



Gs

0.028

2-

A
New View
OF
LONDON:
OR, AN

Ample Account of that CITY,



In Eight Sections.

CONTAINING

A more particular Description thereof than has
been hitherto publish'd of any other City
in the World.

Illustrated with two Plans, *viz.* 1. Of *London*, as in
Q. Eliz. Time. 2. As it is at present; Also the
Arms of all the City-Companies, and other
Copper Plates.

VOLUME II.

LONDON,

Printed for *John Nicholson* at the *King's Arms* in *Little
Britain*, and *Robert Knaplock* at the *Bishop's Head*
in *St. Paul's Church-Yard*, 1708.

A

New View

OF

LONDON:

OR, A N

Ample Account of that City,

In Eight Sections

CONTAINING

A more particular Description thereof than has
been hitherto published of any other City
in the World.

Illustrated with two Plans, viz. 1. Of London, as
it is at present; 2. As it is at present; 3. As it
will be at the City-Company, and other
Corporate Places.

VOLUME II.

LONDON

Printed for John Neale, at the Sign of the
Gun, and for the Author, at the Sign of the
in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1702.

St. Martins Ludgate Church.

IT is situate on the N. side of *Ludgate str.* near the Gate, within the Walls of *London*, in the Ward of *Farrendon* within; but part of the Parish is in the Ward of *Farrendon*, without the Walls.

II. It was upon its first Building dedicated to *St. Martin*, Bishop and Confessor, as is more particularly expressed under *St. Martins in the Fields Church*.

III. the old Church was built about the Year 1437; when *Sir John Michael*, Fishmonger, Lord Mayor, and the Commonalty, granted to *Mr. Down*, then Rector, a parcel of Ground, containing in le. 28, and in br. 24 Foot, to build their Steeple on. It was repaired and beautified at the Parish-charge (says *Mr. Stow*) in the Year 1623. And having had its unfortunate share of the calamitous Conflagration in 1666, was again rebuilt, and finished, with the Steeple, in *Anno* 1684.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building, the Roof is cambrated, and (being not much exposed to view) is only covered with Tile; but the Walls and Pillars, that support the Roof, are Stone, of the Composite Order; the Floor of the Church is raised about 3 Foot above the str, and the Plot of Ground within the Church is broader than long. The Steeple consists of a handsome Tower, Cupola, and Spire, of the *Tuscan* Order; above which Cupola is a Balcony.

V. The Church is adorned with 4 Columns, near the 4 Angles of the Church, and an Entablament constituting 4 Quadrangles, where the Roof is lower than in the mid-

dle of the Church; also several Pilasters.

It has a neat Gallery of Wainscot, with Bolection-work front on the S. side of the Church, and the Organ gallery at the W. end. It is also well pewed, and wainscoted with Oak about nine Foot high.

Here are on the S. side two fine wainscot inner Door-cases; the more Ely is of the Ionick Order, adorned with Columns, Entablature, and Pediment, with Enrichments of 2 *Cupids* holding a Chaplet and Crown; also Fruit, Leaves, &c. and the Wly Door-case is of the *Corinthian* Order, with Pilasters, and Enrichments of Festoons, Cherubims, &c. curiously carved.

The Altar-piece is ornamental and pretty spacious, with 4 Pilasters and Entablament.

And above these, two Attick Pilasters, Entablature, and Pediment, whereon is the Queen's Arms carved, gilt and painted, standing betn two fine Lamps. The Inter-columns are the Commandments in two Tables betn the Lord's Prayer and the Creed, all depend'd in gold Letters on black. The Commandments are under a Glory, painted on the Fig. of a Holy Lamb-skin, as at *Alhallows Barkin Church*, situate betn 2 Cherubims; and here are other Enrichments of Cartouches, Palm-branches, &c. The Foot-pace under the Communion Table is black and white Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

The Pulpit is finnier'd and enriched with Cherubims, *Cupids*, Book display'd, &c. And the Steeple is adorn'd with Cartouches, Pine-apples, Festoons, &c.

VI. Dimensions of this Church are,

are, le. 57, br. 66, height 59 Foot, and the altitude of the Steeple, to the top of the Spire, is 168 Foot (as I measured it by the Scale from the Orthography) wherein are two Bells.

VII. Monuments I find none. Mr. Stow says, these Persons of Note were buried here:

1. *William Sevenoke*, Mayor of London, Anno 1418. He was born at Sevenok, in Kent, where he founded a Free School and Alms-houses.

His Arms; 7 Achorns 3, 3, and 1.

2. *Sir Stephen Peacock*, who was Lord Mayor in 1533, the Year that

Queen Elizabeth was born at Greenwich, in Kent.

His Arms were (I find)

On a Fess engrayled betw 3 Roundles, each charged with a Peacock's head, erased as many Mascles Sable.

3. *Florence Caldwell*, Deputy of the Ward of Farendon without, he deceas'd, June 1590. Under that Inscription were these Lines.

*Earth upon Earth consider may,
Earth goes to Earth naked away;
Earth tho on Earth be stout and gay,
Earth shall from Earth pass poor away.*

4. *Thomas Cook*, Haberdasher, Obiit Apri. 1608.

*To God, his Country, and the Poor, he had
A zealous Soul, true Heart, and liberal Mind:
His Wife, his Children, and his Kindred sad,
Lack of his Love, his Care and Kindness find;
Yet is their Sorrow swaged with the Thought
He hath attain'd the Happiness he sought.*

VIII. It is a Rectory; the Advowson is in the Right Reverend and Honourable Lord Bishop of London. The present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Whitfield*. Value per Act of Parliament 160 l. per Annum, besides Fees, Perquisites, &c. It is Rated in the Queen's Books 33 l. 17 s. 8 d $\frac{1}{2}$. Lecturer Mr. *King*. Prayers at 11 in the morning, and 6 P. M. daily, except Sunday; and here is a pretty Organ.

IX. The Vest. is Gen. in most cases.

Parish Officers.

2 Church-Wardens,

4 Sidesmen.

Ward-Officers.

3 Common Council.

3 Constables.

6 Inquest.

3 Scavengers.

X. The Extent of the Parish is as follows:

Without the Gate, from the Passage to *Dolphin court*, on the S. side of *Ludgate hill* (including that Court) and on the N. side from the Gate to *Naked boy court*, and the E. side of that Court to the 3 Cocks inclusive.

In the Old Bayley, from *Ludgate hill* to the Cock on the W. side, and to Mr. *Gilbert's* on the E. side inclusive, and all the Courts in that compass, except the two farthest Houses in *Prugeon's Court*, which are in St. Sepulchres.

In *Ludgate str.* the Parish extends from the Gate to *Avemary lane*, on the N. side, and to *Creed lane* on the S. Also the W. side of *Avemary lane*, S. side of *Amen corner*, 3 Houses within the Gate there, and *Cock alley*. Likewise the W. side of *Creed lane*, and all *Holyday yard*; and within the Gateway to *Black fryars*,
1 House

1 House on the W. side, and 3 on the E. next *Ludgate str.* the Parish containing within the Walls 93

Houses, without 86, in all 179 Houses.

St. Martin Oteswich, alias Outwich.

IT is situated at the SE Angle of *Threadneedle str.* the E. end fronting *Bishopsgate str.* The Church is in the Wards of *Broadstr.* and *Bishopsgate* and consequently the Parish is in both Wards.

II. The Church is so called, as being dedicated to the Memory of *St. Martin* (of whom see more under that of *St. Martins in the Fields* foregoing.) And the Word *Outwich* (or more truly *Oteswich*) was added; because, as *Mr. Stow* has it, *Martin de Oteswich*, *Nicholas de Oteswich*, *William Oteswich*, and *John Oteswich*, were Founders thereof, and were there interred, as appeareth by an ancient Record; but shews no Date.

III. The Founders Names are as above; and tho we cannot learn the just time when the Church was first built; yet this very Church seems to be at least of 223 years standing; for I find painted on the Glass of the SE Window, these Arms:

Argent on a Bend Sable, 3 cover'd Caps of the Field, Impaled with Gules a Saltier Argent; and immediately under is the Date 1483.

Before which time however, this must of Necessity have been a Church; for I find that *John Churchman* (who acted as Trustee for the 2 last named *Oteswiches*, was Sheriff of London, Anno 1385. He was a Person of publick Spirit; for he built a Custom-house near the Tower of London, gave (for the said *Oteswiches*) the Advowson of the Church, 4 Messuages, 17 Shops, and their Appurtenances,

to the *Merchant Taylors Company*, for the Use of the Poor; and the said *Mr. Churchman* did many other things for the Use and Benefit of this City.

The Vestry was repaired and beautified, Anno 1659; and the Fire in 1666 not having damnified this Church, it was not long since repaired and beautify'd.

IV. The main parts of this Structure is old, the Walls of Brick and Stone, cover'd with a finishing and the Roof with Tile, supported with stone Columns and Arches, of the *Gothic Tuscan Order*, the Windows are of the Modern *Gothick*; and the Ground of the Chancel is one Step higher than that of the Church, which hath but 2 Iles.

V. The Finishing and Ornament is handsome enough, considering its Antiquity: The Roof is cieled with Wood, divided into Pannels and painted.

It is wainscotted mostly about 8, but at the E. end about 11 Foot high, and pew'd with Oak; whose Ends and Doors are carved partly in Form of the *Gothick Arch*. The Altar piece has the Commandments depicted in black Letters on Gold, betn the Pourtraits of *Moses* and *Aaron*; the 1st holding a Rod, the latter on his Head a Miter, on his Breast the Plate of precious Stones, called *Urim* and *Thummim* (or Lights and Perfection) below that, are Bells, and in his hand an Incense Pot. These are placed betn two Pilasters, and the Lord's Prayer and Creed in Frames, painted in

Perspective; over the Commandments is a Glory, and above that a Cornish, adorned with pyramidal Figures, most of which Work is pretty old. Behind which is a large Window, in the middle whereof is painted the Queen's Arms, and 2 other Coats on either side, supposed to be those of Benefactors to the Church.

The first Coat is Azure, 3 Bucks Trippant Or; Impaled with Sable on a Fess Gules, betw 3 Eagles heads erased Argent; as many Escalop shells Or.

The second Coat, telling Sd, is Azure a Fess Dauncette Ermin, betw 6 Cross Crostlets Argent; and the Arms of Ulster.

Impaled with Or, 2 Chevrons ingrayed Gules, on a Canton of the 2d, a Mascle of the 1st.

The third Coat is Argent on a Pale Azure, 3 dexter hands of the 1st, Impaled with Argent on a Canton Sable, a Or.

The fourth (which is the Arms of Langham) is Argent, 3 Bears heads erased Sable muzzled Or. There are also some Coats in the other Windows.

At the W. end of this Church is a Marble Font, adorned with Cherubims and Festoons, &c. And the Pulpit is pretty, considering 'tis of an antique Modell.

At the SE Angle of the Church is placed the Queen's Arms, depicted in a Frame: And a Monumental Piece at the NE corner of the Church, in Memory of Queen Elizabeth, whereon appear these Words:

I have fought a good Fight; I have finished my Course; I have kept the Faith, &c.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are, le. 66 Foot, br. 42, altitude 31, and that of the Tower (wherein are 4 Bels) is about 65

VII. Benefactors I find to the Poor.

1.
Mr. Grasban ————— 50
Mrs Southerton for a Stock for Bread ————— } 50
Mr. John Young ————— 60

Mrs. Margaret Taylor gave several Tenements in Hammonds alley, for the Use of the Poor for ever.

And there are 17 of lesser Note.

Mr. Stow says, Sir Henry Row gave 5 l. per Annum for ever.

VIII. Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions, I find as follows:

1. On the S. side of the Altar an old Tomb, of the Gothick Order, without Inscription, except these Words on a Fillet of Brass, in an old Church Text-Character:

————— Aldermanus ejusdem Civitatis & Katerina Uxor ejus qui quidem Hugo, obiit 7 die mensis September Milleffimo —————

And on the back part, fronting Sd, are these Arm: Gules a Cross Crostlet.

The Brass at the beginning and end of this Inscription is broke off, and convey'd away.

2. At the SE Angle of the Church is a spacious Tomb, adorned with the Figures of a Man and a Woman finely carved, lying at length with each their hands conjoined; but not a Word of Inscription appears, only these Arms:

2 Bars betw as many Mulletts in Chief, and an Escalop shell in Base.

3. On the S. side of the Church, by the Pulpit, a neat white and veined Marble Monument, this Inscription:

Near this place are Interred the Bodies of Tho. Langham, Citizen of London, who died Dec. the 3d 1700. And of Eleanor his Wife, who died Dec, the 2d 1694. And of Rebecca their

their only Child, who was married to Benjamin Rokeby, of London, Merchant; and had Issue by him a Son, Langham Rokeby, and 2 Daughters, Rebecca and Elizabeth.

She died, Dec. 21. 1622.

Non nisi per mortem patet iter ad astra.

Arms of Rokeby, this Rebus: Argent a Chevron betw 3 Rooks Sable. Impaled with that of Langham. Argent 3 Bears heads erased Sable, muzzled Or.

4. On the S. side of the Church, a very spacious Marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Arches, of the Corinthian Order, and enricht with Cherubims, Roses, Leopards Faces gilt, and the Figures of himself, his Lady, Sons, and Daughters, in a kneeling posture; and these Arms:

A Cross Fimbriated betw 4 Estoils, as they appear (for they are scarce visible) and this Inscription:

Here resteth the Body of the Worshipful Mr. Richard Staper, elected Alderman of this City, 1594.

He was the greatest Merchant in his time, the chiefest Actor in Discovery of the Trades of Turkey and E. India. A man humble in Prosperity, painful and ever ready in the Affairs publick, and discreetly careful of his private. A liberal House-keeper, bountiful to the Poor, an upright Dealer in the World, and a devout Aspirer after the World to come; much blessed in his Posterity, and happy in his and their Alliances.

He died the last day of June, A. D. 1608.

Intravit ut exiret.

5. On the N. side of the Church, an Eliptical grey and white Marble Monument, adorned with Urn, and these Arms:

Or, a Fess betw 3 Ostrich Feathers, as many Martlets.

Quarter'd with

a Cross

Pattonce, each end charged with Escalop shells. Here are no Colour depicted. It is thus inscribed:

Johannes Tufnail, Filius natu maximus Johannis Tufnail, Armig. eximia spei adolescentulus, forma pariter & Ingenio præstans, quem ineunte jam sexto Etatis Anno & nimia Virtus & Fatorum invidia (heu semper deflenda) in Cælum evexit, Octob. 30. 1686.

*Durum ——— sed Levius fit
Patientia quicquid corrigere est nefas.*

6. On the N. side of the Church a Marble Monument, adorned with a pyramidal Figure betw 2 Urns. This Inscription done in gold Letters on Black:

E. M. S.

Georgio Sotherton, Civi London. Gener. Fortunis Prudentia & (quod Caput est) Virtute, Probitate, Pietate conspicuo quibus nominibus bis publicus Civitatis hujus Orator Parlamentarius (Burgensem vocant) splendidæ Sodalitatis Mercatorum Scissorum dictæ præfectus primarius, Mercatorum etiam transfretatium (vulgo Adventurers) Deputatus, evaluit muneribusque illis ut reliquâ etiam vita universa fideliter prudenter Fæliciter functus est. Et Elisabethæ Lectissimæ Matronæ Consorti ejus (quæ filios ei quatuor filias undecim peperit) Clara Carillorum Familia Oriundæ, sed ob suavissimas sanctissimi animi dotes Clarissimæ piæque in omnes binignitatem præsertim pauperes in quorum usum 52 s. Annuatim perpetuos huic Parochiæ Legavit, pientissimis Parentibus sunt in Domino jam quiescentibus Helena filia inter eorum Liberos natu non affectu minima V. CL. Theopdori Gulstonii Doctoris Medici Sponsa atrum hoc Mæroris & Amoris sui Monumentum pie proposuit.

Obiit } Ille Maii 24. 1599.
 } Illa Sept. 10. 1608.

Hic etiam juxta cubat Georgius Sotherton, filius eorum ut fortunarum sic Virtutem omnium luctu ereptus Cedebs, Junii 1. 1612.

Arms: *a Fess in Chief, 2 Crescents Quar-tered with a Lion Rampant.*

Also born on a Lozenge 2 Bars. and in Chief 3 Martlets.

There is on the N. side of the Chancel a spacious Marble Tomb;

of the Inscription there only remains (they are in a Church Text-Character, done in Brass) these Words:

Obiit 23 die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1469. & Margareta Uxor ejus que obiit die mensis MCCCC.

7. On the N. side of the Chancel a brass plated Grave-stone, with an Inscription:

In Memory of John Wight, Anno Sal. 1633. Aged 24. Under which are these Words:

*Reader, thou may'st forbear to put thine Eyes
To charge for Tears, to mourn these Obsequies:
Such charitable Drops would best be given
To those who late, or never, come to Heav'n.
But here you would, by weeping on this Dust,
Alay his Happiness with thy mistrust;
Whose pious closing of his youthful Years
Deserves thy Imitation, not thy Tears.*

Here are 2 plated Grave-stones; but not remarkable.

Mr. Stow says, here were buried *William Constantine*, Alderman, and *Ann* his Wife.

The said Mr. Churchman.

Richard Naylor, Alderman.

Hugh Pemberton, 1500, and *Catharine* his Wife.

Matthew Pemberton, 1514.

IX. It is a Rectory; the present Incumbent is the Reverend Mr. *Nich. Zinzan*, in the Gift of the Company of Merchant Taylors. Value is about 100 l. per Annum (Tythes and a House) besides Fees, &c. Rated in the Queen's Book 13 l. 9 s. and 10 d. Lecturer at present, Mr. *Owborn*. Prayers are, *Wednesday*, *Friday*, and *Holy-days* at 11. No Organ.

X. It is a General Vestry.

Parish Officers.

2 Church-Wardens.

Ward-Officers.

3 Common Council.

2 Constables.

3 Inquest.

2 Scavengers.

XI. The Extent of the Parish is, as follows:

In *Threadneedle str.* it extends from *Bishopsgate str.* to *Merchant Taylors hall* on the Sly side, and to the *King's head Ale-house* against the Hall inclusive on the Nly.

On the W. side of *Bishopsgate str* from the House of Mr. *Samuel Shepherd*, Merchant, Sd to Mr. *Mays*, Apothecary, inclusive; and on the, E. side of *Bishopsgate str.* from *Helmet court* Sd to Mr. *Alders*, Upholsterer; also Mr. *Aubery's* in *Merchant Taylors Garden*, containing in the whole 63 Houses.

St. Mary Abchurch.

Situate on the W. side, and near the S. end of *Abchurch lane*, in the Ward of *Candlewick str.* but the Parish is partly in the Ward of *Walbrook*, to which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of *St. Laurence Pulteney*, which is in the Wards of *Candlewick str. Walbrook* and *Dowgate*; and both Parishes are within the Walls of *London*.

II. *St. Mary (Abchurch)* is so called, in Honour of the most Blessed and Holy Virgin of that Name, who was Daughter of *Joachim*, by *Ann* his Wife; of which *Mary* was born our Saviour *Jesus Christ*, whose said Mother, as well as his reputed Father *Joseph*, was of the Lineage of *David*; tho it was customary among the *Jews* to record only the Pedigree of the Husband, as is that of *Joseph* in *St. Matthew* and *St. Luke*.

And the Word *Abchurch*, or *Upchurch*, was added, to distinguish this from other Churches of *St. Mary*, it standing on an Eminence, compared with Houses near it in *Thames str.* &c.

The other Church was so named, in memory of *St. Laurence* (for which see *St. Laurence Jewry* foregoing) and also from *Sir John Pulteney*, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1330.

III. When the Church of *St. Mary* was first built, I find not; but that *Simon de Winchcombe*, who was Sheriff of *London*, Anno 1383, founded a Chauntry there, in the 19th of Ric. 2. and the Church was repair'd at the Parish-charge, in the Year 1611.

The Church of *St. Laurence*, I find by Mr. *Stow*, was augmented

with a Chapel of *Jesus*, by Mr. *Tho Cole*, and that and the Parish-Church made a College of *Jesus* and *Corpus Christi* by *Sir John Pulteney* aforesaid; confirmed by *Edw.* the 3d, and was surrender'd in the Reign of *Edw.* the 6th. Both these Parish-Churches were burnt down in 1666; and the Parish of *St. Laurence* being afterward united to that of *St. Mary*, this last Church was rebuilt and finished, in Anno 1686.

IV. It is a neat Church, well built of Brick, and Stone Quoins, Windows and Door-cases; the Tower is also of the like Materials, which Steeple has also a Cupilo and Spire; the Roof is covered with Lead, and the inside thereof is a Dome above a Cantaliever Cornish, supported by 1 Column, and several Pilasters and Membretto's, of the *Corinthian* Order. In the Dome are 4 Port-hole Windows, opening E, W, N, and S.

V. As for Ornament and Finishing, besides that of Pillars, Pilasters, and Cornish abovesaid, this Church is wainscotted round with right *Norway* Oak, about 11 Foot high; and there is a very pretty Gallery at the W. end of the like Timber, having a Front of circular Panels in carved Frames, with Enrichments of Cherubims, and under this Gallery a handsome Door-case, adorned with Architrave, Cornish and Pediment, whereon are the Queen's Arms carved. The N. Door-case is likewise adorned with Attick Pilasters and Arches; also 2 fluted Pilasters, Entablature, and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order, enricht with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, Corn-ears, &c.

The Altar-piece is the most magnificent

nificent Piece of carv'd Work I have thus far met with: It consists of 4 Columns, their Entablature, and spacious arched open Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; on which last is the Letter R. within a Garter supported by 2 Cherubims. The Intercolumns are the Commandments, very neatly done in gold Characters on Black, and the Lord's Prayer and Creed are Gold on Blue; all the 4 Tables are within Frames, carved and gilt. Over the Columns are 4 Lamps on Acroters; and the whole has Enrichments, in great variety, of spacious Festoons of Fruit, Leaves, Palm-branches, and a Pelican feeding her Young, all curiously carved in Relievo.

The Communion-Table is finish'd, and adorned with 4 Cherubims; it stands on a Foot-pace of black and white Marble.

The Pulpit is also carved Norway Oak, enrich'd with Cherubims, Vases, Festoons, &c.

Here is a spacious brass Branch-candlestick given (with the Iron from which 'tis pendant) by Mr. John Watson, who also gave to the Parish 4 *l. per Annum* for ever.

Here are his Arms engraved; viz.

On a Chevron engrayled betw 3 Martlets Sable, as many Crescents Vert.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are, le. 63 Foot, br. 60, altitude 51, and that of the Steeple about 140 Foot, wherein are 3 Bells, and the Saints as they call it.

VII. On the S. side of the Church is a very handsome white and veined Monument; adorned with twisted Columns, their Entablature and Pediment, of the Composite Order: On the Pediment are 3 Urns, and under it, 2 Cupids, su-

staining a fine gilded Mantling; from under which appear these Arms:

Party per Bend sinister Sable and Argent, a Bull Passant Ermin and Ermins Counterchange way.

These Arms are betw 4 Cherubims, 2 above and 2 below. And betw 2 Babes weeping is an Inscription, giving an Account, That in the Vault, near this Monument, lyes the Body of *Edward Sherwood*; and here is mentioned his Wife and Children, with their Marriages, &c. but nothing farther remarkable.

Ob. 5 Jan. 1690. Aged 62.

Mr. Stow says, here were Interred,

1. *William Wilkinson*, Alderman, 1519.

2. *Sir James Hawes*, Mayor, 1574. He was Grandson to *John Hawes*, of *Stoke Newington*, in *Middlesex*; whole Arms are:

On a Chevron, 3 Cinquefoils, a Canton Ermin.

3. *Sir John Branch*, Mayor, 1580, of the Family of *Laynham*, in *Suffolk*. His Arms:

A Lion Rampant debruised by a Bend Sable.

It was this Year that a Blazing Star was seen for above 2 months every Night.

This *Sir John* (as Mr. Stow has the Inscription on his Monument) was a prudent good Man. *Ob. July 1588. Aged 73 Years.*

Dame Helen his Wife gave

To be lent to 2 young Men of the Company of <i>Drapers</i> , from 4 years to 4 years for ever	} 50
To poor Maids Marriages	
To the Poor of the Church	10
To the poor Prisoners in and about <i>London</i>	} 20

26 Gowns to poor Men and }
Women ————— } 26

And many other worthy Legacies to the Universities.

And in St. Laurence Pulteney were buried,

1. Robert and Henry Radcliffe, Earls of Sussex.

2. William Beswich, Alderman, Ob. 1567.

3. John Olyffe, Alderman, Ob. 1577.

4. Elizabeth, the Wife of Emanuel Lucar, a very ingenious Person in all sorts of Needlework, could write three Hands very well, was a good Accomptant, could play well on the Vial, Lute, and Virginals. She read, spoke, and writ Latin, Italian and Spanish; and which crown'd all, was endued with many Virtues. She died before she was ful 27, An. Dom. 1537.

VIII. St. Mary's is a Rectory, in the Gift of Bennets or Corpus Christi College. St. Lawrence is a Curacy in the Gift of the Parish. The present Incumbent is the Reverend Dr. Whincop, Value per Act 22 and 23 Char. 2. chap. 15. is 120 l. per An. St. Mary's is Rated in the Queens Books 20 l. 2 s. 6 d. Lecturer Dr. Butler. Prayers are Wednesday, Friday, and Holy-days at 11 in the morning, and Saturday at 4 P. M. No Organ.

IX. The Vestry is General in both Parishes.

The Parish Officers for St. Mary Abchurch.

2 Church-Wardens.

2. Sidesmen.

For St. Laurence's.

2 Church-Wardens.

2 Collectors.

Ward-Officers for St. Mary Abchurch.

1 Common Council.

1 Constable.

2 Inquest.

1 Scavenger.

For St. Laurence Pountney.

1 Common Council.

1 Constable.

2 Inquest.

1 Scavenger.

IX. The Extent of St. Mary Abchurch Parish, is in Abchurch lane from Cannon (or Candlewick) str. Nd to the Cock and Lion on the W. side, and to Boot alley on the E.

And in Cannon str. it extends (on the N. side) Ed to within 1 House of Nicholas lane, and Wd to the Black lion inclusive. And on the S. side that str. from the Black raven Ed to Laurence Pulteney lane; and in that Lane, the House late Mr. Russell's. Also 3 House on the E, and 2 on the W. sides of Green lettuce court, and all Courts and Alleys in this compass included; containing in the whole 109 Houses.

St. Laurence Pulteney extends from the House late Mr. Russell's, 8 Houses Sd on the W. side of that Lane; and on the E. side, from the Golden ball to Thames str. Also La. Pulteney hill, and on the N. side of Thames str. from Laurence Pulteney lane to St. Martins lane, and 2 Houses in that Lane; also on the S. side of Thames str. 6 Houses, telling Ed from the House of Mr. Miles a Smith. Also Old swan alley, the W. side of Ebgate lane, and Merchant Taylors school in Suffolk lane, and Mr. Bennet's in Ducksfield, or Duck-foot lane; comprizing in the whole Parish 70 Houses.

St. Mary Aldermanbury Church.

IS situate on the Wly side, and near the middle of *Aldermanbury*, in the Ward of *Cripplegate*, within the Walls of *London*.

II. It was so called, in Memory of the Holy Virgin (of whom see more under this Article of the last Church) and the Streets name where 'tis situated, is added, to distinguish this from other Churches of *St. Mary*. (Of the str. see *Seet. 1.*)

III. The first building of a Church here, is not easily discovered; but *Sir William Estfield* (Mr. *Stow* says) was a great Benefactor to it: He also built the Steeple of the old Church, changed their Bells into 5 tunable ones, and gave 100 *l.* to other Works of that Church, doing other things for the Parish. This *Sir William* was Knight of the *Bath*, and Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1437. He was also a very considerable Benefactor to the Water-conduits of this City. This Church was almost new built at the Parish-charge, *Anno* 1633. And being demolished by the raging Flames in 1666, was again erected and finished, in the Year 1677.

IV. It is a Structure well built of Stone, as the Steeple is, consisting of a Tower and Turret. The Roof within is cambered and covered with Lead, which is supported with 12 Pillars of the Composite Order; it is paved with Stone: The Floor of the Chancel is 1 step higher than that of the Body of the Church; and the Appertures are numerous and well placed, rendering it very pleasant.

V. The ornamental part is handsome. At the E. end, fronting

Aldermanbury, is a large Cornish and triangular Pediment; also 2 large Cartouches, and as many Pine-apples of Stone carved.

The inside of the Roof is adorned with Arches of Fret-work, and the said Columns with an Entablament, the Cornish being Cantalievre.

It is wainscotted near 9 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; the Pulpit is also of that Timber, with Enrichments of Cherubims. Here are also 3 plain, but wainscot inner Door-cafes.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 2 fluted Pilasters, Entablature, and open circular Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Inter-columns are the Commandments, betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done in gold Letters on Black: Above the Commandments, is a Seraphim betn 2 Cherubims; and over them, above the Cornish, are the Queen's Arms, all carved and imbellisht, with Enrichments of Fruit, Leaves, &c. The Communion Table is finnier'd, and its Footpace paved with Marble, enclosed with Rail and Banister.

Here is also a spacious gilt Branch.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 72 Foot, br. 45, altitude 38, and that of the Steeple, consisting of a Tower and Turret, about 90 Foot, wherein are 2 Bells.

VII. Monuments I find, as follows:

1. The Armorial Ensigns Banners, Sword, Gauntlet and Spurs, near the Altar-piece, belonging to the late Lord Chancellor *Jefferys* his Son, the Baron *Wen*, and a Daughter; for whom here are no other Monument.

Arms:

Arms: *Ermin a Lion Rampant, and a Canton Diamond.*

2. On the N. side the Chancel, a neat white marble Monument, adorned with an Urn betw 2 Cherubims, Mantling, Death's head, Voluta's, Flowers, Fruit, and other Enrichments, in memory of Mrs. *Mary Hack*, Daughter of Mr. *Nicholas Beach*, of *Salisbury*: Her first Husband was *Henry Ryley*, of *Upton-Lawell*, in the County of *Wilts.* She died, Sept. 20. 1704.

Her Paternal Coat here, is, *Barry Nebule of 6 Argent and Gules on a Canton Or, a Buck's head cabosed Sable*; Impaled betw those of her 2 Husbands, viz.

The first Husband's in the dexter part of the Escutcheon: *Or, a Fess betw 3 Crosses Formy fitchee, Sable*, for the name of *Ryly*. And

The second Husband's in the sinister part of the Escutcheon; *Gules a Bend betw 2 Boars heads erased, Argent*, for the name of *Hack*.

3. On the N. side of the Church a handsome white Marble Monument, In memory of Mr. *Richard Chandler*, *Haberdasher*, who had sined for *Alderman*, and died, Novemb. 1691. Aged 85 Years.

And of his Brother, Mr. *John Chandler*, who died, Octob. 1686. Aged 59.

It is a white marble Monument, adorned with their Bustos; also Columns, Entablature, and Cartouch-Pediment, of the Composit Order; also Banners, &c. and these Arms:

Chequy Argent and Gules, on a Bend engrayled Sable, 3 Lions Passant Or; and for the Crest a *Pelican of the 3d.*

4. Before the Altar-rails, on a spacious Grave-stone, is an Inscription:

In memory of *Walter Pell, Esq;* *Alderman.* Ob. An. 1675.

His Arms are
betw 2 Mulletts.

a Bend

5. Mr. *Stow* says, there were buried here the said Mr. *William Estfield*.

John Middleton, Mercer, Mayor, 1472, which I find to be a mistake; for that Year Sir *William Hampton* was Lord Mayor, who prosecuted Strumpets, and caused Stocks to be set up in every Ward to punish Vagabonds.

Sir *William Brown*, Mayor, 1507.

Ralph Woodcock, Grocer, Sheriff, Anno 1580. Died 1586. Aged 67.

Dame *Mary Gresham*, Wife to Sir *John Gresham*.

6. He likewise says, *Thomas Digges* was buried here, for whom was this Inscription:

Hic Resurrectionem mortuorum expectat Thomas Digsaus, Armiger, ex Antiqua Digsaorum, in Cantia familia oriundus. Vir Fide & Pietate in Deum singulari, rei Militaris admodum peritus, optimarum Literarum Studiosus, & Scientiis Mathematicis ad Miraculum (ut ex libris editis constat) eruditissimus; quem Deus in Caelestem Patriam, Anno Salutis 1595.

7. Also another Inscription;

In memory of Sir *Tho. Hayes*, Knight-Bachelor, Lord Mayor of London, in the Year 1614. He was Son to Sir *Tho. Hayes*, of the City of Westminster, an excellent Magistrate, a Person of singular Integrity, and Promoter of Piety, &c.

His Arms; *Ermin, 3 Lions heads erased Sable.*

VIII. It is a Curacy, in the Gift of the Parish. Value per Act of Parliament 150 l. per Annum. Present Curate, Dr. *Butler*. Not Rated in the Queen's Books. Lecturer, Mr. *Marshall*. Prayers on Wednesday, Friday, and Holydays at 11. No Organ.

IX. The Vestry is General.

The Ward-Officers are,

- 1 Common Council-man.
- 1 Constable.
- 2 Inquest.
- 2 Scavengers.

Parish-Officers are,

Auditor of Accounts uncertain.

- 2 Church-Wardens; the under being Collector.

X. The Extent of this Parish, is, as follows:

In *Philip lane*, it extends from *Addle str.* to *Plaisterers hall* inclusive, on the W. side, and to Mr. *Pickets* on the E. side that str.

Also in *Addle str.* from *Alderman-*

bury to *Plaisterers hall* on the N. side, and to Mr. *Hammonds* on the S. side.

In *Aldermanbury*, from Mr. *Pa-*
dues Sd to Mr. *Leigh's*, a Cooper, on the W. side. And from the Sign of the *Pump* exclusive, Nd to *London wall* on the E. side of *Aldermanbury*; and thence, on the S. side of *London wall*, Ed 2 Houses next the corner.

In *Love lane*, it extends from *Aldermanbury* to Mr. *Jacobs*, and the like distance on the S. side; containing in the whole Parish 132 Houses.

St. Mary Aldermary.

Situate on the E. side of *Bow lane*, near *Watlin str.* in the Ward of *Cordwainers str.* within the Walls of *London*; to which is united the Parish of *St. Thomas the Apostle*, which is in *Cordwainer str.* and *Vintry Wards*.

II. It is so called in memory of the Holy Virgin, as is said in *St. Mary Abchurch*: And the word *Aldermary* was added, to distinguish this from other Churches of this name; of which more in the next Paragraph.

III. This Church is shewn by the word *Aldermary*, or *Older Mary*; i. e. as Mr. *Stow* observes, the oldest Church called *St. Mary*, to be originally therefore of a very ancient Foundation. Since *St. Mary le Bow* was in the Days of *William the Conqueror*, before which time it follows that this Church must be founded. The Church here formerly burnt by the the Fire in 1666, had its Foundation laid by *Henry Keeble*, Grocer, Mayor of *London*, in the Year 1510, who also gave 1000 l. to finish it, with a

Steeple, which was not done in the Year 1627. This worthy Founder died, Anno 1518, and was here buried.

His Arms; *a Chevron*
Ingrayled *on a Chief*
3 Mulletts.

He was free of the Company of *Grocers*, and Son of *George Keeble*, Citizen and Grocer of *London*.

But that Church falling a Sacrifice to the deplorable Flames, in 1666, the present Structure was built at the charge of *Henry Rogers*, Esq; who gave 5000 l. to the like pious use, as appears by the Inscription in gold Letters over the W. Door; thus Englished.

This Church (which was reduced to Ashes by the general Conflagration of the City, and is now rebuilt with much greater Magnificence, by the pious Liberality of one single, but very bountiful hand, at the Expence of full 5000 l.) gratefully acknowledges in this comly Frontispiece, That this Pious Benefaction is owing to Henry Rogers, Esq; the great Grandson of Edward Rogers, of Canington, Knight,

who was a Confessor in Queen Mary's Days) and the Heir also of his Piety. In the Year of our Lord 1681.

The memory of the Just shall be blessed.

(So far the Inscription.)

This Gentleman left the said Summ for rebuilding a Church; and his Executrix Mrs. Rogers was prevailed upon to apply it to that abovementioned. The Donation was given before the publick Fund was settled by Parliament on Coals, for rebuilding Churches damnify'd and demolished by Fire.

It was wainscotted and pewed at the charge of both Parishes; and the Altar-piece, with the Rails and Frame of the Communion-Table, were given by Dame Jane Smith, Relict of Sir John Smith, Knight, and Alderman of this City. See Inscription 4. following. So the Church was finished, Anno 1682. And the Steeple was about the year 1701 built at the publick charge, with money arising by the Coal-duty, and was beautified, mostly paved, and a curious Vault made in the Year 1705.

IV. As to the Order and Nature of the building of this Church, the Walls are Stone, the Roof flat-tish cover'd with Lead; and the Pillars that support it, as also the Tower and Windows, are of the Modern Gothick Order. The Floor of the Chancel is 1 step higher than that of the Nave of the Church.

V. It is handsomly adorned and finished, the Roof with Circles, Gothical Arches, and Branches of Crocket-work and Fret-work; the grand Arches with the Arms of the Archbishop of Canterbury, i. e. that of the See (which is blazon'd under St. Laurence Jewry Church foregoing) Impaled with
Chevron betw 3 Crosses Formy

as many Martlets.

Also with the Arms, in several places, of the last Founder (which are likewise on a Hatchment on the S. side of the Church, and in the Glass of the E. Window) viz. Argent, a Chevron betw 3 Bucks Trippant Sable. Likewise there are Cherubims, Palm-branches, &c. all done in Fret-work; and over the N. Ile are 2 small Cupulo's.

It is well pewed with Oak, and wainscotted about 10 Foot high. The Pulpit is of the like Timber, carved and enrich'd with Cherubims, Fruit, &c.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 4 Columns, their Entablature, and compass Pediment, of the Corinthian Order; in the middle of the Pediment, are the Queen's Arms carved, gilt, and painted. The Inter-columns, are the Commandments done in Gold on Black, and the Pater Noster and Creed in black Letters on Gold. Over the Decalogue, is a Glory betw 2 Cherubims, with other Enrichments of Cartouches, &c. gilt, for the most part, with Gold.

The Communion Table is a marble Slab on a carved Frame, resting on a Foot pace of that Stone, black and white, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

There are also 3 inner Wainscot Door-cales; that at the W. end, is adorned with 2 fluted Pilasters, their Architrave, Frieze, Cornish and Pediment, of the Corinthian Order, enricht with Leaves, Fruit, &c. and those on the N. and S. sides are plain.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are, le. 100 Foot, br. 63 altitude about 45, and that of the Tower to the Vertex of the Pinnacles, near 135 Foot, wherein is 1 Bell.

VII. Benefactors, besides the said Founders.

Ri.

Richard Chawcer, Vintner, gave to the Church his Tenement and Tavern.

Thomas Hind, Mercer, gave 10 Fodder of Lead.

Sir Charles Blount, Lord Mountjoy, glazed the E. Window, as appear'd by his Arms in the Glass.

VIII. I find these Monuments, Inscriptions, and Arms:

1. On the S. sid the Church, a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Columns, Festoons and Urns; this Inscription:

Rêcordare Novissimî.

Near this place lyes interred Elizabeth Hanson, Daughter of Sir Robert Hanson, Knight, sometime Lord Mayor of this City, by Dame Catharine his Wife, one of the Coheirs of Michael Jones, Esq;

Sir Robert and his Lady, are buried in this Church.

In the middle of this Ile lye interred 3 others of their Children.

Arms here are; Gules on a Chevron betw 3 Ostrich Feathers Argent; as many Mulletts Sable.

3. Against a N. Pillar, fronting

Near this place also lye 2 Sons and 2 Daughters.

4. On a spacious marble Grave-stone, before the Rail of the

Reader,

See how transient humane Nature is: There lyes at your Feet, inclining to Dust, by the fatal Stroke of a malignant Fever,

Wit and Beauty, her Celebrated Ornaments.

Ob. 24 Sept. 1690. *Ætat. suæ* 23.

Edward Jordan, of the Middle Temple, Gent. to whom she was espoused, has erected this Altar an Offering to her Memory.

Arms; Argent, 3 Mascles Sable on a Chief of the 2d, 3 Lions Rampant of the 1st. Born on a Lozenge, as a Maiden.

2. On a small white marble Monument, adorned with Urn, &c. at the NE Angle of the Chancel, this Inscription:

In memory of Ann, Daughter of Charles and Ann Perkins, late of this Parish.

Reader,

Beneath this Marble, at thy Feet,

Within the Confines of a narrow Urn,
Lyes humble Dust a Blossom sweet

Once as thou art, now waits a blest Return.
Her Life was holy, and her latest Breath
Expired in Love to God, and patient Death.

March 16. 1697.

SE, on a small plain marble Monument, this Inscription:

In memory of John Wats, 5th Son to Thomas and Elizabeth Wats, of this Parish, who died, the 22d of July 1705. Aged 8 years.

*Peculiar Blessings bear the shortest Date,
And wondrous Births early resign to Fate:
They're made by Nature of superiour Mould,
Of too refin'd a Substance to grow old.*

Communion-Table, this Inscription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Sir John Smith, Knight, Alderman, and

and sometime Sheriff of London, Son of James Smith, of Friday str. Esq; He first married Ann, Daughter of William Wayes, of Windsor, by whom he had 1 Son; afterward he married Jane, Daughter of Robert Dean, of this Parish, by whom he 6 Sons and 3 Daughters, 3 Sons and 2 Daughters only survived. He died the 17th of June 1673. Aged 46 Years.

Arms; Sable, a Lion Rampant Or, on a Chief Argent, a Mullet Gules betw 2 Torteaux; which Colours I learnt from the Armorial Ensigns, Banners, &c. that hang at the E. end of the Church.

Mr. Stow says, there was also buried,

Mr. Richard Chamcer, Vintner, a good Benefactor.

Ralph Holland, Draper, one of the Sheriffs, 1452.

William Taylor, Grocer, Mayor; he discharged this Ward of Fifteens, paid by the Poor.

Charles Blount, Lord Mountjoy, 1545.

Sir William Laxton, Grocer, Mayor, 1544. Deceas'd 1556.

Thomas Lodge, Grocer, Mayor, 1583.

Sir William Laxton had this Inscription on a fair Tomb in the Chancel:

Sir William Laxton lyes Interr'd

Within this hollow Vault,

That by good Life had happy Death,

The end for which he sought.

Of Poor and Rich he was belov'd:

His Dealings they were just.

God hath his Soul; his Body here

Consumed is to Dust.

Here lives by Fame, that lately dy'd,

Sir William Laxton's Wife,

That ever was a Do'er of Good,

And liv'd a virtuous Life:

A mindful Matron of the Poor;

And to the learned sort

*A true and faithful Citizen,
And died with good Report.*

Arms a Chevron Engrayled Componny Ermin and Sable, betw 3 Griffons heads Erased.

IX. It is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Archbishop of Canterbury, (being one of his Peculiars) and the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's alternately. The present Incumbent, the Reverend Dr. Offspring Blackhall. Value per Act of Parliament 150 l. per Annum. I find it not Rated in the Queen's Books. Lecturer Mr. Gregory. Prayers are

Here is no Organ.

X. The Vestries are both General.

Ward and Parish-Officers, are for St. Mary Aldermary.

Parish-Officers.

- 4 Auditors at least.
- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 1 Collector for the Poor.
- 2 Sidesmen.

For St. Tho. Apostle.

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Sidesmen.
- 1 Collector.

Ward Officers for St. Mary's.

- 2 Common Council.
- 2 Constables.
- 4 Inquest.
- 2 Scavengers.

But the Ward-Officers in St. Thomas Apostle's are uncertain, the Parish being in several Wards.

XI. The Extent of St. Mary's Parish, is, 11 Houses fronting on the E. side of Bow lane; viz. 5 on the N. and 6 on the S. side of the Church; and on the W. side, from 1 House Sd of the Golden cock to 1 House Nd of Watlin str. And in Watlin str. 3 Houses on the N. side Wd, and on that side Ed to within 2 Houses of Queen str. And on the S. side of Watlin str. the like

like distance as on the N. side.

And in *Basing lane*, from *Bow lane* to *Horn alley* on the S. side, and the like distance on the N. side. Also from *Bow lane*, 6 Houses Ed on the N. side of the backside of *St. Thomas Apostle*, and 7 Houses on the S. side thereof, containing in the whole 101 Houses.

The Parish of *St. Thomas Apostle* extends in *Bow lane* on the E. side, from 5 Houses Sd of *Aldermay Church* to the foreside of *St. Thomas Apostle*; and on the N. side of *St. Thomas Apostle*, from *Bow lane* to *Tower Royal*; and on the S. side from the *Black lion* Ed to *Tower Royal*.

And on the W. side of *Queen str.*

from the E. end of *St. Thomas Apostle's* foreside, 8 Houses Sd and 5 Nd; and on the E. side of *Queen str.* 2 Houses Nd of *St. Thomas Apostles* Church yard, and 8 Houses Sd therefrom.

Four Houses on the W. side of *College hill* Sd from the foreside of *St. Thomas Apostle*, and 3 Houses in *Gloak lane*.

In *Tower Royal* 7 Houses on the W. side, reckon'd from within 4 Houses of *Watlin str.* and 7 on the E. side, from within 2 Houses of *Watlin str.* Also the W. end of the backside of *St. Thomas Apostle*, from *Tower Royal* to *Queen str.* comprising in this Parish 212 Houses.

St. Mary Le Bow.

IS situate on the S. side of *Cheapside*, near against *Honey lane market*, in the Ward of *Cordwainer str.* within the Walls of London; to which Parish is united by Act of Parliament, 22 and 23 Car. 2. ch. 15. the Parishes of *St. Pancras Soper lane*, and *Alhallowes Honey lane*, which are both in the Ward of *Cheap*.

II. It is called so, in memory of the Holy Virgin (*Vide St. Mary Abchurch*) and the word *Bow* (or *Le Bow*) is added, to distinguish this from others of *St. Mary*, because this was, of old, built upon Arches (or Bows) and hence the Court of Arches took its name, being sometime here kept, says *Mr. Stow*.

St. Pancras was martyr'd at *Rome*, at the age of 14, under the Persecution of *Dioclesian*, about the Year 285. In memory of whom that other Church was dedicated: So much for their Names.

III. I find not when a Church

was first built here; but the Foundation appears to be in, or before the Reign of *William the Conqueror*, and said to be the 1st built on Arches. The Steeple, in a great measure, fell down, in the Year 1271, and flew several Persons, and was at last rebuilt; so that *Anno* 1469, the Common Council ordered that *Bow Bell* should be nightly rung at 9. Toward the rebuilding of which Steeple, *Robert Harding*, Goldsmith, one of the Sheriffs, 1478, gave 40 l. and others lesser Sums; so that, *Anno* 1512, the said Steeple was finished, except the Lanthorns and Bows, which were afterward built of Stone, brought from *Caen*, in *Normandy*, and delivered at the Custom house key, at 4 s. 8 d. the Tun. The Church, in the Year 1620, was new pewed and beautified; but being a sharer in the Ruins made by the fatal Flames, in 1666, this Church was again rebuilt and finished, *Anno* 1673, the Dial put up;

1681, and the Church was repair'd and beautify'd, and the present Altar-piece set up, at the beginning of the Year 1706. The other two Parish churches being also demolished by this Fire, were never rebuilt, but the Parishes united to this, as aforesaid. The Lady *Williamson* contributed to the new building of St. Mary Le Bow: Vide Article the 7th following.

IV. The Church is well built of Brick and some Stone, the Walls cover'd with a Finishing, the Roof is arched and supported with 10 Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order, and covered with Lead. The Floor is paved with Stone; and there are 3 Iles, besides the cross Ile at the W. end, and several handsome 6 Light Windows.

V. Ornament and Finishing is, as follows: The Roof is adorned with Panels and Arches of Crocket-work, and some Fret-work; betn the COLUMNS are Arches, and above them an Entablament; on the Key-pieces of the Arches are Cherubims: It is pewed, and wainscotted 9 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ high with Oak; the Pulpit of the same is finnier'd and carved, having Enrichments of Leaves, Coronets, Escalops, &c. Near the NW Angle, is a handsome inner Door-case of right Wainscot, adorned with 4 fluted Pilasters, of the *Corinthian* Order, and another inner Door-case at the W. end, adorned with 2 such Pilasters and Entablature; where, as also painted on the Glass of the W. Window, are the Arms of the pious and charitable Lady *Williamson*; viz.

Or, a Chevron Gules, betn 3 Trefoils split Sable; Impaled with Azure, a Chevron counter-embattell'd Or; Quartered with Sable a Chevron engrayled betn 3 Talbots Passant Argent.

There are handsome Galleries on

the N. and S. sides. The Altar-piece is Oak, very neat, newly erected and painted: It is adorned (below) with 4 fluted Pilasters and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order, 2 on each side of the Decalogue, done in gold Letters on Black under a Glory, all in one square Frame carved and gilt; and above, are 2 Attick Pilasters, with Cornish and compass Pediment, whereon are placed the Figures of 7 golden Candlestick, with flaming Tapers. Under this Pediment is a spacious Glory, the Rays curiously finnier'd, replenishing a Circle about 5 Foot Diameter; in the Center whereof are the Words:

Glory be to God on high.

And under, in 1 Line without the Circle, these Words:

In Earth Peace, Good Will towards Men.

This upper part of the Altar-piece is enriched with Palm-branches, Leaves, and Voluta's, betn two Lamps; and all the before-mentioned placed betn 2 spacious beautiful Columns, painted in imitation of *Lapis Lazuli*; and their Entablature is painted like Prophiry, the Capitals and Enrichments hereof being gilt with Gold; and without these Columns are placed the Lord's Prayer Nd, and Creed Sd. And at the W. end of the Church, is a marble Font standing on a marble Foot-pace; and the Queen's Arms are placed on the Front of the N. Gallery.

But the principal Ornament of this Church is its Steeple, erected near the NW Angle thereof, and made contiguous by a Lobby betn the Church and Steeple. It is accounted by judicious Artists an admirable Piece of Architecture, not to be parallell'd by the Steeple of any Parochial Church in Europe. It was designed by the incompara-

ble Sir *Christopher Wren*; was begun to be erected, *An.* 1671, and finished, in 1680, by *Messieurs Tompson* and *Cartwright*, *Masons*. It is built of *Portland Stone*, consisting of a Tower and Spire: The Tower is square; in the N. side thereof is a Door and beautiful Door-case; the Peers and Arch are of the *Tuscan Order*, and is adorned with 2 Columns and Entablament, of the *Dorick Order*; the Metops enriched with Cherubims; above the Cornish is an elliptical Aperture, on the Key-piece a Cherub, whence (by way of Compartment) there extends 2 Festoons of large Fruit, sustained lower by 2 *Cupids* in a sitting posture, their Feet resting on the Cornish; and the whole farther adorned with Rustick-work, and another Door-case of the same Form on the W. side; above which, on the said N. side is another Aperture and Balcony, and a little higher a Modellion Cornish; above that are 4 Windows (on each side one) each adorned with four Pilasters, with Entablament, of the *Ionick Order*; on the Cornish an Acroteria, at each Angle 4 Cartouches erected tapering, and on the meeting of the upper ends a spacious Vase, which terminates the Tower.

The Spire begins with a circular Mure, and on that, a little higher than the tops of the said Vases, is a Range of Columns, with Entablature and Acroteria, of the *Corinthian Order*. This Balcony is adorned with Bows or Arches, all which you pass under in walking round this part of the Spire, which (a little higher) is adorned with Pedestals, their Columns and Entablature, of the *Composit Order*; so that here are the 5 Orders placed in the same way order they are commonly expressed in.

On the Cornish of this last Order stand several Cartouches, whereon is erected a pyramidal Body of a considerable altitude, and at the Vertix thereof a spacious Ball; and above that (as a Weather-cock) is the Figure of a Dragon of polished Brass, about 10 Foot long (with Wings somewhat expanded) and proportionably bulky; yet is turned by the least Wind, so as to shew from what Quarter it blows very exactly.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church within are, le. 65 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$, br. 63, altitude 38, and that of the famous Steeple 225 Foot, wherein are eight large tuneable Bells.

VII. I find only this Donation (the Accompt in gold Characters over the Aperture in the W. inner Door-case.)

Dame Dyonis Williamson, of Hales hall, in the County of Norfolk, gave to the Inhabitants of this Parish 2000 l. towards the rebuilding and splendid finishing of this Church and Steeple, and furnishing the same with Bells, &c. and made the Rector, Church-Wardens, and 4 others of the Parish Trustees.

VIII. Monuments, Inscriptions, &c. are as follows:

1. On a black Marble Grave-stone in the cross Ile, at the W. end of the Church, is this Inscription:

Here lyes interred the Body of Mrs. Julian Marshall, Relict of Mr. John Marshall, of St. Olives Southwork, Wool merchant, who departed the 25th of February 1701. Aged about 89, and was here buried according to her own Desire.

She was always faithful to the Doctrine and Discipline of the Church of England, even in the most difficult times; and, as a Testimony of her Affection to the Church, left the greatest part of her Estate to such Orthodox
and

and Indigent Clergymen, as are thoroughly and truly conformable to the Doctrine and Discipline, and according to the Rites and Ceremonies thereof.

Mr. Stow says, there were buried Sir John Coventry, Mercer, Mayor, 1425.

Sir Nicholas Alwin, Mercer, Mayor, 1499. He was Son of Richard Alwin, of Spalden, in Lincolnshire.

His Arms; *Argent, a Chevron Wavy Gules betw 2 Lions Passant, Sable.*

He gave 12 d. a-piece to 3000 poor People in London, and the like to as many more in and about Spalden.

Robert Hardin, Goldsmith, one of the Sheriffs, 1478.

John Lock, Sheriff, in 1461.

Edw. Banks, Alderman, Haberdasher.

Richard Lambert, Grocer, late Alderman and Sheriff, 1563. Ob. 1567.

Here was likewise a Monument in Memory of Queen Elizabeth, with the Words in 2 Tim. 4. 7, and 8. and a Representation of the Mon. Erected by King James for Eliza-

beth, Queen of England, France, and Ireland, &c. Daughter of King Hen. the 8th, by Queen Ann Bullen; Grandchild to King Hen. the 7th, Great Grandchild to King Edw. the 4th, and Sister to King Edward the 6th and Queen Mary. She restored Religion to its Primitive Sincerity, settled Peace thoroughly, reduced Coin to the old Standard, extinguished Rebellion at home, relieved France, near Ruin by intestine Mischiefs, supported the Netherlands, vanquished Spain's Armado; quieted Ireland with Spaniards Expulsion, and Traytors Coercion; augmented exceedingly both Universities Revenues by a Law of Provision, and enrich'd all England.

Was a Mother to this her Country, the Nurse of Religion and Learning, for perfect Skill of very many Languages, for Glorious Endowments, as well of Mind as Body; and for Regal Virtues, beyond her Sex.

A Prince Incomparable.

And after 45 Years most prudent and happy Government, she died, in the 70 Year of her Age, A. D. 1602. Whose Corps is interred in the famous Collegiat Church of Westminster.

On the other side,

*Fame blow aloud, and to the World proclaim,
There never ruled such a Royal Dame.
The Word of God was ever her Delight
In it she meditated Day and Night.
Spain's Rod, Rome's Ruin, Netherland's Relief;
Earth's Joy, England's Gem, World's Wonder, Nature's Chief.
She was, and is, what can there more be said!
On Earth the Chief, in Heav'n the 2d Maid.*

At St. Pancras Parish-Church, were buried,

John Barnes; Mercer, Mayor, Anno 1370, &c. He gave a Chest with 3 Locks, and 1000 Marks, to be lent to young Men upon Security; and was a Founder of St. Tho. Apostle Church.

His Arms;

a Cross betw 2

Cross Crosets in Chief.

John Hadley, Grocer, Mayor, in 1379.

His Arms; *a Chevron surmounted by a Fess betw 3 Annulets.*

Richard Gardener, Mercer, Mayor, Anno 1478.

His Arms; *Party per Fess Argent and*

A a 2

and Sable a Pale counterchanged, on each piece of the 1st a Griffin's head erased of the 2d.

Sir John Stockton, Mercer, Mayor, Anno 1470. He was one of those 12 Aldermen, who, with the Recorder, were Knighted by Edw. 4. in the Field, as a Reward for suppressing the Infurrection of the Bastard Faulconbridge.

His Arms; *a Chevron Verrey betw 3 Mullets.*

And also Robert Marshall, Alderman, was here buried, An. 1439.

Here was also a Monument, in Memory of Queen Elizabeth, whom the Eternal Jehovah blest with the longest Life of any Prince of England since the Conquest, &c.

At Alhallows Honey lane Church, was buried John Norman, Mercer, Mayor, in the Year 1453. He was the first that rowed by Water to Westminster to be sworn.

His Arms were *3 Bars and in Chief as many Flowers de lis Sable.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory. The Presentation of Bow and Pancras are in the Archbishop of Canterbury, being Peculiars; but the Advowson of Alhallows Hony lane is in the Bishop of London; Value united as per the Stat. 22 and 23 of Car. 2. ch. 15. is 200 l. per An. And in the Queen's Books, St. Mary le Bow valued 33 l. 12 s. and 3 d. $\frac{1}{2}$. St. Pancras, 13 l. 6 s. and 3 d. and Alhallows Hony lane, 19 l. 3 s. and 9 d. Lecturer, Mr. Stonestreet. Prayers here are at 8 A. M. and 5 P. M. daily. No Organ. Here are also 2 Lecture Sermons; one

X. The Vestries are all General, and

For St. Mary le Bow, the Parish-Officers are,
2 Church-Wardens.

2 Collectors.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council.

2 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

For St. Pancras Soaper lane, the Parish Officers are,

2 Church-Wardens and Collectors.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council.

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

For Alhallows Hony lane Parish.

1 Church-Warden, and he is also Collector.

Ward Officers.

1 Common Council.

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

XI. The Parish of St. Mary le Bow contains, as follows:

All the Church-yard in Bow lane, from Cheapside to Watlin str. both sides the way, except 2 Houses on each side. And on the S. side of Cheapside, 4 Houses Wd from the Church-yard, and thence Ed to the Feathers Tavern exclusive. And on the N. side of Cheapside, it extends from 3 Houses Wd of Laurence lane to King str. and on the W. side of that str. 3 Houses next Cheapside; and 3 Houses on each side, at the S. end of Laurence lane, and the Alleys in this compass, comprizing 104 Houses.

St. Pancras Soaper lane Parish,

Begins at the Feathers Tavern, on the S. side of Cheapside, and extends Ed to within 1 House of Bird in hand alley. In Queen str. it extends from Cheapside Sd to the Rummer Tavern inclusive, on the E. side, and to Well court on the W. side. And in Pancras lane, 4 Houses at the W. end on each side the way; containing 38 Houses.

Al.

Alballows Hony lane Parish,
Begins 3 Houses Wd of *Honey lane*, it extends Ed to within 3 Houses of *Laurence lane*; all *Hony lane* including the corners fronting the Market, and 2 Houses on the

S. side of the Passage, from the Market, to *Laurence lane*, next the said Market; containing but 20 Houses, the least Parish in *London*.

St. Mary Hill Church.

IS situate on the W. side of the str. called *St. Mary hill* (partly from that Church) to which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of *St. Andrew Hubbard*. Both Parishes are in the Ward of *Billingsgate*, and within the Walls of *London*.

II. It is so called, in Memory of the Blessed Virgin of that Name (for which *vide* this Head under *St. Mary Abchurch*) and 'tis properly, as well as usually, wrote *St. Mary at Hill*, because the Church stands (not on the Hill, but) at, or about the middle of the rising Ground betn *Billingsgate* and *Little E. cheap*,

III. The first Foundation of a Church here, is uncertain; but the last Church before the Fire (to the charge of building whereof *Robert Revel*, Esq; Sheriff, 1490, gave liberally) was built about the Year 1497, as *Mr. Stow* writes from the first hint given by *Robert Fabian*, in these Words:

In the Tear 1497, as they were digging (in the Month of April) for the Foundation of a Wall within the Church of St. Mary Hill, near unto Billingsgate, they found a Coffin of rotten Timber, and therein the Corps of a Woman, with whole Skin, and Bones undissevered, and the joints of her Arms pliable; who was discovered by an Inscription to be Alice, the Wife of Richard Hackney, Sheriff, in the 15th of Edward the 2d. She had been buried upward of 150 Years, Anno

1497. Which 1497 taken from 1706, there rests 209; which added to 150, the Sum is 359 Years since the Lady was interred; and consequently a Church may reasonably be supposed to have been here at least so long.

The said Church was, by the fatal Flames of 1666, reduced to Rubbish, except part of the Walls which yet stand in this new Church, rebuilt at the charge of the Publick (as the other Churches, which became obnoxious to the same Fate, were) and finished, in the Year 1672.

IV. The Nature and Order of the Building, is as follows: The Front, toward the Hill, is Stone; the rest of the Walls Stone, covered with a Finishing. The Tower is also of Stone, and the Roof is covered with Lead; the inside thereof, over the middle Ile, is a little Arching, in the middle whereof is a handsome Cupulo. The Roofs of the side Iles are flat, and lowest at the 4 Angles, supported with 4 Columns; and here are at each end of the Church 2 Pilasters, of no Order at all, but a Specie, partly composed of the *Dorick* and *Corinthian*. The Floor of the Chancel is 1 step higher than that of the Church, and the Foot-pace of the Altar ascends 2 steps above that of the Chancel; the 2 former are paved with *Purbeck Stone*; the latter with white and black *Marble*; and the Windows on the N.

and S. sides, are of the Gothick Order.

V. The Ornament and Finishing is agreeably neat; the Roof of the Cupulo adorned with Cherubims, Arches and Leaves, and the rest of the Church-cieling with quadrangular Figures, all of Fret-work; under which is a Cantallever Cornish, extending almost round the Church.

It is well wainscotted 8 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; the Pulpit is of the same, and enrich'd with Cherubims, Festoons, and the Sound-board finnier'd.

The Altar-piece is of Norway Oak, with a Cornish and Cartouch Pediment, whereon is placed the Queen's Arms, and, at some distance, the Supporters. The Commandments are done in black on Gold, under a Seraphim, betw 2 Cherubims; and there are other Enrichments of Cartouches, Fruit, &c. and above all, near the Roof, are the *Pater noster* and Creed; but so high, that they are not easily legible. Here is likewise a spacious Window adorned with Pilasters; but their Order is the Workman's own Invention, as those of the grand Pillars. Above this Window is a Glory, whose Rays issue out of an equilateral Triangle gilt with Gold.

The S. Door-case is of Oak, adorned with Pilasters, their Entablature and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; and the like on the N. side, with Shields, Compartments, and Crown betw the Lion and Unicorn Seiant, and guarded with Shields.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 96 Foot, br. 60, altitude to the Cieling of the Roof 26 Foot, and to the Center of the Cupulo about 38 Foot; also that of the Steeple, consisting of a Tower and Tur-

ret, about 96 Foot.

VII. The Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions, I find as follows:

1. On the S. side of the Chancel, a neat Elliptical white Marble Monument, enricht with Mantling, Voluta's, and a Cherub; this Inscription:

Near this place, in the Vault of his Ancestors, lyeth the Body of John Harvey, Esq; Son of Stephen Harvey, Esq; by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Martin Freeman, Esq; all ancient Inhabitants of this Parish, and Benefactors to the same. Having passed this Life with Integrity and Honour, he changed it for Eternity, October the 12th 1700, in the 82d Year of his Age. Elizabeth his Wife, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of John Barnard, Esq; surviving, by whom he had 5 Sons and 7 Daughters.

Arms; *Gules on a Bend Argent, 3 Trefoils slipt proper, a Canton Or, charged with a Leopard's Face Gules.* This Coat for Harvey.

Also on an Escutcheon of Pretence *Argent, a Bear Rampant Sable, muzzled Or.* This is the Arms of Barnard, so born (and not impaled) she being a Coheir.

Here is also the Arms of Harvey, *Impaled with Azure, 3 Fusils Argent.*

2. Also on a very neat, white, and veined Marble Monument, adorned with Pilasters and Entablament of the Composite Order, with curious Enrichments of Urn, Festoons, Mantling edg'd with gold, and several Cherubims. On the S. side of the Chancel, an Inscription;

In memory of Thomas Davall, of London, Merchant, and Ann his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Pots, Gent. by whom he had 6 Sons and 6 Daughters. He was survived by his Wife and 9 Children, and she by her eldest

eldest Son Sir Thomas Davall, and 5 Daughters.

He departed this Life, in the 44th year of his Age; and she lived a Widow to the 80th of hers, and died, Anno 1700.

Arms of Davall; Gules, a Lion Rampant within 7 Flowers de lis. Or le wayes Argent.

Impaled with those of Pots; viz. Azure, 2 Bars surmounted by a Bend Or.

3. On a black and white Marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment, of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Cupids, Festoons, &c. placed on the N. side of the Chancel; this Inscription:

Mors Fanua Vitæ.

Underneath in the Vault resteth, in sure and certain Hope of a Resurrection to eternal Life, the Body of John Woods, Citizen and Distiller of London, who was 40 Years an Inhabitant of this Parish. His first Wife was Ann, Daughter of Mr. John Burnet, Citizen and Haberdasher of London, by whom he had 2 Sons and 6 Daughters. His second was Mary, one of the Daughters of Mr. Samuel Gott, by whom he had Issue 3 Sons and 4 Daughters. He departed this Life, the 2d of November 1658, in the 52d year of his Age.

Resurgemus.

For if the Dead rise not, then is not Christ raised, 1 Cor 15. 16.

Thus, saith the Lord, Behold, O my People, I will open your Graves, and cause you to come up out of your Graves, and bring you into the Land of Israel; and ye shall know that I am the Lord, when I have opened your Graves, O my People, and brought you up out of your Graves, and shall put my Spirit in you, and ye shall live, Ezek. chap. 37. part of the 12, 13 and 14 verses.

While he lived, Reason and Reli-

gion were his Rules, Justice and Temperance his Measures, Gravity and Discretion his Ornaments; and therefore very useful and serviceable in this City, wherein he spent the greatest part of his last 8 years in advancing the Wealth and Prosperity of it, to its singular Advantage, and his own lasting Honour and Reputation.

Arms: Party per Pale Argent and Azure, on a Chevron betw 3 Wood Pigeons Sable and the first Counterchange way, as many Cinquefoils of the Field.

VIII. Benefactors I find none; only these to the Organ.

	l.	s.	d.
Dr. Lake contributed			
with 5 others, each	60	00	00
10 l. —————			
Mr. John Cary —————	40	00	00
Mr. Green —————	30	00	00
J. Jefferys, Esq; —————	20	00	00
17 of 5 l. each —————	85	00	00
3 of 3 l. each —————	09	00	00
7 of 2 l. each —————	14	00	00
1 of —————	01	15	00
1 —————	01	01	09
1 —————	01	00	00
	261	16	09

St. Andrew Parish gave.

	l.	s.	d.
1 Person —————	15	00	00
2 of 10 l. —————	20	00	00
5 of 5 l. —————	25	00	00
1 —————	02	10	00
1 —————	02	00	00
1 —————	01	12	00
1 —————	01	01	09
1 —————	01	00	00
	68	03	09

Which together makes 330 00 06

IX. The Crown presented last to Dr. Lake for St. Mary Hill; and now the Advowson is in Dispute betw the Dukes of Norfolk and

Somerset, as I am told, which shall Present for St. Andrews. Value, as united per Act, 200 l. per Annum. Value in the Queen's Books of both together, 52 l. 3 s. and 4 d. Lecturer Mr. Fenks; and there are Prayers, *Wednesday* and *Friday* at 11, and on *Saturday* P. M. at 3. And here is a pretty Organ composed of these Stops, and set up, *Anno* 169²/₃.

An open Diapason of substantial Metal of the Tone of the common Church pitch.

A Stop-diapason of Wood.

A Recorder of Wood.

A Fifteenth of Metal.

A Mixture of 3 Ranks of Metal.

A Vox-humane.

A Trimeloe.

A Principal of Metal.

A Cornet of 5 Ranks, all of Metal advanced exactly.

A Tierce of Metal.

A Trumpet of Metal throughout.

An Echo to the whole.

To draw all in whole Stops, except the great 12th, the 15th, the Tierce, the Mixture, the Vox-humane, and the Trumpet; all which are broken, and made to draw in half Stops, for the benefit of increasing the Variety in the Organ.

X. The Vestry is Select, consisting of the Church-Warden, and (commonly) those past that Office.

The Parish and Ward-Officers are, as follows:

For St. Mary Hill.

2 Church-wardens.

4 Sidesmen.

For St. Andrews Hubbard.

2 Church-wardens.

2 Sidesmen.

Parish-Officers.

For St. Mary Hill.

4 Common Council.

4 Inquest.

4 Constables.

1 Scavenger.

For St. Andrew Hubbard.

1 Common Council.

2 Inquest.

2 Constables.

1 Scavenger.

Ward-Officers.

XI. The Extent of St. Mary at Hill Parish, is,

On the W. side of St. Mary hill, from the Church Nd to within 2 Houses of *Little E. cheap*, and from the Church to *Billingsgate stairs* Sd. Also on the E. side that Hill from *Thames str.* Nd to within 1 House of *Tower str.*

On the N. side of *Thames str.* from St. Mary hill Wd to the *Wooljack*, and Ed to the *Widow Haycock's*, at the 3 *Black birds*, inclusive. And on the E. side of *Thames str.* 6 Houses from *Billingsgate* Wd, and 6 Houses Ed therefrom; and all the E. side of *Love lane*, to the corner House in *E. cheap* exclusive; containing in all this Parish 137 Houses.

St. Andrew Hubbards Parish, comprises in *Little E. cheap*, on the S. side from *Pudding lane* end, to within 2 Houses (with the corner) of St. Mary hill; and on the N. side of *little E. cheap* from the *White hart*, to 1 House Ed of *Turners alley*. And in *Botolph lane*, 4 Houses on the W. side, and 5 on the E. side from *Little E. cheap*. Also in *Philpot lane*, from *Little E. cheap* to the *Half moon*, both sides of the way. *Cross lane* in *Love lane*; and on the W. side of *Love lane*, 3 Houses Sd of the Meeting-house; and on the N. side of *Botolph alley*, 2 Houses next *Love lane*; in the whole 81 Dwelling-houses.

St. Mary Islington Church

IS situate in the NW part of Islington, without the Walls, Freedom, or Liberty of London, in the County of Middlesex, and but a very little NWd from Goswell str. and St. John str. ends.

II. It was upon its first erecting so called, in Memory of the afore-said Holy Virgin, as is shewn under St. Mary Abchurch.

III. The first Foundation of this Church I find not; the present Structure, as near as can be judged from its Order, Materials, and other Circumstances, may have been erected about 200 Years. The Gallery was built, Anno 1663. the Fire 3 Years after (of London) not having Power thus far Nd. The present Altar-piece was made, in Anno 1671. I find in the middle Ile a Grave-stone, dated 169 years ago.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building: The Walls are Brick and Boulder, Roof cover'd with Tile, and the Columns (which support it) and Arches are Gothick; the Windows of the Modern Gothick Order, the Floor paved with Stone and Tile, which is higher by 2 steps at the Altar, than in the Body of the Church, which has 3 Iles. It is built directly E. and W. as appears by an erect direct S. Dial on the Tower, whereon is this Motto:

Dum spectas fugit Hora.

V. As to Ornament, it cannot be expected any considerable should be in so old and decaying a Structure: But what I find, is agreeable enough.

The Roof is divided into Panels, and (over the Chancel) painted; here are good Pews of Oak,

and the Church is wainscotted in many places about 7 Foot high; but higher round the Communion-Table, painted Olive-colour, and the Mouldings gilt with Gold, adorned also with a Cornish at the E. end, in the middle whereof is a Glory; over which is a spacious Window, (wherein appears the Ruins of fine Glass Painting) betwixt the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, depencill'd in black Letters on the white Wall.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 92 Foot, br. 54. altitude 28, and that of the Tower and Turret 74 Foot; in which Tower are 6 Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. I find no Benefactors; but the Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions, are as follows:

I. On the S. side of the Chancel a white Marble Monument, enrich'd with Cartouches, Fruit, &c. partly gilt with Gold, having this Inscription:

Near this place lyeth the Body of Judith Master, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Christopher Wale, of Upper Holloway, Esq; and Wife to George Master, of Lincolns Inn, third Son of Sir William Master, of Cicester, in the County of Gloucester, Knight. She was a Woman of exemplary Virtue; towards God truly pious, towards Man exactly just: To her Husband, during their 10 Years inter-marriage, she was ever a most affectionate and observant Wife; a real and judicious Friend; by whom she had many Children, but left him only one Son. She died the 4th of November 1669.

Arms here are; Gules, a Lion Rampant Guardant Or; for the Name of Master.

Impaled

Impaled with Barry of 6 Argent and Gules; for the Name of Wase.

2. Close by the last, on the S. side the Chancel, a black and white Marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies, and a Festoon; this Inscription:

Memoriae Sacrum.

Hic Componitur Hugo Dashfield Wigorniensis. Vir Pietate in Deum, Liberalitate in egenos, Comitatus erga omnes insignis, cujus Industria, Prudentia & spectata Fides Honoratissimo Thomae Domino Coventrio (cui tandem à Carolo Rege Concredita est magni Sigilli Custodia) Ita placuerunt; ut tanto Hero publicisq; muniis interveniens apud ipsum duodecim penè trieteridas vixerit, nec ab ejus Latere prius decesserit quam hinc excederet, quod quidem Naturæ debitum magno cum honorum desiderio (quibus semper prodesse studuit & Beneficia præstare Libentius quam polliceri) Fidei plenus & spei persolvit, Sept. 17. Anno Dom. 1638. Ætat. 39.

3. On the S. Wall, near the E. end of the S. Ile, a very spacious costly Marble Tomb and Monument of white and veined Marble, adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablament, of the Corinthian Order; also pyramidal Figures, and those of the Lady, lying on her left side under an Arch, as reading; and of 11 Children in a kneeling posture, in the Front of the Tomb lower; also Enrichments of Cherubims, Fruit and Leaves, partly gilt, and the whole enclosed with Iron Rail; with an Inscription:

In memory of Alice Owen, Daughter of Thomas Wilkes, first married to Henry Robinson, by whom she had 6 Sons and 5 Daughters; 2d, to William Elkin, Esq; Alderman of the City of London; her 3d Husband, was Thomas Owen, one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas to

Queen Elizabeth. 'Tis dated, Anno 1613.

Arms of Owen: Vert on a Chevron betn 3 Bucks Trippant Or, as many Lozenges Gules.

Impaled with that of Wilkes; Argent on a Mount in Base proper, a Fig-tree Vert Fruited Or.

4. At the E. end of the S. Ile an old Tomb, of the Gathick Order, without Inscription; but these Arms appear:

On a Fess betn 3 Owls, as many Crosses Bottony; Quartered with 3 Bells; these are Impaled with Ermin on a Canton a Mullet.

5. On a Pillar on the N. side of the Church, fronting S. a black and white Marble Monument, with an Inscription in gold Letters on Black:

Fuxta hunc Locum humatum jacet Corpus Hugonis Radclyffe, ex hac Parochia Armigeri Civis & Galeropolæ Londinensis, quondam Pileonis Sacræ Majestati Caroli beatæ Memoriarum totique Familiæ Regali, qui Novembris Viceffimo 8^o fato Functus, vitæ æternæ per Christum partæ Hæreditatem (ut pie speremus) adiit 1678. Not farther material.

Arms; Argent, a Chevron engrailed Sable betn 6 Ogresses, with a Crescent on a Mullet for a Difference. On an Escutcheon of Pretence Vert, an Eagle displayed Argent.

5. On the N. side of the Chancel a very spacious Marble Monument, adorned with four black Columns and Entablament; also the Figure of him betn those of his 2 Wives, in a kneeling posture, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Gilding, &c. this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Nicholas Kemp, Knight, one of His Majesties Justices of the Peace. He had to Wife Cicely, with whom he lived in blessed Amity, near 40 years, and with Sarah his second Wife 6 years.
He

He having passed with much Prosperity, Love, and Credit, the Reverend

Age of 72, he changed this terrestrial Condition for that everlasting State of Blessedness, the 3d of Sept. 1624.

*Wise, Loving, Liberal, Religious, Just,
Those Graces fill'd the Soul of him, whose Dust
Lyes here in Tomb; all that Praise can bring forth,
There are not Words enough t' express his Worth.
For his good Works, this Stone cannot comprize
Half the Particulars of his Pieties.
What Goodness ever was, is, and to come
In mortal Man, that makes up his just Summ.*

Arms here, are, Gules, 3 Garbes within a Bordure ingrayled Or.

6. On the S. Wall of the Church an old small Monument, in Memory of Ann, late Wife of Henry Chisling, Esq; but not remarkable.

7. On a Tomb on the S. side of

the Church, in the Yard, this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. William Taylor, who departed this life, the 14th of October 1700, in the 72d year of his Age; and now resteth in Hope of the Resurrection of the Just. Sleep then, blest Man, till this thy Body be Rais'd from the Dust to Immortality: That Soul and Body may, rejoin'd again, With Christ in perfect Bliss for ever reign.

8. On the S. side of the Church, in the Coemeter, this Inscription on a Tomb-stone:

Here lyes the Body of Richard Cloudesly, a good Benefactor to this Parish, who died the 9th of Henry the 8th 1517.

Repaired, Repolish'd, and Reinsculpt, A. D. 1690.

9. At the E. end of the N. Ile, a plated Grave-stone, in Memory of Tho. Walker; Dated 1496.

10. Another, in Memory of William Langham, Prebendary of Litchfield; Dated 1603.

11. Another, at the E. end of the S. Ile, in Memory of John Markham, Serjeant at Law to King James; Dated 1610.

12. Another there, in Memory of Thomas Draper; Dated 1611.

Arms; 4 Bendlets on a Chief parted per Fess and Ermin, the upper part charged with 3 Flowers de lis.

And some few other plated

Stones, all which are omitted in Mr. Stow.

13. Under the Communion Table a Marble Grave-stone, with this Inscription:

Here lyes the Body of Elizabeth Spooner, the Wife of Abraham Spooner, Citizen and Vintner of London, who was married 20 years to her Husband, and lived an affectionate and faithful Wife to him; a diligent and tender Mother in the Instruction of her Children; a kind and careful Mistress of her Servants; upright and circumspect in all her Conversation, bearing always a Conscience void of Offence towards God and Man.

She departed this Life in the full assurance of a better, the 1st of March 1690, in the 42d year of her Age.

VIII. It is an Impropriation, in the Gift of Stonehouse, Esq; The present Vicar Mr. Geary. Value of the Tythes, about 100 l. per Annum. Rated in the Queen's Books 30 l.

Lecturer

Lecturer Mr. Odell. Prayers are every *Wednesday, Friday, and Holy-day*, and also *Saturday Evenings*. No Organ.

IX. It is a General Vestry.

The Parish-Officers are as follows:

- 3 Church-Wardens.
- 3 Sidesmen.
- 4 Overseers, and Collectors.
- 6 Constables.
- 6 Headboroughs.
- 4 Surveyors of the Highway.

X. The Parish of *Islington* contains all that Town (except from the *Angel* to against the *Wheelwrights* on the *Wly* side, and from his House to the next corner on the *Nly* side, which is in *Clerkenwell* Parish) also *Tallington, Strand green, Broachers ash, Upper and Lower Holloway*, 3 sides of *Newington green, Kingstand* and *Rosemary branch*; containing in all 325 Dwelling-houses.

St. Mary at Lambeth Church.

Situate in *Lambeth*, near the Archbishop's Palace, in the County of *Surry*, and Diocess of *Winchester*, near the *Thames*, being distant cros that River, from *Westminster Abby* 750 Yards, and directly cros the River from the S. part of *Westminster* 350 Yds.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to *St. Mary*, or the Holy Virgin (as is laid under *Abchurch*) and *Lambeth* (as the Great *Cambden* says) from *Lamehithe*; i. e. a dirty Haven, famous for the Death of *Canutus*, the valiant King of *England*; but since the Year 1183, more so from the Archbishop of *Canterbury's* Palace, *Baldwin A. B.* exchanging with the Bishop of *Rocheſter* at that time.

III. It is probably of an ancient Foundation, having been for so many Years the Seats of Bishops, who seldom reside where there is no Church. Mr. *Weever* has it, That *Hubert*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* (who died in the Year 1205, *July* the 13th) finished a Collegiate Church at *Lambeth* of Canons Regular, begun by *Baldwin* his Predecessor; which on Complaint of the Monks of *Canterbury* to the Pope, was pull'd down.

The present Structure appears

ancient, and was so as to require a new Roof over the middle Ile, and a Reparation of the Walls, *Anno* 1681, by which, and some other circumstances, it cannot be supposed less than 200 Years old. The N. Gallery was given by Mr. *Roger Feſton*, in the Year 1615. But the present N. Gallery was erected at the charge of the Parishioners, in 1705, and the S. Gallery in 1699. The Church was last beautified and adorned, in the said Year 1705, with Wainſcot, Painting, Carving, &c. hereafter accounted for.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building, the Church within is pleasant, the Walls are built of Boulder, with some Brick and Stone render'd over (except the Tower) with a Finishing; the Floor paved with Stone, the Roof covered with Lead; the Bases of the Pillars are Octogonal, the Arches, and most of the Windows, are of the Modern Gothick Order; the Floor of the Chancel is 2 steps higher than that of the Church, and there are 3 Iles; the E. end of the N. Ile is called *Howards Chapel* (some of the Duke of *Norfolk's* Family being bury'd there) and that of the S. Ile *Leighs Chapel*, Sir *John Leigh*,

Leigh, Son of *Ralph Leigh*, Esq; Lord of the Mannor of *Stockwell*, and his Lady, being there buried. Here is also a Tower and Turret.

V. The Church is Ornamental. The Roof over the Nave is cieled with Plaister, but the side Iles with Timber; the Walls mostly wainscotted about 7 Foot high, and higher about the Altar; the Pews are new fronted with Oak, in the N. and S. Iles; the Galleries have also Oak Bolection work Fronts: And over the Entrance into the Chancel, is a spacious piece of Ornament; *i. e.* The Decalogue betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed; the two first supported by *Moses* and *Aaron* in their Habits, the latter sustained by two Angels. Immediately over the Commandments is a Glory surrounded with Cherubims, all finely painted betn two Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order: Above these, are the Queen's Arms adorned with *Cupids*, betn the Pourtraicts of two Fames well painted; the one sounding a Trumpet, the other holding a flaming Heart.

The Altar-piece is Light Cedar-colour, adorned with carved Pilasters (having gilded Capitals) also Entablature and Compass-pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; under which Pediment is a Glory, and these Words in Capital Characters; *Lift up your Hearts*; and on the Cornish, at each end of the Pediment, is a Vase or Lamp, the whole being inclosed with Rail and Banister.

In the E, Window is painted
+
I H S, or Jesus Holy Saviour; and over the Pulpit in the Glass, the Effigies of a Pedlar, and his Dog, who gave (besides the following Gifts) one Acre of Land, on Condition the said Picture be from time to time kept in

good Repair. There are many pleasant Stories of him, which I have not room to insert.

VI. Dimensions of the Church and Chancel, *le.* 111 Foot, *br.* 53, altitude about 38, and that of the Tower 87 Foot to the highest part of the Tower.

VII. Benefactors, I find no Table thereof; but am told these are the principal to the Poor, &c.

Pounds per An. for ever.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Mrs. <i>Oakley</i> in Bread —	13	00	00
Mr. <i>Smith</i> —	12	00	00

Capt. *Foster* gave 50 *l.* or 20 three peny Loaves every 1st Sunday in the Month.

Mrs. <i>French</i> the Use of a Pall. Mrs. <i>Baston</i> the Use of another; computed together about —	12	00	00
--	----	----	----

Mr. <i>Soldwell</i> in Cloth —	06	00	00
--------------------------------	----	----	----

Ralph Snow, Esq; gave the ornamental Painting, and the Altar-piece, and a Branch.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Mr. <i>Eston</i> —	100	00	00
Mr. <i>Walker</i> —	18	00	00
a Pedlar (besides an Acre of Land)	06	00	00

He gave in Money,
l. s. d.

Also to the then Archbishop —	100	00	00
To the Rector —	20	00	00
Clerk and Sexton each —	10	00	00

Mrs. <i>Tredescant</i> for leave to erect a Tomb —	50	00	00
--	----	----	----

VIII. Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions, I find as follows:

1. On the S. side of the Chancel a small Monument, with this Inscription:

In memory of Anthony Burleigh,
ibid

third Son of John Burleigh, of the Isle of Wight, Esq; who was Lieutenant General to King Charles the 1st, of blessed Memory; and was put to Death at Winchester, the 26th of January, for endeavouring to release his Sacred Majesty, then Prisoner in Carisbrook Castle, in the said Isle of Wight. His two elder Brothers were slain in Worcester Fight, in the Forces of his present Majesty King Charles the 2d. This being the last of that loyal Family, except his truly loving and sorrowful Sister, who caused this Monument to be erected.

Ob. 17 Feb. 1681. *Ætat. suæ* 48. *Spe Resurgendi.*

2. A spacious white Marble Tomb in Leigh's Chapel:

In memory of Richard Laurence, who married Joanna, the Relict of Mr. Henry Stephens, by whom he had 2 Sons and 1 Daughter. He died, Octob. 8. 1661, Aged 53.

Arms (without Colours)
a Cross Raguled Impaled with
on a Chief 3 Buckles
Masle Fashion.

3. At the E. end of the said Leigh's Chapel, on the Wall, this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of John Arundell, of Gwarnick, in the County of Cornwall, Esq; Son and Heir of Roger Arundell, of the said County, Esq; a Gentleman of an Ancient, Honourable, and Fair descended Family, who died, the 26th of May 1613, without Issue, in the 56th year of his Age.

Arms here: Sable, 3 Chevronells Argent.

4. In the same Place, near the last, a Monument in memory of John Goston, Esq; (but nothing notable in the Inscription.)

Ob. May 1686. Aged 70 Years.

Arms; a Unicorn's head erased, quartered with Ermin. No Colours.

5. Near the E. end of the S. Ile, fronting Sd in the said Chapel, a pretty white Marble Monument, adorned with Cherubims, Urns, Death's head, Fruit, &c. this Inscription:

Near the middle of this Chapel lyeth the Body of Sir Peter Rich, Knight, late Alderman of the City of London: He died, the 26th of August 1692, in the 62d year of his Age. Near his Grave 12 of his Children, who died before him, lye buried.

Arms: Gules a Chevron betw 3 Crosses Pattons Or.

In the said Chapel, 2 old spacious Tombs on the S. side, and 1 on the N. side, without any Inscription or Arms visible. Those on the S. side are for the Families of Sir George Chute, and that of Woodward; the other on the N. side, I take to be for the Leighs.

6. On the S. side of the W. end of the Chancel is a small Monument, in Memory of William Beeston, and his Family.

Arms; Sable, a Bend betw 6 Bees Volant en arreau Argent, with a Crescent for a difference.

7. On the S. side of the Church on the Wall, a small Monument in memory of Agnes Tydman; she married Tho. Marshall, and then to John Manning.

Arms here are; Sable, a Mullet betw 2 Bars Argent, next the Chief Point charged with 2, the other with 1 Rose.

8. On the N. side of Howard's Chapel, a very neat white Marble Monument, enricht with Mantling, Cupids, Fruit, Leaves, &c. this Inscription:

Near this Place lye interred in the same Grave, the Bodies of the Honourable Col. Cuthbert Morley, who was buried on the 30th of June 1669.

And of the Honourable Bernard Gran-

Granville, Esq; who espoused Ann, the Daughter and Heiress of the said Cuthbert; and died the 14th of June 1701. Aged 71 years. As also of the Honourable Ann Granville, Relict of the said Bernard Granville, and Daughter to the said Cuthbert Morley, by Catharine Daughter to Francis Earl of Scarfsdale, who died the 20th of September 1701. The rest is partly to the same Effect, and not remarkable farther.

Arms of these 2 Honourable Families are; Ruby 3 Clarious Topaz.

Impaled with Diamond and a Leopard's Face Pearl, Fessant a Flower de lis Topaz.

9. In the said Howard's Chapel, near the last, a small white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Fruit, Flowers, Mantling, Palm-branches, and this Inscription:

In the Vault, under this Stone, is the Remains of Richard Marsh, Esq; who supp'd (before he went to Bed) with Christ. He had Issue 15 Children by Martha his Wife and Relict; eight are buried in the middle Ile against the Pulpit, one lyes in this Vault which he built for his Family. He was exceeding glad at the beautifying of this House; and tho not quite finished, was begun in his time. Being full of Hope, he departed this life, the 18th of May 1704, Aged 61 years.

10. A little farther Ed in Howard's Chapel, a pretty, small white marble Monument, with gilded Mantling, Urn, and this Inscription:

Near this place lyeth interred the Body of Mrs. Judith Raleigh, Wife of Capt. George Raleigh, sometime Deputy Governour of the Island of Jersey, and Daughter of Thomas Jermyyn, of Rushbrook Hall in Suffolk, Esq; who departed this life, Decemb. the 14th 1701.

Arms of Raleigh; Gules, a Bend

Fusily Argent. Impaled with Sable a Crescent betw 2 Mulletts in Pale Argent, for those of Fermyn.

On the S. side of the Altar, an old Tomb without Inscription; but these Arms appear:

A Lyon Rampant

Impaled with Ermin, a Lion Passant Guardant Gules.

Here also remains the Helmet, Gauntlet, and Arms belonging to Sir Nowell Carroon, Ambassador from the States of Holland; and 8 distinct Coats of Arms; of which his Arms were, *Sable a Bend Azure semi of Flowers de lis Or.*

And on the N. side the Altar another old Tomb, without Inscription; but the Appearance of these Arms 3 Thistles erected slipt.

This Monument is erected, in Memory of Hugh Peyntwin, D. L.

11. On the N. side of the Chancel, a curious black and white Marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies, enricht with Artillery and Trophy-work, done in Basso Relievo, and gilt; having this Inscription:

Near this place lyeth interred the Body of Robert Scott, Esq; descended of the ancient Barons of Bawery in Scotland. He bent himself to Travail and Study much, &c. and, among many other things, he invented the Leather Ordnance, and carried to the King of Sweden 200 Men, who after 2 years Service, for his Worth and Valour, was preferred to the Office of Quarter Master General of his Majesty's Army, which he possessed for 3 years; from thence, with his Favour, he went into Denmark, where he was advanced to be General of that King's Artillery. There being advised to tender his Service to his own Prince; which he doing, His Majesty willingly accepted, and preferred him to be one of the Gentlemen of his most Honourable Privy

Privy Chamber, and rewarded him with a Pension of 600 l. per Annum.

This deserving Spirit, adorned with

all Endowments befitting a Gentleman in the prime of his flourishing Age surrendered his Soul to his Redeemer, 1631.

Of his great Worth to know, who seeketh more,
Must mount to Heaven, where he is gone before.

In France he took to Wife Ann Scot, for whose Remembrance she lovingly erected this Memorial.

Arms here are: Or, 3 Lions heads Erased Gules; Impaled with Vert a Grayhound Springant Argent.

12. On the S. side of the Choir, a small Marble Monument, with this Inscription:

Here lyeth 4 Foot distant from this Wall the Body of William Suthes, Gentleman, a Man adorned with the Gifts of Grace, Art, and Nature. By Grace he was religious and charitable; he was in Masonry exquisite; by Nature he was humane and affable. He; by God's Appointment,

changed his humane Life of Misery for a glorious Immortality, on the 5th of October 1625. His sorrowful and grateful Wife, Mrs. Ann Suthes, as a loyal Testimony of her Love to her deceased Husband, caused this Monument to be erected for an Exemplary of his Worthiness and her Affection. He was Master Mason of Windsor Castle, a Citizen and Goldsmith of London, and an Assistant of the said Worshipful Company. He left 3 Sons towardsly and hopeful, to be each of them Imitators of their Father's Virtues, John, James, and Matthew; and herein the Reader may see express'd the Goodness of the deceased Husband, and the Thankfulness of a surviving Wife.

He now sings Praise, among the Heavenly Host,
To God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Arms; Sable on a Bend betw 2 Cottises Argent, 3 Martlets Gules: Impaled with Barry of 8 Or and Sable, 3 Escutcheons Ermin.

13. Within the Altar-rails, on a spacious Marble Grave-stone, this Inscription:

Hic jacet Richardus Bancroft, S.T.P. Episcopus Londinensis primo, deinde Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, & Regi Jacobo à Secretioribus Consiliis.

Ob. secundo Novembris, A. D. 1610. Ætat. sue 67.

Volente Deo.

Arms of the See of Canterbury (blazon'd under Tillotson) are here Impaled with on a Bend Cottised betw 6 Cross Croflets, 3 Garbes.

14. By the last, on another like

Grave-stone, this Inscription:

Milo Smith Reverendissimi in Christo Patris, ac Dom. Dom. Gilberti Archiepiscopi Cant. Secretarius hic jacet. Ob. 7 Feb. 1671.

Arms; A Chevron betw 2 Cupple Closes entre 3 Roses split.

15. On a plated Grave-stone in the Chancel, inscribed:

Hic jacet Thomas Thirlebye, Olim. Episcopus Elien, qui ob. 26 August 1570.

16. On a spacious Marble Grave-stone, in the Chancel, this Inscription:

M. S.

Robertus Thompson, L. L. D. Reverendissimis in Christo Patribus Gilberto & Gulielmo Archiepiscopis Cantuariensibus, nuper à Secretis 1. Sextus peri-

perilissimus servus Optimus, Eruditione non Vulgari, Benignitate morum Suaviss. Amicitia strictissima vitæq; Integritate summâ spectabilis heic quod Mortale Deposuit Mensis Feb. die 3 Anno Æræ Christianæ 1683. Ætat. 42.

17. On another marble Grave-stone in the Chancel, the Inscription almost worn out; but some Words may be perceived: That it is placed here,

In Memory of Richard Brigham, &c.

*The Father, Mother, Daughter, in one Grave,
Lye slumbering here beneath this marble Stone;
Three, one in Love, in Tomb, in hope to have
A joyful sight of him that's Three in One.*

Arms; *a Flower de lis within an Orle of 8 Martlets.*

18. A Hatchment on the N. side of the Chancel, with an Inscription,

In memory of Henry Skipwith, Esq; third Son of Sir Richard Skipwith, Chief of that ancient Family in Yorkshire.

It exhibits an Account of his Family, too long here to insert; but for the satisfaction thereof, and of those studious in Pedigrees, I shall shew the Arms here quartered, which are 12 Coats; viz.

1. Gules 4 Bars Argent, on a Chief of the second a Grayhound Courant Sable.

2. Quarterly Sable a Bend Argent; and Or.

3. Argent, 3 Bars Gules, each charged with 5 Flowers de lis Or.

4. Argent, 2 Bars Gules within a Bordure Sable.

5. Gules, 3 Arches Argent, resting on as many Peers, with Bases and Capitals, Or.

6. Argent a Cross engrailed Gules.

7. Azure, a Lion Rampant, Argent.

8. Sable, 3 Chess Rooks Argent.

9. Or a Chevron Gules betw 3 Flowers de lis Vert.

10. Or a Fret of 10 Pieces Azure, on a Canton a Cross Patons Argent.

11. Argent, a Falcon perching proper, armed, jessed and belled Or.

12. Sable a Fess betw 3 Swallows Argent.

19. On the S. side of the S. Ile, near Leigh's Chapel, a plain marble-Monument, in Memory of Eliza; beth, late Wife of John Bayley under which are these Lines:

*Reader, tread soft, under thy Foot doth lye
A Mother bury'd, with her Progeny,
Two Females and a Male; the last, a Son
Who, with his Life, his Mother's Thread hath spun.
His Breath her Death procur'd (Unhappy Son!)
That thus our Joy with Sorrow ushers in;
Yet he being loth to leave so kind a Mother,
Changes this Life to meet her in another.
The Daughters first were robb'd of vital Breath,
The Mother next, in strength of Years, met Death;
The Fathers only Joy, a hopeful Son,
Did lose his life, when life was scarce begun.*

If harmless Innocence, if loyal Truth
 Found in a constant Wife, combin'd with Youth;
 If a kind Husband's Prayer, or Father's Tears
 Could have prevail'd, they had liv'd many years:
 But these all failing, here rak'd up in Dust
 They wait the Resurrection of the Just.
 A Husband's Love, a Father's Piety,
 Dedicates this unto their Memory;
 And when he hath his Debt to Nature paid,
 In the same Grave himself will then be laid.
 That all together when the Trump shall sound,
 Husband, Wife, Children, may in Christ be found.

20. At the E. end of Leigh's Chapel is a marble Grave stone, with an Inscription, in memory of *Elias Ashmole, Armiger*. Dated 1692.

Arms, on a Hatchment placed near over it:

Quarterly Sable and Or, the first Quarter charged with a Flower de lis of the 2d; the Coat of Ashmole. Impaled with that of Dugdale, Argent a Cross Moline Gules, and a Torreaux. With this Motto:

Ex Uno Omnia.

And on several of the upper Peers are also depicted Arms; as *Gules, a Lion Rampant, &c.*

21. On a spacious Tomb in the E. part of the Church-yard, with various Figures of Trees, &c. done on the sides in *Relievo*; and these Arms:

On a Bend Wavy 3 Flowers de lis, Impaled with a Lion Pas-
sant.

This is in Memory of *John Tredescant, a Traveller.*

IX. The Nature of the Living is a Rectory, the Advowson is in the Bishop of *Winchester*; the present Incumbent, the Reverend Dr. *Gibson*. Value, I am told, is about 300 *l. per Annum*. In the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 32 *l. 15 s.* and 6 *d. ½*. Lecturer, is Mr. *Garnet*. Prayers are *Wednesday, Friday*, and Holy-days about 11, A. M. and also on a Saturday at 3, P. M.

X. The Vestry is General; and

there are these Parish, &c. Officers.

3 Church-Wardens.

6 Constables.

9 Headboroughs.

3 Sidesmen.

4 Overseers of the Poor, who are also Collectors.

20 Inquest (or Leet Jury.)

3 Surveyors of the High ways.

2 Scavengers.

XI. The whole Parish is divided into 4 Liberties, and these subdivided into 8 Precincts; viz. 1. The Bishops, 2. The Princes, 3. Fox Hall, 4. Kenington, 5. Marsh, 6. Wall, 7. Stockwell, and 8. The Deans. In their walking the Bounds or Circuit of the Parish, as I had it from Mr. Genaway (the only Person, that I can hear of, who perfectly knows it) is as follows:

From the Landing place Nd, and Ed along the Water-side to the Old Barge house; and thence

to the corner of *St. George's fields*, and so on the Wly side of the Ditch Sd to the Lord Mayor's Stone by the Dog and Duck; and thence cross the Fields SEd (leaving the Ditch on the left hand) to Kenington; and thence SWd to Kenington Common (where it meets with Newington Parish) to the Cross there digg'd in the Ground; and thence SW on the Common into Smith's field to a Cross dug there; and thence SWd, 3 Fields length into Watch house field, and so Ed to the

the E. side of that Field, and so to the S. side to a Lane there; and thence SWd cross the Fields to the back of *Newbury garden*, where they mark in an Oaken Tree; and from thence pass Sd about 30 Rod; and thence Ed to *Camberwell Town*, going through Mr. *Smith's House*; and thence along the Road to a Lane near *Dulledge*, and so Wd to *Delver*; also *Woodward's Farm*, and thence near 2 Miles Sly to *Vicars Oak*; at which Oak meet the Parishes of *Lambeth Nd*, *Camberwell Ed*, *Croydon Sd*, *Stretham SWd*, and *Battersea SW B. W.* And from this Oak they go W. B. Nd to *Norwood's Gate*, and thence SWd to *Stretham Common* (to avoid a Wood) and thence NWd to the Windmill

House; and then thro a Wood W. B. Sd to *Coles Farm*, which, leaving to the NEd, they pass about SSW to the Road leading from *London to Croydon*; and crossing the Road, they go W. B. N. to *Blake hall*, and thence on the same Point to *Broom hill*, and so Ed about 40 Rod in the Road; and thence turning due W. they go to the Road that leads to *Kenington*, and Ely along that Road to 9 *Elms*; and thence SWd about 30 Rod toward *Battersea*, and thence back into the Road, and thro *Fox hall* to the *Thames*, and so along the Water-side to the Plying place at *Lambeth*; being in the whole a Circumference of about 16 Miles and a half; containing about 1350 Houses.

St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey Church.

Situate on the Ely side of *Barnaby str. Southwork*, near the end of *Long lane*, in the Diocess of *Winchester* and County of *Surry*, being Sd from the Tower of *London* 1150 Yards.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalen*, Sister to *Lazarus* (who our Lord raised from the Dead) and Sister also to *Martha*, as we read in the Holy Gospel. She was the Daughter of *Sirus*, by *Euchary* his Wife, and was called *Magdalen*, as living with her said Brother and Sister at the Castle of *Magdalo*, 2 Miles from *Nazareth*. She was very rich and beautiful; but withal very humble and religious, witness her washing our Saviour's Feet with her Tears, and wiping them with her Hair: And as she was the last that stayed by his Body after his Crucifixion; so it was to her that our Saviour first appeared after his Resurrection. And after his Ascension,

she is said to have lived 30 years in a Desert, and then with *St. John*, died at *Ephesus*. And the Word *Bermondsey*, or *Bermond's Eye*, was continued to this Parish-Church from one of the King's Mannors so called; and, for its better distinction from that of other Churches, dedicated to *St. Mary Magdalen*, as that near *Old Fish str. &c.*

III. As to its Foundation, Mr. *Stow* says, here was sometime a Priory or Abby of *St. Saviour*, called *Bermond's Eye*, founded by *Ailewin Child*, a Citizen of *London*, in the Year 1081; after whose Death, which was Anno 1094, *William Rufus* gave to the Monks his Mannor of *Bermondsey*, and built them a new Great Church. *Robert Blew-it* this King's Chancellor, then Bishop of *Lincoln*, gave them the Mannor of *Charlton*. They had also given them the Land of *Halingbury*; the Church of *St. George's Southwork*, in Anno 1122; the Hide or Territory

of *Southwork* and *Laygham, Waddam*, with the Land of *Coleman, &c.* in the year 1165. Anno 1399. *Attelborough*, Prior of that House, was made the first Abbot; 1417, they recover'd the Mannors of *Preston, Bermondsey* and *Stone*, in the County of *Somerset*, of the King; and, in the year 1539, this Abby (valued to dispend 474 l. 14 s. and 4 d. $\frac{1}{2}$. per Annum) was surrendered, the Abby-Church pulled down by Sir *Thomas Pope*, and a large House built in its place, since pertaining to the Earls of *Suffolk*.

By the Priors of this House, this Parish-Church was builded for the use of their Tenants, says the said Author; but shews not which of the Priors in the said 300 years, tho 'tis most likely some of the former.

It was enlarged, and the S. Ile being taken out of the Church-yard in the year 1610, having been two years erecting, which cost 860 l. the Turret was built in 1619, which cost 33 l. 7 s.

The Church being old, so that part of it fell down; and Workmen being of Opinion the rest would not stand long, it was taken down, and re-edified at the Parish-charge, Anno 1680.

IV. The present Structure is Brick, rendered over with a Finishing; the Windows and outer Door-cales are Stone and Stone Quoins; the Roof is covered with Tile, the inside thereof is cambered, and supported with Columns, of the *Tuscan* Order. There are 3 Iles paved with Brick; but about the Altar with black and white Marble; and the Galleries are sustained with small Columns, of the Composite Order: There is a School at the W. end, covered with Lead.

V. The Roof is adorned with Arches of Fret-work, and a Timber

Modellion Cornish, with Enrichments of Shields.

There are Galleries on the N. side and W. end, with neat Oak Fronts, enricht with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, &c. and the Pulpit and Pews are well made, of the same Species of Timber, wherewith the Walls are wainscotted near 8 Foot high. The Altar piece is adorned with a Cornish and large Compass-Pediment; under the latter, are the Queen's Arms carved in *Relievo*; and under the former, are the Decalogue, in 2 Tables, placed betw the *Pater Noster* and Creed, and these betw the Pourtraits of *Moses* and *Aaron*: Here are also Enrichments of Cherubims, Leaves, Fruit and Festoons.

There are 3 wainscot inner Door-cases, the middlemost adorned with Pilasters and Entablament, of the *Tuscan* Order.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 76 Foot, br. 61, alt. 30, and of the Tower and Turret about 87 Foot; in which Steeple are 5 Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. On the S. side is a Table of Gifts.

Given per An. for ever.

Anno	l.	s.	d.
1563. Mr. Owen Clunn gave his House and Garden in 5 Foot Lane.			
1578. Mr. Hugh Fulls } in Bread	02	12	00
1525. Wil. Gardener, Esq;	10	00	00
1607. Ralph Prat, Esq;	02	13	04
Lucia Easton, confirmed by Tho. Miller, 2 Houses in Marygold lane.			
Mr. Archden in Bread	02	12	00
And there are 3 others of lesser Note.			

VIII. Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions, I find as follows:

1. A handsome white and black Marble

Marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment, of the Composite Order, with Enrichments, 2 Cupids, Cartouches, 1 Cupid holding a Chaplet, the other a Death's head, also Cherubims, &c. this Inscription:

M. S.

Siste viator quis heic jacet Opera pretium tibi scire nempe Gulielmus Castellus Armiger. Navalis Mercatorii apud Redrosiam Naupegus, in Agro Surriensi Irenarcha, Militaque ejusdem majoram vocant instructor, & ob Fidelem operam in iis muneribus Navatam Serenissimo R. Carolo 2. inter paucos charus, Vir in Arte sua praestantissimus, cujus si Pietatem in Deum, in Regem Fidem, in Pauperes Munificentiam, in omnes Comitatem spectes, parem illi inter Superstites aegre invenies, plura discere non opus est.

Abi & Imitare.

Ob. 26. Ju- { Ætat. 54.

ni 1681. { Salut. human.

His Arms; *Argent 3 Castles Gules*, Impaled with his 4th Wife's; *viz. Gules, a Saltier betw 4 Flowers de lis Or*; and also with his 3 others in as many different places, as with *Argent on a Chief Sable, 2 Boars Heads coup'd Or.*

In a 3d place with *Sable, a Chevron Ermin betw 3 Owls Argent, Crown'd Or.* And

4. *With Sable 3 Nags beads erased Argent.*

2. Within the Altar-rails is a gray Marble Grave-stone, with this Inscription:

Here lye the Bodies of Mr. William Williams, and Susanna his Wife, who lived in the Fear of God, and died in the Faith of Jesus Christ; he in Nov. 1661, aged 69 years, and she in Feb. 1664, aged 64 years.

*Thus Youth and Age, and all things pass away:
Thy Turn is now, as her's was yesterday.*

3. By the last, another Grave-stone, with this Inscription:

*Where once the famous Elton did entrust
The Preservation of his sacred Dust,
Lyes Pious Whitaker, both justly twin'd,
Both dead one Grave, both living had one mind;
And, by their Dissolution, have supply'd
The hungry Grave, and Fame, and Heaven beside.
This Stone protects their Bones, while Fame enrolls
Their deathless Name, and Heavens embrace their Souls.
The said Whitaker departed June the 1st 1654. Ætat. 55.*

Arms;
Mascles.

a Fess betw 3

Mr. Thomas Bryon, who had 12 Children by his Wife Joanna, and died, the 18th of May 1685, aged 41 years and 8 months. Joanna (their Daughter) died the 18th of March 1694, in the 11th year of her Age.

4. On a Tomb-stone of gray Marble, on the S. side of the Church-yard, this Inscription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of

*Admir'd, Belov'd, Lamented Infancy,
Hurry'd away, does here untimely lye,
Too good to live, and yet too young to die:*

B b 3

}
Hard

Hard Fate! that best of things must be.
 Always the Plunder of the Grave and thee.
 What Grief can vent this Loss, or Praises tell
 How young, how good, how beautiful she fell.
 Compleat in all but Days, resign'd her Breath,
 Who never disobey'd but in her Death.

Mr. Stow says, there were buried in the Abby Church Louffstone Provost, Shrive, or Domesdayman, of London, Anno 1115.

Sir William Bowes, and his Lady.

Sir Tho. Pikenorth.

Dame Ann Audley.

George Son of John Lord Audley.

Sir Nicholas Blonket.

Holgrave, Baron of the Exchequer.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of Trapps, of Surrey, Esq; Present Incumbent, Mr. Stephen Heath. Value about 150 l. per An. and in the Queen's Books 'tis rated 15 l. 8 s. and 11 d¹/₂. Lecturer, Mr. Lamb. Prayers, Wednesday, Friday, and Holy-days at 11; and here is a pretty Organ.

X. The Vestry here is General, or a Parish-meeting; and the Parish-Officers for the 2 Precincts of

Land-side and Water-side are,

4 Church-Wardens.

4 Overseers and Collectors for the Poor.

2 Constables.

4 Headboroughs.

2 Surveyors of the High way,

4 Scavengers.

XI. The Parish contains Barnaby str. both sides the way to Crucifix lane, and the Sly side of that Lane; also Long lane, SWd to the Lord Mayor's Stone; likewise 5 Foot lane, Mill str. Water lane, and London str. Jacob str. E. lane, and the W. side of W. lane; Cherry garden str. Salisbury lane and str. Snows field, the Court yard and Grange yard; also the Neckinger, and the Road from Barnaby str. to W. lane, including the Land and Houses, with the Yards, Courts, &c. in this compass, being in all about 1500 Dwelling Houses.

St. Mary Magdalen Old Fish Street Church.

IS situate on the N. side of Little Knight rider str. at the SW Angle of the Old change, in the Ward of Castle Baynard; to which Parish is united by Act of Parliament the Parish of St. Gregory's, both within the Walls of London.

II. It was dedicated to the Memory of Mary Magdalen, an Abstract of whose Life you have under this Head, in the Discourse of the last Church foregoing.

III. I find the Date of a Monument, which is an Indication that this Church was founded at least

350 years ago, and doubt not but its first Building was before those Years. Stow says, it had 140 l. laid out by the Parishioners in repairing thereof, Anno 1630; but that Church's Destruction (in common with many of its Neighbours) happening by the Fire in 1666, it was re-erected and finished, in the Year 1685.

IV. It is mostly built of Stone, with Rail and Banister round the outside in lieu of Battlements; the Roof is hipt and cover'd with Lead, and there is a handsome stone Tow-

er;

er; but the Foundation thereof, I am told, is Brick, which is one reason why they do not store it with more Bells; the inside of the Roof is square, the Floor is paved with Stone, and there are 3 Isles; the small Pillars that support the Galleries. are of the Composit Order.

V. I find this Ornament and Finishing: In the Roof within, is a Quadrangle of Cantalever Cornish; also Arches and Escutcheons, Voluta's, and Leaves of Fret-work; and the Windows outward are Stone, enricht with Cherubims, Cartouches, and Leaves cut in *Relievo*.

Two neat wainscot Galleries on the W. and N. sides with Bolection-work, Fronts enricht with Fruit and Leaves, over the N. Gallery are the Queen's Arms, carved, gilt, and painted, placed on a Pedestal, with a Cherubim and Festoon of Fruit.

The Church is substantially pewed and wainscotted with Oak about 12 Foot high; also 2 good wainscot Door cases.

The Pulpit is curious Workmanship of right Oak, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Shields, Festoons, Fruit, Leaves, and Vases.

The Altar-piece is of the same Species of Timber, adorned with 2 Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order fluted, with their Entablature and Compass-pediment; on the Cornish are 2 Lamps, and 2 more betw them placed on Acroters over

the Columns. The Inter-column^s are the Decalogue, and the Extra-columns, the Creed, and Lord's Prayer, all finely done in gold Letters and Flourishes on Black; over which is a Cherubim; and above the Cornish, but under the large Pediment, is a Glory, the whole being enricht with variety of Fruit, Flowers, Leaves, Branches of Palm; and over the Lord's Prayer and Creed are 2 Shields, each under a small arched Pediment; and the Communion-Table rests on a Footpace of black and white Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

The Font is placed directly W. from the Altar; it has Enrichments of Cherubims, a Crown, and these Arms:

A Cross betw 4 Bucks Trippant, born on a Lozenge.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 60 Foot, br. 48, altitude 30, and that of the Tower (where is 1 Bell) about Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find none mentioned by *Stow*, nor any elsewhere belonging to these Parishes, except what follow in the Head of Monuments, and this, on a brass Plate at the W. end, which has an Inscription, and the Effigies of a Man in a long Robe. The Plate has no name to it, but appears to have been part of a Monument taken from some other place; 'tis dated, *Anno 1586*; and after some few Lines impertinent to the Subject of Charity, there follows in an old Print-character these Words:

432
C

*How small soe'er the Gift shall be,
Thank God for him that gave it thee.
Twelve peny Loaves to 12 poor Folks
Gave every Sabboth day for aye.*

And I am told the Poor do now receive it.

VIII. Monuments here, are not

one at present. Mr. *Stow* says, a Monument in Memory of Queen Elizabeth was there, the same you find

find under *Alballows* on the Wall, and *Alballows* the Great foregoing. Also,

2. *Charissimi Viri Gulielmi Druræi ex Antiqua & illustri Druræorum familiâ oriundi Furis Cæsarii Doctoris & Amplissimæ Curia Prærogativæ in Angliâ dignissimi judicis; jam olim defuncti. Recenter verò Mariæ Uxoris ejus, Fœminæ laudatissimæ ex splendidissimo Southwellerum genere prognatæ, 1622.*

3. Here lyeth buried the Body of Barnard Randolph, Esq; while he lived, Common Sergeant of this City of London. He died the 7th of August 1583. and of his Liberality hath been beneficial to the City; for in his life-time (a little before his Death) gave with his own hand to the Company of Fishmongers, in London, the Summ of 900 l. Sterling, 700 l. for conveying of Thames Water; the other 200 l. that 10 l. per Annum for ever should be apply'd, 4 l. towards the maintenance of a poor Scholar in the University of Oxford, 4 l. toward the Repair of the High ways of Tislehurst, in the County of Suffex, where he was born, and 1 l. each per Annum to the Parishes of St. Mary Magdalen, Old Fish str. and that of St. Nicholas Olive.

He also gave to the Poor of the Wards of Queen Hithe, and Castle Baynard, and the said Parish where he was born, the Summ of 1000 l.

4. George Coleman, Gent. a Citizen of London, who inhabited at Calais, in the time of the first Surprize thereof by the French, Anno 1558, where he lost all his Lands and Substance; and dying at the Age of 95 years, lyeth here interred on the N. side of the Altar. Ob. Anno 1600.

5. And in St. Gregory's Church, this Inscription was on a comly Monument (says Stow.)

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Sanctissimæ & Charissimæ Conjuge Alisonæ Heriot, Jacobi Primrosii, Regiæ Majestatis in Sanctiori Concilio Regni Scotiæ Amanuens. Filiæ. Fœminæ omnibus tum Animi tum Corporis dotibus, ac pio cultu Instructissimæ. Obiit Apr. 16. Anne Sal. 1612.

6. On a Monument by the last:

Here lyeth Martha Forthe, sometime Wife of Robert Forthe, Doctor of Laws, with whom she lived very comfortably, in true Marriage, a most faithful Wife, the space of 24 years and 5 months. She lived virtuously and modestly, beloved of all that knew her, and died in sound Faith and in the Fear of God, the 26th day of November 1589. Aged 44, in constant hope of a joyful Resurrection with the elect Children of Almighty God.

7. By the last, this Inscription:

Edwardo Baker, Armiger, Regiæ Majestatis ad Causas Ecclesiasticas Registrario Principali, Viro eximia Eruditione, prudentia singulari, moribus probatissimis, & in publicis negotiis plurimum versato. Qui longo morbo intabescens; certa spe in Christo resurgendi pie placideque Animam Deo reddidit. Die 26 Maii, A. D. MDCII.

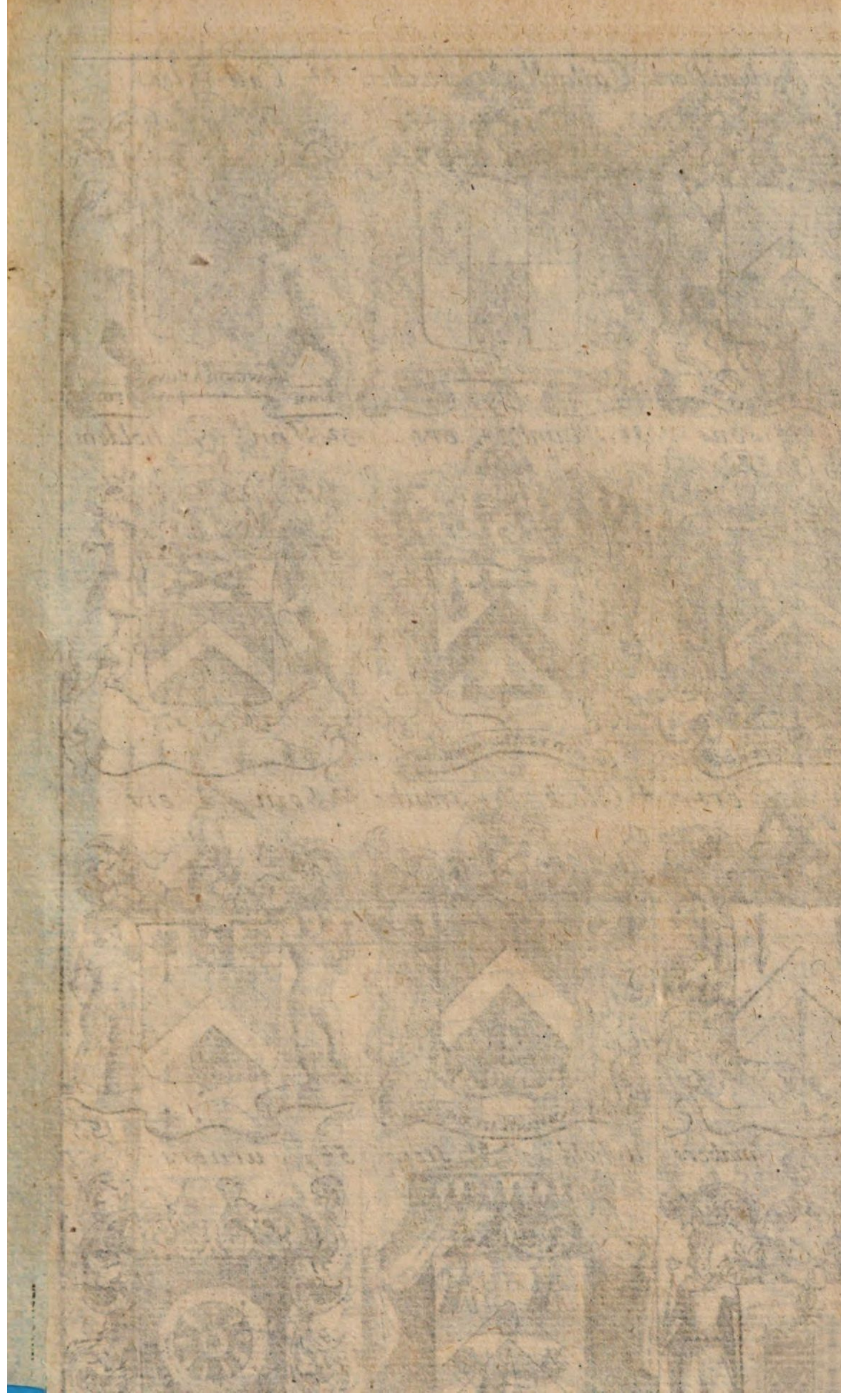
8. On a Fair Monument, this Inscription:

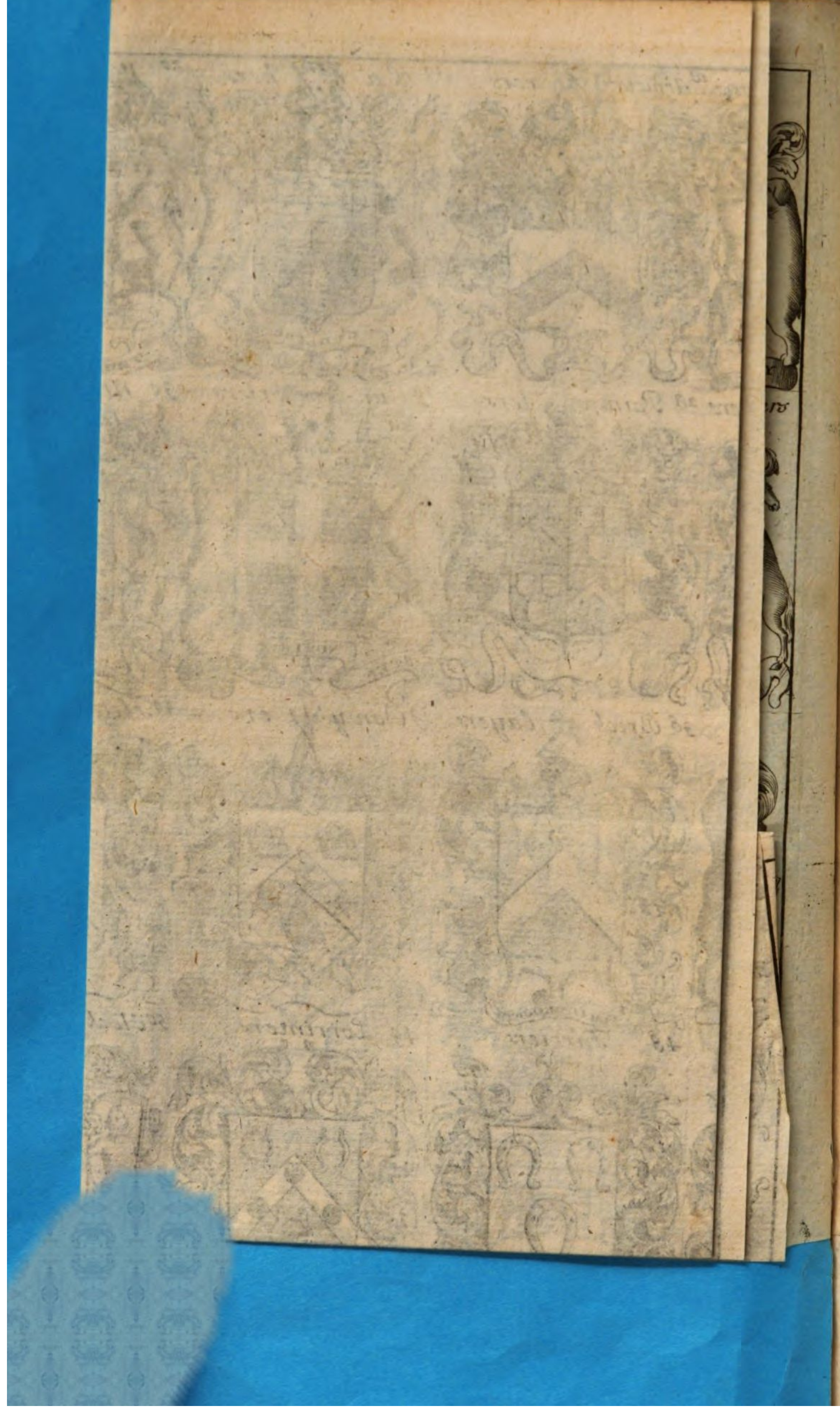
Here lyeth entombed the Body of Mary, late Wife of Thomas Sandys, Esq; Ob. July 1598. Ætat. 21.

In Remembrance of whose Piety and singular Virtues, the eternal Love of her Husband hath caused this Monument to be erected.

In Heaven her Soul,
In me, her Love,
Her Body resteth here,
Which is to God,
Was to the World,
To me her Husband, Dear.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter





of St. Paul's. The present Incumbent is Dr. Mandevil. Value of Tythe of the United Parishes, per Act of Parliament, is 120 l. per Annum and St. Mary's is valued in the Queen's Book 12 l. 5 s. Lect. rer Mr. Zinzin.

Prayers, *Wednesday, Friday,* and Holy-day at 11. No Organ.

X. The Vestries are General.

Parish Officers for St. Mary Magdalen, are,

2 Church-Wardens.

And for St. Gregory.

2 Church-Wardens.

3 Overseers and Collectors.

Ward-Officers for St. Mary Magdalen, are,

2 Common Council-men.

3 Inquest.

2 Constables.

1 Scavenger.

And for St. Gregory's.

3 Common Council-men.

4 Inquest.

3 Constables.

1 Scavenger.

XI. Contents of the Parish of St. Mary Magdalen.

Beginning at the N. end of Lambeth hill, it extends 3 Houses beyond St. Peter's hill, and on the N. side from the Old change Wd in Little Knight rider str. to Sermon lane. All the E. side of Sermon lane to Little Carter lane, and on the S. side Little Carter lane to the Old change, and in the Old change from Carter lane to the Church again, both sides the way, except 2 Houses Nd; besides which Circuit, it takes in on the

W. side of Lambeth hill from 1 House below Blacksmiths hall Nd to Little Knight rider str. and thence on the E. side of Lambeth hill, it extends Sd to the House of Mr. Pheasant. Also Waltons court, Three crain court, and all others in the compass abovesaid comprizing in the whole 103 Houses.

St. Gregory's contains these Places Beginning at the SE corner of Paul's stump, it takes in all the S. side of Paul's church yard Wd to Ludgate str. and the Building; also in that Yard from the NE Angle of Ludgate str. Ed, one House beyond Cannon alley; likewise all Cannon, Petty cannon, and Paul's alleys, and Londonhouse yard. Also in Pater noster row, from the Bell and Dragon on the S. side thereof, Wd to Avemary lane, and the E. side of that and Creed lanes; and from the ends of those Lanes in Ludgate str. it reaches Ed to Paul's church yard. Also all Great Carter lane, and the E. side of Addle hill to Knight rider str. end; and all the N. side of Great Knight-rider str. with Bell yard and alley, all Paul's chain and Godlyman str. the N. side of Little Carter lane, and on the S. side as far as Sermon lane end; and the W. side of that Lane, and the N. side of Little Knight rider str. from Sermon lane Wd to Godlyman str. and the W. side of Old change from Little Carter lane Nd to Paul's stump; with the Alleys, Courts, and Yards in this Compass, in all 300 Dwelling-houses.

St. Mary Newington Church

IS situate on the Wly side of Newington Butts, in the County of Surry, in the Diocess of Winchester, about 1700 Yards Sd from London bridge, at the S. end of Black-

man str. Southwork, and consequently without the Walls, Liberty, and Freedom of London.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to the Holy Virgin, as is aforesaid

said under *Abchurch*. I find no manner of Account of its Foundation in any Author; but am told by a judicious Person it is very ancient. It appears now, as tho the present Structure had been built about 140 years, as may be conjectured by its Model, Materials, Strength, and Order of Building; and Sir *Hugh Brawn* built the N. Ile about the Year 1600. See Inscription the 2d following. And the Church escaping the Flames in 1666, it was repaired, neatly adorned with new Pews, Wainscot, and Altar-piece, and beautified, Anno 1705. It is called *Newington Butts*, because shooting Butts were formerly here, which serves also to distinguish it from *Newington* in *Middlesex*.

III. It is a very small Church built with Brick and Boulder, a double Roof cover'd with Tile, and the Walls with a rough-cast, its Windows of the Modern Gothick Order, the Walls look firm and lasting, the Floor is paved with Stone, being 1 step lower than that of the Chancel: Here are 3 Iles, and the Roof is supported with wood Pillars cut Octogonal, and partly of the *Tuscan* Order. The Tower is built with Battlements, and coped with Stone.

IV. The said Pillars, and an Entablement above them, are painted white and veined Colour; at the W. end is a new and neat Gallery, whose Front is Oak; and there is another at the SW adjoining to the former.

The Pews are new and beautiful, the Pillars cased 7 Foot, and the Walls lined 5 Foot high, all of right Wainscot.

The Altar-piece is pretty, tho small; it is adorned with 4 Pilasters, their Entablature and Com-pais-pediment, of the *Corinthian*

Order. The Intercolumns are the Commandments, the Creed, and Lords Prayer; the first done in Gold on Black, the latter the contrary. Under the Pediment is a Glory, whose Rays proceed from an equilateral Triangle; and on the Pediment are placed the Queen's Arms carved, all which appear as from under a Crimson Velyet Curtain painted, as edged with gold Fringe; and the Foot-pace of the Communion Table is black and white Marble, doubly inclosed with Rail and Banister, and fenced with Iron Spikes, all new Work.

Here is also a new Branch given by *James Comber*, Esq;

V. Dimensions are, le. 43 Foot, br. 54, altitude 23 Foot, and that of the Tower 44 Foot. or to the Vertex of the Turret about 60 Foot, in which Tower are 5 Bells to ring in Peal.

VI. Monuments, Arms, &c. I find only these:

1. At the E. end of the Church a curious white marble Monument, with Enrichments of Mantling, gilt with Gold like Fringe, also Cherubims and Voluta's, having this Inscription:

Under the Communion Table, in hope of a Glorious Resurrection, lye the Bodies of James Reading, Esq; and Mary his third Wife, whose

Exemplary { *Piety towards God,
Integrity towards man,
Charity to the Poor, and
Humility towards all.*

Made them { *Live desired, and
Dye lamented*

by all that knew them. Lovely and pleasant they were in their Lives, and in their Death not long divided.

He departed this Life, the 24th day of November 1694, in the 70th year of his Age; and she, on the 9th of August 1697, in the 62d year of her Age.

To whose memory their Son Edmond hath erected this Monument.

Arms; *Argent a Chevron betw 3 Boars Heads Couped Sable* (for the name Reading) *Impaled with Party per Bend, indented Or and Azure, 2 Crosses Formy counter-changed.*

Crest a Griffin's head erased Or.

2. On the N. side of the Church, near the E. end. is a spacious marble Monument, of the *Corinthian Order*, adorned with Columns,

Reader, it pleas'd th' Almighty to infuse
Sence of his Goodness in my fleshly Heart;
Faith quicken'd Love. Love did his Church-work chuse,
Both jointly here do shew themselves in part:
His be the Glory; Peace (Soul Sabbath) mine;
Prayer, Thanksgiving, Use, Example, thine.

1614. *Vivens posui Anno & Etat. 77.*

His Arms; *Argent 3 Bars Sable, on a Canton Or, a Griffin's head erased of the 2d.*

Also in the Window, at the E. end of this Ile, are these Arms:

Argent a Cross Ingrayled Gules, the 1st Quarter charged with a Cinquefoil Sable.

3. On a Stone at the E. end of the Church-wall, this Inscription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Edward Oliver, who chose this place,

*Here to be laid within the Dust
Until the rising of the Just.*

Departed this Life, the 17th of June 1697. Etat. 35. Also his Wife and Children.

Arms; *Ermin on a Chief, 3 Lions Rampant* Impaled with a *Lion Rampant*; and this Motto:

Pulvis & Umbra sumus.

VII. It is a Rectory, the Advowson is in the Bishop of Worcester, for the time being: It is in the

Entablature, and the Figures of himself, 2 Wives, 4 Sons, and 6 Daughters, all in a kneeling posture; and this Inscription:

Deo Viventium. Pietati Sacrum.

Sir Hugh Brawn, Knight, the sole Founder and Adorner of this Ile, and for the space of 22 years, the whole Ornament of this Parish, religious towards God, and respectful of the Poor, determining to provide against the day of his Death, desires here to repose his Body in a happy hope of a glorious Resurrection.

Diocess of Winchester; but one of the Archbishop of Canterbury's Peculiars. The present Incumbent, is the Reverend Dr. Taswell. Value, I am told, is upward of 40 l. per Annum Glebe, besides Fees, &c. And in the Queen's Books 'tis rated 16 l. 00 00. The present Lecturer, Mr. Smith. Prayers are *Wednesday, Friday, and Holy-days* about 11. No Organ.

VIII. Here is a Select Vestry; and the Parish-Officers are,

- 2 Church Wardens.
- 4 Sidesmen.
- 4 Overseers and Collectors.

Ward Officers.

- 4 Constables.
- 4 Headboroughs.
- 2 Surveyors of the High way.
- 2 Scavengers.

IX. The Extent of this Parish of St. Mary Newington, is as follows:

Beginning at the Windmill, near Mr. Bowyer's by Camberwell, and 2 Fields thence Wd; and to Kenning-

ton

ton Common, it extends Nd from thence to *Newington Church*, and thence both sides the Roads to the *Fishmongers Alms-houses* exclusive. And then on the Ely side of the way to the turning to *Kent str.* with all the Wly side of that str. to the

Lock; then they pass (in walking the Bounds) thro *Walworth Field* and *Common*, and thence to the said Windmill again; in which Circuit is contained 620 Dwelling-houses.

Alms-houses in this, and other Parishes; see Sect. 6.

St. Mary Retherbith Church,

IS situate in the Place we more vulgarly call *Rederiffe*, near the *Thames* side, being on the Sly side thereof in the County of *Surry*, near that of *Kent*, and in the Diocess of *Winchester*, being distant cross the said River from *Execution dock*, S. 350 Yards.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated on its first Erection to the Holy Virgin, as is shew'd under the Church, called *Abchurch*; and *Rotherbith*, or *Red rose haven*, probably from such a Sign there, as *Rother lane* (which we now call *Pudding lane*) had that name from the Sign of a *Red rose* there.

III. Of the Foundation of this Church, I find nothing in History, or elsewhere. The Church had a general Repair, and was new pewed at the charge of the Parishioners, *Anno Dom.* 1687, which cost 1200*l.* and the present Structure appears to have been built at least 150 years.

IV. The Walls are built of Brick and Boulder, and the Roof is covered with Tile, supported with wood Columns (cut Octogonal) and the Windows and Arches are of the Modern Gothick Order. The Floor is also paved with Tile, and several Grave-stones; but the Tide coming into this Church, in the Year 1705 (on a *Saturday*) so sunk the Floor, and settled the Pews, that the former has since

been new paved and levelled, and the latter new raised; the Floor of the Chancel is 1 step higher than that of the Church.

V. The Church is adorned and fitted with Galleries on the N, W, and S. sides; the Fronts are Bolection, laid in painted white and vein'd, and Deal Pews.

At the Altar-piece is a small Window, on the N. side whereof is the first Table of the Decalogue and Lord's Prayer, and on the S. side the second Table and Creed. The Commandments are done in gold Letters on Black, the rest in Black on Gold; and under are several Texts of Holy Scripture, as *Matth.* 21. v. 13. *Eccles.* 12. 13. *Rom.* 13. v. 8. *Jude*, v. 3. and *Pf.* 26. v. 6. over all which is an Architrave, Frieze, and Cornish, with an open Compass pediment, and the Queen's Arms depicted, carved and gilt. Over the *Pater noster* is the Pourtrait of *Moses*, and that of *Aaron* is above the Creed.

At the Ely end of the S. Ile is also finely painted the Picture of *K Charles* the 1st in his Robes, as kneeling.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 53 Foot, br. 48, altitude 24, and that of the Tower 62 Foot, wherein are 6 Bells.

VII. Here is no Table of the Benefactors; but I am informed that

Pounds per An. for ever.

l. s. d.

Mr. Henry Smith left to
be given in Coats,
Fish, or Bread — } 10 00 00

Bennet, Esq; — 09 00 00

Mr. Hocket for a Ser-
mon every Thursday }
before the 1st Sunday } 10 00 00
in the Month — }

Also here are a Free and a Cha-
rity School; Vide Sect. the 5th and
6th.

VIII. Within the Church are
several Hatchments superscribed,
and Arms thereon depicted; viz.

1. On the S. side of the Chancel,
one in Memory of Mr. John Roope.
Ob. Feb. 3. 1678.

Arms here are: Gules, a Lion
Rampant within an Orle of 8 Phaons
Argent.

2. At the E. end of the S. Ile a
Hatchment, In memory of Joan, late
Wife of Jonas Shish. Ob. Aug. 22.
1685. Aged 36. He was a famous
Ship-builder.

Arms; Barry Wavy of 6 Argent
and Azure on a Chief Gules a
betn 2 Anchors Or. Impaled
with Azure, a Chevron betn 3 Swans,
with Wings expanded Argent.

3. Another Hatchment, In me-
mory of Philip, 2d Son of Mr. Gusta-
vus Adolphus Mell. Ob. Jan. 2.
1699. Aged 24.

Arms; Or a Fret Gules, with a
Crescent for a difference.

4. A painted Table, In memory of
Matthew Hungerford, of Chilbury,
in the County of Wilts, Esq; Ob. Apr.
20. 1677. Aged 65 years.

Arms; Sable, 2 Bars Argent in
Chief 3 Plates.

5. Another Hatchment, In memo-
ry of Elizabeth, Wife of Mr. Gusta-
vus Adolphus Mell. She was
Daughter of Lancelot Coplestone, of
Kingdon, in the County of Devon,
Esq; Ob. Sept. 1703. Aged 60.

Arms; Or, a Fret Gules Impaled
with Argent, a Chevron ingrayled
Gules betn three Leopards Faces, A-
zure.

6. Another Hatchment, In me-
mory of Capt. Nathaniel Peckett
Ob. Feb. 1692. Aged 49.

Arms; Azure, 2 Bars Wavy Ar-
gent, in Chief 3 Bezants.

7. A painted Table over the
middle of the Chancel, In Memory
of Samuel, only Son and Heir of
Capt. George Palfield, of Rederiffe,
in the County of Surry, Esq;

Arms; Argent, an Eagle displayed
Sable, gorged with a Ducal Coronet,
Or.

8. There is also a large Hatch-
ment, in Memory of Justice Atkin-
son's Lady, having these Arms de-
picted.

Gules, a double-headed Eagle dis-
play'd Argent, on a Chief of the 2d,
3 Mulletts of the first. Impaled with
Sable a Lion Passant Guardant Or,
betn 3 Helmets Argent, with a Mullet
for a difference.

9. On the E. side of the S. Ile of
the Church, is a small Monument,
In memory of Bryan, Richard and
Mark, Alice and Elizabeth, the three
Sons and two Daughters of Nicholas
Reynolds. But nothing remarkable,
as to the Parties, in the Inscrip-
tion.

10. In the middle Ile, on a
Grave-stone plated with Brass:

Here lyes buried the Body of Ri-
chard Hills, Mariner, one of the el-
dest Brothers and Assistants of the
Company of the Trinity, and his two
Wives; who, while he liv'd in this
place, gave liberally to the Poor, and
spent bountifully in his House; and
after many great Troubles, being of the
Age of 80 years and upwards, depar-
ted this life without Issue, on the 16th
of Feb. 1614.

*Tho Hills be dead, Hills's Will and Act survives,
His Free School, and his Pension to the Poor,
Thought on by him, performed by his Heir
For 8 poor Seamen's Children, and no more.*

The former part is not now there, the Plate being convey'd away.

11. On a Tomb-stone, on the S. side of the Church in the Coemeteri, this Inscription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Ann Blake, late Widow of Capt. John Blake, of Rederiffe, who departed this life the 21st of October, Anno 1681, and in the 65th year of her Age. And with her lye buried 4 Sons and 2 Daughters.

*In * Jettepore the Head, in * Calibar the Heart;
The Body here Intomb'd must meet, tho far apart.*

12. On the N. side of the Church, in the Church-yard, a Tomb, with this Inscription:

*As the Earth the Earth doth cover,
So under this Stone lyes another.*

Here lyeth interred in this Vault the Body of Capt. Tho. Stone, Junior, of this Parish. He departed this life the 9th of August 1666, and had to Wife Agnes, which surviveth.

*To you that live possess'd, great Troubles do besal,
Where we that sleep by Death do feel no harm at all.
An honest Life doth bring a joyful Death at last,
And Life again begins when Death is overpast.
Death is the Path to Life, and way to endless Wealth,
The Door whereby we pass to everlasting Health.
These Forty years and two have passed here my Life,
And eighteen years thereof thou, Agnes, wert my Wife.
My loving Wife, farewell, God guide thee with his Grace,
Prepare thy self to come, and I will give thee place.
Acquaintance all farewell, and be assur'd of this,
You shall be brought to Dust, as Thomas Stone here is.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory; the Presentation is in Mr. Edw. Stokes. The present Rector is Mr. William Baldwin; Value (as I was told) is near 400 l. per An. and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 18 l. Lecturer, Mr. Longbottome. Hours of Prayer, are *Wednesdays, Fridays,* and Holy-days about 11. No Organ.

X. The Vestry is General, and the Parish, &c. Officers are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Sidesmen.
- 4 Overseers and Collectors for the Poor.
- 1 Constable.
- 5 Headboroughs.
- 2 Scavengers.
- 2 Surveyors of the High ways.

XI. The Parish extends Ed to Snelgrove's Dock; Wd to W. lane, including the E. side thereof; Sd to Gally wall Nd along the Thames.

The

*The meaning is, That the Husband and eldest Son die at those * two Places in E. India.*

The whole Parish containing, as I had it from the Queen's Tax-book, 1145 Dwelling-houses.

See Charity-School, &c. Sect. the 6th.

St. Mary le Savoy (alias Strand) Church.

IT is situate on the S. side of the Strand, behind the Front-houses against the W. end of Exeter Exchange, in the Precinct of the Savoy, without the Walls and Freedom of London, being about Yds Wd from Temple Bar.

II. It is called the Savoy, because Peter, Earl of Savoy and Richmond, built a House here, Anno 1245, who

gave it to the Fraternity or Brethren of Mountjoy; of whom Queen Eleanor, Wife to Henry the Third, purchased it for her Son Edmund, Duke of Lancaster: And it coming into the Hands of Henry the 7th, he founded here a Hospital of St. John Baptist; and Mr. Weever says, this Inscription was over the Hospital-Gate.

1505.

*Hospitium hoc inopi turba Savoia vocatum
Septimus Henricus fundavit ab imo solo.*

Which being suppress'd, in the 7th of Edw. the 6th, and the Furniture given by that King toward furnishing Bridewell (which he had bestowed on the Citizens of London for a Work-house) and St. Thomas's in Southwork, it, after his Death, falling into the Possession of Queen Mary, she, in the 4th year of her Reign, new founded and endowed this Hospital; and it was confirmed at Westminster by Patent, 4 and 5 Phil. and Mary (*Vide Savoy*, Sect. 1.) and from thence called St. Mary Savoy, as many believe. But others say, it assumed that name from the Inhabitants of St. Mary at Strand, using this (which was only a Chapel to the said Hospital) as their Parish-church, after their own was demolished, Anno 1449, by Edward Duke of Somerset, Uncle to Edw. the 6th, and Lord Protector; who in place of that Church, the Bishop of Chester and Worcester's Inn, erected the Building we call Somerset-house. See more of this under the 4th Section.

The Church was repaired with

great Cost and Beauty at the Parish-charge, Anno 1600. And the Gallery at the W. end was built, Anno 1618. And the same Church is yet standing.

III. The Structure has an Aspect of great Antiquity, but the Altar stands at the N. end, the greatest l. being N. to S. 'Tis built with regular cut Stone and Boulder, with a Tower and coped Battlements. The Roof is cover'd with Lead. The Windows are of the Modern Gothick Order; the Floor at the Altar is 6 Steps, or near 4 Foot higher than that of the Church's Nave, which has but 1 Ile, at the W. end whereof is a Lobby. So much for its Nature and Order; the Finishing and Ornament is as follows.

IV. The inside of the Roof is adorned with circular Figures, and those of a Holy Lamb, Unicorns, and Coats of Arms, in Fret-work.

The Walls are wainscotted, the Body of the Church with Oak about 8 Foot high; and that of the Chancel is enrich'd with Branches, Leaves,

Leaves, Fruit, Voluta's, &c. and is about 11 Foot high

The Altar-piece is the Decalogue, betw 4 Columns painted in Perspective; also the Figures of Moses and Aaron; above all which are the Queen's Arms painted.

It is also well Pewed with Oak (the Inhabitants of the Precinct sit on the E, and those of the Strand

on the W. side of the Church) and and on 7 of the Peers hang as many Pourtraits of Apostles, painted at large in Frames.

At the W. end is a Gallery; on the 12 Pannels are the Pictures of the 12 Apostles, painted at full length on Cloth, but somewhat decay'd, placed in this Order, beginning Sd.

St. Peter.

Andrew.

John.

James the Great.

Philip.

Bartholomew.

St. Matthew.

Thomas.

James the Less.

Matthias.

Simon.

Judas.

V. The Dimensions are, le. 87 Foot, br. 26, altitude 33, and that of the Tower about 75 Foot.

VI. Benefactors to the Poor, and other pious Uses, I find on 7 Tables on the W. and 3 on the E. side of the Church; viz.

Mr. Hodges gave a Pulpit-cushion and Cloth, a Carpet and Cushion for the Communion Table, all rich Damask, of purple and crimson colour; also two Tablecloths and a Napkin.

l.
Mrs. Alice Louday, per An. for }
ever to 20 poor Widows } 05
Given in Money.

l.
Mrs. Ann Dove gave ———— 60
Mrs. Grace Edwards ———— 100
Mrs. Eliz. Fenyns ———— 100
Mrs. Jane Edwards ———— 100
Lady Dowager Nottingham — 100
More in Plate ———— 20

Mrs. Ann Payce gave a House in the Savoy.

And there are 44 more under 40 l. and therefore not here inserted.

VII. Monuments, Inscriptions, Motto's, and Arms, I find as follows:

1. On the E. side of the Altar, an ancient Monument, of the Gothick Order, adorned with a carved marble Figure of a Woman, with a

Book in her hand; this Inscription:
Memoriae Sacrum.

Dominae Jacosæ Nata Alano Apfley Equiti Aurato Turris Londin. Locum Tenenti Dignissimo Non indignæ.

Nuptæ primum Lystero Elunt, Armig. Richardi de Maple Durham, in Agro Oxon, Equit Aurat. Filio post Domino Domino Guil. Ramsey, Comiti de Dalthousey Scoto. Uxoris Castæ, moribus suavissimis, Prudentis & predicæ matris absq; liberis nempe liberalitatis inopumq; facilis & facundæ filia Ecclesiæ quam Impensè coluit purioris Anglicanæ devotissimæ Amicæ. Cito sero serio certæ benemeritis munifice universis benevolæ.

Denatæ Anno Salutis Recuperatæ 1663. Apr. 2 die.

Arms; *Argent an Eagle displayed Sable.*

Impaled with Barry of 6 Argent and Gules, a Canton Ermin.

Here is also Barry Nebule of 6 Or and Sable.

2. On the E. side of the Altar a Monument, with this Inscription:

Willielmus Chaworth secundus filius Johannis Chaworth, de Wynerton, in Comitatu Nottingham, Militis, bis in suo Cælibatu repulverescit, cujus Spiritus in Cælis, Carnis reassumptionem expectat. Ob. 24 Martii, Anno Salutis

*Salutis à Christo 1582, & suæ Nati-
vitatis 28.*

Necessitudinis Symbolum.

3. On the E. side of the Chancel, near the SE Angle, a very spacious marble Tomb and Monument, the superiour part supported with 4 Columns, of the Composit Order; also their Entablament and Enrichments: Also the Figure of a Woman in a rich Mantle, lying with the Palms of her Hands conjunct over her Breast; but without any Inscription; yet here appear these Arms:

*A Chevron betw 3 Spear
beads.*

Also these *3 Lions Ram-
pant, within a Bordure Gobony.*

4. On the E. side of the Chancel, an old Monument, adorned with the Figure of a Woman in a kneeling Posture, without any Inscription; but these Arms:

*A Fess Chequy on
an Escutcheon of Pretence a Lion Ram-
pant debruised by a Bendlet.*

5. On the W. side of the Chancel, a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Columns, Entablature, and Urn, In Memory of Sir Richard Blake, Knight, and his Wife Elizabeth, Daughter of John Bathurst, of London, Doctor in Physick, and their Children.

Arms; *Argent, a Chevron betw 3
Garbs Sable, Quartered with Sable,
3 Battle Axes Argent beaded Or
These Impaled with Barry of 4 Er-
min and Sable, on a Chief of the 2d,
three Crosses Formy Or.*

6. On the W. side of the Chancel, a small white marble Monument by the Door, with this Inscription:

*Near this Place, under the Stone of
Fran. Bulbeck, Esq; lyeth the Body
of Elizabeth Jenyns, Daughter of
Sir John Jenyns, and Dame Dorothy*

*his Wife, who was Daughter and Heir
of Thomas Bulbeck, Esq; deceased.
She died on the 7th day of August
1684, and gave to the Poor of the
Parish of St. Mary le Savoy, alias
Strand, the Summ of 100 l. to be
from time to time for ever employ'd at
Interest, by the Church-wardens, for the
time being, of the said Parish, for the
Use of the Poor. And the growing
Interest to be yearly, on Easter-munday
every year for ever, bestowed upon and
divided equally among 12 poor People
of the same Parish; which said Hun-
dred pounds was paid accordingly.*

Her Paternal Coat of Arms;
*Argent, on a Fess Gules 3 Bezants,
Quartered with Argent 3 Bars Wavy
Azure; over all a Lion Rampant.*

7. A little Wd from the last, an ancient Tomb cover'd with a strong black Marble Slab, In memory of Sir Richard Rokeby, Knight, and Dame Jane his Wife. He deceased April 1523, and she the 15th. Here is no Inscription visible now, but these Arms:

*On a Chevron betw 3 Rooks
proper, as many Mullets, Impaled with
Or, 2 Palets Gules, on a Chief 3
Fusils.*

8. On a white marble Monument adorned with Cornish and Pediment, Festoon and Urn, Voluta's and Palm-branches near the NE Angle of the Chancel, and this Inscription:

P. M. S.

*Anna Killigrew, Doctoris Killi-
grew Filia; Quæ in ipso ætatis
flore obiit, Jun. 16. 1685.*

*Heu jacet fato victa, Quæ stabat
ubiq; victrix, Forma, Ingenio, Religio-
ne plura collegerat in se unâ quam vel
sparsa mireris in omnibus.*

*Talem quis pingat nisi penicillo quod
tractavit? Aut quis canat nisi poeta
sui similis? Cum tanta sciret hoc u-
num ignoravit, quanta nempe esset?
Aut si norit mirare modestiam tantis*

incorruptam dotibus Laudes meruisse, satis illi fuit, has ne vel Audiret, Laudatores omnes fugerat; contenta Paterno Lare dum & sibi aula patebat, adulatrix Mundum Sapere an potuit, quæ ab Infantiâ Christum sapuerat, non modo semper Virgo sed & Virginum Exemplar, Gentis suæ Decus, & vi splendor, Sexus miraculum; optimi delitiæ Patris, etiam numerosâ optimaque prole Fortunatissimi vix ista Credes, hanc si nescieris credat majora, qui scierit.

Abi Viator & plange, si eam plangi oporteat, cui tam pie morienti, vel Caelites plauserint.

Arms; Argent, a double headed Eagle displayed Sable, within a Bordure 8 Roundles.

9. Above this last, a small white marble Monument, adorned with the Figure of a Woman in a kneeling Posture; this Inscription: On one side the Word *Morieris*, and on the other *Resurges*.

Janua Vitæ Sepulchrum.

Here lyeth Nazareth Coppin, Wife to George Coppin, of London, Gent. Daughter to Thomas Thwaites, of Harrington, in the County of Norfolk, Esq, who being of the Age of 24 years, in the prime of her Youth and Beauty, as she lived most Virtuously, so she died most Godly, the 22d of June 1592.

Mors meta Laborum.

There are also some Latin Verses, but mostly worn out by time.

10. On a spacious marble Monument on the W. side of the Altarpiece (with the Figure of a Man in Armour, lying on his Right side, resting on that Elbow, and behind him a Woman in a kneeling Posture) enricht also with Terms, Death's heads, &c. this Inscription (almost obliterated by time.)

M. N. M. S.

Esse paululum quisquis es, & pau-

cis quid marmor hocce te velit scies.

Hic Sacrum Beatissimæ Animæ Depositum & Felicissimæ quiescunt exivia Nicolæ Moraviæ, ex Clarissima Moravioꝝ, cum Tilibardinorum tum Arbicarniorum Gente per utrumque parentem ortæ & Roberti Duglassii Equitis Aurati conjugis Lectissimæ. Quæ incredibili Ingenio, rarissimo judicio, summa pietate, singulari prudentia, omnique Virtutis genere, Imprimis, modestia, pudicitia, & suavissimis moribus Ornatissima; cum omnem prope Ætatem contemptis mundi hujus Fœcibus, in rerum Divinarum speculatione, & assidua meditatione consumpsisset, in Theologicis porro ad miraculum usque docta, doctissimos quosque Theologos in admirationem sui & stuporem rapuisset nihilque unquam per universam vitam quam Christum sperasset ad eundemque tota jam adspirarat primo partu longissimis, & Acerrimis doloribus divexata, ubi mæstissimum conjugem, & circumfusus amicos ad vitæ hujus fluxæ ac caducæ contemptum, & ad certissimam immortalis spem erexisset, prolixissimâ etiam & suavissimâ Oratione, ipsam se, suosque omnes, maximè vero conjugem Deo commendasset, gratissimam Christo Animam reddidit, & extincto Fœtu, in summo omnium Mœrore expiravit.

Abi jam quisquis es, & non dissimilem vitæ exitum ipsi tibi opta & vale.

Obiit die Novemb. Anno 1612. Ætat suæ.

Arms; Argent a Heart Gules Crown'd with an Imperial Crown Or, within a double Tressure Counter Flory of tee 2d, on a Chief Sable, 3 Mulletts And this French Motto:

Tousjour Sans Tache.

The Supporters a Lion and a Savage.

11. A Grave-stone in the Chancel, with a brass Plate inlaid, containing his Effigies and Arms; which are, Barry Wavy of 6, a Lion Rampant.

The

The Inscription, In Memory of Francis Bulbeck, of Clevedon, in the County of Somerset, Esq; Ob. 1589.

12. On another plated Stone in the Isle of the Church, this Inscription:

Over his Head 2 brass Circles had this Inscribed:

*Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit
Et in novissimo die, de terra surre-
cturus sum*

In the other.

*Et in Carne mea videbo Deum Salva-
torem meum.*

In a Circle on his Breast, are these Words:

Reposita est hæc spes mea in sinu meo.

And under the Effigies, this Inscription appears:

*Situs hic est Pietatis, ac Religionis
Cultor Joannes Floid Artis Musicae
Baccalarius, qui dum vixit Regis
Henrici Octavi in sacello cecinit, &
Christi Sepulchrum invisit Jerosolymis.*

Ob. A. D. 1523. Mens. Apr. die tertio.

13. On another plated Stone, was this Inscription:

Here lyes Humphry Gosling, of London, Vintner, of this Parish a Neighbour.

*So well enclin'd to Poor and rich,
God send more Goslings to be fisch.*

Ob. Dec. 1586.

VIII. It is an Hospital, Dr. Kilgrew was the last Master; but now it is in the Queen, who put in Dr. Prat the present Minister. St. Mary Strand chuse their own Preacher; and is in that respect a Curacy. Value together, I am told, is

about 100 l. per Annum, besides Fees for Burials, &c. in the Queen's Books not Rated. Lecturer Mr. Lidgould. Prayers Wednesday, Friday, and Holy-days, at 10, and 3, and Saturdays, at P. M.

No Organ.

IX. The Vestry Select of about 24,

The Parish Officers are,

2 Church-Wardens.

2 Overseers of the Poor.

2 Chapel-Wardens or Overseers.
Ward Officers.

1 Constable.

2 Scavengers.

X. The Extent of St. Mary le Strand and Savoy, which are partly in Westminster, and part in the Dutchy Liberty, is, as follows:

On the S. side of the Strand, from within 2 Houses of Strand-lane, it reaches Wd one House beyond the W. Gate of the Savoy; and on the N. side of the Strand, part of Mr. Doyley's, and thence Ed to within 1 House of the 5 Bell Tavern. All Little Drury-lane, on the W. side to White hart yard Nd; and on the S. side of White hart yard, the Bounds extends from Drury lane Wd to 1 House beyond Swan yard, and all that Yard; and on the S. side of Witch str. from Little Drury lane Ed, to the 5 Bell Tavern exclusive. All Catherine str. except the back part of the Fountain Tavern. Also all the Building Sd of the Strand, called the Savoy from Dutchy lane end, to the Little Savoy gate; and the Courts, Alleys, &c. in this compass included; containing in the whole about 300 Houses.

St. Mary Somerset Church.

IT is situated on the N. side of Thames str. in the Ward of Queenhithe, within the Walls of London: To which is united, by

Act of Parliament, the Parish of St. Mary Mounthaw.

It is called St. Mary from its Dedication, as under Abchurch; and

Somerset, as being near *Somers hithe*, from *Somers* the Owner of the Ground, as *Stow* thinks; the other has the Word *Mounthaw* added, as being on its first Building a Chapel for the House of the *Mounthauts*, says the same Author. But it appearing to have been formerly called *St. Mary de Monte alto*, the same from the Latin as *Mounthaut* is in French, both signifying a high Hill; it seems most agreeable that *Mounthaw*, or rather *Mounthaut* was added, because the Church stood on a rising Ground.

III. I find no Footsteps of Antiquity in any Account of this Church extant, nor of the other united, beyond the Year 1345; but they are doubtless both of much more ancient Foundation. The old Structure of *St. Mary Somerset* was repaired, in 1624; but that, and the other, being demolished by the Conflagration, in 1666, the first was again erected, being finished, February the 16th 1695; but the Church of *St. Mary Mounthaut* (as the rest of the Churches said to be united) is not, nor intended to be rebuilt.

IV. The Church and Tower are built of Stone, wherewith the former is also paved, having 2 Iles; the Roof within is flat, adorned with a Cornish, and between the Windows with Fretwork of Cherubims, &c. It is finely wainscotted with Oak about 10 Foot high, and a neat wainscot Gallery is at the W. end, supported with 4 stone Columns, of the *Tuscan* Order. And here are 2 spacious inner Door-cases and handsome Pews, of the said Species, of Timber; as is also the Pulpit, which is enrich'd with Cherubims, and the Sound-board finnier'd.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 4 Pilasters, Entablature, and Com-

pass-pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Inter-columns are the Decalogue curiously done in Gold Letters on Black, placed under 5 Cherubims and Palm-branches, &c. gilt with Gold. Above the Cornish, and under the Pediment, is a Glory in form of an equilateral Triangle, surrounded with painted Cherubims. Without the Columns are the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done in Gold Letters on Blue; and in the East Window is painted the Queen's Arms; and the Foot-pace of the Communion Table is black and white Marble; at the W. end is a neat Marble Font, adorned with Cherubims, and the Type is carved Wainscot.

V. The Dimensions are, le. 83 Foot, br. 36, altitude 30, and that of the Tower (to the top of the highest Pinacles) about 120 Foot, wherein is but one Bell.

VI. Monuments there are none: but,

i. Within the Altar-rails is a black marble Grave-stone, having this Inscription:

H. S. E.

Reverendum admodum in Christo Pater, Gilbertus Ironside, S. T. P. Col. Wadhamensis in Acad. Oxon Guardianus, ejusdem Acad. Vice canc. primo Consecratus Bristol. Episcop. postea Translatus ad Episcopat. Hereford.

Obiit 27 August 1701. ætat. suæ 69.

His Arms are first those of the Episcopal See 3 Leopards Faces reversed, each Fessant a Flower de lis, Impaled or Conjoined with his Paternal Coat a Cross Crostle fitchee.

A Grave-stone near the former, but without the Rails, with this Inscription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Mary, with her 7 Sons and 3 Daughters, the Wife and Issue of Deputy John Too-ley,

ley, Citizen and Lyme-Merchant of London.

Cui Filia sola Superstes.

She departed this Life, December the 12th, Anno Ætat. 49. Dom. 1695.

This Deputy gave the Font, and wainscotted the Vestry, which I am told cost near 100 l.

Arms are (as painted in the Vestry) *Argent on a Chevron engrailed Sable, 3 Escalop shells of the first, adorned of the 2d, in Chief a Leopard Passant Vert, spotted of the first.*

3. Here was a Monument in Memory of Queen Elizabeth, at St. Mary Somerset Church.

At St. Mary Mounthaut Church were buried John Gloucester, Alderman, Anno 1345, who gave Salt-wharf for 2 Chauntries.

John Skip, Bishop of Hereford, 1539.

VII. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Bishop of Hereford; the present Incumbent Mr. Rusbach. Value per Act of Parliament, is 110 l. per Annum. And St. Mary Somerset is Rated in the Queen's Book 10 l. 10 s. and St. Mary Mounthaut 6 l. 10 s. The Lecturer, Mr. Ferguison. Prayers on Holydays about 11 a Clock. No Organ.

VIII. The Parish of St. Mary Somerset have a Select Vestry of about 18; the other is General.

And the Parish-Officers for the former are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 4 Overseers.
- 2 Collectors.
- 2 Sidesmen.

Ward-Officers.

- 1 Common Council-man.

- 2 Inquest.
- 2 Constables.
- 2 Scavengers.

Parish Officers for St. Mary Mounthaut are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.

Ward Officers.

- 1 Common Council man.
- 2 Inquest.
- 1 Constable.
- 1 Scavenger.

But this Parish being but half a Precinct, these last Ward-Officers must fall uncertainly in this Parish, they being chose out of the whole Precinct.

The Contents of St. Mary Somerset Parish.

On the S. side of Thames street it reached from Trig lane 11 Houses Ed of Broken Wharf; the E. side of Trig lane, all Castle alley, George yard, Broken wharf, High timber street and Gardeners lane. And on the North side of Thames str. it extends from Lambeth hill to 5 Foot lane in Old fish str. (or Labour in vain) hill, 2 Houses above the Church on the E. side, and 4 Houses next Thames str. on the W. in all 103 Houses.

St. Mary Mounthaut Parish is very small, containing only these Places:

On the W. side of Old fish str. hill 1 House Sd, and 2 Nd of the Ground where the Church stood, with Labour in vain yard; and on the E. side of that Hill from within 2 Houses of the Church, 6 Houses Nd; also Dove court, Star alley, and on the W. side of 5 Foot lane, 5 Houses Sd from Star alley; comprising in all 40 Houses.

St. Mary White Chapel.

THIS Church is situate on the S. side of *White Chapel str.* without the Walls, Liberty, and Freedom of London about 450 Yards, being in the County of *Middlesex*, and distant from *Aldgate NEly* about 670 Yards.

II. It is called *St. Mary Matfellow*, *alias White Chapel*, as being dedicated to the Blessed Virgin. Why the Word *Matfellow* was added, is uncertain; but 'twas called *White Chapel*, as being formerly; as Mr. *Stow* says, a Chapel of Ease to *Stepney*, the outside of the Walls of which Chapel might probably appear white. I find not when it was separated from *Stepney*, and made a Parish of it self; but it was so large, as to have the considerable Parish of *St. John Wapping* taken out of it, *Anno 1695*.

III. It was founded 370 years ago, and how long before that, I find not: But, *Anno 1336*, the Minister of *Stepney* was Patron of this Church, as Mr. *Stow* observes. It was enlarged, and the S. Ile added, in 1591: 390 l. was also laid out in its Repair by the Parish, *Anno 1633*. And escaping the Calamity of Fire, in 1666, it (being old) was taken down and rebuilt, in the Year 1673, towards which several contributed generously, more especially *William Meggs, Esq;* who was the principal Benefactor thereto.

IV. As to the Nature and Order of the Building: The Walls are Brick, the Quoins, Window-cases, and other Ornament on the outside is Stone; the Steeple is Boulder, and some squared Stone. The Roof is supported with 4 stone Columns, and 8 Pilasters, of the *Corinthian*

Order; the Roof at the 4 Angles being lower than the rest. The Floor is paved with Stone, and that of the Chancel 1 step higher than that of the Church, and at the Altar it is 2 steps higher than the rest of the Chancel. The Windows are of a quadrangular and circular Form.

V. The Ornament of the outside are Pediments, Cartouches, and Pine-Apples; the Roof within is adorned with Arches and Pannels of Fret-work; and under that a Cantaliever Cornish, with the Columns and Pilasters aforesaid, and Port-hole Windows surrounded with Fret-work.

There are Galleries on the N, W, and S. sides of the Church, with Bolection-work Fronts painted white, and vein'd; the two latter repaired, *Anno 1684*, at the proper cost of the 2 Hamlets of this Parish. The Pews are well made of Oak, with which the Church is wainscotted 7 Foot and half high and higher about the Altar; and and there are 2 Door-cases of the same kind of Timber.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 2 Columns, their Entablature and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; the Inter-columns are the Commandments done in Gold on Black; and the *Pater noster* and Creed are black Letters on Gold: In the Pediment is placed the Queen's Arms, with a Helmet, Crest, and Supporters; all which Altar piece is Timber, and has Enrichments of carved of the aforesaid Vases, Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, and Festoons, and inclosed with Rail and Banister.

VI. Lee. of the Church 93 Foot, br. 63, Altitude 38, and that of the Tower

Tower and Turret is about 85, wherein are six Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. Benefactors I find no Account of here publick, save on the Front of the W. Gallery, where in gold Letters is expressed to this Effect:

That *Anonimus*, in Anno 1701, gave for maintaining and educating poor Children, 1000 l.

Other Benefactors to this Parish may be seen under St. John of Wapping, of which that Parish have $\frac{1}{3}$, and this $\frac{2}{3}$. See also a Free and a Charity School, Sect. the 5th and 6th.

VIII. I find these Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions;

1. On the S. side the Altar, a handsome black and white Marble Monument, adorned with Columns and Entablature, of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Cupids, Fe-

stoons, Fruit, Deaths heads, and this Inscription in gold Letters on Black.

M. S.

To the Memory of Judith Meggs, Widow, the beloved Wife of William Meggs, Esq; of this Parish, and 4th. Daughter of Sir Thomas Cambell, Knight, sometime Lord Mayor of this Honourable City of London. She exchanged this Life for a better, the 28th of February 1662, in the 85th year of her Age; and the said William her Husband. the 20th of March 1620, in the 63d year of his Age; and are now both joined together in one Sepulcher, in hopes of a joyful Resurrection.

William Meggs, Esq; and James Meggs, Doctor in Divinity, their two Sons yet living, out of an obsequious Respect to their late deceased Mother, have caused this Monument to be erected.

*Some happy Hand may thus aspire to save
From Death's Defeat thy Memory; but to grave
Thy Virtues, what Diamond's Point t' express
Thy Wisdom, Meekness, Graces, Holiness;
What a Seraphick Plume would it require?
Tymathes draw thy Veil, here Art retire.*

Arms; Or, a Chevron ingrayled Azure betw 3 Mascles Gules; on a Chief Sable a Greyhound Courant Argent.

Impaled with a Sable on a Chevron, betw 3 Lions heads erased Or, as many Ogresses.

2. Right against the last, on the N. side of the Chancel, and uniform therewith, this Inscription:

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Under the black Marble doth rest, until he shall awake out of Sleep, whatsoever was mortal of William Meggs, Esq; who with great Alacrity of mind, from a strong Hope and Christian Belief that his Body shall arise again at the last Advent of Christ our

Saviour to Judgment, surrender'd up his Soul to Almighty God, the 28th of May 1678; who was a most worthy Member of this Parish, and the principal Benefactor towards re-edifying this House of God.

To whose memory his loving Nephew, Sir William Goulston, in much Gratitude hath erected this Monument.

Arms, the same with the first under the last Inscription.

3. A small Monument against a Pillar, fronting Wd, in memory of Thomas, James, and Daniel Cates:

Arms; Sable, a Phoenix Argent.

4. On a grey Marble Grave-stone

i
n the Chancel, with this Inscription:

In Hope of a blessed Resurrection, here lyeth interred the Body of Bathshua Marsh, one that truly loved and feared God, and heartily embraced the Faith of a crucified Jesus, laying hold of him as her only Saviour for Salvation. She was also a most indulgent and affectionate Wife; a dear, loving, and most tender Mother; an honourable, wise, and most faithful Friend; she most compassionately sympathized with the Afflicted, and most bountifully distributed to the Poor; a most kind and discreet Governess of Servants: In

summ, one that abounded in every good Word and Work. She departed this Life, Jan. 8. 1701. Aged 60.

As you desire to die well, remember to imitate this great Example.

5. On a Grave-stone, entering into the Christning Pew, this Inscription:

Here lye the Bodies of 2 Sons and 1 Daughter of William Grace, and Sarah his Wife, of this Parish. John died, May 1696, in the 10th Year of his Age; Sarah, Sept. 1700, at 5 years and 5 Months; William put on Immortality, the 1st of May 1701, in the 17th of his Age.

*Dilectissimi & Fucundissimi in Vita sua;
In Sepulcro quoque suo non separati sunt.*

6. At the W. end of the S. Isle, on a grey marble Grave-stone, this Inscription:

Here lyes the Body of Capt. Francis Maynard, of this Parish, who depar-

ted this Life, Jan. the 13th 1699. Aged 40.

Also the Son of Capt. and Elizabeth Maynard lyes buried here, aged 11 months, 3 weeks, and 2 days.

*In this cold Tomb, his silent Ashes rest,
Whose pious Soul is numbred with the Blest.
From Truth, in this false World, he never swerv'd
But God and King with full Devotion serv'd;
To both obedient, to his Country just;
True to his Friend, and faithful to his Trust;
Generous to all, and to his Neighbours kind;
Liberal to the Poor, and of a noble Mind.
Moral in all the Actions of his Life,
And a good Husband to a virtuous Wife.*

Also the Body of Thomas their Son, who died, Feb. the 27th 1699. Aged 7 months.

Arms here are, 3 Dexter Hands.

7. On a Tomb-stone in the SE Coemeterly, this Inscription:

Here resteth the Body of Thomas Brown. Ob. Aug. 29. 1665, aged 50 years, with 6 Sons and 1 Daughter; also Ann formerly his, but since the beloved Wife of Richard Charter, who, in memory of her Virtues, hath erected this Monument.

She died, May the 28th 1681.

*She whose unblemish'd Life two Husbands bless'd,
From Cares and Labour now is to come to Rest.
Chast Love and prudent Charity, all that's good
She daily shew'd, as well as understood.*

*The Poor have lost a Friend, I a good Wife ;
But she I trust hath gain'd eternal Life.*

8. On another Tomb in the same Church-yard :

Here resteth, in Hopes of a blessed

Resurrection, Audrie Warren, the beloved Wife of Nicholas Warren, of this Parish, aged 79 Years. She died the 6th of November 1677.

*Laden with Tears, by Sickness prest,
This pious Matron came to Rest :
A fair Example of good Life !
She was a chaste and loving Wife.
Her House did shew her prudent Care :
She knew both how to spend and spare.
Mourn not, she's gone where Tears do cease ;
Her upright Life did end in Peace.*

9. On the side of a Tomb, near the NW Angle of the Church, in the Yard, this Inscription (almost obliterate by time.)

Here lyeth interred the Body of Mary, late Wife of Thomas Crippes, of this Parish.

Ob. 8. Sept. 1693. Aged 30 years, 4 montbs, 19 days.

*If Meekness, Candour, and Integrity,
Unfeigned Love, and graceful Modesty,
Favour and Beauty, all that can adorn
A Virtuous Woman, be just cause to mourn
Her Loss : Then sure to weep here is but fit ;
For all these she possessest, and more than can be writ.*

10. On a Tomb, near the SW Angle of the Church, in the Coemeteriy, this Inscription :

*Here remains all that was mortal
of Alice, late Wife of Mr. John Jordan, of this Parish, who enter'd into Eternity, the 14th of March 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.
Aged 52 years.*

*Stand, Reader, and spend a Tear,
And think on me who now lye here,
And whilest you read the state of me,
Think on the Glass that runs for thee.
Let not this World your thoughts betray ;
But think upon your dying day :
In Christ alone I only trust,
To rise in number of the Just.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Lord of the Man-

nor, the same Person as is that of Stepny. The present Incumbent is Mr. Richard Weldon. Value is said to be about 300 l. per An. and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 31 l. 17 s. and 5 d $\frac{1}{2}$. Lecturer is Mr. Shute. Prayers are *Wednesdays* and *Fridays* about 11, and *Holydays* and *Saturdays* also about 3 P. M.

X. It has a General Vestry ; and the Parish-Officers, &c. are,

3 Church-Wardens.
6 Overseers and Collectors for the Poor.

Ward-Officers.

1 Constable.
11 Headboroughs.
4 Scavengers.
4 Surveyors of the High ways.

XI. The Extent or Circuit of this Parish, is from *White Chapel Bars* down *Peticoat lane*, and through *Winford str.* into *Brick lane*, and thence into *Coverlead fields*; and thence crossing *White chapel str.* 3 Houses Wd of the *Stone bridge*; and thence Sd into the *Fields*, taking in *Red Lion Farm*, and so along the S. side of *White chapel* to *Church*

lane; and thence to *Salt peter bank*, taking in part of *Well close*, and most of *Rosemary lane*; thence to the *Glass-house* in *Goodman's yard*, and from thence taking in all *Goodman's fields*, to the *Angel and Crown*, and thence to the *Bars* again: In which compass it contains, according to the *Parish Books*, about 1876 Houses.

St. Mary Woolnoth Church.

IS situate on the S. side of *Lombard str.* at the corner of *Sherbourn lane*, in the Ward of *Langbourn*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of *St. Mary Woolchurch*, whose Church was in the Ward of *Walbrook*, by *Stocks market*.

II. The Church was so called, in memory of the blessed Virgin; and *Woolchurch* was added, to distinguish that from others of the like Dedication; and because the Tonnage of Wool was in the Churchyard, a Beam being there formerly set up for weighing Wool.

III. *St. Mary Woolnoth Church* is of an ancient Foundation. *Sir Hugh Brice* built here a Chapel, and also part of the Body of the Church and Steeple; and also gave Money towards the finishing thereof, besides Stone that he had prepared (says *Mr. Stow*.) It was rebuilt, about the Year 1620; and the Sides, the Roof, and part of the Ends being damaged by the dismal Conflagration, in 1666, were again rebuilt and compleated, Anno 1677. And we read of *Woolchurch haw* (or Yard) in the Reign of *Edward the 2d*, which is at least 380 Years ago.

IV. It is mostly built of Stone, Square, and Boulder; but what

was destroyed by the Fire, as the Front to *Lombard str.* is beautifully re-erected of Free-stone; the Windows, &c. of the *Tuscan Order*, but the rest is of the modern Gothic: It is paved with Tile; the Chancel is one step above the Floor of the Church. The Roof within is flat covered outwardly with

The Steeple is old, and wants rebuilding, which I am told it will very speedily have.

V. The Ornament in this Church is little, it now wanting beautifying; but the Front Nd is graceful, being adorned with a large Cornish, Pediments, Cartouches, Pine-Apples, Entablements and Enrichments, in 2 of the middle Peers, with the Vine-trees, their Leaves also and Fruit.

It is furnished with Galleries on the S. and W. sides; their Fronts are Bolection laid in, also well, Pewed; and there is a handsome Pulpit of Oak.

Tho' Altar-piece is also of that Species of Timber, adorned with the Decalogue in gilt Frames under 3 Cherubims, betw the Creed and *Pater noster*; above all which is an Entablature and Compass-pediment, where under is a Glory, with the Word *God*, in Hebrew, Greek, Latin, and English; and on the Pediment is carved and depicted the Queen's Arms

Arms. The Foot-pace within the Rails, inclosing the Altar-piece, is paved with black and white Marble; and the 2 curious Tombs hereafter described, are no small Ornament to this part of the Church. The Organ case is enrich'd with 3 large Figures of Fame; and on the Front are in gold Letters some Texts of Scripture relating to praising God with Church-Musick.

VI. Dimensions of this Church are, le. 68 Foot, br. 52, altitude 42, and that of the Tower and Pinacles about 90 Foot, wherein are 2 Bells, and the Saints.

VII. Benefactors mentioned by Stow for St. Mary Woolnoth, are,

Sir Simon Eyre gave the *Mitre Tavern*, and other Tenements. He built *Leadenhall* for a Common Granary for the City.

Sir Martin Bows, Mayor, gave Lands to discharge the Ward of *Fifteens*.

Sir John Percivall and his Lady were worthy Benefactors to St. Mary Woolchurch. He lays,

John Wingar, Grocer, Mayor, 1504, was a great Helper to the Building of the Church (formerly here) he gave also Money any Plate.

Sir Richard Shore, one of the Sheriffs, Anno 1505; was a great Benefactor.

VIII. I find the Monuments, Tombs, Inscriptions, and Arms following; viz.

1. At the S. end of the Altar rail, a very rich and costly Tomb of Touch, adorned with Cherubims, Cartouches, and the Figure of the Party in the Robes of an Alderman, very curiously carved in Marble at full length, cumbant on his right side upon the Tomb, his Body resting on his Right Arm; on the end, and one side of which Tomb; it is thus inscribed:

At the Instance of Thomas Vyner,

Esq; Clerk of the Patents, piously desiring to preserve the Memory of his dear Father, Sir Thomas Vyner, deceased; his Executor, Sir Robert Vyner, Knight and Baronet, caused this Monument to be set up, Anno Dom. 1672.

This is at the W. end of the Tomb; and

On the N. side thereof this Inscription.

Qui olim Civitatis hujus inclytissimæ inclytus erat Aurifaber & Aldermani Vicecomitis, Prætoris.

*Ad munere Honores & curas evectus
Hic prope jacet.*

Thomas Vyner, Miles & Baronettus, Cerneyensibus Aquiloniis, in Agro Glocestriensi Oriundus. Cujus laudes non jactabit hoc Marmor. Adi Lector Fraternitatem Aurifabrorum Hospitium & Christi Celeberrimum utrobique spectatam Hominis Charitatem, Donis ejus Opulentis sat probatam videas.

Placide vixit, omnium honorum Quorum perplurimos Justitia sua celeberrimâ sibi conciliavit, inimicos (si habuisset ullos) Charitate devincos esse quærebat.

Publico, privato, secreto, assiduus erat Numinis Divini cultor. Mortalis vitæ tandem pertæsus, Anno ætatis suæ septuagesimo septimo.

Quod ei Mortale erat Immortale suum Late in manus Redemptoris exhalavit.

May 11. A. S. MDCIXV.

Hinc Lector bene vivendi & sæliciter Moriendi vias condisce & Præmia.

2. On the N. side of the Altar-rails is another Touch-Tomb, &c. in every respect uniform with the last; only the Figure of the Party (which is very curiously cut in his Clerk's Gown) lyes here on his left side, reposing on his left Elbow, and his Head on the palm of that Hand.

At the W. end of the Tomb is inscribed ;

To the memory of Thomas Vyner, Esq; second Son of Sir Thomas Vyner, Knight and Baronet, by Dame Honour, Daughter of George Humble, Esq; of this Parish, his second Wife. This Monument was erected at the Charge of Sir Robert Vyner, Knight and Baronet, sole Executor of his last Will and Testament, A. D. 1673.

Flos juventutis Corporis pariter & Animi fulgore pluribus non parum præluens Urbis & hujus pulcherrimæ spes ornata,

Thomas Vyner, Armiger,

Militis & Baronetti ejusdem nominis. Hic jacet Filiorum alter, qui post varios annos exteras Nationes lustrando exactos ad natale solum rediit, Patri Charissimus. Ast heu Patris Mox defuncti Citius premens ipse Vestigia à suis tristibus, plurimum desideratus, ad calites anima Cœlebs migravit.

Quam patrem Charissimam Corpus ejus insequendo defessum ad hujus Lapidis metum Moratur, Hoc ipso in Templo novas cum ea expetens nuptias, quod è Cineribus suis inter primos instauratores ipse sumptibus non exiguis Pie resuscitavit.

Abt Viator utile sit tibi hoc Exemplar, & si potis es parilem te habere moriturum. Ob. Feb. 5. 1666.

3. At the E. end of the Church, near the NE Angle, a pretty white Marble Monument, adorned with an Urn betw. 2 Cupids, the Figures of a Ship, and also a Boat at Sea, with Persons in the Water ; these beheld by a winged Eye, all done in Basso Relievo ; also 7 Medals, as that of K. William and Q. Mary ; some with Spanish Impressions, as the Castle, Cross potent, &c. and likewise the Figures of a Sea Quadrant, Cross staff, &c. and this Inscription :

Near this place is interred the Body of Sir William Phipps, Knight ;

who, in the Year 1687, by his great Industry discovered among the Rocks, near the Banks of Bahama, on the N. side of Hispaniola, a Spanish Plate-ship, which had been under Water 44 Years, out of which he took in Gold and Silver to the value of 300000 l. Sterling ; and with a Fidelity equal to his Conduct, brought it all to London, where it was divided betw himself, and the rest of the Adventurers : For which great Service he was Knighted by his then Majesty King James the 2d ; and afterward, by the Command of his present Majesty, and at the Request of the Principal Inhabitants of New England, he accepted of the Government of the Massachusets, in which he continued to the time of his Death ; and discharged his Trust with that Zeal for the Interest of his Country, and with so little regard to his own private Advantage, that he justly gained the good Esteem and Affections of the greatest and best part of the Inhabitants of that Colony.

He died the 18th of February 1694, And his Lady, to perpetuate his Memory, hath caused this Monument to be erected.

Here are also his Arms depicted i. e. Sable a Trefoil slipt, within an Orle of 8 Mulletts Argent.

4. Sir Martin Bows, Mr. Stow says was here buried, deceased the 4th of August 1566. Also

Sir Hugh Brice. The said

Sir Simon Eyre.

Sir Thomas Ramsey, Mayor. Ob. May 1590.

Sir John Percival, Knight, Mayor, and his Lady.

Here was a Monument in memory of Queen Elizabeth, as at Alballows on the Wall, &c.

Mr. Weever says, Sir John Arundell, Knight of the Bath, and Knight Banneret, was here interred.

IX. The Living is a Rectory.

The present Incumbent is Mr. *Samuel Angier*. Value, per Act of Parliament of the united Parishes is 160 *l.* per Annum; and in the Queen's Books, St. Mary Woolnoth is Rated 25 *l.* and St. Mary Woolchurch 18 *l.* 13 *s.* and 4 *d.* Lecturer Dr. *Whincupp*. Prayers are daily at 11 A. M. and at 5 P. M. at the Parish-charge, to their great Commendation. And here is a pretty Organ, tho' small.

X. The Vestries of both Parishes are General; and the Parish-Officers of St. Mary Woolnoth are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Sidesmen.
- 2 Collectors for the Poor.

Ward-Officers are,

- 2 Common Council; sometimes but 1.
- 2 Inquest.
- 2 Constables.
- 1 Scavenger,

And the like for St. Mary Woolchurch.

XI. The Contents of the Parish of St. Mary Woolnoth, is as follows:

In *Lumbard str.* it contains on the S. side from within 7 Houses of *Stocks market*, Ed to *Abchurch lane*; and on the N. side from the 7 Stars inclusive, Ed to the *Salutation Tavern* exclusive.

And from *Lumbard str.* Sd, to

Mr *Coles* a Kalender on the W. side; and to Mr *Frances*, a small Worker on the E. side of *Sherbourn lane*, and in *Dove court* 10 Houses, and in *Bearbinder lane* 2, Mr. *Dennis's* and Mr. *Brayfield's*, and Mr *Bennet's* in *Smithing lane*. And on the W. side of *Abchurch lane*, from *Lumbard street* Sd to the *Horseshoe Alehouse*; also part of *Exchange alley*, *Popes Head alley*, and part of *Cardinals cap alley*; and the whole 89 Dwelling houses. And

St. Mary Woolchurch Parish, contains all the E. side of *Stocks market*, and in *Bearbinder lane* all the S. side, except Mr *Werts* the Packer; and on the N. side, from *Stocks market* to the Passage into *Dove court*, and 1 House in that Court. And on the N. side of *Lumbard street* at the W. end thereof to the 7 Stars, and 7 Houses on the S. side; and on the S. side of *Cornhill* from *Stocks market* Ed, to Mr *Ward's* an Upholsterer inclusive; all the W. side of *Stocks market*, from 1 House within the *Poultry* to *Bucklersbury*, and 3 Houses on the N. side thereof; also *Smith's* Coffee-house, and so on the E. side of *Walbrook* 4 Houses adjoining Sd. And on the N. side of *Stocks market* from *Princes street* Wd 9 Houses; comprizing in this whole Parish 64 Houses.

St. Matthew Friday Street Church.

IS situate on the W. side of *Friday street* near *Cheapside*, in the Ward of *Farendon within*, i. e. within the Walls of London; but part of the Parish is in *Breadstreet* Ward: To which Parish is united, per Act of Parliament, that of *St. Peter's cheap*, whose Church was in the Ward of *Farrendon within*, and part of the Parish is in *Cripplegate* Ward.

II. It was, when first erected, dedicated to St. *Matthew*, who is called by St. *Mark* and St. *Luke*, *Levi*. He was the Son of *Alphaeus*, a Jew of *Galilee*, and by Profession a *Publican*, or an Officer that received the Customs, &c. imposed on the Jews by the Romans; an Employment so scandalous, by reason of their ill Practices, that

Publican

Publican and *Sinner* became Words of the same Signification. He was called by our Saviour, as he was receiving the Customs of those that traded on the Sea of *Galilee*, *A. D.* 31, and followed him with that Alacrity and Sincerity, that he never returned more to his Employ; but the same Year was chose an Apostle.

He wrote his Gospel (the first of any of the *Evangelists*) in the Year 37 (for *St. Mark* wrote his but in *Anno* 43, *St. Luke* after that, and *St. John* in or about the Year of Christ 97.) And as it was intended for a Remembrancer to the *Jews*, after his departure to preach in remoter Parts; so he wrote it in their Language (*Hebrew*) a mixture of *Chaldee* and *Syriac*: And having preached some time in *Judea*, he afterwards published the Gospel in *Persia*, *Parthia*, and *Ethiopia*; at which last place he suffered Martyrdom with a Halbert, which is the Reason why he is depicted with that in his Hand, as the others Apostles are pourtrayed, holding the Instrument with which they were martyred.

III. I am at a loss as to the first Foundation, but perceive by *Stow*, that *Thomas Pole*, Goldsmith, was interred at *St. Matthew's Church* 311 years ago; and the Parish laid out 140 *l.* in beautifying thereof, *Anno* 1633. *St. Peter's* last Church was new built by appointment of *Sir John Shaw*, Knight Banneret, Lord Mayor, 1501, who deceased, *Anno* 1503, at his proper charge; but it had been a Church long before that, *Thomas Atkins*, Esq; having been buried there 306 Years since.

Both these Churches shared in the common Calamity by Fire, in 1666; the latter was never rebuilt, but *St. Matthew's Church* was re-

erected, finished, and in the Year 1685, Nov. the 29th, opened.

IV. As to the building of this Church of *St. Matthew*, it has a flat Roof covered with Lead; the Walls of the Church and Tower are Brick, the Window and Door-cases Stone, as is all the Front towards *Friday str.* and the Floor is paved therewith. The Church has but 2 Iles; but neither Pillar, nor any part of Entablature, being very plain, and not so pleasant as it would, were the Houses not built so high on each side of it.

V. The inside is adorned with a Gallery at the W. end, having a neat Front, a Pulpit finely carved, with enrichment of Arches, Shields, Vases, a Crown, Festoons, &c, and wainscotted 10 Foot high, all fine Oak; and the 3 Door cases, the Pews, and Altar-piece are of the same Species of Timber.

The last being adorned with 2 fluted Columns, their Entablature, and Compass pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; the Intercolumns are the Commandments in gilt Frames, and done in gold Letters on Black under a Cherubim; without the Columns, are the Lord's Prayer and Creed done in Black on Gold, each under a small triangular Pediment, where is placed on 2 Shields *J. R.* and the Queen's Arms (which Arms are also carved, gilt, and painted, being placed on the Front of the Gallery.) and the whole Altar-piece has Enrichments of 4 Lamps; also Festoons, Fruit, Leaves, &c. all of Oak; from which Altar the Font is placed directly W.

VI. Dimensions are, le. 60 Foot, br. 33, alt. 31, and that of the Tower 74 Foot, wherein is one Bell.

VII. What follows is on a Table on the S. side of the Church.

Built

Built at the Publick Charge.

Pewed at the Charge of both Parishes.

James Smith, Esq; gave the Altarpiece, Table, and Rails.

Mr. Edward Clark, and Mr. Thomas Sanford, gave the Front of the Gallery and Queen's Arms there.

Mr. Miles Martin, and Capt. John Shipton gave the two Branches and Irons.

Mr. John Prat, a worthy Benefactor.

Mr. Stow says, Sir Nicholas Twiford, Goldsmith, Mayor, gave to this Church a House, with the Appurtenance, call'd the Griffin and Hoop in this str.

VIII. On a Grave-stone in the S. Ile, this Inscription:

2. Here lyes the Body of William Lane, Citizen and Salter of London, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of William Towill, of Bromfield, in the County of Somerset, Gent. which Elizabeth deceas'd the 12th of March 1679. Her Husband survived only till the 11th of April 1680.

We shall Rise again.

Arms 3 Saltiers, Impaled with 3 Leopards Faces, each Fessant, a Flower de lis.

2. Here is a Hatchment in memory of the said Mr. Smith, who was buried in the Vault.

Arms are: Azure, a Lion Rampant Or, on a Chief Argent a Mullet Gules betw 2 Torteauxs, Impaled with Argent a Saltier Gules betw 4 Leaves proper, on a Chief Vert, a Lion's Head erased betw 2 Hammers Or.

Mr. Stow says, there were buried at St. Matthew's Church these Persons of Note:

Robert Johnson, Goldsmith, Alderman.

John Twisleton, Goldsmith, Alderman, 1525.

John Mabb, Chamberlain of Lond.

And at St. Peter's Cheap, these Persons:

Nicholas Farendon, Mayor.

William Rouse, Goldsmith, Sheriff, 1429.

John Butler, Sheriff, 1420.

Henry Warley, Alderman, 1524.

Sir John Mundy, Goldsmith, Mayor, deceas'd 1537.

Augustin Hind, Clothworker, Sheriff, 1550.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of his Grace the Duke of Montague; the present Incumbent Dr. Fra. Thompson. Value united (per Act, 22 and 23 Car. 2. Chap. 15.) is 150 l. and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated, viz. St. Matthew's 21 l. 7 s. and 1 d. and St. Peter's 26 l. 7 s. and 6 d. Lecturer, Dr. John Harris, Chaplain to the Lord Keeper. Prayers are, Wednesday, Friday, and Holydays about 11. No Organ.

X. The Vestries are both General; and the Parish-Officers for St. Matthew's are,

5 Auditors of Accompts.

2 Church-wardens and Collectors.

Ward Officers are,

2 Common Council-men.

2 Inquest.

2 Constables.

2 Scavengers.

And there are the same in St. Peter's Parish, only some more Auditors of Accounts.

XI. The Contents of St. Matthew's is:

In Friday str. from Cheapside, it extends Sd to Mr. Ribes, at the Bristow on the W. side; and to Mr. Martins against the Bell Inn on the E. side.

And on the S. side of Cheapside, it extends from Friday str. 4 Houses Ed, and 7 and $\frac{1}{2}$ Wd. Also St. Matthew's Court 6 Houses, Angel Court, and Blue Boar Court; in all 50 Dwelling Houses.

St.

St. Peter's Cheap Parish, extends from *Cheapside* Nd on the W. side of *Woodstreet* to the *Bell Alehouse* inclusive, and to the *Feathers* on the E. side inclusive, and a House backward of Mr. Brook's, and on the N. side of *Cheapside* from *Woodstr.* Ed 3 Houses, and Wd to *Gutter lane*; and in *Gutter lane*, from *Cheapside*,

it extends Nd to the corner of *Goldstr.* except part of the corner House in *Woodstr.* and on the S. side of *Cheapside*, it extends from the *Golden Bodice* to within 1 House of *Breadstr.* inclusive; also *Days court*; containing in all this Parish 67 Houses.

St. Michael Basing's-hall (alias Bassishaw) Church.

IS situate on the W. side of *Basinghall str.* in the Ward of *Bassishaw*, within the Walls of *London*, betn *Bassishaw alley* and court, leading to *Aldermanbury*.

II. It is so called, as being on its first building dedicated to St. Michael, the Archangel, as is more fully expressed in this Article under the next Church.

And the Word *Basinghall*, or (corruptly) *Bassishaw*, is added, to distinguish this from other Churches of St. Michael, for the Reason under *Basinghall str.* Sect. the 1st.

III. The last Church before the Fire was built (as may be gathered from Mr. Stow, &c.) about the Year 1450; and that being then a rebuilding, and not a new Foundation, implies, that at least one Church was before that, worn out by time; whence we may conclude, that a Church has been here near 500 Years and I find Mr. Richard Sarich Rector here, Anno 1359. Toward the said old Church, Mr. John Burton and Agnes his Wife, were great Benefactors: It was repaired at the Parish-charge, in the Year 1630; and being reduced to Rubbish by the Flames in 1666, it was begun to be re-edified, Anno 1676, and carried on in 1677 and 1678, and finished in 1679; and in the Year 1697 was repaired and beautified.

IV. As to the Nature of the Structure, the Roof is cambered, Walls of Brick, the Tower of Stone, Floor paved with Stone, that of the Chancel being a step higher than the rest; 3 Iles, the Apertures of each side similar to those of their Opposites in Number and Model; Pillars, &c. of the *Corinthian* Order.

V. It is ornamentally finished. The Roof divided into quadrangular Pannels of Crocket-work; that next the Altar having at each Angle a Cherub, and the like on the Key-pieces of each of the upper Windows; also a Cantaliever, Cornish, Friese, &c. enrich'd wth Leaves, &c. and at the W. end, the Queen's Arms are magnificently done with Enrichments of 2 Cupids, and as many Shields and Mantling, all of Fret-work.

It is wainscotted round, about 8 Foot high; having a handsome Pulpit and spacious Door-case at the W. end, also one at the N, and another on the S. side, all of fine Oak, of the *Corinthian* Order.

The Altar-piece is of the same Order, adorned with 4 Pilasters, Entablament; above which are 2 Attick Pilasters, and an open arching Pediment, under which is painted a Curtain, sustained in Festoon by two Cupids; between them a Glory appearing in Clouds; under which

which are the 2 Tables of the Decalogue done in gold Letters on Black, betn the Pourtraitures of *Moses* and *Aaron*, and these betn the *Pater noster* and *Creed* done in black Characters on Gold, adorned with Cartouches.

Under *Moses* are these Words: *The Law was given by Moses. And under Aaron, these. But Grace and Truth came by Jesus Christ.* Under the Lord's Prayer, these Words: *This is my Commandment, that ye love one another, as I have loved you.* And the Creed is thus subscribed: *I came not to destroy the Law, but to fulfil.*

At the W. end is a neat Table of the customary Offerings (as it is expressed there.) The outside of the E. end of this Church is adorned with a large circular Pediment betn 2 Cartouches, the other end with Pine Apples.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 70 Foot, br. 50, altitude 42, and that of the Tower about 75 Foot, wherein is only 1 Bell.

VII. On the S. side of the Church, on a fine Japanned Table, these Benefactors Names are placed, done in gold Letters.

Dated: 1700.

	Given in Money. l.	Per Ann. for ever. l. s. d.
1575 The Lady Ann Bacon	06	14 00 00
1585 Mr. John Storey, in Bread	00	02 00 00
1587 Mr. Tho. Rose, in Bread	00	02 12 00
1592 Sir Wolston Dixie	10	03 06 08
1608 Mrs. Cicely Sioll, in Bread	00	03 00 00
1625 Alderman Elkyn, in Bread	00	02 12 00
1630 Mr. John Bank, Deputy	00	02 00 00
1632 Mr. John Lock gave to Christ Hospital the maintenance of two poor Children from this Parish		
1633 Alderman Baskerfield	00	02 10 00
1634 Sir Robert Ducey, and his Lady	70	00 00 00
1647 Mr. Emanuel Bird	00	06 00 00

And 20 more of lesser Note.

VIII. Here were buried the said Founder, John Burton, and his Wife.

Sir James Tarford. who was Son of William Tarford, of Kidwelly, in Wales, Lord Mayor of London, Anno 1519. from which time the Mayors were usually Knighted.

His Arms were on a Chevron betn 3 Goats heads erased as many Billets.

Also buried Sir John Ayliffe, Surgeon and Sheriff, Nicholas Bakhurst, Sheriff.

Sir Wolston Dixie (the said Bene-

factor) Son of Thomas Dixie, of Catworth, in Huntingdonshire; he was Lord Mayor of London, Anno 1585.

His Arms were a Lion Rampant a Chief Quartered with Argent, a Saltier ingrayled betn 4 Escalop shells Sable.

Also Sir Leonard Holyday, Lord Mayor of London, Anno 1605, when the Gun-powder Treason was happily discovered.

His Arms were Sable, 3 Helmets Argent; within a Bordure ingrayled of the 2d.

And Sir John Gresham, Son of
D d John

John Gresham, of Holt, in Norfolk; he was Lord Mayor, Anno 1574; and his Brother, Sir Richard, was also Mayor, in the Year 1537 (when the Great Bible was printed in English.

Sir John's Arms were *Argent, a Chevron Ermins betw 3 Mulletts Sable pierced, on a Chief a Trefoil slipped betw 2 Asses heads erased.*

Those of Sir Richard were only different from these in the Chief, being charged with a Pelican betw 2 Lions

I find the Inscriptions on Grave-stones, Hatchments, Arms, and Motto's following.

1. On a grey marble Grave stone, near the E. end of the S. Ile, this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Rowland Aynsworth, Knight, who departed this life, the 14th of January 1702, in the 48th Year of his Age.

His Hatchment is on the N. side of the Altar-piece, with these Arms:

Gules 3 Battle axes Argent, Impaled with Azure, on a Bend Wavy Or, betw 2 Dolphins Hauriant Argent, 3 Escalop shells Gules. And it has this Motto: Mors Fanua Vita.

2. On a grey marble Stone, at the S. end of the Altar-rail, an Inscription, in Memory of *Paris and Elizabeth Slaughter*; and there is a Hatchment with these Arms:

His own Paternal Coat Impaled betw those of his 2 Wives; viz.

1. *Argent a Saltier Gules*, by the name *Slaughter*. On the dexter side, *Party per Pale Or*, and *Gules a Lion Rampant betw 3 Flowers de lis counterchanged*. On the sinister part, *Azure, a Chevron betw 3 Pheons Or*; and under is this Funeral Motto:

Mors Iter ad Vitam.

3. On a grey marble Grave stone, at the E. end of the middle Ile, this Inscription:

H. S. E. Edwardus Smith, A. M. ubi per viginti & septem annos Magistro suo Domino Jesu Christo cum æquabili & Humillima Pietate, rerum Divinarum debitâ administratione, concionibus assiduâ & Exemplo Vitæ Fideliter famulatus est.

Nemini molestus, omnibus Charus; Erat enim Ingenio miti & suavissimo, Viduam & unicum Filium post se reliquit. Externis rebus satis beatus. Sed intus & animo miserè Mærentes. Quippe erat desideratissimus, & Maritus, & Pater. Obiit 22. Octob. A. D. MDCCI. Ætat. suæ 58.

His Arms are cut on the Stone, and are also depicted on a Hatchment on the N. side of the Church; viz. *Argent, on a Fess betw 3 Griffons Heads, couped Sable, as many Bezants. Impaled with Or, 3 Eagles Legs erased Alaquise Gules, on a Chief Dauncette Azure, 3 Bucks Heads Cabossed of the first; with this Funeral Motto: Moriendo Vivo.*

Note, That what are Griffons heads on the Hatchment, are Demi Griffons Rampant Segreiant on the Stone.

4. Here is also a Hatchment in memory of Sir William Hedges (tho he was not buried here.) The Arms are,

Azure, 3 Swans necks erased Argent; Quartered with Party per pale Gules and Azure, a Chevron Ermin betw 3 Lions Rampant Or; and a Swan's Neck erased Argent for the Crest; with this Motto:

Omne Solum Patria.

5. A large gray Marble Grave-stone at the N. end of the Altar-rails, with this Inscription:

Here lyeth Interred the Body of Bazill Hearne, late of this Parish, Gent. who died the 4th January 1692, aged 64 Tears; and left his Widow Dorothy Hearne, Daughter of Hugh Wilbraham, of Wooddy, in the County of Chester, Esq; sole Executrix, with whom

whom he had been married 44 Years, and had by her 1 Son and 4 Daughters; viz. Bazill, Mary, Dorothy, Hesther, and Rebecca, all living at his Death.

He was an affectionate Husband, an indulgent Father, a kind Master, and faithful Friend; Exemplar in Piety, Sobriety, Industry, and Charity.

IX. The Living is a Rectory; the Advowson in the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's. Present Incumbent Dr. Richard Roderick. Value 132 l. 11 s. per Annum; and Rated in the Queen's Books 15 l. 17 s. and 10 d. Lecturer Mr. Zachary Wells. Prayers daily at 5,

P. M. and Wednesdays and Fridays about 11 in the Morning.

X. The Vestry is General; and

The Parish Officers are,

2 Church Wardens.

2 Overseers and Collectors.

Ward-Officers for the 2 Precincts, are,

4 Common Council.

17 Inquest.

2 Constables.

2 Scavengers.

XI. This Parish contains the Ward and 1 str. viz. Basinghall str. (except 2 Houses at the SE corner) in all 146 Houses, with Masons, Weavers, Coopers, Girdlers, part of Guild and Blackwell Halls.

St. Michael Cornhill Church,

Situate on the S. side of Cornhill, London, in the Ward of Cornhill, and on the E. side of St. Michael's alley, within the Walls of London.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to St. Michael, the Arch-Angel (the word Michael signifies, Who is like God) he was Captain of those blessed Angels; whose Victory over the Devil and his Angels we commemorate, on the 29th of September annually.

III. It is of an ancient Foundation; for Alnothus, the Priest, gave it to the Abbot of Covesham, who made a Grant of it to one Sparling a Priest, on condition he should yearly pay 1 Mark Rent to the said Abbot, and find him Lodging, Salt, Water, and Fire, when he came to London: This was done, Anno 1133. In the Years 1618, 1619, and 1620, a Repair was made, which cost 644 l. and, in Anno 1633, more, 300 l. at the Parish-charge; and being, in the Year 1666, demolished by the notable Fire (except the Tower) it was rebuilt and finished, in

1672. (See the 7th Article or Head following) and repaired and beautified, in 1701.

IV. The Nature and Order of the Building, is as follows: The Walls are mostly Stone; the Roof is cambered, having Groyns and Imposts covered with Lead, and supported with Columns, of the Tuscan Order; and the Floor of the Church is 4 steps above that of the entrance, or 9 above the str. It is paved with Stone, and the Chancel most part with Marble. It has 3 Iles, and on the S. side are six-light Windows.

V. It is a pretty (tho not large) beautiful Church; the S. Windows are adorned with Columns, Entablature, and Arches; and on the N. side are blank Windows, adorn'd with Ranges of Columns, all of the Corinthian Order, and all painted in Perspective on both sides of the Church. The Arches of the Church are enrich'd (on the Key-pieces) with Shields. The Pews are Oak, with which the Church is also wainscotted 8 Foot high. The Pulpit is adorned with a Cornish,

and has Enrichments of Cherubims, and a Lamp.

The Altar-piece, with 2 Columns, Entablature, and Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; the Columns painted Flake-stone colour, and the rest Olive-colour. The Inter-columns are the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, betw the Pourtraits of *Moses* and *Aaron*, finely painted under a Seraphim betw 2 Cherubims, and as many Festoons; and the Cornish and Pediment are adorned with Cantalivers, all which Enrichments are gilt with Gold. In the Window above this, are the Queen's Arms painted on the Glass, which Aperture is adorned with a scarlet Festoon Curtain, painted as edged with gold Fringe. On the N. and S. sides of the Altar is a spacious Pieddroit, and another on the S. side painted, and a Chalice, Paten, Incense pot, *Aaron's* budded Rod, and the Pot of Manna, &c. painted; and on the Roof over the Table, is a Glory appearing in Clouds, painted and gilt, some of whose Rays are about 8 Foot in length. At the E. end of the S. Ile, are painted the Drapers Arms on the Glass of a Window there. At the W. end of the Church is a handsome wainscot Door-case, adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablament, of the *Corinthian* Order, enrich'd with Festoons: This was done, in the Year 1688, and over that a pretty Organ Gallery.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church are 87 Foot, br. 60, altitude 35, and that of the Tower, to the top of the small ones at the 4 Angles, is about 130 Foot: It is built of old square Stone and Boulder, wherein were, before the Fire, 10 Bells, now but one.

VII. On a Table at the W. end,

under the Belfrey, I find these Benefactors towards the rebuilding and beautifying this Church:

l.
Sir John Langham, Knight gave 500
Sir Andrew Riccard ————— 100
James Clitherow, Esq; ————— 50

And 3 others 20 l. each; by all which, and the Contribution of several Parishioners, and the Publick Money arising by Parliament, the Church was finished 1672. I also find by the N. Door an Inscription over an Almery.

Spencer Cowper, Esq; gave, by Will, 5 l. per Annum in Bread, to be distributed every first Sunday in the month among the Poor of this Parish for ever, A. D. 1678. His Arms over this are;

Argent 3 Martlets Gules, on a Chief of the 2d, 3 Annulets Or.

Mr. Stow says, William Rouse was a special Benefactor to this Church, as also Robert Drop, and Jane his Wife, and John Tolus, Alderman; also Peter Houghton; and Philip Gunter gave 2 Sermons annually for ever.

VIII. Here were buried Peter Houghton, late Alderman, 1569.

Robert Fabian, Alderman, who wrote and published a Chronicle of England and France, was buried there, 1511.

Our late famous Mr. Stow's Grandfather, 1526.

And his Father, 1559.

John Tolus, Alderman, aforesaid.

Philip Gunter, who gave 400 l. to be discharg'd of being Alderman, 1582, and Ann his Wife; they had 11 Sons and 4 Daughters.

1. There was a fair Monument in the Chancel richly gilded, with this Inscription:

Here lyeth buried the Body of Peter Houghton, of London, Alderman: He was free of the Grocers Company, a Merchant

Merchane of the Staple in England, and a Merchant Adventurer: He was one of the Sheriffs of this City, in An. 1593, and died the last of December 1596.

He gave to the 4 Hospitals (that is to say) St. Bartholomew's, Christ Church, St. Thomas and Bridewell, 600 l. equally to be divided between them. He gave also to the Grocers Company 400 l. to be lent to 8 young Men of the same Company, Gratis, for 2 Years for ever; which 1000 l. was paid by John Vernon, Merchant Taylor, accordingly. He had to Wife Mary Houghton, who sithence married with Sir Thomas Vavasor, Kt. Marshall. He had Children by her 2 Sons, named Hatton and Peter, who died young, and 2 Daughters, Mary and Elizabeth; Mary was married to Sir James Scudamore, Knight, and Elizabeth to Sir Henry Bedingfield, Knight.

2. Also here was buried Francis Bennison, Citizen and Haberdasher, one that feared God, and was of an honest Reputation.

And the Worshipful John Harby, Skinner.

3. Here lyes also buried (says Stow) by desired Promise made to Alderman Houghton, the Body of John Vernon, Merchant Taylor, who was Master of the said Company, An. 1609, and he was also a Merchant of the Staple in England. He died the day of Dec. An. Dom.

I find this in memory of the said Mr. Vernon; viz.

On the N. side of the Chancel, a white marble Monument, of the Tuscan Order, adorned with his Effigies carved; this Inscription:

To the Pious Memory of Mr. John Vernon, late a worthy Member of the worshipful Company of Merchant Taylors, who, by his Will 1615, gave many large Legacies to the Annual Relief of several Poor of that and other

Companies of this City, amounting yearly to 200 l. all which Charities are duly paid, as his Will directs, by the said Company; who, in Gratitude to the great Benefactor, erected this Monument at their Charge, in the Place where one was ruined by the Fire, 1666.

His Arms; Or, on a Fess Azure, 3 Garbes of the first, in Chief 2 Mulletts Sable; and under is the Coat of his Company.

On the same side is a black and white Monument, in memory of John Young; but nothing remarkable.

4. On the N. side of the Church a white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Palm-branches, an Urn, &c. in memory of Luke Nourse, late of Gloucester, Gent. Ob April 1673. aged 89.

Of Hugh Wells, Ob. Feb. 1673. aged 84. And of Edward Nourse, who died, the 12th of Jan. 1689. aged 65.

Arms; Gules, a Fess betw two Chevrans Argent; Impaled with Argent, a Buck's Head Cabossed Gules.

5. On the S. side of the Church, a white marble Monument, enricht with Cartouches, a Festoon, and Cherub; this Inscription:

M. S.

Near this Place, in the Chancel, lye interred, in Hope of a happy Resurrection, the Bodies of Francis Mosse and Henry his Son, both sometime ancient Inhabitants of this Parish, Masters of the Company, and Scriveners and Deputies of this Ward. And having served God faithfully in this Life, removed to a better; Francis, October the 20th, 1657. Aged 86 years; Henry, May the 28th 1678. Aged 62 Years.

Arms; Ermin, a Cross Formy Azure pierced Or.

6. In the Cloyster entring into the S. Door of the Church, on the

W. side thereof, a handsome black and white marble Monument, having Enrichments of Cannon and Trophy-work betw 2 Cherubims; also Mantling, and a Cartouch-pediment; with this Inscription:

Mortalis juxta conduntur exuviae viri Fortis & Boni Johannis Huitson de Cleasby, in Agro Eboracensi Oriundi; Qui in Castris ab ineunte ætate enutritus Exantlatis plurimis cum successu plerumq; cum fide semper, & Virtute Laboribus in iisdem consenuit. Subditi fidelis, amici constantis, & strenui Militis, usque ad Chiliarchæ Dignitatem Favente Carolo Firmante Jacobo secundis, Suffragantibus meritis propriis provectus, munere obiit omnia & implevit, Emeritus tandem nempe sexagenarius & ultra, Depositâ quam in terris cum laude gesserat Militia, in Cœlis Triumphum auspicatus est Idibus Aprilis 1689.

Uxorem Duxit Martham Domini Gulielm. Cowper, de Ratling Court, in Agro Cantiano, Baronetti, Filiam natu secundam quæ Obiit 8 Id. Nov. 1681.

Arms; Azure, a Sun in his Glory, Impaled with Argent 3 Martlets Gules, on a Chief engrayled of the 2d, 3 Annulets Or.

7. On the E. side of the said S. Door in the Cloyster, is a white marble Monument, of the Ionick Order, adorned with Urns, having this Inscription:

Sir William Cowper, of Ratling court, in the County of Kent, Knight and Baronet, born the 7th of March 1582, married Mrs. Martha Master, of E. Langden, in the said County, and died the 20th of December 1664, both lye buried in this Cloyster. In the pious memory of whom, Spencer Cowper, Esq; fourth Son of the said Sir William and Martha, erected this Monument, and died a Batchelour, Nov. 6. 1676. in the 57th Year of his Age.

Here are his Arms, as in the next, adding the Arms of *Ulster*, and abating the *Crescent*.

8. By the last, a spacious white marble Monument or Tomb, adorned with twisted Columns, of the Composit Order; also Pilasters, Urns, and Palm-branches, inscribed thus:

Near this place lyes the Body of Sir Edward Cowper, Knight, 2d Son of Sir William Cowper, of Ratling Court, in the County of Kent; Knight and Baronet; born the 5th of August 1614, and died a Batchelor, on Thursday, the 10th of November 85, in the 71st year and about three months of his Age: Who having left many living Monuments of a most just and charitable Life, ordered this Tomb to be erected by his Nephew and sole Executor, Edward Cowper, in remembrance of his much lamented Death.

Here are the Arms of the Family; i. e. Argent 3 Martlets Gules, on a Chief engrayled of the 2d, 3 Annulets Or, with a Crescent for a difference.

9. Here is at the E. end of the N. Ile a Hatchment, whereon are the Arms of Sir Simon Lewis; viz.

Sable, a Chevron Ermin, betw 3 Spear heads Argent: Impaled with Sable 2 Bars Ermin, in Chief 3 Crosses Patee Or.

IX. It is a Rectory, the Advowson is in the Drapers Company. The present Incumbent, Mr. Samuel Baker. Value, per Act of Parliament, 140 l per Annum, besides Perquisites, Glebes, &c. And in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 35 l. 1 s. and 8 d. Lecturer none at present; but Mr. Burscom preaches on Sundays P. M. Prayers are Wednesday and Friday about 11; and here is a Sermon every Holyday and Sunday morning at 6, paid for by the Drapers Company.

X. The

- X. The Vestry is General ; and
The Parish-Officers are,
 3 Church-Wardens.
 2 Sidesmen.
 8 Overseers, with the Church-Wardens, who are also Collectors.

Ward-Officers fall uncertain in this Parish ; but here are at present

- 4 Common Council.
 10 Inquest.
 4 Constables.
 3 Scavengers.

For those in the whole Ward, see the Introduction. The Parish have about 70 *l. per Annum* in Ground-Rents in *St. Michael's Alley*, and on the N. side of the Church.

XI. The Extent of the Parish is, as follows :

In *Cornhill*, on the N. side from

Swithings alley Ed, to within one House of the *Mermaid Tavern*. And in *Finch lane*, on the E. side to the *King's head*, and to the *Swan* and *Half moon* on the W. side, and the Courts in this compass. And on the S. side of *Cornhill*, from the *Holy lamb* inclusive or Mr. *Wards* an Upholsterer exclusive, it extends Ed to the Sign of the *Angel*, being the Parsonage House inclusive. Also *St. Michael's alley*, and part of the *George and Vulture Tavern* ; also *White lion alley*, and part of the *Swan Tavern*, and 5 Houses in *Popes head alley*. Also in *Burchin lane*, from *Cornhill* to *White lion alley* on the E. side, and to the *Globe Coffee-house* inclusive on the W. side, and near half the *Royal Exchange* ; comprizing in the whole 122 Dwelling houses, besides Shops.

St. Michael Crooked Lane Church,

IS situate on the E. side of *St. Michael's lane*, at the turning into *Crooked lane*, in the Ward of *Candlewick str.* within the Walls of London.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to *St. Michael* the Arch-angel, as is mentioned under the last Church foregoing ; and *Crooked lane* is added, to distinguish it from the 5 other Churches of that Saint, by reason of its Situation, as aforesaid.

III. As to Foundation : This Church was but small, standing sometime on part of the Ground where now is the Parsonage-house. *William de Burgo* gave 2 Messuages to that Church situate in *Candlewick* (now *Cannon*) *str.* An. 1317. *John Louken*, Stock-Fishmonger, 4 times Lord Mayor of London (the last, An-

no 1366) built *St. Michael's Church* there, and was buried in the Choir under a fair marble Tomb.

His Arms were ; a Chevron betw 3 Falcons Volant.

This Church was afterward increased with a new Choir and side Chapel by Sir *William Walworth*, Stock-Fishmonger, Lord Mayor of London, Anno 1374, who was Servant formerly to the said *Louken* ; and who (when Mayor) wounded the Rebel *Wat Tyler* in *Smithfield*, for which he was by the King knighted ; as was also *John Philpot*, *Nicholas Brember*, and *Robert Laud*, Aldermen ; and the Mayor was rewarded also with 100 *l. per An.* the other 3 with 40 *l. per An.* to them and their Heirs for ever. This Sir *William Walworth* afterward founded in this Church a

College of a Master and 9 Priests; and deceasing, *Anno* 1385, he was here buried.

His Arms; *a Bend Ragul'd betw 2 Garbes.*

The Church was new Roofed, in 1621, charge 500 l. and sharing in the common Calamity by Fire, in the Year 1666, was re-edified, *Anno* 1688. The Church was beautified the Tower finished, in 1698.

IV. The Building is in this Nature: Walls of the Church and Steeple are Stone, the latter having 4 Pinnacles, on the Vertix whereof were many Vases, which are now broken off by the Wind, on the 27th of November 1703. (being the most violent Storm known in the memory of any one now living; it was a SWly Wind, attended with small Rain (and some say an Earthquake) beginning to blow very fierce about $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour past 1, was at the highest from 4 to $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour past 5; it much affected the S. part of the Nation, killing several Persons by Land and Sea, and destroying and damnifying a great many Houses and Shipping. It has a square Roof covered with Lead, the Floor mostly paved with Stone, that of the Chancel 1 step higher than that of the rest of the Church, which is without Columns, but with Arches and Imposts.

V. It is adorned with a Cornish of Crocket-work, extending round the Church's Roof; pewed and wainscotted with Oak, the latter 9 Foot high; the W. and S. Door-cases are of the same sort of Timber, adorned with Pilasters and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order, The Frieze, &c. enrich'd; and under the Arches are 2 artificial white Curtains carved very natural, as at *Alballows Lombard str.* and over the W. Door are the Queen's Arms.

The Altar-piece is of the same

Species of Materials, adorned with 4 Columns and Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in gold Letters on Black, under a Glory; these betw the *Pater noster* and Creed, done in Black on Gold, each under a gilded Cherub, and has Enrichments of 2 Lamps, Fruit, Leaves, &c. and these Words of our Saviour, in St. *John's* Gospel, are under the Decalogue;

A new Commandment I give unto you, that ye love one another.

VI. Dimensions are, le. 78 Foot, br. 46, altitude 32, and that of the Tower, to the top of the Pinnacle, about 100 Foot.

VII. Besides those Founders foregoing, Mr. *Stow* only mentions these following:

Mr. *Robert Marsh* gave 2 Pieces of Ground for a Church-yard.

Sir *John Finkell* gave 40 l. ($\frac{1}{2}$ for for his Monument) *Thomas Ewin* bare $\frac{1}{2}$ the charge in building the Steeple in 1501; besides which I find none, nor are there any made publick in the Church. But I am told that *Withins, Esq;* gave 20 l. per *Annum* lately.

VIII. Monuments. Mr. *Stow* says, here were buried these Persons of Note:

Mr. *John Louken*, and Sir *William Walworth*, on whom Mr. *Weever* has these Lines:

*Here under lyeth a Man of Fame,
William Walworth called by name,
Fishmonger he was in lefe-time here,
And twice Ld Mayor, as in Books appear;
Who, with Courage stout and manly might
Slew Wat Tyler in K. Richard's sight:
For which Act done and true Intent,
The King made him Knight incontinent,
And gave him Arms, as here you see,
To declare his Fact and Chivalry.
He left his Life, the Year of our Lord
Thirteen hundred fourscore three and odd.*

Weever

Weever has also this Inscription ;

Here lyeth wrapt in Clay
The Body of William Wray ;
I have no more to say.

Simon Mordon, Mayor, 1368.

His Arms ; a Flower de
lis.

John Finkall, Sheriff, Anno 1487.

Sir John Patesley, Mayor in 1441,
of the Family of Bury St. Edmunds,
in Suffolk. He was Master of the
Mint at the Tower.

His Arms ; 3 Flowers de
lis.

Ewen, Grocer.

Sir Henry Amcoats, Mayor, 1548,
which Year there was a great Mor-
tality in London.

John Gurney, Alderman, and his
Wife Anna.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, in
the Gift of the Archbishop of Can-
terbury. The present Incumbent,
Mr. James Gardner. Value, per Act,
100 l. per An. Rated in the Queen's
Book 26 l. 8 s. and 4 d. Lecturer,

Mr. John Gurney. Prayers, Wednes-
days, Fridays, and Holydays. No
Organ.

X. The Vestry is General ; and
The Parish-Officers are,
2 Church-Wardens.
2 Collectors for the Poor.
Ward-Officers.
2 Common Council,
3 Inquest.
2 Constables.
1 Scavenger.

XI. The Parish extends ; In
Crooked lane, from Michael's lane to
the Dolphin inclusive on the Nly
side, and on the Sly to the Bull.
All St. Michael's lane ; and from
that Lane end in Thames str. Wd 5
Houses, and Ed 6 ; and on the S.
side of Thames str. 3 Houses Ed
from Fishmongers hall gate, and Wd
5 Houses ; also Fishmongers hall,
Wheat sheaf alley, and the corner
Houses toward the Water-side. In
Great E. cheap, it extends on the S.
side 4 Houses Ed, and 2 Wd from
St. Michael's lane ; the whole com-
prizing 118 Houses.

St. Michael Queenhithe Church,

IS situate on the SW Angle of
Little Trinity lane, in Thames str.
in the Ward of Queenhithe, within
the Walls of London : To which is
united, by Act of Parliament, the
Parish of the Holy Trinity in the
same Ward.

II. It is so called, as being dedi-
cated to St. Michael the Archangel,
as is said in the last Church ; and
Queenhithe is added, from its Situa-
tion near that Hithe, of which see
more in Sect. the 7th, under Queen-
hithe.

III. All that I find of Antiquity
and Foundation of St. Michael's, is,
That Stephen Spilman, Gent. of that
Family in Norfolk, sometime Mer-

cer, Alderman, Chamberlain, and
Sheriff of London, deceasing in the
Year 1404, gave his Lands to his
Family, his Goods to pious Uses ;
and, among others, founded a
Chantry in this Church, and was
buried in the Choir. Trinity Church
is probable of ancient Foundation ;
but I find no farther Indication
thereof, than that John Mirfin, Au-
ditor of the Exchequer, was buried
there 236 years since. St. Michael's
was repaired, in 1615, and the o-
ther, in 1626 ; but both falling a
Sacrifice to the Flames, in 1666, the
first was began to be re-erected,
Anno 1676, and was repaired and
beautified, in the year 1705 and 1706.

IV.

IV. The Roof of the Structure is square and flat, cover'd with Tile; the Walls Stone, with which also the Church is paved, but the Chancel with Marble and Purbeck; and there are 3 Iles.

V. The Ornament of the Roof is a Quadrangle bounded with Fret-work, the Walls (near the Roof) have Ovifers, Arches, Imposts and Drops, and handsome 5-Light and circular Windows. There is a pretty Gallery at the W. end, having an Oak Bolection-work Front just finished; the Pulpit and Pews are of the same Species of Timber. The Altar-piece is painted in Perspective, of the Gothick Order; the Intercolumns are the Commandments, supported with the Pourtraits of Moses and Aaron in their Habits betw the Creed and *Pater noster*, sustained by 2 Angels. Over the Decalogue are 2 Attick Pilasters and an Arch; under which is a Glory, and below that the words, *Sursum Corda*, and enrich'd with Festoons, Vases, &c.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 71 Foot, br. 40, altitude 39, and that of the Steeple; consisting of a Tower and Spire, is about 135 Foot, in which Steeple are Frames for six Bells; but only 2 and the Saints Bell are up.

VII. Of Benefactors I find no Table set up in the Church.

Mr. Stow says, *Richard Gray*, one of the Sheriffs, in 1515, gave to the Church 40 l. another 26 l. 13 s. and 4 d. to the Poor and Church.

John Brian, Alderman, Sheriff, Anno 1418, was a good Benefactor to Trinity Parish. And I am told that *Richard Howell*, Esq; left to the Parish of St. Michael 50 l.

VIII. I find no Tombs nor Inscriptions worth noting in this new Church. Mr. Stow says, in the old one were buried *Richard Gray*,

aforsaid, and in the other old Church (besides the said *John Mirfin*) *Sir Richard Fowler*, 1528. *George Cope*, Son of *Sir John Cope*, and the said Mr. *Howell*, was buried (I find) in St. Michael's Church.

IX. The Living is a Rectory. St. Michael's is in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's; the Advowson of the other Parish is in the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury. Rector is Dr. *Thomas Nixon*, Prebendary of Canterbury. Value of the united Parishes is, per Act of Parliament, 160 l. per Annum; and in the Queen's Books valued, *Queenhithe* 16 l. the other 8 l. 7 s. and 6 d. Lecturer, Mr. *John Clifton*. Prayers are Wednesday, Friday, and Holyday at 11; and they have, for 6 Years past been also at 6 P.M. daily.

X. The Vestry of St. Michael's is Select of the Constables, and all above that Office; and that of the Holy Trinity Parish is General.

Parish-Officers for the former are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Overseers of the Poor.
- 2 Collectors.

Ward Officers.

- 2 Common Council.
- 5 Inquest; viz.

Mr. Foreman, Mr. Comptroller, Mr. Remembrancer, Mr. Steward, and Mr. Butler.

- 3 Constables and 2 Scavengers.

The Parish Officers for Trinity are the same number as the other; but their Ward-Officers are,

- 1 Inquest.
- 1 Constable.
- 1 Scavenger.

XI. The Parish of St. Michael Queenhithe extends on the S. side of Thames str. from 2 Houses Ed of Townsend lane, to the 4th House (exclusive)

Wd

Wd of Brooks wharf Gate; also Townsend lane, Room land, Pump yard, the Meal market, Stew lane, 5 Houses on the N. side of High timber str. and 3 on the S. And on the N. side of Thames str. from 5 Houses Ed. of Little Trinity lane to the 9th House (exclusive) Wd of Huggin lane, with the Bowling alley. And on Breadstr. hill, 4 Houses on the E. side, and 2 on the W. And in Huggin lane, 3 Houses on the W. side, and 2 on the E. next Thames str. and Dr. Farecloth's Buildings.

And in Little Trinity lane, 6 Houses Nd from the Church on the W. side (with Sugar loaf court) and on the E. side that Lane 8 Houses next Thames str. containing in all 138 Houses.

The Parish of Trinity contains on the E. side of Huggin lane, from Dr. Farecloth's Buildings Nd to Great Trinity lane. And in Little Trinity lane, from within 6 Houses of the Church to Great Trinity lane (on the W. side) and all the E. side of that Lane, except 8 Houses next Thames str. And in Great Trinity lane, from within 2 Doors of Garlick hill, it reaches Wd to Huggin lane end on the S. side, and on the N. side from Mr. Robert's (the Plummer) to Bow lane, and 6 Houses on the W. side that Lane from Trinity lane Nd; also Church yard alley and Jack alley, White hart court and Half moon court; in all 88 Houses.

St. Michael Royal Church.

ON the E. side of what we now call College hill (from Whittington's College there) in the Ward of Vintry, within the Walls of London: To which is united, per Act of Parliament, the Parish of St. Martins in the same Ward; but part of St. Michael's Parish is also in the Ward of Dowgate.

II. It is so called from the Angel to which it was (as aforesaid) dedicated, and from its being situate in the str. formerly called Tower Royal (as that near it now is) a strong Tower being there built, about Anno 1120, where several Kings, and the Mother to Richard the 2d have lodged (says Stow) when it was also called the Queen's Wardrobe.

III. The Church was founded, and made a Collegiate Church of St. Spirit and St. Mary, for a Master, 4 Fellows (Masters of Arts) Clerks, Conducts, &c. by Sir Richard Whittington, Mercer, Lord Mayor

of London, the Years 1397, 1406, and 1419; also he founded a Hospital for 13 poor Men, one of them to be Tutor, and to have 16 d. the others 14 d. per week for ever, with other Necessaries. This was called Whittington College, and Divinity Lectures were to be read there for ever. He also gave 400 l. toward a Library in Gray fryars: His Executors (at his charge) repaired St. Bartholomew's Hospital, bare some Charges toward glazing and paving Guildhall, and a Library there; and builded Newgate.

His Arms; *a Fess Counter-campony, with an Annulet for a difference.*

St. Martins Church was built, in the Year 1399, at the charge of Matthew Columbars.

His Arms; *A Chevron betw 3 Columbines.*

Both the said Churches being reduced to Rubbish by the Flames, in

1666,

1666, St. Michael's was only re-erected, which was finished in the Year 1694.

IV. As to the Nature of the Building, the Walls are Stone, and at the E. end some Brick; it has a flat square Roof covered with Lead; it has handsome 5 light Windows, 3 Iles, and the Floor is paved with Purbeck; but within the Rails of the Communion Table, with black and white Marble.

V. Ornament is as follows: The Roof is adorned with Frett and Crocket-work, the Walls lined 9 Foot high, a handsome Gallery at the W. end, and Pews, all of Oak, as is the Pulpit and Door-cases at the S. side and E. end; the former is neatly finnier'd and erich'd with Fruit and Leaves; the latter adorned with Pilasters, Entablement and Pediment, of the Corinthian Order, and 2 Shields with Compartments. The Altar-piece is of the same kind of Timber, adorned with 4 fluted Columns, their Architrave, &c. and open Compass-pediment where are carved the Queen's Arms. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue, Creed, and *Pater noster*; the former in gold Letters on Black, under a Seraph and a Glory, and over 2 Cherubims; the 2 latter in Black on Gold, each under a Cherub; over the Columns are 4 Lamps, and the whole is also enrich'd with Fruit, Corn-ears, Flowers, Leaves, and Cartouches.

VI. The Dimensions within this Church are; greatest le. 86 Foot, br. 48, altitude 40, and that of the Tower (wherein is 1 Bell) is about 90 Foot.

VII. Benefactors I find only what follows, done in gold Letters on a handsome Table on the N. side of the Church.

BENEFACTORS.

Mr. James Finch, Citizen and

Clothworker, gave, in the Year 1508, 10 l. per Annum for ever, for reading Divinity in Whittington's College, to be paid by the Worshipful Company of Clothworkers——10 l.

Alderman John Heydon, Citizen and Mercer, gave, in the Year 1575, 13 l. 6 s. and 8 d. per Annum for ever, for a weekly Lecture in this Church, to be paid by the Worshipful Company of Mercers——13 l. 6 s. 8 d.

Which Lectures had been neglected for many Years; and Complaint thereof being made to the Commissioners for Charitable Uses, they passed a Decree, in the Year 1702, importing, That Reading Prayers, and Preaching a Sermon within this Church once a week throughout the whole Year, would fulfill the Wills of both Testators. Which Decree is inrolled in the Petty Bag-Office, and a Copy of it transcribed in this Parish-book.

Mr. Wm Eyre, }
J. Hawkins, } Church-Wardens.

This Mr. Eyr, I am informed, was chiefly instrumental in Recovery of these Donations.

VIII. I find no Funeral Incriptions in this Church; but Mr. Stow says, here were buried

The said Sir R. Whittington; as he was 3 times Lord Mayor, was as often buried in this Church; 1. by his Executors under a fine Monument; 2d, after he had been taken up by the avaricious Parson, for the Riches he hoped to find; and a 3d time by his Friends, to interr him in Lead under his Monument as at first.

Thomas Winsford, Alderman, 1488.

Heer Hartancleux, Knight of the Garter, born in a noble Warriour, in Henry the 5th and 6th's time.

Tho. Cockham, Recorder of London.

Sir William Oldhall, Knight, 1460.

Sir John Young, Grocer, Knight Ban-

Banneret; he was Lord Mayor, Anno 1466.

His Arms; Fusily on a Fess 2 Unicorns Heads erased, with an Annulet for a difference. He was 5th Son of Thomas Young of Bristol.

William Postar, Clerk of the Crown, 1520.

Sir William Bailey, Draper, Mayor, in 1524, with Dame Catharine his Wife, leaving 16 Children. He was Son of John Bailey, of Thackstead in Essex.

His Arms; a Fess Verrey; a Roundle charged with an Anchor betw 2 Estoils in Chief, and 3 Martlets in Base.

And the said Alderman John Heydon, he was Sheriff of London in 1582; who, besides the Gitt to the Alms-houses, gave likewise to the Mercers Company 600 l. to be lent to young Beginners in Trade, at 3 l. 6 s. and 8 d. per Cent. with 20 l. yearly to be given to the Poor.

He also gave 400 l. to be employed the same way by the Mercers, for maintaining of a Lecture at St. Michael Quern.

Also 500 l. to Christ Hospital.

To the 11 chief Companies, beside his own 1100 l. to be employ'd at the Interest, as above, in the same way, 20 l. per Annum of which to go to the Hospitals, and the other 16 l. per Annum to the Poor.

And he also gave other Legacies, amounting to 1191 l. 13 s. and 4 d.

Also Richard Nard and Ed. Lupton, with some others of lesser Note, were buried at St. Michael's Church.

At St. Martin's Vintry was a Monument in memory of Queen Elizabeth, containing these Words:

To the eternal Memory of Elizabeth, Queen of England, France, and Ire-

land, Daughter to King Henry the 8th, Niece to King Henry the 7th, by the Daughter of King Edward the 4th. A Mother to her Country, a Nurse to Religion and all good Arts, being of incomparable Knowledge in very many Languages, and endued with rare Ornaments of Body and Mind in all Princely Virtues above the Sex of Women.

I have fought a good Fight, I have finished my Course, &c.

Buried also here Sir Cuthbert Hacket, Mayor, in 1626, 2d Son of Thomas Hacket, of Deptford, in Kent.

His Arms; on a Bend Cottised 3 Flowers de lis.

Sir John Gisors, Mayor of London, in 1311 and other Years, an Order was made in 1311, that all Merchant-strangers should sell their Wares within 40 days after their arrival, or the same to be forfeited.

Thomas Cornwallis, Sheriff, in 1384.

John Cornwallis, Esq; 1436.
Sir Ralph Astry, Son of Geffrey Ostrich or Astry, of Hitchin, in Hertfordshire.

His Arms; Barry Wavy of 6, on a Chief 3 Roundles.

He was Lord Mayor of London, in 1493, and Knighted by Henry the 7th, was at the charge of new roofing (with Timber covered with Lead) and glazing this Church.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Advowson in the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, and the Bishop of Worcester. The present Incumbent is Mr. Mountagu Wood. Value per Act of Parliament 140 l. per An. and rated together in the Queen's Books 28 l. and 8 d. $\frac{1}{2}$. Lecturer Mr. Ledgold. Prayers, Wednesday and Saturday at 11, and a Lecture Sermon Fridays at 3, given as afore-said, No Organ. Lect. Mr. H. Shute.

X. The

X. The Vestries are both General; and

The Ward and Parish Officers for St. Michael's are,

1 Common Council.

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

Parish-Officers.

2 Church-Wardens.

1 Collector for the Poor.

1 Overseer.

And the same Number of Parish-Officers are in St. Martin Vintry; in which Parish

The Ward-Officers are,

3 Common Council.

4 Inquest.

3 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

XI. The Contents of the Parish of St. Michael's Royal, is,

On College hill, from 1 House Sd of Elbow lane end Nd to Cloke lane, and 2 Houses on the S. side of that Lane. And on the W. side College hill, it extends from within 3 Houses of the foreside of St. Thomas Apostles to Maiden lane Sd, with the N. side of that Lane. And on the E. side of Queen str. from Maiden lane Nd 4 Houses; and on the W. side of Queen str. from Halsford's Coffee-house to the back part of Deputy Eyre's House, with part of that House. Also the S. part of Chequer inn, and fronting Dowgate

bill, the 3d, 4th, and 5th Houses Sd from the Inn-gate; and on the VV. side of Dowgate bill, 4 Houses Sd from Elbow lane, and all the S. side of that Lane, and all the N. side (except 4 Houses next Dowgate) and in Little Elbow lane 3 Houses on the E. side, and 5 on the VV. in all which Places composing this Parish, are 53 Dwelling-houses.

St. Martin Vintry contains:

In Little Elbow lane, 3 Houses on the E. side, and 4 on the VV. next to Thames str. also Joiners hall alley; and from that Alley fronting the VVater-side, it extends to Little Cheapside, and the E. side of that str. thro' Vintners hall into Thames str. And in Queen str. from the VVater-side both sides of the way to Maiden lane; and the S. side of Maiden lane from Queen str. to College hill. On College hill both sides the way from Maiden lane to Thames str. and on the S. side of Thames str. from Vintners hall VVd to Joiners hall, including part of them Halls; and on the N. side of Thames str. it reaches from Little Elbow lane to Queen str. including the corner Houses; also Emperhead lane, Brickhill lane, Three crane lane, and Church lane, with all Alleys, Courts, &c. in this compass; comprizing 130 Houses within this Parish.

St. Michael Woodstreet Church.

IT is situate on the VV. side of Great Wood str. in the VVard of Cripplegate, within the VValls of London: To which is united by Act of Parliament the Parish of St. Mary Staining, which is in the VVards of Aldersgate, Farendon within, and Cripplegate.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to the Archangel, as is said

under St. Michael Cornhill; and also from its Situation, as St. Mary Staining is from its Dedication, and Situation near Staining lane before the Fire. See Staining lane, Sect. the 1st.

III. The only Proofs I find of the Antiquity of its Foundation, are, That John Ive, Minister of this Church. John Forster, Goldsmith,

Smith, and *Peter Fikeldon*, Taylor, gave 2 Messuages, with Shops, and other Edifices in this str. and *Ladle lane*, to the Reparation of this Church, Chancel, and other VVorks of Charity this was in the Year 1392; and it requiring Repair 315 Years ago, is an Argument that its Foundation was many Years before. The same Year (*Stow* says also) the Monument of *VWilliam Bambrough*, in this Church, was dated; and *VWilliam Turner* was buried here, Anno 1400.

IV. The VValls of the Structure are built of Stone, and of the Ionick Order; the Roof flat and quadrangular, covered with Lead; the VVindows are only on the S. side and E. end; the Floor is paved with Stone, that of the Chancel 1 step higher than that of the rest of the Church, and here are three Isles.

V. The Roof is adorned with Fret-work and Crocket-work, the VValls with Arches and Imposts, the Front toward *VWoodstr.* with spacious stone Pilasters, their Entablature and pitched Pediment, of the Ionick Order. The Church is wainscotted round eight Foot high, and pewed with Oak, of which also the Pulpit is made, being finnier'd, and having Enrichments of Cherubims, Festoons, &c. The Altar-piece is of the same Species of Timber, adorned with a single Cornish and Compais pediment, where the Queen's Arms are carved; above which is a triangular Pediment, with a Glory; and below all this, are the Decalogue betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed; the first done in Gold on Black, the latter the contrary. These are placed betn the Pourtraiture of *Moses* and *Aaron*, painted in their proper Habits; the latter holding an Incense-pot.

The le. of the Church within, is

63 Foot, br. 42, altitude 31, and that of the Tower (wherein are 2 Bells) is about 90 Foot.

VII. There are no Benefactors exposed; and I find only 2 Marble Monuments on the N. side of the Church; one in Memory of the late Deputy of the VVard of *Crip-legate*, *VWilliam Harvey*. Ob. 1597. aged 68 Years; also his eldest Son *Robert Harvey*, who was sometime Comptroller of the Customs. The other a little Ed, in Memory of *VWilliam*, Son of *Robert* and *Sarah Harvey*.

Their Arms, as here depicted on a large Hatchment, are; *Or, on a Chevron betn 3 Leopards Faces Gules, as many Trefoils Argent.*

Here were buried as follows:

1. The Head of *James* the 4th, King of Scots, who was killed in the Battle of *Floddin field*, fought September the 9th 1513; and his Body being imbalmed, and brought to *Sheen*, and after the Dissolution of the Monastery exposed, his Head was carried home by a Glasier of this Parish for the sweet smell that it afforded (by reason of the Balms) and some time after was buried. But *Mr. Speed* relates, That (for all *John Stow's fair Tale*) *Lesley, Bishop of Ross* says: *This was the Head of the Laird Bonehard; and that King James was seen alive that Night the Battle happen'd at Kelso, whence he passed to Jerusalem, and there ended his Days.*

John Jonston, in his *Historical Inscriptions of the Scottish Kings*, makes the place of this King's Burial uncertain: But from *Lib. Monasterii de VValley, in Com. Lanc.* it appears, that he was interred among the *Carthusians*, in the Priory of *Sheen* at *Richmond*, from the Testimony of one who saw his Sepulchre there the same year of his Death. And *VVeever* says, this was, no doubt,

doubt, the place of his Burial (notwithstanding what the *Scottish* Authors say.)

2. Also *John Lombard*, Draper, Alderman, one of the Sheriffs of *London*, who deceased 1504, and was Father to *William Lombard*, Esq; well known by several learned

Books that he published, was at this Church buried.

John Medley, Chamberlain of *Lond.*

3. *John Marsh*, Esq; Mercer and Common Serjeant of *London*. These noted Persons buried in the Parish of *St. Michael Woodstr.* And there was a Monument in memory of *Queen Elizabeth*, with these Words:

4. Here lyes her Type, who was of late
The Prop of *Belgia*, Stay of *France*,
Spain's Foil, Faith's Shield, and Queen of State,
Of Arms, of Learning, Fate and Chance:
In brief, of *Women* ne'er was seen
So great a Prince, so good a Queen.
Sith Virtue her Immortal made,
Death (envying all that cannot dye)
Her Earthy Parts did so invade,
As in it wrack'd Self-Majesty.
But so her Spirit inspir'd her Parts,
That she still lives in Loyal Hearts.

5. And in *St. Mary Stayning* were buried *George Smithes*, Goldsmith and Alderman of *London*. Ob. July 1615. aged 52.

6. The Hon. Sir *Arthur Savage*, Knighted at *Cadiz*, in *Spain*, 1596, General of Her Majesties Forces, in the Kingdom of *France*, at the Siege of *Amyance*, the 39th of *Queen Elizabeth*, Colonel, Vice-Treasurer, Receiver General, and Counsellor of State in *Ireland*. Ob. 13 Mar. 1632.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen, who presents for *St. Mary Stayning* once in every 3 Voidances, and the Parish of *St. Michael's* chuse their Minister twice. The present Incumbent is *Mr. William Thomas*. Value, per Act of Parliament, 100 l. per An. And *St. Mary's* in the Queen's Books is 5 l. 6 s. and 8 d. Lecturer is *Mr. Price*. Prayers *Wednesday*, *Fridays*, and *Holydays* at 11, No Organ.

IX. The Vestries are both General; and

The Parish-Officers for *St. Michael's* are,
2 Church-Wardens.

2 Sidesmen.

Ward-Officers.

1 Common Council-man.

2 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

For *St. Mary's*.

2 Church-Wardens.

1 Common Council.

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

X. *St. Michael's* Parish contains: In *Woodstr.* from *Goldstr.* to the Cradle on the W. side; and from within 1 House of the *Castle inn*, Sd, 1 House beyond the *Castle Tavern* on the E. side of that str. also *Friar alley* to the steps, and 1 House below them. In *Lad lane* the 3 *Tun Tavern* on the S. and from *Woodstr.* to *Mr. Smith's* the Plummer, on the N. side that Lane inclusive. And in *Maiden lane*, from *Woodstr.* to 1 House beyond *Flying horse court*, and to the *Queen's head* on the S. side. Also *Huggin alley*, except 4 Houses next *Gutter alley*; and also *Shovel alley* and *Paul's court*, containing 89 Houses. St.

St. Mary Staining Parish contains all *Oat lane*, and on the E. side of *Noble str.* 4 Houses, and *Coach-makers hall* Nd from *Oat lane*, and Sd the *Bell Ale-house*, and *Pump alley*; and on the W. side *Noble str.* 7 Houses, i. e. from Mr. Johnson's to Mr. Blake's inclusive. All the E. side of *Staining lane*, and on the

W. side, from the corner of *Oat lane* Sd to Mr. Cooke's inclusive; and on the N. side *Maiden lane* 4 Houses Ed from *Staining lane*, and in *Lillipot lane* 3 Houses on the S. side, and 3 on the N. next to *Staining lane*; in the whole Parish 45 Houses.

St. Mildred Breadstreet Church,

IS situate on the E. side of *Bread str.* near the S. end, in the Ward of *Breadstr.* and within the Walls of London: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of *St. Margaret Moses* in the same Ward.

II. It is so called, as being dedicated to *St. Mildred*, the Virgin, who was a holy Woman; but whether the eldest Daughter of *Merwaldus*, King of the *Mercians*, or of *Ethelbert*, King of *Kent*, is uncertain.

The Lord *Trenchaunt* was supposed (says Mr. *Stow*) either to be the new Builder of this Church, or the chief Benefactor to the Work, about *Anno 1300.* of which see more under the 8th Head or Article following. It was repaired and beautified in the Year 1628, the N. Wall being new built, and a curious Window having these Stories painted on 5 Lights: 1. History of the *Spanish Invasion*: 2. A Monument of *Queen Elizabeth*: 3. The Gun-powder Plot, in 1605. 4. The Plague, in 1625. and 5th, the Portraiture of that worthy Gentleman *Nich. Crisp*, Esq; who gave besides this Window, and his share toward the Reparation, 7 L. and whose Relations, *Madam Hester Crisp*, *Samuel Crisp*, Esq; the late *Sir Nicholas Crisp*, Baronet, &c.

Ancestors of the present *Sir John Crisp*, Baronet, have been worthy Benefactors to this Parish; all which Church and fine Window unhappily participating in the deplorable Disaster of the Fire, in 1666, this Church of *St. Mildred* was re-edified, being finished and opened, *March 23. 1683.*

IV. The Front of the Church toward *Breadstr.* is well built of Free Stone; the rest of the Walls and Tower of Brick; the 4 sides within the Structure are uniform, each having 1 Window under a spacious graceful Arch; and the Roof is a Dome, whose Base's Circumference touches the 4 Arches aforesaid, the outside of which Roof is cover'd with Lead. The Church is paved with *Purbeck Stone*, has 2 Iles, and the Steeple is placed at the SE Angle of the Church.

V. Ornament there is not a little in this neat Church. The W. end, fronting *Breadstr.* is done with a Cornish, at each end whereof on Acroters is a Pine-apple, and a 3d above this on a pitched Pediment betw two large Cartouches; also Ovifers, &c. The Arches and Walls within the Church are adorned with great variety of Fretwork; as the groining of the Arches with Roses, &c, the Circumference of the Base

of the Dome with Leaves, Fruit, &c. the N. and S. sides at the W. end with Shields, Cherubims, Voluta's, and the *Regalia*; the inside of the Dome with 4 Cherubims in the Crown or Center; and at half the distance thence to the Circumference, are 2 *Cupids* Nd, and 2 *Sd*, each 2 sustaining an Iron, at which a brass Branch-candlestick is pendant; there are also 2 *Ed* and 2 *Wd*, each of which 2 support a Crown Imperial; and the Walls are also adorned with Imposts, Cartouches, and Escalop-shells. Under the N. Window, the Queen's Arms stand in a Frame, and are carved, gilt and painted, very large.

At the W. end there is a very neat wainscot Gallery, which I take to be given by Sir *Nicholas Crisp*, his Arms being depicted on the Front, which you have blazoned by and by. It is placed betw 2 Shields gilt with Gold, having handsome Compartments. Over these Arms is the Dial of a Clock, whereon is placed the Figure of *Time*, and these Words under it: *Ex Dono Benjamin Williams*.

At the W. end is a wainscot Door-case, shewing when the Church was finished, and also the Words of *Matth. 5. v.* And another such Door-case on the S. side, near the W. Angle, with the Words of *Eccles. 5. 1.* and of *Matth. 21. v. 13.* It is well pewed with Oak, of which the Pulpit is also made, with Enrichments of Cherubims, Shields, Festoons and Fruit; and the Sound-board is finnier'd, having 7 Stars circumscribed within as many Circles.

The Altar-piece is adorned with 2 Pilasters betw as many Columns, of the *Corinthian Order*. The Inter-columns are the Commandments done in Gold on Black, betw the

Pourtraicts of *Moses* and *Aaron*. Over the Decalogue, and under a spacious Compass-pediment, within a Circle, is a Glory proceeding out of an equilateral Triangle, at each of which Angles, in the Rays, is a Cherub well painted all within Clouds. Over the Glory is a Cherub, with a Festoon carved and gilt as the other Enrichments are; over each Column is a Lamp; and without the Columns are the Creed and *Pater noster* done in Black on Gold, each under a Dove expanded within a Circle of Palm-branches; and the Foot-pace of the Communion Table is black and white Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

In a carved and gilt Frame, close by the Font, at the W. end of the Church, are the Words in *Mark 10. 14.* done in gold Letters.

VI. Le. of the Church 62 Foot, br. 36, altitude 40, and to the top of the Dome about 52 Foot, and that of the Steeple to the top of the Spire is about 140 Foot, where is 1 Bell.

VII. Funeral Monuments. Mr. *Stow* says, here were buried:

1. Lord *Trenchant*, *Wil. Palmer*, *John Chadworth*, Mayor, Benefactors. Also

2. Sir *John Hawlen*, Parson of that Church, who built the Parsonage House after the same had been burnt (with the Parson and his Man it is) 1485.

3. *Christopher Turner*, Surgeon to H. 8. 1530. *Ralph Simonds*, Sheriff, 1527.

4. *Tho. Langham*, a Benefactor.

5. *Tho. Collins*, Salter, Alderman.

6. Sir *Ambrose Nicholas*, Mayor: He was Son of *John Nicholas*, of *Nedingworth*, in *Huntingtonshire*.

His Arms: 3 Flowers de lis, on a Chief ingragl'd, a Lion Passant Guardant.

7. Sir

7. Sir John Chadworth buried in a Vault; he was Lord Mayor of London in 1401, in which Year a Conduit upon Cornhill was made, being before that a Prison called the Tunne.

His Arms *on a Bend Sable,*
3 Trefoils split Argent.

Here was a Monument with an Obitt in Memory of him; And a fair Inscription on the Wall, containing these Words:

*Here lyeth a Man that Faith and Works did even,
Like fiery Chariots, mount him up to Heav'n;
He did adorn this Church: when Words are weak,
And Men forget, the living Stones will speak.
He left us Land, this little Earth him keeps;
These black Words Mourners, and the Marble weeps.*

8. Thomas Copenyer 1513.

9. Sir Cuthbert Barn, Knight, Ob. 1521.

10. John Ireland, and Elizabeth his Wife, married together about 50 years. He had Issue by her 6 Sons and 6 Daughters. He lived in this Parish 60 years; was Deputy of this Ward 15 years, and the first Master of the Company of Salters. She deceased in April 1613. aged 75 years; and he, in June 1613, aged 83 years.

11. On a fair Stone, on the S side of the Chancel, these Words:

This Stone openeth upon the Stairs of a Vault made by Capt. Nicholas Crisp, Anno 1628. wherein lyeth buried Mr. John Ireland, late Deputy of this Ward; and his Father Ellis Crisp, late Alderman, and died Sheriff, bury'd Nov. 1625. and his Son Nicholas Crisp, 23. Jan. 1626. Also 3 of his Children, in 1632. viz. Nicholas, Elizabeth, and John.

And belonging to this Stone a Monument, with these Words:

*Ere his Worth was fully known
London lost him, once her own.*

Let that Year lye bur'd here.

*In which London two did gain
Sheriffs good, and lost again.*

*City, Church, Wife, Children weep,
Reason good, tho he but sleep.*

*Ill can London not lament,
Spoil'd of one chief Ornament.
Pity Death had him o'ergrown,
Ere his Worth was fully known.*

12. In St. Margaret Moses (so called, says Stow, from one Moses the Founder) were these Persons buried, Sir Richard Dobbes, Skinner, Mayor (the Year after the 2d great Sweating Sickness) 1551.

His Arms: *Party per pale, Argent and Sable, a Chevron engrailed betw 3 Unicorns Heads erased, counter-changed.*

13. William Dane, one of the Sheriffs, 1569, and Alderman, a Person of Wisdom, Veracity, &c.

14. Sir John Allot, Fishmonger, Mayor 1590.

His Arms; *Argent, on a pale Sable betw 2 Ogresses, a demy Lion Rampant of the first.* He died in the time of his Mayoralty, 1591.

15. John Harper, Fishmonger, Treasurer of Christ's Hospital, and Alderman's Deputy of Breadstr. Ward.

I find these Monuments, Inscriptions, and Arms:

10. On the N. side of the Chancel, a neat small white marble Monument in memory of Mr. Tho. Ball, of Maidstone, in Kent, and his Wife. And of the abovesaid Benjamin Williams; Dated 1686. No.

thing material in the Inscription.

The Arms of *Balt* are, *Sable*, a *Chevron* betw 3 *Spear heads Argent*, the Points imbrued.

17. On the S. side of the Chancel, over their Vault, are 3 Hatchments in memory of the *Crisps*. That of Sir *Nicholas's* being *Argent*, on a *Chevron Sable* 5 *Horse shoes Or*, Quartered with *Sable*, a *Chevron* betw 3 *Owls Argent*, with the Arms of *Ulster*. These Impaled with his Lady's, being *Vert*, 3 *Estoils Argent* on a Chief of the 2d, a *Lion Rampant Sable*.

18. Also a small Monument here, in memory of *Sarah*, the Wife of *John Coxon*; Ob. June 83.

Arms; *Gules* a *Fess imbattel'd* betw 3 demy *Lions Argent*, each crown'd with a *Ducal Coronet Or*. Impaled with *Argent* a *Cross Vert*, with a *Martlet* for a difference.

VIII. Touching Benefactors, I find none exposed but these ancient ones, on a marble Monument on the N. side of the Church, adorned with a Pediment, inscribed thus:

The Parishioners of St. Mildred Breadstr. for the preserving of the Memory of their Noble Benefactors, have in Gratitude caused these Inscriptions to be here affixed, Anno Dom. 1684.

The Lord Trenchaunt, of St. Albans, Knight, who was supposed to be the new Builder of this Church, or best Benefactor to the Work, about the Year 1300.

Sir John Chadworth, or Shadworth, sometime Lord Mayor of London, who gave to this Church a Parsonage-house, Vestry, and Church yard, in the year 1430, was buried in a Vault in this Chancel.

Mr. Copinger, whose Monument stood in this place before the late dreadful Fire, 1666.

Mr. Tho. Langham, a good Bene-

factor to this Parish, in the year 1575.

IX. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen, and Sir *John Crisp*, who present alternately. The Incumbent Mr. *John Durham*. Value, as united per Act of Parliament, 130 *l. per Annum*. St. Mildred rated in the Queen's Books 16 *l. 6 s.* and 10 *d.* and St. Margaret's 19 *l.* and 5 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Humphreys*. Prayers *Wednesday, Friday*, and *Holyday* at 11. No Organ.

X. The Vestries are both General. The Parish Officers for St. Mildred's are,

2 Church-Wardens.

2 Collectors.

Ward Officers.

2 Common Council.

2 Inquest.

2 Constables, and

2 Scavengers.

And the same number both Ward and Parish Officers for St. Margaret's Parish.

XI. The Parish of St. Mildred Breadstr. contains on the E. side of Breadstr. from the *White hart* (which is 1 House Nd of *Basing lane*) Sd to the *Man in the moon* on Breadstr. hill inclusive. And on the W. side from *Fishstr.* (including the corner House, and next it) it extends 3 Houses Nd of *Fissing alley*, and the Ale-house in that Alley, call'd the *Bell Ale-house*. In *Basing lane* from Breadstr. 1 House Ed of *Red Lion court*, and the same distance on the S. side of that Lane, and 1 House in *Horn alley*, 3 on the N. side of *Trinity lane*, and 3 on the S. next Breadstr. In *Huggin lane* 3 Houses on the W. and 3 on the E. side, 1 House in *King's head court*, and 1 in the Church-yard; and on the E. side of *Friday str. viz.* Mr. *Knights*, Mr. *Reynolds*, and Mr. *Proctors*; containing in the whole Parish 54 Houses.

The Extent of St. Margaret Moses Parish

Parish is, in *Friday str.* from the *Harrow* to within 1 House of *Fish str.* on the W. side; and on the E. side from *Fish str.* to the *Anchor and Crown* (except the 3 Houses mentioned in the other Parish) behind Mr. *Proctor's*, 1 House. In *Pissing alley*, the 3 *Crown Ale-house* on the S. side, and 2 Houses next

Friday str. on the N. In *Distaff lane* from *Friday str.* to *Cordwainers hall*, inclusive on the N. side, and to *Little Distaff lane* on the S. And in *Little Distaff lane*, 4 Houses on the E. side next *Great Distaff lane*; comprizing in the whole 46 Houses.

St. Mildred Poultry Church,

Situate on the N. side of the *Poultry*, near *Stocks market*, in the Ward of *Cheap*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of *St. Mary Colechurch*, in the same Ward.

II. This Church was so called (upon its first Foundation) in memory of *St. Mildred the Virgin*, of whom you have an Account under this Head in the last Church; and for the Word *Poultry*, see Sect. the first. *St. Mary Colechurch* had that Name, in memory of the Holy Virgin, and from one *Cole* that built it, says Mr. *Stow*.

III. I find no Author that discovers the first Foundation, but that it was probably a Church long before the Year 1450, when being old, is said by Mr. *Stow* to be taken down, and began to be rebuilt; and that *Thomas Morsted*, Esq; Alderman and Sheriff of *London*, and Surgeon to *Henry the 4th, 5th and 6th*, gave a Churchyard, *An. Dom. 1420*. It was repaired at the Parish-charge, in the Year 1626, which cost 183 l. and *An. Dom. 1666*, being demolished by the general Conflagration of the City, it was re-edified at the publick charge, and finished by the Contributions of the united Parishes, *An. Dom. 1676*.

IV. The present Church is built of Stone, with a flat Roof Qua-

drangular (that at the SW and NW Angles being a little lower than the rest) covered with Lead, and supported with a Column and two Bilasters, of the Ionick Order; the Floor is paved with *Purbeck Stone*, the Chancel with that and black Marble, being 1 step higher than the Floor of the rest of the Church, which has 3 small Iles.

V. The Ornament of this Church is as follows: The Roof has a Circle inscribed, with a Quadrangle formed by Fret-work and Crocket-work; the outside, fronting the *Poultry*, adorned with a Cornish, Pediment, and Acroters, with Enrichments of Leaves, &c. all cut Stone. In the Church, at the W. end, is a handsome Gallery, and the Pews and Pulpit are all of Oak, with which it is wainscotted about 8 Foot and a half high. The Altarpiece is of the same Species of Timber, adorned with 2 Columns, Entablature and Pediment, of the *Corinthian Order*. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue, done in gold Letters on Black under a Glory and 3 Cherubims; above which are the Queen's Arms under a triangular Pediment adorned with 3 Lamps. Without the Columns are the Creed and *Pater noster*, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Shields, Festoons and Cartouches; and the Foot-pace

of the Communion Table is black and white Marble enclosed with Rail and Banister:

VI. The Dimensions are, le. 56 Foot, br. 42, altitude 36, and that of the stone Tower about 75 Foot; wherein are 2 Bells.

VII. Benefactors are superscribed on a Table on the N. side of the Church in Golden Characters; viz.

1594. Mr. Thomas Lane } l. s. d.
gave per An. for } 04 00 00
ever ————

Mr. William Wat- }
son 100 l. toward } 65 13 04
a Lecture, of }
which the Parish }
received ————

1633. Mr. Tho. Haws for }
Bread and Wine } 05 00 00
in the Sacrament }
yearly for ever. } ————

1657. Mr. William Tud- }
man in Coals to } 06 00 00
the Poor yearly }
for ever ————

And toward Re- }
pair of the Ch. } 03 00 00
per An. ————

Toward the Ex- }
pence of making } 03 00 00
up the Parish- }
Accounts year- }
ly ————

Sacramental Plate }
32 oun. 11 d. w. to }
Christs's Hospital, }
that they should } 130 0 00
receive a Child }
out of this Pa- }
rish once in five }
Years ————

For a Stock to be }
lent to young }
Freemen at 4 per } 100 0 00
Cent. to be paid }
for 4 Sermons }
for ever ————

And to the Clerk }
and Sexton each } 00 10 00
per An. ————

1663. Mrs Sarah Tud- }
man gave to be } 60 00 00
improved for }
poor Widows. } ————

1668. The Lady Eli- }
zabeth Aling- } 200 00 00
ton toward re- }
building of the }
Church ————

Mr. Robert Bra- }
bant for the } 40 00 00
Font, &c. ————

Mr. Lewis New- }
ham, the Branch } 40 00 00
&c. ————

Mr. Hen. Dixon }
gave ———— 42 00 00

And also 52 oun. 14 d. w. Sa-
crament Plate.

With 11 others of lesser Note.

VIII. Mr. Stow says, here were
buried John Saxton, sometime Par-
son of this Church, and a Bene-
factor, with this Epitaph:

*Hanc subter speciem
Corpus jacet ecce Johannis
Saxton, qui fuerat
Vocitatus ejus in annis
Hunc qui plasmavit
De terra, suppeditavit,
Nunc Pater & Flamen
Sibi dent cum prole locamen.
No Date to this.*

2. Here was also a Monument in
memory of Queen Elizabeth, the
Words as at *Alhallows the Great*,
with this Addition:

*If Prayers or Tears of Subjects had
prevail'd.*

*To save a Princess through the World
esteem'd;*

*Then Atropos in cutting her had fail'd,
And had not cut her Thread, but been
redeem'd:*

*But pale fac'd Death and cruel churlish
Fate*

To Prince and People bringst the latest date:

Tex

*Tet, spite of Death and Fate, Fame
will display
Her gracious Virtues thro the World
for aye.*

3. I find on a grey Marble Grave-stone, by the Rails of the Altar-piece, this Inscription :

Under the Communion Table in the Vault, is deposited the Body of John Lorymer, late of London, Esq; with two of his Children. Also the Body of Frances Lorymer, the Relict of the said John Lorymer, who died Septemb. 9. 1674.

Here also is buried the Body of Dr. Croune, one of the Fellows of the Royal Society, and of the College of Physicians in London, who died the 12th of October 1684, and left behind him his sorrowful Widow Mary Croune Daughter of the said John and Frances Lorymer.

4. Under a black marble Grave-stone, on the S. side of the Chancel, was buried Ruth the Wife of William Hutchinson.

Here are these Arms ; *Crusuly Party per Pale a Lion Rampant Impaled with Party per Chevron, Imbattelled 3 Martlets.*

IX. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor or Keeper, and Company of Mercers. Value per Act of Parliament 170*l.* per Annum, besides Fees and Perquisites. Rated in the Queen's Books St. Mildred 8*l.* 13*s.* and 4*d.* Lecturer Mr. Hoadley. Prayers are *Wednesdays.* and Holydays about 11. No Organ.

X. The Vestry of St. Mildred is Select ; and

The Parish-Officers are,
6 Auditors of Accounts.
2 Church-Wardens.
2 Sidesmen.

Ward-Officers.
2 Common Council.
2 Inquest.
2 Constables.
1 Scavenger.

And the like Number of each for the other Parish ; whole Vestry is General.

XI. The Parish of St. Mildred extends on the N. side of the Poultry from Mr. Cooks at the 3 Pigeons Ed, 2 Houses beyond Scalding alley inclusive, and that Alley. And on the S. side of the Poultry, from Mr. Prince at the Flower de lis to Mr. Lows Wd inclusive. Also Counter alley, and Grocers alley ; containing in all 76 Houses, and about $\frac{1}{4}$ and the back part of Sir Robert Clayton's.

The Parish of St. Mary Colechurch extends on the E. side of Kingstr. from the White horse to Cheapside, and thence on the N. side of Cheapside, Ed to Mr. Cooks exclusive ; and in the Old Jewry, from Cheapside Nd half a House beyond Mr. Cooks, Mathematical Instrument-maker on the W. side, and on the E. to Mr. Hornby's, Tallow-chandler, and 4 Houses in Dove court. And on the S. side of Cheapside, it reaches from the House of Mr. Richard Laurence, Apothecary, Ed to Mr. Greatheads in Bucklers bury inclusive, with Bird in hand alley. And on the Nly side of Bucklers bury from Cheapside Ed to Mr. Charles Green, Cabinet-maker inclusive ; in all 54 Houses and a half,

St. Nicholas Coleabbey Church,

Situate on the S. side of *Old fish-str.* in the Ward of *Queen-bithe*, within the Walls of *London*: To which is united by Act of Parliament the Parish of *St. Nicholas Olave* in the same Ward; but part of *St. N. Coleabbey* Parish is also in the Ward of *Breadstr.*

I. It is so called in Memory of *St. Nicholas* (the Word signifies Conqueror of the People) he was the Son of *Epiphanus*, by his Wife *Foanna*, was a Citizen of *Pancras*, and very holy when a Child; not regarding such Plays as Youth commonly do, but the Church and Holy Scripture, and was sometime Bishop of *Mira*. He is said to have done many Miracles, and died a natural Death, *Anno* 343. saying; *Lord into thy Hands I commend my Spirit.*

II. Mr. *Stow* says, the Word *Coleabbey* (which was added to distinguish this from other Churches of *St. Nicholas*) is corruptly so called, being more properly *Cold bay* (as a place exposed to the Weather) as *Cold harbour*, &c.

III. This Church of *St. Nicholas Coleabbey* is of an ancient Foundation; for Mr. *Stow* says, the Steeple and S. Ile (which were not so old as the rest of the Church) were new built in the 1st of *Richard* the 2d, viz. *Anno* 1377. and the Church was then old; of which one *Buckland*, Esq; (as appeared by his Arms in several places) was the Builder of the Steeple, and Repairer of the Residue. *Thomas Ferr*, Fishmonger, gave a large Coemeterie. *Anno* 1397, the Church was repaired at the charge of *Thomas Barnard*, and others; and again at the charge of the Parish, *Anno* 1626,

1628, and 1630; and both these Parish Churches being consumed by the terrible Flames in 1666, this Church of *St. Nicholas Coleabbey* was re-edified, 1677.

IV. The Walls of this Church are well built of Stone, the Steeple is a Tower, and a Frustum of a Pyramid cover'd with Lead, and a Balcony at the upper end, Roof within is flat, Floor paved with Stone, where that of the Chancel is 1 step higher than the rest; there are 3 Iles, and the Structure is of the *Corinthian* Order.

V. It is adorned in its Roof with Pannels of Crocket-work, the Walls with Pilasters, of the said Order; the Pews and Pulpit are Oak, and it is wainscotted therewith 7 Foot high; at the W. end there is a handsome Gallery, and Partition adorned with Pilasters, Entablament, and 3 arched Apertures right against the said Iles, enrich'd with Fruit, Leaves, &c. of the same Species of Timber; As is also the Altar-piece, which is adorned with two Columns, and their Entablament, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue under a Glory, and 3 Cherubims betw the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done in gold Letters on Black; and here are Enrichments of Shields, Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, and Palm-branches. Above the Cornish are the Queen's Arms under a Pediment betw Vases or Lamps all well carved. The Footpace of the Communion Table is black and white Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

VI. The Dimensions are, le. within 63 Foot, br. 43, altitude 36 Foot, and that of the Steeple about

about 135 Foot, wherein is only 1 Bell.

VII. Monuments I find none since the Fire. Mr. Stow says,

1. *Walter Turk*, Fishmonger, Mayor in 1349.

2. *Tho. Lewin*, Sheriff, 1537. Ob. 1562, and the Monument new beautified in 1623.

3. *Blitheman*, an excellent Organist, Gentleman of the Prince's Chapel, beloved by all; Ob. *Whitsunday*, 1591.

The first of these was buried at *St. Nicholas Coleabbey*, the rest at *St. Nicholas Olave*.

4. I find on a black marble Grave-stone, before the Rails of the Communion Table, this Inscription:

*Reverendi Domini Thomæ Meriton
Corpus hîc reponitur, in Vita & Morte
Pietatis Exemplum præbuit.*

*Decessit 14 Die Februarii, A. D.
1704. Ætatis 72.*

Arms; on a Chevron
3 Roses a Canton
Ermin.

VIII. It is a Rectory in the Gift of the Lord Keeper, for the time being; the present Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Zach. Wells*. Value of the united Parishes, per Act of Parliament, is 130 *l.* and Rated in the Queen's Books, *St. Nicholas Coleabbey* 18 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *Olaves* 7 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* Lecturer is Mr. *Bearman*. And there is a Lecture Sermon every *Thursday* at 10 in the Morning; for maintaining whereof there is the Summ of 20 *l.* left in Perpetuity.

IX. The Vestries are both General; and

The Ward-Officers for St. N. Coleabbey are,

1 Common Council,

2 Inquest.

2 Constables.

1 Scavenger.

And for the other Parish one of each of these Officers.

Parish-Officers for St. N. Coleabbey, are,

2 Church-Wardens.

2 Overseers and Collectors for the Poor.

And the same number in *St. N. Olives*.

X. The Extent of the Parish of *St. Nicholas Coleabbey* is, as follows:

All *Old fishstr.* (except from the *Feathers Tavern* to *Breadstr. hill*) 2 Houses in *Phoenix court* in *Old change*; 3 Houses in *Star alley*, and *Dr. Willoughby's*, and 3 Foot of *Mr. Cook Fuller's* Houses on the W. side of *Old fishstr. hill*; and in *Moor yard*, near the Church, 4 Houses. On the E. side *Distaff lane*, it extends Nd to *Mr. Ashhurst's* Warehouses inclusive; and on the W. side to *Mr. Goddard's* Warehouses; 4 Houses in *Sugar loaf court*, and 3 in *Dolphin court*; containing in the whole Parish 73 Houses, with the Parsonage-house.

St. Nicholas Olaves contains these Places:

In *Old fish str.* from the *Feathers Tavern* exclusive to *Breadstr. hill* on that side, and on *Breadstr. hill* it extends on the W. side to the *Horse and Dorser* inclusive; and on the E. side that Hill from *Mr. Oads*, Sd to the 3 *Pigeons*. Also 4 Houses in *Star court*, 5 in *Huggin lane* on the W. side, and 2 in *court* in that Lane, and 4 on the E. side of 4 Foot lane, 1 House in the Church yard, and the Parsonage-house; containing in the whole 54 Houses.

St. Olave Hart Street Church.

IT is situate on the S. side of Hart str. at the W. end of Crutched fryars, in the Ward of Tower str. within the Walls of London.

II. It is called so in memory of St. Olave; but when it was first founded, is not easily accounted for, Stow and others being silent therein.

Nor do I find any Marks of its Antiquity farther, than that Robert Byrche, Woolpacker, was here buried, Anno 1433. It was repaired at the Parish-charge, which cost 437 l. and upward, in 1632 and 3; and escaping the dismal Flames in 1666, the N. Portico was built, Anno 1674 (that Date being on it) and the Water-pipes were put up in 1693.

III. The Church is built partly of square Stone, and of Brick and Boulder, the Walls having Battlements and Windows, &c. of the Gothical Order; the Floor is paved with Stone, and the Roof cieled with Wood.

IV. It has Galleries on the W, and part of the N. and S. sides; the first adorned with a handsome Almshouse for the Poor's Bread, the others with painted Niches, and the Figure of Justice carved; also with Pilasters, Festoons, and the Queen's Arms painted and carved in Relief.

The Roof is divided into Quadrangles, where several Coats of Arms are depicted. The Pews are fronted with Oak for the most part, and the Walls wainscotted about 6 Foot high. The Altarpiece is adorned with 2 fluted Pilasters, their Entablature and Compass-pediment, a Vase, &c. The

Intercolumns are filled with the Commandments betw the *Pater noster* and Creed; the former done in Gold on Black, the latter in black Letters on Gold. Within an arched Space, under the Pediment, is the Effigies of an old Man (I think very improperly placed here, in the room of a Glory) betw 2 Cherubims, all which is inclosed with Rail and Banister. There is in this Church also a handsome Table of Fees.

V. The le. of the Church is 54 Foot, br. 54, altitude 30, and that of the Steeple about 60 Foot, wherein are 6 Bells to ring in Peal.

VI. Benefactors are on the said Table, put up in 1685, as follows:

	per Annum for ever.		
	l.	s.	d.
Mrs. Mary Baynham	05	04	00
Mr. Richard Cheney	02	00	00
Mr. Andrew Winsor	06	13	00
Mr. John Highlord	02	00	00
Also 4 quarterly Sermons.			
Sir James Dean	05	04	00
Sir John Wolstonholm	06	00	00
Mrs. Margaret Dean	03	06	00
Dr. Jon Lowen in Bread	02	12	00
Mr. John Beer 65 l. for Bread.			
Mr. Wil. Jackson for Coals	03	00	00
And about 5 others there are of lesser Note.			

VII. Monuments are as follows: Mr. Stow mentions these Persons buried here:

Robert and Richard Cely, principal Builders and Benefactors of this Church.

Sir Richard Haddon, Mercer, Mayor, Anno 1512. the latter part of the Year.

Sir

Sir John Radcliffe, Knight, and Dame Ann his Wife, Anno 1568, and 1585.

Sir Hammond Vaughan.

Also for William Turner, he has this Inscription :

Gulielmo Turnero, Medico, ac Theologo peritissimo, Decano Wellens. per Annos triginta, in utroq; Scientia ex-

ercitatissimus, Ecclesiæ & Republicæ profuit, & contra utriusque perniciosissimos hostes; maxime vero Romanum Antichristum fortissimus Jesu Christi Miles acerrimè dimicavit, ac tandem corpus senio & laboribus compertum, in Spem beatissim. Resurrectionis hic deposuit; devictis Christi Virtute mundi, carnisqu. Civibus Cap. triumphat in æternum.

*Magnus Apollinea quondam Turnerus in Arte,
Magnus & in vera Religione fuit :
Mors tamen obrepens majorem reddidit illum,
Civis enim Cæli Regna superna tenet.
Ob. 7 Julii, An. Dom. 1568.*

2. I find these Monuments, Inscriptions, and Arms following :

On a spacious marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies, and the palms of his Hands conjoined, Palm-branches, Cherubims, Pine-apples, &c. this Inscription :

M. S.

Petro Turnero Gulielmi Turneri Patris inclyto filio, probitatis ac Eruditionis fama, Illustriq; Medicinæ Doctori peritissimo; quem Cantabrigia aluit, Heidelbrigia Doctores insignibus honoravit, Oxonium cohonestavit. Pascha Turnera Conjux Mæstissima æternum Pietatis, Amoris, ac Doloris, sui Monumentum. L. M. P.

Henricus Parreus, Episc. Wigorniensis Paschæ Turnera frater Mæoris consors, Piis defuncti manibus hoc Epicedium paretavit. Obiit May 27. A. D. 1614. Ætat. suæ 72.

3. A very spacious marble Monument, in Memory of Sir James Dean, Knight, Batchelour; Dated 1608. Ætat. 63. It is adorned with 4 Columns and Entablature, of the Corinthian Order, and the Figures of a Man and 3 Women, in a kneeling posture; the Inscription is in gold Letters, and sets forth his Piety and Charity.

His Arms here are; Gules a

Lion Couchant Or, on a Chief Argent, 3 Crescents of the first, Impaled with those of his 3 Wives.

4. Near the NE Angle of the Church, a handsome black and white marble Monument, adorned with Columns, Entablament, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Cartouches, &c. this Inscription :

*Christophorus Jacobus Elbenhaimer ab Elsenhaim in Preprium Junior, Wellensis Austrius Generis Splendore, verè in Deum Religione, Pietate in Parentes, observantiam Superiores, Charitate & Comitatus in quosvis, verè Nobilissimus Juvenis, Nobile familiæ Column, Juventutis Exemplar, Artium & Linguarum Cognitionem insignem, pro Divinis Ingenii sui dotibus, in Ratisponensium Gymnasio Poetico Altorfiana Argentinensi, Basiliensi, Leidensi Academiis acquisitam peregrinationibus adaucturus, hic in Anglia, ad Angelorum Sanctorum Cælum advocatus, animam suam Christo Redemptori Reddidit, Corpus verò huic solo commisit, desiderium sui tristissimum omnibus bonis relinquens, Impri-
mis Parentibus Christophoro Jacobo Elsenhaimero, ab Elsenhaim Seniori & Dorotheæ & Nobili Hændeliorum Familia profatæ, qui filio unicè uni-
soli Senectutis portui extremum hoc quod*

*quod sibi ab illo desideravere animitus,
amoris Monumentum inter Candissimas
Lacrymas statuerunt. Ob. A. Ætat.
21 Men. 9. die 28. A. C. MDGCVIII.
die 6 August.*

*Nemo nostrum sibi vivit, &c. Rom.
Chap. 14. v. 17.*

Fili ad Parent.

*Vivo fruor tandem veris, ne flete pa-
rentes*

Deliciis, Cælo posteritate Deo.

5. Two marble Monuments on the N. side of the Altar, inscribed:

Paul Bayning, Esq; sometimes Sheriff and Alderman of London, lived to the Age of 77 Years, and died the 30th of Sept. 1616.

Consecrated to the Memory of Paul and Andrew Bayning, Esquires.

*If all great Cities prosperously confess,
That he by whom their Traffick doth increase
Deserves well of them; then th' Adventurous worth
Of these two, who were Brothers both by Birth
And Office, prove that they have thankful bin
For th' Honours which this City plac'd them in:
And dying old, they by a blest'd Consent
This Legacy bequeath'd their Monument.
The happy Summ and End of their Affairs
Provided well both for their Souls and Heirs.*

Andrew Bayning, sometimes Alderman of London, lived to the Age of 67 Years, and died the 21st of Dec. 1610.

Arms; Or, 2 Bars Sable, each charged with as many Escalop shells of the first; Quartered with Or a Bird Sable.

6. A small marble Monument, near the former, of the Corinthian Order, in Memory of Ludolph de Werder, a Person Pious, Learned, and of other excellent Accomplishments; Dated 1628.

Arms; Sable a Horse enraged Argent, bridled Or, quartered with Argent, a Cross square pierced Gules.

7. Over a S. Pillar, fronting Nd, a pretty white marble Monument, with the Enrichments of her Effigies in Basso Relievo; also Fruit, Leaves, Flowers finely carved, and this Inscription:

*Underneath lyes interred the Body of
Elizabeth, the Daughter of Sir Wil.
Gore, who died July the 18th 1698.
Aged 18 years 11 months.*

Arms on a Lozenge (as a Maiden) Gules a Fess betw 3 Cross Crosets Fitchee Or; her Paternal Coat.

8. On the S. side of the Altar-piece, fronting Wd, a handsome black and white marble Monument, of the Corinthian Order, having this Inscription in golden Characters:

Heic Situs est.

*D. Joannes Mennesius Eq. Aurat.
Sandovisi Cantianus, Andræ Mennes.
Ar. (Matthæi filii) filius ex Janâ
Johannis Blechenden Ar. Filiâ.*

*Vir Probus, Fortis, Benignus, Pius,
Rei Medicæ, Chymicæ, Poeticæ Gna-
rus; omnium quibus notus deliciæ.*

*Vix adultus Orbis omnes ferè oras
appulit situs Regiminis Comercii, mo-
rum explorator Terrâ marique & per-
duelles, Jacob. Carolo primo & secundo
Regibus Hipparchus, Strategus, Hypo-
Thalassiarcha Rei Classiarie Inspector
Summus; variis & Arduis con-
fectus; Claræ prosapiæ Decus Nomi-
nis ultimus.*

Natus 1 Martii 1598.

18 Feb. 1670. Denatus,

Arms;

Arms; Gules a Chevron Verrey Or, and Azure betw 3 Leopards faces of the 2 d.

9. On the S. side of the Church, by the Gallery, is a spacious white marble Monument with the Figure of the Party carved at full le. erected in a Nich, adorned with Urns, Cartouches, Palm branches, Cherubims, and a Skeleton's Head; also this Inscription:

En Andream Riccardum Equ. Auvrat. Civem Londinensem, & Mercatorum splendidissimum.

Virum Pietatis in Deum Insignis, Probitatis erga Homines Eximia, Existimationis apud omnes Summa, in Negotiis maxime, publicis Agendis sedulitatis indefessæ; In muneribus quibusvis obeundis Prudentiæ simul & Integritatis Maxima; Societatis Indica præsidem sæpius invitum; Societatis vero (uti vulgo dicitur) Turcica per Oclodecim. Simul annos Dictatorem perpetuum ad illius itaq; Memoriam Societati illi præsertim pergratam Monumentum hoc ei Honorifice extruendum Impensis suis illa ipsa curavit Societas.

Corpus ejus Superiori ædis parte intra Cancellos. Ab Australi Latere Mensæ Sacrae Inscripto sub Marmore Depositum est ubi.

Monumentum hoc propter loci Angustias statui non possit.

Ob. 6 September Anno } Salut 1672.
} Ætat. 68.

His Arms are on a spacious Plate by the Altar-rails; viz,

a Chevron in the
dexter Chief a Cinquefoil Impaled with
a Saltier.

10. On a small white marble Monument, at the E. end of the N. Ile, this Inscription:

Hic jacet Johannes Radcliffe filius Roberti Comitis Suffexiæ. Dated 1568.

Arms a Bend ingrayled
&c. 8 Coats Quarterly, but no Colours.

11. A small white marble Monument over the Baynings, adorned with a Bust, Cherubims, Skeletons heads, Palm-branches, and other Enrichments, having this Inscription:

Patrem è præclarâ Familia de Michael Andegavia.

Matrem è Nobili stirpe Cliffordorum Cambria.

H. S. E

Cui Somersetia

Cunas Ded. Octob. 23. 1640.

Elizabetha Pepys, Samuelis Pepys Clarissi, Regiæ ab Actis Uxor, quæ in Cænobio primum, Aula dein. Educata Gallicâ Utriusqu. una Claruit Virtutibus; Formâ, Artibus, Linguis, cultissima prolem enixa quia parem non potuit nullam huic demum placida cum valedixerat (confecto pro amœniori ferè Europæ itinere) potiore redux abiit lustratura Mundum.

Ætatis 29.

Obiit 10 Nov. An. } Conjugii 15.

Domini 1669.

Arms; Sable on a Bend Or, betw 2 Nags heads erased Argent, 3 Flowers de lis of the first. Impaled with Ermin 3 Roses.

12. On a spacious black marble Grave-stone, these Words are insculped.

Here lyes Interred the Body of Mr. Sanson, who died the 20th of April 1705.

Arms; a Cross Patonce
betw 4 Escalop shells within a Bordure.

13. A neat Elliptical white marble Monument, with Enrichments of Cherubims, Voluta's Palm-branches, Flowers and Leaves, and this Inscription:

In Christian Hope of a Blessed Immortality, near this place lyes interred the Body of Jane, late Wife of Matthew

thew Humberstone, of London, Esq; (the second Daughter of James Holt, of Sandringam in Norfolk, Esq;) who being a Person of singular Accom-

plishments, and many excellent Virtues, her endeared Husband thinks this Monument a most just Debt to her fragrant Memory. She died, July the 17th 1694, in her 33d year.

Her noble Soul and lovely Body join'd,
Were once the Joy and Wonder of Mankind:
They who have known her thus with Sighs confess,
They wish they'd known her still, or known her less.
Her Race was short, the longer is her Rest;
God only wise disposes all things best.

Arms; Sable 2 Bars Argent, on a Chief of the second 3 Pellets; Impaled with Azure, a Buffler's Head Couped Argent betw 2 Wings Or.

14. A plated Stone in the middle Ile, in memory of Philip Vanwilder, of the Privy Chamber to Hen. the 8th, and Edw. the 6th. Ob. An. 1553.

15. Another Grave stone in memory of Dr. Milles, who had been Rector of this Church 32 years.

Obiit Octob. 1689, aged 63 years.

16. On a very spacious black marble Grave-stone, at the E. end of the S. Ile, is inscribed as follows:

Under this Stone lye the Bodies of Mr. John Beare, and Mrs. Doula-bell Beare his Wife: They were married together 34 years, and he lived in this Parish 42 years; They were both descended from good Families in the County of Devon. He was born at Tones in the said County, and his Wife at Barnstaple, with the name of Harris. She departed this Life, the 2d of June 1688, in the 78th year of her Age. He followed her the 29th of July 1696. in the 81st year of his Age.

They were both Examples of Piety, and Sanctity, of Justice and Charity, of Temperance and Sobriety; and now they here rest together in Expectation of Mercy at the great Day of Resurrection.

Arms of Beare

3 Bears

heads erased ^{musled}
Impaled with those of Harris, 3 Crescents.

VIII. The Living is now a Rectory in the Gift of 5 Gentlemen of the Parish, as Trustees, by Appointment of the said Sir Andrew Riccards, mentioned in Inscription the 9th foregoing. The present Incumbent is Mr. John Turton. Value is said to be upwards of 200 l. per Annum; and in the Queen's Books 'tis Rated 17 l. 14 s. and 2 d. Lecturer Mr. Chiswell. Prayers, Wednesday, Friday, and Holydays about 11. No Organ.

IX. The Vestry is Select of the Church-Wardens, and those past that Office.

The Parish-Officers are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Sidesmen.
- 2 Collectors for the Poor.

Ward-Officers are uncertain in this Parish.

X. The Parish contains all Hart str. and Crutched Friars. In Mark lane 15 Houses Sd on the E. side from Hart str. with Sugar loaf alley, and on the W. side of Mark lane from Mr. Langton to Mr. Upton's inclusive. In Seething lane 1 House Sd from the Church and Davers yard, and 5 Houses on the E. side Seething lane, and 2 in a Court there.

In Poor Jewry lane from Crutched jryars

fryars to Mrs. Halls on the one side, and to Mr. Capells on the other; and 2 Houses next Crutched fryars in French ordinary court; also Savage garden, Gold square, River str. and

Colechester str. and fronting Tower hill from Mr. Newton's to Captain Belchers; containing in the whole 219 Houses.

St. Olaves Jewry Church.

IT is situate on the W. side of the Old Jewry, in the Ward of Coleman str. within the Walls, and near the middle of the City: To which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of St. Martins Ironmonger lane, or Pomery (from Apples supposed formerly to grow there) in the Ward of Cheap.

It is called St. Olave, in memory of that Saint

and the word Jewry was added, to distinguish this from other Churches of St. Olave; this being the place where many Jews resided, who were (says Stow) much favoured by William Rufus; discouraged by Henry the 1st, and for corrupting his Coin punished; not admitted by Richard the 3d to come to his Coronation; tormented and rifled by King John, and the Barons in his time. Henry the 3d escheated their Lands and Goods, and exacted Money from them. In the Reign of Edward the 1st, 267 were hanged for Clipping the King's Coin: In the 16th of his Reign all the Jews in England were apprehended, and redeemed themselves for 12000 l. of Silver; but in the 19th of his Reign he banished them all to the number of 15060 Persons. At this time the Jews are tolerated amongst us, and have 2 Synagogue; but how far it is the Nation's Interest that they should be so, I have not room, nor is it my Province to determine. It was about the Year 1320 called St. Olave Upwell.

III. As to its Foundation, I find

by Circumstances that it has been a Parish-Church about 387 Years, and was probably so many Years before that. Thomas Morestead, Esq; Surgeon to Henry the 4th, 5th, and 6th, built the N. Ile, enlarging so much this Church, Anno 1450; and being unhappily demolished by the fatal Flames in 1666, was again re-edified and finished, Anno 1673.

IV. The Walls are partly Brick with Stone Facio's, Windows, and Door-cases, fronting towards the S. the E. end is Stone; the Roof within is flat, cover'd with Lead; the Steeple (consisting of a handsome Tower with Pinnacles) is also of Stone, the Floor paved with Purbeck; there are 2 Iles, a very large Chancel, the Area whereof (paved with Stone) is 1 step higher than toward the W. end; and that of the Altar is 3 steps raised above that of the Chancel.

V. The Ornament is as follows: The outside of the E. end is adorned with Pilasters, Cornishes, and a spacious pitched Pediment; the upper part of the Walls at the meeting with the Roof round the Church, is enrich'd with Cherubims, Festoons, and Cartouches. At the W. end is a handsome Gallery, extending also a little Ed on both ends, fronted with Oak, and supported with Columns, of the Tuscan Order; the Church is pewed with Oak, and the Walls wain-scotted about 8 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ high. The S. outer Door-case is adorned with

with Pilasters and Entablament, of the Dorick Order; and there are 2 handsome inner Door-cases opening towards the N. and S. (having Enrichments) and a third in a fine wainscot Partition at the W. end of the Church. The Pulpit is placed on the N. side, made of Oak enricht with Cherubims and Fruit. The Altar-piece is of the same Species of Timber; adorned with Pilasters, Entablature, and open arched Pediment, of the *Corinthian* Order; in which Pediment are placed the Queen's Arms, and these betw 2 Lamps or Vases. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue under a Glory and 3 Cherubims, and placed betw the Pourtraits of *Moses* and *Aaron*, and these betw the *Pater noster* and Creed; the whole being enricht with Palm branches, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches, &c.

The Communion Table is posited on an *Arabathrum* of black and white Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

In this Church, as a farther Ornament, here are three spacious Pieces of Painting; viz.

1. That on the N. side of the Chancel, is Queen *Elizabeth* lying on a fine Tomb; adorned with Columns, of the *Corinthian* Order, with the *Regalia*, and under an Arched Canopy, on which is placed her Arms betw 2 *Cupids*; but no Inscription.

2. The Picture of King *Charles* the 1st, in every respect as is described under *St. Botolph Bishopsgate*.

3. At the W. end of the Church is a very spacious and curious Piece of Painting, in a strong black Frame, being the Figure of Time, with Wings displayed, a Scythe in his right, and an Hour-glass in the left Hand: At his right Foot is a *Cupid* dormant, its Head reposing

on lovely Fruit, and another near his left Arm. Under the Feet of Time lyeth the Pourtrait of a Skeleton about 8 Foot in le. and here are depenfilled the Words in *Proverbs* 27. v. 1. of *Job* 17. v. 11. and those of *Deuteronomy* 32. v. 29.

VI. There are no Benefactors Exposed in this Church, tho I am informed there be several. Mr. *Stow* says, here were buried *William Dikman*, Sheriff of London, 1367. *John Organ*, Mercer, one of the Sheriffs, 1385. *John Forrest*, Vicar of *St. Olaves*, and of *St. Stephens*, which was then a Chapel annexed to *St. Olaves*, 1399. The said *Tho. Morestead*, Elq; one of the Sheriffs 1436. *Robert Large*, Mercer, Mayor in 1439. Ob. 1440. He gave to his Parish Church of *St. Olaves* 200 l. To *St. Margaret's Lothbury* 25 l. To the Poor 20 l. To London bridge 100 Marks. Toward the Vaulting over the Water course of *Walbrook* 200 Marks: Maids Marriages 100 Marks: To poor Housholders 100 l. &c.

His Arms *a Bend betw 3 Mulletts, 2 in Chief, and 1 in Base.*

Also *Richard Chamberlain*, Alderman.

Sir Humphrey Weld, Mayor in 1608. He was a Person of Piety and Integrity, and gave to be distributed among the several Hospitals 100 l.

His Arms *a Fess Nebule, betw 3 Crescents Ermin.*

Sir Thomas Cambell, Grocer, Mayor, Anno 1609.

Sir Henry Anderson, Kt. Batchelor, Alderman; and others of lesser Note.

I find the Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions following:

1. on the S. side of the Church a black and white marble Monument, of the *Composit* Order, this Inscription:

NEAR

Near this place lyeth the Body of Ephraim Skinner, Merchant, sometime His Majesty's Consul at Livorne, whose exemplary Piety towards God, Integrity towards Men, Charity to the Poor, and Humility toward all, made him live desired, and die lamented by all that knew him. He was born in the Town of Barnstaple, in Devon, on St. Andrew's Day, An: 1637. Died at Islington, May the 6th 1678, in the 44th year of his Age.

His Arms *a Chevron betw
3 Griffons Heads erased
with a Crescent for a Difference, Im-
paled with* *Quartered
with a Fret*

2. Another marble Monument like the last, a little Ed from it, this Inscription :

Here lyeth, in hope of a Glorious Resurrection, the Body of Sir Nathaniel Herne, Knight, late Sheriff, and at his Death Alderman of this Famous City, and Governour of the E. India Company; Son to Nicholas, and Grandson to Richard Herne, sometime Alderman also of this City. A Person of great Prudence and indefatigable Industry in the management of all Publick Affairs; of exemplary Piety, spotless Integrity, and diffusive Charity, having with his own Hand dispensed very considerable Sums to many charitable Uses, particularly to the Relief of poor Seamen, and educating of their Children. He took to Wife Judith, eldest Daughter of Sir John Frederick, Knight, Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor of London, his now sorrowful Widow, by whom he had divers Children, and left 3 hopeful Sons surviving, viz. Frederick, Nathaniel, and Thomas; to whose, and this City's and Nation's great Loss, as also to the Grief of all them that knew him, he departed this Life, the 10th of August 1679. Aetat. 50.

Arms: Sable a Chevron Ermin betw
3 Herons Argent.

VII. Le. of the Church 78 Foot, br. 34, altitude about 36, and that of the Tower to the Vertix of the Pinacles about 88 Foot; wherein are only 2 Bells.

VIII. It is an Impropriation in the Gift of the Queen. Dr. Green is Vicar of this, and Curate of St. Martins. Value of the united Parishes, per Act of Parliament, 120 l. And St. Olaves is rated in the Queen's Books 10 l. 18 s. and 6 d $\frac{1}{2}$, the other 12 l. 7 s. and 6 d. Lecturer Dr. Smith. Prayers Wednesday, Friday, and Holydays about 11 in the Morning, and a Lecture-Sermon every Wednesday, given by the Lady Weld, and farther encouraged by the Gifts of Mr. Vaughan and Sir John Frederick.

IX. The Vestry is General; and The Parish-Officers for St. Olaves are,

2 Church-Wardens.

Ward Officers are,

1 Common Council.

3 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

And the like for the Parish of St. Martin Ironmonger lane.

X. The Extent of St. Olave's Jewry Parish, is, in Church alley the Vicar's House. In the Old Jewry from Cateaton str. Sd 1 House and a half beyond the Duke's head on the W. side, and to Mr. Maning's a Silk-dyer on the E. side. In Lothbury 1 House, and the corner next the Old Jewry. And on the S. side of Cateaton str. from the Old Jewry to Mr. Hatches, at the Sign of the Pottage pot; and on the N. side from Basinghall str. to Coleman str. one House on the E. side of Basinghall str. at the SE Angle; and in Coleman str. it extends Nd to Windmill court on that side, and 3 Houses on the W. side of that Court, (and

a Kitchen,) and all other Passages, Courts, &c. in this Compass; containing in the whole 59 Houses.

The Contents of St. Martin's Ironmonger lane Parish, is as follows: Beginning at Mr. Simmonds, a Salter, on the S. side of Cateaton str. it extends to Ironmonger lane, and all that Lane, except the NW corner House, and 3 Houses next Cheapfide,

also it takes in the Passage into King str. and on the E. side of King str. Mr. Caters, Mr. Smithsons, Mr. Wats, a Surgeon, and 3 next him Nd; also Mr. Bellamys and Mr. Bakers; this whole Parish comprising 42 Houses.

See Sect. 6. Old Jewry Alms-houses.

St. Olave Southwork Church

IS situate on the N. side of St. Olaves, (*alias Tooley*) str. a little distant Ed from the S. end of London bridge, in the County of Surrey.

II. It has that Denomination in Memory of St. Olave; as to its first Foundation, I find it not accounted for: But by a Deed granted by John Earl Warren to Nicholas, Abbot of St. Austins in Canterbury, of Messuages near this Church, it appears to have been founded at least 426 years ago. It was repaired at the cost and charge of the Parishioners, Anno 1617, and beautified in 1675, and again in the year 1697, having escaped the furious Flames in 1666.

III. The Church is built of Stone and Brick, rendered over with a Finishing; the Pillars supporting the Roof, the Arches and Windows are of the *Gothick* Order; which Roof is flat over the Nave of the Church, and there are 4 Iles, and the Floor is paved with Stone.

IV. It is adorned with Galleries on the N. and S. sides; at the W. end is a neat Organ-gallery, and Sd from that at the same W. end is another, for the use of the Free School, as appears by a Super-scription, dated 1697. The Church

is also well pewed with Oak, and wainscotted 6 Foot and an $\frac{1}{2}$ high the Pulpit is carved, being done Anno 1652. The Altar-piece is painted in Perspective, being 4 Columns, with Entablature, of the *Corinthian* Order. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue done in Gold on Black, betn the Pourtraits of Moses and Aaron, each in a Nich, the first in a Mantle, the latter in his Priest's Habit; and these betn the *Pater noster* and Creed, done in Black on gold colour. Over the Commandments is a Glory issuing from an equilateral Triangle, environed with Cherubims, with which Order of Angels and Festoons, &c. the rest of this Altar piece is embellished. On the Cornish is erected the Queen's Arms well carved, adorned with Cartouches betn two neat Lamps or Vases; and the Foot pace of the Communion Table is black Marble and Purbeck Stone, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

And on the N. side of the Church is the Pourtraiture of King Charles the 1st, painted as at St. Botolph's Bishopsgate, and other places is mention'd.

V. The Dimensions are, le. within 69 Foot, br. 69, altitude about 46, and that of the Tower and Turret is about 95 Foot, in which Steeple

Steeple are 6 Bells that are rung in Peal.

VI. Benefactors to this Parish,

Anno. Given per Annum for ever.

		l.	s.	d.
1561	Mr. Richard Dowset	04	00	00
1660	Lady Osb. Clark —	04	00	00
1610	Webling —	04	00	00
1626	Hen. Smith, Esq; —	30	00	00
1626	Mr. Rob. Brockbank	02	00	00
1629	Mr. Tho. Burt —	08	00	00
1631	Mr. Tho. Dickenson	02	16	06
1633	Sir John Fenner —	11	00	00
1634	Mr. Wil. Humphreys	05	00	00
1636	Mr. Michael Dowell	02	00	00
1642	Mr. Edm. Turvill —	05	00	00
1633	Sir John Fenner for a Stock of Coals for the Poor	50	l.	
1703	Mr. Dawling, late of London bridge, gave to the Poor of this Parish 50 l. to pay yearly on the 5th of August to 10 poor Felt-makers, or Widows of such 5 s. a piece; and 10 s. for a Sermon the same day.			

These, with 9 of lesser Note, are on a Table on the S. side of the Church.

And on another on the N. side thereof, are these farther Benefactions to the Poor.

Per Annum for ever.

		l.	s.	d.
1656	Blackman, Esq;	10	00	00
1656	Mr. R. Harry Young	04	00	00
	Andr. Carter, Esq; }			
	50 l. }			
1662	Mr. Wil. Hoskins —	02	00	00
1663	Mr. George Mussen —	02	00	00
1668	Mr. Edm. Walcot —	18	15	00
1669	Mr. John Seton —	03	00	00
1670	Capt. John Man —	10	00	00
1677	Mr. Geo. Meggotto }			
	put a Child an }	03	00	00
	Apprentice — }			
1694	Anth. Rawlins, Esq;	03	00	00
1694	Drothy his Widow for the Use of the Free School	150	l.	

Pounds per An. for ever

Mrs. Elizabeth Boufine — 03 00 00
And 5 others of lesser Note.

VII. Here were Interred Sir John Burcettur, 1466.

I find these Monuments, Arms, and Inscriptions following at present;

1. At the E. end of the Sly Ile a spacious painted Cenotaph, where is the Effigies of Queen Elizabeth represented cumbant on a marble Tomb, adorned with Columns of Touch, of the Corinthian Order supporting a Triumphal Arch: She in her Robes of State, with the Regalia, embellished with her Arms; Also these, 2 Lions Passant Guardant.

Those also of Ireland; and those of Plantagenet; viz. Ruby a chief Pearl, Surtout an Escarbuncle of 8 Rays. Pommelte and Florette Topaz.

Also the 2 Lions above are Impaled with the Arms of Scotland, and likewise with Gyrony of 8 Topaz and Diamond.

Also 3 Lions of England, Impaled with Paly of 6 Topaz and Ruby.

And here is Pearl, a Chevron betw 3 Eagles heads Erased Diamond, Impaled with Topaz, a Chief indented Diamond.

Also Ruby, 10 Bezants, 4, 3, 2 and 1, with the Coronet of an Earl; and these Words subscribed under all: I have fought a good Fight, &c. as at some of the Churches foregoing.

2. On the N. side of the Altar is a graceful Monument, with an Inscription of John Ramsey, Esq; his Wife and Children; but nothing farther remarkable therein.

Arms here are, Or, an Eagle displayed Sable.

3. On the S. side of the Altar-rails, is another marble Monument, in memory of Mr. George Rook, and Family; but not farther notable.

Arms here: Argent a Fess coun-

terfory Sable, betn 3 Rooks proper.

4. At the E. end of the Ile, a brass Plate in memory of *Thomas Malledge*, dated 1579. being the Inscription from which that at *Rotherhithe* of the Name Stone, beginning, *To you that live possessed, &c.* was taken, the Words (except the Name) being the same.

Arms are, 3 *Saltiers of Daggers*, each pointing toward the Chief.

VIII. It is a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen; the present Incumbent is the Reverend Dr. *Hastlewood*. Value upward of 300 *l. per Annum*; and in the Queen's Book it is rated 8 *l. 4 s. 9 d.* Lecturer is Mr. *Fran. Brown*. Prayers are *Wednesdays*, *Fridays*, and *Holidays* at 11, and *Saturdays* at 3.

IX. The Vestry is Select, comprizing 36 Inhabitants, with the Rector.

The Parish-Officers are,
5 Church-Wardens.
8 Overseers and Collectors.

Ward-Officers are,

9 Constables.

9 Scavengers.

2 Surveyors of the High-way.

And for the Precinct within the Freedom of the City.

1 Common Council.

1 Inquest.

1 Constable.

1 Scavenger.

X. The Parish extends on the E. side of the Borough from *St. Olaves str.* and Sd to *Chequer alley*, and the N. side of that Alley; and on the W. side of the Borough 2 Houses, viz. Mr. *Matthews* a Victualler, and Mr. *Ashmaids* a Destiller, and *Bell Alehouse*, with the Yard. *London bridge* the S. end to the *Drawbridge*; all *St. Olaves str.* *Horshydown*, *Shad Thames*, *Savorys dock head*, and the N. side of *Five foot lane* to *Dog lane*, with the N. side of *Crucifix lane*, and *Barnaby str.* Nd from thence; also part of the *Maze* and S. side of the *Maze pond*; two Houses in *Snow fields*, and the Buildings betn that and the *George Inn*; containing in all about 200 Houses.

St. Paul's Cathedral.

THIS Famous Structure is situate (as is mentioned in Sect. the 1st under *St. Paul's Church-yard*) in the Ward of *Farendon within*, i. e. within the Walls of *London*; standing about 300 yards Ed from the W. Wall of the City.

II. It was so called, as being dedicated to *St. Paul*: He was born at *Tarsus*, the Capital of *Cilicia*, 2 years after our Blessed Saviour, of the Tribe of *Benjamin*; and being circumcised the 8th day, was named *Saul*: He was much inclin'd

to, and a good Proficient in Learning, being brought up at the Feet of *Gamaliel*, in the most exact Knowledge of *Moses's Law*; but was also bred to a Trade (as was usual there in those days) his being a Tent-maker. About the year 33, his Qualifications being as above, and naturally of a fiery Temper, he became a mighty Persecutor of the Christians (the Pharisees, of which Sect of the *Jews* he was, being their greatest Enemies) he was also concerned in the Death of *St. Stephen*

phen : yet notwithstanding his Zeal in persecuting, he was mercifully, by a miraculous Apparition, on the Road betw *Jerusalem* and *Damascus*, converted to the Faith of Christ, *An.* 35, and baptized by *Ananias*, after which he was called *Paul* ; and having been a very devout and diligent Preacher, and instrumental in bringing many to embrace that Holy Doctrine (especially the Gentiles) for about 31 years together, he was by Command, and in the Presence of *Nero*, *Anno* 66, beheaded at *Aqua Salvia* ; which we commemorate Annually, *June* the 29th.

III. Before I speak of the Foundation of one of the most ancient, as well as magnificent Churches of *Christendom*, it may be very pertinent to hint at the first happy introducing of the Christian Religion into *Britain*, for the Exercise of which all our Churches were founded by eminent Wellwishers thereto.

We have very different Accounts in History of the *Britains* first receiving the Christian Faith ; some asserting it was preached here first by *Joseph* of *Arimathea*, and 12 others a little after the Death of *St. Stephen* ; some (as the Learned Bishop *Stillingfleet*, &c.) by *St. Paul* ; others by *St. Peter* ; others, that *Simon Zelotes* and *Aristobolus* were the first that were here martyr'd ; others, by *James* the Son of *Zebidee* ; others, from the Authorities of *Polydore* and *Gildas*, say, that it was first preached to the *Britains*, *An.* *Christ.* 37, but mention not by whom ; and more than as afore-said, I find none of our Antiquaries or Historians of Note to express. It is however without contest, That Christianity was pretty well established here in the time of King *Lucius*, which the best Au-

thors make about *An.* 180, tho' Mr. *Fuller* enumerates 26, who differ therein from the year 99 to 190. It is also agreed by all, that upon King *Lucius* his writing to the then Bishop of *Rome Eleutherius*, for the assistance of Men of Learning and Piety, in order to the well governing the Christian Church, and instructing his Subjects ; he accordingly sent from *Rome Faganus* and *Damianus* to *Britain*, who constituted 3 Metropolitan Sees, viz. *London*, *York*, and *Caerleon* ; and Mr. *Fuller*, from *Joceline* of *Furnois*, says, *Thean* was the first Archbishop of *London*. But upon the Persecution by the Emperor *Dioclesian*, and the Arrival of the Heathenish *Saxons*, Christianity was almost irradicated, until the happy Arrival of *Austin* the Monk from Pope *Gregory*, who, with *Mellitus* and 40 others, converted *Ethelbert*, King of *Kent* ; which *Ethelbert* soon after, about the year 610, founded this Church, and had it dedicated to *St. Paul*. It stands in or near the place where had been a Temple of *Diana*, the Goddess, (worshipped by the *Londoners*, as those of *Thorney* or *Westminster* did *Apollo*, betw *Lucius's* time and that of *Ethelbert*) as appeared by the Bones of the Sacrifices (says the Learned *Cambden*) found upon digging the Foundation of *St. Paul's*.

Having thus conducted the Reader to the Foundation, I will next briefly observe its Endowments, its several Damnifications, Re-erecti- ons, Reparations, and by what means the charge thereof was from time to time to this present defrayed.

King *Ethelbert* having founded the Church (at which time *Sebert* was here King under him) he gave thereto the Mannor of *Tillingham* in *Essex* ; and *Erkenwald*, Bishop of *London*, bestowed great cost on the

Fabrick, about the year 675, augmenting its Revenues, and procuring to it ample Privileges. *Kenrid*, King of *Mercia*, granted to it some Immunities; King *Althelstan* endowed it with divers Lordships; as did also *Edgar* and his Queen, which were confirmed by King *Ethelred* and *Canutus*; after which *Edward* the Confessor, gave two Lordships to it; all which *William the Conqueror* not only confirmed, but granted thereunto several new Privileges and Immunities. *William de Belmeis* (says *Dugdale*) gave to the Canons of this Church the Church of *St. Pancras*, with all the Tithe; *Osbert de Camera* gave Lands and Houses in *Huggen lane*, and many other Donations were bestowed in the Endowment of this Church, which may be seen in *Dugdale's History* thereof.

1. Mr. *Stow* says, this Church, with most part of the City, being burnt, *Anno Christ. 1087* (Mr. *Dugdale* says, it began to be rebuilt in 1083, one of which therefore must mistake; but they agree that) the Reparation thereof was carried on by *Maurice*, then Bishop of *London*, to his Death, *A. D. 1107*, and afterward by his Successor *Beaumont* (alias *Beaumeis*) who was so zealous therein, that he gave all his Revenue to that pious Work, compleating the Walls, and enlarging and inclosing the Coemeterly.

2. This Church was again damaged by a dreadful Fire, that happened *Jan. 1135*, which burnt from *London bridge* to the Church of the *Danes*; and by the Contribution of *Roger Niger*, Bishop of *London*, and many well disposed Persons throughout *England* and *Ireland*, pursuant to the Letters Hortatory of several Bishops, who gave also Encouragement by Indulgences. The Steeple was finished (says *Dugdale*)

Anno 1221 Mr. *Stow* says 1222) the old Choir in 1240, and the Church in 1283. In the Year 1251, new Work was began at the E. end of the Choir, to which *Henry Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln*, was a considerable Donor, and *Ralph Boldock*, Bishop of *London*, gave 200 Marks thereto, and left much by Will toward finishing thereof. *A. 1256*, the New Cross began to be built; and to prevent defiling the Church with Piss or Excrement (a thing to much practised by ignorant and irreverend Persons in these our days) Bishop *Braybrook*, about *Anno Dom. 1400*, prohibited the same on pain of Excommunication.

3. On February the 1st 1444, about 2 in the Afternoon, the Steeple of this Church was fired by Lightning in the middle of the Spire, which was finished again, and the spacious Weathercock put up, *Anno 1462*. And in 1553, the Weathercock was (says *Stow*) taken down to be repaired, when it was found to be of Copper gilt over, the le. of which (being the Figure of an Eagle) from the Bill to the Tail was 4 Foot, and the br. over the Wings 3 Foot and an half.

4. June the 4th 1561, the Spire was again fired by Lightning, beginning about 3 yards from the top, and in the space of 4 hours consumed the whole Spire, with the Roof of the Church and Ile. Mr. *Fuller* relates a Story of the Sexton's burning it wilfully by his own Confession; but little Credit is due to it, since we see this Steeple was more than once burnt by Lightning, and Authors of more Antiquity and Credit than himself are silent in that Particular.

Upon this great disaster, *Q. Elizabeth* gave Order for its speedy Reparation; and as an Example to animate and incline others to contribute

tribute freely ; out of her own Purse gave 1000 Marks in Gold, she also gave 1000 Load of Timber ; The Citizens of *London* contributed 3247 *l.* 16 *s.* 2½ *d.* The Clergy of the Province of *Canterbury* gave 1461 *l.* 13 *s.* 3 *d.* Which with the Donations of the Bishop of *London* (very considerable), the two Lord Chief Justices, and the Dean, the Aggregate amounted to 6702 *l.* 13 *s.* 4½ *d.* And the Roof was finished *Anno* 1566, but the Re-erection of the Steeple was not attempted till the Year 1620, and then in vain. But in *Anno* 1631, 7 *Car.* I. a New Commission was Issued out for the Repair of the Church and Steeple, toward which many of the Nobility and Gentry contributed largely, and in 1632. (*Inigo Jones*, Esq; Surveyor General) the Work was begun, and the Houses near the the Church compounded for and demolished, toward all which from the Year 1631. to 1643. inclusive, there was received 101330 *l.* 4 *s.* 8 *d.* And now, tho' the Repair of the Walls and Roof (covered with Lead) were perfected, that of the Steeple was impeded by the Civil Wars, *Pauls* and other Crosses being pulled down, the Revenues of the Dean and Chapter seized by Order of Parliament; the Stalls in the Choir were taken away, the Marble Pavement torn up, Monuments Defaced (contrary to the Proclamation of *Q. Elizabeth*, &c.) Sawpits were digg'd in the Church, and afterward (says *Mr. Dugdale*) the Church was frequently converted to Horle quarter for Souldiers, and in many places suffered to tumble down for want of Repair.

And in this State the Edifice remain'd till the Restauration of Episcopcy, with that of *K. Charles II.* *Anno* 1660. when instead of being Repaired, and the Spire finished,

the dismal Conflagration of most part of the Building within the Walls in 1666. put a Period to all hopes of this Church's being restored otherways than by a New Erection of the whole Fabric. But before I discourse farther, I think it proper to tell the Reader, that *Mr. Stow*, *Dugdale*, &c. tell us, That the Old Church was in Form of a long Cross; That it was of the Materials chiefly Stone and Timber with Lead. That in the Middle of the Roof was a stately Spire, perhaps, the highest in the World; being in Altitude 274 Foot, besides that of the Tower 260 more, so that the Height of the whole Steeple was 534 Foot. That the Length of the Church was 690 Foot; Breadth 130; Altitude of the W. part 102; Of the E. 88; Area of the Ground-plat 3 Acres and a ½; That the Ball of the Spire would contain 10 Bushels of Corn; Length of the Cross was 15 Foot; Breadth 6; Thus *Dugdale*. But *Mr. Stow* says, The Altitude of the Stone work of the Steeple and Spire were each 260 Foot, which is but 520; and that the Length of the Church was 720 Foot; Breadth 130; and Altitude of the Body of the Church 150 Foot.

And now to proceed to the Foundation of the present Church; *K. Charles II.* (as his Predecessors *Q. Elizabeth*, *K. James*, and *K. Charles I.* had done) having before the said lamentable Fire granted a Commission, wherein only the Reparation of the Church was intended; but the Fire happening soon afterward, so destroyed this Cathedral, that no part of it could with any safety be relied on; whereupon, the said *K. Charles II.* in the Year 1674. granted a New Commission for the Erection of this Church from the

Very Foundation, according to a Model prepared by Sir *Christopher Wren*, then and now Surveyor General of the Works. In this Commission the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Bishop of *London*, and Lord Mayor thereof, the Dean and Chapter of *St. Pauls*, Sir *Christopher Wren*, and a numerous Catalogue of other Persons of Rank and Quality were named Commissioners, or any 6 or more, whereof the said Bishop or Dean to be 1, and pursuant thereto, several Donations were given, particularly K. *Charles II.* proposed to give 1000 *l. per Ann.* to the Rebuilding, as he had done before the Fire to the Repair, and towards which many of the Clergy and others also contributed as by the List hereafter inserted appears, which Sums were to be paid into the Chamber of *London*.

And the Old Church being taken down, the First Stone of this present most Noble Pile, was laid by Mr. *Strong* a Mason, the 2d by Mr. *Longland*, June the 21st, 1675. So that this Church has and probably will be about 33 Years in Erecting, tho' upwards of 500 Workmen have sometimes been employed therein at a time.

And for the Building, Finishing, and Adorning the same, there was given by Parliament an Imposition charged on Sea Coal, Imported at the Port of *London*, viz. of 2 *s. per Chaldron* or Tun, from the 1st of *May*, 1670. to the 24th of *June*, 1677. and 3 *s. per Chaldron*, from the 24th of *June*, 1677. to the 29th of *Sept.* 1687. and $\frac{3}{4}$ of the Money raised by the former, and $\frac{1}{2}$ the Money raised by the latter Act, was to be employed toward the Rebuilding of 52 Parish Churches. One fourth of the Sum appropriate for the Parish Churches was to be applied toward the Rebuilding of *St. Pauls*.

Again, by another Act of Parliament, 1 *James II. Chap. 15.* an Imposition on Coals of 18 *d. per Chaldron* was granted to continue from the 29th *Sept.* 1687. to the 29th *Sept.* 1700. 2 thirds whereof was applied toward the carrying on the Building of this Church.

And again, by another Statute, 8. *William 3.* an Imposition of 12 *d. per Chaldron* or Tun, was laid on Coals Imported at *London*, to continue from *Michaelmas*, 1700. to *Michaelmas*, 1708. and 2 thirds of the Money raised thereby hath been applied toward the finishing of this Structure.

Lastly, by an Act of Parliament made 1 *Q. Anne*, Sess. 2. 2 *s. per Chaldron* more for all Coals Imported as aforesaid, was given to commence at *Michaelmas*, 1708. and to continue for 8 Years for the Finishing, Adorning, and Securing of this Building. And the Archbishop, Bishop of *London*, and Lord Mayor, for the time being, may appropriate mony arising by this Act for the Purchasing and Demolishing (at such time as they shall appoint) all the Houses and Building betn. the N. side of the said Cathedral, and the Alleys called *New Jewry*, and *Pissing alley*, and the Ground never to be built on for the future, and also may agree with the Vestry of *St. Gregory* and *Faith*, for exchanging their place of Burial in the Church yard, and in the Vault, for other ground. And, as in the others, there are Clauses Impowering the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, the Bishop of *London*, and the Lord Mayor of *London*, to borrow Money on the Credit of the said Acts, and to Sign Indentures accordingly.

Here I must relate another misfortune by Fire to this Church, and it had like to have been very dismal:

Disaster: For on the 27 day of February, 1698. A Fire broke out at the W. end of the N. Ile of the Choir, in a little Room prepar'd for the Organ-builder to work in, when the Choir was newly finished and had not the Communication betn the said Work-room and Organ Gallery being broke down, the Consequence would probably have been most fatal, but that being done, and all imaginable means used by those employed to extinguish Fires and others, the Fire was happily got under, doing no

other damage but to 2 Pillars and an Arch, with Enrichments, which are very artificially repaired: And I cannot say, the Church has any sign left of damage by that Fire, except that the Lustre of the Gilding is thereby a little abated.

And now having shewn by what means this Building has been carried on; I shall for the Readers farther satisfaction, present him with a Scheme containing a State of the Receipts and Issues to the last Day of Sept. 1696. inclusive, from the Restauration of K. Charles II.

<i>Cash. Dr.</i>	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
To Sundry Ac- compts for Do- nations, Lega- cies, Subscri- ptions, Colle- ctions upon Letters - Pa- tents, Fines, and Forfeit- ures upon the Green Wax; Commutati- ons upon Pe- nances, &c.	064	59	10 2½
To the Govern- ment for Mo- ney receiv'd upon the Im- post of 4½ d. per Chaldron, applicable to this Church out of 3 s.	086	355	00 00
To Ditto for Mo- ney receiv'd upon the Im- post of 18 d. per Chaldron.	161	700	00 00

<i>Per Contra.</i>	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
By Saint Pauls Church, paid in the Repara- tion thereof before the Fire in 1668. and the W. end af- ter the Fire which succeed- ed not, but fell down again, the Walls and Pillars being perished by the Fire; For refi- ning 194 Tun of Lead out of the Rubbish; Repairing the Old Convoca- tion House, Building Offi- ces, making Designs and Models; taking down the vast ruinous Stee- ple, and the	020	958	09 03

Cash. Dr.	l.	s.	d.
Brought over	312645	20	02½
To Ditto for Money borrowed on the Credit of the Act last mentioned.	036025	00	00

The Sum Total 348670 10 02½

Per Contra.	l.	s.	d.
Brought over	020958	09	03
Walls and Pillars of the Church, removing the Materials and clearing the Ground, in order to lay a New Foundation.			

By Ditto paid for Workmanship, Materials, Wages, Salaries, Building and maintaining the Crains and Ways in the Ile of Portland, Law Suits, & other incident Charges.	309938	06	10¾
--	--------	----	-----

By the Government for Principal Money repaid	014520	00	00
--	--------	----	----

By Ditto for Interest Money paid.	002929	11	02
-----------------------------------	--------	----	----

Ballance rests in the Paymasters Hand.	000324	02	10¾
--	--------	----	-----

The Total of all 348670 10 02½

Besides which there was at September the last, 1696. due to several Master Masons, Joiners, Carvers, Organ-builders, for Work and Materials, amounting upon estimate to 23684^l. 17 s. 11 d.

There

		Charges of the Building, &c.			Principal and and Int. paid.		
		l.	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.
And there was paid	Mich. 1696						
betn. and	Mich. 1697	16473	7	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	3171	16	08
	Mich. 1698	23818	19	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7914	16	00
	Mich. 1699	15983	19	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	11192	15	00
	Mich. 1700	22253	17	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	5797	18	08
Thence to	Midf. 1701	4920	9	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	631	05	05
	Midf. 1702	13755	7	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	1677	10	00
	Midf. 1703	12315	10	11	1750	00	00
	Midf. 1704	24975	9	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	2649	05	00
	Midf. 1705	31075	16	01 $\frac{1}{4}$	3512	16	10
	Midf. 1706	39825	11	11	4440	12	11
Total		205398	15	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	42739	16	6

So that the Sum Total of the Charges Incident (besides Interest) and of Materials and Workmanship to *Midsum. 1706.* is 536295 l. 12 s. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.

And that you may nearly compute what any Duty on Coals will raise, and consequently what may have been received pursuant to the several Acts before mentioned for Rebuilding this Church (which may also be of use in other respects) take the following Account of what Coals were Imported in the Port of London from *Michaelmas, 1687.* to *Michaelmas, 1696.* (and the Medium *per Ann.* thereupon exactly) as kept by the 15 Coal Meters in the said Port.

	Tun or Chalder.
<i>Michaelmas 1687 to</i>	l.
<i>Michaelmas 1688</i>	412306
<i>Michaelmas 1689</i>	233135
<i>Michaelmas 1690</i>	242515
<i>Michaelmas 1691</i>	327631
<i>Michaelmas 1692</i>	274084
<i>Michaelmas 1693</i>	334764
<i>Michaelmas 1694</i>	313749
<i>Michaelmas 1695</i>	326907
<i>Michaelmas 1696</i>	254269

Total 2719360
Or *Communibus An.* 302151 $\frac{1}{2}$

But these 9 Years being in time of War, it may be supposed this 102159 $\frac{1}{2}$, is something short of the

yearly Importation in time of Peace.

IV. In this Head I am (conformable to my preceding Method) to shew the *Nature and Ornament*, of this curious Fabric; but having not room to particularize the hundredth Part, especially of the latter; I hope those concerned will accept of this Acknowledgment in Excuse for the many things worthy of Note that must needs be omitted in my brief Description.

The Church (abateing the 2 Towers, Morning Prayer Chapel, and Confistory at the W. end, which makes it broader there, and the Sweep at the E. end) is in Form a Long Cross (a very proper) Figure of a Christian Church.

The Outside described.

The Walls very well built of fine *Portland Stone*, Rustic Work; There are 2 Ranges of Pilasters that adorn the Outside one above the other, the lower consists of about 120 Pilasters with their Entablature of the Corinthian Order, and the Upper of as many, with Entablament of the Composite Order, besides 20 Columns at the W. and 4 at the E. End, and those of the Portico's; and spaces betn the Arches

Arches of the Windows, and the Architrave of the lower Order, &c. are filled with great variety of curious Enrichments, consisting of Cherubims, Festoons, Volutas, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches, Ensigns of Fame, as Swords and Trumpets in Saltier-Crosses, with Chaplets of Laurel; also Books display'd, Bishops Caps, the Deans Arms, and (at the E. end) the Cypher of *W.R.* within a Garter, on which are the Words, *Hony Soit qui mal y pens*; and this within a fine Compartment of Palm-Branches, and placed under an Imperial Crown, &c. all finely carved in Stone.

The Intercolumns of the lower Range of Pilasters, are 33 ornamental Windows, and 6 Niches; and of the upper Range 37 Windows, and about 30 Niches, many whereof are adorned with Columns Entablature, and Pediments. And at the E. end is a Sweep, or Circular Space, adorned with Columns and Pilasters, and enrich'd with Festoons, Fruit, Incense-Pots, &c. and at the upper part, is a Window betn 4 Pieddroits, and a single Cornish, and these betn 2 large Cartouches.

Of the Porticos, Portals and Pediments.

1. The Ascent to the N. Portico is by 12 Steps of black Marble; the Dome of the Portico is supported and adorned with 6 very spacious Columns (48 Inches Diameter) of the *Corinthian* Order; above the Door-case is a large Urn with Festoons, &c. Over this (belonging to the upper Range of Pilasters, is a spacious Pediment, where are the Queen's Arms, with the Regalia, supported by 2 Angels, with each a Palm-Branch in their Hands; under whose Feet appear the Figures of the Lyon and Unicorn.

2. You ascend to the S. Portico (the Ground here being lower) by 25 Steps. It is in all other Respects like the N. and above this a Pediment (as the other) belonging to the upper Order, where is a proper Emblem of this incomparable Structure, rais'd (as it were) out of the Ruins of the Old Church, viz. a Phoenix with her Wings expanded in Flames, under which is the Word *RESURGAM* insculped in Capital Characters.

3. The W. Portico is adorned and supported with 12 Columns below, and 8 above, fluted of the respective Orders as the 2 Ranges; the 12 lower adorned with Architrave, Marble Frieze, and a Cornish; and the 8 upper with an Entablature, and a spacious Triangular Pediment, where the History of St. Paul's Conversion is represented, with the Rays of a Glory, and the Figures of several Men and Horses boldly carved *in Relievo*, by the ingenious Hand of Mr. Bird: The Door-Case is white Marble, and over the Entrance is cut *in Relievo*, the History of St. Paul's Preaching to the *Bereans* (as in *Acts* xvii. 2.) it consists of a Gruppa of 9 Figures (besides that of St. Paul) with Books, &c. lively represented, by the same Hand as the Conversion.

4. On the S. side of the Church, near the W. end, is a Forum or Portal, the Door-Case being enrich'd with Cartouches, Volutas, and Fruit very exquisitely carved, under a Pediment; and opposite to this on the N. side, is the like Door-Case. And in brief, all the Appertures are not only judiciously disposed for Commodiousness, Illumination of the Fabrick, &c. but are very ornamental.

According to the Orthography of the W. end, there will be an Acroteria of the Figures of the

12 Apostles, each about 11 Foot high, with that of St. Paul on the Angle of the Pediment; and those of the 4 Evangelists, 2 of each Cumbant betn, as many Angels on a Circular Pediment over the Dials of the Clock, on the Fronts of the 2 Towers; also an Entablature and Circles of Enrichment, where 12 Stones compose the Apperture answering to the 12 Hours.

The said Towers will be each adorned with Circular Ranges of Columns, of the Corinthian Order, with Domes on the upper part, and at the Vertix of each, a curious Fane.

The Inside of the Church.

Having attempted to describe the most remarkable things on the outside of the Church, except the Dome, which I shall speak of hereafter; I proceed to the Description of the most notable things within the Church.

The Choir has its Roof supported with 6 spacious Pillars, and the Church with 6 more; besides which, there are 8 that support the Cupulo, and 2 very spacious ones at the W. end, all which Pillars are adorned with Pilasters of the Corinthian and Composit Orders; and also with Columns fronting the cross Ile or Ambulatory, betn the said Consistory and Morning-Prayer-Chapel, which have each a very beautiful Screen of curious Wainscot, and adorned each with 12 Columns, their Entablatures, arched Pediments, and the Queens Arms enrich'd with Cherubims, and each Pediment betn 4 Vases, all curiously carved; and these Screens are fenced with Iron Work; as is also the Cornish at the W. end of the Church, and so Ed beyond the first Arch.

The Pillars of the Church that

support the Roof, are 2 Ranges, with their Entablature and beautiful Arches, whereby the Body of the Church and Choir are divided into 3 Parts or Iles; the Roof of each is adorned with Arches, and spacious Peripheries of Enrichments; as Shields, Leaves, Chaplets, &c. (the Spaces included being somewhat Concave) admirably carved in Stone; and there is a large cross Ile betn the N. and S. Porticos, and 2 Ambulatories, the one a little Ed, the other Wd from the said cross Ile, and running parallel therewith: The Floor of the whole Choir is paved with Marble, but within the Rail of the Altar, with fine Prophiry polish'd, and laid in several Geometrical Figures; the Area of the rest of the Church is not yet finished; the Arabathrum whereon the Communion-Table is placed, is 5 Steps higher than that of the Choirs Iles.

The Altar-Piece is adorned with 4 noble fluted Pilasters, finely painted and vein'd with Gold, in Imitation of *Lapis Lazuli*, with their Entablature, where the Enrichments, and also the Capitals of the Pilasters are double gilt with Gold; these Intercolnmns are 21 Pannels of figured Crimson Velvet, and above them 6 Windows, viz. in each Intercolumniation 7 Pannels, and 2 Windows, one above the other; at the greatest Altitude above all which, is a Glory finely done. The Apperture Nd and Sd into the Choir, are (ascending up 3 Steps of black Marble) by 2 Iron Folding-Doors, being (as that under the Organ Gallery, &c.) exquisitely wrought into divers Figures, Spiral Branches, and other Flourishes; and there are 2 others at the W. end of the Choir, the one opening into the S. Isle, the other into the N., done by the celebrated Ar-

Artist in this way, Monsieur *Tijau*.

But that which contributes not a little to the Beauty of this Choir, are the Galleries, the Bishops Throne, Lord Mayors Seat, with the Stalls, all which being contiguous, compose 1 vast Body of curious carved Work of the finest Wainscot, constituting 3 sides of a Quadrangle.

The Organ Gallery (with 4 Stalls, 2 Nd, and 2 Sd therefrom) compose the W. end hereof. The Organ-Case is magnificent and very ornamental, enrich'd with the carved Figures of Cupids (under mantling) Terms, and 8 Fames standing at the top of this Case, 4 looking Ed, and as many Wd, each appearing near 6 Foot high: It is also enrich'd with Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, &c. very lively represented, by that excellent Artist, *Mr. Gibon*, all which is elevated on

8 beautiful fluted Columns of the Corinthian Order, of polish'd Marble, White vein'd with Blue, and the Organ Pipes are very spacious and gilt with Gold, preserved from Dust, &c. with fine Sashes. The N. and S. sides of this Choir have each 30 Stalls, besides the Bishops Throne and Seat on the S. side, and the Lord Mayors on the N.

The Stalls, &c. are in the following Order, beginning at the W. end, and proceeding Ed, and thus distinguished; the Prebendaries by the Titles of the Prebend, the rest by their Dignity and Office; under the Title of the Prebend, is that of a Psalm, which every Prebendary is in Duty bound to repeat daily in private to the Glory of God, and for the more fully answering the Intent of the Founders and Benefactors hereunto.

STALLS,

S T A L L S, &c.

On the South side the Choir.

- 1 Decanus
- 2 Archidiaconus Essexiæ } at the W. end
- 3 Without Superscription
- 4 Thesaurarius
- 5 Finsbury
- Benedictus Dominus Deus*
- 6 Chamberlainwood
- Bonum est Confiteri*
- 7 Holbourn
- Salvum me fac Domine*
- 8 Harleston
- Fundamenta Ejus*
- 9 Portpool
- Quid Gloriaris in Malitia*
- 10 Mora
- Confitebor tibi in toto*
- 11 Cantlers, alias Kent Town
- Dominus Illuminatio mea*
- 12 Twiford
- Deus Misereatur nostri*
- 13 Mapesbury
- Memento Dom. David*
- 14 Oxgate
- Domine Exaudi*
- 15 Sneating
- Deus, Deus, meus respice*
- 16 Wenlocksborn
- Quemadmodum desiderat*
- 17 Brownswood
- Deus judicium tuum Regi da*
- 18 Without Superscription
- 19 The Bishops Seat (without Superscription)
- 20 Without Superscription
- 21 Rugmere
- Ad Dominum quod tribularer*
- 22 Ealdstreet
- Dominus Regnavit exultet Terra*
- 23 Archidiaconus Colcestriæ
- 24 Without Superscription
- 25 Ditto
- 26 Ditto
- 27 Ditto
- 28 Ditto
- 29 Ditto
- 30 Ditto
- 31 Ditto

On the North side the Choir.

- 1 Archidiac. Londinensis } at the W. end
- 2 Præcentor
- 3 Without Superscription
- 4 Cancellarius
- 5 Tottenham
- Beatus Vir qui non abiit*
- 6 Caddington Minor
- Miserere mei Deus*
- 7 S. Pancratius
- Voce mea*
- 8 Reculversland
- Beati quorum remissa*
- 9 Wildland
- Exaudi Domine Justitiam*
- 10 Hoxton
- Defecit in Salutare anima*
- 11 Ealdland
- Deus stetit in Synnagoga*
- 12 Islington
- In convertendo Dom. Capt.*
- 13 Willefdon
- Noli emulari*
- 14 Consumpta per Mare
- Confitemini Domino, &c. Dicant quæ*
- 15 Broomesbury
- Beatus Vir qui timet Dominum*
- 16 Nealsden
- Domine ne in furore*
- 17 Newington
- Confitemini Domino*
- 18 Without Superscription
- 19 The Lord Mayors Seat (without Superscription)
- 20 Without Subscription
- 21 Caddington Major
- Omnes gentes plaudite*
- 22 Cheswick
- Nonne deo subjecta*
- 23 Archidiaconus Middlesexia
- 24 Without Superscription
- 25 Ditto
- 26 Ditto
- 27 Ditto
- 28 Ditto
- 29 Ditto
- 30 Ditto
- 31 Ditto

The next here is the Bishops Throne, adorned with 2 Columns, finely carved, of the Corinthian Order, and various Enrichments.

The Bishops Seat is adorned with a Nich, and above that, Doves, Palm-Branches, 2 Cupids sustaining a Mitre, &c. And the Lord Mayors with a Nich, and above that are Flowers, and other Leaves, Palm-Branches, and a Mace sustained by 2 Cupids; and the Deans with a Book displayed betn 3 Cherubims, &c.

Backward from these Stalls, and a little higher, is a Gallery where Ladies are commonly seated, particularly the Lord Mayors and Aldermens Ladies, on the N. side; above this Gallery the Front is curiously enrich'd with Terms, Helix-Cartouses, 2 Arches thereof over every Stall, and betn them a Cherub; above which is the upper Gallery, and the whole is adorned with 12 Columns, fronting Nd, 12 Sd, and 12 Pilasters Wd, with Enrichments of Chaplets, Cherubims, and innumerable Fruit, Leaves, &c. the 3 latter Species is for the most part curiously carved out of the Lime-Tree; the rest Wainscot. Betn the inner Roof of the Church and the outer, which is covered with Lead, is a considerable space, wherein at the E. end round the Circular Sweep, is a whispering Place, where Words spoken auricularly, or the Motion of a Watch, &c. may be heard at 110 Foot distance; this happen'd not by Design, but accidentally; and to this Church are 8 Stair-Cases. This noble Choir was finished and opened on the 2d Day of December 1697, being that remarkable Day of Thanksgiving for the Peace at Reswick, after 9 Years War with France.

Of the Dome.

The Cupulo (within the Church) appears erected and elevated on 8 Pillars of a large Magnitude, adorned with Pilasters; Entablature, Circular Pediments, and Arches of the Corinthian Order, and each Pillar enrich'd with a spacious Festoon; here are also as many Alcoves fronted with curious Iron Work; and over the Arches, at a great height from the Ground, is an Entablature, and on the Cornish, an Ambulatory fronted or fenced in with handsom Iron Work, extending round the inside of the Cupulo; above which is a Range of 32 Pilasters of the Corinthian Order, where every 4th Intercolumn is adorned with a Nich, and some Enrichments. And I am told, that in every Foot of Altitude, the Diameter of this Dome decreaseth one Inch.

And on the outside of the Dome, at about 20 Foot above the outer Roof of the Church, is a Range of 32 Columns, with Niches of the same Altitude, and directly counter to those aforesaid within the Cupulo; to these Columns there is an Entablament, and above that a Gallery with Acroteria, where (according to the said Orthography) there will be placed very spacious and ornamental Vases, all round the Cupulo. At 12 Foot above the tops of these Vases, (which Space is adorned with Pilasters and Entablament, and the Intercolumns are Windows) the Diameter is taken in (as appears outwardly) 5 Foot, and 2 Foot higher it decreases 5 Foot, and 2 Foot above, that it is still 5 Foot less, where the Dome outwardly begins to arch, which Arches meet
-about

about 52 Foot higher, in perpendicular Altitude; on the Vertex of which Dome is a neat Balcony, and above this a large and beautiful Lantern, adorned with Columns of the Corinthian Order, with a Ball and Cross at the top, whose Dimensions are shewn in the 6th Head next following;

1. This Dome consists of a *Crown*, or *Cap*, which is the Segment of a Globe; and what you behold from the Center of the Area under it, this being the Interior part.

2. The *Arch* of the Dome, extending from the Base of the afore-said part, in a Hyperbolick Curve, to the Base of the Lantern; these 2 inner parts are Brick.

3. The *Roof* of the Dome being Elliptical, extends from the Steps (which is a little above the Rail and Banister) to the Lantern, a little above the Arch of the Dome; this being the outward part, and is Timber. So that within, there is a vast void Space betn the Crown or Cap, and the Arch (or middle Wall) and also betn the Arch and the Roof of this noble Dome. This Roof will be covered with Lead.

V. The Benefactors towards the Rebuilding the Cathedral Church of St. Paul's in London, as I find them on a Roll of Vellum, fairly written, and placed in or near the Office of the Clerk of the Works, are as follows:

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Sir Tho. Allen of Finchley	100	00	00
Dr. Brideok, late Bp. of Chichester	60	00	00
Dr. Blandford, late Bp. of Worcester	100	00	00
Dr. Is. Barrow, late Bishop of St. Asaph	60	00	00

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Dr. Will. Beaw, Bp. of Llandaff	100	00	00
Dr. Tho. Barlow, Bp. of Lincoln	93	15	00
Sir Orlando Bridgman, L. C. J. Com. Pleas	60	00	00
Dr Barwick, Dean of St. Pauls	100	00	00
Dr Ball, late Master of the Temple	100	00	00
Dr Bretton, Master of Emanuel College in Cambridge	100	00	00
Sir Tho Bridges	100	00	00
Edward Ball, Esq;	210	00	00
Earl of Burlington	100	00	00
Mr Babington, Fellow of Trinity College	50	00	00
Dr. Bathurst Dean of Bath and Wells	50	00	00
Dr Beary, A. D. of the E. riding in Yorkeshire	50	00	00
Mrs. Elix. Browning of Hadham	100	00	00
The Rev. Dr. Buck	40	00	00
Mr. Bird of Hackney, applyed	50	00	00
Dr. Crew, Bp. of Durham	350	00	00
Dr. Cozens, late Bp. of Durham	100	00	00
Dr. Henry Compton, Lord Bp. of London	700	00	00
Dr. Guy Carleton	40	00	00
Dr. Crofts, Bp. of Hereford	40	00	00
Anonymus, by Mr. Lau. Bathurst	100	00	00
Anonymus, by Mark Cottle, Esq;	50	00	00
Anonymus, by the Bp. of London	60	00	00
Earl of Clarendon	50	00	00

	l.	s.	d.		l.	s.	d.
Mrs. Editha Chaffin, by Mr. Simms of Guilford her Exe- cutor, who paid her Legacy very carefully, and took more than ordina- ry Pains therein	1253	09	06	Mr. William Evat Clerk, his Legacy, by Mr. Whitfield in the Strand his Exe- cutor, who paid it with a great deal of Exactness, by Advice of Sir Chri- stopher Wren	300	00	00
Sir Thomas Chicheley	100	00	00	Sir Thomas Edwards, Kt.	200	00	00
William Earl of Craven	55	00	00	Dr. Frampton, Lord Bishop of Glouce- ster	100	00	00
George Clark of Lam- beth, Esq;	50	00	00	Dr. Fell, Bp. of Oxford	50	00	00
Mrs. Elizabeth Clark	40	00	00	Lord Chancellor Finch	200	00	00
Mark Cottle, Esq;	55	00	00	Sir Stephen Fox	100	00	00
Mrs. Elizabeth Catlyn	50	00	00	Mr. Firmin	50	00	00
Dr. Mark Cook, Preb. of York	50	00	00	Dr. Peter Gunning, late Lord Bp. of Ely	500	00	00
The Hon. Henry Co- ventry, Esq;	200	00	00	Dr. William Gulston, Bishop of Bri- stol	100	00	00
Dr. Duppa, Lord Bp. of Winton	300	00	00	Thomas Garfoot, Esq;	40	00	00
Dr. Dalben, Abp. of York	100	00	00	Dr. Gardner, Sub- dean of Lincoln	40	00	00
Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls	3526	01	03	Dr. Henschman, late Bp. of London	767	10	00
Mrs. Jane Duppa	60	00	00	Dr. Henshaw, Bp. of Peterborough	300	00	00
Dr. Edm. Davenant	100	00	00	Dr. Baldwin Hamy	100	00	00
Dr. Duport, Dean of Peterborough	100	00	00	Mrs. Ann Holbech	500	00	00
Dean and Chapter of Carlisle	70	00	00	Mr. John Hanson of Lothbury	100	00	00
Dean and Prebend. of Worcester	82	10	00	Dr. Thomas Holbech	100	00	00
Dean and Prebend. of Windsor	145	00	00	Anthony Hinton, Esq;	50	00	00
Dean and Chapter of Exeter	75	00	00	Dr. Honeywood, Dean of Lincoln	100	00	00
Dean and Chapter of Canterbury	220	00	00	George Humble, Esq;	100	00	00
Conyers, Lord Darcy	50	00	00	Mr. Will. Hall, Gold- smith	55	00	00
Dean and Chap. of Ely	140	00	00	Sir Robert Hide, Ld. Ch. J. of the K. Bench	50	00	00
Dr. Duport, late Mr. of Mag. Col.	50	00	00	Mr. Timothy Hall, Lord Bp. of Ox- ford	100	00	00
Dr. Edmund Diggle, Prebend, &c. of York	60	00	00	Dr. Faxon, late Abp. of Canterbury	2000	00	00
Dean and Chapter of Norwich	50	00	00				
Sir George Downing, Bt. Cambridge University	100	00	00				
	100	00	00				

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Dr. Jones, Sub-dean of the K. Chapel. }	100	00	00	Sir John Penruddock, Kt.	50	00	00
Sir Lionel Jenkins, Kt.	100	00	00	Dr. Robert Pory	100	00	00
Dr. Ken, Bp. of Bath and Wells }	100	00	00	Lewis Paddy of Lon- don, Esq; }	50	00	00
Dr. Laud, late Abp. of Canterbury }	800	00	00	Sir Charles Pitfield, Kt.	100	00	00
Dr. Laney, late Bp. of Ely }	500	00	00	Dr. Pearce, Dean of Sarum }	70	00	00
Dr. Lamplugh, Bp. of Exeter }	100	00	00	Dame Mary Parry	50	00	00
Dr. Lloyd, Bp. of St. Asaph }	120	00	00	Dr. Parker, Bp. of Oxford }	100	00	00
Sir Peter Lelly, Kt.	50	00	00	Dr. Rainbow, late Bp. of Carlisle }	150	00	00
Mr. John Lee	100	00	00	Dr. Reynolds, late Bp. of Norwich }	440	00	00
Mr. Joseph Loveland, Preb. of York }	50	00	00	Lord Roberts, Lord Privy Seal }	100	00	00
Dr. Morley, late Bp. of Winton }	1818	14	06	Lady Rich. Relict of Sir Thomas }	550	00	00
Dr. Mew, late Bp. of Bath and Wells, now of Winton }	100	00	00	Lady Row	800	00	00
Dr. Jasper Main	500	00	00	Tobias Rustat, Esq;	100	00	00
Dr. Mapletost, Dean of Ely }	100	00	00	James Ravenscroft, Esq;	100	00	00
Sir John Monson, Kt. of the Bath, and Bart. }	60	00	00	Sir Peter Rich, Kt.	55	00	00
Dr. Meggot, Dean of Winchester }	50	00	00	Dr. Sheldon, late Abp. of Canterbury }	2000	00	00
Morecroft	100	00	00	Dr. Stern, late Abp. of York }	1850	00	00
The Hon. Dr. Montague	100	00	00	Dr. Sancroft, Abp. of Canterbury }	1400	00	00
Lord Keeper North	50	00	00	Dr. Smith, Bp. of Carlisle }	100	00	00
Dr. Nicholas Warren, of Winton College }	50	00	00	Dr. Sprat, Bp. of Ro- chester }	100	00	00
Mr. Barnabas Oley, Clerk	100	00	00	Dr. Sparrow, late Bp. of Norwich }	400	00	00
Mr. John Oliver	50	00	00	Mr. John Sefton, Clerk	40	00	00
Dr. Prichard, late Bp. of Gloucester }	50	00	00	Edw. Swift of Lincolns Inn, Jun. Esq; by }	1000	00	00
Dr. Pearson, Bp. of Chester }	250	00	00	Sir R. Atkins			
Sir Tho. Page, Prov. of K. Coll. }	100	00	00	John Snell, Esq;	50	00	00
Mr. Pennyman Preb. of York }	50	00	00	Sir Edmund Sawyer, Kt.	50	00	00
Dr. George Parish, Preb. of York }	50	00	00	Ralph Snow, Esq;	50	00	00
Sir Fran. Prigean, Kt. M. D. }	50	00	00	Mr. Ephraim Skinner	50	00	00
				Dr. Sudbury, Dean of Durham }	200	00	00
				Sir. Roger Stanley	50	00	00
				Dr. Christopher Stone, Chancellor of York }	50	00	00

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Dr. Samway, Preb. of York	40	00	00
Dr. Stillingfleet, Bp of Worcester	100	00	00
Mr. Charles Smith, Archdeacon of Colchester in plate	205	00	00
Dr. Fr. Turner, Lord Bp. of Ely	200	00	00
Thomas Took, Esq;	100	00	00
Mr. Fra. Tyon	100	00	00
Sir Edm. Turner, Kt.	100	00	00
Madam Turner	100	00	00
Dr. Turner, then Master of St. Johns College	100	00	00
Dr. Womock, Bp. of St. Davids	100	00	00
Dr. Warner, late Bp. of Rochester	50	00	00
Dr. Wood, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry	250	00	00
Dr. Seth Ward, Bp of Sarum	260	00	00
Sir William Wild, Kt. and Bt.	50	00	00
Dame Dionys William-son of Hales hall	2620	00	00
Thomas Watson, D. D.	50	00	00
Sir Christopher Wren, Kt.	60	00	00
Lady Wild, relict of Sir William	100	00	00
Sir Philip Warwick, Kt.	100	00	00
Mr. Charles Willoughby	50	00	00
Dr. Watson, Fellow of St. Johns College in Cambridge	50	00	00
Dr. Wickham, Dean of York	100	00	00
Dr. Watson, Bp of St. Davids	100	00	00

All which Donations amount to 37137 *l.* 00 *s.* 3 *d.* besides 704 more who gave under 40 *l.* each (and so not particularly cognizable according to my proposed Method) which suppose at 20 *l.* each (in a Medium) is 14080 *l.* and the Sum of all at that Rate is 51217 *l.* 00 *s.* 3 *d.*

Mr. Stow says, Mr. William Parker gave for repairing of the Windows of St. Pauls, 500 *l.*

VI. The Dimensions which I have thought fit to exhibite of this stately Edifice, taken from the best and largest Draughts thereof, as the Le. and Latitude from the Ichnography, and the Altitudes from the Orthography thereof; are

500 Foot from E. to the W. Wall within

162 ——— Breadth (of the W. end for 103 Foot of the Length)

117 ——— Breadth of the rest (except betn the Porticos)

249 ——— Breadth betn the N. and S. Portico's with the Walls

2292 ——— the Circuit of the Walls outwardly

2 Acres, 16 Perches, 23 Yards and 1 Foot the Area of the ground Plot.

88 Foot perpendicular Altitude within, over the middle Ile

120 ——— Altitude to the upper Angle of the W. Pediment

208 ——— Altitude of the W. Towers.

60 ——— to the Top of the Cornish of the lower Order

103 ——— to that of the upper Order

143 ——— the Diameter of the Cupulo's base to the middle of the 8 Pillars

116 ——— the Diameter within the Cupulo before it begins to arch.

208 ——— Perpendicular Altitude to the top of the outward Vases round the Gallery of the Cupulo.

224 ——— Altitude to the Place where the Spherical Part of the Dome begins to appear outwardly

276 ——— Altitude to the Crown or Vertex of the Dome's Roof, or Base of the Lantern

64 ——— Altitude of the Lantern Ball and Cross

340——Altitude of the whole
Dome, &c. of which

10——the Altitude of the
Cross from the Ball,

6——the Diameter of the
Ball

18 .8——the Circumference

113——the Solidity

90 Bushel, the Capacity at 2150
Inches per Bushel

VII. Monumental Inscriptions,
Mr. Stow, &c. have these (of Note).

1. *Erkenwald* Bp of London, a
great Benefactor to this Church,
cir. An. 700.

2. *Seba*, or (as *Milton*) *Sebi*, K.
of the E. Saxons, was buried in a
Stone Coffin, with this Inscrip-
tion:

*Hic jacet Seba Rex Orientalium
Saxonum, conversus fuit ad fidem per
Erkenwaldum Londinensis Episcopum
An. Christ. 677. Vir Multum Deo
devotus, actibus Religiosis, crebris
precibus, & piis Elymosinarum fructi-
bus plurimum intentus, vitam priva-
tam & Monasticam cunctis Regni di-
vitiis & honoribus præferens. Qui
cum Regnasset Anno 30, habitum Reli-
giosum accepit, per benedictionem Wal-
teri Londinensis Antistitis, qui præsa-
to Erkenwaldo successit. De quo vene-
rabilis Beda, in Historia Gentis Ang-
lorum, &c.*

3. *Ethelred*, K. of the W. Saxons,
was also here buried, in a Coffin of
Marble, *Ob. An. 1017.* after he had
Reigned 36 Years.

4. *William Norman*, Bp of Lon-
don, a Man famous in Wisdom and
Holiness, prefer'd by *Edward* the
Confessor to be Bp of London; and
not long after, for his Prudence
and Fidelity, admitted to be of
Council to *William* the Conqueror,
of whom he obtained great Privi-
leges for this City. He continued
Bp 20 Years, and died *Anno Christi*,
1070.

To whose Memory, the City in

Gratitude erected Marble Monu-
ments.

And there was an Inscription af-
terwards fixed to a Pillar next his
Grave. termed, *The Revival of a
most Worthy Prelates remembrance:*
Erected at the Charge of the Wor-
thy Sir *Edw. Barkham*, Ld Mayor,
Anno 1622, Speaking to the Walkers
in *St. Pauls*, and shewing the grate-
ful Memory the Citizens owe to
the Ashes of this good Bishop.

5. *Roger Niger*, the Learned and
Pious Bishop of London, consecrated
An. 1228. Ob. Octob. 1241.

6. *Thomas de Euvre*, L. L. D. Dean
of *St. Pauls*, was buried at the
Entrance into the Choir.

7. *John* of Gaunt Duke of *Lan-
caster*, &c. was here buried, *Ob.*
An. 1399.

8. Sir *Simon Burley*, Kt. Banne-
ret, was buried under a fair Monu-
ment, in the N. Walk. *Ob. 1399.*

9. Sir *John Poultney*, Ld Mayor
of London, *An. 1330.* and 3 other
times.

10. Sir *John Chickwell*, 6 times
Ld Mayor of London.

11. *Richard Newport*, Bp of Lon-
don, *Anno 1318.*

12. *John Cheshull*, Bp of London,
Anno 1279.

13. *Adam de Blerie*, Ld Mayor of
London.

14. The Dutcheß of *Bedford*, Si-
ster to *Philip* Duke of *Burgundy*.

15. There was also a very beau-
tiful Tomb with an Inscription;

To the Pious and Sacred Memory of
William Earl of Pembroke, *Ob. An.*
1569.

16. *Alexander Nowell*, D. D. Dean
of *St. Pauls*, *Ob. 1601.*

17. Here was also buried that
most Ingenious and Learned Statel-
man, &c. Sir *Francis Walsingham*,
Ob. Apr. 6. 1590. In Memory of
whom (with another Inscription in
Prose) this Acrostic.

S hall Honour, Fame and Titles of Renown,
I n clods of Clay, be thus inclosed still.
R ather will I, tho' wiser Wits may frown;
F or to enlarge his Fame extend my Skill.
R ight gentle Reader, be it known to thee,
A Famous Knight doth here interred lve,
N oble by Birth, renown'd for Policy.
C onfounding Foes which wrought our Jeopardy,
I n Foreign Countries, their intents he knew.
S uch was his Zeal to do his Country good,
W hen dangers would by Enemies ensue,
A s well as they themselves he understood.
L anch forth ye Muses into streams of Praise,
S ing and sound forth Praise worthy Harmony,
I n England; Death cut off his dismal Days,
N ot wrong'd by Death, but by false Treachery.
G rudg' not at this imperfect Epitaph,
H erein, I have, express'd my simple Skill,
A s the first Fruits, proceeding from a Graff;
M ake then a better whosoever will.
Disce quid es, quid eris
Memor esto quod Morieris.

18. *Joannes Wolley Eques Auran-
 tus Reginae Elizabethae à Secretioribus
 Consiliis, Secretarius Linguae Latinae,
 Cancellarius Ordinis Periscelidis: Do-
 ctrina, Pietate, fide, Gravitate Cla-
 rissimus. Ob. Anno 1595, &c.*

was on a comely Tomb, in Memory
 of Dr. John Collet, Dean of St.
 Pauls, and Founder of St. Pauls
 School; The Words by the Fa-
 mous Mr. Lilly, the First Master
 thereof:

19. The following Inscription

*Incluta Joannes Londini Gloria Gentis,
 Is tibi qui quondam Paule Decanus erat,
 Qui toties Magno resonabat pectore Christum
 Docto & interpres fidus Evangelii:
 Qui Mores hominum multum Sermone deserta
 Formarat, Vitæ sed Probitate Magis.
 Quiq; Scholam struxit celebrem cognomine Jesu,
 Hac Dormit Tectus Membra Coletus humos
 Ob. Anno Dom. 1519.*

*Disce mori Mundo
 Vivere disce Deo.*

20. Sir William Cokain, Alder-
 man, Sheriff of London. Anno 1609.
 Ob. Oct. 20. 1626. Ætat. 66.

was buried under a spacious Tomb,
 of the Corinthian Order, in the
 middle of the Chancel.

21. The Pious, Prudent and
 Learned Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord
 Keeper of the Great Seal, Ob. 1579.

22. D. Christopher Hatton, was
 interred under a stately Tomb and
 Monument, adorned with his Effi-
 gies

gies lying at full length ; Columns of the Ionic, and others above these of the Corinthian Order, also 4 Pyramids, &c. He was for his great Personal Merit, first by Q. Elizabeth, made one of her Band of Pensioners ; 2dly, Captain of her Guards ; 3dly, Vice Chamberlain, and Privy Counsellor ; and 4thly, Lord High Chancellor of England.

23. Sir Thomas Heneage, having the Ornaments of Learning, Eloquence, &c. Ob. Octob. 17. 1594.

24. John Elmer, Bp of London, was buried, 1594.

25. Richard Fletcher, Bp of London, interred, Anno 1596.

26. Michael Narborow, Bp of London, Anno 1361.

27. Robert Brewer, Dean of St. Pauls.

28. Robert Braybrook, Bp of London, made Lord Chancellor, in the 6th of Richard the II. Ob. Anno 1404. after he had been Bp 20 Years.

29. John Stokesley, Bp of London, Ob. Anno 1539.

30. John King, Bp of London, descended from the Ancient Family of the Kings of Devonshire, lies buried in the S. Ile of St. Pauls, behind the Bp's Seat, having only a plain Marble over him, and the Word RESURGAM Insculped, according to the direction of his Will.

31. Henry Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, had a fair Monument in the New Work, with his Image in Armour lying thereon, his Legs cross as one of the Knights Templers, he was buried, Anno 1310.

32. On the S. side of the Choir, under a plain Stone, this Inscription :

Hic jacet Valentinus Carey Sacrae Theologiae Doctor, olim Decanus hujus Ecclesiae ; Qui obiit Episcopus Exon, cujus Monumentum, ibidem erectum Patet 1626.

33. On the S. side of the Choir, stood a white Marble Monument, with the Figure of Dr. Donne, in his Shroud, standing erect, his Feet in an Urn, and placed in a Nich (the Remains of which are yet to be seen in the Vault, as is that of Dr. Collet, and some others ;) with this Inscription over it.

Joannes Donne Sac. Theol. Profess. Post varia studia, quibus ab annis tenerrimis fideliter, nec infelicititer incubuit, instinctu & impulsu Spiritus Sancti, monitu & hortatu Regis Jacobi, Anno sui Jesu 1614. & suae Aetatis 42. Decanatu hujus Ecclesiae Indutus 27 Novemb. 1625. Exutus Morte ultimo die Martii Anno 1631. Hic licet in Occiduo Cinere, Aspicitur eum cujus nomen est Oriens.

Above which stood the Arms of the Deanary Impaled with his own, viz. *A Wolf Saliant.*

34. In a Chapel on the S. side of the Church, was buried Sir John Beauchamp, Constable of Dover Castle, Warden of the Cinque Ports, and Knight of the Garter : Son of Guy Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, Ob. Anno 1358.

35. Margaret, Countess of Shrewsbury, Wife of the Victorious Warrior John Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury. Ob. 14 June, 1468.

36. Sir Allen Buxhall, Constable of the Tower of London, Custos of the Forests and Parks of Clarendon, and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

37. John Nevil, Lord Latimer, whose Widow was last Wife to Hen. the 8th, Ob. Anno 1542.

38. The Learned Dr. Thomas Lynacre, Physician to Hen. 8. 1524.

39. Sir Edward Stanhope, L. L. D. Vicar General, and Chancellor to the Bishop of London.

40. Thomas Kemp, Bp of London 40 Years, Ob. Anno 1489.

41. Richard Vaughan, Bp of London,

don, about 3 Years, *Ob. Anno* 1607.

42. *Richard Fitz James*, Bp of London about 15 Years, *Ob. Anno* 1621.

43. On a Brass Plate, by the N. Door in the Wall, was the following Inscription :

In Memory of Mr. Lilly, Famous for being the Author of the Grammar used in all our Schools, till which time (as Dr. Fuller observes) there were almost as many Grammers as Masters, to the great Obstruction of Learning.

Gulielmo Lilio, Paulinae Scholae olim Praeceptor primario, & Agnetae Conjugi in Sacratissimo hujus Templi Coemeterio hinc à tergo nunc destructo consepultis : Georgius Lilius hujus Ecclesiae Canonicus, Parentum Memoriae pie consulens, Tabellam hanc ab amicis conservatam hic reponendam curavit. Obiit ille G. L. Anno Dom. 1522. Cal. Mar. vixit Anno 54.

44. *Thomas Ravis*, Bp of London, 14 Dec. *Anno Salut.* 1609.

45. In the Body of the Church, was Interred Sir *Will. Dethick*, Son and Heir of Sir *Gilbert Dethick*, both Garters Principal Kings at Arms.

46. Here was also interred, Sir *Anthony Van Dyke*, a most Noble and Natural Face Painter; wherein he far excell'd his Master Sir *P. P. Rubens*; and for delicacy of Colours, almost equalled *Titian* himself. *Ob. Anno* 1641. Aged 42.

I find in the Vault (where, before the Fire, was the Parish Church of St. Faith, under the present Choir of St. Pauls) which is 39 steps, or about 17 Foot below the Area or Floor of the Church; and probably one of the most capacious and every way curious Vaults in the World, and where the Coffins are buried in the Ground, and lye not on the Surface, as in other Vaults. These Monuments, Inscriptions, and Arms following;

46. A very neat white Marble Monument, with the Figures of the Party playing on a Spinnet, Harp, and an Organ; with Musick Books sustained by a Cupid (as it were attending) and higher is a Gruppa of Cherubims appearing above the Clouds, all curiously carved in relievo, by Mr. Bird; and this Inscription:

M. S.

Desideratissima Virginis Fanæ Wren Clariss. Dom. Christopheri Wren Filiae unicae, Paternae indolis literis deditae, Pia, Benevolae, Domisetae, Arte Musica Peritissima.

Here lies the Body of Mrs. Jane Wren, only Daughter of Sir Christopher Wren, Kt. by Dame Jane his Wife, Daughter of William Lord Fitzs William, Baron of Lifford, in the Kingdom of Ireland. *Ob.* 29 Decemb. *Anno* 1702. *Ætat.* 26. The Arms: See those Impaled in the next Monument with Holder.

47. A handsom Marble Monument, enrich'd with Festoons, and Mantling elevated by 2 Cupids, with this Inscription, in 2 Tables.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Holder S. T. P. Sacelli Regalis Subdecanus Sereniss. Regiae Majestati Subelemosinarius Ecclesiae Sti Pauli & Eliens. Canonicus, Societatis Regiae Lond. Sodalis, &c. Amplis quidem Titulis donatus amplissimis dignus. Vir per elegantis & amœni ingenii Scientias Industriâ suâ Illustravit. liberalitate promovit, Egregie Eruditus Theologicis, Mathematicis, & Arte Musica, Memoriam Excolite Posteris & à Lucubrationibus suis editis Loquelæ Principia agnoscite & Harmonia. Obiit 24 Jan. 1697. 82.

On the 2d Table these Words:

Susanna Holder, late Wife of William Holder, D. D. Residentiary of this Church, Daughter of Dr. Christopher Wren, late Dean of Windsor; and

and Sister of Sir Christopher Wren, Kt.

Among other, her excellent Endowments of Prudence, Virtue and Piety: Her Charity was no small Blessing to the Neighbourhood wherever she resided; having in Compassion to the Poor applied her self to the knowledge of Medicinal Remedies, wherein God gave so great a Blessing, that thousands were happily Healed by her, and no one ever miscarried. K. Charles II. Q. Catharine, and very many of the Court had also Experience of her successful Hand. After 45 Years happily and honourably passed in Conjugal State and Cares, at the Age of 61, she piously rendered her Soul to God the last Day of June, Anno Dom. 1688.

Arms of Holder: Sable a Chevron betn 3 Anchors Argent, Impaled with her Paternal Coat, viz. Argent, a Chevron betn 3 Lions Heads erased Sable, on a Chief Gules 3 Cross Crosets Or.

48. Near Madam Wren's Monument, is an other on the same Pillar of white Marble, with enrichment of Cherubims, divers kinds of Flowers, Fruits, Leaves, Skeletons Heads, and within an Elipsis, this Inscription:

Siste gradum Peripatetice, Edmundi Wiseman ordinis Equestri, viri Ingenio, divitis, virtutibus divitioris, Octavo Iduum Maii, Anno Dom. 1704. Ætat. 71.

Vitam Mortalem pro Immortali feliciter uti spes est commutantis, Necnon Eliæ, Conjugis, Fœminæ an Mores Sanctos Castosve spectes, nequaquam tanto imparis viro, unius nati Natalium quatuor parentis, Idus Decemb. 8vo Anno Dom. 1694. Ætat. 52.

E. Domo Terrestri in Cœlestem spem juxta Christianam translata, residua haud procul reconduuntur.

Arms: Sable, a Chevron Ermin betn 3 Cronels of a Tilt Spear Argent,

Impaled with Or, a Bend Sable betn 3 Leopards Heads Gules, and the Crest an armed Man with Shield and Spear standing on a Tower proper.

49. A spacious black and white Marble Monument, in Memory of Mr. Robert Martin, an Eminent Bookseller, and Printer to the Royal-Society. 'Tis adorned with the Figures of himself and Wife, in a kneeling Posture, also 2 Children, between 3 Cherubims, enrich'd with Laurel Branches, Books, Mantling, and these Arms:

2 Barrs Impaled with
on a Chev. 5 Roundles.

All inclosed with strong Rail and Bannister.

VIII. To this Cathedral belongs the following Dignitaries, &c.

DIGNITARIES.

Dr. William Sherlock, Dean.

Dr. ——— Stanley, Archdeacon of London.

Dr. ——— Alston, Archdeacon of Essex.

Dr. ——— Turner, Precentor.

Dr. ——— Fane, Treasurer

Dr. ——— Sanders, Chancellour

Dr. ——— Lancaster, Archdeacon of Middlesex.

Dr. ——— Warley, Archdeacon of Colechester

PREBENDARIES 30. viz.

Dr. Godolphin, }
Dr. Stanley, } Residentiaries.
Dr. Younger }

Dr. Turner Mr. Whitfield

Dr. Fane Mr. Beaulieu

Dr. Sanders Mr. Altham

Dr. Alston Mr. Beaumont

Dr. Pelling Mr. Hall

Dr. Norton Mr. Halsted

Dr. Beverege Mr. Felstead

Dr. Wall Dr. Brabant

Mr. Edgley Dr. Hotchkis

Dr. Freeman Dr. Millington

Dr. Battie Mr. Pulleyn

Mr.

Mr. Robs Mr. Barker
Mr. Kidby Mr. Cook
Dr. Warley

12 Minor (or petty) Canons.
6 Vicars Choral
1 Subdean, } the 3 first Minor
2 Cardinals, } Canons.

The Chapter consists of the Dean and 3 Residentiaries, the Dean has 2 Votes, so that he and one of the Residentiaries are a Majority in all Debates. The Antiquity of the Bishoprick and Deanary, may be judged by the following Catalogues of the Bishops and Deans.

The College of Petit Canons, was founded by Richard II. in Honour of Q. Anne his Wife (says Mr. Stow) in the 17 Year of his Reign.

There are Prayers in the Cathedral, at 10 and 3, daily; and in the Chapel at 6. A. M.

The Sermon every Sunday Morning, is Preached by appointment of the Bp of London, for which, the Minister had 45 s. (now 40) paid him immediately. This was left by several Persons and Issues out of the Chamber of London. And on Sunday Afternoon, the Residentiaries Preach in their Turns.

This Dean and Chapter have the Presentation to several Livings, as appears by the Accounts in many parts of this Section of Churches. The values I cannot pretend with certainty to exhibit. The Deanary by some, is said to be worth upward of 1000 l. and the Residentiaries 300 l. per Ann. but the Rates in the Queens Books, I find to be as follows:

	l.	s.	d.
The Bppr. of London	1117	08	04
Deanary of St. Pauls	210	12	01
Precentor	46	07	09
Chancellor	33	00	00
The Treasurer	37	00	00
Archdeaconry of London	23	13	04
Archdeaconry of Midd.	60	00	00
Archdeaconry of Essex	52	00	00
Archdeacon of Colchester	50	00	00

Prebendaries of St. Pauls.

	l.	s.	d.
Prebendaries of Harleston	10	02	06
— Of Wildland	07	17	04
— Of Tottenhall	46	00	00
— Of St. Pancras	28	15	10
— Of Consump. per Mare	06	00	00
— Of Bromesbury	14	06	08
— Of Islington	11	10	10
— Of Cheswich	17	19	02
— Of Twiford	5	06	08
— Of Rugmere	17	13	04
— Of Brownswood	13	13	04
— Of Reculversland	8	06	08
— Of Ealdland	5	06	08
— Of Oxgate	7	01	03
— Of Willeiden	12	00	00
— Of Holbourn	8	05	05
— Of Hoxton	10	05	00
— Of Sneating	13	06	08
— Of Kentish Town	34	08	09
— Of Finsbury	39	13	04
— Of Chamberlain-wood	8	06	08
— Of Portpoole	5	06	08
— Of Mora	19	17	06
— Of Neasden	7	13	04
— Of Cadington Minor	6	00	00
— Of Mapesbury	12	00	00
— Of Eald (or Old) Street	5	15	00
— Of Newington	28	00	10
— Of Wenlocksharn	21	06	08
— Of Cadington Major	11	06	08
Office of Subdean	24	17	11
Senior Cardinal	20	06	03
Minor Cardinal	20	06	03
4th Canon	13	06	03
5th Canon	15	09	9½
6th Canon	16	15	10
7th Canon	15	09	9½
8th Canon	17	02	10
9th Canon	14	09	09
10th Canon	16	16	08
11th Canon	13	10	10
12th Canon	13	09	9½

The State of the Lands of the Church about the Beginning of the Reign of Hen. the 8th, was as follows:

Pensions

		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>			<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
<i>Camerar.</i>	Pensions	36	15	00	<i>Essex</i>	Bancroft	13	00	00
	Rents to the Wax	5	16	04		Kirkeby	15	00	00
	Anniversaries	83	11	08		Thorpe	13	06	08
	Oblations, deduct					Beldams	04	00	00
<i>London</i>	8 <i>l.</i> for the	32	00	00		The Bayleywick of			
	Deans Portion					Soken, with 40 <i>l.</i>	86	07	11 $\frac{1}{4}$
	The Collect of					Fee			
	<i>Will. Newhold,</i>	99	16	00	<i>Essex</i>	Brykelesey	06	13	04
<i>Middlesex</i>	with 5 <i>l.</i> for					Heybridg	47	00	00
	his Fee and Po-					Tillingham	45	00	00
	tations					Barling	30	13	04
<i>Bucks.</i>	The Collect of					Westle	07	00	00
	<i>William Person,</i>					Ronwell	36	10	00
	with 11 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i>	262	2	04		Bernes nigh Hadly,			
	4 <i>d.</i> for his Fee					with 12 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>	00	13	04
<i>Middlesex</i>	and Potations,					Rent resolute			
	and concerning					Beaucham by Fayrested	02	13	04
	Reparations					Chelmesford	00	03	00
						Adburton	02	10	00
<i>Middlesex</i>	Drayton	29	00	00	<i>Summa Totalis MCXCVI XI IIq.</i>				
	Sunbery	13	00	00	This Sum comes to hand once a Year besides Casualties, as Fines, Merciaments, Reliefs, Heriots, Ef- cheats, Forfeitures, Felons Goods, &c. Woodfalls, Legacies and Se- pultures; which by estimation, will extend <i>communibus annis</i> to 40 <i>l.</i>				
	Wellesdon, with 4 <i>s.</i>	14	00	00					
	quit Rent								
<i>Middlesex</i>	Kentish Town	13	06	08	The certain and ordinary Dis- bursements, was then as follows:				
	Bowes, with 39 <i>s.</i>	18	00	00					
	Rent resolute								
	Twiford	00	10	00					
<i>Bucks.</i>	Herringey	00	00	06		Proxege and Senega	1	13	06
	Iveney	01	03	04		Pensions Resolute	32	12	02
	The Balywick of	01	06	08		Rent Resolute	56	00	09
	the Franches					The Ministers Commons	46	15	02
<i>Herts.</i>	Cadington and Ke	68	18	00		Ale-Silver	46	00	00
	mesworth, with					Trencher-bread & Wilkin	7	04	00
	4 <i>s.</i> Fee					Feeding Days	30	12	00
						Petances	2	16	08
<i>Surry</i>	Yerdley	40	00	00	<i>Essex</i>	Stagiaries	13	06	08
	Bernes	16	06	08		O Sapientia	1	15	08
	Rykeling	06	13	04		Th' Apostle Mass	9	00	00
	Navestoke, with					De Profundis	2	16	04
<i>Essex</i>	Rent, resolute	50	06	08		Chauntries	119	00	00
	1 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>					Anniversaries	154	10	04
	Shynkford, with					Fees by the Chamberlain	39	00	08
	1 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>	27	06	08					
<i>Essex</i>	Fee and Rent				By				
	resolute								
	Follyet	6	13	04					
	Belcham — Paul,	13	06	08					
<i>Essex</i>	Parsonage								
	Belcham — Paul Farm	13	07	01					
	Walton	33	06	08					
	Wicham — Paul	20	06	08					

By the Auditor	22	10	00	22	Elstan
By the Receiver	41	00	00	23	Willstan
Livery of the Ministers	9	10	00	24	Elfund, 1000
Wax, 7 C. at 3l. per C.	21	00	00	25	Alwyn, 1044
Wine	3	06	08	26	Elphunor
Oil	4	00	00	27	Robert, 1050
Necessaries Yearly	6	13	04	28	William Norman, 1051
The Bakehouse	120	00	00	29	Hugh of Arevall

Summa Totalis DCCXCI III XI

Set out for Reparations 200 00 00
Casualties 26 14 04

Remains 178 13 11 $\frac{1}{4}$

And yet out of that they must
bear Dymes, which is 70 15 00

A Catalogue of the Bishops of
London to this time, more com-
pleat than any yet pub-
lished.

- 1 Thean
- 2 Elvanus
- 3 Faganus
- 4 Damianus,

} Archbishops
of London

BISHOPS.

- 1 Mellitus, Anno Ch. 604
- 2 Ceddus, 621
- 3 Wyne
- 4 Erkinwald, 680
- 5 Walter
- 6 Ignald
- 7 Eguf
- 8 Wychet
- 9 Filbryth
- 10 Edgar
- 11 Kenwald
- 12 Ebad
- 13 Herbert
- 14 Osmund
- 15 Ethenod
- 16 Celbert
- 17 Cerulph
- 18 Stibuthulph
- 19 Etstan
- 20 Wolsy
- 21 Edelward

- 22 Elstan
- 23 Willstan
- 24 Elfund, 1000
- 25 Alwyn, 1044
- 26 Elphunor
- 27 Robert, 1050
- 28 William Norman, 1051
- 29 Hugh of Arevall
- 30 Maurice, 1077
- 31 Richard, 1108
- 32 Gilbert, 1127
- 33 Robert de Sigillo, 1139
- 34 Richard Beumies, 1152
- 35 Gilbert Foliot, 1163
- 36 Richard, 1190
- 37 William, 1199
- 38 Eustace of Fauconberg, 1221
- 39 Roger Le Veir, 1229
- 40 Fulk Bassett, 1244
- 41 Henry de Wengham, 1259
- 42 Richard Talboth, 1262
- 43 Henry of Sandwich, 1262
- 44 John of Chishull, 1274
- 45 Richard of Gravesend, 1290
- 46 Ralph of Baldock, 1306
- 47 Gilbert of Segrave, 1313
- 48 Richard of Newport, 1317
- 49 Stephen of Gravesend, 1319
- 50 Richard of Bintmoith, 1338
- 51 Ralph of Stratford, 1339
- 52 Michael Northburgh, alias Nar-
borow
- 53 Simon Sudbury, 1362
- 54 Robert of Braybrock, 1381
- 55 Roger Walden, 1404
- 56 Nicholas Bubbewith, 1406
- 57 Richard Clifford, 1407
- 58 John Kemp, 1422
- 59 William Gray, 1426
- 60 Robert Fitz Hugh, 1431
- 61 Robert Gilbert
- 62 Thomas Kemp, 1449
- 63 Richard Hill, 1489
- 64 Thomas Savage, 1494
- 65 William Warham, 1503
- 66 William Barns, 1505
- 67 Richard Fitz James, 1506
- 68 Cuthbert Tunstall, 1522
- 69 John Stokesley, 1530
- 70 Edmund Bonner, 1540

- 71 Nicholas Ridley, 1549
- 72 Edmund Grindall, 1559
- 73 Edwin Sandes, 1570
- 74 John Elmer, 1576
- 75 Richard Fletcher, 1594
- 76 Richard Bancroft, 1597
- 77 Richard Vaughan, 1604
- 78 Thomas Ravis, 1607
- 79 George Abbot, 1609
- 80 John King, 1611
- 81 George Mountain, 1621
- 82 William Laud, 1628
- 83 William Fuxon, 1635
- 84 Gilbert Sheldon
- 85 Humphrey Henchman
- 86 Henry Compton

Note, that *Faganus* and *Damianus*, who are before-mentioned in King *Lucius* the Britain's Reign, might probably one or both of them be Bishops of this See, tho' I find no certainty thereof, but they are placed so in the Catalogue, by the late Ingenious Mr. Wharton, tho' not by *Dugdale*, &c.

A Catalogue of the Deans of St. Paul's London, to this time.

- 1 Lovegar
- 2 Godwyn
- 3 Syred
- 4 Ultan
- 5 William
- 6 Elfwyn
- 7 Luired
- 8 Ralph, A. D. 1150
- 9 Alard of Burham
- 10 Robert of Watford
- 11 Hugh of Marin
- 12 Ralph of Dicet, 1183
- 13 Martin of Patshull
- 14 Walter of Langford
- 15 Jeffery of Lucy, 1237
- 16 William of St. Mary's Church, 1237
- 17 Henry of Cornhill, 1245

- 18 Walter of Salern
- 19 Robert of Barthone
- 20 Peter of Newport
- 21 Richard Thaleboth
- 22 Jeffery of Fering, 1263
- 23 John of Chisbull
- 24 Hervy of Borham, 1276
- 25 Thomas of Ingaldesthorp, 1279
- 26 Roger of the Leye, 1287
- 27 William Montfort, 1292
- 28 Ralph of Baldock, 1297
- 29 Arnold de Cantilupo, 1308
- 30 John of Sandale
- 31 Richard of Newport
- 32 Vitalis Pasco
- 33 John of Everdon, 1328
- 34 Gilbert of Brewer
- 35 Richard of Kylmington
- 36 Thomas Tryllek
- 37 John of Appleby
- 38 Thomas Evert
- 39 Thomas Stow
- 40 Thomas More
- 41 Reginald Kentwood
- 42 Thomas Lyseus, 1441
- 43 Laurence Booth, 1456
- 44 William Say, 1457
- 45 Roger Ratcliff, 1468
- 46 Thomas Winterburn, 1471
- 47 William Worlley
- 48 Robert Shirburn
- 49 John Collet
- 50 Richard Pace
- 51 Richard Sampson
- 52 John Incent
- 53 John Fecknam
- 54 Henry Cole
- 55 William May, 1559
- 56 Alexander Nowell
- 57 John Overall
- 58 Valentine Cary
- 59 John Donne, 1621
- 60 Barwick
- 61 William Sancroft
- 62 Edward Stillingfleet
- 63 John Tillotson
- 64 William Sherlock

St. Paul's Covent Garden Church.

ST. Paul's Church (Covent Garden) is situate on the W side of the Square there, having also a large Apperture to Bedford str. within the Liberty of Westminster, vide Sect. I. Covent Garden Square. It is so called, as being dedicated to the Memory of St. Paul, vid. the last Church; and the Addition of its Situation, is to distinguish it from other Churches of St. Paul, as the Cathedral, and Shadwell.

II. This Church was first a Chapel of Ease to the Church of St. Martins in the Fields, and founded by Francis Earl of Bedford, in or near the Year 1646, and afterwards by Act of Parliament, 12 Car. II. or Anno 1660, made Parochial, being surrounded almost with the said St. Martins Parish. The Church was repaired in 1688, and the Vestry in 1668; the Fire in 1666, not having extended so far Wd by 970 Yds.

III. As to the Nature and Order of the Building, the Walls are of Brick rendered over, but the Coins are Stone, Rustic Work, their Roof within is flat, painted of the Ionic Order, but somewhat decay'd. It is covered with Pantiles, which together with the Gable end extends (the former like a large Barge-Course) several Foot Ed from the E. end of the upright Walls of the Church, and is supported with strong Stone Columns of the Tuscan Order, constituting a Piazza, where the Poll is often taken for Parliament Men for the City and Liberty of Westminster, accounted the greatest in England. The Church has 3 Iles, and is paved with Stone, and there are handsom Windows of the Tuscan

Order; but tho' the Church is broad, there are no Pillars that support the Roof.

IV. As to its Ornament and Finishing, it's Wainscotted (about the Chancel) 8 Foot high with Deal, and Pewed with Oak; the Galleries extend on the S, W, N, and E. sides of the Church, which last very much obstructs the view of the new Altar-Piece, which is adorned with 8 fluted Columns painted, in Imitation of Propiery of the Corinthian Order, and an Entablature painted white and vein'd: the Inter columns are the Commandments done in black Characters on white, under a Glory, environ'd with painted Cherubims within an Alcove, and these betw 2 Seraphins carved: Above all which, is an Arch, with the Queen's Arms on the Key-Piece, betw 2 handsom Vases, and all under a painted Festoons-Curtain extending on part of the Roof, so as supposed to let fall before the whole. Two handsom Figures, design'd (I suppose) for Pourtraits of Apostles; are in the Windows at the E. end standing on Pedestals, well painted on the Glass, with these Characters, *Edward Parr, 1695*; and the Window on the N. side of the Chancel, is adorned with other Devices painted also on the Glass; and near this a spacious Picture of *Char. I.* with Angels adorned with twisted Columns, &c. and the Jambs of the Windows in the Chancel are also imbellish'd with painted Cherubims, Incense-Pots, Leaves, &c. And opposite to the said Picture and Window on the N. side, is a Triumphal Arch; on the S. side

of the Chancel, whereon is placed the Queens Arms carved, gilt and depicted. At the W. end of the Church within, is a Dial, and another without at the E. end of the Church, with this Motto,

Ex hoc Momento pendat Eternitas.

V. Le. of the Church is 99 Foot, Breadth 48, Altitude about 38, but no Tower, nor Bells to ring in Peal.

VI. Benefactors I only find in 2 small Tables in the Vestry.

Will. Shelton, founded a School in Parkers Lane, for the Use of St. Giles's, St. Martins, and this Parish, viz.

Scholars 35 St. Giles's.

10 St. Martins.

5 This Parish.

He also left 15 Pounds Yearly
for Gowns,

20 for Poor of St. *Giles's*.

10 for those of St. *Martins*.

& for this Parish.

The Lands devised, are situate in *Parkers Lane*, but whether thro' the fall of Rents, or Mismanagement, or other Cause, I know not; but am told, there is not paid so much as the Testator left.

Mr. *John Tarwell* gave 25 Four-Penny Loaves to 25 poor People, the 1st Sunday in every Month; and after his own or Wives decease, 2s. a Week more to this Parish for ever. *Aug. 18. 1704.*

VII. Funeral Monuments worth noting. Inscriptions and Arms, I find as follows :

1. On the N. side of the Church, a curious white Marble Monument, adorned with a Busto, betw 2 Cupids; also Fruit, Leaves, Volutas, &c. this Inscription;

Hic situs est Petrus Lelius in Anglia Fama & divitii crevit primus Scilicet in Arte Pictoriâ Magister ille

*Secundus erit, qui felicius imitabitur
mire Tabellus, animavit quibus pre-
tium longè hinc dissita Statuent sæcu-
la ipse interim dignissimus, cui Sta-
tua decernatur qua ejus in seros Nepo-
tes referatur Gloria.*

Obiit Nov. 30. { *Ætat suæ* 63
 Salut. 1680

Here are also some Lines, as an Encomium which are too long to insert. But in the Lives of the Painters, I find this short Character of him: That in the Correctness of his Drawing, the Beauty of his Colouring, the graceful Airs of his Figures, pleasing Variety of his Postures, genteel Negligence and loose manner of Drapery; as few of his Predecessors (especially in the last) equalled him, so all succeeding Artists must stand obliged to him for his happy Invention. And indeed, so extraordinary were his Natural Parts, and so great his acquired Knowledge, that it would be hard to determine, whether he was the better Painter, or more accomplish'd Gent.

Arms; *Argent, a Fess betw 3 Roses Gules, with a Crescent for a Difference.*

2. On the S. side of the Church, a spacious Marble Monument, enriched with Cherubims, Leaves, Ears of Corn, Palm-Branches, &c. with an Inscription in Memory of the Pious and Learned *William Stokeham*, Dr. in Physick 30 Years in this City.

Obiit Anno 1698.

Arms Quarterly ; 1 Argent, a Bend betn 3 Martlets Sable ; 2 Or a Pile ingrailed Sable, 3 Argent, on a Bend Sable 3 Owles of the first, 4 as the first Coat. These impaled with Gules, 3 Crescents Or, a Canton Ermin.

3. A curious carved and spacious
white Marble Monument, with
Columns, &c. of the Corinthian
Order,

Order, having Enrichments of Cornucopias, Fruit, Leaves, Cartouches and Urn; in Memory of 2 Brothers, *Charles* and *Nathaniel Cony*; the first gave several Gifts to charitable Uses, and died Oct. 1686.

Arms (*being a Rebus*)

a Fess cottised betw 3 Conys sejant.
Colours not depicted.

4. At the W. end of the S. Ile, a Grave Stone, with an Inscription in Memory of Sir *John Barber*, Kt.

Arms; *On a Fess, 3 Eagles Heads erased*: And within the Church. Here are no other Inscriptions remarkable.

5. In the Coemetry at the W. end of the Church near the Steps, this Inscription is on a Grave-Stone:

*Good Friends for Jesus sake forbear,
To dig the Dust inclosed here;
Bless'd be the Man that spares these
Stones,*

But curs'd be he that moves my Bones.

Virginia optima Vita.

E.C. Aged 21 Years, Obiit Feb. 18. 1700.

6. On a Tomb-Stone at the W. end of the Church, this Inscription:

I follow Daily.

*I have said to Rottenness thou art
my Father and my Son, my Mother and
my Sister to Worms.*

To whose Memory *Peter Sayer* dedicates this Tomb, Oct. 1695.

So Reader thou seest,

*'Tis not a single Corps alone doth
lie
Under this Stone, but a whole Fa-
mily;
Let 'em have Rest to all Eternity.*

7. On a Grave-Stone at the W. end of the Church, this Inscription:

*William Heather, Son of Samuel
Heather, died Nov. 2. 1698. Aged
6 Years 10 Months.*

*What Virtue was there lodg'd in this small World,
Whose Soul grew faster than his Body could.
O! happy Growth, that in so short a time,
This early Blossom thus to Heaven could climb.*

VIII. The Living is a Rectory; the Patron is the Duke of Bedford; the present Incumbent Dr. *Freeman*, Dean of *Peterborough* the whole Value is 350 l. per Ann. viz. 100 l. per Ann. and a House, given by the said Founder; and 250 l. per Ann. which the Act Impowers to be assessed or raised on the Inhabitants and House-keepers within the Precinct or Parish, *pro Rata*, according to the improved Value of the Rents (except *Bedford House*.) The Rector has 250 l. per Ann. and the Residue is divided among the rest that officiate: The Patron and

Rector choose the Curate; the Lecturer is Mr. *West*; there are Prayers at 6 and 10 A. M. and at 3 and 6 P. M. but no Organ.

IX. The Vestry in most cases is in the Nature of a Select one, being composed of the Ancients of the Parish, who have passed Church-Warden, which Officers are chose, 1 by the Duke of Bedford, 1 by the Rector, and 1 by the Inhabitants, in a general Meeting of the House keepers; the 2 former may also nominate a Clerk and Sexton annually.

The

The Parish and Ward Officers are for this 1 Precinct,

- 1 Burges and his Deputy.
- 3 Church-Wardens.
- Inquest.
- 4 Constables.
- 4 Scavengers.
- 2 Surveyors of the High-ways.

The Inquest or Christmas Jury being chose out of the whole Liberty of *Westminster*, their Number falls uncertainly in any particular Parish in that Liberty.

X. The Parish is thus bounded, beginning in the *Strand* at the E. end of *Bedford house*, including the same, with the Out Houses, Courts,

Backside, &c. thereto belonging; and all those Houses within the narrow Bounds, viz. 40 Foot without the Brick Walls; and all Houses, Edifices and Buildings and Lands within the said Bounds and Precinct, bounded by the House of *Humphrey Vaughan* in *Russel str.* Ed; by the House of *William Bardin* in *Shandois str.* Wd, by the House of *William Crisby* in *James str.* Nd, and by the House of *Richard Trainon* in *Bedford str.* S.

This may be thought too general a Description, but it is all that is contained in the Act. The Number of Houses I find about 500.

St. Paul's Shadwell Church.

IT is situate on the S. side of *Upper Shadwell* near the Market, without the Walls, Liberty and Freedom of the City of *London*, being Ed from the Tower of *London* about 1560 Yards.

II. It has that Denomination, first in Memory of *St. Paul* the great Apostle of the Gentiles, as is farther explained under *St. Paul's Cathedral*; and 2dly, the place of its Situation is mentioned to distinguish this from the other Churches consecrated in Memory of this Saint.

III. This Church is the last of five, founded by Authority of Parliament in the Weekly Bills of Mortality within these last 60 Years (an Indication of the Increase of Church-men.) It was first built in *Anno* 1656, and made Parochial and distinct from the Parish of *Stepney* in the Year 1666, the dismal Fire that Year not spreading so far Ed as this Church by about a Mile. The Vestry was built 1675; the S. Gallery at the Charge of the

Inhabitants in 1683, and the N. at the Charge of Mr. *Thomas Bryant*, *Anno* 1691; in which Year the Porch on the S. side was also built, and the Church repaired at the Parish Charge: The Tower has these Dates on it, 1671, and 1683.

IV. The Walls and Tower are built of Brick. The Roof within appears cambered, and is supported with Columns which are of no single Order; the Galleries are supported with Columns of the *Tuscan* Order; there are three Iles, and the Area is paved with Stone.

V. The Finishing and Ornament is as follows: The Roof is adorned with Arches of Timber; there are Galleries on the N, S, and W sides, of Deal, painted white and vein'd: It is pewed with Oak, and about half the Church toward the E. is wainscotted, and the Pillars cased about 6 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ high. The Altar-Piece is adorned with the Decalogue betw the Pourtraitures of *Moses* and *Aaron*, and these betw the Lord's Prayer and Creed, done

as the Commandments, black on Gold, each in a handsome moulded Frame: Over the Commandments is a Glory, and a little higher the Queen's Arms under a Compass Pediment, all embellish'd with painted Cherubims, Roses, &c. inclosed with Rail and Banister; the S. Portico is adorned with Pilasters and Entablature of the Tuscan Order, enrich'd with Cherubims, Festoons, &c.

VI. Dimensions within are, Le. 87 Foot, Br. 63, and Alt. about 28 Foot; and that of the Tower (wherein are 6 Bells to ring in Peal, that chime at 12 and 4) is about 60 Foot.

VII. Benefactors to the Poor of this Parish, I find on 2 spacious Tables on the N. and S. sides of the Altar.

Anno

1669 Captain Will. Curtis, late of Mile end, by his Will, gave to the Poor of Shadwell and some other Hamlets, 60 l. per Annum for ever, of which the Parish receives 6 l. 1 Year, and 3 another alternatly.

1677 Mrs. Judith Darling, 10 l. per Annum, 15 Years

1681 Mr. Thomas Bryant, subject to the Payment of the Interest thereof to his Wife for Life

Besides the said Gallery

1690 Capt. James Cook gave— And there are 17 of lesser

note

And on a 3d Table in the Chancel fronting Wd, is expressed the Gift of the said Capt. Cook, and also that Mr. James Cook his Son, gave a Provision in Bread to be distributed every first of January for ever 60 Dozen.

His Arms here depicted are Gules, 3 Crescents Argent, a Canton Ermin.

There is also a large Table of Parish Duties at the E. end of the S. Ile.

VIII. I find these Grave-stones in the Church.

1. In the Chancel one of black Marble in Memory of John Mott Vintner, Obiit 1703. Arms; a Wing, on a Chief, 3 Roundlets, Impaled with a Chevron betw 3 Escallop Shells.

2. A Marble Grave-stone by the last.

Here lies Interred the Body of Mr. James Cook, who departed this Life the 8 Jan. 1699, aged 16 Years 7 Months.

To the Pious Memory of Mr. James Cook.

View Traveller as you pass by,
Cook's Relicks of Mortality;
Whose Angel Face, Seraphick Skin,
Proclaim'd some Noble Soul within,
Whose blooming Hope, whose airy Breath,
Whose Bud was nip'd by cruel Death.
Whose Sacred Guest was forc'd to fly
By Deaths Tyrannick Cruelty
And take a Mansion in the lofty Sky.
View all his Virtues (if you cou'd
Have time to stay) Modest and Good,
Pious to God, to all was kind,
In short, a universal Friend,
Go Traveller, and now begin
A virtuous Life, make God thy Friend.

Give

*Give him thy Heart in youthful Days,
As pious Cook, whose very Praise
Will warbled be, Ages shall hear
Cook's great and mighty Character.*

Arms as above, under the Account of his Donation.

3. Another Stone in Memory of *Sarah* late Wife of *Edw. Williams*, Ob. Sept. 1680. Epitaph as Mr. *Tinseys* at *St. James's Westminster*.

4. Another in the N. Ile of black

Marble, in Memory of the said Benefactor Mr. *Tho. Bryant*, Obiit Feb. 1681, aged 55.

In the Coemeteriy these following;

5. A little NW. from the Church a black Marble Tomb adorned with Cherubims, &c. this Inscription:

Isabella Berry, Wife of Thomas Berry deceased, 29 March 1696, Aged 54.

*Rest thou, whose Rest gives me a restless Life,
Since I have lost a kind and virtuous Wife:
Whose Charity procur'd her such a Name,
As is recorded in the Book of Fame.
Her well plac'd Charity, the Needy knew
None that were truly poor escap'd her view.
But Vagabonds and Common Beggars she
Never admitted to her Charity.
The real Objects were her chiefest Care,
To such she never would her Bounty spare;
Therefore the Poor do much her Loss deplore,
For few did give such Alms, but none gave more.*

Arms; *Ermin*, on a Bend Ingrayl-
ed 3 Flowers de lis
Impaled with a Lyon Ram-
pant within a Bordure, Ingrailed
charged with 6 Mulletts.

6. On the N. side of the Church, the Children of Mr. *Robert* and *Ann Spelman*; and on a Stone standing upright, this Inscription:

Here lyeth interred the Body of Martha Willis, Wife of Thomas Willis, Obiit Decemb. 1699, aged 21 Tears.

Of Death and Judgment, Heaven and Hell,

Who oft does think, must needs die well.

7. On a Tomb near the NE. Angle of the Church, this Inscription:

Here lyeth interred 3 Sons and 2 Daughters of Richard and Ann Merry, and also a Son of Richard Merry Junior; and also 3 Sons and 2 Daughters of Andrew Herring, Grand-child to the said R. and Ann Merry.

*Let Friends forbear to mourn and weep,
While sweetly in the Dust they sleep.
This toilsome World they left behind,
A Crown of Glory for to find.
Their Days were short like Winters Sun,
From Earth they came, to Heav'n they run:
God bless the rest with length of Days,
On Earth to live, his Name to praise.*

8. On a Grave-stone a little Wd from the last, this Inscription,
Here lies the Body of Ann, Wife of Ambrose Goodwin, Ob. Febru. 20 1673; also 6 Sons of Henry Goodwin and Jane his Wife.

*No Age so young that Death will spare
 All ages they must die,
 Therefore to die, let all prepare
 to live eternally.*

*Here now sleeps one that liv'd her Sexes Wonder;
 For Wife, or Friend, or Mother, none beyond her.
 And sleep she must, till the last trump shall wake her,
 And her dear Lord to his vast Glory take her.*

10. At the W. end of the Church a handsome black Marble Tomb, in Memory of *Ann* the Wife of *Henry Duffield*, Ob. May 1705, in the 40th Year of her Age, with 2 Sons and 1 Daughter.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Lapwings impaled with 2 Lyons passant guardant.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Advowson in the Bp. of London; the Incumbent Dr. Nathaniel Resbury, Value about 300 l. per Ann. with Fees and Perquisites (as I was there informed.) In the Queen's Books I find it not rated, being a new Foundation. The Lecturer Mr. Constable; Prayers only Wednesdays, Fridays and Holy-days about 11, no Organ.

X. The Vestry is select, composed

9. At the E. end of the Church, this Inscription on a Grave-stone:

Here lie the Bodies of 5 Children of John Goslin and Elizabeth his Wife; also of the said Elizabeth, who departed this Life the 5th of April 1691, aged 29 Years, 1 Month 5 Days.

of the Antients, or those past Church-Warden.

The Officers for this Parish are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 3 Overseers and Collectors.
- 1 Constable.
- 7 Headboroughs.
- 2 Scavengers.

XI. The Bounds of this Parish are thus: Beginning at the Church, it extends thro' Upper Shadwell to Cock hill, the W. side of Love lane; then down Cock hill and Lower Shadwell, thence to Wapping wall, thence to New grain, and to New Gravel lane, and into W. Garden, and so to Blue gate field, and the E. side thereof; and King Davids lane and Back lane, containing 1626 Houses, besides the Room for 228 Alms People.

St. Peter's Church Cornhill.

IT is situate on the S. side toward the E. end of Cornhill, and in the Ward of Cornhill, within the Walls of London; but part of the Parish is also in the Wards of Bishopsgate and Lime str.

II. It was dedicated to the Me-

mory of St. Peter the Apostle, who before his Conversion was called Simon; he was the Son of Jonas, born at Bethsaida near the Sea of Galilee, or Lake of Gennesaret (by Trade a Fisher) where he lived till his Marriage, and then removed to Capernaum.

Capernaum on the Bank of the same Lake, near the Mouth of the River *Jordan*, and was Partner with his Brother *Andrew* in his Profession, both of Religion and Trade. He was first one of the Disciples of *John* the Baptist, and being informed of the *Messiah* by his said Brother (who the day before was made known to Jesus by the Baptist) he went with *Andrew* and became also one of Christ's Disciples, *A. C.* 31; and after the Miracle of the Fish done in his own Ship, he left all, and constantly attended our Lord to his Death. And *Anno* 32, our Saviour electing 12 Apostles, *St. Peter* was the first named in the Number. He was an Apostle therefore no doubt of great Faith, but had many Failings, as the Gospel shews. After our Saviour's Death, till his Ascension, he returned to his Trade; but after the Descent of the Holy Ghost, he became a faithful Labourer in Christ's Vineyard, converting 3000 Souls at one Sermon (of which Number *St. Stephen* is reckon'd) and after he had long confirmed the Truth of his Doctrine by Miracles (his very Shadow healing Diseases) he was crucified (with his Head downward, by his own Request) under the Persecution of *Nero*, *A. D.* 66, and was buried in the *Vatican* at *Rome*, which *Constantine* the Great near 300 Years afterward enlarged in Honour of him, and the principal Church in that City was dedicated to him.

III. This Church's Foundation is said to be of great Antiquity, if an Inscription on a S. Pillar may be credited, which had the Author expected, he would have done well to have subscribed his Name, or told us what Authors of Note he extracted the Relation from, for indeed the Truth thereof may be

liable to be called in Question, since in the same Inscription it is so positively affirmed (tho' so uncertain, that many good Authors differ in their Opinions about it) *i. e.* That *Brute* reigned in England 1245 Years before *Lucius*, &c. but waving that, The Inscription sets forth, that this Church was founded an Archbishops See by King *Lucius*, *A. D.* 179. where it continued the Metropolitan of this Kingdom 400 Years, when it was removed to *Canterbury* by *Austin* the Monk, &c. But Mr. *Stow* (from *Joceline*) says, That *Thean*, Archbishop of *London*, with the Assistance of *Ciran*, chief Butler to King *Lucius*, built this Church of *St. Peters*, and that *Elevanus* Archbishop of *London* built the Library formerly thereto belonging: and from *Harrison's* Description of *Britain*; That it is more probable that the Metropolitan Church founded by King *Lucius* was *St. Peter's Westminster*, there appearing no such Name as *Cornhill* before the *Norman* Conquest; but upon the whole it is evident, both from the Inscription and *Joceline*; that (whether *Lucius* or *Thean* were the Founders,) this Church was founded in King *Lucius* his Reign, about 1530 Years ago; though whether the Archbishop his See was here, or at *Westminster*, or at the place now *St. Pauls* (where the first Bishop's See was) is somewhat uncertain. The Steeple was repaired in 1629, and the whole Church repaired and beautified *Anno* 1633, at the Parish Charge, amounting to about 1000*l.* but in the unfortunate Year 1666, the Flames demolishing this Church, it was rebuilt *Anno* 1680, and finished 1681.

IV. This Church is all built of Stone, except part of the S. side and the Tower, which is Brick; the rest of the Steeple, *viz.* the Dome

and Spire are Timber covered with Lead; the Roof within is camera-ted, covered with Lead, and supported with square Pillars, adorned with Pilasters of the Corinthian Order; the Area of the Chancel is one Step higher than that of the rest of the Church, all which is paved with Stone, and there are 3 Iles.

V. As to the Finishing and Ornament, besides the Pilasters afore-said, it is wainscotted round with Oak 10 Foot high, with which kind of Timber the Chancel is separated from the Church, by a Screen of several small square fluted Pillars and Arches, and 4 larger Pilasters and single Cornish of the Cor. Order; on which, over each of the side Iles is a Pediment and a handsome Apperture out of the middle Ile into the Chancel, adorned with the Queen's Arms betw (though at a small Distance from) the Lyon and Unicorn, and also a Cherub finely carved.

The Altar-piece is also of Oak, having the Ornament of Pilasters of the Ionic Order; the Intercolumns are the Decalogue betw the *Pater noster* and Creed, done in Gold Letters on black, under a Glory, betw 2 Cherubims; the Foot Pace is Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister; and the outside of this end of the Church is also adorned with Pilasters, Entablature and Pediment of the said Ionic Order; also Vases, Cartouches, &c.

At the W. end of the Church is a neat Gallery supported with Columns of the Tuscan Order; and the inside of the Roof is divided into Pannels and Arches of Fret Work.

Here are also four ornamental Wainscot Door cases of the Cor. Order, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Flowers, Cartouches, &c. and a pretty Marble Font, both

Basin, Foot-pace, and Rails of the same.

VI. Dimensions of this Church are; Le. 80. Foot, Br. 47, Alt. 40; and that of the Steeple (wherein is only 1 Bell) is about 140 Foot.

VII. There are no Benefactors exposed in the Church; but I find in Mr. Stow's Survey, these following:

Mr. Kingston gave Tenements in *Gras Church str.*

Mr. Peter Mason, 7 l. per Annum for ever.

Mr. Lancelot Thompson, for five Sermons, 20 l.

And to the Poor in Bread and Coals, 5 l. per Annum for ever, to be paid by the *Drapers Company*.

Mr. William Walthall, Alderman to the Parish, 26 l.

— for Sermons, 20 l. 15 s. 4 d.

— lent to 10 Young Men 200 l. and the Interest, viz. 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. per Annum to be given to the Poor for Bread and Coals.

— to the Overseers of the Poor for their Trouble, 5 s. per Ann.

Mr. Robert Warden, 52 s. per Annum in Bread to be given Weekly.

— for 2 Sermons, 10 s. per Ann. 4 s. to the Clerk, and 2 to the Sexton per Annum.

Mr. John Malin gave 40 l. to be Weekly distributed on Friday Mornings for ever.

VIII. Monuments; I find only a small one at the NW. Angle of the Church, neatly adorned with Cherubims, Volutas, Mantling and Urn, in Memory of the Pious and Learned Dr. James Buck, sometime Rector of this Parish, *Obiit An. 1685.*

Here are these Arms; *Party per fess nebule Argent and Sable; the attire of 3 Bucks with their Scalps counterchanged.*

Here

Here were also buried the said *William Walthal*, Alderman 1606; *Robert Warden*, 1609; *John Malin*, 1613; *Nicholas Pricot* Alderman; *Sir William Bowyer* Mayor, 1543; *Sir Hen. Hubberthorn*, Mayor at the Death of *Hen. VIII.* he was of that Family of *Waddingworth* in *Lincolnshire*. His Arms; *Sable a Mascle argent, within a Bordure Flory of the 2d. Ob.* 1540. also his Lady; and *Sir Christopher Morice*, Master Gunner of England.

IX. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen; the present Incumbent the Reverend Dr. *Waugh*, Value 110*l.* per Annum, besides Fees, &c. In the Queen's Books 39*l.* 5*s.* 9½*d.* Lecturer Mr. *Skikelthorp*; Prayers daily at 11 and 4; also a Sacrament every Sunday, and a Lecture Sermon every Thursday, preached by Mr. *James Lardner*.

X. The Vestry is Select, of about 30, they are chose into the Vestry; and the Parish Officers (contrary to the Practice in other Parishes) are chosen out of the Vestry; 13 may proceed to do Business, and 7 (being a Majority) may carry any Vote.

The Parish Officers are,

- 2 Church-Wardens.
- 2 Overseers.

1 Collector.

4 Sides-men.

The Ward Officers fall uncertain in this Parish, it being in several Wards and part of Precincts; but for those of the whole Ward with the Number of Precincts, see the Introduction.

The Contents of this Parish is as follows: In *Cornhill* it extends from the *Mermaid Tavern* on the N. side, and the *Sun* on the S, to *Gras Church str.* and in that str. from *Cornhill* to the Sign of the *Lamb* on the W. side; and from *Leadenhall str.* to the *Spread eagle inn* on the E. side. In *Leadenhall str.* the Parish reaches from *Gras Church str.* to the *King's-head Tavern* on the S. side, and to the Sign of the *Dragon* an *Apothecaries* on the N, inclusive. And in *Bishopsgate str.* it extends from *Leadenhall str.* to Mr. *Whichcots* (formerly the *Horn Tavern*) on the E. side; and from *Cornhill* to 1 House Nd of the *Wheat sheaf Ale house* on the W. side. Likewise all *Leadenhall market* (except the *Herb market*) also *Token house yard* there; and *Paved alley*, alias *Queen str.* leading into *Lime str.* with all other Allies, Courts, &c. in this Compass, comprising 171 Dwelling-Houses.

St. Peter's Poor Church.

THIS is situate on the N. side of *Broad str.* in the Ward of *Broad str.* within the Walls of London, see *Broad str.* Sect. 1.

II. It is so called, as being on its first Building dedicated to *St. Peter* (vide *St. Peter's* last foregoing) and *Le Poor* is added, to distinguish this from that of *Cornhill*, &c. not

because this Parish is poorer than others (it being inhabited chiefly by rich Merchants and other Traders) but probably from such as affected the Name or Habit of *Poor*; before the Dissolution of the Friary of or belonging to *St. Austins*, which was nearly situated, being within this Parish.

III. I find nothing to shew the Antiquity of this Foundation farther, than that one *Fitz Williams Merchant-Taylor*, was interred here Anno 1520.

The Church in the Year 1615, was enlarged on the N. side upward of 8 Foot, at the Charge of Sir *William Garway*, Kt. whose Arms are in two Windows there, *vide* Inscription the 2d; that cost 400*l*. In 1616, the Church was new pewed, and the E. Window enlarged; in 1617, the Roof and Inside of the Church were beautified; the Gallery at the W. end, and the Steeple were new built, and Bells new cast, An. 1629 and 1630, all which being done at the Charge of the Parish, amounted to near 1200*l*. and having very narrowly escaped burning by the Fire in 1666 (the Flames abating close by the W. end.) It now remains an old Structure, somewhat dark, and in need of beautifying,

IV. The Roof is lined with Board painted, the outside covered with Slate; it is supported with Columns and Arches of the Gothic (and the Windows are of the same) Order.

It is paved with Tile and Stone, and there are 3 Iles. The Walls are Brick and Stone, covered with a finishing, and the Steeple and Tower are Brick.

V. The Ornament is but mean, at the E. end the Decalogue is in 2 Tables placed above the Wainscot, and painted on Glafs under a Glory betw 2 Cherubims, and dated 1634; the 2 Tables of the Lord's Prayer and Creed are on the N side, but not legible, by Reason of Dust, &c. which not only these, but the Monuments are too much fully'd with, and 'tis pity they are not kept more clean and decent. It is also pewed with Oak, and there is some Wainscot.

VI. The Dimensions are; Le. 54 Foot, Br. 51, Altitude about 23 Foot, and that of the Steeple being a Tower and Turret about 75 Foot, in which Tower are 5 Bells.

VII. There are no Charities apparent now in the Church, but Mr. *Stow* mentions these:

	<i>l. per A. for ever</i>
The Lady Payton in } Bread, &c.	02 00 00
The Lady Ramsey	04 00 00
Mr. John Quarles	05 00 00

And others of lesser Note than 2 *l. per Annum*, which I therefore omit.

VIII. I find these Monuments, Urns and Inscriptions following:

1. On the N. side of the Church a Brals Plate in the Wall, with this Epitaph Insculpt;

Dominus Joannes Hales à pueritia literis deditus, Excellenti Ingenio, Docilitati, Memoriae, Studio & Industria singulari, adjuncta Linguarum, disciplinarum juris antiquitatis rerum divinarum atque humanarum, magna & multiplici doctrina Instructissimus, evasit Innocentia, Integritate, Gravitate, Constantia, Fide, Pietate, Religione Gravissima; etiam agrotationis & rerum difficilium diuturna perpeffione & in patientia ornatissimus fuit, vitæ honestissime, sanctissimeque acta, diem supremum quinto Cal. Januar. 1572. Clausit anima ex corpore, reliquæ hoc loco sitæ sunt.

Expecto resurrectionem mortuorum & vitam Eternam.

Arms here are; 3 Arrows pointing toward the base of the Escutcheon, with a Mullet for a difference.

2. On the N. side the Church near the E. Angle, is this Inscription following, on a very spacious white Marble Monument of the Ionic Order, with the Figures of him and

and his Lady in a kneeling posture. The Upper Inscription is

Hic vivit Gulielmus Garway Eques Auratus, Civis Londinensis, qui annos egit 54. cum Elizabetha Uxore integerrima, filia Thomæ Anderson Civis etiam Londinensis, beatitudine lecti fructifera, pater erat 17 liberorum, illustre probitatis & pietatis exemplar, industria singulari, universalem expe-

ctavit mercaturam feliciter magis quam avarè; bis ad Senatoriam dignitatem vocatus, qui purpuram recusavit nunc triumphat in albis. Tandem postquam alam hujus Templi sinistram construxisset, placidè corpus suo operi, animam suo opifici reposuit, Anno Ætat. suæ 88. Dom. 1625. Sept. 26.

And lower are these Lines;

*Templa Dei in terris duo sunt Ecclesia corpus,
Una domus carnis, cultus domus altera, & ambo
Conveniunt tumulo parvo coeuntque sacello,
Non quæras igitur cineres sub cespite Lector,
Est templum in templo clausum non ossa sepulchro
Marmore sublato, subsellia porta columnæ,
Ala hæc & paries, spatium totum, atque fenestræ,
Omnia structorem monstrant, resonantque patronum,
Sic tenet immortalem & mortalem locus idem.
Conditur in Templo, quod condidit & monumentum.
Hoc unum vitæ & mortis commune relinquit.*

His Arms, both here and in two of the N. Windows, *Argent a Pile surmounted by a Fess betw 4 Leopards Heads gules.*

3. At the E end of the Church, a marble monument, enricht with Trophy-work, &c. having this Inscription;

Thomas Lowe, Eques Auratus, D. Majoris Civit. Londin. An. Dom. 1604.

Vir probus & prudens. Obiit 11 Apr. Anno 1623. accessit Anna lectissima fœmina ex eodem Thoma mater 15 liberorum, vixerunt suavissima conjunctione ann. 48.

Arms Argent 3 Cocks Gules, &c. 7 Coats quarterly impaled with Argent a Chevron Sable, and a Flower de lis for a difference.

4. A white marble monument adorn'd with Cartouches, Wd from the Altar, on the S. side the Church, in memory of the pious and learned Richard Holdsworth, D. D. ob. 1649.

5. A little Wd from the last is a mon. with this Inscription;

Anno 1624. Ætat. 54.

A Memorial of the Worshipful Mr. Robert Watson, late Citizen, and Merchant-taylor of London.

E P I T A P H I U M.

*So frail and brittle, is the Life of Man,
That who lives longest liveth but a span;
In youth and age all die, God hath so doom'd,
That Earth to earth returns to be entomb'd.
Watson, who of that substance was compos'd,
Lies in his Mothers Centre bere inclos'd.
A Sheet doth hide his Face, but not his Fame,
The Grave contains his Corps, not his good Name.*

For his good Name out-lives (O blessed Man !)
 When others good Names die before they can.
 The sixth of January (that fatal day)
 Sixteen hundred twenty four, he did pay
 The Debt to Nature, which all Men do know,
 He was no sooner born but he did owe.
 If Virtues could have staid the hand of Death,
 Then Watson still had drawn his vital Breath:
 His Soul above, his Works do here remain,
 Till Christ shall come to raise him up again.
 Thus he enjoys Heaven's Immortality,
 And here on Earth his happy memory.

Post varios vitæ casus, dabit urna quietem.

Arms, Gules a Chevron betw 3 Eagles display'd Or, Impaled with a Chevron betw 3 Horses passant. and there are some other Arms, as the Merchant-Tailors, &c.

Here was also bury'd Mr. William Cokaine, Citizen and Skinner; to whose memory is erected a handsome white marble monument, near the E door, adorned with 3 Figures, i. e. of himself and his two Wives in a kneeling posture. It is of the Corinthian Order, but nothing remarkable in the Inscription.

Also Sir William Roch (says Stow) Mayor 1540. He was the Son of John Roch of Wixley in York shire.

Arms, A Ram trippant betw 3 Roches hauriant, a Chief chequy.

Stow also says Robert (but in the Catalogue of Lord Mayors it is Martin) Calthrop Mayor 1588 was buried here; he was Son of Martin Calthrop Citizen and Draper of London.

Arms, Checquy a Fess ermin, &c. 5 Coats quarterly.

IX. The Living is a Rectory, the Presentation in the Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls, the present Incumbent Mr. Benjamin Hoadley, Value of the Tythe about 130 l. per Ann. besides Fees, &c. Rated in the Queens Books 5 l. 16 s. 8 d. $\frac{1}{2}$;

Lecturer Mr. Newton. Wednesdays, Fridays and Holydays there are Prayers about 11 a clock; and here is an Organ.

X. The Vestry is general, of all Housekeepers in the Parish; the Parish Officers are

6 Auditors of Accounts.

2 Church Wardens.

2 Sidesmen.

Ward Officers are

1 Common Council.

2 Inquest.

1 Constable and

1 Scavenger.

XI. This Parish contains as follows; in Broad str. it reaches from Throckmorton str. to within 4 houses of London Wall on the Nly side, and on the Sly from the like distance from London Wall to the Sun an Apothecary's inclusive; and on the N. side of Throckmorton str. from Broad str. to Wallingford court; all Austin fryars except 3 houses on the E. side of Bell alley toward the N. end; in great Winchester str. it extends from Broad str. to Mr. Harlocks a Smith inclusive on the N. side, and to within one house of Bell alley on the S. and all little Winchester str. containing in the whole 140 Dwelling houses.

*St. Peters Church within the Tower ; or, Sti. Petri ad Vincula
infra Turrim.*

IS situate within the Walls of the *Tower of London*, at the NW angle of *Northumberland Walk* fronting the Parade ; but whether within the Liberty of the City, or even in any County is not certain : tho the Judges gave their Opinion, in the case of the murther of Sir *Tho. Overbury*, that the Fact was done within the Liberty of the City ; but this has been often contested betn the Lord Mayors and the Governours of the Tower, if *Stow* and others may be credited.

II. Some will have this Tower first built by *Julius Caesar*, others, more certain, by *William the Conqueror*, when this Church was probably founded.

III. Its Walls are well built of Bolder and squared Stone, the Roof is cover'd with and supported with Columns and Arches of the *Gothick* Order ; the Floor is paved with Stone, and there are 2 Iles.

IV. The S. side is wainscotted, and the Pillars cased with Oak abt 8 foot high ; it is also pewed, and the Pulpit and Altar piece are all of the same species of Timber, the latter is Bolection work, about 14 foot high, with a Cornish and Pediment ; but the Decalogue, &c. are not there depencil'd, tho the Tables are arched as those usually for the Commandments and placed under a Cherub betn two Festoons, and there are Cartouches, &c. carved ; the Roof is cieled with Timber.

V. The Dimensions are Le. 66 foot, Br. 54. Alt. about 24.

VI. Monunments, Arms and In-

scriptions, and eminent Persons interred here, I find as follows ;

Under the Communion Table lies the Body of *James Scott* Duke of *Monmouth*, Natural Son to K. *Ch. II.* who some however pretend was married to the Duke's Mother, tho the King declared the contrary in the publick Gazette.

This Unfortunate Gentleman, coming over from *Holland* in a Hostile manner, and levying War against K. *James II.* lost his Head for the same on *Tower hill*, on *July 15. 1685.* the very next day after his being brought to Town, having been routed and taken at the Battel of *Sedgmore*.

2. Also within the Altar railles was buried *George Lord Jefferies*, Baron of *Wem* and Lord Chancellor of *England* till the Revolution ; when being committed Prisoner to the Tower for Miscarriages in the Reign of K. *James II.* he died there (some will have it of Grief) at the latter end of the year 1688.

3. Against a Pillar fronting Sd. a neat white marble monument, enricht with Trophy work, an Urn, Cherub and Palm branches. Also these Arms (not depicted but) carved as the rest of the monument ;

Sable a Swan with his Wings expanded proper, member'd Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Argent.
Inscribed ;

M. S.

Fons Mori Equitis aurati, in agro Lancastriensi apud vicum Whitelee nati viii die Februarii, anno à partu Virginis MDCXVII.

Qui ob egregiam erga principem
sum

suam fidelitatem, summam in rebus mathematicis scientiam & singularem in negotiis peragendis solertiam & industriam, à rege Carolo 2do ad officium Supervisoris Generalis rei Tormentariae bellicae evocatus est.

Quo munere dum dignè fungitur, ingenuas etiam disciplinas artesque mechanicas non magis ad animi sui oblectamentum quam publica patriae commoda studiosissime excoluit. Et imprimis Astronomiae & Nauticae artis fautorem beneficentissimum se praeuit, easque promovendi causa speculum Grenovicensem (jubente rege) extruit, curavit, instrumentis idoneis locupletavit, editisque mathematicis operibus utilissimis orbi inclaruit.

Vixit annos 62. devixit 27. Aug. An. Christi MDCLXXIX.

Filium unicum de uxore charissima susceptum post se reliquit, qui fundem quem pater tenuerat & locum & honoris gradum adeptus, præpropera morte extinctus, hic una sepultus est. Maria filia è duabus natu major, ejusque maritus Gulielmus Hanway Generos. patri optimo, & fratri, monumentum hoc LL. MM. PP.

4. On the N. side of the Altar, a very spacious marble monument with Columns and Entablement of the Corinthian Order, in memory of Sir Richard and Sir Michael Blount, with their Wives and Children all carved in a kneeling posture and their

Arms here are, *Argent 3 Bars nebule sable, &c.* quartered with several others.

5. On the S. side of the Chancel a marble monument in memory of Sir Allan Apsley Kt. 14 years Lieutenant of the Tower, and 21 Victualler of the Royal Navy. Obiit May 24. 1630.

Arms, *Barry of 6 Argent and Gules*

Also *Or, 3 Lions passant sable, &c.* And

Close by this are the Busto's of a Man, a Woman, and the Figures of two very young Children cumbant on their left side; adorned also with the Figures of two Cupids, all cut in marble, but no Inscription.

6. On the N. side of the Church a neat black and white marble monument, adorned with two Chambers of Cannon instead of Columns, enricht with the figure of a Ship under sail, done in *Basso relievo*; also a Cherub, Cartouches, &c. with this Inscription done in Gold Letters on black.

Erected in memory of Capt. Valentin Pyne, late Master Gunner of England, second Son of George Pyne of Currimallet, in the County of Somerset Gent. Who following the footsteps of his Father in Loyalty and Obedience to his Sovereign, trail'd a Pike under the command of his said Father, in the last Expedition at Calais in the year 1625; and in the year 1627, at the Expedition at the Isle of Rhee. After that he betook himself to his Majesties Fleet, where he served at Sea till the late unhappy Rebellion, and during that Rebellion in his Majesties Service by land; after whose death he voluntarily follow'd the Command of Prince Rupert for the space of 15 years, both in his Expedition at Sea, and in his Wars in Germany, till his now Majesties happy Restauration; since which time he commanded some of his Majesties Ships in the first War against the Dutch; and in recompence of his faithful Services, his Majesty was pleas'd to elect him Master Gunner of England; in which Capacity he departed this life, (which he led single) the last day of April 1677. in the 28th year of his Majesties Reign, aged 74 years.

Under

Under which this Acrostick;

*V*ndaunted Hero, whose aspiring mind,
*A*s being not willing here to be confin'd,
*L*ike Bird in Cage, in narrow Trunk of Clay,
*E*ntertain'd Death, and with it soar'd away.
*N*ow he is gone why should I not relate
*T*o future Age his Valour, Fame and Fate?
*I*ust, Loyal, Prudent, Faithful, such was he,
*N*ature's Accomplish'd, World's Felicity.

*P*roud he was not, and tho by Riches try'd,
*T*et Virtue was his safe and surest Guide.
*N*or can devouring Time its rapid Faws
*E*re eat away those Axioms he made Laws.

Arms here are, Azure a Fess betw
 3 Escallop shells Or.

VII. It is a Parochial Church, the Living a Rectory in the Gift of the Queen; the present Incumbent is the Rev.

Hopkins value about 60*l.* per ann. paid by the Qu. as Minister of that Garrison. Rated in the Queens books 18*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* there is no Lecture, nor Organ. Prayers are Wednesdays, Fridays and Holydays about 11. The Re-

ctor hereof has no Institution and Induction, and the Living is exempt from Archiepiscopal Jurisdiction.

The *Tower extra* are those Buildings fronting the N. part of the Ditch, betw *Postern row* and the *Minories*, about 45 houses, they have no Parish Church.

More of this *Tower*, as to the Building, the Arsenal, Mint, &c. See Sect. 4. under *Tower of London*.

St. Peters Westminster Church ; or Westminster Abbey.

IT is situate on the Sly side of *Old Palace yard* in the City of *Westminster*; from the Statue at *Ch+* 930 yds *Sd*; and 200 yds *Wd* from the *Thames*.

II. It is so called as being dedicated to *St. Peter*; and the word *Westminster* (or the *W. Monastery*) with respect to *Eastminster*, which was not far from the *Tower of London*, was added to distinguish this Church from others dedicated to the memory of the same Saint.

III. It is an ancient, but very noble Structure, and as to its Foun-

dation, some will have it that *St. Peter* here built a Christian Oratory not long after the Death of our Saviour; but others (better lookt upon) tell us here was a Church founded by *K. Lucius* about the year 170. and after it had remained 130 years, it was (in the *Diolesian* Persecution) demolished, and a Temple built here for Pagan Superstition, dedicated to *Apollo*; after which time our Histories are silent about the premises for near 300 years; when this part of *Westminster* lying almost desolate, Thorns grew

grew up in many places ; and being near encompass'd with the *Thames* and *Long ditch*, it took the Name of *Thorney Island*.

This Temple of *Apollo* being about the Year 600 reduced to Rubbish by an Earthquake, King *Sebert*, by Advice of *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, about the Year 605, erected a Christian Church on the Ruins of the said Temple, dedicated the same to *St. Peter*, and at the Desire of *Mellitus* Bishop of *London*, he founded a Convent to the Church adjoining, both which, about the Year 659, were almost ruined by the heathenish *Danes* ; and so I do not find but they continued till the Year 958, when *K. Edgar* repaired them, and *St. Dunstan* supplied the Monastery with Monks.

Edward the Confessor finding the Church much decayed in several parts of the Building, caused the whole to be taken down, and erected a new one from the Ground, in form of a Cross (in which Figure most Cathedrals were built.) And after the Example of the Emperour *Constantine* (as the Learned Antiquary, *Sir Henry Spelman* has it) he assembled all his principal Nobility and Clergy to be present at the Dedication, and witness his great Liberality which he shewed, not only in the Endowment hereof very largely, but also in granting to it great Immunities, making it a Sanctuary for *Benedictine* Monks for ever, immediately under the King, and ordained it to be the place of Repository for the *Regalia*, and gave to the same several rich Vestments, Golden Crowns, Scepters, a Dalmatick embroidered Pall, a pair of Spurs, a Tortois-Shell Comb set in Gold, a Chalice and Patten, the former of *Onyx* Stone, the latter of pure Gold, &c. to be used at the Coronation of our

Kings and Queens, many whereof are said to be yet in the Custody of the Dean and Chapter.

All which he ratified by 3 Royal Charters (the first that were sealed in *England*) after which, this good King died in the Year 1066.

His Successors gave most of them very liberally toward increasing the Revenues of this Monastery, till the Reign of *Henry III.* which King having caused the Fabrick built by *Edward* the Confessor to be taken down, he laid the first Stone of a new Structure *Anno* 1220, which after 50 Years was finished, being the same now standing.

Anno 1274, the Roof, &c. except the Walls and Pillars, were much damnify'd by Fire ; but the Kings, *Edward I.* and *Edward II.* with the Assistance of the Abbots of *Westminster* repaired the Loss ; toward which *Simon Langham* gave 6646 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *John Elmey* gave 3070 *l.* and built the great W. Window, and *Islip* repaired the greatest part of the Church, part of the Monastery, and built the Dean's House ; renewing also the Buttresses of the Church, and erected therein the Figures of such of our Kings and Queens as had been Benefactors, as we see them, of which more in the Descriptions following. This curious Antique Edifice is kept in very good Repair, by the Income of 2 *d.* for every Chalder of Coals imported.

The Towers, Battlements and Window near the SW. Angle, being well repaired in *Anno* 1703, mostly new Work.

Henry VII. toward the E. end of this Church built a Chapel, wherein to interr the Royal Family ; the first Stone was laid by the said Abbot *Islip* and others, *January* 24. 1502, it cost 14000 *l.* being admirable Workmanship ; so that *Leyland*

land calls it *The Wonder of the World*, of which, and the noble Tomb of Brass there, more hereafter.

The Government of this Church was 1st under that of Abbots and Monks, till the 31 of *Henry VIII.* when upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, the Revenues thereof 3471 *l.* and 2½ *d.* per Annum were taken away; and the said King ordered the Government to be

2. Under a Dean and Prebendaries; *Benson* the last Abbot being made the first Dean (as appears by the Catalogue) which Government continued to the Year 1541, when it was changed into

3. That of an Episcopal See, which it only continued to the Year 1550, and then (*Tho. Thurleby* the Bishop, having suffered Dilapidations, and much diminished the Income) he was removed to *Norwich*, and the Government returned to

4. That of a Dean and Chapter, which it only continued to the Year 1556, 4 Mar. 1. when she restored

5. The old Government by an Abbot and 14 Monks; and after that Queen's Death, *Queen Elizabeth* coming to the Crown, it resumed its Government

6. By a Dean and 12 Prebendaries, *July* 1559. She also constituted it a Collegiate Church, placing therein a School-master and Usher, 40 Scholars, and 12 Alms-Men, besides Receivers, Stewards, Registers, a Library-Keeper, and other Officers; and thus it continued till the Death of King *Charles I.* when,

7. Under the Usurpation, the Revenues of this (as those of other Deans and Chapters) was seized and imbezled, till the Restauration of King *Charles II.* to his Country and Dominions, *A. D.* 1660. when

8. It reverted to its Constitution settled by *Queen Elizabeth*, and so remains at this time; more of which, and a Catalogue of the Abbots, Bishops and Deans of *Westminster*; see a little farther under the 8th Head of Discourse on this Subject. But before I leave this, it may not be improper to mention, that as this Church has had the Happiness, from time to time (as appears by the foregoing Discourse) to meet with very bountiful Benefactors; so the Governours have had the Honour of having ample and copious Privileges conferred on them. The Abbots (or first, who had the chief Offices in this Church) might sit as Bishops in Parliament, and exercise Archiepiscopal Jurisdiction within this City of *Westminster* and Liberties; had the Custody of the *Regalia, &c.* used in the Coronation of our Sovereigns, and an official Share in the Ceremony which has been here performed, by *William* the Conqueror and his Successors ever since, all which our present Dean enjoys (save that of Episcopal Exercise, and sitting in Parliament.) And he is also Justice of the Peace, who, with the Chapter, exercise Jurisdiction, both Ecclesiastical and Civil, within this City and Liberties, including *St. Martins Le Grand* near *St. Pauls*, in the very bosome of the City of *London*; add to these, that great Power given the Dean and Chapter by *Edward* the Confessor. That the Convocation cannot sit (for their Conveniency of being near the Parliament) at *Westminster*, without the Permission of the Dean of *Westminster* first had, upon the Bishop's declaring, That they intend no way to violate this high Privilege.

IV. Having shewn in the last Head, the Sum of what all Authors have said upon the Foundation and Con-

Constitution, I proceed to describe the Building of this graceful piece of Antiquity, the Walls whereof are Stones, the Floor mostly paved with Marble (Grave-stones, &c.) the Roof appears true Pitch cover'd with Lead, camerated within; and that of the Nave and cross Iles are supported with 50 *Sussex* marble Pillars, besides 45 Demi pillars or Pilasters; and the Windows are in number 94, an upper and a lower Range; those at the four ends of the Cross being very spacious. All which, with the Arches, Roof, Doors and other Apertures are of the antient *Gothick* Order. Above the Chapters the Pillars spread into several semi cylindrical branches, Ed. Wd. Nd. Sd. &c. forming and adorning the Arches of the Pillars and those of the Roofs of the Iles, which are in number 3. running from E. to W. and a Cross Isle or Ambulatory leading through the Chancel from N. to S. at 220 foot distance Ed from the W. end of the Church. And 162 foot from the same end of the Church is the W. end of the Choir, whole Description and internal Ornament you will find in the next head of Discourse, and the Dimensions under the VIth.

Without the Walls it appears in form of a long Cross. There is at the W. end of the Cross a Buttress Ed and another Wd from the great Window, on each of these Buttresses are placed a pyramidal figure, and all these betn 2 Towers, each supported with a Buttress; and Ed from the Portico there are 2 blank Porches (admitting of no entrance into the Church) above which are 4 Windows, above them a Gallery and higher under the Gable end a very spacious circular Window; and Wd from the Cross there are 9 other Buttresses on the N. and 9 on the S. sides many of which are

new work, and betn each are two Windows one above the other.

But besides the aforesaid there are other adjacent Buildings and Apartments or Chapels all consecrated ground, and wherein many have been interr'd; and 1st on the S. side and toward the W. end of the Church is the great Cloister forming a quadrangle by 4 ambulatories, each in Length as in the following Head, whose arched Roofs are supported and adorned with 72 marble Pillars and Pilasters, besides small ones adorning the the blank Apertures in the Walls.

There are also the Chapels following, situate betn the Cloisters and so Ed. round the Altar and Wd to the N. end of the cross Ile, whose situation I shall shew more particularly when I speak of the Monuments contained in each Chapel, whose Names are as follows; the Chapel of

- 1 St. *Blaze*.
- 2 *Benedict*
- 3 *Edmund*
- 4 *Nicolas*.
- 5 *Edward the Confessor*.
- 6 *The Blessed Virgin*, aliàs
Henry the VII's Chapel.
- 7 *St. Paul*.
- 8 *Erasmus*.
- 9 *John Baptist*.
- 10 *John Evangelist*.
- 11 *Michael*.
- 12 *Andrew*.

This may suffice as to the Nature and order of the Building within the Walls, &c.

V. As to the Ornament of this magnificent Pile, it was on the outside adorned with the Statues or Figures of all those Worthy Beneficent Princes who contributed to this Building, as was before observed. They were placed in Niches cut in the said 18 Buttresses, betn the

the cross Ile and W. end of the Church, of which not above 8 remain on both sides; and the N. end of the cross Ile was likewise adorned with the Figures of the 12 Apostles, and some others (as 8 more) to be seen higher, as big as the Life, and placed in Gothic Niches, of which their remains 6 below, and 4 above, besides a prodigious Number of small Figures carved in *Relievo*, within the E. and W. Portico's of 3 at this N. end, and on the E. side of this Cross are 6 Buttresses, and as many on the W. at the W. end of the Church over the Portal, pretty high, are 10 Niches betw 2 Buttresses, wherein were also 2 more Niches (having been probably filled with the Figures of the Apostles) but by length of Time they are all lost; there were also several Figures in the Buttresses on the E. side of the Church, which Buttresses in Reparation thereof are rebuilt plain; but though that grand Enemy of Beauty, *Time*, has somewhat defaced her External Features, yet there remains not a few Marks of her outward Gracefulness: And if we look within, where Time has not been so powerfully assisted by the Attacks of *Boreas* and his furious Associates, we there perceive a numerous Train of agreeable Prospects, as her fine Marble Pillars and sumptuous Arches; her lofty neat Roof; her Mausoleum of magnificent and rich Shrines, stately Monuments, and ancient Tombs, with artfully cut and cast Figures of Princes, Nobility and Gentry, with their Arms and Achievements, and the elegant and pertinent Epitaphs, in Memory of the greatest Wits, and most accurate Proficients in all kind of Learning; to which, if we add the neatness of her Choir, and nobleness of her Altar-piece (hereafter described) we shall find

her to excel, in these Respects, especially the last, most Churches in the World; and for the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin, which (with in) seems part of her, see farther

The Windows of this Cathedral being many and spacious, were doubtless all adorned with stain'd Glass painted with various Pourtraits, of which there yet remain such at the E. and W. ends, and many on the S. side in the upper Range, Wd from the cross Roof; and particularly in the SW. Window below, is the Pourtrait of *Edw. the Confessor*; and Arms, a Cross patons betw 5 Martlets Or, the bearings of some of the Danish Kings. And there are Galleries adorned with Columns and Arches over the N. and S. Iles, and fronting the middle and cross Iles.

The next things remarkable in the Ornament of this Church, are the gilding of the Arches over the Chancel done in Gold, which has been of many Years Continuance.

The Arms born by Persons of great Eminence, 2 whereof are under each of the lower Range of Windows contained betw the N. Stem of the Cross, round the W. end of the Church to the S. Stem of the cross Ile, in which compass are the Arms (as may be there plainly observed by those that have occasion to view them) of

- 1 *William of Malpas*
- 2 *Warin of Vernon*
- 3 *Gilbert Talbot*
- 4 *John Baliol*
- 5 *Robert Fitz Walter*
- 6 *Robert of Ross*
- 7 *Robert of Stafford*
- 8 *Roger of Mowbray*
- 9 *Henry of Hastings*
- 10 *John de Dreux, E. of Richmond*
- 11 *Hugh de Vere, E. of Oxford*
- 12 *Edmund, E. of Lancaster*
- 13 *Wil-*

- 13 *William de Fortibus*, E. of *Albemarle*
 - 14 *Humphrey de Bohun*, E. of *Hertford and Essex*
 - 15 *John*, E. *Warren* and of *Surrey*
 - 16 *Simon de Montefort*, E. of *Liechester*
 - 17 *Roger Bigod*, E. of *Norfolk*
 - 18 *Richard Clare*, E. of *Gloucester*
 - 19 *S. Lewis*, K. of *France*
 - 20 *Frederick* the 2d *Emperor*
 - 21 *Roger* of *Venables*
 - 22 *Roger* de *Mont alto*
 - 23 *Fulk Fitz Waren*
 - 24 *Robert* de *Thwenge*
 - 25 *John* of *Verdon*
 - 26 *Roger* of *Somery*
 - 27 *Roger* of *Elifford*
 - 28 *William* of *Percy*
 - 29 *Roger* de *Mortuo Mary*
 - 30 *Will.* of *Valentia*, E. of *Pembroke*
 - 31 *William* de *Langspata*, E. of *Sarum*
 - 32 *William*, E. of *Ferrary* and *Derby*
 - 33 *Richard*, E. of *R.*
 - 34 *Richard*, E. of *Cornwall*
 - 35 *Henry Lacy*, E. of *Lincoln*
 - 36 *Roger* de *Quincy*, E. of *Winchester*
 - 37 *Raimund*, E. of *Provence*
 - 38 *Alexander* the 3d K. of *Scotland*
 - 39 *Henry III.* K. of *Scotland*
 - 40 *St. Edward*, King and Confessor
- And lastly, the Choir and Altar-piece described as follows :

A Description of the Choir, Altar-piece, &c.

The Choir is paved with Marble (black and white) Lozenge way ; there are 28 Stalls on the N, 28 on the S, and 8 at the W. end of the Choir : whence you ascend to the Altar-piece by several Steps, where the Foot-pace for the Communion-Table, &c. within the Iron Work, inclosing the same, is finely paved in various Figures, with small Stone.

The Altar-piece is very curious and magnificent, of several kinds

of fine polished Marble, as white, white vein'd with blue, and Prophiery. The lower Order consists of 10 Pilasters with their Entablature of the Doric Order ; the Intercolumns here, are a rich Hanging betn 2 Niches, with Enrichments of Cupids, and these betn 2 Apertures, with Arches, and the like Enrichments. The upper Order consists of a large Quadrangular Space or Table adorned with 2 Demi-columns, and these betn 4 Columns in a circular Range, with an Entablature and pitched Pediment of the Composit Order ; under this Pediment (which is betn 2 Cartouches) is an Imperial Crown, enrich'd with Palm-branches, and above it is a Glory in the Semblance of a Dove, within a circular Gruppa of Cherubims, under a compas Pediment, whereon is placed the Figure of a Bible supported by 2 Cupids ; all which parts above the Cornish of the upper Order, are situate betn 2 Angels, placed at a small distance in a descending Posture (respecting the Altar below) excellently represented in full Proportion.

The Chapel of the Blessed Virgin, aliàs Henry VII's described.

This unparallel'd Edifice, situate at the E. end of the Cathedral of *St. Peter*, is built of Stone, the Roof is flattish, the Walls are outwardly adorned with 14 Towers, and in each Tower 3 spacious Figures, placed in Niches. These Towers are curiously carved with small Pannel Work in Imitation of Gothic Arches, which are to this day very ornamentally enrich'd with Portcullises, Flowers de lis, &c.

But the inside (which is accounted a Pattern of Ingenuity, and is the Admiration of all Travellers)

vellers) you ascend to from the Ile at the E. end of the Chapel of St. Edward by 12 Steps, where, at the top, is a Lobby, from whence you enter Ed (by 3 very spacious Portals of solid Brass, curiously adorned with various Figures of Roses, Portcullises, &c.) into the Body of the Chapel, which is filled on the N. and S. sides with Stalls of fine carved Wood, where the Upper House of Convocation commonly sit. The Floor is paved with large Marble square Slabs ; and the Building is in the Nature of a Cathedral, with a Nave and 2 side Iles. The Roof is supported with 12 Pillars and Arches of the G. Ord. abounding with Enrichments of various carved Figures, Fruit, &c. At the W. end is a very spacious Window, with much of its Glass finely stained ; besides which, there are 13 others above, and as many below in the N. and S. Iles, painted with the Flower de lis, Rose, Portcullis, crowned, and another at the W. end of each Ile. Under each of the 13 upper Windows, are 5 Figures, appearing like those of Kings, Queens, Bishops, &c. but representing (it's probable) Saints, Martyrs, &c. they are in Number 65, placed in Niches, and under them the Figures of as many Angels supporting the Imperial Crowns, resting on Flowers de lis, Roses and Portcullises ; and there are 26 Figures like the former, but more spacious, which adorn the Jambs of the lower Windows.

But that which most gluts the Curiosity of the Beholder's Eye, is the Incomparable Roof. It is all Stone, neatly wrought into 16 large Circles, 8 in a Series, and betn them 4 smaller Circles ; each of these larger Circles (or Wheels) have 2 concentric ones inscribed at about equal Distance ; the Spaces

betn, which are all replenished with Gothic Arch-Work very close, and finely cut gradually projecting some distance towards the Horizon, from the Level of the greatest Circles, by the seeming Gravity of the central parts ; and near the E. end of this Roof, is a Device of 4 Portcullises betn 2 Roses, and as many Flowers de lis, interchanged, circularly placed, each within a Mascle.

VI. The Dimensions of this rich and beautiful Chapel, are as follows :

	Foot
1. Le. within	99
2. Br.	66
3. Altitude	54

Dimensions of the Cathedral.

4. The Le. of the Cathedral from the W. end of the Church, to the E. end of St. Edward's Chapel, is	354
5. Br. of the W. end	66
6. Br. in the cross Ile from N. to S.	189
7. Alt. of the middle Roof	92
8. Distance betn the Bases of the Pillars (for the most part)	12½
9. Distance from the W. end of the Church, to that of the Choir	162
10. And from the W. end of the Church to the cross Ile	220
11. Distance from the E. end of St. Edward's Chapel, to the W. end of the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin	36
12. So that adding the 1st, 4th and 11th Dimensions together, the whole Le. within the Walls is	489
13. Br. of the middle Ile	30
I i 2	Di-

Dimensions of the Chancel and Choir.

	Foot
14. Le. from the Altar piece to the W. end of the Choir about	} 152
15. Br. at the W. end	
	36

The Cloister

16. Has its E. and W. sides, each	} 135
17. N. and S. sides, in Le.	
18. Br. of the Ambulatories toward the N. and S. each	} 141
19. Toward the E. and W. each	
	13
	15

VII. I shall handle this part of Monuments (being very numerous) in this Order :

1. Shew the Situation of each Chapel, in the Order they are enumerated on Page 496.

2. Name all the Tombs, Monuments, and Persons of Note interred (so far as appeared, or I could learn) in the several Chapels respectively ; and also the Inscriptions, &c. most remarkable within the said Chapels ; which I give the Precedence in this Discourse ; (before those in the Church) these being generally for Persons of the highest Rank and Quality.

3. Shew those situate in or about the N. part or Stem of the cross Ile.

4. Those in the N. Ile.

5. In the W. Area.

6. In the S. Ile from Hen. VII's Chapel, to the W. end of the Church.

7. Those buried in the S. part of the cross Ile.

8. The Monuments, &c. in the Cloister.

1. St. Blaze Chapel,

Is situate at the S. end of the cross Ile, where now the Vestry and Clock is. Buried here,

1. *Nicholas Litlington.*

2. *Edward*, a Monk of *Westminster.*

The former of these was Abbot of *Westminster*: He built the Hall, *Jerusalem Chamber*, and S. and W. sides of the great Cloister: Also a Grainary, afterward the Dormitory for the Queen's Scholars, with the Tower adjoining, and a Water-Mill for the Use of the Monastery, and was buried Anno 1386.

Edward the Monk, was Uncle to *Henry VII.*

2. St. Benedicts Chapel,

Is situate on the E. side of the S. cross, adjoining Ed to St. *Edmunds.* Here,

1. *Dr. Gabr. Goodman*, Dean of *Westminster.*

2. *Frances Countess of Hertford*, Grand-child to the Duke of *Norfolk.*

3. *Simon Langham* Archbishop of *Canterbury.*

4. *William Bill*, Dean of this Church, 1561.

5. *Lionel Cranfield*, Earl of *Middlesex*, and his Lady.

6. Countess of *Kildare.*

7. Abp of St. *Andrews.*

8. *Catharine*, Daughter of *Dr. Dolben*, Bp. of *Rochester.*

9. *George Sprat*, 2d Son of *Dr. Sprat*, now Bishop of *Rochester*, and Dean of this Church, Ob. 1683, aged 10 Years.

10. Three Children of *Hen. III.* and 4 of *Edm. I.*

1. The said *Dr. Goodman* was 40 Years Dean of this Church. He founded

founded an Hospital and Free-School at Ruthin in Denbighshire, the place of his Birth, Ob. July 17. 1601. aged 73, as is exprest by a Latin Inscription on a black and white Marble Monument, with the Figure of him in a kneeling Posture.

Arms; Azure a cross pattons betw 5 Martlets Or, on a Chief of the last, a pale Quarterly, France and England betw 2 Roses Gules; the Arms as Dean impaled with those of Goodman, party per pale Ermin and Azure, a double-headed Eagle displayed Or; on a Canton of the 2d, a Martlet of the 3d.

2. The Countess of Hartford's Monument is very stately, adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Corinthian Order, also with her Effigies in her Robes, &c. She was a Lady of high Renown, for her many Gifts and Graces, both of Body and Mind, Obiit May 1598.

3. The said Simon Langham was Abbot of this Monastery, then Bp. of Ely, London, and Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Pope's Legate here, &c. Obiit Anno 1367, as is exprest'd by a Latin Inscription on a Marble Monument, with the Figure of a Bishop in his Habit lying at length under a Canopy. Arms those of France quartered with England; also those of the See of Canterbury, Ely, and of Edward the Confessor.

4. The said William Bill, was also Almoner to the Queen, gave several Donations of Plate, &c. to this College, Obiit July 1561.

Arms of Bill: Ermin, 2 Bills in saltier on a Chief, a pale charged with a Rose, and these betw 2 Pelicans Heads erased.

5. The said Lionel Cranfield, was Lord High Treasurer of England, as is exprest'd in an Inscription on a spacious black and white Marble Tomb, adorned with the Fi-

gures of the said Earl and his Countess.

Arms of Cranfield: on a pale 3 Flowers de lis, &c. 4 Coats quarterly.

3. St. Edmunds Chapel,

Is situate on the S. side of the S. Ile, the 2d Ed from the S. part of the cross Ile, betw St. Bennets and St. Nicholas's; herein,

1. William de Valence, Senior, E. of Pembroke.

2. Edward Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury and his Lady; and the Lady Anne, Dowager of Shrewsbury.

3. Sir Richard Peckjall, Kt. Master of the Buck-hounds to Queen Elizabeth.

4. Humphrey Bourchier, slain in the Battel at Barnet, betw the Houses of York and Lancaster.

5. Sir Bernard Brocas, Chamberlain to Queen Anne, Wife to Richard II.

6. John Lord Russel, Son to the Earl of Bedford, Obiit 1584.

7. Elizabeth, Daughter of John Lord Russel, said to have bled to Death with pricking of her Finger, A. D. 1600.

8. Francis Hollis, Son to the E. of Clare.

9. Frances Duchess of Suffolk, Grandchild to K. Henry VII. 1563.

10. William of Windsor and his Sister, Children of Edw. III.

11. John Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, 2d Son of K. Edw. II.

12. Eleoner de Bohun, Duchess of Gloucester, Daughter in Law to K. Edward III. 1399.

13. Robert Walby, Archbishop of York, Obiit 1390.

14. The Countess of Stafford, 1693.

15. The Lady Jane Seymore, Cousin German to King Edward VI. Obiit 1560.

16. The Lady Catharine Knowles, Cousin German to Queen Elizabeth, Obiit 1568.

17. Edward Lord Herbert, Baron of Cherbury, Obiit December 1678.

18. Henry Fern, Bishop of Chester, Obiit 1662.

The 8th Monument in Memory of the Lord Hollis, has this Inscription :

*What so thou hast of Nature or of Arts,
Youth, Beauty, Strength, or what excelling Parts,
Of Mind and Body, Letters, Arms, and worth
His 18 Years beyond his Tears brought forth.
Then stand and read thy self within this Glass,
How soon these perish, and thy self may pass.
Man's Life is measur'd by the Work, not days.
No aged Sloth, but active Youth hath Praise.*

Francisco Holles,

*Juventi Fortissimo, qui ab exercitu
è Belgio ager regressus, Obiit Id.
Augusti, Anno Domini 1622. Ætat.
sua 18.*

*Foannes Comes de Clare, filio natu
tertio & merentissimo, merentissimus
pater posuit.*

It is a curious Marble Monument, adorned with his Effigies in the Habit of a Roman, in a sitting Posture.

Arms; Ermin, 2 piles in point Sable quartered with Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules. 2 Sable, a Crescent surmounted by a Mullet argent. 3 Argent, 3 Chevronels sable. Crest a Negros Head with a Wreath worn Chaplet ways.

The Ornament of Columns, Entablament, Statues, in divers Postures, Arms and Achievements, &c. in this Chapel, belonging to the Tombs and Monuments, are very curious; especially those of the Earl of Pembroke, Sir Richard Peckfall, Lord Russel and his Daughter, and the Earl of Cornwall.

4. St. Nicholas Chapel,

Is situated in the S. Ile near against the Altar, the most Ely Chapel on that side; wherein are these

Monuments and Persons interred :

1. { Sir George Villars and his Lady.
Mary Countess of Buckingham.

2. Philippa Duchess of York, her Husband was Grandson to Edward III. and killed at the Battel of Agencourt, she died Anno 1474.

3. Elizabeth Daughter of the E. of Rutland, 1591.

4. Winifred Marchioness of Winchester. Obiit 1586.

5. William Sutton, alias Dudley, Bp. of Durham, 1482.

6. The Lady Burleigh, and her Daughter Anne, Countess of Oxford.

7. Sir George Fane and his Lady Elizabeth, Daughter of Robert Lord Spencer, Obiit Nov. 1618.

8. Nicholas Lord Carew and his Wife, Obiit 1470.

9. Anne Duchess of Somerset, whose Husband the Duke was Uncle and Governour to K. Edward VI. Obiit 1587.

10. The Lady Elizabeth Cecil, Daughter of the Lord Cobham, 1591.

11. The Lady Fane Clifford, youngest Daughter to William Duke of Somerset, Obiit November 1679, aged 42 Years.

12. Sir

12. Sir Humphrey Stanley, one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to Henry VII. Ob. 1505.

13. The Heart of Anne Sophia, an Infant (Daughter of Christopher Harlee Count Bellamont) deposited in a Golden Cup, placed on the Vertex of a small Marble Pyramid.

14. Nicholas, Son of Nicholas Baggenall by his Wife, Daughter of Robert Earl of Arisbury, 1678

15. The celebrated Antiquary, Sir Henry Spellman, Anno 1641.

16. Elizabeth Countess of Derby, 1626.

17. Lady Elizabeth Norris, 1645.

18. The Lady Barbara Fielding, 1641.

19. The Lord Hamilton, Son to the Marquis of Hamilton, 1638.

The first 14 have for the most part very noble and costly Marble Monuments and Tombs erected to perpetuate their Memory; with Armorial Ensigns, carved Columns, and the Parties Figures or Images, &c. those of Sir George Villars, Marchioness of Winchester, Lady Burleighs, the Lady Fanes; and the Duchesse of Somerset, being particularly Noble and Curious.

5. St. Edward the Confessors Chapel,

Is situate at the E end of the Choir, betw that and the Steps leading up to Henry VII's Chapel, alias, the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin. The Tombs, Monuments, and Persons interred here, are as follows:

1. Edward I. King of England.

2. Henry III. King of England.

3. Matilda, Wife to Henry I. Ob. 1118.

4. Queen Eleoner, Wife to Edward I. These 2 Queens were both very virtuous charitable Persons.

5. St. Edward the Confessor, King of England, and Editha Queen.

6. Henry V. King of England.

7. Edward III. King of England.

8. Queen Phillippa, Wife to Edward III.

9. Thomas of Woodstock, 6th Son of Edward III. Obiit 1397.

10. Richard II. with his first Wife Anne, and

11. Elizabeth Daughter of Henry VII.

12. Lady Margaret, Daughter of Edward IV.

13. John Waltham Bishop of Sarum, Obiit Anno 1395.

14. Queen Catharine of Valois, Wife to Henry V.

15. King Sebert } on the S. side
16. Queen Anne } of the Choir.
of Cleve, 1557.

16. Edmund, Surnamed Crouchback, Earl of Lancaster, Son to Henry III.

18. Aymeri de Valence, } on the N. side
Earl of Pembroke, Cousin } of the Choir
to Henry III.

19. Avelin Countess of Lancaster, Wife to the said Edmund Crouchback.

20. Richard de Ware, 1283.

21. Thomas Henly, and

22. Richard Sudbury, Abbots of Westminster.

23. Sir Thomas Clifford.

24. Sir Walter Wenlock, Abbot of Westminster.

1. By a grey Marble Tomb, in Memory of Edward I. the following Epitaph was on a Table hanging by it:

Death is too doleful, which doth join
The high Estate full low, (least
Which coupleth greatest things with
And last with first also.

No Man hath been in World alive,
Nor any there may be
Which can escape the Dint of Death,
Needs hence depart must we.

O noble and victorious Man,
 Trust not unto thy Strength,
 For all are subject unto Death,
 And all must hence at length.
 Most cruel Fate from Wordly Stage
 Hath Rest, a worthy Wight,
 For whom all England mourn'd aloud
 To see his doleful plight.
 Edward is dead, which was adorn'd
 With divers Graces here ;
 A King or fragrant Nardus Hight,
 A gracious Princely Peer.
 In Heart, the which was Lybard like,
 Right puissant void of Fear ;
 Most slow to Strife, Discreet and Wise,
 And gracious every where.
 In Arms a Giant, fierce and fell,
 Attempting famous Facts,
 Most Prudent did subdue the Proud,
 By Feat of Martial Acts.
 In Flanders Fortune gave to him,
 By Lot, right good Success
 In Wales he wan : The Scottish Rout,
 With Arms he did suppress :
 This King without his Like alive,
 Did firmly guide this Land,
 And what good Nature could conceive,
 He had it plight at hand.
 He was in Justice and in Peace
 Excelling : Laws took place,
 Desire to chase all wicked Works
 Did hold this King's good Grace.

He now doth lie intomb'd here
 Which further'd each good thing,
 Now nought he is but Dust and Bones,
 Which was a worthy King.
 The very Son of God, whom erst
 This King did love right dear,
 Hath given to him Immortal Bliss,
 For his good living here.

Otherwise.
 Whilst liv'd, this King by him all things
 Were in most godly plight ;
 Fraud lay hid, great Peace was kept,
 And Honesty had Might.
Pactum serva.

The same is also in Latin.
 This King was also Duke of Nor-
 mandy, and Aquitain, Lord of Ireland,
 and Son to King Henry III. He was
 crowned at Westminster, with Ele-
 oner his Queen, 15 Aug. 1274, and
 died Anno 1308.

2. A noble Monument in Memo-
 ry of Henry III. of various kind of
 Marble and other Stone, supported
 by 4 twisted Columns, whereon is
 placed his Statue or Figure in his
 Royal Robes, done in Brass, and
 gilt with Gold, lying at full Length;
 and over his Head a Demy-Canopy,
 at his Feet a Lyon. This Epitaph
 was on a Table by it :

*Tertius Henricus jacet hic, pietatis amicus,
 Ecclesiam Stravit istam, quam post renovavit,
 Reddet ei munus qui Regnat trinus & unus.
 Tertius Henricus est Templi conditur hujus 1273.*

Dulce bellum in expertis.

The Friend of Pity and Alms Deed,
 Henry III. Whilom of England King,
 Who this Church brake, and after his Meed,
 Again renew'd into this fair Building ;
 Now resteth here, which did so great a thing.
 He yield his Meed that Lord of Deity,
 That as one God reigns in Persons Three.

He was Son of King *John* by *Isabella* his Queen, a virtuous Prince, in whose Reign many notable things were transacted, as the first Statute *Magna Charta* made, &c. and after the longest Reign of any of our Kings (*viz.* 56 Years and 18 Days) he died *Anno* 1273, and was here buried.

5. *Edward* the Confessor's Shrine has been extraordinary rich and beautiful, and yet appears very curious. There was placed here 1 Stone by *William* the Conqueror, but on his being canonized by Pope *Alexander* the 3d, *Octob.* 12. 1163, another costly Shrine was set up;

and after the rebuilding this Church by *Henry* III. his Body being removed into this Chapel, a 3d Shrine was made, whereon the two former were placed, inclosing his Corps. It was covered with Gold Plate curiously wrought, and beset with Jewels.

The lower part yet remains, made by Order of *Richard de Ware*, Abbot of *Westminster*, with some of the Stones: It is adorned with twisted Columns, Niches, &c. of fine Marble.

The Epitaph done in Gold Letters round the Shrine, take as follows:

*Omnibus insignis virtutum laudibus heros,
Sanctus Edwardus Confessor Rex Venerandus,
Quinto die Jani moriens super æthera scandit.
Sursum Corda.*

Moritur, Anno Domini 1065.

This King was the Son of *Ethelred*, by *Emma* his Queen, exceeding Pious, Pitiful, Chast and Patient, the first of our *English* Kings that cured the Evil with a Touch; and in his Reign were made many valuable Laws and Customs, of great Use to this Nation; and having reigned 24 Years, deceased in the Year aforesaid.

6. At the E. end of this Chapel is a small one, containing the Tomb and Monuments, &c. of the victorious Prince, King *Henry* V. It is of Stone curiously carved, enrich'd

with the Figures of Harts, Signets Royal, gorged with Coronets, Palm-Trees, the Ceremony of his and his Queen's Coronation, and 2 Figures of Bishops, and other smaller fronting Wd. Within the Chapel is a grey Marble, with the Remains of a Figure without the Head, which (they tell you) being Silver, was stolen thence; but over this lie no Saddle, Shield, or other Warlike Instruments, used by this Hero in his Wars against *France*, as formerly.

HIS E P I T A P H.

Gallorum Mælix jacet hic Henricus in Urna, 1422.

Domat omnia Virtus.

*Pulchra Virumque suum, sociat tandem Catharina,
Otium fuge.*

O Merciful God, what a Prince was this,
 Which his short time in Martial Acts spent,
 In Honour of Conquest, that Wonder to me it is,
 How he might compass such Deeds excellent,
 And yet for that, his Mind nothing detent:
 All Ghostly Health for his Soul to provide
 Out of this VVorld, e'er he fatally should slide.

So tho' I had Tully his Eloquence,
 Or of Seneca the grave Morality,
 Or of Solomon the perfect Sapience,
 Or the sweet Ditties of Dame Calliope;
 Yet might I not in Proes or other Dittie.
 Accordingly advance this Princes Fame,
 Or with due Honour to enhaunse the same.

Considering his Acts, whereof parcel appear
 In this rude VVork, with many more left out,
 The Time also was less than ten Year,
 That he so shortly brought all things about,
 By Divine Grace, furthered out of doubt;
 That mighty Lord he holp his Ghostly Knight,
 VVith Grace and Honour to pass this Worlds Fight.

And to have Reward double and condign;
 And first for Martial Acts by him done,
 To be advanc'd among the Worthies Nine,
 And for his Virtues us'd by him est soon,
 With many good Deeds which he on Earth had done.
 Above the Hierarchies he is, I trust now stall'd,
 That was in Earth, King of Kings call'd.

This King was the Son of Henry IV. King of England and France, and Lord of Ireland. He was a most Warlike Prince, and having conquered France, was crowned there, but died in the Year 1422, after he had been King of England near 10 Years.

7. Near the SE Angle of this St. Edwards Chapel, is a stately Monument in Memory of that undaunted King Edward III. with that

of his Queen Phillippa, adorned with his Statue (and others smaller) of Brass Gilt with Gold, represented in his Regal Habiliments. And over the Brass Figure is an Arch, with Spirie Figures carved in Wood after the Gothic Manner; 6 small Brass Figures, are on the S. side of the Tomb placed in Niches, with this Latin and English Epitaph.

*In Obitum Edwardi tertii Regis
 Inviſtiffimi Epitaphium.*

Hic decus Anglorum, flos Regum præteritorum

Fœna futurorum, Rex Clemens, pax populorum;

Tertius

*Tertius Edwardus Regni complens Jubileum
 Inviſtus parduſ, pollens bellis Machabæuſ.
 Proſperè dum vixit, regnum pietate revixit;
 Armi potens rexit, jam cælo calice Rex ſit.
 Tertius Edwarduſ fama ſuper æthera notuſ.*

*Of English Kings, here lies the beautiful Flower
 Of all beforepaſſed, and a Mirror to them ſhall ſue
 A merciful King, of Peace Conſervator;
 The third Edward, the Death of whom may rue
 All English Men, for he by Knighthood due,
 Was Libard invict, and by Feat Martial
 To worthy Machabe, in Virtue peregal.
 Pugna pro Patria, A. D. 1377.*

This King *Edward III.* was a victorious Prince, he firſt laid Claim to the Crown of *France* in Right of his Mother, in purſuance whereof he recovered *Aquitain* and *Normandy*, took *Calais*, and *John* the French King, and *David* King of the Scots Priſoners, and added the Arms and Title of *France* to his own.

He was Son to *Edward II.* by *Iſabel*, Daughter to *Philip* the fair King of *France*, and having reigned 51 Years, died Anno 1377.

10. On the S. ſide of this Chapel, a little Wd from *Edward III.* lie the Remains of *Richard II.* and his Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *Wenceſlauſ* Emperor of *Germany*, King of *Bohemia*, &c. in Memory of which *Richard*, there is a Marble Tomb, which was erected by Order of King *Henry V.* adorned with Figures done in Braſſ, now taken away. And this Inſcription formerly was legible on a Table:

*Prudens & Munduſ Richarduſ jure Secunduſ,
 Per ſatum Victuſ, jacet hic ſub marmore pictuſ.
 Verax Sermone fuit, & plenuſ ratione:
 Corpore proceruſ, animo prudens & Homeruſ
 Eccleſiæ favit, elatoſ ſuppeditavit.
 Quemvis proſtravit, Regalia qui violavit,
 Obruit Hæreticoſ, & eorum ſtravit amicoſ:
 O clemens Chriſti, tibi devotuſ fuit iſte;
 Votiſ Baptiſtæ, Salveſ quem protuliſ iſte.*

*Hic jacet immiti Conſumptuſ morte Richarduſ.
 Fuiſſe fœlicem miſerrimuſ.*

This round the Verge alſo on a Table,

*Perſect and prudent Richard, by Right the Second,
 Vanquiſh'd by Fortune, lies here now graven in Stone,
 True of his Word, and thereto well reſound,
 Seemingly in Perſon, and like Homer, as one
 Inwardly prudent, and ever the Church in one
 Upheld and favour'd, and caſting the Proud to Ground,
 And all that would hiſ Royal State confound.*

A. D. 1399,

This

This *Richard II.* was the Son of *Edward* the Black Prince (of *Wales*) by *Joan* Daughter of the Earl of *Kent*; and after he had reigned 22 years, he was deposed by *Henry* of *Lancaster*, and murdered in the year 1399. he was buried at *Langly*, but his Body was removed hither *Anno 1441.*

15. The Monument of *Sebert* King of the *E. Saxons*, is the more Ely of the two on the S. side of the Chancel. His Body is deposited in a Leaden Coffin, enclosed with Touch-stone; and over his Sepulchre there was heretofore this Inscription on a Table;

*Labitas, brevitās mundanæ prosperitatīs,
Cœlica prēmia, gloria, gaudia danda beatīs,
Sebertum certum jure dedere satis.
Hic rex Christicola verax fuit hac regione,
Qui nunc Cœlicola gaudet mercede coronā.
Rex humilis. docilis, sciens & pius, inclytus iste
Solicite, nitide, tacite, placide (bone Christe)
Vult servire tibi, perficiendo sibi.
Ornat mores, spernit flores, lucis avarā.
Gliscens multum, Christi cultum lætificare.
Ecclesiam nimiam nimio studio fabricavit,
Hæc illa manus, quæ fundamenta locavit.
Hic septingentis annis terra cumulatus,
Christi clementis instinctibus inde levatus.
Isto sub lapide nunc jacet ipse, vide.
Atque domum Christo, quia mundo fecit in isto.
Nunc pro mercede cœli requiescit in æde.
Respice mortalis promissio sit tibi talis.
Accipies si des, nil capies, nisi des.
Es Christo qualis, Christus erit tibi talis.
Dapsilis esto sibi, largus eritque tibi.
Effectus, non effectus, si dedere possis
Debet censerī; si nihil dedere possis,
Tunc bonus effectus pro facto debet haberi.
Sicut de lignis per aquam depellitur ignis,
Sic mala commissa fiunt donando remissa,
Reddet ad usuram quodquis dat nomine Christi,
Nam vitam puram pro parvo dat deus isti.
So far the Inscription.*

This good King *Sebert*, not long after *Ethelbert* (the first Christian King after *Austin* the Monk arrived) embraced Christianity when he was a Builder of this Church and Founder of the Monastery, and did many other pious Works, as is before recited. He was the Son of *Sleda* by *Ricula* Sister to *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, who died *July 31.*

In this Chapel stands the Chair (now two Chairs) wherein our Kings and Queens have been crowned, ever since *Edward I's* time, who brought it hither, among other Spoils taken from the *Scots*, *Anno 1297.* Here is a Stone, said to be that whereon *Jacob* reposed his Head, of which I question the Ver-

riety.

city. Some Verses, &c. on this Chair, see more in *Stow*, pag. 510. and *Weever*, p. 458.

This Chapel of *St. Edward*, is also called the *Chapel of Kings*, because they were commonly buried there, till the Erection of the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin by *Hen. VII.* the Monuments and illustrious Persons bury'd wherein, I come next to consider.

6. *The Chapel of the Blessed Virgin.*
(alias *Henry VII's.*)

I have shewed it is situate ascending 12 steps Ed from the Ile by the Chapel of *St. Edward*, and is the most Ely part within the Walls of this spacious Cathedral.

Here are these Persons bury'd, many of whom have no Monuments;

1. *Henry VII.* of *England*, and his Queen.

2. *General Monk* Duke of *Albemar*, Son of *Sir Tho. Monk* of *Potheridge*. Ob. *Jan.* 1669.

3. The Marquis of *Hallifax*.

4. Queen *Elizabeth* and *Mary I.* Queen Regent of *England*.

5. Two small Tombs in memory of *Maria* and *Sophia*, two Children of *K. James I.* 1606, 1607. and the Duchess of *Richmond's* Effigies in a case.

6. *George Villars*, Duke of *Buckingham*, and his Duchess.

7. King *Charles II.* his Effigies in a case, no Monument. Obiit *Febr.* 1684.

8. Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*, and his Wife, Cousin-german to *K. James I.*

9. *Esme Stuart* Duke of *Richmond* Ob. 1661.

10. Countess of *Richmond* and *Derby*, Mother to *K. Henry VII.* 1509.

11. *Mary Stuart* Queen of *Scots*, Mother to *K. James I.*

12. *Margaret* Countess of *Lenox*, Grandmother to *K. James I.*

13. *K. James I.* and his Q. *Anne*, he died *March* 27. 1625. she *May* 2. 1618.

14. *Edward VI* King of *England*, Son of *Hen. VIII.* by *Jane Seymour*, Ob. *July* 16. 1553.

15. *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, eldest Son of *K. James I.* 1615.

16. *Edward V.* and his Brother the Duke of *York*, having been murdered in the Tower 190 years, were discovered, and, by Order of *K. Charles II.* here interred, *Anno* 1678.

17. The Duchess of *Albemarle*, Wife to *General Monk*.

18. *Edward Mountague* Earl of *Sandwich*, Ob. *June* 1672.

19. *Christopher* Duke of *Albemar*, Ob. *June* 1689.

20. *James* Duke of *Ormond*, buried *Aug.* 4. 1688.

21. *James Scot* Earl of *Dalkeith*, Son to his Grace the Duke of *Monmouth*, 1704.

22. *Charles* Earl of *Doncaster*, second Son of *James* Duke of *Monmouth*, Ob. 1673.

23. Lady *Mary Boteler*, Daughter to *James* Earl of *Ossery*, 1687. Also Lady *Elizabeth*, *May* 6. 1684.

24. Lord *Francis* Son, and Lady *Charlotte* Daughter, to the Duke of *Monmouth*, 1679 and 1683.

25. The Duchess of *Southampton*, 1680.

26. *Charles Fitz Charles* Earl of *Plimouth*, Natural Son to *K. Ch. II.* 1680.

27. The Lady *Arabella Stuart*, Cousin-german to *K. James I.*

28. The Duchess of *Ormond*. *An.* 1684.

29. The Duchess of *York*, first Wife to *K. James II.*

30. The

30. The Children of our present most gracious Queen *ANNE*, by his Royal Highness Prince *George of Denmark*, her Consort, I find here buried,

1. Lady *Anne Sophia*. Ob. Jan. 1686.
2. Lady *Mary*, buried Jan. 10. 1686.
3. A Stilborn Child, Oct. 25. 1687.
4. Lady *Mary*, Oct. 14. 1690.
5. Lord *George*, Apr. 18. 1692.
6. A Stilborn Child, Mar. 24. 1692.
7. *William* Duke of *Gloucester*, Born July 24. An. 1689. and died July 30. Anno 1700, he had been installed Knight of the Garter, was a hopeful Prince, and died much lamented.

38. *Elizabeth* Queen of *Bohemia*, Daughter to K. *James I.* and Mother to Prince *Rupert*, Ob. Feb. 1661.

39. *Charles* Duke of *Cambridge*, eldest Son to the late King *James II* 1661.

40. *James*, his said Majesty's second Son, 1667.

41. *Charles* Duke of *Kendal*, his said Majesty's third Son, 1667.

43. *Edgar* Duke of *Cambridge*, his Majesty's fourth Son, Ob. June 8. 1671.

43. *Charles* Duke of *Cambridge*, his Majesty's fifth Son, he was by the Lady *Mary d'Ete*, his Majesty's second Wife. Ob. 1677.

44. Lady *Henrietta*, third Daughter to the said King, Ob. 1669.

45. Lady *Catharine* the fourth, 1671.

46. Lady *Catharine Laura* the fifth 1675.

47. Lady *Isabella* the sixth 1680.

48. And Lady *Charlotta* the se-

venth Daughter of the said King *James II.* 1682.

49. *Mary* Princess of *Orange*, Mother to K. *Will. III.* Ob. 1660.

50. *William III.* King of *England*, &c. Ob. March 8. 1701. *Æt.* 52.

41. *Mary II.* Queen of *England*, Wife to *William III.* Ob. Dec. 1695.

52. Prince *Rupert* Duke of *Cumberland*, Ob. 1682.

53. Sir *Joseph Williamson* a Minister of State and Plenipotentiary at the Treaty of *Reswick*, Anno 1697. Ob. Oct. 1701.

Also Don *Pedro de Ronquillo* Ambassador, see farther.

But of this Catalogue of notable Persons here buried, there are only these following that have Monuments and Inscriptions, besides the aforesaid :

1. K. *Henry VII.* buried about the middle of the Area, near the E. end of this Chapel, where the Tomb erected to his Memory is no less admirable than the Chapel. It consists of two parts, the Tomb, and the Screen or Fence, made by one *Peter of Florence*, for which he had 1000 *l* of the King's Executors.

The Tomb is composed of a curious Pedestal, whose sides are adorned with various Figures, as the N. with those of six Men, the E. those of two *Cupids* supporting the Kings Arms and an Imperial Crown; on the S. side also six figures, circumscrib'd (as those on the Nly side) with Circles of curious Workmanship, the most Ely of which contains the figure of an Angel treading on a Dragon, also here is a Woman and a Child, seeming to allude to *Rev. 12.* and on the W. end the Figure of a Rose and an Imperial Crown, supported with those of a Dragon and a Grey-hound; on the Tomb are the figures of the K and Q. lying at full length, with four Angels, one at each Angle of the

the Tomb, all very finely done in Brass.

The Screen or Fence, is also of solid Brass, very strong and spacious, being in Le. 19 Foot, Br. 11, Altitude 11, adorned with 42 Pillars, and their Arches also 20 smaller hollow Columns; and their Arches in the front of the former, and conjunct at the Cornish, on which Cornish is a kind of Acroteria, enrich'd with Roses and Portcullises interchanged in the upper part, and with the small Figures of Dragons and Grey-hounds (the Supporters aforesaid) in the lower part: And at each of the 4 Angles, is a strong Pillar made open or hollow, composed in Imi-

tation of Diaper and Gothic Arch-work; the 4 sides have been adorned with 32 Figures of Men about a Cubit high, placed in Niches, of which there are only 7 left; the rest being stolen away (one Raymond, about the 11th of Queen Elizabeth, having, I find, been twice indicted for the same) and about the middle of the upper part of each of the 4 Sides, is a spacious Branch, adorned with the Figure of a Rose, where might, on Occasion, be placed Lamps. This admirable piece of Art is open at top, and has 2 Portals, one on the N, the other on the S. side, all of fine Brass.

This Royal Founder's Epitaph,

*Septimus Henricus Tumulo requiescit in isto,
Qui Regum splendor, lumen & orbis erat.
Rex Vigil & Sapiens, comes virtutis amatur,
Egregius forma strenuus atque potens.
Qui peperit pacem Regno, qui bella peregit
Plurima, qui Victor semper ab hoste redit:
Qui natus binis conjunxit Regibus ambas,
Regibus & cunctis, Fœdere junctus erat.
Qui Sacrum hoc struxit Templum Statuitq; Sepulchrum
Pro se proque sua conjuge, proque Domo.
Lustra decem atq; amos, tres plus compleverit annos,
Nam tribus octenis Regia Sceptra tulit.
Quindecies Domini centenus fluxerat annus,
Currebat nonus cum venit arat dies,
Septima ter mensis lux tunc fulgebat Aprilis;
Cum clausit summum tanta Corona Diem.
Nulla dedere prius tantum sibi secula Regem
Anglia, vix similem posteriora dabunt.*

*Septimus hic situs est Henricus gloria Regum
Cunctorum, ipsius qui tempestate fuerunt;
Ingenio atque opibus gestarum & nomine rerum,
Accessere quibus naturæ dona benignæ:
Frontis honos facies Augusta Heroica forma;
Functaque ei suavis conjux per pulchra pudica,
Et fecunda fuit felices prole parentes,
Henricum quibus octavam terra Anglia debes.*

Under the Figure of the King,

Hic jacet Henricus, ejus nominis septimus, Angliæ quondam Rex, Edmundi Richmondia Comitis filius, qui die 22 Aug. Rex creatus, statim post apud Westmonasterium, die 30 Octob. Coronatur 1485. Moritur deinde 21 die Aprilis, Anno & Etat. 53, Regnavit annos 23, Menses 8, Minus uno die.

Under the Queen's Figure,

Hic jacet Regina Elizabetha Edwardi quarti, quondam Regis filia, Edwardi quinti, Regis quondam nominati soror: Henrici septimi olim Regis conjux, atque Henrici octavi Regis mater inclita, Obiit autem suum diem, in Turri Londoniarum, die secund. Feb. Anno Domini 1502, 37 Annorum & Etate functa.

The Verses that formerly hung by on a Table, made by Mr. Skelton, Poet Laureat, are taken away.

3. On the N. Ile, a little Wd from the Monument of Queen Elizabeth, is a very noble one of Marble and Touch, adorned with 2 Pillasters, and a Cornish of the Tuscan Order, enrich'd with his Lordships Effigies done in Relievo, betw 2 Cupids, each holding a Chaplet; also Urns, &c. inclosed with Iron Rails, whose Spikes are gilt with Gold: On the Pedestal is inscribed,

Sir George Savile, born the 11th of Nov. 1633.

Created by { 1. Baron of Eland.
K. Ch. II. { and Viscount Halifax.
afterwards Earl, } of Halifax.
and lastly, Marquis }

He was Lord Keeper of the Privy-Seal for some time, in the Reign of 3 Kings, Charles I. James II. and William III. and at the beginning of the Reign of King James II. he

was a few Months Lord President of the Council. He died on the 5th of April 1695.

Arms: On a Bend 3 Owls.

4. Queen Elizabeth's Monument on the N. Ile of this Chapel near the middle, is a stately Tomb, the upper part (or arched Canopy) adorned and supported with 10 black Marble Columns of the Corinthian Order; and her Effigies lies at full length, resting on 4 Lyons, and a 5th at her Feet, gilt with Gold.

Her Epitaph is,

Elizabethæ, Memoria Eternæ, Angliæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Regina. R. Henrici VIII. fil. R. Hen. VII. nept. R. Edw. IV. pronept. Patriæ, Parenti, Religionis, & bonorum Artium altrici, plurimarum Linguarum peritia, præclaris tum animi, tum corporis dotibus regiisque virtutibus, supra Sexum, Principi incomparabili Jacobus, Magnæ Britannia, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ Rex, virtutum & Regnorum, Hæres bene merenti pie posuit.

Memoriæ Sacrum.

Religione ad primævam Sinceritatem restaurata, pace fundata, moneta ad justum valorem reducta, rebellione domestica vindicata, Gallia malis intestinis præcipiti sublevata, Belgio sustentato, Hispanica classe profligata, Hibernia pulsis, Hispanis & Rebellibus, ad deditionem coactis pacata, redditibus utriusque Academiæ, lege Annuaria plurimum adauctis, toto denique Anglia ditata prudentissimeque annos 45 Administrata: Elizabetha Regina Victrix, Triumphatrix, Pietatis Studiosissima, Fœlicissima, placida morte Septuagenaria Soluta, mortales reliquias dum Christo jubente resurgant immortales, in hac Ecclesia Celeberrima

ma, ab ipsa conservata & denuo fundata, deposuit.

Ob. 24 Martii, Anno Salutis MDCII. Regni XLV. & Etatis LXX.

Regno consortes & Urnâ hic obdormimus, Elizabetha & Maria Sorores, in spe resurrectionis.

6. In a small Apartment Nd from the Tomb of H. VII. is a magnificent and very stately Monument, with a Tomb of Touch, whereon lie the Figures of the Duke and Duchess of *Buckingham*; at their Feet is a Fame, and at each of the 4 Angles, a Figure as big as the Life, sitting as Mourners, about a Foot distance from the Tomb. The Statues of *Mars* and *Neptune*, are those at the E. end of the Tomb; and those at the W, are said to be *Pallas* and *Bounty* (these seven Figures are in Brass) and there are also 4 curious quadrangular Pyramids (1 at each Angle;) also the Head of the Monument is raised a vast height, where are 3 Figures in a praying Posture; and higher 4 others, of Cupids, &c.

This was erected to perpetuate the Memory of *George Villars*, Duke and Marquis of *Buckingham*, Earl of *Coventry*, Viscount *Villars*, Baron *Waddon*, who was slain at *Portsmouth*, by one *Felton* a Lieutenant under him, in the Year 1634; and of his Duchess, Daughter and Heiress of the Earl of *Rutland*.

8. In a small Chapel like Apartment, Sd from the Tomb of *Henry VII.* is a very graceful, rich and curious Monument and Tomb, the latter of Touch, inlaid with Brass in divers places, curiously manufactured, whereon lie the Images of the Duke of *Richmond* and his Duchess, represented in Brass, lying at full length, in their Robes of State; this is adorned with the Figures of 4 Women (of Brass, as big as the Life) and at

each Angle 1 supporting (as *Caryatides*) an Entablament, whereon is placed a Canopy, and the Inscription is adorned with a Compartment of 2 Cupids, &c.

This was erected to perpetuate the Memory of *Lodowick Stuart*, Duke of *Richmond* and *Levenox*, Marq. Earl and Viscount of *Newcastle upon Tyne*, and Baron *Darnley*, Hereditary Admiral, Lord High Chamberlain of *Scotland*, High Steward of his Majesty's Household, First Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, Privy Counsellor, and Cousin German to King *James I.* and Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter; and of the Lady *Frances* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Lord Howard* of *Bindon*, Son to the Duke of *Norfolk*; he deceased Feb. 16. 1623. and was buried April 19. 1624. She Octob. 8. 1639.

10. A little Wd from the Duke of *Richmond's*, in the S. Ile, is a spacious Tomb of Marble, whose sides are enrich'd with Arms, &c. carved in *Relievo*; and on the Pedestal is finely done in solid Brass (encompass'd with Iron Rail and Banister) the Image cumbant at full length, of *Margaret Countess* of *Richmond* and *Derby*, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of *John Duke* of *Somerset*, by *Margaret* Daughter of the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powick*; She was married to *Edmund*, the Son of *Owen Tudor*, by whom she had *Henry VII.* 2dly, to *Edward Stanley*, Earl of *Derby*, Ob. ut sup.

11. A little Wd from the last, is a very noble and magnificent Tomb, enrich'd with the Marble Figure of the Party thereon, and other Curiosities; adorned with 2 black and 2 white Marble Columns at the W. end, and the like at the E. with gilded Capitals of the *Corinthian Order*; and on the

Fries (not the Architrave, as Mr. Keep has it) are several Coats of Arms; also a lofty beautiful Arch extending over the Tomb, and supported by the said 8 Columns.

This was erected by K. James I. in memory of his Mother Mary Q. of Scots, Daughter and Heir of James V. King of Scotland, Son of James IV. and Margaret his Queen, eldest Daughter to Henry VII. King of England. She was married to the Dauphin, afterwards Francis II. French King; and upon his Decease to the Lord Darcy, by whom she had James VI. of Scotland and I. of England; and being suspected and convicted of holding correspondence with the Enemies of Q. Elizabeth, &c. she was beheaded in the 46th year of her age, An. 1587. and her Body, by appointment of K. James I. translated hither.

12. The next Wd to the Monument of the Q. of Scots, in the S. Ile is a handsome Tomb of various kinds of Marble adorned with the figure of the Countess of Lenox thereon, lying in full proportion, and also with those of 4 Children on the N. and 4 on the S. sides in a kneeling posture, also with several Armorial Ensigns, &c.

This was set up to perpetuate the memory of the high born Lady Margaret Douglas Daughter and sole Heir of Archibald Earl of Angus, by his Wife Margaret Q. of Scots. She marry'd Matthew Steward Earl of Lenox, by whom she had Henry Lord Darcy, Father to James I. King of England: so that this Lady had

To her Great Grandfather, King Edward IV.

To her Grandfather K. Henry VII.

To her Uncle K. Henry VIII.

To her Cousin-german K. Edw. VI.

To her Bro. K. James V. of Scot.

To her Son K. Henry I. of Scot.

To her Grand child K. James VI.

To her Great Grandmother and Grandmother, two Queens, Elizabeth.

To her Mother Margaret Queen of Scots.

To her Aunt the French Queen Mary.

To her Cousin-germans Mary and Elizabeth, Queens of England.

To her Niece and Daughter in law Mary Queen of Scots.

She died in the year 1578.

Thus have you an account of all the Tombs and Monuments in this Chapel of the Blessed Virgin; all the rest before mentioned are bury'd in Vaults under the same, and have no Monuments over them.

Here are the Effigies in Wainscot Cases, of K. Charles II. and the Dukes of Richmond, and General Monk.

Also on a Feretory in the Duke of Richmond's little Chapel, by his Tomb, lieth visibly a Coffin cover'd with red Leather, and unbury'd, wherein are the Corps of Don Pedro de Ronquillo Conde de Grenado, Del Consejo de Estado, &c. Ambassador Extraordinary from Spain to K. James II. and to K. William and Q. Mary. Ob. 1691.

7. The Chapel of St. Paul.

It is situate the first on the right hand, as you descend from the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin. Monuments and Persons bury'd there I find,

1. Sir John Puckering, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal and Privy Counsellor to Q. Elizabeth. Ob. 1596. and his Lady.

2. Sir James Fullerton. See farther.

3. Sir Tho. Bromley, Ld. Chancellor of England, Privy Counsellor to Q. Eliz. Ob. Apr. 12. 1587.

4. Sir

4. Sir *Dudley Carleton*, *Ld. Viscount Dorchester*, *Baron of Imbercourt*, a Person of great Abilities, frequently employ'd in Embassies. *Nat. 1573. Ob. 1631.*

5. *Frances Countess of Sussex*, *Ob. 1589.*

6. *Francis Ld Cottington*, *Baron of Hanworth*; he was twice Ambassador in *Spain*, *Ld High Treasurer*, *Constable of the Tower*, *First Master of the Court of Wards*, and *Chancellor of the Exchequer to K. Charles I.* *Ob. June 19. 1652.*

7. *Anne Lady Cottington. Obiit 1633.*

9. *Lewis Robsert Lord Bourchier*, and his Lady; he died *An. 1431.* He was *Knight of the Garter*, also *Standard Bearer* and *Executor to Henry V.*

9. *Sir Giles Daubney*, *Lord Lieutenant of Calais*, *Ld Chamberlain*, to *K. Henry VII.* and *Knight of the Garter*, he died *An. 1507.*

Note, These Monuments are situate, the first on the left hand entring the Chapel, and so proceeding round the Chapel to the Door again; and the last is near the middle of the Area or Floor of the Chapel.

Also buried here,

10. *Ld John Ramsey*, *Earl of Holderness*, *Viscount Haddington.* *Ob. Feb. 1625.*

11. *James Ramsey his Son.* *Ob. 1617.*

12. *Lady Bridget his Daughter,* *1621.*

13. *Charles de Granada*, a Spaniard.

14. *Elizabeth Countess of Ormond.*

15. A Child of *Thomas Earl of Ormond's.*

16. *Michael Bp of St. Asaph.*

17. *Catharine Countess of Northumberland.*

18. *Sir Arthur Gorges Lady.*

19. *Countess of Desmond, 1628.*

20. *Charles Baron of Kingston,* *1621.*

The Monuments are very noble, for the most part composed of fine Marble, adorned with Columns, Entablature and Figures of the Parties, carved in various Postures, and embellished with Armorial Ensigns; those of *Sir John Puckering*, *Sir Tho. Bromley*, the *Countess of Sussex*, *Sir Dudley Carlton*, *Ld Hanworth* and his Lady's, being more particularly magnificent and ornamental. Those who have occasion to see the Arms of any of these may there find them, tho partly defaced by time.

2. The Epitaph of *Sir James Fullerton* being most remarkable, take as follows;

Here lies the Body of Sir James Fullerton Kt. First Gentleman of the BedChamber to K. Charles I. (Prince and King.) A gracious Rewarder of all Virtues, and severe Reprover of all Vices, a professed Renouncer of all Vanity. He was a firm Pillar to the Common-wealth, a faithful Patron to the Catholick Church, a fair Pattern to the British Court. He lived to the Welfare of his Country, to the Honour of his Prince, and the Glory of his God. He died fuller of Faith than of Fears, fuller of Resolution than of Pains, fuller of Honour than of Days.

8. The Chapel of *St. Erasmus;*

Is situate near the E. end of the Choir, being the second Wd from the Steps leading to the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin, and is directly Nd from *St. Edward's.* Some will have this to be the Chapel of *St. John Baptist*, and the next Wd *St. Erasmus's*; but surely they observe not the word *ERASMUS* depencil'd

in Capital Church-Text Characters over the Door of this, which appears to have been done long before these mistaken People were born. I think therefore I have good reason to call this *St Erasmus's Chapel*, and the next it of consequence *St. John Baptist's*, because the Names of the rest are not disputed.

It contains these Monuments, beginning with the first towards the left hand as you enter, and proceeding round towards the right (as before,) to the Door again, reckoning that in the Centre of the floor, last.

1 *Sir Tho. Vaughan* Kt. Chamberlain to *Edward* Prince of *Wales*, and afterwards Treasurer to *K. Edward IV.*

2 *Thomas Cary*, second Son to the Earl of *Monmouth*, Ob 1648.

3 *Hugh and Mary de Bohun* Grand Children to *K. Edward I.*

4 *Henry Carey*, Baron of *Hunsdon*, (Lord High Chamberlain, Privy Counsellour and Cousin german to *Q. Elizabeth*, Governour of *Berwick* Captain of the Band of Pensioners, Justice in *Eyre* on this side the *Trent*, and Knight of the Garter) with his Lady. He died *Anno 1596.*

5 *William of Colchester*, Abbot of *Westminster.*

6 *Thomas Ruthell* Bp of *Durham*, Secretary to *Henry VII.* Ob. 1524.

7 *George Flaccet* Abbot of *Westminster* (next the Door on the right hand as you enter.)

8 *Thomas Cecil* Earl of *Exeter*, Baron *Burleigh*, Privy Counsellour to *K. James I.* and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, with his first Wife. This is placed in the centre of the Area, being a noble Tomb with their Effigies lying at full length.

9 *Col. Popham.*

Of which Monuments, those of *Col. Popham*, *Ld Exeter*, and *Ld Hunsdon* being very spacious and or-

namental, especially the last, which is the most magnificent I have seen, it is of the *Corinthian Order.*

Also buried here,

9 The *Ld Goring* Earl of *Norwich* and his Lady, he died *Jan. 1662*, she *July 1648.*

10 *Henry de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, Lord High Chamberlain, *July 1625*

11 *Mylling* Abbot of *Westminster*, 1643. in the Area; He was Bp. of *Hereford* and Favourite to *K. Edward IV.*

12 *Robert Devereux* Earl of *Essex*, Ob. 1646.

13 Lady *Anne* Countess of *Oxford* 1659.

14 Earl of *Berks*, *July 20 1669.*

15 The Countess Dowager of *Berks*, 1672.

16 *Charles Howard*, Son to the Earl of *Carlisle*, 1670.

17 Lady *Fane Crew*, 1639. Daughter and Coheir of *Sir John Pulteney*, with her Husband.

9. The Chapel of *St. John Baptist.*

This Chapel is situate the third on the right hand as you pass Wd from the Steps of the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin, and 'tis directly Nd from the E. part of the Choir. See the last Chapel.

The Tombs, &c. here are,

1 *Sir Christopher Hatton* Kt. of the *Bath*, Son and Heir of *Christopher Ld Hatton*, High Chancellour of *England*, (who you will find buried at *St. Pauls Cathedral*) he married *Alice* Daughter of *Tho. Fanshawe* Esq; by whom he had 12 Children. He died *Sept. 10. 1619.*

This is a handsome Tomb of black and white Marble, adorned with the Figures of himself and Lady, also *Cupids*, *Finals*, &c. situate on the E. side of the Chapel. His Arms are *Azure a Chevron betw 3 Garbs Or.*

2 *John*

2 *John Islip* Abbot of *Westminster*, a Person of a publick Spirit, and good Benefactor to this Church, in repairing the same; particularly this and the next Chapels, where his Name is on the Fronts. He also built the Deans house. His Monument is on the centre of the Area, but having no Inscription, I find not the day of his Death. He liv'd in the Reign of *Henry VII.* His Arms were *Ermin a Fess betw 3 Weezels Gules.*

Also buried here,

3 *Anne* Duchess of *York*, sole Daughter and Heir of *John Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolk*, and Wife to *Richard* Duke of *York*, Son to King *Edward IV.* and she dying without Issue, the Title descended to the Family of *Howards*, as it now remains.

4 The Earl of *Falmouth*, bury'd *July 22. 1665.*

10. The Chapel of St. John the Evangelist.

This Chapel is the fourth on the right hand, coming Wd from the Chapel of the Blessed Virgin. It is Nd from the Choir.

Herein are these Monuments;

1 Sir *John Harpenden* Kt. (on the left hand as you enter) it is a plain Tomb. He died *Anno 1457.*

2 Sir *Thomas Parry* Kt. Treasurer of the Household, and Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries to *Q. Elizabeth.* Ob. *Dec. 15. 1560.*

This is a Tomb of Grey Marble, near the Door, on the W. side of the Chapel.

3 Sir *George Hollis* Kt. a Serjeant Major General of the *English* Forces in the Low Countries, and Brother to the Earl of *Clare.* Ob. *June 1626.* Aged 50. His Tomb is adorned with his Effigies sprightly done, standing on a Pedestal in a com-

manding posture, with a Battoon in his hand and a Shield, in the Habit of a *Roman* General, enrich'd with other Figures, Cartouches, &c. It is on the E. side of the Chapel.

4 *John Estney*, formerly Abbot of this place. Ob. *May 24. A. D.* His Monument is on the right hand as you enter, partly in the Ile without, adorned with his Image cut in Brass, Arms, &c.

5 Sir *Francis de Vere*, Captain General of the *English* Forces in the *Netherlands* in the time of *Q. Elizabeth*, and Governour of *Briel* and *Portsmouth*, and no less eminent for Learning than Valour. Ob. *August 28. 1608.* Aged 54. To whose Memory his Lady caused this curious and magnificent Tomb to be erected on the centre of the Pavement, consisting of a Table supported on the shoulders of 4 armed Men (one at each Angle) with each one Knee to the ground; under the Table is his Effigies in a long Robe, and on the Table Warlike Ensigns, as *Curia's*, *Croset*, *Helmet*, *Gauntlet*, *Vibrace*, *Shield* and *Spurs*, cut in white Marble.

6. The most noble Lord *Aubrey de Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, Baron *Bolbeck*, *Sanford*, *Badlesmere* and *Seals*, Lieutenant General of her Majesties Forces, and Colonel of her Royal Regiment of Horse Guards, Lord Lieutenant and *Custos Rotularum* of the County of *Essex*, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the late *K. William III.* one of the Lords of his Majesties most honourable Privy Council, and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter. He died *March 12. 1702.* says the Register, and was interred on the N. side of the Tomb last mentioned *March 22. 1702.* as the Sexton told me, for there is no Inscription.

Also buried here,

7. Sir *Edward Sprag* Knight, who
K k 3

His Life at Sea, in the year 1673.

8 Sir James Crofts Kt. Controller of the Household to Q. Elizabeth Ob. 1590.

9 Sir Edward Rogers, Controller also of the said Queens Household, Ob. 1568.

10 Elizabeth Daughter of Sir John Fortescue, Ob. May 1597.

11. The Chapel of St. Michael.

It is situate Nd from St. John Evangelists, betn that and St. Andrews Chapel, which three are all on the E. side of the N. part of the Cross Ile, and, having no Partitions, appear as one Chappel.

1 The Monument on the E. side of this Chapel, is in memory of the Lady Catharine St. John, Widow of John Lord St. John of Bletso, and Daughter of Sir William Dormer Kt. She died March 23. 1614. It is of Marble of several kinds, enrich'd with the figure of the said Lady cumbant, in full proportion, habited in her Robes, also those of her Son and her Daughter (who was married to William Lord Howard of Effingham) embellish'd also with Arms thereon depicted, &c.

2 The Duchess of Somerset's is a little Nd from the Lady St. John's. It is a spacious beautiful Monument of Marble, with her Effigies lying in her Robes of State on a beautiful Pedestal somewhat elevated above the Tomb, and placed under a grupp of Cherubims appearing in Clouds, these under a Festoon Curtain, and betn two Pilasters, with Entablature of the Dorick Order, and all betn the Images of two Finals, also Urns, Palm-branches, &c. Inscribed thus ;

*Hic jacet illustrissima nuper Ducissa
Somersetensis sempiterna in pauperes
benignitate celeberrima, quae puerorum*

*ergo Scholam Grammatices Tottenham
in Com. Middlesexia instituit, proven-
tum hospitii viriditogatorium Westm.
longe adauxit, adjuvens spei optima in
pietate & literis promovendis Collegia
& Aenei-nasi Oxon. & D. Johannis
Cantabr. in perpetuum ditavit ; nec
non aliis mechanicis artibus aplaudos
curavit ; senectutis studiosa hospitium
extruit & dotari fecit in subsidium
30 Viduarum apud Froxfield Com. Wilts
Egenis de paroch. D. Margareta Westm.
unde melius alantur, vectigal perenne
constituit, nonnullos insuper Ecclesias
ornamentis permagnificis splendide de-
coravit. Obiit 25 die Oct. 1692.*

Her Arms in a Lozenge ; Topaz
on a Pile gules betn 6 Flowers de lis sable
three Lions passant of the 1st. quar-
tered with Ruby 2 Wings conjoined in
luer Topaz, these impaled with Sapphire
10 Estoiles 4, 3, 2 and 1 Topaz.

Buried here without Monuments,
as follows ;

3 James Hamilton Son to William
Earl of Limerick. Anno 1647.

4 Earl of Arran, Son to the Mar-
quess of Hamilton. 1640.

5 The Countess of Buckingham
in her Vault, 1632.

6 Francis Mannors Lord Ross. Ob.
March 7. 1619.

7 The Lady Elizabeth Fane. Nov.
19. 1618.

8 Thomas Lord Wharton, Anno
1572.

9 Elizabeth Wife of Sir John
Boorne. Anno 1576.

10 Sir Hugh Vaughan Kt. and
Anne his Wife. 1572.

11 Sir William Trussel, Speaker
of the House of Commons at the
deposing of Edw. II.

12. The Chapel of St. Andrew.

This is situate the most Nly of
the three on the E. side of the N.
part

part or Stem of the cross Ile, here are 3 Tombs.

1 In the S. side of this Chapel an old grey Marble Tomb, in memory of *Edmund Kirton*, Abbot of *Westminster*, Obiit 1466.

2 Near the center of the Area is a very stately Monument of black and white Marble, adorned with 8 Columns (4 black and 4 prophery Marble) and their Entablature and beautiful Canopy of the Corinthian Order, and enrich'd with the carved Statues of himself and Lady lying at full length, betw 6 other Figures of Men in Armour in a kneeling Posture, embellish'd with Coats of Arms, a Fame, and other Figures done in *Basso Relievo*, which is (tho there is no Inscription to shew it) in memory of *Sir Francis Norris* Kt. afterward *Baron Norris of Rycote*, Obiit.

3 Here were also buried *Thomas Lord Boroughs*, *Sir John Boroughs*, and *Henry Noel*, but there are no Monumnts for them.

So far the Monuments in the Chapel, which being for the most part in memory of the prime Nobility, their Arms are so well known, that it would have been needless to blazon them all. But what remains, being generally of a more inferiour Rank. I shall shew their Arms (where there are any) as I go along.

Monuments, &c. about the N. Stem of the Cross Ile, and those buried in the Area there.

1 *Sir William Saunderson*, a learned Gentleman, who wrote the History of *Mary Queen of Scots*, King *James* and King *Charles I.* Obiit 1676, July 15, adorned with a Bust, near the N. Door.

His Arms (on a Grave-stone on the Area) *Paly of 6* a bend these impaled with 2 Chevrons within a Bordure engrailed.

2 *Thomas Blagge*, a faithful Server of his King and Country in the late unhappy Wars. He died Governour of *Tarmouth* 1660. These 2 are on the N. side the said Stem,

3 *William Cavendish* Duke of *Newcastle*, and *Margaret* his Duchess, curiously carved in full Proportion, lying in their Robes on a spacious and very beautiful Tomb all of white Marble, adorned with 2 Columns (of black Marble) with Entablature of the Corinthian Order; the Tomb is copiously enrich'd with Trophy Work, &c and thus Inscribed:

Here lies the Loyal Duke of Newcastle and his Duchess, his second Wife, by whom he had no Issue: Her Name was *Margaret Lucas*, youngest Sister to the Lord *Lucas* of *Colchester*, a noble Family, for all the Brothers were valiant, and all the Sisters virtuous. This Duchess was a wise, witty and learned Lady, which her many Books so well testifie: She was a most virtuous, loving and careful Wife, and was with her Lord all the time of his Banishment and Misery; and when he came home, never parted from him in his solitary Retirements; he died the 25 of December 1676. Ætat. 84.

Under this is a long Latin Inscription to the same purpose. Arms; 3 Bucks Heads cabossed quartered with a Fess betw 3 Crescents. No Col. depicted.

4 *Grace*, eldest Daughter to *Sir Thomas Maleverer* Baronet, she was married to Colonel *Thomas Scot*, a Member of the Honourable House of Commons in 1644, and died the 24 Feb. 1645. where is this Rebus on their Names:

*He that will give my Grace but what is hers,
Must say her Death hath not
Made only her dear Scot,
But Virtue, Worth and Sweetness, Widowers.*

5 Mary late Wife of Sir John James Kr. Daughter of Sir Robert Killigrew, Obiit 6 November 1677. Arms; a double headed Eagle displayed within a Bordure charged with 16 Roundles. No Col. Of white Marble, adorned with a spacious Urn, &c.

6 Sir Gilbert Lore Baronet's Monument, is a handsome one of Marble, having Enrichments of 3 Cherubims under a Canopy betw 2 Columns of the Corinthian Order, and they betw 2 Cupids inclosed with Strong, Iron Rail and Banister, Obiit 19 September 1698.

These 4 last are on the E. side of the N. Stem of the cross Ile.

7 Sir Thomas Heskets Monument of the Corinthian Order, fronts the N. Door, it is adorned with the Figure of him cumbant, with his Head reposing on the palm of his left Hand. He was the Queen's Attorney for the Courts of Wards and Liveries, and one of the Council of the North, Obiit 1605.

8 Clement Saunders Esq; Obiit 1695, aged 84.

This last is on the W. side of the N. Stem of the cross Ile.

9 Sir Henry de Vic Baronet, Chancellor of the most Noble Order of the Garter, Obiit 2 November 1672.

Arms; 3 Calthrops on a Chief the Arms of Ulster.

10 Mary the Wife of Dr. Thomas Willis, Obiit 1670.

11 Dr. Johnson, one of the King's Chaplains, a Person of great Learning, as is evident from his Writings now extant, Obiit Anno 1660.

The 3 last in the Area of the N. Stem of the cross Ile.

Monuments, &c. in the N. Ile.

Of those Ed from the said N. Stem of the cross Ile, viz.

1 Bryan Duppa, sometime Tutor to King Charles II. Dean of Christ-Church, Bishop of Chichester and Salisbury, and after the Restauration, was made Bishop of Winchester, and Prelate of the most Noble Order of the Garter, Obiit Anno 1662, aged 74. To this Purpose, on a white Marble Monument, near which, on the Area, is a prodigious large black Marble Grave-stone, in Le. 9 Foot 9 Inches, Br. 5 Foot 2 Inches, Area above 50 Foot; whereon is only insculped,

Hic jacet Brianus Winton.

With the Arms of the Episcopal See, which are blazoned under (Christ-Church, Southwark) Impaled with Duppa's, Azure a Lyons Gamb erased betw 2 Chains in Fess Or, on a Canton of the 2d, a Rose Gules, all which is environ'd by the Garter worn by those of the said Order.

2 John Crew of Crew in Cheshire Esq; dated 1683.

3 Sir Thomas Peyton Baronet, Feb. 1683.

4 William Amundisham a Monk, Obiit 1420.

5 John Windsor under a plated Stone, Obiit 1414.

6 Thomas Brown and Humphrey Roberts, 2 Monks, Ob. 1508.

7 William Couper, under another plated Stone.

8 John Doughty, S.T. D. Prebendary

dary of this Church. These in the Area.

9 Mrs. Christian Ker, Wife of William Ker of Chatto Esq; Obiit May 1664, a small Monument.

10 Esther de la Tour de Governet, Widow of the Noble Lord Eland, eldest Son of the Marquis of Halifax. She was a Person of excellent Endowments, both of Body and Mind, Obiit Anno 1694, aged 28. This is a neat white Marble Monument, adorned with the Figure of her, and her Mother weeping at her Feet, finely cut in Basso Relievo.

Arms those of Halifax (as before) impaled with a Castle, on a Chief 3 Helmets.

11 John Earl of Marlborough, buried June 14, 1665.

12 Sir William Killigrew, 1665.

13 Sir William Bertley, 1666.

Wd from the N. Stem of the cross Ile, these Monuments, &c. to the NW. Angle of the Church.

14 Here lies

Henry Purcel Esq; who left this Life, and is gone to that blessed place where only his Harmony can be exceeded; Ob. 21. Nov. An. *Ætat sue* 37. A. D. 1695. This is inscribed on a small white Marble Monument, where are these Arms: Barry of 6 Argent and Azure, on a bend sable, 3 Boars Heads couped Or; impaled with Gules on a Fess betw 2 Escallop Shells argent, a Cornish chough sable betw 2 Cinquefoils Azure. And on his Marble Grave-stone below, are these Lines;

*Plaudite felices Superi tanto Hospite nostris
Præfuerat, vestris additur ille Choris;
Invida nec Vobis Purcellum Terra reposcat,
Questa Decus seculi deliciasque breves.
Tam cito decessisse modos cui singula debet,
Musa prophana Secos Religiosa suos
Vivit Io & vivet dum Vicina Organa spirant,
Dumque calet Numeris Turba canora Deum.*

15 Richard Le Neve, Captain of one of his Majesty's Ships of War, called the Edgar, wherein he lost his Life, 1675. Arms, on a Cross 5 Flowers de lis.

16 Sir Thomas Duppa Kt. who in his Youth waited upon King Ch. II. when he was Prince of Wales, and under the Tuition of the Reverend Dr. Duppa, afterwards Lord Bishop of Winchester; by whom he was brought to Court, and by his Majesty's Favour, made Gentleman Usher, Daily Waiter, and afterward Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod; in which Office he died, April 25, 1694. aged 75.

This Inscription is on a black and white Marble Monument of the

Ionic Order, with Arms as Bishop Duppa's first Coat.

17. Peter Heylin, D. D. (Author of the Cosmography) his Monument a little farther Wd, inscribed:

Hic jacet è propinquo depositum mortale Petri Heylin, S. T. D. hujus Ecclesie Prebendarii & Subdecani, Viri plane mirabilis egregii dotibus, ingenii, acri & facundo, judicio subactò, memoria ad prodigium tenaci, cui adjunxit incredibilem in Studiis patientiam, quæ cessantibus Oculis non cessarunt. Scripsit varia, & plurima quæ jam manibus hominum teruntur, & argumentis non vulgaribus, Stilo non vulgari sufficit. Constans ubique Ecclesie & Majestatis Regiæ Assertor, nec florentis magis utriusque quam afflictæ:

afflictæ: idemque perduellium & Schismaticæ factionis Impugnator acerrimus, contemptor invidiæ, & animo infracto plura hujusmodi meditantis mors indixit Silentium; ut fileatur efficere non potest; Obiit Anno Ætatis 63, posuit hoc illi mæstissima conjux.

It has no Date, but (says the Register) he was buried near his own Stall, May 10. 1662.

His Arms here are, *Sable, 3 Nags Heads erased argent.*

18 *Edward Carteret*, his Monument is of black and white Marble, adorned with Cornish and Pediment, and Enrichments of Cherubims, Leaves and Fruit, the Inscription dated 1677. Arms, *Gules, a Fess fusily with a Crescent for a difference: 2dly Gules, on a bend argent, 3 Pheons of the 1st; 3 Azure, 9 Billets 3, 3, 2, and 1 Or; 4 as the first.*

19 *Dr. George Stradling*, Prebendary of this Church, and *Margaret* his Wife, he died Anno 1688, she 1681; this appears by a black Marble Grave-stone near the last.

20 *Gilbert Thornburgh Esq;* 1677. Arms *a Fret of 10, a Chief.*

21 *Robert Lord Viscount Cholmondley*, Ob. 1688. His Monument is enrich'd with Chaplets, Festoons, &c. Arms; *2 Helmets in chief, and a garb in base.*

22 *Edward Mansell*, eldest Son of *Sir Edward Mansell* of *Margram* in *Com. Glamorgan*, Knt. Obiit 20 June 1681. Arms; *a Chevron betw 3 Maunches*. And a little farther proceeding Wd,

23 *William* second Son of *William Morgan* of *Tredegar* in *Com. Monmouth* Esq; Ob. Feb. 1. 1683. Arms, *a Griffin rampant segreiant.* And

24 *Thomas Mansell*, aged 38. 1684. These together, adorned with 3 Columns and Entablature of the Composit Order. Arms as before, and on an Escutcheon of pretence

a Chevron betw 3 Spear Heads.

24 *Fane Stotevill*, Obiit April 27. 1631. Her Effigies is in a kneeling Posture, on a Touch Pedestal. Arms, *a Saltier ingrailed ermin.*

25 *Ben Johnson*, particularly famous for Dramatick Poetry, and Poet Laureat. He has no Monument farther than these Words insculped in a Stone, a little above a Foot square, near the last Monument;

O Rare Ben Johnson.

26 *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Anthony Meek Esq;* Obiit November 20, 1695. in the 31 of her Age.

27 *Martha*, the Wife of *Gervas Price Esq;* Obiit April 7, 1687. as by a neat white Marble Monument. Arms; *Gules, a Lyon rampant regardant Or, impaled with argent a Ship.* The said *Gervas* died Anno 1687. in the 59 Year of his Age.

28 *Adria, Lucy and Mary Mayers*, 1681.

29 *James Egerton Esq;* only Son of *Major General Egerton*, 1687. Arms; *Gules, a Fess ermin betw 3 Pheons argent.* This on a small white Marble Monument on the N. Wall, near the W. end.

30 *Penelope*, Daughter of *Robert Lord Needham*, Viscount *Kilmurry*, died in Child-bed, Anno 1670. as appears by a black Marble Monument. Arms of *Egerton* (as the last above) impaled with those of *Needham*: *Argent a bend ingrailed betw 2 Bucks Heads cabossed sable.*

31 *Major General Egerton*, under a large Grave-stone. Arms of *Egerton*, and on an Escutcheon of pretence

3 Bars; quartered with 3 Mulletts within a double treasure.

32 *Dr Walter Mortimore*, Obiit 8 Aug. 1684. his Grave near *Dr. Heylin's* Monument.

In the middle Ambulatory betw the W. Doors of the Church and Choir.

1 I find only a fine black Marble Grave-stone, under which was buried the said Gilbert Thornburgh. And

2 The Armorial Ensigns belonging, to Brigadier Leigh, fixed on one of the N. Range of Pillars. Arms; *Gules a Cross engrailed argent, and on a Helmet with Torse; his Crest is a Unicorn's Head couped Or.*

Monuments, &c. beginning at the Steps of Henry VII's Chapel, and on Wd to the W. end of the Church, containing those in the whole S. Ile.

1 Sir Thom. Ingram, a Gentleman pious and charitable, Chancellour of the Duchy, and one of his Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, Obiit 1671. as is expressed on a handsome white Marble Monument (near the said Steps) adorned with an Urn betw 2 Cupids done in Relievo, &c. Arms of Ingram: *a Chevron betw 3 Talbots passant impaled with those of Bellasis, i. e. a Chevron betw 3 Flowers de lis.*

2 Robert Aiton Esq; a Person of great Charity and Wisdom, as is evident from the Donations, Embasses and Books writ by him; Ob. Anno Domini 1638. His Arms (on a Brass and Marble Monument, adorned with a Busto betw the Figures of 2 Women, an Urn betw 2 Cupids, &c.) *On a Cross engrailed betw 4 Crescents, a Rose in the Fess point.*

3 Richard Tuston Esq; 3d Son of Sir John Tuston of Hothfield in Kent, Knight and Baronet, Obiit An. Dom. 1631. as by the Inscription (a little Wd from Sir Thomas Ingrams) on a black and white Marble Monument, adorned with a Busto, &c.

Arms; *Sable, an Eagle displayed Ermin, within a Bordure argent, &c. 5 Coats quarterly, &c.*

4 Dame Frances Apsley, Obiit September 22, 1698.

5 Sir Samuel Apsley, Obiit October 15, 1683.

6 Ann Wife of Sir Peter Apsley, Obiit September 5, 1681.

7 Allen Apsley Esq; Obiit August 5, 1691. These 4 buried under as many black Marble Grave stones in the Area, near Mr. Tuston's Monument.

8. Thomas Bilson Bishop of Winchester, Privy Counsellour to King James I. Obiit Anno Domini 1616. *Ætat. sue 69.* as by an Inscription on a Brass Plate, fixed on a spacious black Marble Grave-stone a little Ed from the S. Cross, and Wd from those of Apsleys. Near unto whom were also buried,

9 James and Lionel Cranfield, Earls of Middlesex, 1652, and 1674.

10 Ann Countess of Middlesex, 1669.

11 Edward Cranfield Esq; 1649.

12 Cecil Radcliffe, and Robert Ld Bishop of Sarum.

13 Sir John Golofres Kt. Obiit 1396.

14 Dr. Richard Busby's Monument is farther Wd, fronting the S. end of the Cross Ile. It consists of a curious Tomb of white Marble (and white and vein'd) having Enrichments of Books in various Postures and Magnitudes, on which Tomb lies the Figure of the Dr. in his Canonical Habit; it is placed Seiant, but somewhat reclining, his right Arm resting on the Figure of a Cushion, the right Hand holding a Pen, and his left a Book expanded; his Eyes looking on the Inscription, particularly on the Words, *Scholæ Westmonasteriensis.*

This

This appears from within a Mantling, and is adorned also with Pilasters, Cornish, Pediment, Festoons, all neatly carved; where are these Arms betw 2 Urns or Lamps: Or, three Arrows sable, on a Chief of the 2d, as many Mullets of the first. And this Inscription under the Arms:

En infra positum, Qualis hominum oculis Obversabatur Busbei Imaginem si eam quæ in animis altius insedit, ultra desideras; Academia utriusque, & fori lumina, Aulae Senatus, atque Ecclesiae principes Vires contemplare. Cumque satam ab illo Ingeniorum messem tam varia tamque uberem lustraveris, Quamvis is esset, qui severit, cogita. Is certe erat, qui insitam cuique à Naturâ Indolem & acutè perspexit, & exercuit commodè, & feliciter promovit. Is erat qui adolescentium animos ita Docendo finxit, aluitque ut tam Sapere discerent, quam

*Sedem in { Westm. Prebend. }
Eccles. { Wellensi Thesau. }
Obiit —————*

Fari; Dumque pueri instituebantur, sensim succresserent viri. [So far in 1 Column, in the next Column.]

Quotquot illius Disciplinæ penitus imbuti in publicum prodire, Tot adepta est Monarchia, Tot Ecclesia Anglicana propugnatores, Fidos Omnes, plerosque Strenuos, Quacunque demum sit fama SCHOLÆ WESTMONASTERIENSIS, quicquidinde ad homines fructus indundarit, Busbeio maximè debetur. Tam utilem Patriæ Civem multis annis opibusque florere voluit Deus: Vicissim ille pietati promovendæ se & sua alacris devovit: pauperibus subvenire, Literatos fovere, Tempa instaurare, id illi erat Divitiis frui. Et hos in usus, Quicquid non erogarat vivus, Legavit moriens.

On the Front lower, these Words;

*Richardus Busby Lincolnensis S.T.P.
Natus est Lutoniæ — 1606 Sept. 22
Scholæ Westmon. — 1640 Dec. 23
Obtinuit A.D. 1660. { July 5
August 11
Obiit ————— 1695 April 5*

15 Major Henry Carr, Gentleman Usher to King Charles and James II. Obiit August 5. 1690, aged 38, as by a Grave-stone near Dr. Busby's Monument.

16 William Thynne Esq; his Tomb (Wd from the last) with his Effigie lying in Armour at full Proportion, and this Inscription:

H. S. E. Gulielmus Thynne, Armig. frater Johannis Thynne, Equitis Aurati, ex Antiqua Botteviliorum familia Oriundus: Qui in Adolescentia magnam Europæ partem perlustravit, in prælio ad Muscelborough Eques cataphractus contra Scotos pugnavit, & tandem ætate confectus placidè in Domino obdormivit, 1584.

17 Sir Thomas Richardson Speaker of the Houle of Commons, and afterward Lord Chief Justice of the

King's Bench, Obiit Anno 1634. His Monument is Brals and Marble, adorned with his Effigie of the former being a Busto a little Wd from the S. Cross next the last. Arms; Or, on a Chief Sable, 3 Lyons Heads erased of the first, quartered with Ermin, on a Canton a Saltier.

18 Ann Wemyss, Daughter of Dr. Lodowick Wemyss, sometime Prebendary of this Cathedral, Obiit 19 December 1698. Monument situate against the last.

19 Dame Grace Gethin, Wife of Sir Richard Gethin of Gethingrott in Ireland Bt. and Daughter of Sir George Norton; she was a Person adorned with all Graces and Perfections both of Mind and Body; Obiit 11 October 1697, aged 20 Years, as appears by her Monument a li-

the Wd from the former : It is of black, and white and vein'd Marble of the Ionic Order, adorned with her Effigie in a kneeling Posture, in her right Hand a Book, the left on her Breast betw 2 Angels, one offering her a Crown, the other a Chaplet ; and 2 other Figures on a Pediment, &c.

Arms ; *Azure a Buck springant argent attired Or, on an Escutcheon of pretence of the 3d, 2 Barrs Gules, and a Chief of the first.* Also here are these :

Argent on a bend betw 2 Lyons passant Sable, 3 Escallop Shells Or ;

This impaled also with the 2d, with the Addition of *an Escutcheon Ermin on the Chief*

20 *Thomas Owen Esq;* an ingenious, prudent and industrious Lawyer, Serjeant at Law (to Queen Elizabeth) afterward one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, Obiit December 1598, as is expressed on a spacious Marble Monument of the Corinthian Order, with his Figure cumbant in a Scarlet Robe. Arms ; *Argent a Lyon Rampant and a Canton Sable, &c. 12 Coats quarterly.*

21 *Thomas Thynne* of Long Leat in the County of *Wilts* Esq; who was barbarously murdered on Sunday the 12th of Feb. 1682. This Inscription is fixed to the Monument, which is a very handfom one of white Marble, with his Effigie cumbant on a Tomb (a Cupid at his Feet) and on the front there are cut in *Relievo*, the Figures of him in his Coach drawn by 2 Horses, and those of 3 Assassins, 1 stopping Horses, a 2d securing the Murtherer from any Attempts of the 2 Foot-men behind the Coach ; and the 3d committing the Barbarity, by discharging a Blunderbuss into

the Coach; above which is a Curtain, Pediment, Urn, &c. finely represented in Marble. Arms ; *Barry of 10 Sable and Or, quartered with Argent a Lyon Rampant Gules.*

22 *William Julius*, late Commander of his Majesty's Ship the *Colchester*, Obiit 3 October 1698, aged 33, as appears by a neat white Marble Monument a little farther Wd. Arms ; *Argent a Fess Azure betw 3 Estoiles Gules.*

23 *Sir Richard Bingham* Knt. of the ancient Family of the *Binghams* of *Bingham Melcomb* in the County of *Dorset*, a Gentleman of great Valour and Conduct, as appear'd by his Actions, in *Scotland, France, Turkey* and *Ireland*, in the Reigns of *Queen Mary* and *Queen Elizabeth* ; He died at *Dublin* the 19 January 1598, aged 70 ; in Memory of whom is a small Monument near the last. Arms ; *Gules, a Bend cottised betw 6 Crosses patty Or, quartered with Ermin, a Lyon Rampant Gules, crown'd with a Ducal Coronet of the 2d.*

24 *Sydney Bagenall*, Obiit August 1684.

25 *Sir William Dodson* Kt. 1695.

26 *Sir Palmes Fairborne*, his Monument is in or near the middle of the S. Ile fronting Nd. 'Tis of white Marble, adorned with black Marble Pyramids ; also 2 *Turkish* Towns, and over each a *Turk's* Head weeping, all cut in *Relievo*, with these Arms : *A Falcon within a Bordure purflue.* Motto ; *Tutus si Fortis.* And this Inscription :

Sacred to the Memory of Sir Palmes Fairborne Kt. Governour of Tangier, in Execution of which Command he was mortally wounded by a Shot from the Moors then besieging the Town, in the 46 Year of his Age, October 24, 1680.

Ye sacred Relicks which your Marble keep,
 Here undisturb'd by Wars, in quiet sleep;
 Discharge the Trust, which when it was below
 Fairborn's disdaunted Soul did undergo,
 And be the Towns Palladium from the Foe:
 Alive and dead, those Walls he will defend,
 Great Actions, great Examples must attend.
 The Candian Siege his early Valour knew,
 Where Turkish Blood did his young Hands imbrue:
 From thence returning with deserv'd Applause,
 Against the Moors his well flesh'd Sword he draws,
 The same the Courage, and the same the Cause.
 His Youth and Age, his Life and Death combine,
 As in some great and regular Design,
 All of a piece throughout, and all divine:
 Still nearer Heav'n, his Virtue shone more bright,
 Like rising Flames, expanding in their height,
 The Martyrs Glory crown'd the Soldiers Fight.
 More bravely British General never fell,
 Nor Generals Death was e'er reveng'd so well;
 Which his pleas'd Eyes beheld before their close,
 Follow'd by thousand Victims of his Foes.
 To his lamented Loss for time to come,
 His pious Widow consecrates this Tomb.

27 Bridget Radley, Wife of Charles
 Radley Esq; Obiit 20 Novemb. 1679.
 Arms; Argent a Chevron Gules, betw
 3 Sneaks sable

Impaled with Vert a bend Dauncette
 Or, charged with 3 Martlets sable.

28 Sir Charles Harbord Kt. (Son
 of Sir Charles Harbord Kt. his Ma-
 jesty's Surveyor General) the first
 Lieutenant of the Royal James:
 and Clement Cotterel Esq; (Son of Sir
 Charles Master of the Ceremonies)
 a Person of great Natural Parts,
 much improved by Study and
 Converse in most Courts; he under-
 stood 7 Languages, and spoke 4 as
 his own. These 2 Friends lost their
 Lives in the Engagement against the
 Dutch, under the Command of the
 Earl of Sandwich, 28 May 1672, and
 have but one Monument, though 2
 Inscriptions to perpetuate their
 Memory: The Monument is pretty
 spacious, adorned with Fire Ships,
 Cannons, &c. represented in Basso

Relievo, situate near the last in the
 S.Ile.

Arms of Harbord; 3 Lyons
 Rampant, a Mullet for a difference.
 Of Cotterel; a bend betw
 3 Escallop Shells a File for a difference.

29 Carola Lady Morland, Ob. 1674

30 Ann Lady Morland, Obiit 1679.

These were Wives of Sir Samuel
 Morland Baronet. The Inscriptions
 are done in Hebrew, Syriack, Greek
 and English.

Arms of Morland; Sable, The
 Arms of Ulster, betw a Lyon of Eng-
 land in Chief, and a Leopards Head
 jessant, a Flower de lis Or in base.

Impaled with those of Hairfnet;
 (Azure 2 Bars dauncette Ermin, betw
 6 Crosscrosslets 3, 2 and 1 Or.) His
 first Wives Family.

31 Judith Daughter of Sir Ju-
 stinian Isham Baronet, 1679.

32 Henry Wharton, A. M. a Person
 of Learning beyond most of his
 Years, Obiit 1694. Arms

Arms, Sable a Maunch within a Bordure Or, charged with 8 Saltiers of Lions Gambs erased Gules; as by a small white marble Monument near the W. end of the S. Ile.

33 Sir Lumly Robinson Bart. Obiit June 6. 1684. As insculped on a black and white marble monument, of the Corinthian Order, having Enrichments of Laurel, an Urn, &c. a little Wd from the last.

34 Dr. Heather buried in this Ile near the Crols, Anno 1627.

Monuments, &c. on the Walls and Area of S. Stem of the Cross.

1 Martha late Wife of Dr. Birch, Prebendary of this Cathedral. Ob. May 1703. Arms, Azure 3 Flowers de lis Argent; impaled with Azure a Bend Or; on a Chief Argent 2 Cornish Choughs Sable.

2 Mr. Abraham Cowley, a most celebrated English Poet, as appears by his Works; his Monument is a little Sd from the last, on the E. side of this Ile, consisting of a white marble Pedestal adorn'd with Scrolls and Palm branches, and thereon a spacious Urn, a Chaplet of Laurel, &c. and this Inscription,

ABRAHAMUS COWLEIUS

*Anglorum Pindarus, Flaccus, Maro, deliciae,
decus, desiderium ævi sui,
Hic juxta situs est.*

*Aurea dum volitant latè sua scripta per orbem,
Et famâ æternum vivis, divine Poeta,
Hic placidâ jaceas requie, custodiat urnam
Cana fides, vigilentque perenni lampade musæ.
Sit sacer iste locus, nec quis temerarius ausit
Sacrilega turbare manu venerabile bustum.
Intacti maneant, maneant per secula dulcis
Cowleii cineres, servantque immobile saxum.*

Sic vovet.

*Votumq; suum apud posteros sacratum
esse voluit qui viro incomparabili posuit
sepulcræ marmor, Georgius Dux
Buckinghamiæ. Excessit è vita anno
ætatis suæ 49. & honorificâ pompa elatus
ex ædibus Buckinghamianis, viris
illustribus omnium ordinum exequias
celebrantibus, sepultus est die tertio
mens. Aug. Annoq; Dom. 1667.*

3 Geoffry Chaucer, a learned and

admirable Poet, his Monument is on the E. side of the S. Cross, consisting of two Columns each counter-twisted in relievo, supporting 4 Gothical Arches, all of grey marble. Arms here are, Party per pale a Bend counterchanged, (the Colours of the Field not visible but should be) Gules and Argent. Here is this Inscription very plain and legible;

M. S.

*Qui fuit Anglorum vates ter maximus olim,
Galfridus Chaucer, conditur hoc tumulo,*

Annum

*Annum si quæras domini, si tempora mortis,
Ecce notæ subsunt, quæ tibi cuncta notant.*

25 Octobris 1400.

Ærumnarum Requies Mors.

N. Brigham *hos fecit musarum nomine sumptus*
1556.

Mr. Weever says that the old Verses at first on his Grave were these,
*Galfridus Chaucer vates & fama
poësis*

*Materni, hac sacra sum tumulatus
humo.*

And about the Ledge of his Tomb (says he) these Verses were written;

*Si rogitas quis eram, forsan te fama
docebit,*

*Quod si fama negat, mundi quia
gloria transit,*

Hoc monumentum lege.

He also says, That the said Nicholas Brigham (out of Love to the Muses) was not only at the charge of making his Tomb and Picture (that was) thereon, but buried his Daughter Rachel near the Tomb of this old Poet, who died at the age of 72.

He also says, that Occleve (some time Chaucer's Scholar) wrote his Life, and gives several examples of Panegyrical Lines made on him by the said Occleve and other Learned men, as Lidgate, Dowglas and Spencer, also Sydney and Camden have said much in his praise.

4 Sir F. Denham, another famous Poet, was bury'd (says the Register) near Chaucer's Tomb, Mar. 28. 1668

5 John Dryden Esq; some time Poet Laureat, a Learned and Industrious Poet, (as appears by his *Virgil* and other Writings) was bury'd by Sir John Denham, May A.D. 1700 over whose Grave a Poetical Harangue was then pronounced by the Learned Dr. Garth.

6 Michael Draiton Esq; A memorable Poet of this Age, exchanged his Laurel for a Crown of Glory, 1631.

Inscribed

*Do, Pious Marble, let thy Readers know
What they and what their Children owe
To Draiton's Name, whose sacred Dust,
We recommend unto thy Trust.*

*Protect his memory, and preserve his Story,
Remain a lasting monument of his Glory.*

*And when thy Ruines shall disclaim
To be the Treasurer of his Name,
His Name, that cannot fade, shall be
An everlasting Monument to thee.*

Thus far the Inscription. His Monument is adorned with a Busto with a Laurel. Arms, *Gutte de*, a Pegasus rising. Crest the Chapeau of Mercury influenced by the Sun beams.

These 6 on the E. side of this Stem of the Cross. On the S. side are these;

7 Edmund Spencer, his Tomb is old and defaced, the Latin Inscription which was thereon is wholly worn out or expunged, but this following is plainly visible:

Here lyeth (expecting the second Coming of our Saviour Jesus Christ) the Body of Edmund Spencer, the Prince of Poets in his time, whose Divine Spirit needs no other witness than the Works

Works which he left behind him. He was born in London, in the year 1510 and died in the year 1596.

8 Charles de St. Dennis Lord of St. Evremond, of a noble Family in Normandy, Ob. Sept. 9. 1703. as by a white marble monument, adorned with a Busto, Urns, and other Enrichments.

These two last are at the S. end of the Cross Ile, the next are on W. side of the S. Cross.

9 Will. Outram, D.D. Canon of this Church, Archdeacon of Leicester, an accurate and learned Writer. Ob. Aug. 29. 1679. as appears from a Latin Inscription on a white marble Monument.

10 Isaac Barrow, D. D. who for the Nervousness of his Stile, and Exquifiteness of his Knowledg in Divinity, Geometry, &c. being so well known, I shall give you his whole Epitaph, as follows, inscribed on a handfom marble Pedestal, adorned with his Busto, Scrolls, Cartouches, &c. viz.

Isaacus Barrow, S. T. P. Regi Carolo secundo à Sacris, Vir propè divinus, & verè magnus, si quid magni habeat pietas, probitas, fides, summa eruditio, par modestia, mores sanctissimi undequaque & suavissimi, Geometriae professor Londini Greshamensis, Graecæ linguae & Matheseos, apud Cantabrigienses, suas cathedras omnes Ecclesiam, gentem ornavit, Collegium SS. Trinitatis praeses illustravit, jactis Bibliothecæ veræ Regiæ secundamentis auxit, opes, honores, & universum vitæ ambitum, ad majora natus, non contempsit, sed reliquit seculo Deum à teneris coluit, cum primis imitatus est paucissimis egendo, benefaciendo quam plurimis etiam posteris quibus vel mortuus concionari non desinit, cætera

ut pæne majora ac scriptis peti possunt. Abi Lector & æmulare. Obiit 4 die Maii, A. D. 1677. ætatis suæ 47. Monumentum hoc amici posuere.

Arms; Sable 2 Daggers in saltier (the sinister surmounting the dexter) the points upward, betw 4 flowers de lis Argent.

11 Thomas Triplet, D. D. Prebendary of this Church. Obiit July 18. 1670.

12 Sir Richard Cox Kt. third Son of Thomas Cox of the County of Hertford Esq; a Person of great merit and worth for his Piety, Prudence, Probity, Fidelity, &c. He died Dec. 13. 1623. aged 60.

13 Isaac Casaubon, Obiit July 1614 aged 55. as appears by a marble Monument betw Sir Richard Cox's and Mr. Camden's. He was a Gentleman of great Learning, particularly in the Oriental Languages.

14 William Camden, his Monument is a handfom one of marble, where he is represented holding in his right hand his Gloves, in his left his *Britannia*, a Learned piece, discovering to us several matters of great Antiquity and moment to this Nation, was possess'd of the Office of Clarenceaux King at Arms, his Epitaph is as follows;

Qui fide antiqua & opera assidua Britannicam antiquitatem indagavit, simplicitatem innatam honestis studiis excoluit, animi solertiam candore illustravit Gulielmus Camdenus, ac Elizabetha Regina ad Regis Armorum (Clarentii titulo) dignitatem evocatus, S. E. Q. Obiit Anno Dom. 1623. Nov. 9. Etatis suæ 74.

Arms here are those of his Office, Argent a Cross gules, on a Chief of the second a Lion of England impaled with Camden's Arms, Or, a Fess engrail'd betw 6 Cross croflets fitchee sable.

These 6 last are on the W. side of this S. Stem of the Cross.

15 *Anthony Horneck*, Dr. in Divinity; his Monument being a neat white Marble one, having Enrichments of Voluta's, Urn, &c. is fix'd to a Pillar. He was Cannon of this Church, a learned, pious and painful Preacher, *Obiit A. D. 1696.* aged 56. Arms of *Horneck*; Argent 3 Bugle-horns, 1 in chief embowed toward the Sinister, and 2 in Base counter-embow'd inward Sable, adorned and furnished Or.

16 *Thomas Par*, was buried under a Grave-stone in the Area. His Epitaph;

Thomas Par of the County of Salop, born in Anno 1483. He lived in the Reigns of 10 Princes, viz. King Edward IV. King Edward V. King Richard III. King Henry VII. King Henry VIII. King Edward VI. Qu. Mary, Qu. Elizabeth, K. James I. and King Charles I. aged 152 years, and was buried here, Nov. 15. 1635.

17 *Sir William Davenant* a Gent. whose Natural Genius was poetical (especially Dramatick.) He was Poet Laureat, and here lies buried without any other Epitaph than

O rare Sir William Davenant.

18 *Thomas Chiffinch*, Servant to his Majesty, with this Inscription:

Hic situs est Thomas Chiffinch, Serenissimi Caroli Secundi à teneris annis in utraque fortuna fidus Assecla, ac proinde à Regiis Cimeliis primo constitutus, vir notissimi candoris & probitatis, Obiit 6 Id. April A. D. 1666.

19 *John Osbalston* of Leyland in Lancaster Esq; Page of the Bed-Chamber to King Charles II. *Obiit 1 March 1666*, aged 65.

Other Persons were interred in this Church, as *William Benson*, Abbot and Dean; *Sir Francis Allen* Knt. *Sir John Shoreditch*; *Thomas Brown*, Prebend and Subdean; Ha-

rold King of England; *John Lord Wells*, Knt. of the Garter; *Richard de Wendover*, Bishop of Rochester; *Hugolin* Lord Treasurer to *Edward the Confessor*, &c. but the places being uncertain, I omit mentioning any more.

Monuments and Grave stones in the Cloysters.

In the E. Ambulatory from N. to S.

1 *Thomas Nurse*, D. M. Ob. 1667. and *Herbert Thorndick*, Canon of this Church.

2 *Mrs. Apharra Bhen*, died 16 April 1689.

Here lies a Proof that Wit can never be Defence enough against Mortality.

So far contains her whole Epitaph on a black Marble Grave-stone.

She was excellently skill'd in Poetry, as is evident from her Works made publick.

3 *Fane Lister*, dear Child, died October 7, 1688. Also in memory of her Brother *Michael*, *Obiit Aug. 1676*, buried at York. This is on a small Marble Monument.

4 *Mr. John Sharoll*, *Obiit August 1687.*

5 *Pelham Humphrey*, *Obiit 1674.*

6 *John Fenings*, *Obiit 1690.*

7 *Catharine Stopes*, the loving Wife of *William Neile*; she was the kind Mother of seven Children, whom she brought up with her own Breast. Her Life and Behaviour may be a Pattern for the Ages following: She was pretty without Pride, modest without Sullenness, a good Housewife without Curstness, exquisite at her Needle, courteous of Behaviour, and right godly of Conversation, whose Soul resteth in Jesus Christ,

to whom she committed it at her Death, August 24, 1620.

Also by her are buried, Mr. Roger Parker, a Servant to Queen Elizabeth; Dorothy Neile one of her Daughters, and Cibell Clark, her Daughter Mildreds Daughter. This on a small Monument on the E. Wall.

8 Mr. George Whitaker, Yeoman of his Majesties Chapel-Royal, Ob. 4 February 1681. And built and endowed an Alms-House for 6 poor Men, in the Parish of St. Margaret's Westminster.

9 Mr. James Partridge, Obiit August 25, 1695. Arms; Chequy on a Bend. 3 Escallop Shells.

10 Edward Godfrey, Son of Thomas Godfrey of the County of Kent Esq; Obiit 8 June 1640, *Ætat.* 12. This is on a white Marble Table on the Wall; and contiguous thereto, under the same, an Inscription in memory of

11 Sir Edmund Berry Godfrey, a most excellent Magistrate, who was barbarously murdered, for which Green, Berry and Hill were executed, having been convicted upon the Evidence of one Prance and others. His Epitaph followeth:

Edmundus Berry Godfrey, Equestri Dignitate ob merita sua in Regem, & Patriam Ornatus Justitiarum munere singulari, Fide & Diligentia, functus. Demum ab oculis suorum ereptus, 4 Id. Octob. 1678. post quintum diem repertus est morte affectus nefaria, & atroci. Cætera Historia loqueretur.

Hoc Monumentum Vetustate attritum reparavit, addito fratris Edmundi elogio, Benjaminus ex filii Thomæ Godfrey, prædicti natu minimus & nunc solus superstes. 4 Non. Apr. 1696.

Arms of Godfrey: 3 Coats quarterly.

1 Sable, a Chevron betw 3 Pelicans Heads erased Or.

2 Azure a Fess Or, betw 3 Croscrofflets fitchy argent.

3 Argent a Fess betw 6 Escallop Shells Gules.

4 As the 1st; and the Crest on a Torse, a Pelican's Head erased Or.

12 William Aglionby Esq; died the 28 of November 1705, aged 63 Years; who had the Honour to serve his Majesty King William III. and her present Majesty Queen ANNE, as Envoy Extraordinary. In memory of him, his affectionate Wife lays this Stone. It is a handsome black Marble Grave-stone.

13 John Smith Master of Musick, who died the 23d of March 1690, aged 63.

14 Roger Cooper Esq; one of the Gentlemen Ushers of the Privy Chamber to Queen ANNE, he died in the 40th Year of his Age, April 19, 1703.

Arms; On a Chevron betw 3 Cinquefoiles 2 Lyons Combatant, impaled with perpale 3 Lyons Rampant.

15 Cecilia Jones, Obiit 1692. Arms as the 2d in the last Coat, Impaled with a Buck's Head cabossed.

16 Rebecca, the Wife of Mr. James Broughton, Obiit Octob. 1699. Arms; 2 Bars, on a Canton a Cross impaled with a Lyon Rampant. This on a neat white Marble Monument, enrich'd with Terms, Death's Head, &c.

In the S. Cloyster from E. to W.

17 Long Meg of Westminster, a Name purely fictitious from the great length of this Grave stone, it being Le. 11 Foot 8 Inches, the Br. 5 Foot 8 Inches, and the Area 66 Foot; under which Stone was interred Gervas de Blois, Natural Son to

to King Stephen; he was Abbot of this Monastery, Ob. Anno 1160.

18 *Laurentius* Abbot of this Monastery, Obiit 1176. and was buried under a white Marble Stone close by, and Sd from the last, having the Appearance of an Abbot in his Habit carved thereon.

19 *Vitalis* Abbot of Westminster, under a Stone formerly plated, Ob. 1082.

20 *Gislebertus Crispinus* another Abbot, Obiit 1114. his Effigie has been cut on the Grave-stone, but worn out.

21 *John Tufnell*, Mason to this Church 23 Years, Obiit 1696.

22 *Thomas Warren*, Butler to this College, Obiit August 1699.

23 *George Kirk Esq;* who departed this Life the 11th. of January 1702. This inscribed on a handsome black Marble Grave-stone.

24 *John Cook Esq;* Obiit Septemb. 19, 1691 in the 78 Year of his Age.

25 *Mary Peters*, a Person highly esteemed for her Affection to her Relations, Obiit 15 September 1678, as by an Inscription on a white Marble Monument on the Wall.

26 *Susanna Jones* Obiit An. 1689.

27 *Elizabeth* Daughter of Dr. Wallron, Obiit 1675.

28 *John Laurence*, Obiit 1684, on another Monument. Here are also buried,

In the W. Cloyster.

29 *Ann* Wife of *John Tompson*, Obiit November 1685.

30 *Ann* Daughter of the Honourable *Charles Godolphin Esq;* by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Obiit 8 Dec. 1690.

31 *Christopher Chapman*, Obiit 1681. Arms; Party per Chevron argent and Gules, a Crescent counter-changed. And these following,

32 *Catharine Palmer's* Monument is on the W. Wall, dated 1675, aged 75.

On the N. Cloyster or Ambulatory, from W. to the E. end.

32 *Captain George Sloughter*, born in Gloucestershire, and had been Cornet to the first Duke of Ormond, died the 16 of January 1695. Arms; a Saltier with a Crescent for a difference.

33 *Bridget Holmes*, who died the 23d of October 1691, aged 100 Years, and served King Charles I. and II. King James II. and King William.

34 *Ann Gawen*, Obiit 1659, and 5 of her Children buried, as by a Monument on the Wall.

35 Also *Isaac Bush* and *Frances* his Wife, Father and Mother of the said *Ann*. Arms of *Gawen*; Ermin on a Saltier ingrayled Azure 5 Flowers de lis Or. Impaled with Sable, a cross Bottony, betw 4 Lyons rampant argent, within a Bordure of the 2d.

36 *Ann* Wife of *William Gawen* the younger, Obiit 8 November 1669. Arms of *Gawen* as before, impaled with *Winchcomb* Azure on a Chevron ingrayled betw 3 Cornish Choughs Or. as many Cinquefoils of the first. This is also on a Monument on the Wall.

37 *Elizabeth Braddock*, Obiit 3 Nov. 1690.

38 *Elizabeth* (the only Daughter of Mr. *Edward Braddock* Gent. and *Elizabeth* his Wife) the truly virtuous and loving Wife of Dr. *John Blow*, who, to the great Grief of all her Relations, died in Child-bed the 29 of October 1683. aged 30.

39 *John Blow*, a Youth of great Towardness and extraordinary Hopes, died the 2d of June 1695, aged 15.

40 *William Hall*, Obiit 1681. These 2 last Inscriptions almost worn out.

41 *Elizabeth*

41 Elizabeth Wife of John Tinchare, 1684.

42 John Littleton, alias Tinchare, 1694.

43 Mr. Littleton Taylor, a Member of this Church, Obiit 1701.

44 Thomas Blagrove Gentleman, sworn Servant to the King, &c. not legible. Also Margaret Blagrove.

45 Mr. John Goodwin, Ob. 1693. Arms; a Lyon Rampant betw 3 Flowers de lis.

46 Mr. John Frost, Obiit 1696, aged 80. Arms; a Fess betw 3 Cinquefoils impaled with a Saltier.

47 Dame Mary, late Wife of Sir Henry Firebrace, chief Clerk, Comptroller of his Majesty's Household, Obiit 1681.

48 Mr. Richard Goulard, late Keeper of the Library of this College, Obiit 1659.

49 Mary Wife of Giles Hooper Gent. 1683.

50 Thomas Legat Esq; Ob. 1660, aged 63.

51 John Oxenham Esq; Obiit 1680. Also Mr. Oxenham his eldest Son, 1699.

52 Francis Scot, who with the said Mr. Oxenham, was drowned.

53 Humphrey Langford of Langford Hill in Cornwall, a Member of Parliament for Cambelford, Ob. 1685.

54 Margaret Dalton, Wife of Richard Dalton Esq; Obiit 1686.

55 Thomas Fox Esq; Receiver General of their Majesties Customs, Obiit 18 August 1691, aged 27.

Arms; Ermin on a Chevron, 3 Fox Heads erased; a Martlet for a difference.

56 John Fox Esq; who died the 19th of Nov. 1691, in the 80 Year of his Age. Arms as before (but without the Martlet)

57 Edward, John and Stephen Fox, 3 Brothers, as appears by a Latin

Inscription on a white Marble Monument, enrich'd with Urn and Festoon betw 2 Cupids. Arms as before, with this Augmentation: On a Canton a Flower de lis.

58. Edward and John Fox, the 4th and 6th Sons of the right Worshipful Sir Stephen Fox, the 1 died October 1669, aged 6 Years, 1 Month; the 2d, November 1667, aged 1 Year.

59 Nicholas Johnson Esq; Pay-Master of his Majesty's Land Forces, Obiit April 1682.

60 Elizabeth Wife of William Tardly Esq; Obiit 8 August 1686, in the 21 Year of her Age.

61 Ann Daughter of Sir Richard Tufton, Obiit 1680.

62 Mrs. Ann Knipe and her Children; she died the 24th of August 1685.

63 Stephen Baber, Obiit 1679.

64 William Laurence

65 Mrs. Ellen Bust, who served in the Royal Family 5 Years; She was a very hospitable and charitable Person, and Bed-Chamber Woman to her Royal Highness the Princess Anne of Denmark, Obiit 1697, aged 75, as appears by a Monument on the Wall.

66 Sackvil White Esq; Surgeon to his Majesty's Person, Obiit Feb. 19, 1680.

67 Mr. Thomas Dunkley, Closet Keeper to his Majesty, Obiit Feb. 5. 1688.

68 John Banister, Obiit 1679.

69 Frances late Wife of Dr. Goodall of the Charter-House, 1705, aged 62.

Buried also in the Cloysters, which I find no appearance of; Arthur Agard, 1610; Francis Newman, 1649; Richard Booker, 1655; Thomas Man, beloved by all good Men for his Loyalty and Fidelity

to his Friend, *Obiit Jan. 1676*, aged 55. *Mary Bulmer*, 1661; *William Bulmer*, 1658; *Clement Coke*, 1668; *Anne Fitch*, 1670; *William Blount*, 1670; *Lewkenor Halsey*, 1676; *Edward Woodrofe*, 1675; *Margaret Woodrofe*, 1665; *Mary Pipe*, 1665; *Dorothy Pipe*, 1676; *Eleoner Lyne*, 1648; *John Gavan*, 1666; *Frances Riggs*, 1659; *Elizabeth Riggs*, 1660; *Mr. Aston*, 1644; *John Evans*, 1657; *John Fairborne*, 1679; *John Tompson*, 1679; *Thomas Smith*, A.B. 1663; *John Wilson*, Dr. in Musick, *Obiit 27 Feb. 1673*, aged 78 Years, 10 Months, 15 Days. So much of Monuments in the Cloysters, on the E. side whereof is a Door opening into the Library. This Apperture is curiously embelished with enamel'd Work and Carving in *Relievo*, tho' now a little decay'd. The Chapter sometimes meet at the Dean's House. There are 2 Doors opening into the the Church out of the N. Ambulatory, to which you descend by 4 Steps from the Cathedral.

VIII. The Church (as before-mentioned) is Collegiate, to which there belong,

1 Dean, now Dr. *Sprat*, Bishop of Rochester.

12 Prebendaries or Canons, viz.

Robert South, D. D.
Nicholas Onley, D. D.
Francis Durant D'Breval, D. D.
James Sartre, A. M.
Peter Birch, D. D.
Stephen Upman, A. M.
Thomas Dent, D. D.
Samuel Barton, D. D.
Richard Lucas, D. D.
Thomas Lynford, D. D.
Edward Gee, D. D.
Michael Evans, A. M.

4 Minor Canons, the first of which is Chaunter,

12 Gentlemen of the Choir.

1 Organist.

8 Choristers, and a Master of the Choristers.

Also 2 Sacrists, 2 Virgers, and 4 Bell-Ringers.

At the Abbey are Prayers daily at 6, 10 and 4.

And in a small Tower are 6 Bells to ring in Peal.

A Catalogue of all the Abbots, Bishop, and Deans of Westminster, from the first Foundation.

A B B O T S, viz.

Silwardus
Ordbrutius
Alfwyn
Alfgarus
Adymerus
Alfnodus
Alfricus
S. Wulfinus
Alwinus
Wolnothus
Edwinus
Galsfridus
Vitalis
Gislebertus
Herbertus
Gervas de Blois
Laurentius
Walterus
Gulielmus Postard
Radulphus Papillon
Gulielmus de Humes
Richard de Barking
Richard de Crokesley
Philip Levisham
Richard de Ware
Walter de Wenlock
Richard de Kedington
Williel. Curlington
Thomas Henley
Sim de Burcheston
Simon Langham
Nicholas Litlington
Gulielmus de Colechester
Richard Harounden

George Flaccet
Richard Sudbury
Edmund Kirton
Thomas Milling
Johannes Estney
Johannes Islip
Gulielmus Benson
Johannes Fecknam

B I S H O P

Thomas Thurleby

D E A N S, viz.

Gulielmus Benson

Richardus Coxe
Hugo Weston
Gulielmus Bill
Gabriel Goodman
Lancelot Andrews, afterward Bi.
shop of Winton, buried at St.
Saviours Southwark
Richard Neyle
Georgius Montein
Robertus Thompson
Johannes Williams
Richard Steward
Johannes Earle
Johannes Dolben
Thomas Sprat

Rolls Chapel in Chancery Lane,

Situate on the E. side thereof, almost against *Weeden str.* and is just without the Liberty or Freedom of the City.

II. It was so called, from being a Repository for all Rolls in Chancery, and other Records, since about the Year 1377, as some have it.

III. It was first a House of Converted Jews, who were here maintained, founded by the King *Anno* 1233, when this Church was erected for their Use, and they instructed in the Christian Faith; but in the Year 1290, all Jews being banished the Kingdom, and the Number of Converts thereby become few, this House was given, by Patent of *Edward III.* about the last of his Reign, to *William Burstall* Clerk, the first Master of the Rolls, whose Successors in that great Office, have resided here ever since.

IV. The Chapel is an ancient Structure, built of Brick, Boulder, and some Free-stone (the Doors and Windows are of the Gothic Order) Roof covered with Slate,

The Ornament of the Presses for Rolls on the inside, is Columns and Pilasters of the Ionic and Composite Orders.

V. It is in Le. 60 Foot, Br. 33.

VI. Here are 3 ancient Monuments, viz.

1 On the N. side near the E. end, is a very old Tomb, with the Effigie of a Man carved in Stone lying at full length, under a Head, betw 2 Cherubims, and on the S. Front, is this Inscription:

*Dominus Firmamentum meum
Jo. Tong, L. L. Doctori Sacror.
Scrinior. ac hujus Domus Custodi, De-
cano olim Ebor. vita defuncto xxv
Aprilis sui fideles Executores hoc pa-
suerunt MDXVI.*

This Gentleman was Doctor of both Laws, and Master of the Rolls; in memory of whom was formerly lying by the Tomb, an Encomium in Latin Verse.

Arms Fusily

3 Annulets

charged with a Goats Head

on a Chevron

, a chief

erased

erased betw 2 Escallop shells, the Colours worn out by Time.

2 On the N. side of this Chapel is a magnificent Monument, adorned with the Effigie of an old Gentleman in a long Robe in full Proportion, cumbant on his right side his Head resting on his Hand, this is betw 2 Columns (with gilded Capitals) and Entablature of the

Corinthian Order; and lower on the Front, are 4 smaller Figures in a kneeling Posture. The Inscription is;

Sacræ Memoræ

Domini Edwardi Brucii Baronis Brucii, Kinlossensis, Sacrorum Scriniorum Magistri dicatum, qui Obiit 14 Jan. Sal. 1610. Ætat. 62. Jacobi Regis.

*Brucius Edwardus, fitus hic & Scotus & Anglus,
Scotus ut Ortu Anglis sic Oriundus avis;
Regno in utroque decus tulit actus Honoribus amplis,
Regi à Consiliis Regni utriusque fuit.
Conjuge prole nuru Genero spe Req. beatus
Vivere nos docuit, nunc docet ecce mori.*

His Arms; Or, a Saltier Gules, a Chief of the 2d; on a Canton argent, a Lyon Rampant azure. These also impaled with Or, a bend ingrailed azure.

3 Up the Chancel Steps, on the

S. side of the Chapel, is a spacious Monument of the Corinthian Order, with the Figures of a Man, Woman and 3 Children in a kneeling Posture, and this Inscription:

*Hospes qui fuerim quondam, si quæris, Amice,
Nomen Allingtonus stirps Generosa fuit,
Hæc Monumenta mihi Conjux fidissima struxit,
Quæque mihi struxit destinat illa sibi.
Charaque Conjugii tres natæ pignora nostri,
Sunt Vultus quarum, marmora Sculpta tenent;
Cum matre has omnes precor ut post Funera summe
Cælica perduca in tua Regna Deus.*

Arms; a Bend betw 6 Billets, &c. 10 Coats quarterly; but the Colours not discernable.

At the NW. Angle of this Chapel is a Bench, &c. where the Master of the Rolls hears Causes in Chancery out of Term time.

The Minister is appointed by the Master of the Rolls.

There are Prayers and Sermon every Sunday, and Prayers upon Holy-days at about 11 and 3. The present Preacher of the Rolls is Dr. Fr. Atterbury, Dean of Carlisle, who I

am told, has 10 l. per Term from the Master of the Rolls, and the Masters in Chancery make it up about 100 l. per Annum.

For the Bounds and Number of Houses in this Liberty, see St. Dunstons in the West.

Attendance is given also at this Chapel from 10 to 12 daily, for taking in and paying out Money (pursuant to Order of Court) and for making Searches of Rolls, &c. by such as come for that Purpose.

St. Mary Overree, alias St. Saviours Church.

Situate at the SE. Angle of *St. Saviours Dock*, wd about 50 Yards, thro' (*Chaingate*) from the *Borough* or *Long Southwark*, in the *Diocese* of *Winchester*, and *County* of *Surry*.

II. It was called *St. Marys*, most likely from the first Founder's Name and *Overree*, i. e. *over the River*, with respect to its Situation from the *City* of *London*, from which this Church stands Sd directly cross the *River*, about 400 Yds from *Ebgate Lane*.

III. The Church of *St. Mary Overree*, was founded long before *William* the Conqueror, by one *Mary* a Maiden; being a House of Sisters, to whom she gave the Profits of the Ferry cross the *River Thames* to and from *London* (there then being no Bridge.) This House was afterward, by *Swithen* a noble Lady, converted into a College of Priests; and in the Year 1106, was again founded a Priory for Canons Regular, by 3 *Williams*, viz. by *William Pont de le Arch*, and *William Dauncy*, Knights and Normans; when *William Giffard* Bishop of *Winchester* built the Body of the Church, and King *Henry I.* by Charter, gave them the Church of *St. Margaret on the Hill*, a little Sd from this, which Gift was confirmed by King *Stephen*. Then *Peter de la Roch* founded a large Chapel of *St. Mary Magdalene* in the said Church of *St. Mary Overree*, which Chapel was afterward the Parish Church for the Inhabitants near adjoining. This Church was new erected about the Year 1400, to which *John Gower Esq;* a famous Poet (whose Monument is in the following Account) was a great

Benefactor. In the Year 1469, the Roof of the middle Ile fell down; and *Anno* 1539, the Priory was surrendered to *H. VIII.* valued at 624l. 6s. 6d. per Annum. About Christmas after this, the Inhabitants of the *Borough* purchased the said Priory Church, which was by Charter made for the joint use, both of this and the Parishioners of *St. Margarets* aforesaid, and called it by the Name of *St. Saviours Southwark*, the Chapel of *St. Mary Magdalene* on the South side, being laid to this, thereby enlarging the same, as is yet very apparent; and in the 32 of *Henry VIII.* the Charter was confirmed by Act of Parliament, constituting the Churchwardens a Corporation. In the Year 1618, a Screen at the W. end was set up, *An.* 1621 and 1622, the Church was in many places repaired, the new Chapel at the E. end, which had been for above 60 Years let to *Bakers*, was *Anno* 1624 restored again to the Church, and 200l. laid out in the Repair, all at the Charge of the Parish. But that which has justly rendered this Church admired for its Beauty, is this Repair; an Account of which follows, as I find it on a Table under the Tower, in these Words:

This Church was laid throughout with Stone, new Pewed and Gallery'd; the great Vault sunk, the Pulpit and Altar-piece erected; The Communion-Table railed, and set with black and white Marble; the Choir inclosed by Gates; the S. and W. Windows opened and enlarged; the whole new glased; the 6th and 7th Bells cast; the Chapel paved, and all the Church cleansed

cleansed, white-wash'd and beautified at the Charge of the Parish, An. 1703.

IV. It is a noble spacious Church, built with 3 Iles running from E. to W. and a cross Ile after the manner of a Cathedral, and is probably the longest Parochial Church in *England*, as will appear by the Dimensions. It is built of the ancient Gothic Order, both Pillars, Arches, Roof and Windows; the Roof of the Body of the Church and Chancel, is supported by 26 Pillars, 13 in a Range; that of our *Lady or New Chapel* (now used for the Bishop's Court) with 6 smaller Pillars; and that of the former Church of *St. Mary Magdalene* (on the S. side) by 6 Pillars like the last, There are Galleries in the Walls of the Choir, adorned with Pillars and Arches as *Westminster Abbey*. The Tower is erected on 4 very strong Pillars, over the meeting of the middle Ile with the cross Ile; at the 4 Angles of which Tower is a Spire all built of Stone, and the Walls of the Church of Brick and Boulder; Roof is covered with Lead and Tile, Floor well paved with Stone, and the Floor of the Chancel 1 step higher.

V. The last mentioned Reparation of 1703, will more plainly appear, by describing the Ornaments of this Church, which is not a little; for it is wainscotted 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ Foot high, also pew'd and gallery'd, on the W, N. and S. sides, with right Wainscot; the Pulpit and Communion-Table are of the same Species of Timber, and finely finished; the latter having Enrichments of a Glory, Cherubims, Doves, &c. placed on a fine black and white Marble Foot-pace, inclosed with Rail and Banister, and with a Wainscot Fence, having Iron Spikes. The Altar-piece is

very stately and beautiful, in Altitude about 35 Foot of Wainscot, it consists of an upper and lower part, the latter is adorned with 4 fluted Columns, and their Entablature of the Corinthian Order; the Inter columns are the Commandments done in black Letters on large Slabs of white and vein'd Marble, under a Glory and triangular Pediments, and betn 4 Attic Pilasters, with an Acroteria of the Figures of 7 Golden Candlesticks replenished with Tapers, all which Ornament is under a spacious circular Pediment belonging to the said Corinthian Columns, which are placed betn the *Pater Noster* and *Creed*, curiously depencil'd in Gold Letters on black, each under a Pediment, and betn small Pilasters. The upper part is adorned with 4 Pedestals, and betn them 2 Attic Pilasters, with a small Compass Pediment; on these 6, and 1 on the middle of the Pediment, are placed 7 Lamps, and in the Center of this upper part, is a Glory in the Shape of a Dove descending within a Circular Grappa of Cherubims, all very spacious and finely painted, and presented to the view, as it were by the withdrawing of a rich Curtain painted in Festoons; behind all which is a five light Window, the Arch whereof is enrich'd with the Figures of 6 Swans, and an Angel. The Organ-case is also of Oak, very lofty, elevated on 10 square Pillars, the upper part whereof is adorned with 3 Fames carved, standing in full Proportion, about 42 Foot from the Area of the Ile.

There are 2 handsome inner Door-cases opening into the Choir Nd and Sd, and an Iron one at the W. end of the Church under the Organ; also an outer Door-case on the S. side, set up in 1676. Over the Apperture of the W. Door, are the

the words of *Genesis* 28. 17. *Psal.* 39. 5. *Ferem.* 7. 2, 3.

VI. The Dimensions of the Church, are as follows:

Le. from the Altar to the Iron Gate	Foot 126
from that Gate to the W. end of the Church	71
from the Altar to the E. end of the New Chapel	72

So the whole Le. is	269
of the Cross Ile	109
Br. of the middle Ile	30
of the rest	24
whole Br.	54
Altitude within the Church of the Tower and Spires about	47
	150

In which Tower there are 8 excellent Bells, to be rung in Peal.

VII. Inscriptions and Arms remarkable, are as follows:

1 In the New Chapel (which is Ed from the Altar.)

1 For Bishop Andrews; there is in a small Chapel (at the E. end the aforesaid) a fine black and white Marble Tomb, with the Image of the Prelate of the Garter in his Scarlet Robes lying thereon, in full Proportion, and a Monument raised at his Feet, whereon are placed his Arms betn 2 small Figures; and within a Garter superscribed, *Honi soit qui mal y pens, &c.*

Arms of the See, blazoned in several places foregoing; impaled with his Paternal, i. e. argent on a bend ingrailed betn 2 Cottises sable, 3 Mulletts Or. Inscribed,

Sept. 21 die Lunæ hora matutina fere Quarta LANCELOTUS ANDREWS, Episcopus Wintoniensis, meritisissimum Lumen Orbis Christiani mortuus est,

Ephemeris Laudiana

An. Dom. 1626, ætat. sue 71.

2 A plain Monument in the N. Wall, in memory of John Morton, Master of Arts, a Person of singular Piety and Learning, Ob. 17 Sep. 1631.

3 Another old one near the last, in memory of Mrs. Margaret Maynard, Obiit 1653.

4 Thomas Morgan, Obiit 1705, as by a Stone in the Area.

5 Sir John Shorter Knt. who died Lord Mayor of the City of London the 4th of September 1688, aged 64 Years. Also Dame Isabella his Wife, Obiit January 1703, aged 72 Years.

Arms on 2 Hatchments; Sable a Lyon Rampant Or, crowned with a Ducal Coronet Argent, betn 3 Battle-axes, impaled with Sable a Chevron betn 3 Garbs Or.

6 Rebecca, the Wife of Sir John Harvey, Daughter of William Englebert, Ob. Decemb. 1696. Arms;

on a Chief indented 3 Crescents, impaled with a Bend cottised on a Grave stone.

7 Hugh Lawton Esq; Obiit 1669. Arms; 3 Cheveronels with a File of 3 points for a difference.

8 Christopher Marshal, Ob. May 1689.

Arms; 3 Bars a Canton Ermin.

9 Richard Benefeld, in memory of whom is a neat black and white Marble Monument, with a Bust on a Pediment betn 2 Finals, on the S. side of New Chapel, inscribed,

Richardi Benefeldii, Hospitii Grai-ensis socii Cineritia, sita sunt hic Lipsana quibus pietatis, Thure probitatis, nardo Fidelitatis Elector Charitatis Oleo, prius per pollinctis Cognati Amici, pauperes omnes Redolentem laudis myrrham recensque Lachrymarum Opobalsamum addiderunt.

Arms; Sable a Chevron betn 3 Martlets Argent.

2 In the S. Ile and Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene.

10 On the S. side the Ile a spacious Monument, adorned with 2 Pilasters, with Cornish and Pediment; betn the Pilasters is a Rock, whereon stands an Angel, holding in his left hand a Cicle, and pointing with its right toward the Sun over its head; out of the Rock issue several Sneaks, and at the bottom the Appearance of standing Corn, part of which is bound to the Rock, the rest loose; all this is betn 2 Angels sitting in a reposing Posture placed lower, one having a Pitchfork, the other a Rake, and by each a long Cross winged; under the Corn is a Winnowing Fann, which parts have several Mottos depencil'd thereon. As,

1 In the Sun these Words, *Sol Justitia.*

2 Under the right hand, of the standing Angel, *Vos estis Dii.*

3 And on the left hand, on the Cornish, *Agricultura.*

4 On the Rock, *Petra erat Christus.*

5 Round the Rock, *Si non Morietur, non reviviscit.*

6 Under that, *Nos sevit, fovit, lavit, cogit, renovabit.*

7 Under the Angel with the Fork, *Messores.*

8 By the Crosses, *Nemo sine Cruce beatus.*

9 Under that with the Rake, *Congregabunt.*

In the Fan is this Inscription:

Arvum hoc Sepulchrale,

Exuviarum opt. matris Jacosæ Dominae Clerke, sui ipsius lectissimæque uxoris consitioni destinatum, Gulielmus Augustinus Armiger vivus sacravit. Anna Conjux clarissima primo

inserirur. Qua post decimum partum (An. 1623, Jan. 21 Marito, ac liberis quinque superstitibus) Tricenaria valedicens: In reflorescendi diem & spem, hac terra tegitur, sequimur ceteri: Sati corruptibiles, suscitandi incorruptibiles. Secundam fecit se mentem Domina Jacosa Matrona spectatiss. nupta Jacobo Augustino per An. 22, deinde Roberto Clerke, Equiti Aurati, Saccarii Baroni per An. 4, Viduata permansit An. 20. bonis operibus intenta devixit, An. Ætat. 66, Salutis 1626, & hic mature in Christo Regerminandi vicem expectat.

Postremo ipse Gulielmus, eadem spe hic conditus Monumentum hoc conclusit, An. Ætat. 47, Salut. 1633.

Arms (depicted on a Corn Shovel) Argent a Fess betn 2 Chevrons sable, the first ordinary, charged with 3 long Crosses Or.

11 Peter Ely, Ob. Nov. 1675.

Arms; a Fess ingrailed betn 6 Flowers de lis.

12 Susanna, Wife of John Spearling, Ob. Sept. 1687. Arms of Spearling; on a Chevron betn 3 Crosses Formee Fitchee, as many Roundles.

13 Stephen Osbourn, and 3 of his Sons. Arms of Osbourn; quarterly Ermin, and azure a cross Or.

14 Mr. Bingham's Monument on the E. side of the Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene, is of Marble, adorned with 2 Pilasters, Entablature, and his Demy Statue; and below, under 2 Arches, the following Inscription, enrich'd with 2 Terms and a Cherub, viz.

This Monument is dedicated to the memory of John Bingham Esq; Sadler to Queen Elizabeth and King James, who was a good Benefactor to this Parish and Free School. He departed this Life in September 1625, in the 75th Year of his Age, and his Body lies buried in the Vault before this Monument, where it expects the Resurrection of the Just,

Arms;

Arms; Or, on a Fess Gules, 3
Water Budgets of the first.

3 In the Chancel and middle Ile.

15 John Appleby Esq; Ob. August 1680, as appears by his Grave-stone within the Fence of the Communion-Table. Arms; 6 Martlets, 3, 2 and 1.

16 James Shaw and Alice his Wife, he died Feb. 1670, she Nov. 1693, as appeareth on a handsome Marble Monument by the N. side of the said Altar Rails. Arms; Or, a Chevron betw 3 Fusils Ermins.

17 Richard Humble's Monument is a little Ed from the last (near the Altar) of black and white Marble, adorned with pyramidal Figures, Pilasters and Arch, under which are the Figures of him and his 2 Wives and Children below in a kneeling Posture (fenced with Iron Rail and Banister) with this Inscription on the S. side:

Peter Humble Gentleman, dedicates this Monument to the pious memory of Richard Humble Alderman of London, and Margaret his Wife, Daughter to John Pierson of Nathing in the County of Essex Gentleman, by whom he had issue 2 Sons, John, who died young, and the above named Peter, now living; also 4 Daughters, Catharine, Weltham, Margaret, and Elizabeth, who survived the other 3, and was interred the same day with her Father, April 13, 1616. Richard left Isabel his 2d Wife Widow, who was the Daughter of Richard Kichinman of Henley in the County of York Gentleman, bequeathing to the Poor of this Parish 5 l. 4s. per Ann. for ever, out of the Tenements adjoining to the S. side of the 3 Crown-gate in Southwork.

And on the N. side of this Mon. are these Lines:

Like to the Damask Rose you see,
Or like the Blossom on the Tree,
Or like the dainty Flower of May,
Or like the Morning of the Day;
Or like the Sun, or like the Shade,
Or like the Gourd which Jonas had.
Even so is Man, whose Thread is spun,
Drawn out, and cut, and so is done.
The Rose withers, the Blossom blasteth,
The Flower fades, the Morning hasteth;
The Sun sets, the Shadow flies,
The Gourd consumes, and Man he dies.

Arms of Humble; Sable a Buck trippant Or, a Chief indented of the second.

18 John Hayward, Obiit 15 Feb. 1692. Arms; a Bulls Head cabossed betw 3 Mulletts.

19 Edward Robinson Brewer, Ob. 20 July 1652, and his 2 Sons, Edward and Richard. The Grave-stone thus inscribed:

Underneath this Stone lie three,
Join'd by Consanguinity;
The Father he did lead the way,
(His Sons made haste, death could not stay.)
The Eldest Son the next did go,
The Younger might in vain say no.
But as they all receiv'd their Breath,
So did they soon resign to Death,
For to enjoy that Heav'nly rest
Which is ordain'd for those who're blest.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Bucks trippant.

4 In and about the N. Ile.

20 Two old Tombs in the N. Wall of the Ile near the E. end, the Plates with the Inscriptions being stolen away, it appears not to whom they belong; but I have Information, that the more Wly is in memory of Thomas Cure Esq; Sadler to Edw. VI. Q. Mary and Q. Elizabeth, Ob. 1598.

21 Mark

21 Mark Proudfoot Gentleman, Servant to King James and the late King Charles 60 Years, Obitt 20 March 1657, aged 80. Arms; a, Leg couped above the Knee in pale armed, treading on a Globe of the World.

22 John Trehearne's Monument is

a little farther Wd in the Wall, adorned with 2 square Columns and Entablement of the Corin. Ord. the Demy Figures of him and his Wife, and the Figures of 6 Children below in a kneeling Posture; also a winged Death's Head, &c. This Inscription:

An Epitaph upon John Trehearne, Gentleman Porter to King James I.

*Had Kings a Power to lend their Subjects Breath,
Trehearne, thou should'st not be cast down by Death;
Thy Royal Master still would keep thee then,
But Length of Days, are beyond Reach of Men.
Nor Wealth, nor Strength, nor great Mens Love can ease
The Wounds Death's Arrows make, for thou hast these;
In thy King's Court, good place to thee is given,
Whence thou shalt go to the Kings Court of Heaven.*

Arms are this Rebus on his Name; Azure a Chevron betw 3 Hearn's Or, on a Canton of the 2d, 3 Bars Gules, Sur tout a Lyon Rampant of the 3d.

23 Joseph Day, Ob. Janu. 1682. Arms party per Chevron, 3 Mulletts counterchanged.

24 John Gower, a noted Poet and Benefactor to this Church: His Tomb in the N. Wall is spacious, of the Gothic Order, adorned with his Image lying at full length, his Head resting on 3 Books which he wrote, and 3 Figures of Women painted on the Wall, crowned with Ducal Coronets, representing Pitty,

Mercy and Charity, with these French Lines on them:

- 1 Pour ta pite Jesu regarde,
Et me cest Ame en Savuegarde.
- 2 O bone Jesu fait te mercy
Al'ame, dont le corps gist icy.
- 3 En toy qui es Fitz de Dieu le Pere,
Savuo soit, qui gist sours cest pierre.

And this Epitaph,

*Hic jacet Joannes Gower Armiger,
Anglorum Poeta celeberrimus, ac huic
sacro Edificio Benefactor insignis, tem-
poribus Edw. III. & Rich II.*

*Armigeri scutum nihil à modo fert tibi tutum,
Reddidit inmolutum, morti generali tributum.
Spiritus exutum se gaudeat esse solutum,
Est ubi virtutum Regnum, sine Labe Statutum.*

Arms; Argent, on a Chevron azure 3 Leopards heads Or; lingu'd proper Crest, on a Talbot seiant.

5 In the cross Ile.

25 Dr. Lockyer his Monument of

Marble and other Stone, at the N. end of this Ile, adorned with Columns Entablature and arched Pediment of the Ionic Order, also the Figure of him habited in a Gown lined with Fur, and cumbant his Head reposing on the palm of his right

right hand, in the left a Book ; also a Cherub and (at his Feet against a Pillar, is the Figure of a Knight Templar, well done.) His Arms ; Azure a Chevron betw 3 Dragons Heads erased Or. His Epitaph,

*Here Lockyer lies interred, enough his Name
Speaks one hath few Competitors in Fame,
A Name so great, so gen'ral, it may scorn
Inscriptions, which do vulgar Tombs adorn.
A Diminution 'tis to write in Verse
His Eulogies, which most Mens Mouths rehearse ;
His Virtues and his Pills are so well known,
That Envy can't confine them under Stone.
But they'll survive his Dust, and not expire,
Till all things else at th' Universal Fire.
This Verse is lost, his Pills Embalm him safe
To future times, without an Epitaph.*

Deceased April 26 A. D. 1672. aged 72.

26 Mr. Blisse's Monument by the last, is a very graceful neat one of white Marble vein'd with blue, adorned with 2 Pilasters, Entablature and Pediment ; also his Bust under a Canopy Curtain, betw the Figures of 2 Babes weeping ; also Cherubims, Cartouches, Death's Heads, and this Inscription :

To the memory of Mr. Richard Blisse of this Parish, a faithful Friend, and most affectionate Husband. His Wife Elizabeth, out of a just sense of her Loss, hath caused this monument to be erected, as the last Testimony of her Love. He died suddenly the 4th of August, and was buried underneath, the 12th of the same Month, A. D. 1703, Ætat. 67, Conjug. 29.

Arms ; *Argent, on a Bend cottised azure 3 Garbs Or, impaled with sable a Chevron Or, betw 3 Escallop Shells Argent.*

27 Mr. Richard Martin's Grave-stone is in the Area near the N. end of the cross Ile, of grey Marble. Inscribed,

Here lies the Body of the Reverend Mr. Richard Martin, who was for

near 11 Years one of the Ministers of this Church (as his Father had been for 23 Years) he was also Prebendary of Westminster, and Chaplain to the 3d Troop of Guards, Ob. 28 April 1702. Arms ; 2 Bars.

28 Mr. John Symons his Monument, is on the W. Wall of the S. Stem of the cross Ile, inscribed : (under Arms.

Monumentum Viri Justi

In memory of John Symons, Citizen and White Baker of London, who departed this Life the 10th of August 1625, and was a good Benefactor unto this Parish, who gave to the Poor 8l. per Ann. for ever, to be distributed on the Feast Day of St. Thomas before Christmas ; and unto St. Georges Parish in Southwark, the Sum of 10l. per Ann. for ever ; and unto the Parish of St. Mary Newington in Surry, the Sum of 5 l. per An. for ever. These Sums to come unto the said Parishes after the decease of his Father Samuel Symons, who yet liveth in the Year 1631.

*His Flesh interr'd here, once contain'd a Spirit,
Who by God's Mercy and his Saviour's Merit,*

De.

*Departed in that constant Hope of Trust,
To reign eternally among the Just.
To live and die well, was his whole endeavour,
And in Assurance dy'd to live for ever.*

Here were also buried, which I find neither Monument nor Grave-stone (*vide Stow p. 452, &c.*) for *William Wickham* the learned Bp of *Winchester*, *Obiit 11 June 1595.*

Thomas Tong, *Clarenceux King at Arms.*

William Lord Scales, *William Earl Warren*, *John Buckland*, *Glover 1625*, with this Epitaph:

*Not twice ten Tears of Age a weary Breath,
Have I exchanged for a happy Death.
My Course so short, the longer is my Rest,
God takes them soonest whom he loveth best.
For he that's born to day and dies to morrow,
Loseth some time of Rest, but more of Sorrow.*

On a Stone in the New Chapel, under the *Grocers Arms*:

*Garret some call'd him, but that was too high,
His Name is Garrard, who now here doth lye:
He in his Youth was toss'd with many a Wave,
But now at Port arriv'd, rests in his Grave.
The Church he did frequent whilst he had breath,
And wish'd to lie therein after his death.
Weep not for him, since he is gone before,
To Heaven, where Grocers there are many more.*

For *Queen Elizabeth* were these Words, *i. e.*

*St. Peter's Church at Westminster,
Her sacred Body doth inter;
Her glorious Soul with Angels sings,
Her Deeds live Patterns here for Kings:
Her Love in every Heart hath room,
This only shadows out her Tomb.*

VIII. Benefactors, I find no account thereof exposed in the Church; but I am informed of these,

The Lady *Clerk* gave a Communion-Table railed about, and Carpets.

Mr. *Austin* gave a Silver Chalice and Dish for the Bread, and his Wife 2 Silver Flagons, the whole amounting to near 80 l.

Mr. *Smith* gave per Ann. 28 l.

Mr. *Randal Carter*, to a poor Scholar to be elected out of the Free-School to either University, 7 l. per Ann. for 6 Years.

Mr. *Edward Hulit*, per Ann. for ever 40 l.

Mr. *Hugh Brooker*, to the Free-School 5 l. and to the Poor 5 l. in all 10 l. per Annum for ever.

Mr.

Mr. *Thomas Marshal* gave 100 l. to cloath 6 poor Boys 1 every *Christmas* for ever.

Mr. *John Symons* (as per Inscription 28. foregoing) 8l. per An. for ever to this Parish, &c.

Mr. *Bingham*, as per Inscription the 14 foregoing.

Richard Humble Esq; 5 l. 4 s. per An. for ever, as per Inscription 17.

IX. The Living may be called a Rectory impropriate, the Church-Wardens receiving the Tythes from the 32 Hen. VIII. (as aforesaid) to the Year 1672, when the Parish of *Christ-Church* being taken out of this, the Tythes ceased, but the Church-Wardens had Power afterward to raise (in lieu of the Tythes) and leavy upon the Parish, a Sum not exceeding 350 l. per An. to be thus applied, i. e. to 2 Preaching Chaplains per An. each 100 l. to the Master of the Free-School 30 l. per An. and the Residue to be laid out in the Reparation of the Church. The said Ministers preach in their turns, one in the Morning, the other in the Afternoon of every Sunday. Their Names are,

Dr. *Samuel Barton*, Prebendary of *Westminster*.

Mr. *Thomas Horn*, who have the usual ministerial Fees for Burials, &c.

X. The Vestry is select, consisting of 30 Inhabitants; and the Parish and Ward-Officers (for the *Clink* and the Borough Liberties, of which this Parish consists) are

6 Church Wardens (chose out of the Vestry, as settled in the Reign of Q. *Elizabeth*.)

8 Overseers and Collectors for the Poor.

23 Inquest, or thereabout, in the *Clink* Liberty.

In the Liberty of the Borough.

9 Constables (3 of which in the *Clink*.)

3 Headboroughs, all in the *Clink*.

9 Scavengers (4 in the *Clink*.)

XI. The Extent of this Parish, as near as I can learn, is as follows:

On the E. side of the *High str.* or Borough, from *Chequer alley* to the *Kings head Inn*, including the S. side of that alley. Also *Ship yard*, *Black swan alley*, *Ax and Bottle yard*, *Three Grain yard*, *Cock and Hart yard*, *Windmill alley*, *Christopher yard*, and *Nags head alley*.

And on the W. side of the Borough or *High str.* it extends from the *Maiden head Ale house* Sd, to *Bell yard* inclusive; and from *Pepper alley* Wd, to the *Falcon* along the *Thames* side. Then Sd, including the E. side of *Gravel lane* to *Sluts well*, and thence along by the *Black ditch* to *Bell yard*, including all the Streets, Lanes, Alleys, Courts, Yards, &c. in this compass, the whole amounting to about 2500 Houses.

St. Sepulchres Church

IS situate on the N. side of the E. end of *Snow hill*, within the Liberty of the City of London, but without the Walls, it be-

ing in the Ward of *Farendon* without.

II. It is so called, in memory of the Holy Sepulchre of our Bles-

fed Saviour, as is most reasonable to suppose.

III. When this Church was first founded, I find not; but it was re-erected about the Year 1440, to which one *Popham*, Treasurer of the Kings Household, contributed. From the Year 1624, to 1634. there was laid out in repairing the Roof, new building the Battlements, the 4 Pinacles of the Tower, &c. the Sum of 1110 *l.* and being almost demolished (except part of the Wall and Steeple) by the fury of the devouring Flames in 1666, it was again re-erected and finished Anno 1670.

IV. The Building is of this Nature: The Walls are square Stone Boulder, and some Brick strengthened with Buttresses; the Battlements and Coping appears much newer Work than the rest; the Roof is covered with Lead; the Tower is also Stone, with 4 small Spires, 1 at each Angle, which as also the Windows are of the modern Gothic Order; the Roof over the Naves is cambered, but is flat and lower about 8 Foot over the side Iles, supported with 12 strong Stone Columns of the Tuscan Order. The Floor is paved with Tile, and many large Marble Grave-stones, especially in the Chancel, which is 1 step above that of the Church; and there appears to have been a Chapel on the N. side of the Church, the breadth there being much more than the rest.

V. The Ornament and Finishing is thus: It is wainscotted 6½ Foot high, and hath Galleries on the N, W, and S, sides, and the Pews of Oak; the Fronts of the Galleries are enrich'd with Seraphims, Branches of Palm and Laurel, Fe-

stoons, Crowns over the Letters G. R. &c. The Pulpit is also Oak, and the Roof is adorned with Arches, Pannels and Roses, and the Coving Cornish over the Pillars, with Leaves of Fret Work. Near the SE. Angle is an inner Door-case of Wainscot, adorned with 2 Pilasters, their Entablature and Compas Pediment of the Corinthian Order.

The Altar-piece consists of 2 small Marble Columns, with Entablature and Pediment of the Ionic Order; the Intercolumns are the Decalogue in 2 Tables, done in Gold Letters on black Marble under the Queen's Arms, which are painted and placed in the Pediment, and thus far betw the *Pater Noster* and *Creed*, done in black on Gold, and all these betw the Pourtraits of *Moses* and *Aaron*, placed in Frames richly carved and gilt; and here are variety of gilded Enrichments, being Cherubims, Fruit, Leaves, Festoons, Palm-branches, &c. and the whole is inclosed with Rail and Banister, the Space within, which has the Pavement of polish'd Marble, black and white.

VI. The Dimensions are as follows: I.e. (besides the Passage or Ambulatory at the W. end) 126 Foot; Br. (excluding the Chapel on the N. side) 58; Alt. of the Roof over the middle Ile, 35 Foot; and of the Tower and Spires, or Pinacles, about 140 Foot; in which Tower there are 10 Tuneable Bells, which make a pleasant Harmony when rung in Peal; they chime at the Hours of 4, 8 and 12 daily, and wherewith may be rung 3628800 Changes, according to the following Table.

A Table shewing the Changes which may be rang on any Number of Bells, not exceeding 12.

Bells	Changes
1	— 0
2	— 2
3	— 6
4	— 24
5	— 120
6	— 720
7	— 5040
8	— 40320
9	— 362880
10	— 3628800
11	— 39916800
12	— 479001600

He liv'd, he dy'd (so much his Love prevail'd)
In Life belov'd, and at his Death bewail'd;
His Life and Death so good, so great his Love;
Can only be prais'd here, and paid above.
Uxor Mærens posuit.

Arms; a Weevern having his Tail nowed.

2. Mr. Roger Reeve's Monument is on the same Pillar as the last, fronting Wd, Ob. 24 Feb. 1690.

Arms; Argent on a Fess ingrailed betw 3 Escallops shells sable, as many Eagles displayed Or. Impaled with those of Wilcocks Ermin a Chief chequy Or, and Gules.

3. Sir Thomas Davies his Monument is on the 3d Pillar of the N. Range fronting Sd, being a neat one of white Marble, inscribed:

Siste quisquis es, Lector, parumper gradum, Oculum, animum: Montes hoc Spectabiles Exemplum, ut te esse mortalem memineris.

H. S. E.

Vir siquis alius Egregius & Venerabilis D. Thomas Davies Miles, cujus inviolata in Regem Fides, amor erga Patriam incorruptus, mira animi Præsentia & Constantia, eruditio non

Besides which 10 Bells, there is one used only to Toll, when the Prisoners are carried to be executed at Tyburn from Newgate.

VII. Monuments, Inscriptions and Arms, I find as follows:

1. Mr. Drake's Monument nigh the Altar, being a small one of white Marble. Inscribed,

S. M. T. D.

Nigh to this Pillar resteth in certain Hope of a glorious Resurrection, the Body of Thomas Drake, A. M. and late Curate of this Parish, who put off Mortality the 4 of Sept. 1675. Ætat. Sux 46.

Charissimi Capituli inestimabiles Reliquiæ.

Vulgaris, Linguarum atque Legum Peritia, cæteraque eximia dotes magno illi in rebus gerendis Adjumento, magno post res gestas Ornamento fuere. In Togâ prætor Cathedram suis meritis implevit. In sago tribunitiam potestatem cum laude exercuit. In maximo honore quum esset, apud omnes bonos vivus par sui desiderium, bonis omnibus mortuus reliquit. Uxorem duxit D. Elizabetham Ridges, ex quâ suscepit filios quatuor, Tho. Johan. Robertum & Jacobum, Ob. An. S. 1679, Ætat. suæ 48. Dignus longiore Vitâ, nisi ad meliorem festinasset.

Abi sis Lector, & si potes es imitare.

Arms; Or, a Chevron betw 3 Mullets pierced sable.

4 Thomas Sawyer, Obiit Octob. 1677, aged 62. In memory of whom and his Family, a neat white marble Monument, adorned with

with Death's Heads, Fruit, Urn, &c. is erected on the next Pillar Wd from the last Monument.

Arms; Gules a Chevron betw 3 Birds argent, a Chief Ermin, and a Flower de lis for a difference, impaled with quarterly Or and Gules, on a Bend sable, 5 plates.

5. Mr. Thomas Glover, Obitt 13 Oct. 1677, in the 45 Year of his Age, as appears by a small white marble Monument at the NE. Angle, see Benefactors.

Arms; Sable, a Chevron Ermin betw 3 Crescents argen.

6. Mr. Richard Reeve his Monument is on a Pillar in the Chancel fronting Sd, being a neat one of white marble, and has Enrichments of Cherubims, Volutas, Palm Branches, and a Sceletons Head, &c. inscribed thus:

Near this place lies interred the Body of Mr. Richard Reeve, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London (Son of Mr. Roger Reeve heretofore of this Parish) who departed this Life the 21 day of August 1702, in the 63 Year of his Age, and was a worthy Benefactor to the poor Children of this Parish. The said Roger lived to see 21 of his Children, and 43 Grandchildren.

Arms here are, as under the 2d Inscription before-going.

7. Edward Arris Esq; gave to the Company of Surgeons 30 l. for an Anatomy Lecture, and to the Hospital of St. Bartholomew 34 l. both yearly for ever; to Christ Church Hospital 100 l. and 50 l. toward the rebuilding of this Church, and several large Gifts to the Poor of this Parish wherein he was born; and all these in his Life time. He deceased 28 May 1676, aged 85, and lieth buried by his Wife.

Near this place lies interred the Body of Mary Arris, the Wife of Edward Arris Esq; and some time Alderman of this City: They were mar-

ried 60 years, and had Issue 23 Children, whereof only Thomas Arris, (Dr. in Physick, Fellow of the College in London, Justice of the Peace in the County of Hertford, and Member of the Honourable House of Commons) her survived; she died the 11th of Dec. 1674, aged 76 years.

Arms; Argent on a Cross sable 5 Flowers de lis Or, impaled with Argent on a Fess betw 2 Martlets Gules, 3 Bezants.

8. In memory of that great Example of Piety, Loyalty and Humanity, Anthony Hinton (of that Family in the County of Salop) the best of Friends, charitable to the Poor, affable and just to all Men; sometime Treasurer of St. Bartholomews Hospital. He died the 5th of November 1678. aged 62.

Arms; party per Fess indented Argent and Sable, 6 Flowers de lis countercharged.

This Inscription is on the mantling of a Monument on the N. side of the Church, to the Effect abovesaid.

9. Edward Greenberry and Eleanor his Wife, he died 24 Feb. she Sept. 7, 1681, as appears by a neat white marble Monument at the SW. Angle of the Chapel.

Arms; Argent on a Cross betw 4 Flowers de lis, as many Escallop shells Or, with a Crescent for a difference.

Grave-stones in the Chancel.

10. Dr. Bell's of black marble, within the Altar Rails, inscribed:

Heic jacet Gulielmus Bell, S. S. Theologiae P. Ecclesiae hujus Pastor Vigilantissimus, optimus Ingens Ecclesiae Anglicanae Ornamentum, si primaviam spectes pietatem, foelicissimum Ingenii acumen, morum suavitatem & Integritatem, partibus Regiis inconcussam fide.

fidelitatem, vel Charitatem denuò vix imitabilem. Nec plus dicere decorum, nec fas minus.

Itu, & fac similiter.

Pientissimam exhalavit animam, July 19, Anno Christi 1683, & Etatis suæ 58.

11. *Elizabeth*, late Wife of *Samuel Blackerby* of the County of *Suffolk* Esq; and Daughter of *Nathaniel Barnardiston* Esq; She was a Person truly virtuous, Ob. 1691.

Arms; Gyrony of 8 Or and Sable on a Chevron azure a Mullet of the 1st, impaled with per fess dancette 6 Croscrolets.

12. *William Walker* and *Susanna* his Wife, he died Aug. 1675, she 28 April 1674.

Arms; on a Chevron betw 3 Roundles as many Crescents impaled with a cross molyne quartering a Fret.

13. *Deputy Thomas Streams*, Ob. Jan. 1678, and *Mary* his Wife, Ob. 1674.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Crosses Patons, impaled with on a Bend double cottised 2 Roundles.

14. *John Murdock* Merchant Taylor, Ob. Aug. 1684.

Arms; a Fret of 10.

15. *Anne* Wife of *Will. Richardson* Master of *Newgate*, and Daughter of *Robert Fairbeard* of *Greys Inn* Esq; Ob. May 1693.

Arms of *Richardson*, (as by a Hatchment;) Or, on a Chief sable 3 Lyons Heads erased of the first, impaled with *Fairbeards*, party per pale Or and Gules, a cross Bottony betw 4 Cinquefoils counterchanged. Motto,

Mors nova janua Vitæ.

16. *Dorothy Phrip*, Daughter of *Richard Phrip*, born at *Forst St.*

George in *E. India*, Obiit April 1705.

17. *Mr. Thomas Mason*, Obiit 1668, aged 81, and his Wife *Decem.* 1679, aged 81.

Arms; a double headed Lyon Rampant impaled with 3 Nags Heads erased.

18. *John Jacobs*, Obiit 1683, and his Wife.

Arms; Party per Fess indented, an Eagle displayed.

19. *Mr. Richard Freeman*, Obiit May 29, 1691.

Arms; 3 Fusils conjoined in Fess, impaled with 3 Taus.

20. *Mr. George Hawles*, Ob. Dec. 1685.

Arms; 3 Grey-hounds Heads erased.

These are all the Monuments and Grave-stones that are now worthy of Note; but here were also buried, of which no Appearance remains:

21. *Eleanor Sentleger*, the virtuous Wife of *Sir Anthony Sentleger*, Master of the Rolls in *Ireland*, Obiit 1598.

22. *Dame Elizabeth*, late Wife of *Sir Thomas Langton*, Baron of *Newton* in *Lancashire*, Ob. 1533.

23. *Elinor*, Daughter of *Sir John Fortescue* Kt. Batchelor, Chancellor of the Duchy, a Person of great Piety, Justice, Sobriety, &c. Obiit A. D. 1605.

23. *Elizabeth*, Wife of *John Brewster* Esq; a Person very courteous, just and charitable, Obiit 1609.

24. *Captain John Smith*, some time Governour of *Virginia*, and Admiral of *New England*, Obiit 21 June 1631.

VIII. Gifts to the Repair and Maintenance of the Church for ever:

M m 3

Mr.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Mr. Will Newcastle	108	00	00	Mr. Anthony Cookson	10	00	00
Mr. John Holmes (and } other Gifts }	41	00	00	Sir John Fenner	05	00	00
				Sir Francis Tyrrel	03	15	00

To the Poor for ever.

Mr. Robert Smith, for } Bibles and Bread } gave }	50	00	00
Mr. James Shaw for } the same }	50	00	00
Mr. Robert Dow, for } tolling the Prisoners } Bell, gave }	50	00	00
Mr. Richard Adams, } for Bibles }	100	00	00

Stock of Money given the Poor.

Mr. Tho. Haynes	50	00	00
Mr. Samuel Smalman	100	00	00
Mr. Richard Smith	50	00	00
Mrs. Dorothy Dowse	50	00	00
Mr. George Allington	50	00	00
Dr. John Bathurst	50	00	00
Sir Robert Peak	100	00	00
Mr. Thomas Glover	50	00	00

Perpetual Annuities.

Richard Hudson	04	00	00
Sir John Fenne	11	00	00
Mr. William Hearn	04	00	00
Mr. Nathaniel Loan	20	04	00
Mr. Thomas Buck	02	00	00
Mr. Gregory Peak	02	10	00
William Ridge Esq;	05	00	00
Dr. John Bathurst	02	00	00
William Bowes Esq;	04	05	00

Given in Money Yearly to provide
Coals and Fuel for the Poor.

Mr. Robert Rogers	30	00	00
Sir Edward Anderson	20	00	00
Mr. John York	30	00	00
Mr. John Spencer	20	00	00
Mr. Thomas Chapman	10	00	00

Mr. Cooper gave 15 Sacks of Charcoal. And Sir William Selby, all that piece of Burial-Ground in Chick lane, for the Use of the Poor for ever; besides 47 of lesser Note than 40 *l.* or 2 *l.* per Ann.

I am informed, the said Mr. Richard Reeves left to the Parish lately, about 100 *l.* per Ann. for ever, but this is not in the Table before-mentioned.

IX. It is an Impropriation, the Presentation is in St. John's College Oxford; the present Vicar is Mr. Waple, value per Act of Parliament, 200 *l.* per Ann. rated in the Queen's Books 20 *l.* Prayers betw 6 and 7, and 3 and 4 daily (and at 11, viz. 3 times, on Wednesdays and Fridays;) and here is an Organ; the Lecturer Mr. Smith.

X. The Vestry is select. Officers for the 4 Precincts within the Freedom, and one without are,

Parish Officers within the Freedom.

- 4 Church-Wardens
- 5 Overseers
- 4 Sidesmen

Without the Liberty or Freedom.

- 1 Church-Warden
- 2 Sidesmen
- 4 Overseers

Ward Officers within the Liberty or Freedom.

- 6 Common Council
- 12 Inquest
- 6 Constables
- 6 Scavengers

Without the Freedom.

- 5 Constables
- 9 Headboroughs
- 10 Scavengers

XI. The

XI. The Extent and Bounds of this Parish, is as follows:

Beginning at *Newgate*, it extends to *Holbourn bridge*, i.e. takes in all *Hart str.* and *Snow hill*, all *Little old bayley*, and the *Old bayley*, Sd to the House of Mr. *Day*, Watch Case-maker; on the W. side, including 2 Houses in *Prugens court*, and to Mr. *Ayliffs* a Tallow Chandler on the E. side; all *Fleet lane* to the *Ditch*, and on the E. side *Fleet ditch*, from *Fleet lane* to *Holbourn bridge*; all *Cow lane*, and W. and N. sides of *Smithfield*, and from *Long lane* to *St. John str.* on the Ely side, thence Nd to *Turnmill str.* and in that str. to the Gate on the Nly side, and to *Jacobs court* on the Sly; 4 Houses on the N. side of *St. Johns lane*, one on the S. next *Hixes hall*; and in *Chick lane* Wd to the *Post and Chain*, *St. John str.* to *Pissing alley* on that side, and to Mr. *Cooper's* at the *Mitre* inclusive on the other side; *Charter house lane*, and part of the

Yard; *Cow cross* on one side to *Sharps alley*, and of the other to Mr. *Fuller* a Distiller; *Long lane* to within one House of the *Red lyon inn* on the N. side, and betn *Long lane* end and *Duck lane* 2 Houses, the *Key* and *Holly bush*, and about 6 Houses in *Little Britain*, and 11 Houses betn *Pye corner*, and within 4 Houses of *St Bartholomews Hospital gate*, and to the *Brewhouse* in *Rosemary lane* from *Pye corner*; also *Pye corner* and *Gilt spur street*, containing in this Compass (including the Lanes, Alleys, Courts, &c.) about 1400 Houses within the Freedom, and 359 without; 1759 in all the Parish.

The Admonition said by the Sexton of this Parish, to the condemned Criminals the Night before Execution, and as they are drawn by the Church the next day, see *Justice hall*, Sect. 5. *Almes-Houses*, &c. in this Parish, vide Sect. 6.

St. Stephens Coleman street Church.

THIS Church is situated on the W. side of *Coleman str.* toward the S. end, in the Ward of *Coleman str.* within the Walls of *London*.

II. It was so called, in memory of that Saint who was the Proto-Martyr, or first that suffered Death for professing the Christian Religion; but I cannot say the last, by many thousands, who have not only suffered under the Persecution of the Heathen Romans, but under several of our (pretended Christian) Princes, to the great Scandal of the Holy Religion, we call Christian. He was, for his strict Piety, chose to be one of the Deacons to assist

the Apostles in the Ministry, and perhaps for that remarkable Sanctity and Assiduousness in his Function; most envied by his Adversaries, and so the first that suffered, which he did, praying for his Enemies in a most Christian-like manner, *December 26, Anno .* And the Street's Name (for which see Sect. 1.) is added to distinguish this from other Churches, dedicated to (or called after) this Saint.

III. It is doubtless of an ancient Foundation, for I find, that a Chantry was founded here about 400 Years ago, i.e. about 1307; but some will have it (after that, near 100 Years) to have been a Chapel

of Ease under St. Olives Old Jewry, and not a Parish Church. It was repaired at the Charge of the Parishioners in 1622, and again afterward; but being by that unhappy Disaster of Fire in 1666, reduced to Ruins, it was begun to be re-edified in 1674, and was finished in 1676, and the Gallery in 1691.

IV. It is handsomly rebuilt (of Stone for the most part) the Roof is flat, having no Pillars to support it; 'tis covered with Lead, and the Floor paved with Stone; that of the Chancel is Step higher than of the Church, which has but two Iles.

V. In this Church, I find the following Ornament; on the outside the Front of the E. end, is adorned with Cornish and Circular Pediment betn 2 Pine Apples, and under the Pediment, the Figure of a Cock carved within a handsome Compartment betn 2 large Festoons, and 2 Windows environ'd with Enrichments: this is all (as the Steeple is) well done in Stone. And on the S. Door into the Church-yard, is finely carved, an Emblem of the Resurrection, consisting of a multitude of Figures in various Postures of Angels, Men and Devils. The Roof within, adorned with a Cornish, and below Cartouches, Arches and Imposts, enrich'd with Cherubims of Fret-Work. It is wainscotted 8

Foot high, and pewed with Oak; of which Species of Timber, there are 4 handsome inner Door-cales, 2 on the N, and 2 on the S. sides, each adorned with 2 Pilasters, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order, with Enrichments: The Pulpit is neatly carved, and the Altar-piece has the Ornament of 2 Columns betn 6 Pilasters of the Corinthian Order; and to the former is a Pediment, where are placed the Queen's Arms carved, gilt and depicted. The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in Gold on Black, under a Glory betn 3 Cherubims, these betn the Pourtraictures of *Moses* and *Aaron*, and all these betn the *Pateroster* and *Creed*; with Enrichments, Festoons, Cartouches, &c. and the Foot-pace of the Communion-Table is black and white Marble (2 Steps higher than the rest of the Chancel) inclosed with neat Rail and Banister. At the W. end is a handsome Wainscot Gallery, extending a little Ed on the N. and S. sides.

VI. Le. of this Church 75 Foot, Br. 35, Alt. about 24; and that of the Tower (besides the Turret) 65 Foot; in which Tower there are 8 Bells to ring in Peal.

VII. Benefactors to the Parish, I find done in gold Letters on black, in a strong Wainscot Frame on the N. side of the Chancel, viz.

	Money.		per A. for ever		
	l.		l.	s.	d.
1585 Mr. John White, in Bread	0	02	12	00	
Mr. Steph. Scudamore, in Ditto	0	02	12	00	
1600 Mr. John Taylor	20	02	12	00	
1614 Mr. Henry Gibs	50	00	00	00	
1616 Mr. Hugh Cap	100	00	00	00	
1624 Mr. Christopher Ayre	640	00	00	00	
1627 Sir Richard Smith	200	00	00	00	
1635 Dame Marg. Wroth, gave for 2 Sermons	0	03	00	00	
To the Poor	0	03	00	00	
					1640

		Money.	per An. for ever		
		l.	l.	s.	d.
1640	Mr. Daniel Williams	100	00	00	00
	Sir Thomas Cambell, Coals				
1646	Mr. William Spurstow	100	00	00	00
1653	Mr. Anthony Benefield	100	00	00	00
	Mr. Walter Woodward, to maintain 3 poor } Children of this Parish in Christ-Hospital }				
1666	Thomas Barnes Esq;	0	05	00	00
1670	Mr. Richard Wrag	50	00	00	00
	Dr. Nathan Paget, gave 25 l. per Annum for 30 odd Years.				
1685	Mr. Thomas Moffet, for a Sermon	0	02	00	00
	Also to the Poor in Bread	0	03	00	00
1686	Christopher Boon Esq;	50	00	00	00
	Mr. Upcher	50	00	00	00
	Sir James Ward	50	00	00	00
	Mr. Richard Richbell	50	00	00	00

And there are 29 more, who gave under 40 l. or 2 l. per Ann.

VIII. Monuments, I find on the S. side of the Chancel, one in memory of Henry Vernon Esq; it is composed of white Marble, adorned with a Mantling, above which are 2 Cherubims; and under it, are his Arms 2 Finals, and this Inscription :

1. In memory of Henry Vernon, Esq; (Son of Sir Thomas Vernon, Knt. of this Parish) who died the 7th day of November 1691, in the 31 Year of his Age, and lies buried at Aleppo in Syria. He was a Person of strict Virtue and exemplary Piety, just in his Dealings, dutiful to his Parents, and kind to his Relations, beloved, respected, and honoured in his Life, and lamented at his Death by Foreigners, as well as his own Coun-

try men. His Death was an inexpressible affliction to his sorrowful Father, who out of a tender Sence of his own and the publick Loss, dedicates this Monument to preserve his memory, and to recommend him as a Pattern worthy the Imitation of our young Merchants, who either remain in their own, or design for Foreign Countries.

Arms here are; Argent a Fret Sable; a Canton Gules.

2. Sir William Glover, late Alderman, a Person of great Wisdom and Virtue; he was Sheriff Anno 1601, Obiit 17 Dec. 1603.

3. Sir William Daniel, Obiit 1610, and John Taylor Esq;

4. Agnes, the Wife of Leonard Darr, Obiit 1596, had these Lines in Brass :

Our Life is all but Death, Time that ensu'th,
Is but the Death of Time that went before.
Youth, is the Death of Childhood, Age of Youth,
Die once to God, and then thou dy'st no more.

5. Mr. Anthony Munday, an antient Servant to the City with his Pen, especially in the Survey of London,

Obiit Anno 1633, aged 80; had these Lines :

He

He that hath many an ancient Tomb-stone read,
 His Labour seeming more among the Dead.
 To live, than with the Living (that survey'd
 Abstruse Antiquities, and o'er them laid,
 Such vive and beauteous Colours with his Pen,
 That spite of time, those old are new agen.)
 Under this Marble lies interr'd: His Tomb
 Claiming, as worthy it may, his room
 Among those many Monuments, his Quill
 Has so reviv'd, his, helping now to fill,
 A place with those in his Survey; in which
 He has a Monument, more fair, more rich,
 Than polish'd Stones could make him where he lies,
 Tho' dead, still living, and in that ne'er dies.

6. Here was a Monument (or Cenotaph) in memory of Queen Elizabeth, as at *Alhallows the Great*.

There were buried here, *William Graybag, John Essex, Adam Goodman, William King, John Sokeling, John Arnold, Thomas Bradbery, Richard Hamney, and Kirningham*, all these were Benefactors (but no Monuments remain of them) betw the Years 1307, and 1468.

IX. The Living is an Impropriation in the Gift of the Parish; the present Vicar Dr. Lucas, value per Act of Parliament 110*l.* per Annum, rated in the Queen's Books 11*l.* Lecturer Mr. Ogilvy. Prayers are daily at 11, no Organ.

X. The Vestry is General, but in some cases Select; and the Officers within the Parish, as follows:

Parish Officers.

2 Church-wardens

4 Overseers

Ward Officers.

4 Common Council-men

7 Inquest

4 Constables

4 Scavengers

XI. The Extent of this Parish, is as follows:

In Coleman str. it extends from Windmill court to London wall on the W. side, and all the E. side, except part of the corner House in Lothbury; and on the S. side of London wall, it extends from the 4th House Wd of Coleman str. Ed to the Post and Chain; and from Moorgate, it extends in Fore str. 5 Houses on one side the str. and 4 on the other, and all the New Building, formerly called Little moor fields, to the corner of Rope makers alley; the Ground of the 4 Quarters in Moor fields and Walks; the S. side of Crown court, and 2 Houses in the Front (at Little Moorgate, with 6 Shops; and all other Courts, Alleys, &c. in this compass, comprizing in the whole about 500 Houses.

St. Stephen Walbrook Church.

Situate on the E. side, and near the N. end of *Walbrook str.* (for which see Sect. 1. but was formerly on the W. side) in *Walbrook Ward*, near *Stocks Market*, within the Walls of *London*; to which is united, by Act of Parliament, the Parish of *St. Bennet Sherehog*, which (as also the other) are partly in the Ward of *Cheap*.

II. It is so called in memory of *St. Stephen*, as is before said; and the Street of its Situation is also added, to distinguish this from other Churches of *St. Stephen*.

The united Church is most properly and anciently called *St. Bennet Shorne*, from a Person of that Name, who rebuilt and repaired the same. It was heretofore called the Parish Church of *St. Sythe*, whence the Lanes Name.

III. The Church of *St. Stephen*, was founded in the Year 1429, by *William Standon* and *Robert Chickley*, Lord Mayors in 1392, and 1421, and some others. The Ground was the said *Standons*; and *Chickley* (who laid the 1st and 2d Stones) gave 100 l. and all the Timber work and Lead on the Procession Way, and the Roofs of the side Iles; and *Sir Rob. Whittington*, Knt. of the *Bath, Draper* (who purchased the Patronage from the Duke of *Bedford*, and gave it to *Richard Lee*, Lord Mayor in 1460) laid the 3d Stone, and the Church was finished in the Year 1439.

Arms of *Standon* Sable, on a Chevron betw 3 Lyons Heads erased argent, 7 Cloves of the 1st.

Arms of *Chickley*, see the Description of the Altar-piece hereafter.

This Church cost repairing in 60 Years next, after 1621, 510 l.

The Church of *St. Bennet*, was probably most of it, if not all, new built, at the Charge of *Benedict Shorne*, about the Year 1310, and was amply repaired at the Parish Charge 1528; but both these Churches, being utterly consumed by the prevailing Conflagration in 1666, the former is only rebuilt, which was done Anno 1676, at the publick Charge; but the Wainscoting at the Charge of the *Grocers Company*, as per their Arms thereon.

IV. The Building is of this Nature: The Walls and Tower are Stone; Roof within over the middle Ile is arched, in the Center of which is a spacious Cupulo, and a Lantern in the middle of that; and over the rest of the Church the Roof is flat, all covered with Lead, and supported by Columns and Pilasters of the Corinthian Order; here are 3 Iles, and a cross Ile paved with Stone; that of the Church and Chancel lying level, to which you ascend 15 Steps from the Str.

V. The Roof and Cupulo are adorned with an Entablature and Arches; also with Enrichments of Shields, Palm-branches and Roses, of Fret-work, and Pannels of Crocket-work. The Walls are wainscotted 10 Foot high, having Enrichments of the *Grocers Arms* within an handsome Compartment of Palm branches, &c. at the N. end of the cross Ile is a Door-case, finely enrich'd with various kinds of Fruit and Leaves; at the NE. Angle is another, and at the W. end a 3d, very magnificent and ornamental, adorned with two Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Che-

Cherubims, Festoons, and Arms of *Chicheley*, all of right Wainscot; of which Species of Timber is also the Altar-piece, which is adorned with 2 Columns, their Architrave, Frise, and Cornish of the aforesaid Order; on the Cornish are the Queen's Arms, with Supporters carved, gilt and painted betw 2 Lamps, standing 1 at each end of the Pediment: the Intercolumns are the Commandments done in gold on black (betw the Pourtraitures of *Moses* and *Aaron*) and under a Cherubim, and these under a Glory; without the Columns, are the Creed and Lord's Prayer done in black on gold, each under the Figure of a Dove descending, above which are 2 Shields, with Compartments and Festoons, with other Enrichments to the whole, of Fruit, Leaves, &c. gilt with gold; and on the Nly Shield, are the Arms Or, a Chevron betw 3 Cinquefoils Gules, intended, I suppose, for *Chicheley*. The Communion Table, which is a Semicircle finely finnier'd, and its Frame carved, is placed on a Foot-pace of black and white Marble, inclosed with a circular Rail and Banister, which are 2 Steps (of black Marble) higher than the rest of the Chancel: The Pulpit is also finely carved and finnier'd, and has Enrichments of Cherubims, Cupids, Festoons, and a Lamp. Here is also a white Marble Font, whose Type is curiously carved.

VI. The Dimensions of this

Church are, Le. 75 Foot, Br. 56, Altitude of the middle Roof, 34 Foot; of the Cupulo and Lantern, 58 Foot; and of the Tower (in which are 3 Bells) to the top of the Rail and Banister, about 70 Foot.

VII. I find no Benefactors exposed in this Church, but there are these Monuments:

1. On a Pillar next the SE. Angle of the middle Ile, a small white Marble Monument, adorned with the small Figures of a Man and a Woman standing in full Proportion, and that of a Woman encountering with Death, Cherubims, &c. in memory of

John Lilbourn, Citizen and Grocer of London, Obiit 15 October 1678, aged 49.

Arms here are; 3 Water-bouchets.

2. *Daniel Brown*, Common-Council-Man of this Ward 21 Years, Obiit 20 Oct. 1698, in the 65 Year of his Age, much lamented by all that knew him; and also his Wife and Children, to whose memory is erected a white Marble Monument in the S. Wall.

Arms; Argent, 3 Martlets betw 2 Flaunches sable, each of the latter, charged with a Lyon Passant of the first; impaled with Argent on a Fess Gules 3 Mulletts, and a 4th Or, on a Canton of the 2d.

3. A Square Marble Table on the N. Wall of the Church, thus inscribed:

*Disce dies numerare tuos, nam præterit ætas
Furtivo pede, sinceram fugit umbra quietem,
Quærens mortales nati ut succubere possint,
A Tergo Liçtor, dum spirans victima mortis.
Ignoras horam quâ te tua fata vocabunt,
Marmora dum spectas, perit irrevocabile tempus.
Hoc jacet in tumulo Medicus Nathanael Hodges.*

*In spe Cœlorum, nunc terra filius, olim
Qui fuit Oxonii, scriptis de peste superstes.*

Nat. XIII. Sept. MDCXXIX. Obiit X. Junii
MDCLXXXVIII.

Arms Or, a Crescent sable, on a Canton of the 2d a Coronet of the 1st.

4. On the N. side of the Chancel a neat white Marble Monument, enrich'd with his Busto under a Curtain in Festoon, these under a winged Hour glass, within a Circle gilt, and betn 4 Lamps and Urns, thus inscribed:

*Hic jacet reliquie Percivalli Gil-
bourne, Pharmacor. Mercatoris qui
Obiit Dec. 1. An. salutis MDCXCIV.
Ætat. LXXVIII.*

*Cujus filii superstites Gulielmus
Edwardus, Filie Maria & Anna, pie-
tatis ergo Monumentum hoc Colloca-
runt.*

Arms: Azure, on a Chevron Or, 3 Roses Gules seeded proper, within a Bordure of the second, and a Crescent for a Difference.

5. Robert Marriott's Monument is on a Pillar near the Altar Rails fronting SW, adorned with two twisted Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Composit Order, 2 Urns, &c. and this Inscription:

Deo O. M. Sacrum,

ET

Piæ Memorie

*Roberti Marriott, S.S.T.P. hujus
Ecclesiæ pastoris Vigilantiss. viri in
prædicando verè Divini, ut Orationis
gravitate Auditorum animos simul
permulceret, convinceretque, moribus
quidem Antiquis necnon suavissimis,
ut simplicitati gratiam Conciliaret;
Vitæ denique Integerrimi, ut quæ Tra-
didisset Ore, suo & confirmaret Exem-
plo; in Cœlestem patriam emigravit,
Maii XIV. Anno Æræ Christianæ
MDCLXXXIX. Ætat. LXXXI.*

*Hic juxta etiam Marthæ ejusdem
Roberti, pientissimæ Conjugis & Libe-
rorum duorum reliquie sitæ sunt, viz.
Roberti Marriott, ex Hospitio Graien-
si, Armigeri, & Elizabethæ, Will:
Pett, (heu!) Conjugis dilectissimæ duo-
rum natorum matris. Hoc qualecun-
que Monumentum, Urbis hujus Civis &
Pharmacopæus Willielmus Pett, Socera
semper Colendo, &c. pietatis ergo mœ-
rens possuit.*

Arms; Barry of 6 impaled with a Fess embatteled betn 6 Roundles. No Colours depicted.

6. German Bazin, Ob. 28 February 1704. also Abraham his Son, by Alice Daughter of William Morton, Obiit April 1693.

Arms of Bazin; an Escutcheon Ermin, impaled with a Talbot passant. No Colours.

This on a black marble Grave-stone, near the Step to the Altar.

There were also buried here,

7. John Dunstable, Master of Astronomy and Musick, Obiit 1453.

8. Sir Richard Lee aforesaid.

9. Sir Rowland Hill, Lord Mayor in 1549, of the Family of Hodnet in Shropshire: he founded a Free-School at Draiton in that County, and gave to Christs Hospital 500l.

Arms; 2 Bars, a Canton sable, on a Chevron betn 3 Pheons argent, a Griffins Head erased of the 1st, betn 2 Mulletts of the 2d.

10. Sir John Cotes of that Family in Buckinghamshire, Lord Mayor of London, Anno 1542.

11. Sir John York Kt. Merchant-Taylor.

12. Ed-

12. *Edward Jackman* Sheriff, An. 1564.

13. *Dr. Owen*, Physician to H. VIII.

14. *Roger Fenton*, D. D. of the County of Lancaster, Obiit 1615.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory, the Presentation in the Grocers Company, Incumbent Mr. *Stone-street*, value per Act of Parliament of the united Parishes, is 100 *l.* per Annum in the Queen's Books, *St. Stephens* is rated 17 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *St. Bennets* 8 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* Lecturer Mr. *Richardson*; Prayers *Wednesdays*, *Fridays* and *Holydays*, about 11, no Organ.

IX. The Vestry is Select for *St. Stephens*, the other General; each Parish has 2 Church-wardens; the Ward Officers are uncertain in either Parish. See the Introduction for those in the Wards.

X. The Parish of *St. Stephen* in *Walbrook*, contain on the E. side of that str. from the Clerk's House (one Nd from the Church) it extends Sd to Mr. *Browns* at the 3 *Conys* inclusive; and on the W. side, from Mr. *Flowers* (near) a-

gainst the 3 *Conys* Nd to *Bucklersbury*; and in *Bucklersbury*, from *Walbrook* to the *Cat* inclusive on the S. side and on the N, from 1 House Wd of the *Fountain Tavern*, it extends Wd to Mr. *Scrimpschires* a Factor, also Mr. *Decosters* in *Budge row*, and all Courts, Yards, &c. in this compass, containing in the whole 74 Houses.

The Parish of *St. Bennet Shorne*, or *Shearhog*, extends on the S. side of *Bucklersbury*, from the *Griffin* near the *Poultry*, and one House Wd of Mr. *Scrimpschires* on the other side the Street, Ed to the former Parish; also from the said Sign of the *Cat* inclusive, it extends 4 Houses Wd of the N. end of *Syths lane* on the Sly side of *Pancras lane*; and on the other side, from the corner near against the *Cat*, it reaches 2 Houses above *Syths lane* on the Nly side of *Pancras lane*; and from *Pancras lane*, it extends Sd in *Syths lane* both sides the way, to the *Gate Alehouse* exclusive on the W. side, and to the Widow *Lintons* on the E, comprizing 32 Houses.

St. Swithins Church,

Situate on the N. side of *Cannon* (alias *Candlewick*) str. at the W. corner of *Swithins lane* (which had its Name from this Church) near *London stone* (for which see Sect. the first, under *Cannon str.*) This Church is in the Ward of *Walbrook*, to which Parish-Church is united that of *St. Mary Botham*, which was also in *Walbrook Ward*, but part of the Parish in *Dowgate Ward*.

II. This Church is called so, in memory of *St. Swithin*, who was a very pious Person, first ordained Priest at *Winchester*, then made

Chancellor and President of the Council to King *Egbert*; he was Successor to *Elmston* in the Bishoprick of *Winchester*; and when he found Death approaching, gave Charge, that they should bury him in the Church-yard, that he might not be worshipped after his Death, which was a natural one, Anno 806.

The other was so called, in memory of the Blessed Virgin, and *Botham* or *Boatham*, i. e. Boat yard was added, because a Yard was formerly near *Dowgate*, where Boats

Boats were made to be used on the River. See *Walbrook* Sect. 1.

III. This Church of St. *Swithin* was new built, Anno 1420, which was done chiefly at the Charge of Sir *John Hind*, Lord Mayor of *London*, in the Years 1391, and 1404. Mr. *Stow* says, the Building was then augmented, both of the Church and Steeple; which implies, that a Church was here before, and consequently, that it is of a very ancient Foundation.

Arms of *Hind*; *Argent*, on a *Chevron* 3 *Escallop Shells*, on a *Chief Azure* a *Lyon Passant* of the first.

This Church was repaired in the Year 1607, and 1608, and last, a little before the Fire, when about 1000 *l.* was laid out on it. And St. *Mary Botham* was repaired in 1621, at the Charge of the Parish; but in the fatal Year 1666, both these Churches sharing in the Ruins made by that astonishing Fire, this of St. *Swithins* was only re-erected, and finished Anno 1679.

IV. This Church and Tower are well built of Stone, Roof covered with Lead, supported with Demy-Columns of the Composit Order; the Floor is paved with Stone, and pewed, with 3 Iles; the Roof and Cupulo, and the whole, is commodious and pleasant, tho' small.

V. It is well wainscotted 10 Foot high, and pewed with Oak, there is a neat Gallery on the N. and NW. sides; also a Pulpit carved and finish'd, all, as likewise 2 inner Door-cases, are of Wainscot. The Altarpiece is of the same Species of Timber, it is adorned with 4 fluted Pilasters, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order; in the Pediment the Queen's Arms are carved, gilt and coloured. The Intercolumns are the Decalogue depencil'd in gold Letters on black, within gilded

Frames, under a Glory and 2 Cherubims, and all this betn the *Creed* and *Pateroster*, done in black and gold, each under a Cherubim, with Enrichments of Fruit and Leaves of various kinds; and the Roof is adorned with Pannels, Circles and Festoons of Crocket-work, and the 3 front sides, outward with Cornish and circular Pediment; also a Clock Dial, adorned with the Figure of St. *Swithin* gilt with gold, standing on a Pedestal betn 2 Vases.

VI. Dimensions are, Le. 61 Foot, from N. to S. from E. to W. 42; Altitude about 40; and that of the Tower (wherein is one Bell) and Spire, about 150 Foot.

VII. I find these Monuments, (though no Benefactors.)

1. On the N. side of the Altarpiece, a handsome white marble Monument, with a Ledge and Urn, thus inscribed:

Spe Resurgendi,

Near this place lies interred, the Body of Mr. Michael Godfrey of London, Merchant, the 11th Son of Thomas Godfrey of Hordyford, in the County of Kent, Esq; He married Ann Mary, eldest Daughter of Sir Thomas Chamberlan, after he had served him 8 Years Apprentiship, by whom he had 5 Sons and 5 Daughters, and having lived with her 35 Years in a most agreeable Wedlock, he died the 3d day of December 1689, in the 65th Year of his Age, leaving her and 4 Children surviving, viz. Michael Peter, Elizabeth and Hester. Elizabeth deceased the 1st of Aug. 1691. Hester was married the 20th of Apr. 1691, to Hugh Smithson of Tottenham in the County of Middlesex, Esq; by whom having had Issue 7 Children (of which 3 Sons and 2 Daughters survived her) she died in Childbed the 3d day of Oct. 1698, and lies interred by her Father.

Arms

Arms of Godfrey; Sable a Chevron betw 3 Pellicans Heads erased Or, impaled with Chamberlain Gules, an Escutcheon argent betw 8 Cinquefoils in Orl Or.

2. On a Pillar, the most Ely on the N. side, a white marble Monument, adorned with a curious Mantling, Voluta and Urn, betw 2 Cupids mourning, also Cherubims and Palm-branches, this Inscription:

P. M. S.

Near this place lies interred, the Body of Michael Godfrey Merchant, late of this Parish, Son of Mr. Michael Godfrey Merchant, and Ann Mary his

Wife; he was born 22d of Feb. 1658, being elected the first Deputy Governour of the Bank of England; he went for Flanders on some important Business relating to the Service of his Majesty, where attending his Royal Person, then encamped before Namure, he was slain by a Cannon ball from the Works of the besieged, July 17, 1695. He died a Bachelor, much lamented by all his Friends, Relations and Acquaintance, for his Integrity, his Knowledge, and the Sweetness of his Manners; his Body was brought over, and lies buried near his Father: His sorrowful Mother caused this Monument to be erected to the pious memory of her beloved Son.

*The God of Battel found in Foreign Parts,
The Son of Hermes form'd for peaceful Arts;
And thought it lawful Prize to take his Blood,
Because so near a Warrior King he stood.*

Arms of Godfrey; Sable, a Chevron betw 3 Pellicans Heads erased Or.

3. A spacious black marble Grave-stone before the Altar-Rails, lying (contrary to any I have seen) N. and S. inscribed:

Here lies the Body of Mrs. Agnes Reid, Daughter of the Honourable John Reid, Esq; one of his Majesty's Judges of the Island of Barbadoes, Ob. 1 Jan. 1685.

*Virtue and Beauty here doth lie,
Her Sexes sole Epitomy;
They must have Musick, all the Arts,
Judgment to use; or want her parts,
When such vanish, then what can save
The most ingenious from the Grave.*

Arms; an Eagle displayed charged with an Escutcheon

4. By the Altar-piece is a Hatchment in memory of Sir John Bowles Bnt. Ob. 3 Mar. 1686,

Here were also buried the said Sir John Hind.

John Butler, one of the Sheriffs.

Sir Ralph Joceline, Lord Mayor, 1464.

William White Draper, one of the Sheriffs.

Sir Stephen Stany, Lord Mayor 1595, Obiit 1608.

Sir John Hart, Lord Mayor, Anno 1589.

Sir George Bolles, alias Bowles, Lord Mayor Anno 1617, Ob. Anno 1621.

Buried at St. Mary Bothaw, Lancelot Bathurst, Alderman of this City, Ob. 1594.

Sir Henry Fitz Alwin, the first Lord mayor, who was chose in 25 times successively, viz. from 1188, to 1213 exclusive; he was buried here, as seems most probable from our Antiquaries, and not at St. James's

James's Dukes Place, as their Table set up in that Church affirmeth.

Here was also a Cenotaph painted in memory of *Q. Elizabeth*.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory, in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter of *Canterbury*, and the *Salters Company*, who present alternately.

The present Incumbent is Mr. *Elstob*, value 140*l.* per Annum. rated in the Queen's Books (St. *Swithin*) 15*l.* 17*s.* 11*d.* Lecturer Mr. *Lazinby*. Prayers at 11 and 5 daily, at the Parish Charge; no Organ. Here is also a Lecture Sermon on *Tuesday* Evenings, from *Michaelmas* to *Midsummer*.

IX. The Vestries are both general: Each Parish hath 2 Church-Wardens; and for the 2 Precincts of St. *Swithin*, there are,

- 2 Common-Council-men
- 3 Inquest
- 2 Constables, and
- 1 Scavenger

The others for St. *Mary's* uncertain, the Parish being in several Wards.

X. The Parish of St. *Swithin* extends on the N. side of *Cannon str.* 4 Houses Ed of the Church, and 5 Wd; and on the S. side of that str. from *London Stone Tavern* inclusive, it reaches Ed 3 Houses beyond *Busb lane*; and in *Swithins lane*, from *Cannon str.* to *Berbinder lane* on the W. side, and 2 Houses farther on the E. and in *Busb lane* from *Cannon str.* to *Scotch yard* within 1 House on the W. side; and on the E. 1 House beyond the turning to *Merchant Taylors School*; also *Whistler* and *Oxford court*, except Mr. *Witchurches*, comprizing 88 Houses in all.

St. *Mary Botham*, contains from *London stone Tavern* exclusive, 12 Houses Wd on the S. side of *Cannon str.* and on the N. side, from the 5th House Wd of the Passage to *Salters-Hall*, it extendeth Wd 7 Houses, and Mr. *Whitchurches* in *Oxford court*; also *Turnmill lane*, and 3 Houses Sd from *Chequer yard*, on the E. side of *Dowgate*; also all *Scotch yard*, and 3 Houses Sd therefrom, and 1 Nd on the W. side of *Busb lane*, in all 50 Houses.

Temple Church.

IS at the N. end of the Cloister (which is in the *Middle Temple*) and at the S. end of the *Inner Temple lane*, so that it is very commodiously situated for the joint Use of the 2 Houses of the *Inner* and *Middle Temples*.

II. It is called the *Temple*, from an Order of Men who had their first Mansion near the Temple of our Lord in *Jerusalem*, and thence called *Knights Templers*; of this Society there were then but 9, tho' they afterwards increased to that Degree, that many of the Nobility in most parts of *Christendom* became of this Fraternity, and they had Temples in many places of *England*, as at *Canterbury*, *Cambridge*, *Bristol*, *Dover*, &c. but the chief was this at *London*, which they built after the Model of that at *Jerusalem*.

Their *Profession* obliged them, 1. To serve Christ after the manner of Canons Regular; they were habited in white, and their uppermost Garment was of red Cloth worn cross-ways. And to shew they were not ashamed of the Doctrine of the Cross, they are for the same reason portray'd and carved with their Legs, and also the Arms of some of them forming a Saltier Cross. 2. They professed not only to believe, but to defend the Christian Religion, the Holy Land. and Pilgrims going to visit the Sepulchre of our Lord, for which reason they are represented in Armour like a Torse or Rope, and close twisted about their Limbs and Head, except Face, and with

Swords in their Hands. This Order was first founded about the Year 1118; but as their Number increased, they increased in Wealth; and as in Wealth, in Vice, many being tried for Heresie and other Crimes in *England*, and were condemned to perpetual Penance in several Monasteries; but those in *France* were worse used, for their Lands were seized by King *Philip*, and to the number of about 60 were burnt at *Paris*, so that betw the Years 1308, and 1313, this Order became utterly dissolved; and Anno 1324, their Lands (lest the same should be apply'd to profane Uses) were given to the Knights Hospitallers of the Order of St. *John Baptist*, or St. *John of Jerusalem*. This Temple was at first called the *New Temple*, because one before it stood near the N. end of *Chancery lane* in *Holbourn*, see *Temple Sect. 5*.

III The first Foundation is uncertain; some say it was founded a place of Sanctuary by *Dunmalo Mulmutius*, a *British* King, about the Year of the World 4748; but the best Authors agree, that it was founded by the Knights Templers, in the Year 1185, dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, and that in the following Inscription, appeared for many Years after, in the Stone-Work over the Church Door.

Anno Ab incarnatione Domini
MCLXXXV. dedicata hac Ecclesia in
honorem beatae Mariae à Domino Eraclio,
Dei gratia sanctae Resurrectionis Eccle-
siae Patriarcha, II. Idus Februarii.

Quo

Qui eam annatim petentibus de injuncta sibi penitentia LX dies indulgit.

It was again dedicated in the Year 1240, being then (as it is believed) newly erected, and the Structure probably in Substance, that which is now standing.

The Church consisted of a Master, and 4 Stipendary Priests, with a Clerk, whose Allowance accrued out of the Revenues of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England: and having narrowly escaped the Flames in 1666, it was new beautified, adorned, and the curious Wainscot Screen set up, *An. Dom.* 1682, when Sir Thomas Robinson was Treasurer of the Inner Temple, and Sir Francis Withens Treasurer of the Middle House. The SW. part was in the Year 1695 new built with Stone, whereon appeareth this Inscription:

Vetustate Consumptum, Impensis utriusque Societatis Restitutum 1695.

Nichol. Courtney, }
Roger Gillingham, } *Armig. Thesaur.*

And lastly, in the Year 1706, the Church was wholly new white-washed, gilt and painted within, and the Pillars of the Round Tower wainscotted, with a new Battlement, and Buttresses on the S. side, and other parts of the outside were well repaired; also the Figures of the Knights Templers new cleaned and painted, and the Iron Work inclosing them, painted and gilt with gold.

John Hales, } Treasurer of
Esq; } the Inner
John Whit- }
field, Esq; } the Middle } House

IV. It is built of the Ancient Gothic Order, the Walls Stone, covered with Finishing, and strengthened with Buttresses; has a Treble Roof covered with Lead, and supported with neat Pillars of Sussex Marble, and the Floor of the whole is paved with black and white Marble; that of the Chancel 2 Steps higher than the middle, and 1 higher than the Side Iles; the Iles are 5 in Number, *viz.* 3 (as usual) running E. and W. and one cross Ile near the Entrance into the Chancel, and another Parallel with the last, betn the W. end of the Ranges of Pews and the Screen.

V. This Church is not only antique in its Order, neat in its Workmanship, and rich in its Materials, but very beautiful in its Finishing, Qualifications that seldom are found in one Structure. The Pillars and Floors are not only Marble, but the Windows are adorned with pretty small Columns of the same specie of Stone. It is well pewed, and wainscotted with right Wainscot above 8 Foot high; the Altar-piece is of the same Species of Timber, but much higher, finely carved and adorn'd with 4 Pilasters, and betn them 2 Columns, with Entablature of the Corinthian Order; also Enrichments of Cherubims, a Shield, Festoon, Fruit and Leaves, enclosed with handsom Rail and Banister. The Pulpit is also finely carved and finnier'd, placed near the E. end of the middle Ile, the Sound-board is pendant from the Roof of the Church; It is enrich'd with several carved Arches, a Crown, Festoons, Cherubims, Vases, &c.

The round Tower at the W. end of the Church, is supported with 6 Pillars wainscotted with

Oak 6 Foot high, and is also adorned all round (except the E. part) with an upper and lower Range of small Arches, and blank Apertures.

The Screen at the W. end of the Isles, is as the Altar-piece, &c. of right Wainscot, adorned with 10 Pilasters of the Corinthian Order, also 3 Portals and Pediments; and the Organ-Gallery over the middle Aperture, is supported with 2 neat fluted Columns of the Corinthian Order, and adorned with Entablature and Compass Pediment, and also the Queen's Arms finely carved; the Intercolumns are large Pannels in carved Frames, and near the Pediment on the S. side, is an Enrichment of Cherubims, and the carved Figure of a Pegasus, the Badge of the Society of the Inner Temple; and on and near the Pediment on the N. side, an Enrichment of Cherubims, and the Figure of a Holy Lamb, the Badge of the Society of the Middle Temple, for though these 2 Houses have but 1 Church, yet they seldom sit promiscuously there, but the Inner Temple on the S, and the Gentlemen of the Middle Temple Nd from the middle Ile.

VI. Le. of the Church from the Altar to the Screen, 83 Foot; Br. 60, Alt. 34, and that of the round Tower at the W. end 48 Foot; its Diameter at the Floor 51 Foot; Circumference 160 Foot.

VII. Monuments (from the E. end Wd, to the Screen, and so round to the E. end again) and Grave-stones, viz.

1. On the Inner Temple or S. part.

1. By the Altar-piece this Inscription, on a white Marble Mo-

nument, enrich'd with 3 Cupids and a Mantling, viz.

Jacobus Sloane de Interiori Templo Armiger, subitus jacet. Obiit 5, Nov. 1704. ætatis sue 49.

Arms; Gules, a Sword in pale pointing toward the Base Argent, betw 2 Boars Heads couped Or; on a Chief of the 2d, a Lyon Passant of the 1st, betw 2 Mascles azure.

2. Clement Coke, of Langford, in the County of Derby Esq; youngest Son of Sir Edward Coke Knt. late Lord Chief Justice of England; he was of the honourable Society of the Inner Temple, and Christianly and comfortably yielded up his Soul to the Almighty, May 1629. as appears by a small though pretty Monument, a little Sd from the Altar-piece, adorned with several Coats of Arms, a winged Deaths Head, Cherubims, Cupids, &c.

Arms; 3 Eagles displayed with a Marilet for a difference. 2dly, a Chevron betw 3 Escallop Shells, &c. 23 Coats. Colours not visible.

3. Ann Littleton, Wife of Edward Littleton, of the Inner Temple Esq; Obiit 6 February 1623. On whom Mr. Stow says the following Epitaph was made, but 'tis not on the Monument.

*Here she lies whose spotless Fame,
Invites a Stone to learn her Name;
The rigid Spartan that deny'd
An Epitaph to all that dy'd,
Unless for War or Chastity,
Would here vouchsafe an Elegy.
She dy'd a Wife, but yet her Mind
(Beyond Virginity refin'd)
From lawless Fire remain'd as free,
As now from Heat her Ashes be.*

Her

*Her Husband (yet without a Sin)
Was not a Stranger, but her Kin,
That her chaste Love might seem no other,
Unto a Husband, than a Brother.
Keep well this Stone thou marble Chest,
Till it be call'd for, let it rest;
For while this Jewel here is set,
The Grave is but a Cabinet.*

Arms are several Quartered, but not visible, the Colours being decayed.

4. Sir John Witham of that Family in Yorkshire, Baronet, Obiit 15 Novemb. Anno Gratiae 1689, *Ætat.* suae 45, as by a white Marble Monument, adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Composite Order.

Arms; Or, a Bend Gules betw 2 Birds sable, 2 party per Fess argent and Gules; 3d, Argent, on a Fess Gules betw 3 Cornish Choughs sable, as many Escallop shells of the first; 4th, as the first Coat.

5. On the S. side of the Chancel, lies in full Proportion (on a Stone Chest) the Figure of a Man habited, &c. as a Bishop, with a Crosier Staff in his left Hand, and a Mitre on his Head, but neither Arms, Date, nor Name, or other Inscription now appears, though 'tis likely there might when *Stow* and *Weever* wrote; but (which I admire at) they have not only omitted this, but many others, which by their Dates, as the famous Lawyers, *Plowdens*, *Martins* and *Quatermans*, must have been set up long before their time.

6. Sir Thomas Robinson Baronet, his Monument, is on the S. side of the Church near the Chancel, composed of black and white Marble, of the Corinthian Order, with Enrichments of Cherubims, Laurel, &c. this Inscription.

*Depositu[m] Thomae Robinson Baro-
netti, Templi Interioris & Thesaura-
rii, & in Curia Commun. placitu[m]
Protonotarii. Qui ubi Furis pruden-
tia, morum sanctitate, & Vitae Con-
stantia, dignitatem suam plures per an-
nos cohonestasset, vitam hanc meliore
commutavit, 2 die Augusti, A. C.
1683, Ætat suae 65.*

Resurgam.

Arms; Vert, on a Chevron betw 3 Bucks trippant Or, as many Cinquefoils Gules, with the Arms of Ulster; impaled with Ermin, 3 Elephants Heads erased proper.

7. Mr. Thomas Williams, Obiit 1645, as by a small Monument a little Wd from the last, but nothing remarkable in the Inscription.

Arms (born on an Eagles Breast) 3 Eagles displayed in Fess quartered with 3 Lyons passant in pale. No Colours.

8. Ralph Quaterman, Obiit 1621, as appears by an old Monument in the S. Wall.

9. Sir William Mortons Monument is near the middle of the S. Wall of the Church, being of white Marble, thus inscribed:

LIGEANTIA LEGIS ESSENTIA.

*Heic subtus jacet Corpus Willielmi
Morton, militis, unius Justiciariorum
serenissimi Domini Regis Caroli Se-
cundi, ad placita coram ipso Rege te-
nenda assignat. Vir fortis, doctus,
pius, ac justus, verus Ecclesiae Anglica-
nae filius, Colonellus equorum atque
pedum Caroli Beatae Memoriae primi,
fidelis trium Regum subditus dili-
gens, pacis Regni conservator, boni
publici studiosus & amator, perduel-*

N n 3

lium

lium Ecstis ac prædonum malleus,

Obiit 23 Sept. *Ætat. suæ* 68
Rege Car. 2. 24
Domini 72

Johannes Williams, Eques Auratus
de Minster Courte in Com. Cantii, hic
prope situs est, Obiit the 27th February,
 1668.

In another Column of the same Monument, these Words:

Here lieth, under the Hopes of a glorious and blessed Resurrection, the Body of the Lady Ann Morton, late Wife of Sir William Morton Knt. one of his Majesty's Justices of the King's Bench, Daughter and Heir of John Smith of Kidlington in the County of Oxford, Gent. A Lady orthodox and exemplary, for Piety, Charity, Humility, Chastity, Constancy, and patient suffering with her Husband in time of Persecution and Rebellion: In brief, one of the most virtuous among Women, and worthy of pious and eternal Memory, Obiit 4 Jan. 1668, *Ætat.* 57.

Also their eldest Son, as by an Inscription under the others, Obiit 1668, *Ætat.* 36.

Arms; *Gules a Goats Head erased argent, quartered with Ermin.*

10. John Denne of the Inner Temple Barrister, his Monument is in the Wall a little Wd from the last; he died Anno 1648, aged 32.

Arms; *Azure, 3 Leopards Heads Or, &c. 17 Coats.* Colours not visible.

11. Sir John Williams, his Monument is Wd from the last, on the S. side of the Church, being a small white Marble one, thus inscribed:

Arms; *3 Eagles displayed in Fess* quartered with 3 Lions passant, and of the same Family as under Inscription the 7th. No Colours visible.

12. Mrs. Mary Gaudy, her Monument is on a Pillar near the S. side the Church, fronting NWd, inscribed thus:

In the middle Ile of this Church lies buried, the Body of Mrs. Mary Gaudy, only Daughter of Sir William Gaudy of Westtherling, in the County of Norfolk Baronet, who died 11th October 1671, aged about 22 Years; whose virtuous and unblamable Conversation here, gave her great Hope, if not Assurance, through the Mercies of God in Christ, to obtain Eternal Life. Her Desire was to be buried here by her 2 Brothers; Basingburn the eldest died the 23d of Feb. William the 21st, and Framlingham her Cousen the 26th of the same Month, 1660, all within 6 days of each other, of the Small Pox; nor could this innocent Virgin escape the same Disease now growing the common Fate of the Family. She is lineally descended from Thomas Gaudy Serjeant at Law, eldest of the 3 Brothers, who were all eminent Lawyers of this honourable Society. This Monument sacred to her memory, was erected by Framlingham Gaudy Esq; her Uncle and Executor.

*This fair young Virgin for a Nuptial Bed
 More fit, is lodg'd (sad Fate!) among the Dead,
 Storm'd by rough Winds; so falls in all her pride,
 The full blown Rose design'd to adorn a Bride.*

Arms

Arms of Gaudy; Sable, a Tortois passant in Fess argent.

with gilded Enrichments, and thus inscribed :

13. Sir John Vaughan Knt. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, his Monument is at the S. end of the Screen, bearing this Inscription:

Hic situs est Johannes Vaughanus, Eques Auratus Capitæ Justiciar. de Com. Banco, filius Edwardi Vaughan, de Trowsoed in Agro Dimetarum, & Leticie Uxoris ejus filie Johannis Stedman, de strata florida in eodem Com. Armiger. Unius è quatuor prædocti Seldeni Executoribus, ei Stabili Amicitia Studiorumque, communione à Tyrocinio intimus & præcarus.

Natus erat XIII. die Sept. A Dom. MDCIII. denatus X. die Decemb. MDCLXXIV. Qui juxta hoc marmor depositus, adventum Christi propitium expectat,

MULTUM DEPLORATUS.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Flowers de lis. No Colours depicted.

Thus far the Monuments on the Inner Temple side.

Monuments on the N. or Middle Temple side are,

14. James Howel Esq; Historiographer to the King, his Monument is at the N. end of the Screen, being of black and white Marble, adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Corinthian Order,

Jacobus Howell, Cambro Britannus Regius Historiographus (in Anglia primus.) Qui post varias peregrinationes tandem naturæ Cursum peregit Satur Annorum & Famæ domi florifque. Huc usque erraticus heic Fixus, 1666.

Arms; Azure a Wolf saliant argent.

15. Thomas Agar Esq; his Monument is a small one, on the N. side of the Church near the Screen, having this Inscription :

Thomæ Agar, Viri verè Generosi, à suis, ab amicis, & ab egenis desideratissimi. Qui cum in Cancellaria Officium Clerici Coronæ multos annos summa cum Industria & probitate exercuisset, Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ & causis Regiis, semper addictissimus, mortalitatem exiit firma fide, & spe beatæ Resurrectionis, primo die Nov. An Sal. humanæ MDCLXXIII. Ætat. suæ LXXVI.

Arms; Argent a Chevron ingrailed Gules, betw 3 Boars Heads couped sable.

16. A spacious Monument of Alabaster and other Stone, adorned with his Effigie as big as the Life, habited in a Scarlet Robe (he having been Recorder of London) in a kneeling Posture under an Arch, with gilded Enrichments; on the front of the Pedestal are these Words in gold Letters on black:

Salve Lector.

Martinus jacet hic, si nescis cætera, quare Interea Tumuli sis memor ipse tui.

Vale Furis consulte.

*Accedit totum precibus quacunque recedit,
Litibus Eternum sic tibi Tempus erit.*

Arms; Azure, 2 Bars Gules.

16. Sir George Treby Knt. Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, a Person of great Prudence, Probity, Hospitality, Learning and Candour, as the following Inscription, among other things, set forth, which I find on his Monument, being a spacious and beautiful one of white Marble, vein'd with blue, adorned with twisted Columns, their Entablature and Pediment of the Composit Order, enrich'd with Urn, Lamps, Cherubims, Palm-branches, the Balance of Justice betw 2 Wings, and as many Trumpets of Fame, viz.

ÆT. M. S.

D. Georgii Treby, Equitis Aurati Clariss. Qui in agro Dev. Oriundus, Genus Antiquum suis mirificè Illustravit, Med. Templi Alumnus & Socius, jus municipum Angliæ, ea Indole, ea Industriâ coluit, ut palam tum fecerit. Qualis tandem et qui vir fiet Magtus Honore Senatario, in Inferiore Domo, Furis Patrii & Libertatum P. Anglicani usque, & usque Rigadus vindex electus quod dicitur, Recordator magnæ Urbis sub Car. II. R. Immunitatum civicarum & Chartarum (e. ziam tum formidabili lite intentatâ) assertor strenuus, custos tenacissimus Sereniss. Gulielmo III. Rerum potienti dictus Atornatus Gen. ita partes Regias tutatus est ut subditorum jura sarta—recta conservaret. Exin. summis Meritis apud eund. R. Capitalis Justiciarius de Com. Banco constitutus, in placitis dirimendis, Patronorum, Causarum, Additor patientissimus, Enodator acu-

tissimus, Diribitor Integerrimus pro Tribunali index in causis Capitalibus Rigorem Legum & summum jus, fas erat, nativa Clementia temperavit. Par hisce omnibus, vel superior, etiam summo apud nos Togæ fastigio, à sagacissimo principe plus semel destinatus, nisi ipse detrectasset, dubium magis animi moderatione vel magnitudine; inter hæc ardua & operosa nihil de Communi studiorum ratione remisit, & totam fere scientiarum Encyclopediam devoravit, acerrimo judicio Fœlicissima memoria in tanto culmine eadem mens, idem animus, morum sanctitas sine fuco, sine supercilio Comitas, Urbanitas. In admissionibus facilis, in convictu splendidus, ipse Epularum modiperator & conditor, dulcibus & doctis Eloquiis inter amicos equalis & apertus, domesticis humanus, pauperibus munificus, Beneficus omnibus. His moribus notis, omnibus, summis, infinis, conculum & deliciæ. Duabus etiam conjugibus optimis & opulentis, & ex utraque prole mascula superstite abunde Fœlix. Verum in hac rerum & officiorum mole, valetudinarius demum & (viridi licet) senectâ fractus, ipse quidem, uti conviva Satur. Honorum, dierum, opum—Lubens placide, fortiter vita hac caduca excessit, B. Immortalitatem suspirans, placentibus, sed plorantibus, bonis omnibus, Dec. XIII. Anno Dom. MDCC. Ætat. suæ LVI.

O qualem virum! probus, suavis. Comis Ille Trebeius, prudensq; doctusq; elegantq;

Arms;

Arms; *Sable, a Lyon Rampant argent, in Chief 3 Bezants.*

17. *Edmund Plowden Esq; a Person learned in our Laws, as appears by his Writings extant. His Monument is very spacious, near the NE. Angle of the Church, adorned with his Effigie lying in full Proportion on a Tomb, and under an Arch; over which Figure, is this Inscription done in gold Characters:*

*Conditur in hoc tumulo corpus Edmundi Plowden, in Comitatu Salop natus est, à pueritia in Literarum Studio liberaliter est, educatus in prove-
ctiore verò Ætate legibus, & juris prudentiæ operam dedit, senex jam factus, & annum Ætatis suæ agens LXVII. mundo valedicens in Christo Jesu sancte obdormivit die VI. mensis Feb. A. D. MDLXXXIV.*

*Credo quod Redemptor meus vivit
& in Novissimo die de Terra surrecturus sum; & in Carne mea videbo Deum salvatorem meum.*

Morior in Portu.

Vixi in Frete.

This was repaired in the Year 1683, and again in 1706.

Arms; *Azure, a Fess dauncette flory Or.*

18. *Hutton Byerly (of that Family in the County of Durham) Esq; Obiit Anno Domini 1695, Ætatis suæ 33.*

Arms; *Or, a Croscroset Gules, with a Crescent for a difference.*

19. On the E. Wall on the N. side of the Altar, is a black and white Marble Monument, with 2 Inscriptions in gold Characters done in

2 Columns, the one in memory of *Edward Turner Esq; of the Bench of this honourable Society, Obiit 19 May 1623; the other in memory of Arthur Turner, Serjeant at Law, Son of the said Edward, he departed this Life July 1, 1651, in the 63d Year of his Age.*

Arms; *Sable, on a cross square pierced argent, 5 Quaterfoils Gules.*

Grave-stones of black Marble in the Area, betn the Screen and Pews, viz.

On the Inner Temple side.

20. *Edward eldest Son of Sir Thomas Littleton Bnt. a Stone richly plated with Brass.*

Arms; *a Chevron betn 3 Escallop shells with a file of 3 Points for a difference.*

21. *Sir William Wild, Knt. and Baronet, Obiit 1679, aged 68.*

Arms; *a Chevron on a Chief 3 Martlets, quartered with on a Cross a Crescent, with the Arms of Ulster.*

22. *Sir Timothy Littleton Knt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer, Obiit 29 March 1679.*

23. *Mr. Thomas Nash, Ob. 1648, as appears by a plated Stone.*

On the Middle Temple side, these Grave-stones.

24. *Mr. Thomas Keckie, Obiit 1671.*

Arms; *a Bend ermin counter-flory a Martlet for a difference.*

25. *Francis Fermey of the Middle Temple Esq; Ob. A. D. 1668.*

25. Ed-

26. Edward Stephens of the Middle Temple Esq; 1674.

Arms; party per Chevron 3 Falcons.

27. Thomas Bentley Gent. Obiit 1673.

Arms; a Mermaid.

28. Mr. William Dyke, died in the Year 1675.

Arms; a Crescent betw 3 Cinquefoils.

29. Robert Hunt of the Middle Temple Esq; 1616.

Arms; 2 Chevrons betw 3 Martlets.

Monuments Wd from the Screen; about the Ambulatories under the Round Tower.

30. Roger Bishop, sometime Student of the Inner Temple, Obiit 1597.

Arms; Sable, on a Bend cottised Gules 3 Roundles. This is a small Monument on the SE. Angle.

31. Near the last on the S. side, a Monument in memory of John Selden, dated 1654.

32. Rolandus Ferokes Executorum Testamenti magni Seldeni è quatuor annis, spe certe Resurrectionis futurae, per Christum ad Gloriam, Exuvias carnis suae prope cineres ejusdem Seldeni, Hic juxta reponi vivens curavit Excessit.

Anno { Æræ Christianæ 1665
Ætat. suæ ——— 77

This is a handsome white Marble Mon. adorned with Col. Entablature, &c. of the Ionic Order, enrich'd with Cherubims, Festoons, Urn, &c.

33. Sir John Sympson's Monument is farther Wd from the Screen, on the S. side, inscribed:

M. S.

Hic juxta jacet Joannes Sympson, Miles Interioris Templi olim socius ex Antiqua, & minime obscura Sympsonorum in agro Eborum prosapia Oriundus, Carolo 2do beatæ memoriæ cum primis serviens ad legem, Obiit 12 Dec. 1681, Ætat. suæ 51.

Arms; Argent on a Chief Vert 3 Crescents.

24. A neat Monument of black and white Marble, adorned with 2 Pilasters, Entablature, &c. of the Composite Order, with this Inscription near the last Monument,

Hic jacet Henricus Wynn, Armiger filius natus decimus ex undecim filiis Johanni Wynn de Guydur in Com. Carnarvon, Equitis Aurati & Baronetti, qui nunc inclytæ istius familiæ est heres masculus, qui quidem Henricus, uxorem duxit Catharinam filiam & heredem Eliæi Lloyd de Rugoch, in Com. Merioneth Armigeri, ex qua natus est predictus Johannes Wynn, ipse vere Henricus fuit Curia Mareschalli & Virgæ Domini Regis Seneschallus, nec non Regii Pallatii apud Westmonasterium Judex, & Regiæ Majestatis apud Ludlow Secretarius, Walliæ Aquilonicæ Prothonotarius & Henriettæ Mariæ, nuper Angliæ Regiæ Solicitor Generalis, Obiit Julii 1671, Ætat. suæ 69.

Vir bonus Justus & Pius.

Arms; Sable 3 Eagles displayed in Fess Or; 2d Gules 3 Lyons passant Guardant argent, 3 Sable, a Chevron betw 3 Flowers de lis argent; 4 Sable, 3 Womens Heads Or.

24. Sir

35. Sir Thomas Hanmer's Monument is of white Marble, upon the SEly Pillar, having Enrichments, an Urn betw 2 Finals, Cherubims, Palm-branches, &c. thus inscribed:

Hic juxta situs est Thomas Hanmer Miles, filius tertius Thomæ Hanmer de Hanmer ac Bettisfeild, in Com. Flintensi Baronetti (Oriundi per seriem multorum militum Johanne de Hanmer Milite, qui floruit sub Edwardo primo Rege) Coniuge suâ Dom. Susanna filia tertia Gulielm. Harvey de Fekworth in Comitatu Suffolciæ Militis. Quæ in memoriam filii sui Charissimi & Honorum quibus perfusus est hoc posuit. Erat nimirum Serenissimæ Reginæ Catharinæ Solicitor Generalis, Honoratissimæ hujusce Societatis Templi Interioris unus ex Assessoribus & Thesaurarius, Anno 1679, Augustissimus Regibus Carolo Secundo, ac jam Regnanti Jacobo Secundo Consiliarius. Alterius è Curiis Vice Comitibus in Civitate Londinensi Justiciarius. Quibus in muneribus Doctrinæ Fidei Equitatis Illustre extitit exemplar, & benè nimis cito terras deserens magnum, sui desiderium reliquit, Obiit Sept. die Feb. A. D. 1687, ætat. 36.

Arms; 2 Lyons passant guardant. No Colours depicted.

36 George Wyld of the Inner Temple Esq; (his Monument is on the S. side this round Tower) Obiit 31 July 1679, aged 81 years.

Arms; on a Chief 3 Martlets. 2d a Cross 3d a Chevron chequy 4th as the first. No Colours.

37. A little Wd from the last, a black and white Marble Monument in memory of Thomas and William Foliffe Brothers, and Sons

of Thomas Foliffe of Coston Esq; Thomas died the 15th of Sept. 1671, aged 26. William the 5th of March 1680, aged 23.

Arms; Argent on a Pile sable, 3 dexter hands of the 1st.

38. Edwardus Eaton Byromi Eaton, S.T.P. Archidiaconus. Liecest. & Sara Ux filius Oxoniæ quam Studiis postea Ornavit, natus de quo magni experti boni pique merito maxima conceperant: Pietas Deo & parentibus, Comitas Amicis, Egregia indoles & Speciosa forma Charum omnibus reddiderunt & amabilem Italia, Hispania, Gallia, Latinum & Græcia, nondum barbara suum ignoverunt intima Philosophiæ omnibusque humanioris literaturæ admissus partiis legibus sceleriter navasset operam, nisi variolæ & formæ & artibus invidiæ spem certam præclusissent, die Maii 17, ætat. Anno 22, Dom. MDCXXXVII.

It is a pretty white Marble Monument on the S. side of the said Round Tower, enrich'd with Skeletons Heads, Palm-branches, Volutas, &c.

Arms; Quarterly Argent and Sable, a Cross Patons counterchanged; the first Quarter charged with a Mullet of the 2d, and a Label of 3 points for a Difference.

39. Sir Samuel Baldwyn's Monument is on the SEly Pillar fronting Sd, with this Inscription:

M. S.

Hic juxta jacet Samuel Baldwyn Miles, de Stoke Castle, in Agro Salopiensi Interioris Templi olim Socius; Carolo Secundo cum primis serviens ad legem, Obiit 15 Julii 1683, An. ætat. suæ 65.

Arms; Argent, a Saltier sable.

40. On the most Wly Pillar on the

the S. side fronting Ed, this Inscription :

Near this place lies the Body of John Ellys (a hopeful Member of the Inner Society, second Son of Sir Tho. Ellys of Wyham in the County of Lincoln, Bnt.) interred under a black Marble, inscribed John Ellys; He died in the 22d Year of his Age, in memory of whom his affectionate Mother, Dame Ann Ellys erected this Table, May 2, 1686.

Arms; Gules, on a Fess argent betw 3 Crescents Or, as many Escallop Shells sable.

40. Sir John King's Monument is on the S. side of the Organ-case, being of black and white Marble, adorned with 2 Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Composite Order; also an Urn, and other Enrichments. Inscribed,

M. S.

Hic juxta jacet Johannes King Miles, serenissimo Carolo Secundo in legibus Angliæ Consultus, Illustrissimo Jacobo ducis Eboracensi Solicitor Generalis & Interioris Templi Socius. Qualis quantusve sis Lector profundum obstupesce, Labia digitis comprime, Oculos lachrymis suffunde, en ad pedes tuos Artis & naturæ suprema conamina, Fatorum Ludibria! Non ita pridem, erat iste pulvis omnifarum doctus musarum Gazophylacium Eloquentiam colluit, claram, puram, innocuam. Legibus suæ patriæ Instructissimus, suis Charus, principibus gratus, omnibus Urbanus. Sui seculi Ornamentum illustre desiderium irreparabile. Hinc disce Lector quam illam mortalis Gloriæ, Animæ splendidissimis decoratæ doribus obtingit. Dulcem saporem agite dilecti Eruditi beati Cineres, Obiit 29 Junii A. D. MDCLXXVII. Annoq; ætatis suæ 38.

41. Edmund Gybbon Esq; his small Monument fronts Nd, as you enter the N. Apperture in the Screen, being of white Marble, with Mantling, having this Inscription:

Hic juxta Reconditur Edmundus Gybbon, de Rolvenden. in Comitatu Cantii Armiger, ab antiqua familia ibid. oriundus, & hujus Hospitii nuper socius. Vir probitate & Beneficentia satis notus, Natus 13 Junii 1602, Obiit 24 Sept. 1677.

Arms; a Lyon rampant betw 3 Roundles, born quarterly.

42. By the N. end of the Organ-case fronting Wd, a handsome white and vein'd Marble Monument of the Ionic Order, in memory of William Freeman Esq; a Gentleman of great Piety, Loyalty and good Nature; I see no Date to it. But his Arms are;

Azure, 3 Fusils argent, impaled with Azure a Dolphin naiant embowed argent, and this latter on an Escutcheon of pretence, by the Name of Fitz James.

Grave-stones in the Area within the Round Tower.

These following, are near the W. side of the Screen.

43. A plated Grave-stone, with the Figure of a Woman in Brass, that of the Man is taken away, as is a Bordure Arms and Inscription-plate. But near that,

44. Thomas Heyhoe Esq; a great Example of Piety and Integrity, Obiit Anno 1661.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Mullers.

45. Pope

45. Pope North, Obiit 1674.

46. George Cole of the Middle Temple Esq; Obiit Anno 1660.

Arms; a Bull passant within a Bordure, charged with 10 Roundles.

47. A plated Stone in memory of John Roope, late Fellow of the Middle Temple, Obiit Anno 1599.

Arms; a Lyon rampant within an Orle of 10 Pheons.

48. Tobias Newcourt, no Date visible.

49. William Dickenson of the Middle Temple Esq; Obiit November 1675.

Arms; a Fess Ermin betw 2 Lyons passant guardant.

50. William Langstone of the Middle Temple Society, Obiit June 1655.

Arms; a Chevron betw 2 Roses in Chief, and a Dolphin naiant in Base.

51. John Fitz James, Obiit Dec. 1669, aged 19.

Arms as that impaled (foregoing) with Freemans.

52. Abel Gower of the Inner Houle, 1667.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Eagles Heads erased.

53. Peter Honywood, who died at the full Age of 96 Years, Anno 1685.

Arms; a Chevron betw 3 Ravens Heads erased. And by this last a Stone, whole Plate, Inscription, &c. are taken away.

54. Hoptan Sbuter Esq; 1677.

55. A plated Grave Stone 9 Foot and a half long on the Inner Temple side, it has this Inscription in Brass:

Sub hoc Lapide jacet Lucia quondam uxor Johannis Hare, Armigeri unius Sociorum bujus Interioris Templi, quæ quidem Lucia vicesimo nono die Octobris A. D. 1601 Obiit. Cujus Pietatem probitatemque Deus in Cælis Coronavit & in die Resurrectionis omnibus patefaciet.

Arms also engraved on Brass; Gules, 2 Bars, a Chief indented Or. impaled with 3 Bars wavy, quartered with 3 Eagles displayed.

Farther Wd from the Screen these.

56. A plated Stone, with an Inscription in memory of Robert Thorn, but no Date visible.

57. A black Marble Grave-stone in memory of John White, second Son of Henry White, a Member of the House of Commons, and Bench-er of the Middle Temple, Obiit 1644.

*Here lies a John, a burning shining Light,
Whose Name, Life, Actions, were alike, all White.*

58. A plated Grave stone in memory of John Portman.

59. Charles Compton Esq; 1676,
Arms; a Fess wavy betw 3 Lyons rampant.

60. John

60. *John Tacbam* of the *Middle Temple* Esq; 1685, aged 64.

61. Another plated Stone in memory of *Nicholas Hare*, 1557.

Arms of *Hare*, are here as under Inscription the 55, and these are impaled with *Girony* of 12.

62. Another plated Stone in memory of *Richard Lemster*, April 1420.

63. *Edward Osburn* of the *Inner Temple* Society, Obiit 1591.

64. *Richard Norden* of the *Inner Temple* Esq; inscribed on a plated Grave-stone, dated 1640.

65. A plated Stone in memory of *Robert Leventhorpe* Esq; dated Anno 1426.

Arms (in Brass) a Bend Gony double cottised.

66. A Grave stone in memory of *Daniel Lisle*, Anno 1663.

Knights Templers.

In the middle of the Area lie the Marble Figures of 9 of the Knights Templers, some of them 7 Foot and a half in length; they are represented in the Habit before described, cumbant in full Proportion, 5 in one Rank inclosed with Iron Rail, of which 3 are not cross legged; and 4 in another Rank all cross legged, and inclosed with Iron Rail, sd from the last: but none (that I can find) shew the Names of these Knights, only that *William Marshal* Earl of *Pembroke*, who died Anno 1219, *William* his Son, who died Anno 1231, and *Gilbert Marshal*, the said Earl's

Brother, who was also Earl of *Pembroke* 1241, and *Robert Rouse*, are represented by 4 of these Images, and another (being the least) was brought from *York*, by Mr. Serjeant *Belwood* Recorder of that City) about the Year 1682, and is said to be the Figure of one *Rooce* of an honourable Family.

I find there were also buried here, of whom there remains no Inscription,

The said Founder *Dunwallo* and other *British* Kings, and of late, besides those beforementioned.

Dr. *Littleton*, Master.

Sir *John Pettus*, Obiit 1685.

Sir *Edmund Saunders*, Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, 1683.

Sir *William Wren* of the *Middle-Temple*, 1689.

Sir *John Tate*, Knt. Recorder of London, 1690.

Sir *William Dalben*, Knt. one of the Justices of the King's-Bench, 1693.

Serjeant *Tremain*, 1693.

Richard Wallop Esq; Benchet and Curfitor Baron of the Exchequer, 1697.

Mr. Serjeant *Carthieu*, 1704.

Mr. Serjeant *Killingworth*, 1704.

The Masters (or Ministers) of the *Temple*, hold the same by Patent from the Crown (the present Master is the Reverend Mr. *Thomas Sherlock*, Son of the late Master who is now Dean of *St. Pauls*) but they are such commonly as have the Approbation of the Benchers of both Houses, because from them ariseth the greatest part of the Income, as here appears, viz.

Value by way of Stipend from the Crown, 33 l. 6 s. 8 d. per Ann.

free Gift Inner House, 100 l.

Middle House, 70

besides a good House near the E. end of the Church, for the use of himself

himself and Family. The Lecturer is he that is appointed by the Treasurers of each House in their turns (being none settled) he has 40 s. per Sermon paid immediately: Prayers are at 8 in the Morning, and 3 Afternoon daily.

The Contents of these 2 Houses are expressed in Sect. 1. of this Book, wherein are about 300 Chambers in the *Inner Temple*, and 220 in the *Middle*.

A Catalogue of the Masters of the Temple, as I had it from an old Manuscript.

Hugh de Litchfield
William Langham

<i>William Ermstead</i>	_____	1560
<i>Richard Alvey, B. D.</i>	_____	1560
<i>Dr. Hooker, succeeded per Pa-</i>	} _____	1585
<i>tent</i>		
<i>Dr. Bayley, he died</i>	_____	1591
<i>Thomas Masters, B. D.</i>	_____	
<i>Dr. Paul Micklethwait</i>	_____	
<i>Dr. John Littleton, admitted</i>	_____	1638
<i>Mr. Tombes</i>	_____	1645
<i>Mr. Richard Johnson</i>	_____	1647
<i>Dr. Brownrick, Bp. of Exeter</i>	_____	1658
<i>Dr. John Gauden (afterward</i>	} _____	1659
<i>Bp. of Exeter</i>		
<i>Dr. Ball, made Master</i>	_____	1660
<i>Dr. William Sherlock (Dean</i>	} _____	1684
<i>of St. Pauls)</i>		
<i>The Reverend Mr. Thomas</i>	} _____	1706
<i>Sherlock</i>		

St. Thomas's Church.

Situate on the N. side of St. Thomas's str. on the S. side of the Hospital, which is on the E. side of the *Borough of Southwark*, without the Freedom of London.

II. It is called so in memory of St. Thomas the Apostle, some believe; but that it was dedicated to *Thomas Becket*, who was Abp. of *Canterbury*, and is said to be translated Anno 1220, is most probable, this being about the time of its primary Foundation. as will appear in the next Head of Discourse.

III. It was originally founded an Hospital (or rather an Almshouse for Converts and poor Children) by *Richard* the Prior of *Bermondsey*, in the Year 1213, and in Anno 1215, it was refounded a House for Canons Regular, by *Peter de Rubibus* Bishop of *Winchester*, in whose Diocese it was situate; and they held Lands of the said Priors and Abbots of *Bermondsey*, till the Year 1428, when a Composition

was made for the same, betw the then Abbot of *Bermondsey*, and the Master of this Hospital, and thus continued till the Year 1538, when the House was surrendered to King *Henry VIII.* in the 30th Year of his Reign, being valued at 266 l. 17 s. 6 d. per Ann.

Upon this Dissolution, the Citizens of *London* having purchased the Building, an Hospital for poor and lame People, was here founded and endowed by King *Edward VI.* which was therefore to be called, *The King's Hospital in Southwark*, tho' it still retains the ancient Name of *St. Thomas's Hospital* (vide *Savoy*, Sect. 1.) in reference to which last Foundation of this Hospital and Church, there are the Words following done in gold Letters, and the Pourtraiture of the said K. *Edw.* at the E. end of the Church, near the Altar-piece, &c.

Edward VI. of most famous memory, King of England, &c. of his Christian

Christian Zeal and Gracious Bounty, in the Year of our Lord 1552, in the 16th Year of his Age, and 7th of his Reign, was Founder of this Parish, and Church and Hospital; and Christ Church Hospital, and that of Bride-well, and was to them a most worthy and Bountiful Benefactor.

In the Year 1702, this Church was re-erected, the Charge whereof was defrayed thus: The Sum of 3000 *l* pursuant to the Stat. 8 and 9 *W. III. Chap. 14.* out of the Coal Duty there mentioned; and the rest by the Governours of the Hospital, and some other Contributors, Sir Robert Clayton Knt. President *Tbo. Eyre*, Treasurer.

IV. The Church Walls are Brick, with Facias, Quoins, Door and Window-cases of Stone; the Roof is flat, covered with Lead, supported without any Pillars; the Floor is paved with Stone, and is 8 Steps above the Str. and there are 2 Iles.

V. It is adorned on the outside with a Stone Cornish, Pediment, and outer Door-cases enrich'd with Cherubims, and within the Roof has the Ornament of a Cornish, the Walls wainscotted about 7 Foot high, and pewed with Oak; 'tis also fitted with Galleries on the N. and W. sides, which have handsom Oak Bolection Work Fronts; the Pulpit is of the like Wood finely finnier'd; and the Altar-piece is of the same kind of Timber, consisting of 2 Pilasters, their Entablature and Circular Pediment of the Corinthian Order; above these are 2 Attic Pilasters, whereon are placed the Supporters of the Queen's Arms, which is with some distance betn them: The lower Inter columns are the Decalogue done in gold Characters on black, under a painted Glory within a circular Gruppa of Cherubims, and without these

Pilasters are the Lord's Prayer and Creed done in black Letters upon Gold, each being under a small triangular Pediment, and these under pyramidal Figures, on whose Vertices are Lamps; behind all which is finely painted, a Crimson Curtain, as edg'd with gold Fringe, and tied in Festoon, but very spacious; so as by way of Mantling, supposed to let down to cover the whole; and behind this Curtain appears the Capitals of 2 Corinthian Pilasters: The Communion-Table is handsomly finnier'd, stands on a Marble Foot-pace, and is inclosed with Rail and Banister.

VI. The Dimensions are, 256 Foot, Br. 33, Altitude 28, and that of the Tower about 92 Foot, in which are 5 Bells.

VII. Benefactors, I find none in the Church, nor Monuments, except a prospect of that at *Westminster*, in memory of *Q. Elizabeth*; which is finely painted and placed on the N. side, near the NW. Angle of the Church; and near that, the Queen's Arms depicted.

Here were interred, Sir *Thomas Chamber* Knt. *Robert*, Son to Sir *Thomas Fleming* Knt. *Agnes*, Wife to Sir *Walter Dennis* Knt. and others of lesser Note.

VIII. The Living is a kind of Impropriation, in the Gift of the Governours of *St. Thomas's Hospital*, who chuse 1 out of 2 returned to them by the Parish, as I am informed. The present Minister is the Reverend Mr. *Mead*, Value about 60 *l. per Ann.* paid by the said Governours. The Lecturer is Mr. *Philips*.

IX. The Vestry is Select of 16 Persons; Officers are,

- 2 Church Wardens
- 2 Overseers
- 2 Constables
- 2 Scavengers

X. The

X. The Parish contains these places, *viz.* beginning at the *Borough*, it takes in *Ed* all the *Str.* called *St. Thomas's*, *Swan alley*, *Joiners str.* from *Mr. Moors* a Barber *Ed* to the *New way*, and all that way to the *Maes*; and on the *W.* side of the *Maes*, 2 Houses *Nd* from the *New way*, and thence *Sd* to the

Maes Pond, and all the *N.* side of the *Maes Pond*, from the *Maes Wd* to the *George Bridge*; also *Watermans alley*; all the *Tents* and back side thereof, and *Still yard*, and the Houses looking into the Churchyard on the *N.* and *W.* sides thereof; containing in the whole Parish about 300 Houses.

Trinity Minories Church.

I S situate at the *E.* end of the *Little Minories*, on the *E.* side of the *Great Minories*, a little without the Walls of *London*, and just without the Liberty or Freedom thereof.

II. It is so called, as being on its first Foundation dedicated to the Holy and ever Blessed Trinity (the most proper Object of that Service) but a Word that carries along with it such wonderful Mystery, that were it not for Revelation, I am persuaded (notwithstanding our modern Demonstrators, &c.) we should find little, if any thing, from innate Ideas of our own, or from Philosophy, to induce us to the Knowledge and Belief of a Unity in Trinity, and a Trinity in Unity, and that the Father is God, the Son God, and the Holy Ghost God, and yet not 3 Gods, but one.

III. Here was an Abby of Nuns of the Order of *St. Clare*, founded by *Edmund* Earl of *Lancaster*, *Leicester* and *Derby*, Brother to *Edw. I.* *Anno* 1293, and was surrendered to *H. VIII.* in the 30th of his Reign, being valued at 418*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* *per Annum.*

It was repaired at the Charge of the Parish several times, betw the Years 1618 and 1624, and again in 1636, as appears by a *N.* Window. It escaped the Violence of the remarkable Fire in 1666, and being

very old, was in the Year 1706 taken down and rebuilt from the Ground, as is hereafter described. This new Church cost re-erecting about 700*l.* toward which 200*l.* was given by *Daniel King*, Esq; 100*l.* by the Lady *Prichard*, Widow of Sir *William Prichard*, Knt. Alderman, and Lord Mayor of this City, *Anno* 1683; and the other 400 was raised by a Pound Rate assessed on the Parishioners.

IV. The Walls of this new Church are Brick, the Roof flat, covered with plain Tile; the Floor is paved with Stone, and there are 2 Iles.

V. As to its Ornament, the Church is new pewed with Oak, and there are Galleries on the *S.* and part of the *W.* sides. It is wainscotted about 6 Foot high, and the Pulpit finnier'd. The Altar-piece (which was erected *An.* 1706) is adorned with 4 Pilasters, their Entablature and Compa's Pediment, under which is a Glory in the Semblance of a Dove descending, the Rays, &c. carved, as is also a Lamp on the Pediment betw 2 others on the Cornish. The Intercolumns are the Commandments done in black on gold, under a painted Glory; and the *Pater Noster* and Creed are gold on black, each under 2 carved Cherubims.

The Communion-Table is placed on a Foot-pace of white Marble vein'd with blue, which is inclosed with Rail and Banister.

VI. The Dimensions of this little Church are, Le. 63 Foot, Br. 24, Altitude about 20; there is no Steeple built in form of other Towers, but this at the W. end is a little higher than the rest of the Church, with a handsome Turret.

VII. Monuments I find,

1. On the N. side of the Chancel, a Monument in memory of Colonel *William Legge*, eldest Son of 6 to *Edw. Legge* and *Mary Walsh*, which *Edward* was only Son to *William Legge* and *Ann Bermingham*, of the only noble and ancient Family of the *Berminghams* of *Athenree*, in the Kingdom of Ireland. He was Groom of the Bed-Chamber, and Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance to King *Charles I.* and in the late Civil War, was Governour of *Chester* and *Oxford*, and upon the Happy Restauration of the Royal Family in 1660, was, in Consideration of his untainted Fidelity to the King, and his many and great Sufferings, restored to his place of Lieutenant-General of the Ordnance, and Groom of his Majesty's Bed-Chamber by King *Charles II.* and as a farther Mark of his Royal Favour, Superintendant and Treasurer of the Ordnance. He married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter to Sir *William Washington*, and *Ann Villars*, Daughter to Sir *George Villars*, and Sister to the most noble Prince *George*, Duke of *Buckingham*, by whom he had 3 Sons and 2 Daughters; He died October 13, 1672, in the 83 Year of his Age, and lieth in a Vault under this place.

Arms; Azure, a Buck's Head cabossed argent, impaled with those of

Washington; Argent 2 Bars, and in Chief 3 Mulletts, all Gules; Crest a Plume of Feathers argent, and azure issuing out of a Ducal Coronet Or.

2. A little Wd from the last, on the N. side of the Chancel, is a handsome white and vein'd Marble Monument, adorned with a Cornish, Cartouch-Pediment, and an Urn, under which is the following Inscription.

To the memory of the Right Honourable George Lord Dartmouth, distinguished by his early and eminent Deserts, and many high Marks of Royal Trust and Favour; He was Governour of Portsmouth, Master of the Ordnance, Privy Counsellour and Cabinet to King Charles and King James II. and Master of the Horse to King James. After many singular Proofs of his Courage, Conduct and Affection to his Country, given in several Engagements at Sea; He commanded in chief, and carried the Flag as Admiral of the whole English Fleet, in 2 solemn Expeditions.

He died October 25, 1691, in the 44th Year of his Age, and lies interred near this place.

He married Barbara, Daughter and Coheir of Sir James Archbold in Staffordshire, by whom he had Issue 1 Son, and 7 Daughters, 2 of which lie in the same Vault, as do also his Lordship's Father and Mother (aforesaid) and Philip, eldest Son of Sir Christopher Musgrave, of Ednal in Cumberland, who married Mary the eldest Daughter, and deceased August 2, 1688.

Arms of Legge; Azure, a Buck's Head cabossed argent; quartered with his Mother's argent, 2 Bars, and in Chief, 3 Mulletts Gules. On an Escutcheon of Pretence the Arms of Archbold; Argent, a Lyon Rampant betw 3 Flowers de lis sable. Crest on a Helmet, Argent adorned Or; a Plume of Feathers as the 1st, and

and Azure issuing out of Ducal Coronet of the 4th.

Here were also buried Sir John Pelham, Anno 1580.

The Lady of the said Colonel Legge, 1688.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory in the Gift of the Ld Chancellor or Keeper, for the time being; the present Incumbent Dr. King, Value 52 s. per Annum, paid by the Master of the Ordnance: The Parish also collect for him 25 l. per Annum, besides which, he has the Surplice Fees; it is not rated in the Queen's Books; at present there is no Lecturer. Prayers are *Wednesdays* and *Fridays* in Lent, besides Holy-days.

IX. The Vestry is General, and the Officers are;

2 Church-Wardens, 1 of which is Scavenger.

1 Overseer of the Poor

1 Constable

1 Headborough

X. The Bounds of this Parish on the W. side, is all within the Rails by the *Great Minories*; and from the S. end of the Rails, it takes in *Hayden yard* both sides the way, with the new Square and *Parker's Garden* built into Warehouses; and at the N. end of the Rails, it extends down the *Little Minories* to the Church, with all Yards, &c. in this compass, comprizing in all 120 Houses.

St. Vedast Church,

IS situate on the E. side of *Foster lane*, near the S. end, in the Ward of *Farendon*, within the Walls of *London*, to which is united, the Parish of *St. Michael Quern*, whose Parish Church stood in the same Ward near the place where the Conduit is in *Cheapside*.

II. This Church in old Authors, is called *St. Fosters* (whence the Lane had its Name) and when it assumed the Name of *St. Vedast*, whether upon its last, or some other new Erection, I find not. This *Vedast* was for 40 Years Bishop of *Arras* in the *Low Countries*, and died a Natural Death, Anno 550. The other Church was dedicated to *St. Michael*, and the Word *Quern*, or rather *Corn* (from its being situate, where was formerly a Corn Market) was added to distinguish this from other Churches dedicated to *St. Michael* the Arch-Angel.

III. *St. Vedast*, alias *Foster*, is

probably a Foundation of great Antiquity: I find that one *William Trist* was buried here, near 300 Years ago. The former Church was new built about the Year 1600, new beautified in 1614, the other Church (of *St. Michaels*) was new erected about the Year 1450, but both these Churches being burnt down by the lamentable Disaster of Fire in 1666; the Church of *St. Vedast* was re-edified, as it now appears, in the Year 1697; and the Pewing and Ornament, by the Direction and Approbation of the Committee chosen by the united Parishes, An. Dom. 1698.

IV. This Church is well built of Stone, the Roof within is flat, covered with Lead, and supported on the S. side with Columns of the Tuscan Order, and the Gallery with 4 Columns of the same Order. There are 3 Iles, and the Floor is paved with Stone, all of one height

height, both Church and Chancel.

V. As to Ornament. The Roof is adorned with an Elliptical Figure, within a Paralellagram environ'd with curious Fret-Work, and the Key-pieces of the Arches betn the Columns, are enrich'd with Cherubims. There is a handsome Wainscot Gallery at the W. end, and the Pews are Oak, where-with the Walls are wainscotted near 9 Foot high. The Pulpit is also of Oak, finely carved and finnier'd, having Enrichments of Cherubims, Palm-branches and Fruit; and on the Sound-board, the Figures of seven golden Candlesticks with Wax Tapers, and as many Stars of 8 Rays. On the N. Wall the Queen's Arms are placed, being carved in *Relievo*, with Supporters, Crest, &c. At the W. end is a handsome Door-case of fine Wainscot, adorned with 2 Pilasters, Architrave, Frieze and Cornish, of the Corinthian Order; and the like on the N. side, near the NW. Angle.

The Altar-piece is very curious, as well as magnificent; it is adorned below with 4 Columns, their Entablature and large Compass Pediment of the Corinthian Order; over which Columns are as many Acroters, whereon are placed on each a Lamp, and a fifth on a small Triangular Pediment there, under which is a Glory in the form of an Equilateral Triangle within a spacious Circle, surrounded with Cupids, the uppermost whereof is sounding two Trumpets (and to his right Hand the Figure of an Eye) others holding Palm branches, &c. within this Triangle is wrote in Hebrew, Greek and Latin, the Words of St. John the 1st and the 1st; the rest of the upper Intercolumns are Mitres, and those below, are

the Decalogue betn the Lord's Prayer and Creed, all very exquisitely written in gold Characters on black, betn the Superior parts of which Commandments, is a Pelican neatly carved, and the whole has Enrichments of Cherubims, Fruit, Laurel and Palm-branches, &c. and in a Window above these, is painted the Queen's Arms, and above all, a Glory in the Semblance of a Dove, descending within a circular Grupp of Cherubims, all carved and gilt. The Communion-Table is also ornamental, supported by the Figures of 4 Angels resting on a Foot-pace of Marble, inclosed with Rail and Banister.

VI. The Dimensions are, Le. 69 Foot, Br. 51, Altitude about 36, and that of the Tower about 90 Foot, wherein are 6 Bells to be rung in Peal.

VII. Monuments, Arms and Inscriptions, I find as follows:

1. Dr. *William Fullers*, Vicar of *St. Giles's Cripplegate*, first Dean of *Chester*, afterwards of *Durham*, a Person of great Learning, Prudence and Piety, *Obiit* 12 May 1659, *Ætatis sue* 79, as by a small white Marble Monument on the S. side of the Altar.

Arms; 3 Bars a Canton. No Colours depicted.

2. Mr. *Hall's* Monument is on the same Pillar fronting Wd, containing this Inscription:

M. S.

Near this Stone lies the Body of William Hall, late of this Parish Goldsmith, 5th Son of Francis Hall of Newsham, in the County Palatine of Durham, Esq; He discharged the Office of Common Council man of Goldsmiths Row Precinct 20 Years, and Deputy of this Ward 11, with all

all Fidelity. He was unalterably loyal to his Sovereign, and constant in the Religion of the Church of England, in the most rebellious and factious Times; generous to his Friends, Just in his Commerce, charitable to the Poor, and a worthy and useful Member of this honourable City. He died in the 75th Year of his age, on the 12th of September, An. Dom. 1680.

Arms; *Argent, a Chevron ingrailed betw 3 Talbots Heads erased sable on a Chief of the second, three Mulletts of the first; quartered with Sable, three Combs argent, and a Talbots Head sable for the Crest.*

3. Mary, late Wife of John Davenport, and Daughter to John Hacket, late Lord Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry, she died in Childbed, May the 1st 1672, and for her virtuous Life worthy of memory. Her Monument is adorned with 2 Columns, and their Entablature of black and white Marble, enrich'd with Finals, &c. near the SE. Angle of the Church.

Arms; *Argent, a Chevron betw 3 Crocosslets fitchee sable.*

4. John Davenport, late of Datchet in the County of Bucks, Gent. and Catharine his Wife, who was Daughter of John Miles of Cuddington, in the County of Huntington, Gent. They lived most virtuously together 53 Years, and had issue three Sons and two Daughters; he died Dec. 23, 1683, aged 89, and she the 20th of August 1679, aged 72; he was a Benefactor to the Poor of St. Michael le Quern, where he had formerly lived 44 Years.

The Righteous shall be had in everlasting Remembrance.

Arms as the last, impaled with Ermin, a Ferdemoline pierced sable, a Chief Vert, as appears on a white Marble Monument a little Wd from the last, on the S. side of the Church.

5. Robert South Goldsmith, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Richard Gosson, he died October 1624, and she Sept. 1663.

Arms; *Argent 2 Bars Gules in Chief, a Mullet pierced sable, with a Crescent for a Difference; impaled with sable, a Unicorn Head erased Or, quartered with Ermin.* This appears on a Monument a little Wd from the last.

6. Sir John Johnson, his Monument is a little farther Wd, of white and vein'd Marble, very neat and curious, adorned with 2 Pilasters, Entablature and arched Pediment of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with 2 Finals, a Mantling (edg'd with Gold, in Imitation of Fringe) with 2 Lamps; and an Urn adorned with 2 Trumpets of Fame, also Palm and Laurel Branches, &c. inscribed thus in gold Characters:

Near this place rests the Body of Sir John Johnson Knt and Alderman of this City, a Man of publick and private Virtues, manifested in all the different Stations and Capacities of Life, to which Divine Providence raised him.

A Friend he was to every one, but chiefly to those who most needed his Friendship, the Poor of the several Hospitals of this City, who owed very much to his Bounty, and also to his Care, in prudently directing and applying the Charity of other Men, in which Service he was indefatigable.

Doubtless he is now blessed in his Deeds, by the great Pattern, Teacher and Rewarder of Charity, Christ Jesus, in whom he meekly slept, the 5th of October 1698, *Ætatis sue 59.*

Arms; *Argent a Pheon sable betw 3 Mascles Gules; impaled with argent, a Bend fusily sable betw 2 Crocosslets fitchee Gules, Crest a Boar's Head couped Erminois.* VIII.

VIII. The Living is a Rectory. *St. Vedast* is in the Gift of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and is one of his Peculiars, and the other in the Dean and Chapter of *St. Pauls*, who present alternately. The present Rector, the Reverend Mr. *Marmaduke Hopkins*, Value of the United Parishes 160 l. per Annum, rated in the Queen's Books 55 l. 16 s. together: The Lecturer is Mr. *Steward*. Prayers are on *Wednesdays*, *Fridays* and *Holydays* about 11 in the Morning. No Organ.

IX. The Vestries are General, and the Ward and Parish Officers for *St. Vedast* are,

Ward Officers;

2 Common Council

3 Inquest

2 Constables

2 Scavengers

Parish Officers.

7 Auditors of Accompt

2 Church-Wardens

And in *St. Michael Quern*.

6 Auditors

2 Church-Wardens, and

2 Of each of the said Ward Officers.

X. *St. Vedast* Parish contains as follows: Beginning at *Cheapside*, it extends in *Foster lane* to the Church on the E. side, and on the N. side of *Cheapside*, from *Foster lane* to *Gutter lane*; and on the W. side of *Gutter lane*, from *Stone court* to the *Painters Arms* inclusive; and on the S. side of *Cheapside*, from Mrs. *Wallengers* at the *Black Boy* inclusive, Wd to the *Old Change*, and on the E. side of the *Old Change*, from *Cheapside* to *Purse Court*, and about half of the Court, comprizing in all 129 Houses and a half.

St. Michael Quern, extends from the E. end of *Blowbladder str.* Sd to *Pater noster row*, and on the N.

side of *Pater noster row*, from *Cheapside* Wd to Mr. *Simpsons* at the , and about 5 Houses in *Pannier alley*, and on the S. side of *Pater noster row*, from *Cheapside* Wd to Mr. including

the corner in *Cheapside*; and in *Blowbladder str.* from *Cheapside* Wd to Mr. *Potters* at the *Adam and Eve* inclusive on the S. side, and on the N. from the *Horseshoe Alehouse*, including the Passage there, it extends Ed to *Foster lane* end; and on the W. side of that Lane, Nd to Mr. *Pembrooks* against the Church; and on the S. side of *Cheapside*, from the *Old Change* Wd to *St. Paul's Churchyard*, and down the W. side of the *Old Change*, from *Cheapside* to Mr. *Winchesters* inclusive; in all, this Parish containing 71 Houses.

Thus far of the Churches in (or near within) the contiguous Buildings of *London*, *Westminster* and *Southwark*; and I have accounted for all within the Bills of Mortality, except *Hackney*, which lies more remote and not contiguous.

There are also these Chapels (of Ease, &c.) within the Bills of Mortality.

1. The Chapel Royal at *Whitehall* having been unhappily consumed by Fire, with the Long Gallery and most of the Lodgings, in *January* 1697. The Banqueting-House was converted into a Chapel, to which Use it is yet apply'd: It is a handsome Building of Stone, adorned with a lower and upper Range of Columns, &c. of the Ionic and Composite Orders; the Roof is covered with Lead, and the Ceiling painted by that celebrated History Painter, Sir *Peter Paul Rubens* a Fleming.

2. The

2. The Chapel in *Chapel str. Westminster*, well built, has a very spacious Coemeter, and many Tombs. It was erected *Anno* 1636, see Page 339 for its Foundation.

3. One in *Queens Square Westminster*, intended chiefly for the Tenements in the New Buildings there, *Anno Dom.* 1706.

4. One designed according to the last Will of Mr. *Emery Hill*, where a Person in Orders is to read Prayers daily; these three in the Parish of *St. Margarets Westminster*.

5. One in the Fields near the N. end of *Bond str.* called *Trinity Chapel*.

6. One in *Russel court* in *Drury lane*, belonging to the Parish of *St. Martins in the Fields*.

7. One in *King street* by *Golden square*, well built of Brick, *Anno* 1702, belonging to the Parish of *St. James's Westminster*; also a Chapel in *Hog lane*, in the Parish of *St. Anns Westminster*.

8. The Tabernacle near *Great Russel street* in *Bloomesbury*, in the Parish of *St. Giles's in the Fields*. And

9. A Chapel in *Great Queen str.* also in that Parish.

10. The Chapel of *St. George*, built in *Queens Square*, near the N. end of *Devonshire str.* *Anno* 1706, in the Parish of *St. Andrews Holbourn*.

11. The Bishop of *Ely's Chapel*, at *Ely House* in *Holbourn*.

12. The Chapels of *Newgate* and *Ludgate*.

13. One in the Parish of *Islington*, at *Kingsland*.

14. *Lambs Chapel* in *Hart str.* near

Nugwell str. in the Parish of *St. Olave Silver str.*

15. The Chapels of the two *Serjeants Inns* in *Fleet str.* and *Chancery lane*.

16. A Chapel in *Noble str.* maintained at the Charge of a Society of pious Persons, where are Prayers and Sermon twice every *Sunday*, and once on *Wednesdays*.

17. *Mercers Chapel*, an extraordinary beautiful one with Fret Work, Wainscot, neat Altar-piece, and paved with Marble; and therein are several Monuments. but not remarkable, see the *Hall*, Sect. 3.

18. A Chapel at *Hoxton* at the Hospital, where there are Prayers at 11 and 3 daily.

19. A Tabernacle (or Chapel) in *Wheeler str. Spittlefields*; and another

20. In *Petticoat lane* in *Spittlefields*, both in the Parish of *Stepney*.

21. A Chapel at *Mile end green*, belonging to the Hospital of the Corporation of *Trinity House* (see *Mile end* Sect. 5.) Here is Divine Service 3 times a Week.

22. *Oxenden Chapel*, on the W. side of *Oxenden str.*

These are all for the use of Publick Worship, according to the Church of *England*. There are also several Churches for Foreigners, as the *French Church* by *St. James's House*, and at the *Savoy*, and in *Threadneedle str.* the *Dutch Church* in *Austin Fryar*; *Sweeds Church* in *Trinity lane*; the *Danes* in *Wellclose*, or *Marine square*, &c. besides the Meeting Houses for Dissenters of all sorts, which may be computed at least 50 more.

Note, There are Lectures at these Churches following Preached, and Collections made for maintaining Charity Schools, and other pious Uses.

Albans Woodstreet,	every second Sunday in the Month, at 5 P. M.
Alphage, —————	Ditto.
Anns Westminster, —————	Sunday before Christmas, at 10 and 2.
Botolph without Aldgate, —————	second Sunday after each Quarter Day, at 2.
Catharine Tower, —————	first Sunday after each Quarter Day.
Clements Danes, —————	Sermon 1st Sunday; Collections the last, in each Month.
George's Martyr, Southwark, —————	every third Sunday in the Month, at 5 P. M.
Giles Cripplegate, —————	every first, third and last Sunday in the Month, at 5 P. M.
Giles in the Fields, —————	2, one before Christmas, the other before Easter, besides that the last Sunday in the Month.
James Clerkenwell, —————	every last Sunday in the Month, at 5 P. M.
John of Wapping, —————	last Sunday but one in the Month, at 5 P. M.
Laurence Jewry, —————	every 1st Sunday in the Month.
Margarets Westminster, —————	second Sunday in January, at 10 and 2.
Martins in the Fields, —————	every third Sunday in the Month, at 7 A. M.
Mary Aldermary, —————	every 2d and 4th Sunday in the Month, at 5.
Mary le Bow, —————	third Sunday in the Month, at 5 P. M.
Mary Rotherhithe, —————	third Sunday in each Month, at 5.
Mary White Chapel, —————	last Sunday in each Month, at 5.
New Church or Chapel, Westminster, —————	the 4 Sundays in Advent, at 10 in the Morning, and 2 Afternoon.
Olaves Southwark, —————	first Sunday in each Month, at 5.
Peters Poor, —————	every Sunday, at 5 P. M.
Sepulchres, —————	every second Sunday, at 5 P. M.

Charity Schools within the Bills of Mortality there are 60 ; wherein are taught 2248 Children, of which there are clothed 1874, set to work 861 ; Apprenticed 862 ; for maintaining of whom, the Annual Subscriptions are 536 ; Collections at Sermons 1434 l. Gifts 5861 l. At the last mentioned Church, was a general meeting of all the Charity Scholars, June 5, 1707, and a Sermon on the Occasion, preached by Dr. Gastrell.

SECTION III.

An Alphabetical Account of Companies and their Halls, and of Guild-Hall, Exchanges, E. India, African, and Trinity Houses and Companies, Custom-House, Leaden-Hall, Bank of England, &c.

African-House situate in Leaden-hall-street. It is a Company trading in Joint Stock, which consists of 11010½ Shares, each Share 25 l. and currant now at 15 l. This is called *The Royal African Company*, the King or prime person in the Kingdom being Governour: It consists also of a Sub-Governour, a Deputy-Governour and 24 Assistants besides the other Members; these 24 are divided into 5 Committees, viz. 1st. Of Accompts, 2d. Correspondences, 3d. Goods, 4th. Shipping, 5th. Treasury, besides a Committee of 8, whose business it is to prepare particular matters for the other Committees; and the Sub-Governour and Deputy-Governour are to be of all Committees.

This Company were Constituted or Incorporated by Charter Anno 1672.

The Governour is His Royal Highness, Prince George of Denmark, Ld. High Admiral of England, &c.

Sub-Governour, Sir William Withers, Knight and Alderman.

Deputy-Governour, Thomas Pindar, Esquire.

The 24 Assistants are,
Sir Jonathan Andrews, Knt.

Mr. John Burton.

Samuel Benson, Esq;

Sir Tho. Cook, Knt. Alderm.

John Cook, Esq;

Mr. Alexander Cleeve.

Coll. John Cass.

Mr. John Cutting.

Sir Fran. Dashwood, Knt.

Sir Stephen Evance, Knt.

Sir William Fazakerley, Knt.

Urban Hall, Esq;

Mr. James Gray.

Sir William Humfreys, Knt.

Joseph Jory, Esq;

Tho. Leak, Esq;

Mr. William Lancaster.

John Morgan, Esq;

Capt. John Merry.

Mr. William Mason.

Mr. John Mead.

James Gray, Esq;

John Nicholson, Esq;

Mr. Robert Vansittart.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, Or, an Elephant passant azure with a Castle on his Back Argent, a Canton Quarterly; the 1st and 4th Azure, a Flower de lys argent, the 2d and 3d Gules, a Lyon of England. Supporters 2 Negroes each holding three Arrows, and for the Crest an Anchor Or betw 2 Dragons Wings issuing out of a Coronet. Motto. *Regio floret Patrocinio Commmercium, Commercioque Regnum.*

They Export our old and new Draperies and most other Commodities, and furnish our Plantations with Negroes; Import Elephants Teeth, &c. and may Trade in the large Compass from Sal'y in South Barbary to the Cape of Good hope.

Apothecarys Hall is situate on the E. side of Black Fryers. It is a handsome tho' not very large Building, adorned with Columns of the Tus-

can order. It is built of Brick and Stone finished Anno 1670. The Ceiling of the Court Room and Hall is adorned with Fret work and the latter Wainscoted 14 Foot high. In the Hall is the Portraiture of K. James I. the Busto of Dr. Gideon Delaun (the said King's Apothecary and a good Benefactor to this Fraternity.) Here are 2 large Elaboratories, one for Chimical the other for Galenical Preparations. Over the former is this Inscription.

Hanc Ædem Medicinæ Hermeticæ Sacram voluit Societas Pharm. Lond. Quæ ut Artem à subdolis Pseudo-Chimicorum Technis vindicaret Medicamenta Chimica quæcunque in usum veniunt hic summa fide & industria sumptibus propriis præparanda curavit.

This Company were incorporated December 1617, in the 15th of King James I. when they separated themselves from the Grocer's Company. They consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, about 32 Assistants, 143 on the Livery; and the whole Company are about 420.

At this Hall are prepared vast Quantities of Medicines for the Apothecaries and others, and particularly the Surgeons of the Fleet do here make up their Chests.

They may take two Apprentices, and if they take the 2d before the 1st has served 7 Years they must at the same time pay their Livery Fine; but it may happen to be several Years before they have the privilege of Livery-men, they taking their turn.

The Fines for Livery-men are 15 l. for Steward 15 l. and for Herbalizing 5 l. Those bound Apprentice to this Trade are always to serve 8 Years.

The Company bear for their Arms, &c. Azure Apollo in his Glory, holding in his Left-hand a Bow, in

his Right an Arrow bestriding Python the Serpent. Supporters 2 Unicorns, and Crest a Rhinoceros all Or. The Motto: *Opiferque per Orbem Dicor.*

Armors Hall is situate on the E. side and near the N. end of Coleman-street. They were Incorporated about the Year 1423, having the honour of King Hen. VI. for one of their Fraternity. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 21 Assistants, and 58 of the Livery, besides Yeomen; in which Company are many Brasiers. Their Fine at coming on the Livery is not certain. They bear for their Arms, Argent, on a Chevron Sable, a dexter Gauntlet betw 2 pair of Daggers in saltier of the 1st, handled and hilted Or: On a Chief Sable, the Shield and Cross of St. George betw 2 Helmets proper. They are the 18th Company.

Bank of England is kept at Grocers Hall near Cheapside.

It was first Established by Act of Parliament Anno 1693, 5 and 6 Will. and Mary, Chap. 20. for a Loan of 1200000 l. subscribed and paid in to the Government at several times: Which Act laid an additional Duty on Tonage, Excise, &c. which it was proposed would bring into the Exchequer 140000 l. per An. of which 100000 l. was secured to the Bank as Int. &c. for the said 1200000 l. viz. 96000 l. Interest at 8 per Cent. per An. and the 4000 l. for Sallaries and Incidents, upon which Basis the Governour and Company of the Bank of England were Incorporated, with a power to make By-Laws and act in all other respects as a legal Corporation for 13 Years.

By their Charter they were constituted a Governour, Deputy-Governour and 24 Directors, 13 of whom, whereof the Governour or Deputy Governour to be one, made a Court, who were invested with the power

power of management, except at general Courts of all the Members, which were to be held 4 times a Year, or oftner if demanded by 9 Members who had then each 500 *l.* Stock. And the Sum of 4000 *l.* in Capital Stock qualify'd a Member for Governour, 3000 *l.* for Deputy Governour, and 2000 *l.* for Director; and the appointment of Officers and their Sallaries was by the majority of such Members as had in this Stock 500 *l.* and the Choice to be Annually.

Upon this foot the Bank continued till the Year 1696, when by reason of the ill state of the Coin, the selfish practices of some persons, &c. the Credit both of the Exchequer and Bank was low, greater demands being made upon the latter than they were able to answer, and the Tallies going at 50 or upwards *per Cent.* discount, an Act was made Anno 1696, 8 and 9 W. 3. Ch. 20. for restoring Credit to both, whereby any person might make new Subscriptions to the Bank, which was obliged to take them four 5ths in Tallies (upon a Par) and one 5th in Bank Notes, by which means the Capital Stock of the Bank was enlarged, the demand on their Notes lessened, their Credit revived, and the Discount on Tallies reduced much lower, the Government allowing 8 *per Cent.* for all subscribed as abovesaid, until the Fonds might come in which would pay off in course such Tallies, and the Bank was to make a Dividend of Principal to the Members as those Tallies were from time to time paid off; so that now there remains in the Bank Stock little more than the 1200000 *l.* first subscribed, tho' it is in more Hands.

Upon these Establishments the Bank was restrained by the following Injunctions.

1. That no person should sub-

scribe above 10000 *l.* before the 1st of July following the opening of the Books, nor above 20000 *l.* afterward.

2. They are not to borrow under their Seal more than 1200000 *l.* upon the first Establishment, nor above the Sum subscribed on the 2d, otherwise each private Member shall make good his Proportion of the deficiency that may be occasioned thereby.

3. They are not to Trade as a Corporation but as hereafter mentioned, nor impower any one to Trade for them, under the penalty of forfeiting treble the value of what they Trade for, of which the Informer shall have $\frac{1}{3}$ part.

If they refuse to pay any of their just Debts the Exchequer must pay them out of the 1000000 *l.* as it shall become due to the Bank.

The Privileges of this Bank are,

1. Their Sealed Notes were by Law made transferrable by Indorsement.

2. They have power to purchase Lands (except those of the Crown) and to receive Goods as a Security for their Money lent; to buy Gold or Silver Bullion, and to sell Goods, &c. forfeited to them.

3. Their Stock shall not be taxable in any case.

4. They may negotiate Bills of Exchange and receive or take them for other Bills or Cash.

5. The Government was to give them a Year's notice upon paying them back their 1200000 *l.*

6. To counterfeit their Notes was made Felony.

7. No person dealing in this Stock could be a Bankrupt thereby, nor the Stock liable to Foreign Attachment.

8. During the continuance of this Bank, the time for which was en-

larged to *August* the 1st. 1710 in all 18 Years, no other Bank shall be erected by a Parliamentary Authority.

Their Seal is a *Britannia*.

The Names of the Governours and 24 Directors are as follows:

Sir *James Bateman*, Governour.

Francis Eyles Deputy Governour.

The 24 Directors are,

William Des Boverie, Esq;

Robert Bristow, Jun. Esq;

Sir *Robert Clayton*, Kt. and Ald.

Mr. *Gerrard Conyers*.

Mr. *John de Vinck*.

Mr. *John Gould*.

Sir *William Hodges*, Bar.

Sir *John Houblon*, Kt. and Alderm.

Sir *Gilbert Heathcote*, Kt. & Ald.

Abraham Houblon, Esq;

Samuel Lethieullier, Esq;

Mr. *Charles Peers*.

Sir *William Scawen*, Knt.

Mr. *Tho. Scawen*.

Nathanael Tench, Esq;

John Ward, Esq;

Sir *Tho. Abney*, Kt. and Alderman.

Brook Bridges, Esq;

Mr. *Samuel Bulteel*.

Sir *John Cope*, Jun. Knt.

Mr. *Samuel Heathcote*.

Mr. *John Lordell*.

John Smith, Esq; of B. build.

Mr. *John Shipman*.

There are also a Chief Accomptant, a Cashier, and several Sub-Accomptants and Receivers, within the Bank and abroad.

The Bank is open from betn 8 and 9 in the Morning to 12, and from betn 2 and 3. to 5 P. M.

Bakers Hall, situate on the E. side of *Harp Lane*. The Room called the Hall is beautiful and pretty large, adorned with a fine Wainscot Screen, having 4 Columns and 2 Pilasters, with Entablature of the Corinthian Order. Also at the other end the

Picture of *St. Clement* the Patron of this Company, and that of Justice, betn which are their Arms very large and finely depicted. Under this Hall is a handsome Court-room, and above, a Grainary; and they have a very spacious Kitchen furnished with all things proper.

The Hall was beautified in 1683: The Company were Incorporated about An. 1307, and do consist of a Master, 4 Wardens, 30 Assistants and 149 on the Livery besides the Commonalty. The Livery Fine is 10*l*. Stewards 10*l*. Those under Livery can take but 1 Apprentice, a Livery-man 2, Assistants, &c. 3. They have also a Jury or Inquest of 13 who sit to hear and redress Grievances, &c. they are the 19th Comp.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Gules, a Ballance betn 3 Garbs Or, on a Chief Barry wavy of 6 argent and azure, the Hand of Justice glorified and issuing out of Clouds proper (holding the said Balance) betn 2 Anchors of the 2d. Crest the Arms of Plenty holding a Chaplet of Wheat Ears proper. Supporters 2 Bucks as the last attired OR. and gorged with Wheat as that above. Motto, Praise God for all.*

Barber Surgeons or *Barber and Surgeons Hall*, is a spacious Building of fine Brick and Stone on the W. side of *Monkwell str.* The Apparure as you enter is enrich'd with their Arms, Cartouches, large Fruit, &c. There is a spacious Hall and neat Court-room or Parlour, adorned with Fret-work Ceiling, and the Pourtraits,

1. Of *K. Hen. 8.* and the Court of Assistants in 1 fine Piece. 2d, That of *K. Char. 2d.* Sir *Charles Scarborough* and Alderman *Arris*, who read and gave the Muscle Lecture. 3. Dr. *Grew* Reader of Anatomy, and Mr. *Lisle* *K. Cha. 2d's* Barber, painted at full le. &c. The Theatre is commodiously fitted with 4 degrees

grees of Cedar Seats one above another in Elleptical form, adorned with the Figures of the 7 Liberal Sciences, the 12 Signs of the Zodiac, and the Skeleton of an Ostrich put up by Dr. Hobbs 1682, with a Bust of K. Char. 1. 2 Humane Skins on the Wood Frames of a Man and a Woman in imitation of Adam and Eve put up 1645; a Mummy Scull given by Mr. Loveday 1655. The Skeleton of Atherton with Copper Joints (he was Executed) given by Mr. Knowles in 1693. The Figure of a Man flea'd, where all the Muscles appear in due place and proportion done after the Life. The Skeletons of Cambery Bess and Country Tom (as they there call them,) 1638, and 3 other Skeletons of Humane Bodies. The Roof of this Theatre is an Elleptical Cupulo. Here is also a Library, for which see Sect. 5.

There are 2 publick and 2 private Anatomy Lectures annually in this Theatre, upon the Bodies of Executed Malefactors.

This Company were first Incorporated in the 2d of Edw. the 2d, Anno 1308, (and not when Stow, Guillim and Delaun have it) by the Name of the Company of Barbers; and in the 32 Hen. 8. they were by Act of Parliament constituted by the Name of Barber Surgeons, but the former not to practise Surgery. They consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, 26 more of the Court of Assistants, and 196 Liverymen besides the Commonalty: Livery Fine is 11 l. A Liveryman may take 3 Apprentices, others 2, and none can practise the Trades of Barbers or Surgeons in this City unless free of this Company.

Their Arms are, The Cross of St. George charged with a Lion of England, the 1st and 4th quarters Sable, a Chevron betw 3 Fleams argent; the 2d and 3d party, per pale argent and Vert a Rose Gules, crowned

with an Imperial Crown Or: Crest an Apinacus. Motto, De præscientia Dei. Supporters 2 Linx's proper, each gorged with a Coronet and thence a Chain reflected over their Backs argent. They are the 17th Company.

Blackwell Hall, a spacious Building on the E. side of Guild-Hall Yard or on the W. side of Bazing Hall Str. the Door-case in the Front towards the former place is of Stone adorned with 2 Columns Entablature and Pediment of the Dorick Order; in the Pediment are the Queen's Arms, and the Arms of London are lower, enrich'd with Cupids, &c. It was formerly called Bakewell Hall from one Thomas Bakewell, whose Dwelling-house this was about the Year 1355. And Richard the 2d by John Frosh, William Parker and Stephen Spilman Citizens and Mercers (who held this Hall with the Appurtenances, &c. of the King in Burgage) assigned the same to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of London for ever for the Sum of 50 l. by the City paid, who converted the same to a Warehouse or Market-place for all sorts of Woollen Cloth and other Woollen Manufactures brought from all parts of the Kingdom, and by Act of Common Council held August 8. 1516, this was to be the only Market for such Woollen Manufactures, and none to be sold in London but at this place; and the City gave the Profits thereof to Christ's Hospital, which Profits arise from the Lodging and Pitching of Cloth in the several Warehouses or Halls; for here is the Devonshire, Gloucester, Worcester, Kentish, Medley, Spanish and Blanket Halls, besides the like Profits of the Bayes at Leaden-Hall. Cloths pay 1 Penny each pitching, and a half penny per Week resting; and to avoid trouble every Factor has a Rest or one certain Number for which

which he pays, as
 admit a Rest be 180 Cloths,
 and the next Week }
 there are Cloths } 90
 pitched } s. d.
 he pays 90d. pitching 7 : 6
 and resting 90, $\frac{1}{2}$ pence 3 : 9

In all 11 : 3

Stockings and Blankets pay by the Pack, all which, I am told, amounts to about 1100*l.* per Ann. clear. There are also several Statutes relating to the Regulation of this Market as to Factors and others concerned, and the whole Management is under the Inspection of the Governours of *Christ's Hospital*.

This Hall was new built in the Year 1588, at the Charge of 2500*l.* towards which *Richard May* gave 300*l.* and being demolished by the late Flames in 1666; it was Re-erected out of the Revenues of the said Hospital, Anno 1672, being then finished as is before described.

Blacksmiths Hall is situate on the W. side of *Lambeth Hill*. They had a Charter granted Anno 1577, from *Q. Elizabeth*, confirmed by *K James* the 1st. and *K. Char.* but there are some Records found relating to this Company so ancient as *Edw.* the 3d's time. They are govern'd by 4 Keepers or Wardens, 21 Assistants, and are 180 on the Livery. Their Fine for Steward is 4*l.* and the Livery Fine is 4*l.* more.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Sable a Chevron betw 3 Hammers, Argent, banded and crowned Or, on a Helmet and Tors, a Phoenix firing her self by the Sun-beams, all proper.* Motto, *By Hammer and Hand all Art doth stand.*

Bowyers Company. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1622, but had been a Fraternity long before; and the Company doubtless more e-

minent when the long Bow was more in use before the Invention of Gunpowder by a Jesuit.

They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 12 Assistants, and 32 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 8*l.* They commonly meet at the Tavern or some publick place, having no Hall of their own at present.

Their Arms are, *Argent on a Chevron betw 3 Floats, as many Mulletts.*

Brewers Hall, a spacious and curious Hall with a graceful Appearance, at the Entrance of Columns and Arches of the Tuscan Order and Enrichments of Fruit Leaves, &c. the Walls are Brick, and Stone, Window Cases. It is situate on the N. side of *Addle-street*, near the E. end. This Company were Incorporated in Feb. 1427, 6 *Hen. VI.* which was confirmed July 1559, being the 2d of *Q. Elizabeth*. They consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, 24 other Assistants, also 90 Liverymen besides Yeomanry. Their Livery Fine is 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* They are the 14th Company.

Their Arms are, *Gules, on a Chevron argent betw 3 Saltiers of garbs Or, as many Tunns sable.*

Bricklayers Hall on the S. side of *Leaden-hall-str.* over against *Catharine Cree Church*. The Company were Incorporated Anno 1568, and are 1 Master, 2 Wardens, 20 Assistants, and 78 on the Livery, the Fine for which and Steward, which are pd together, is 10*l.*

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure, a Chevron Or, betw. a Flower de lys argent entres 2 Brick-axes in chief and a bundle of Laths in base Or, Crest an armed Arm holding a Brick-Ax Or.* Motto, *In God is all our Trust.*

Butchers Hall is situate on the E. side of *Pudding Lane*: There are Rooms finely adorned with Fret-work and Wainscot, viz. an upper and

and lower Hall and a Parlour. They are a Master, 4 Wardens, 16 Assistants and 193 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 2*l.* and for Steward 18*l.* They were Incorporated Anno 1604, having been a Fraternity long before. Their Arms are, Azure, 2 Axes saltierways Or, headed proper, betn 2 Bulls-heads couped argent armed Or, on a Chief of the 4th, a Boar's-head erased Gules betn 2 Garbs of the 5th. Supporters 2 winged Bulls and a 3d for the Crest, all as the Chief. Motto, *Omnia subjecisti sub pedibus, Oves & Boves.*

In the Stair-case of this Hall hangs the Arms of Mr. James Levett of Great Chelsea (who left 500*l.* to the use of the Poor of this Company) with this Rebus: Argent a Chevron betn 3 Leverets Currant Sable. He died the 17 of Sept. 1662. They are the 24th Company.

Carpenters Hall, is situate on the S. side of London Wall, almost against the E. end of Bethlehem, ornamentally built of Timber. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1476, and consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, (uncertain) Assistants, 99 on the Livery, for which the Fine is 8*l.* besides Yeomanry.

Their Arms are, Argent a Chevron ingrayed betn 3 Pair of Compasses (pointing toward the Base and a little extended) Sable.

Clerks Hall. See Parish Clerks.

Clothworkers Hall: Situate on the E. side of Mincing Lane, a noble rich Building. The Hall is a lofty Room adorned with Wainscot to the Ceiling, where is curious Fret-work. The Screen at the S. end is of Oak adorned with 4 Pilasters, their Entablature and Compass Pediment of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with their Arms, Palm-Branches, &c. The W. end is adorned with the Figures of K. James and K. Charles I.

richly carved as big as the Life in their Robes with Regalia all gilt with Gold, where is a spacious Window of stained Glass and the Queen's Arms: Also those of Sir John Robinson. Kt. and Bar. His Majesty's Lieutenant of the Tower of London, Lord Mayor of this Honourable City Anno 1663, and President of the Artillery Company, who kept his Mayoralty in this Hall, in which Year he entertain'd their Majesties, the King, Queen and Queen Mother, and their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Dutchess of York, and toward the re-edifying of this Hall a worthy Benefactor. His Coat of Arms, 1st and 4th Gules and Or quarterly embatteled, the 2d and 3d Vert semi of Trefoils a Buck trippant Or, and the like Buck for the Crest.

Here are also painted the Arms of Samuel Pepys, Master of this Company, and a Benefactor Anno 1677, viz. 1st and 4th Sable on a bend Or, betn 2 Horses Heads erased argent, 3 Flowers de lys, the 2d and 3d Gules a Lion rampant within a bordure ingrayed Or.

In another Window finely painted the Arms of William Hewar, Master of this Company and a Benefactor 1687, viz. Sable 2 Talbots Heads Or, betn as many Flaunches ermin.

In a 4th Window the Arms of Sir Joseph Williamson, Kt. one of his Majesty's most honourable Privy Council and principal Secretary of State, Master of this Worshipful Company Anno 1676, and a noble Benefactor, viz. Or, a Chevron ingrayed betn 3 Trefoiles sable.

Also in 2 small Windows the Arms of the Honourable City of London, and those of this Comp. which are Sable a Chevron ermin betn 2 Habicks in chief Argent and a Tessel in base Or, Crest a Ram passant Or, Supporters 2 Griffins Or, pellettee. Motto, *My Trust is in God alone*

The outside is adorned with curious Brick fluted Columns with Corinthian Capitals of Stone.

This rich eminent Company were Incorporated about the Year 1520, and are a Master, 4 Wardens, about 60 Assistants and 166 on the Livery, besides the Commonalty; the Livery Fine is about 20*l*. It is the 12th Company of the City, whereof have been 13 Lord Mayors.

Coachmakers Hall, is the same with the *Scriveners*, it serving both Companies. This Company are of a late Incorporation, and are a Master, 3 Wardens, 27 Assistants, and 40 on the Livery, &c. Their Livery Fine is uncertain. They have for their Armorial Ensigns, *Azure, a Chevron betw 3 Coaches Or. Crest is Phœbus drawn in a Chariot all of the 2d, and the Supporters 2 Horses argent harnessed Or. Motto, Surgit post Nubila Phœbus.*

Combmakers Company have no Hall since the Fire, but do meet at *Bakers Hall* in *Harp Lane*. They were Incorporated about the Year 1650, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, 10 Assistants and no Livery. Those of the Court of Assistants or upward may take 2 Apprentices, the others but 1.

Cooks Hall, is situate on the E. side of *Aldersgate-str.* against *Little Britain*. This Company consists of 2 Masters or Governours, 2 Wardens, and 25 Assistants, and 76 Livery and others below the Livery. Their Livery Fine is 10*l*. Steward 13*l*. 6*s*. 8*d*. Assist. 2*l*. They were Incorporated in the Year 1481, confirmed by *Q. Elizabeth* and afterward by *K. James I.* Anno 1615. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent, a Chevron engrailed sable betw 3 Columbines, the Crest a Pheasant standing on a Mount (upon a Helmet and Torse) the Supporters a Buck and a Doe, each Vulned with an Arrow, all proper. Motto, Vulnerati non Victi.*

Coopers Hall, is situate on the W. side of *Basinghall-str.* near the Passage to *Guild Hall*; it is well built of Brick, and the Hall is a handsome Room Wainscotted about 14 Foot high, paved with Marble, adorned with several Coats of Arms in the Glass and the Portraicture at full le. of *Sir John Fleet*, *Ld Mayor Anno 1693*, and that of *Mr. Henry Stroud* another worthy Member, who at his decease *Anno 1704*, when he died Master of the Company, gave 6500*l*. to build and endow a Free School and Alms-houses at *Eggham*: And under the Queen's Arms is the Bust of *K. William the 3d*.

This Company are a Master, 2 Wardens and a Renter, 20 Assistants and 140 on the Livery. They were Incorporated *Anno 1500*, in the 16th of *Hen. 7*. Their Livery Fine is about 15*l*. has been 20*l*. and may take 3 Apprentices. Their Arms are (not as in *Stow* and *Delaun*) but, *Girony of 8, Sable and Gules, On a Chevron entre 3 Annulets Or, a Croze betw 2 Axes sable, on a Chief Vert 3 Lillies argent. Crest a Heath cock azure holding in his Mouth a Flower as before. Supporters 2 Camels gules.*

Cordwainers Hall, is situate at the meeting of *Great and Little Distaff-lane, London*; It is built of Brick, having several handsome Rooms in it; the Hall is adorned with the Pictures of *King William* and *Q. Mary* given by one of the Members. They were Incorporated *Anno 1438*, had their Charter confirmed in the 4 and 5 of *Q. Mary I.* and again in the 4th of *Q. Elizabeth*, and lastly by *K. James I.* They consist of a Master, 4 Wardens, 16 on the Court of Assistants, and 104 Livery-men, &c. Livery Fine is 10*l*. They may take 3 Apprentices, and do bear these Arms; *Azure, a Chevron Or, betw 3 Goats Heads erased argent attired of the 2d.*

Carrier's

Currier's Hall, is situate near the W. end of *London Wall* on the S. side of the Str. so called. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 15 Assistants and 100 on the Livery, &c. the Livery Fine is 7 l. and for Steward 3 l. more. This Company were Incorporated 12 of June, 1605, and bear for their Armorial Ensigns, *Sable, a Cross engrailed Or, betw 4 pair of Shaves in Saltier argent. Crest 2 Arms, the Hands holding a Shave, the Supporters a Buck, Or and a Goat argent. Motto, Spes nostra Deus.*

Custom House for the Port of *London*, is a very spacious, commodious and handsome Building, situate on the S. side and not far from the E. end of *Thames Str.* It is built of fine Brick and Stone covered with Lead; is adorned with an upper and lower Order of Architecture, the latter are Stone Columns and Entablament of the Tuscan Order; the former are Pillasters, Entablature, and 5 Pediments of the Ionick Order; the W. end is elevated on Columns, thereby constituting a Piazza or large Ambulatory. The long Room is Wainscotted 15 Foot high. The le. of this Building is 189 Foot, br. in the middle part 27 Foot, at the W. end, &c. 60 Foot. Here are managed all the Affairs relating to the Exports and Imports of this Opulent City (of which see more in the *Introduction*) for which there are these Offices for the dispatch of several kinds of Business; as,

I. *At the W. end.*

1. The Commissioners for the Customs of *England*.
2. The Secretaries.
3. The Receiver General.
4. Accomptant General.

5. Comptroller of the Receiver General.
6. The Solicitors.

II. *The Middle part is the long Room, where are these,*

7. Collectors and their Clerks.
8. Comptroller and his Clerk.
9. Surveyor General.
10. General Surveyor.

III. *At the E. end, 2 pair of Stairs, are,*

11. The Searchers Office.
12. Woodfarm Office.

3 pair of Stairs,

13. Inspector General.
14. Jerkers.
15. Collectors Counting-house.

Below Stairs at the W. end are,

16. The Land-Surveyors Office.
17. Queen's Waiters.
18. Land-waiters.
19. The Queen's Warehouse.
20. Surveyors of the Warehouse for the *E. India Trade*.

It was built Anno 1668, and cost about 10000 l.

Cutlers Hall. On the S. side of *Cloke Lane*. They were Incorporated first about Anno 1413, by Hen. the 6th. confirmed by several of our Kings since, and by Jam. I. Anno 1607, &c. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 23 Assistants, and 96 on the Livery, &c. the Livery Fine is 10 l. and the Stewards 5 l. they are the 22d Company.

Arms, *Gules 6 Daggers in 3 Saltier Crosses argent handled and hilted Or, pointing toward the Chief, Supporters 2 Elephants argent, Crest a 3d with a Castle on his Back Or.*

Deyers Company had a Hall near the Church of *Alhallows the Great* in *Thames Str.* which not being re-erected after the Fire they now meet at *Salter's Hall*. They were In-

Incor-

Incorporated by Hen. the 6th. and are 1 Master, 1 Warden, about 30 Assistants, and 171 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 15 l. Their Arms are, *Sable a Chevron engrailed betw 3 Madder-Baggs argent, banded and corded Or.* They are the 13th Comp.

Distillers Company have no Hall that I find. They are a Master, 3 Wardens, 19 Assistants and 116 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 15 l. Those under the Livery can take but 1 Apprentice.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure a Fess wavy argent, betw a Sun drawing up a Cloud distilling drops of Rain proper and a Distillatory double armed Or, with 2 Worms and bolt Receivers argent.* Crest on a Helmet and Torse, *a Barley Garb wreathed about with a Vine Branch fruited all proper.* Supporters *a Russ and an Indian in their respective Habits.* Motto, *Drop as Rain; Distill as Dew.* Deuteronom. 32. v. 2.

Drapers Hall, situate on the N. side of Throckmorton str. It is a very spacious noble Building, containing the 4 sides of a Quadrangle, each side elevated on Columns and adorned with Arches by which there are constituted Piazzas, and betw each Arch is a Shield mantling and other Fret Work. To this Hall belongs a large and pleasant Garden with Walks. The Room called the Hall is adorned within with a stately Screen, Enrichments and fine Wainscot; and there are several other large Rooms wainscotted with Oak. This Company are a rich Fraternity, they were Incorporated by Hen. VI. 1438, and their Supporters were granted them Anno 1561. They are 1 Master, 4 Wardens, 30 Assistants and 178 on the Livery, &c. their Livery Fine is now 25 l. (but has been more) they are the third of the 12, of which the Ld Mayor is free of one. And

there have been 119 years Mayors of this Fraternity, and the first Ld Mayor being *Henry Fitz Alwyn*, a person Noble by Birth. The blessed Virgin their Patroness. Their Armorial Ensigns, *3 Clouds radiated proper, each adorned with a treble Crown Or.* The Crest on a Helmet and Torse *a Ram Lodged as the 2d attired as the 3d.* Supporters *2 Lions as the last, pellettee.* Motto, *Unto God only be Honour and Glory.*

Dyers. See Deyers Company.

East India Company, the Old or First Company established by Charter in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth and since confirmed several times, call'd The Governour and Company of Merchants Trading into the East Indies.

Here was first subscribed 739782 l. 10 s. 0 d. and a Year or more afterward by the additional Subscription of 834826 l. the Stock was made up 1574608 l. 10 s. 0 d. 100 l. was reckoned a Share, which is now current at 109 l.

And in the Year 1698 another Company was established by Act of Parliament called, *The English Company of Merchants trading to the East Indies*, who upon their Settlement, advanced to the Government 2000000 l. Sterling, for which they had Intr. given them at 8 per Cent. per Ann. besides which 35 l. per Cent. was paid in for the carrying on Trade, which made 135 l. per Share, of which 2 Mill. the Members of the Old Company subscribed 315000 l. which with 40 per Cent. more added, made up their Share of the 2000000 l. upon the Union. Subscribers of 500 l. and upward have a Vote for choosing Trustees (but none to have mo. than 1 Vote) none of which Trustees are to have less than 2000 l. in the principal Stock of the Corporation.

All Goods Imported by the Company to be sold openly by Inch of Candle on pain of forfeiture, $\frac{1}{2}$ to the Q. and $\frac{1}{2}$ to the Prosecutor.

The Stock to be esteemed in Law Personal Estate, and the Shares exempt from Taxes.

No Member shall, in respect of his Stock only, be judged a Bankrupt.

Upon 3 Years notice after the 29th of September 1711, and the repayment of the 2 Millions and all Arrears of the said Annuity, then all things granted by this Act to cease and determine, according to the Stat. 9 and 10 Will. 3. C. 44.

And in the Year 1702, July 22. for the mutual advantage and satisfaction of both Companies an Expedient was found out for the uniting of them, and a Charter of Union was granted them. The New Company joined 15 l. per Cent. of the said 35 with as much of the Old Comp. which with several Sums paid in afterward, the Stock of the United Comp. amounted to 170 l. per Share; and upon the return of Effects of both Companies the Stock of the United to augment until they became one intire Company; which was to be in 7 years after the Union, their Stock is at present in currant value 258 l. The Shares of the New, i. e. the 20 per Cent. remaining of the 35 are now sold at 15. This I am informed is the State of the Original of these Companies, but if any thing here incerted should happen to be a mistake, upon notice thereof left with the Bookseller it shall be rectified with all Care and Promptness.

The Armorial Ensigns of the Old East India Company are, Azure, 3 Ships under Sail proper, on a Chief Or, 2 Roses Gules; and betn them azure a Flower de lis argent quartered with gules a Lyon of England. Crest on a Helmet and Torse a Globe betn 2 Banners, and on an Escrole above, the word Deus; Supporters 2 Sea Lions.

Of the Old Company,
The Names of the Governour, Deputy and 24 Committees are for the Year 1706.

Sir John Fleet, Knt. and Alderman, Governour.

Sir William Langhorn, Dep. Govern.

Sir Jonathan Andrews, Knt.

Francis Brerewood, Esq;

Mr. James Bull.

Sir Tho. Cook, Knt. and Alderman.

Tho. Coulson, Esq;

John Cook, Esq;

Mr. Richard Cock.

Mr. Charles Dubois.

James Gray, Esq;

William Genew, Esq;

Edward Gibbon, Esq;

William Hewer, Esq;

Urban Hall, Esq;

Nathanael Hern, Esq;

Frederick Hern, Esq;

Sir Richard Levit, Kt. and Alderm.

Mr. William Lancaster.

Arthur Moor, Esq;

Mr. Gregory Page.

Mr. Stephen Pendarvis.

Tho. Powel, Esq;

The Right Honourable, Sir Tho.

Rawlinson, Knt. Ld. Mayor.

William Smythe, Esq;

Mr. Nicholas Tourton.

The Names of the 24 Directors for the English Company trading to the East Indies for the Year 1706.

William Coatsworth, Esq;

Mr. William Dawsonne.

Mr. Edward Darell.

Mr. Josiah Diston.

Francis Eyles, Esq;

Mr. John Edmonds.

Nathanael Gould, Esq;

Mr. Richard Gough.

Sir Edmond Harrison, Knt.

Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Kt. & Alderm.

Mr. Samuel Heathcote.

Sir Theodore Janssen, Knt.

Jos. Martin, Esq;

Mr. Mi-

Mr. Michael Milford.

Mr. Peter Paggen.

Mr. Charles Peers.

Mr. Robert Raworth.

Mr. Benjamin Rokeby.

John Rudge, Esq;

Sir William Scawen, Knt.

Francis Shepherd, Esq;

Mr. William Stewart.

Mr. Josias Wordsworth.

John Ward, Esq;

The Names of the 24 Managers for
the United Trade to the East In-
dies for the Year 1706.

Sir Jonathan Andrews, Knt.

Sir Tho. Cook, Knt. and Alderman.

Tho. Coulson, Esq;

John Cook, Esq;

Mr. Richard Cocke.

Mr. Charle Du Bois.

Francis Eyles, Esq;

Sir John Fleet, Kt. and Alderman.

Nathanael Gould, Esq;

Mr. Richard Gough.

Sir Edmond Harrison, Knt.

Sir Gilbert Heathcote, Kt. & Alderm.

William Hower, Esq;

Urban Hall, Esq;

Nathanael Hern, Esq;

Mr. Samuel Heathcote.

Sir Theodore Janson, Knt.

Arthur Moor, Esq;

Joseph Martin, Esq;

Mr. Gregory Page.

Mr. Charles Peers.

Mr. Robert Raworth.

Sir William Scawen, Knt.

John Ward, Esq;

Note 1. That these are composed
of 12 of the Old Company and 12
of the New.

2. That they are for each Comp.
chose in April vearly.

3. That in the Old Company 500 l.
Adventure hath 1 Vote, 1000 l. 2
Votes, 3000 l. 4 Votes, 4000 l. hath
5 Votes, and none hath more than 5.

4. None less than 2000 renders
any capable of being of the Com-
mittee.

5. The Adventurers are personal-
ly to bring in their Votes and not
to send them, and if required, must
make Oath, That the Stock for
which they give in their Votes is in
their own proper Right.

They have several Factories in
the E. India on the Coromandel and
Malabar Coasts. They Export Bul-
lion, Fine Cloth, Glafs Manufa-
ctures, &c. And Import Coffee,
Tea and other Drugs, Spices, Silk,
Mullin, &c. and employ abun-
dance of Shipping, Seamen and o-
thers.

The Old Company's House is in
Leaden Hall Str. The New Compa-
ny's at Skinners Hall.

Embroyderers Hall. A handsome
Building situate on the W. side of
Gutter Lane: They were Incorpo-
rated about Anno 1561, and are 2
Wardens, about 45 Assistants, and
144 on the Livery, the Fine for
which is 5 l. 12 s. 0 d. Their En-
signs Armorial are, Palee of 6 Ar-
gent and Sable, on a Fess Gules betn
3 Lyons of England, 2 Branches Saltier
ways betn as many Trundles Or. Sup-
porters 2 Lyons Or.

Exchanges. See Exeter, New,
and Royal Exchanges.

Exeter Exchange. So called from
being situate in the place where
Exeter Houle was: The Ground was
held of the Earl by Lease and this
Exchange built thereon by Dr. Bar-
bon (a very great Builder) this I am
told the Dr. Mortgaged to the Duke
of Devonshire and Sir Fr. Child,
who now receive the Rents, and
the said Earl has the Ground Rents.
Here are about 48 Shops below let
to Milleners, and room for as many
above, where much is in the Occu-
pation of the Company of Uphol-
sters,

Farriers

Farriers Company have no Hall but meet at the *George* in *Ironmonger Lane*. They were Incorporated, they say, very early, and are a Master, 3 Wardens, 24 Assistants and 39 on the Livery: The Livery, Stewards, and Assistants Fines are each 5 *l*. Their Ensigns Armorial are, *Three Horseshoes*.

Feltmakers. See *Hatmakers*.

Fishmongers Hall, is on the S. side of that part of *Thames Str.* a little Wd. from *New Fish-str. Hill*. It is a spacious Building with a handsome Front toward the Water-side, and the N. side is adorned with a Piazza with Columns and Arches of the Ionic Order. There are Galleries round the inside and the Figure of *Sir William Walworth*, *Fishmonger*, who when *Ld Mayor* slew *Wat Tyler*, also a Screen of the Composite Order with a Golden Bust under the Pediment.

They were formerly 2 Companies, viz. *Stock Fish*, and *Salt Fishmongers*, who united *An. 1536*, and their Charter and Arms settled accordingly. They are at present 6 Wardens (the 1st whereof is called the Prime Warden) 28 Assistants, 222 on the Livery, &c. their Livery Fine is about 14 *l*. but not always certain. They are the 4th of the 12 Companies, and there have been *Ld. Mayors* of this Company 41. *Patron St. Peter*.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure*, 3 *Dolphins* naiant in pale, betw 2 pair of *Lucies* Saltierways proper, crowned Or, on a Chief *Gules*, 6 *Keys* in 3 *Saltiers* (the Ward ends upward) as the Crowns. Crest on a *Helmet* and *Torse*, 2 *Arms* supporting an *Imperial Crown* of the 2d. Supporters a *Merman* and *Maid*, 1st. Armed, the latter with a *Mirror* in her left-hand proper. Motto, *All Worship be to God only*.

Fletchers Company. It's probable

were as ancient as the *Bowyers*, as to their Incorporation: They are governed by 2 Wardens, 10 Assistants, and 18 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 5 *l*.

Their Ensigns Armorial (or Seal) are, a *Chevron* betw 3 *Arrows*.

Founders Hall, is situate in *Founders Court* on the N. side of *Lothbury*, a little Wd. from the Church: The Company were Incorporated *Anno 1614*, and are a Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants and 96 Liverymen, &c. the Livery Fine is 6 *l*. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure*, an *Ewer* betw 2 *Pillars* Or, Crest a *Furnace*, *Flames* and therein a pair of *Tongs* held by 2 *Hands* all proper.

Framework Knitters or *Stocking Weavers Hall*, is situate on the Ely side of *Red Cross Str.* They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 18 Assistants, but no Livery. They were Incorporated about the Year 1664, and may take 1 Apprentice when they have been free 2 Years, and a 2d in the 8th Year of their Freedom.

In this Hall is the Portrait of the Author of this Ingenious Art, pointing toward one of these Iron Frames, and discoursing to a Woman who is knitting with Needles and her Fingers. These words are on the Picture, viz. *In the Year MDLXXXIX, the Ingenious William Lee, Master of Arts of St. Johns College, Cambridge, devised this profitable Art for stockings (but being despised went to France) yet of Iron to himself, but to us and others of Gold; in Memory of whom this is here Painted*.

Their Arms on a Seal (for I find them not in Colours) are, On a *Chevron* betw 2 *Combs* and as many *Leads* of *Needles* in Chief, and an *Iron Jack* and *Lead Sinker* in Base; a main *Spring* betw 2 small *Springs*.

Note, These are all parts belonging to a Frame.

Fruiterers

Fruiterers Company have no Hall at present but meet sometimes at the *Parish Clerks* in *Woodstr.* They were first Incorporated Anno 1604, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, about 17 Assistants and 39 on the Livery.

Their Armorial Ensigns, Azure, the Tree of Paradise betw Adam and Eve all proper.

Girdlers Hall, is a handsome Brick Building, situate on the E. side and toward the N. end of *Basing-hall-str.* built Anno 1681, adorned with right Wainscot and a beautiful Screen of the Composite Order, Anno 1682. They are a Master, 3 Wardens, 24 Assistants and 84 Livery, &c. Livery Fine 10 l. and were Incorporated August 6. Anno 1448. Their Armorial Ensigns are, Per fess azure, and Or, a Pale counterchanged, each piece of the 1st. charged with a Gridiron of the 2d. The Crest is the demy Effigy of St. Laurence holding in his Right-hand a Gridiron and Left a Book, the 1st of the Colour, the latter of the Metal aforesaid. Motto, Give Thanks to God. They are the 23th Comp.

Glasiers Company, were Incorporated in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth; they consist of one Master, 2 Wardens, 21 Assistants and 75 Livery, &c. the Fine for which is, 3:6:8. They have no Hall since the Fire, but meet at *Larimers*. Their Arms are, Argent, 2 Grosing Irons saltier ways betw 4 closing Nails sable, On a Chief Gules, a Lion of England, Crest a Lion's Head erased Or betw 2 Wings azure. Supporters 2 Finals (or Boys) each holding a Torch proper. Motto, Lucem tuam da nobis o Deus.

Their Arms were granted Anno 1588, and upon the Visitation in the Year 1634, confirmed and signed Henry St. George, Richmond.

Glovers Hall is situate in *Beech-Lane*; they were Incorporated a Master, 4 Wardens and Assistants in the Year of the Court of Assistants are not to exceed 24, and the Livery are 120; they may take 2 Apprentices.

Their Arms are, Party per fess Sable and Argent, a Pale countercharged, on every piece of the 1st. a Ram springant of the 2d.

Goldsmiths Hall, about the Year 1407 built by Sir Drew Barentin, and since the Fire in 1666 made a stately Structure, built of Brick and Stone, having in it several handsome Apartments with a spacious Hall well finished with Wainscot, &c. It is situate at the N. E. Angle of *Foster Lane*. This Company are 4 Wardens, about 90 Assistants, 294 on the Livery. It is the 5th of the 12, of which there have been 36 Ld. Mayors, and the Fine for Liveryman is 11 l. 5 s. 0 d. They were Incorporated in the 16 of Richard II. Anno 1392, and their Crest and Supporters granted Anno 1571. Patron St. Dunstan. Their Arms are, Gules, a Leopard's Head Or, quartered with Azure a covered Cup betw 2 Buckles of the 2d; Crest a dainty Lady holding in her right hand a Balance (with her Arms extended proper) in the left a Touch-stone of the 3d. Supporters 2 Unicorns Or. Motto, Justitiam Virtutum regina.

They have a power to examine and try the goodness of Plate all over England, and do sit at the Hall to assay the fineness of Plate every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday. And there is an Assay-master for that purpose, and one of the Wardens is always present.

Grocers Hall near the Poultry by Cheapside, a Capacious Building let out to the Governour and Company of the Bank of England, the Room called the Hall is very spacious.

This

This Company were Incorporated Anno 1344 by the Name of *Grocers*, having formerly been called *Peppere-rs*. They are governed by 4 Wardens, 70 Assistants, and there are about 277 on the Livery; the Livery Fine is 20*l.* and Steward 10*l.* They are the 2d of the 12 Companies, of which Company there have been 108 years *Ld. Mayors*. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent a Chevron Gules betw 6 Cloves in Chief and 3 in base Sable. Crest on a Hel-met and Torse a Camel trippant proper bridled of the 2d. Supporters 2 Grif-fins per Fess Gules and Or. Motto, God grant Grace.*

This Company have likewise been dignify'd by having 5 Kings, several Princes, 8 Dukes, 3 Earls and 20 Lords of it. Patron *St. Anthony*.

In the Year 1685 the Company of *Grocers* settled their Revenues as a Security for the due payment of all Charities given to them, which is no small Encouragement to such as have left or are able to leave any Estate to their disposal. And there are put up in the Hall a numerous Catalogue of their Benefactors done in Gold Letters on Black.

Guild Hall, is situate a few Yards Nd. from *King-str.* *London*: It is an ancient, spacious and handsome Structure, which is useful to this City in several respects, as I shall shew by and by. The *Guild Hall* stood formerly in or near *Alder-manbury* (or *Aldermens Court*) from which situation of this Hall the Street is said to take its denomination, and consequently the Hall must have been founded before the Year 1189, for then we find this Street to have that Name. And 'tis not unlikely that *Edward the Confessor*, who began to Reign 1042, had a considerable share in the 1st Foundation, his Arms being in several places of

this present Hall, which was begun to be built Anno 1411, and was finished in 1431, being erected a little Ed. from the Old Hall, and was built at the Charge of several Companies and extraordinary Amercements, &c. for 10 Years; and it was Paved and Glazed, in some measure, at the Charge of Sir *Richard Whittington's* Estate disburst by his Executors. The *Ld Mayor's* Court-room was founded Anno 1424, and the new Council-Chamber (being curious) was finished at the City Charge (An. 1615.) amounting to 1740*l.* This stately Hall being much damnify'd by the unhappy Conflagration of the City in 1666, was rebuilt Anno 1669, and extremely well beautified and repaired both in and outside, which cost about 2500*l.* and 2 new Figures of Gigantick Magnitude will be as before; and the Colours (all hereafter described) were put up in the Year 1706. This noble Structure appears at present thus: The Portico is adorned with a stately Frontispiece of the Gothick Order, enriched with the Queen's Arms under a Cornish Pediment and Vase, and betw 2 Cartouches and the City Supporters on Acroters, and these betw 2 other Vases under which are Niches; and in the middle of this Front are depensiled in Gold these words:

Reparata & Ornata Thoma Rawlinson Milit. Majore, An. Dom. MDCCVL

And the Aperture lower is embellished with the Arms of 24 Companies finely depicted, also the City Arms and the Figures of *Moses* with the 2 Tables of the Decalogue, and 5 others in Niches; and there were more heretofore according to these Lines.

In the time of 1273. to 1307. this Hall has belong'd to the German Merchants. See Thom. Rymer's Foedera, Conventiones Ac. The Publica Angl. Tom II. pag. 160. (Mr. le Clerc Biblioth. Chois. Tom XX. pag. 117.

*Tho' most the Images be pull'd down,
And none be thought t' remain in Town,
I'm sure there be in London yet
Seven Images, such, and in such a place
As few or none I think will hit,
Yet every Day they shew their Face,
And thousands see them every Year,
But few, I think, can tell me where;
Where Jesus Christ aloft doth stand,
Law and Learning on either Hand,
Discipline in the Devil's Neck
And hard by her are three direct;
There Justice, Fortitude and Temperance stand,
Where find you the like in all this Land?*

What he means by some of these Characters I know not: I find the Figures only of *Moses* and *Aaron* above the Balcony, and of the 4 Cardinal Virtues below.

The Roof of the Inside is flat, divided into Pannels, the Walls on the N. and S. sides adorned with 4 Demy Pillars of the Gothick Order, painted White and veined with Blue, and the Capitals gilt with Gold, and these Arms finely depicted in their proper Colours, viz. at the E. end, the Arms of St. Edw. the Confessor, and of the Queen and the Shield and Cross of St. George. At the W. end the Arms of the Confessor, those of England and France Quarterly, and the Arms of England. On the 14 Demy Pillars (above the Capital) are, the Queen's Arms on the N. Ed. and the Arms of London the S. Ed. Pillar, and Wd. from them are the Arms of the 12 Companies. At the E. end are the Q's Arms carved betw the Portraits of the Queen at the Foot of an Arabathram under a rich Canopy Nd, and those of King William and Queen Mary Sd, painted at full le. The Inter columns are painted in imitation of Porphyry; and imbellished with the Portraictures painted in full proportion, of 18 Judges which

were there put up by the City in gratitude for their signal Service done in determining Differences betw Landlord and Tenant (without the Expence of Law-suits) in Rebuilding this City, pursuant to an Act of Parliament after the Fire in 1666. Those on the

S. side are of

Sir Heneage Finch.
Sir Orlando Bridgman.
Sir Matthew Hale.
Sir Richard Rainsford.
Sir Edward Turner.
Sir Thomas Tyrril.
Sir John Archer.
Sir William Morton.

N. side of

Sir Robert Atkins.
Sir John Vaughan.
Sir Francis North.
Sir Thomas Twisden.
Sir Christopher Turner.
Sir William Wyld.
Sir Hugh Windham.

at the W. end of

Sir William Ellys.
Sir Edward Thurland.
Sir Timothy Littleton.

And

And in the Ld Mayor's Court (which is adorned with Fleak-stone and other Painting and Gilding, and also the Figures of the 4 Cardinal Virtues) are the Pourtraits of Sir Samuel Brown, Sir John Kelynge, Sir Edward Atkins and Sir William Windham, all (as those above) painted in full proportion in their Scarlet Robes as Judges.

And in December 1706, there were given by the Queen to the City to be put up in this Hall 26 Standards or Guidons, and 63 Colours, but there was room only for 46 Colours, 19 Standards and 1 Trophy of a Kettle Drum of the late Elector of *Bavaria*, which is very rich. That Ensign over the Queen's Pourtrait is accounted a great rarity, being taken from the 1st Battalion of the *French Foot Guards*. These were all taken by the Army of Her Majesty and Her Allies under the Command of his Grace the Duke of *Marlborough*, at the Battle of *Ramillis* in *Flanders*, fought on *Whit-Sunday*, 1706, upon a total defeat of the *French* and *Bavarian* Forces, who had 10000 men killed, 6000 taken Prisoners, among whom were 2 Major Generals, 1 Brigadier Gen. of Horse, 1 of Foot, several others of distinction and 500 Officers of lesser note, with all their Tents, Baggage and Ammunition, 51 pieces of Cannon, several Kettle Drums and upwards of 120 Standards and Colours; the Consequence whereof was the Reduction of all *Brabant*, gaining the Towns of *Brussels*, *Antwerp*, *Ghent*, *Bruges*, *Menin*, *Ostend*, *Aeth*, *Dendermond*, *Mecklin*, *Louvain*, *Audenard*, *Courtray*, *Alost*, &c. in the same Campaign.

This Hall is in le. 153 Foot, br. 48, and altitude within 55 Foot. It is used by the City for the Session of several Courts of Judicature; in feasting our Kings, Queens and other Potentates, Foreign Ministers, &c.

and lastly in choosing the Lord Mayors, Sheriffs, Members of Parliament, &c. it being capacious enough to contain near 7000 persons.

Haberdashers Hall, is situate on the N. side of *Maiden Lane* near *Woodstr.* It is a good Brick Building, particularly that Room called the Hall is very neat and lofty, paved with Marble and Purbeck, Wainscotted about 12 Foot high and the Screen at the W. end where are 2 Arched Apertures is adorned with Pilasters of the Corinthian Order with Enrichments, and round the Hall are several Coats of Arms, as the Queen's, those of *London*, this Company's and others. They were Incorporated a Brotherhood of *St. Catharine* their Patroness Anno 1447, and were confirmed in the 17th of *Hen. VII.* Anno 1501, and named *Merchant Haberdashers*; their Crest and Supporters were granted them in 1571, *Robert Cook*, Esq; then *Clarencieux* King of Arms. They are a Master, 4 Wardens, 90 on the Court of Assistants, 329 on the Livery. To fine for Livery is 25 l. they may take each 2 Apprentices. This is the 8th Company of the 12, some of which the Lord Mayor must be free of. There have been 22 Ld Mayors free of this Company. They bear for their Arms, *Barry Nebule of 6, argent and azure, on a bend Gules, a Lion passant guardant Or, Crest on a Helmet and Torse, 2 Arms supporting a Laurel proper and issuing out of a Cloud argent. Supporters 2 Indian Goats argent, attired and hooped Or. Motto, Serve and Obey.*

Hatmakers Company, since the Fire have no Hall, but now meet at *Pewterers Hall*. They were Incorporated Anno Dom. and are a Master, 4 Wardens, 21 Assistants but no Livery; their Armorial Ensigns or Seal, *A dexter Hand and Hat.*

Imbroiderers Hall. See *Embroiderers*.

Inn-holders Hall, situate on the E. side of *Colledge-hill*. This Company were first Incorporated Anno 1505, and confirmed since. They consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, about 24 Assistants and 112 on the Livery. I find their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure, a Chevron argent betn 3 Oat-Garbes Or, on a Chief of the 2d, St. Julian's Cross sable.*

Joiners Hall, situate on the S. side of *Thames Str.* near against *Dowgate Hill*. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1570, and are 1 Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants, and Livery 190, the Fine for which is 5*l.* Stewards 5*l.* This Hall is remarkably curious for a magnificent Screen (as you enter the Hall) having Demy Savages and other variety of Enrichments well carved in right Wainscot, and the great Parlour is wainscotted with Cedar.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Gules, a Chevron argent betn 2 pair of Compasses above and a Sphere in base Or, on a Chief of the third, 2 Roses of the first and betn them a Pale sable charged with an Escallop-shell of the second. Crest is a Demy Savage proper holding a Spear Or. Supporters 2 Cupids of the last, the dexter holding a Woman crowned with a Castle, the sinister a Square, both proper.*

Ironmongers Hall: Is a handsome Building situate on the N. side of *Fenchurch Str.* near *Billiter Lane* end. The Company is the 10th of the 12 Companies of which the Lord Mayor must be free of one, and there have been about 14 Mayors of this Company; which was Incorporated Anno Dom. 1462, and consists of 1 Master, 2 Wardens, 100 Assistants (being all that are on the Livery) besides Yeomanry. The Livery Fine is 15*l.* 12*s.* 0*d.*

and that for Steward 16*l.* Their Arms are, *Argent, on a Chevron gules betn 3 Gads of Steel azure, as many pair of Shackles Or. Crest on a Helmet and Torse 2 Lizards Combatant proper, Chained and Collared Or. No Supporters. Motto, God is our Strength.*

Leaden Hall, is situate on the S. side and near the W. end of the Street of that Name. I have in *Señ. I.* accounted for the ancient State of this Hall, built by Sir *Simon Eyre* who was Lord Mayor in 1445, &c. and shall say farther here; That part is now made use of for the *E. India Company's* Warehouse; part is called the *Bay-hall*, being used as a Warehouse for *Colechester Bays*, and is open every *Thursday* and *Friday* from 9 to 11 in the Morning, and from 2 to 4 P. M. when there is a very great Market for that Commodity, and also for Sheeps Wool and Leather. On *Tuesdays* and *Fridays* are Market-days for vast quantities of green Hides, and on *Mondays, Wednesdays, Fridays* and *Saturdays* for Flesh and other Food.

Lethersellers Hall, is situate at the Ely end of *Little St. Helens*. The Room called the Hall has the best Joiners and Plaisterers work I have seen considering the Antiquity of the Building; the Screen is magnificent adorned with 6 Columns of the Ionick Order, Enrichment, &c. the Ceiling with Fret-work. They are the 15th Company in London and were Incorporated Anno 1382, and confirmed by several Kings since. They are a Master, 3 Wardens, 26 Assistants and 167 on the Livery, &c. Their Livery-fine is 20*l.* and Stewards 12.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent, 3 Bucks regardant Gules; Crest a Buck Or attired sable, Supporter*

porter a Buck as the last and a Ram of the first. Motto, *Soli Deo Honor & Gloria.*

Lorimers Hall, is a neat though small one, situate on *London Wall* near against the N. end of *Bazing-Hall Str.* This Company were Incorporated about the Year 1488, and are a Master, 2 Wardens, about 50 Assistants and no Livery. Their Ensigns Armorial are, *Azure on a Chevron argent betw 3 Curb-bits Or, as many Bosses sable.*

This Hall is let out to the *Glasiers* and for a Meeting-house.

Masons Hall, situate in *Masons Alley* in *Bazing hall Str.* as you pass to *Coleman Str.* This Company were Incorporated about the Year 1410, having been called the *Free Masons*, a Fraternity of great account, who have been honoured by several Kings and very many of the Nobility and Gentry being of their Society. They are governed by a Master, 2 Wardens, 25 Assistants, and there are 65 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 5 *l.* and that for Steward 10 *l.* They may take one Apprentice, and after chosen Warden 2. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure on a Chevron betw 3 Castles argent, a pair of Compasses somewhat extended of the 1st. Crest a Castle of the 2d.*

Mercers Hall with the Chapels and Ambulatory Wd therefrom is a very magnificent and beautiful Building. The Hall and great Parlour are finely Wainscotted with right Oak and adorned with Pilasters of the Ionick Order, the Ceiling with Fret-work, and the stately Piazza's are constituted by large Columns and their Entablature of the Dorick Order. In the Hall are the Arms of the Queen, the City and the Court of Assistants; the Front to *Cheapside* is very Ornament-

tal, the Door-case is enricht with the Figures of 2 Cupids, mantling their Arms, Festoons, &c. and above the Balcony 'tis adorned with 2 Pilasters, their Entablature and Pediment of the Ionick Order, the Inter-columns are the Figures of Faith and Hope, and that of Charity in a Nich under the Cornish of the Pediment with other Enrichments. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1393, and consist of 4 Wardens, about 40 (but uncertain) Assistants, and 283 on the Livery (for which the Fine is 53 *s.* 4 *d.*) &c. This is the first of the 12 Companies, taking place of all others and are very numerous and rich; they take no Quarterage of those made free thereof, and all publick Feasts are at the Charge of the whole Society. I do not find that they are limited to any number of Apprentices. Their Arms are, *Gules, a Demy Virgin with her Hair dishevell'd, Crown'd, issuing out, (and within an Orle) of Clouds, all proper.*

This Company is patronised by the Blessed Virgin, and of it there have been several Kings, Princes and Nobility, and 98 Lord Mayors.

The Company in the Year 1698 did settle 2888 *l.* per Ann. as a Security for the payment of 30 *l.* per Annum during the Life of any Widow whose Husband subscribed in his health 100 *l.* and so in proportion for a greater or lesser Summ, the whole of the Subscriptions being 100000 *l.* pursuant to the Project of Dr. *Asheton* for the use of Clergymens Widows, &c.

Merchant Taylors Hall, is situate on the Sly side of *Threadneedle Str.* It is a capacious Hall adorned on the inside with Hangings which tho' old are valuable for their Curiousness, they contain the History of their Patron St. *John Baptist*, &c. and

and at the entrance in the Front is a handsome large Door-case adorn'd with two demy Columns, their Entablature and Pediment of the Composite Order.

The Patent for the Arms of this Company (then called *Tailors* and *Linen Armourers*) was granted Anno 1480, and in the Year 1501 they were Incorporated by Hen. VII. by the Name of *Merchant Tailors*, and their Supporters were granted them in 1585.

They are a most numerous and very rich Company, composed of *Merchants, Mercers, Drapers, Tailors* and some other Trades, and are govern'd by a Master, 4 Wardens, about 40 Assistants, and there are on the Livery 485, the Fine for which is 15 l.

The *Merchant Tailors* bear for their Armorial Ensigns, *Argent, a Tent Royal betw 2 Parliament Robes Gules, lined Ermin. On a Chief azure a Lion of England. Crest a holy Lamb in Glory proper. Supporters 2 Camels Or. Motto, Concordia parva res crescunt.*

This Company are the 7th, and have been greatly honoured by having on their Fraternity upwards of Kings 10, Princes 3, Bishops 27, Dukes 26, Earls 47, Lords 81, and and 16 Lord Mayors.

Musicians. The Company of *Musicians* which is composed of Masters of *Musick, Dancing-Masters, &c.* have no Hall, but meet sometimes at *Embroiderers* in *Gutter Lane*, and consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, about 20 Assistants, and they are also on the Livery, Fine for which is 8 l.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure, a Swan with her Wings expanded, chanting within a double treasure Counterflory argent: On a Chief gules 2 Lions of England and betw them a pale Or, charged with a Rose of York.*

New Exchange, situate in the *Strand* near *Durham-Yard*. It is built in the place where were formerly a row of Stables belonging to *Durham House*. It was first built as it now appears by the Earl of *Salisbury*, and contains about 150 Shops above and below Stairs, about 76 of which are let out to several *Milleners* and some *Mercers, &c.* The Front towards the *Strand* is adorned with Columns of the Ionick Order and the Rents are now paid to several Proprietors who hold the same by Lease from the said Earl of *Salisbury*, and is therefore by some called *Salisbury Exchange*.

Painter-Stainers Hall, is situate on the W. side of *Little Trinity Lane, London*; it is adorned with a handsome Screen, Arches, Pillars and Pilasters of the Corinthian Order, painted in imitation of Porphyry with gilded Capitals: The Panels of the Wainscot and the Ceiling are imbellished with great variety of History and other Painture exquisitely performed; as 1st. the Portraits of King *Charles II.* and his Queen *Catharine*, by *Howfman*; 2. the Fire of *London*; 3. *Endymeeon* and *Luna*, by *Palmaitier*; 4. *Orpheus* fleaing *Pan*, by *Brull*; 5. A Piece of Architecture of the Corinthian Order, by *Trevit*; 6. Another of the Ionick Order given by Mr. *Thompson* the City Painter; 7. *Heracitus* and *Democritus* by *Penn*; 8. A Landscape by *Aggar*; 9. Fish and Fowl by *Robinson*; 10. Art and Envy by *Hungis*; 11. A Piece of Birds by *Barlow*; 12. A Piece of Fruit and Flowers, by *Everbrook*; 13. A Ruin by *Griffier*; 14. *Cambden's* Portraiture; 15. a Piece of Birds; 16. The Ceiling is finely painted with *Pallas* triumphant with the Arts, and Fame (attended by *Mercury*) suppressing their Enemies

mies Sloth, Envy, Pride, &c. done by Fuller; and there are several other Pieces in the Parlour.

This Company were Incorporated by the Name of *Painter Stainers* Anno 1580, and it is composed of Face Painters, History Painters, Arms Painters, and House Painters. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, about 24 Assistants and 136 Liverymen, &c. the Livery Fine is 14 l.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, Azure, 3 Escutheons argent, quartered with azure a Chevron betw 3 Phoenix Heads erased Or; the Supporters are 2 Panthers crowned, Crest a Phoenix in Flames proper.

Parish Clerks Company were Incorporated Anno 1232, in the 17th of Hen. 3. and confirmed by several Kings since; their Hall is situated on the W. side of Wood Str. London; they consist of a Master, 2 Wardens and 17 Assistants (as Governours) besides 115 others, admitting 1 to each Parish, but there are not altogether so many.

Their Arms are, Azure, a Flower de lis Or; On a Chief gules, a Leopard's Head betw 2 Books closed of the 2d.

These publish the Bills of Mortality which also shew the number of Christnings; with which Bills any one may be served Weekly for about 2 s. 6 d. per An. They also publish at Christmas a Yearly Bill; and present an Account of all the Christnings, Diseases and Casualties, &c. annually to the Queen.

Patten Makers Company have no Hall at present. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants, no Livery; the Stewards Fine is 6 l.

Pewterers Hall, is situate on the W. side of Lyme Str. a handsome large Hall, Parlour and Court-room adorned with Fret-work, Wainscot and Hangings, also the Picture of Mr. William Smallwood, Master in the 2d Year of King H. the 7th.

who gave to the Master, Wardens and Commonalty of the Company of Pewterers, London, and their Successors for ever their Common Hall with a Garden and 6 Tenements thereto adjacent, by Will dated Aug. 23. 1487. They were Incorporated Anno 1482, and 1 Master, 2 Wardens, 28 Assistants, and 103 on the Livery, Fine l.

Their Ensigns Armorial are, Azure, on a Chevron Or, betw 3 Cross-barrs argent as many Roses Gules. The Crest 2 Arms holding a Pewterdish proper. Supporters 2 Sea Horses per fess Or, and argent. Motto, In God is all my Trust. It is the 16th Company.

Plasterers Hall, is situate on the N. side of Addle Str. near Philip Lane: It is a pretty Hall (tho' not large) adorned with Fret-work, &c. They consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, Assistants uncertain, 86 Livery, &c. their Livery Fine is 8 l. They were Incorporated about the Year 1500, in the Reign of Hen. 7.

Their Arms are, Azure, On a Chevron engrayled Or, betw a Trouel and 2 Hatchets Handles of the 2d. Heads argent in Chief, and a treble Brush in base proper, a Rose gules seeded Or, entre 2 Flowers de lis of the 1st. Crest a dexter Arm and Hand holding a Hatchet proper. Supporters 2 Epimachus's, the Necks purfled and the slip of their Bellies Or, Beaked Sable and Wings extending upward gules.

Plumbers Hall, a handsome tho' not very large one in Chequer Yard on the E. side of Dowgate Hill: They were Incorporated Anno 1611, and are a Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants and 53 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 10 l. They are one entire Company of that Trade, admitting none to be free that are of others, nor are any of their Trade free of other Companies.

Their Arms are, Or, on a Chevron betw a Mallet sable and 2 Plummetts

azure in Chief and a Level of the 2d in base, 2 Sodering-Irons in saltier, entre a Cutting-knife and a Shave-hook argent. The Crest Justice with a Sword in his right hand and a Balance in his left standing on a Fountain of the 4th, where are the words Justitia Pax. The Motto is, In God is all our Hope.

Poulterers Company having now no Hall meet at *Inn-holders*. They were Incorporated *Anno* 1503, and are a Master, 2 Wardens, 25 Assistants, and 91 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 20*l*. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent on a Chevron betw 3 Storks azure, as many Swans proper. Supporters 2 Pellicans Or, vulning themselves gules, Crest on a Helmet and Crown mural, a Stork with Wings expanded gules.*

Royal Exchange; a most beautiful, strong and stately Bourse (beyond compare.) It is situate on the N. side and near the middle of *Cornhill*, betw that S. and *Threadneedle Str.* N. its Ground-plot being a Parallelogram whose le. is 203 Foot, br. 171 Foot, Area 127 Perch, altitude of the Building 56 Foot, and of the lofty Tower and Turret or Lanthorn (whereon is the Figure of a Grasshopper curiously done in polished Brass) 178 Foot. le. within 144 Foot, br. 117 Foot, Area 61 square Perches.

The Beauties of this Structure are too many to be particularized, I shall attempt that part therefore more generally; but

1st. Of the Foundation.

The *Exchange* (or place of meeting for Merchants wherein to negotiate Affairs) was in the Reign of *Hen.* the 8th kept in *Lumbard Str* and so continued till the Year 1567, in the 8th Year of *Queen Elizabeth*, when the City of *London* having purchased that Ground in the place aforesaid, and 80 Houses that stood thereupon, and having had the Houses demolished and the Ma-

terials sold and removed; and the Ground-plot levelled, possession being given to *Sir Thomas Gresham* (a Gent. of a Publick Spirit, and a lover of Learning and Charity) by several Aldermen in the Name of the City, he laid the first Stone of a new Bourse, *June* 7. 1566, and had the same finished in *November* 1567, built of Brick and covered with Slate; and on the 27th of *January*, 1570, *Queen Elizabeth* entering this new Bourse at the S. Door, she caused it to be proclaimed by a Herald at Arms and sound of Trumpet *The Royal Exchange*, which was to be its Denomination ever afterward; but the fatal Flames in *September* 1666 having consumed this with many Churches and other stately Structures, the present Edifice was new erected at the Charge of the City and *Mercers Company*, which cost about 50000*l*. Sterling, whereof they each paid a moiety; the first Stone was laid by *K. Charles* the 2d, and it was rebuilt *Anno* 1669.

2. This curious Fabrick is thus built and adorned: The Walls are *Portland Stone*, rustick Work, very strong and neat; round the 4 sides above Stairs are large Shops in number about 200, which lett (as I am told) from 20 to 60*l*. per *Ann.* according as they are in largeness and situation, but taking the medium of the Rent to be but 25*l*. per *Ann.* one with another, that brings in 5000*l*. per *Ann.* which is 10 per *Cent.* of the Principal, besides the Rents of the Store or Ware-houses under the Exchange for Pepper, Wine, &c. and there are Rails and Banisters on the Roof (which is covered with Lead) fronting the inside and outside of this Building, which Shops are elevated on 28 Columns or Pillars with Arches, whereby are constituted convenient Ambulatories within the Exchange for the Merchants

Merchants to keep themselves from Rain and other offensive Weather, above which Arches is an Entablament and curious Enrichments, and on the Cornish another range of Pilasters with Entablature (extending round the inside) and a spacious Compass Pediment in the middle of the Cornish of each of the 4 sides; under the Pediment, on the N. side, are the Queen's Arms, on the S. side the City Arms, on the E. side the Arms of Sir *Tho. Gresham*, and

under the Pediment on the W. side the Arms of the Worshipful Company of *Mercers*, all having noble Enrichments.

The Intercolumns of the upper Range are 24 Niches, 17 of which are replenished with the Statues of our Kings and Queens curiously carved in Stone standing erect in their Royal Habiliments with Crowns, Scepters and Orbs gilt with Gold, (except that of K. *James II.* which is habited like a *Roman Caesar*) viz.

On the S. side 7 Niches, and 4 filled, viz.

- 1st. The most Ely Figure is subscribed in Gold Letters;
EDWARDUS PRIMUS REX, ANNO DOM. 1272.
2. Wd. EDWARDUS III. REX, ANNO DOM. 1326.
3. HENRICUS V. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1412.
4. HENRICUS VI. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1422.

On the W. side 5 Niches, 4 of which filled, viz.

1. The most Sly Figure is subscribed in Gold,
EDWARDUS IV. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1460.
2. Nd (the Crown pendant over his Head)
EDWARDUS V. REX, ANNO DOM. 1483.
3. HENRICUS VII. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1487.
4. HENRICUS VIII. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1508.

On the N. side 7 Niches all filled, viz.

1. Or most Wly subscribed in Gold Characters:
EDWARDUS VI. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1547.
2. MARIA REGINA, ANNO DOMINI 1553.
3. ELIZABETHA REGINA, ANNO DOMINI 1558.
4. Is subscribed, *Serenissim. & Potentissim. Princip.*
Jacobo Primo, Mag. Brit. Fran. & Hibern. Reg. Fid. Defensori.
Societas Pannitorum posuit, A. D. MDCLXXXIV.

5.

EIKON BASILIKH
Serenissimi & Religiosissimi Principis
CAROLI PRIMI,

Angliae, Scotiae, Franciae, & Hiberniae, Regis
Fidei Defensoris,

Bis Martyris (in Corpore & Effigie) impiis Rebellium
Manibus ex hoc loco deturbata & Confracta,

Anno Dom. 1647.

Restituta & hic demum collocata

Anno Dom. 1683.

Gloria Martyrii qui te fregere Rebelles

Non potuere ipsum quem voluere Deum.

6. CAROLUS SECUNDUS REX, ANNO DOMINI 1648.

7. JACOBUS II. REX, ANNO DOMINI 1685.

On the E. side 5 Niches, 3 of which are vacant, the rest filled.

1. The most Nly contains 2 Statues, viz. of K. William and Queen Mary, subscribed;

Gulielmus III. Rex, & Maria II. Regina, A. D. MDCLXXXVIII.

S. P. Q. Londin. Optim. Principibus, P. C. 1695.

2. Sd. *Anna Regina Dei Gratia Mag. Britan. Franciæ & Hiberniæ, MDCCI.*

In the Walls of the 4 sides under the Piazza's within the Exchange are 28 several Niches round the Building, all vacant except one near the N. W. Angle, where is the Effigy of Sir Thomas Gresham, and the like is also (with Fret-work Ceiling) above, where the Shops are, to which you ascend by 2 spacious Stair-Cases, having Black Marble Steps, 1 on the N. the other on the S. side: And the Area under the said Piazzas is a Pavement of White and Black Marble, but

that of the rest with fine Pebble, in the Center whereof is erected on a Marble Pedestal about 8 Foot high the Statue of King Charles II. in Roman Habit; he is lively represented by the Ingenious Hand of Mr. Gibbon, with a Battoon in his Hand looking Sd; on this side of the Pedestal under an Imperial Crown, Wings, Trumpets of Fame, Scepter and Sword, Palm-branches, &c. these words are Inscribed;

Carolo II. Cæsari Britannico

Patriæ Patri,

Regum optimo, Clementissimo, Angustissimo

Generis Humani deliciis,

Utriusque fortunæ Victori,

Pacis Europæ Arbitro,

Mariam Domino ac Vindici,

Societatis Mercatorum Adventur. Angliæ,

Quæ per C C C C jam prope annos

Regia benignitate floret,

Fidei Intemeratæ & Gratiitudinis æternæ

Hoc Testimonium

Venerabunda posuit

Anno Salutis Humaniæ, MDCLXXXIV.

On the W. side of the Pedestal is neatly cut in Relievo the Figure of a Cupid reposing his Right-hand on a Shield containing the Arms of

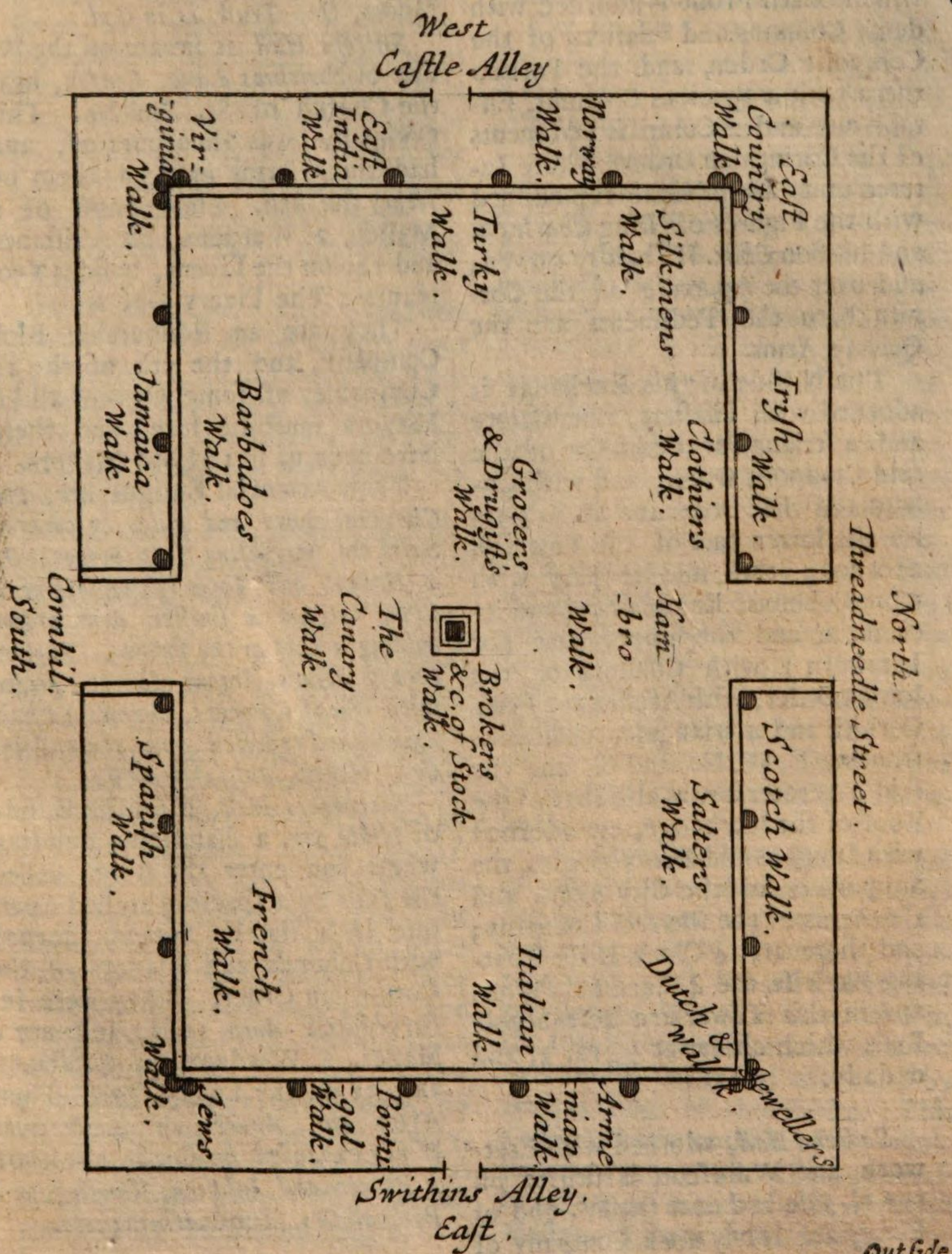
France and England quartered, and in his Left-hand a Rose.

On the N. side are the Arms of Ireland on a Shield supported by a Cupid. On

On the E. side the Arms of Scotland, with a Cupid holding a Thistle curiously done (as the rest) all in Relievo.

And for the more facile expediting the Affair of Negoce, Merchants dealing in the same Commodities have by custom fixed on these

different parts of the Exchange to meet one another, called their Walk. I cannot otherways make it so briefly intelligible as by this short Sketch of the Plan of this Royal Burse, with which I conclude the Description of the Inside



Outside described.

There are 10 strong Pillars on the S. Front which support the S. side of the Shops on that side of the Exchange, and as many on the N. side for the like use there, by which there are 2 large Piazzas, one on the N. the other on the S. side, which South Front is adorned with demy Columns and Pilasters of the Composit Order, and the Portico there with 4 spacious Columns, Entablature and 2 Compass Pediments of the Corinthian Order, whose Inter columns are 2 Niches replenished with the Figures of King *Charles I.* and his Son *Char. II.* boldly carved; and over the Aperture on the Cornish betw the Pediments are the Queen's Arms.

The N. side of this Exchange is adorned with Pilasters, Entablature and a triangular Pediment of the said Composit Order, and with Columns of that Order and an Acroteria the lower part of the Tower is adorned; the middle part with more Columns, Entablament and Acroteria, and the upper part (or Lanthorn) with Columns of the Ionick Order, with Architrave Frieze Cornish and 4 triangular Pediments fronting E. W. N. and S. and the said 2 Acroteria's, as also that of the Roof of the Exchange, are adorned with Dragons and Demy Virgins, the Supporters of the City Arms, and the Arms of the *Mercers Company*; and there are 4 Clock-Dials fronting likewise the 4 Cardinal Points, and in this Tower are 12 tuneable Bells which chime at 9, 12, 3, and 6 daily.

Sadlers Hall, adorned with Fretwork and Wainscot, is situate on the N. side and near the W. end of *Cheapside*. They are a Company of

great Antiquity, being Incorporated Anno in the of *Edw. the 1st*, and confirmed by most succeeding Kings.

They consist of a Master, 3 Wardens, 22 Assistants, 65 Livery, &c. their Livery Fine is 10 *l.* and their Arms are, *Azure, a Chevron betw 3 Saddles Or. Supporters 2 Horses argent, bridled Gules, bitted of the 2d.* Motto, *Our Trust is in God.*

Salter's Hall is situate on the W. side of *Swithins Lane*, London, near the Church of *St. Swithin*. This Company was Incorporated, and had their Arms granted them by *Henry the 8th*. They consist of a Master, 2 Wardens, 28 Assistants, and 140 on the Livery, besides Yeomanry: The Livery Fine is 20 *l.*

They are an Honourable Rich Company, and the 9th of the 12 Companies of some whereof all *Ld Mayors* must be free, and there have been of it 10 *Lord Mayors*.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Per Chevron azure and gules, 3 covered Salts Or, sprinkling Salt proper. On a Helmet and Torse issuing out of a Cloud argent a sinister Arm proper holding a Salt as the former. Supporters 2 Otters Argent plattee, gorged with Ducal Coronets, thereto a Chain affixed and reflected over their Loins Or.* Motto, *Sal sapit omnia.*

Scriveners Hall, is on the E. side of *Noble Str.* a handsome Building where you enter the Room called the Hall by a spacious arched Aperture in a stately Screen adorned with Columns and Pilasters of the Corinthian Order. They were Incorporated Anno 1616, and are a Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants, and 38 on the Livery, &c. Their Arms are, *Azure an Eagle with Wings expanded holding in his Mouth a Penner and Inkhorn, standing on a Book all Or.* See *Coach-makers*.

Shipwrights Hall, is situate at *Ratcliff Cross*. This Company or Corporation were constituted in the

of *James I.* and are a Master, 2 Wardens and 16 Assistants; they have discontinued their meetings for some time upon the surrender of the Charters pursuant to the *Quo Warranto* in the Reign of *Char. II.* but their Charter being judged by Learned Council to be yet of full force, they now begin their meeting again in *Jan. 1706*. Their Arms are,

a Noah's Ark: On a Chief the Cross of St. George charged with a Lion of England; Crest is the said Ark and the Dove volant with an Olive Branch in its Mouth proper.

Shoemakers Hall. See *Cordwainers*.

Silk Throwers. This Company having no Hall do sometimes meet at *Bricklayers*. They were Incorporated *Anno 1629*, and are a Master, 2 Wardens, 19 Assistants, no Livery; the Assistants Fine is 8 *l.* and Stewards 20 *l.*

Their Arms are, *Argent 3 Bundles of Silk sable, on a Chief a Silk-throwers Mill.*

Skinners Hall: A noble Structure on the W. side of *Dowgate Hill*, built with fine Bricks and richly finished, the Hall with right Wainscot and the great Parlour with Odoriferous Cedar. It cost (I am by a Friend assured) about 12000 *l.* building. This is a Rich Company who take no Quarterage, and is the sixth of the 12, of which there have been 29 Lord Mayors. They were Incorporated *Anno 1325*, and confirmed *Anno 1394*; among them are many *Linen Drapers*. They consist of a Master, 4 Wardens, 68 Assistants, and 170 on the Livery, the Fine for which is 16 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* and sometimes more. They are patronized by the Blessed Virgin.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Ermin, on a Chief gules, three Crowns Or, with Caps of the 1st. Crest a Leopard proper gorged with a Chaplet of Bays Or. Supporters a Lucern and a Wolf both proper. Motto, To God only be all Glory.*

This Company have been honoured by having of their Fraternity 6 Kings, 5 Queens, 1 Prince, 9 Dukes, 2 Earls and a Baron.

The *English Company Trading to the E. Indies*, do give for the use of this Hall as their Court-room, Offices and Warehouses, about 300 *l.* per Ann.

Stationers Hall. Here stood anciently the House of the Duke of *Brittany*, afterwards the Earl of *Pembroke's* Inn, then *Abergevenny* House, and lastly, the Ground was purchased and built on by this Company. It is a handsome Brick Building, situate near the N. end of *Cock Alley* in *Ludgate Street*. They are a numerous rich Company consisting of a Master, 2 Wardens, 30 Assistants, 227 on the Livery; their Fine for Livery is 20 *l.* and there are 2 Renter Wardens, whose business it is to collect the Quarterage and treat the Company on a Lord Mayor's day, for which the Fine is 24 *l.* They may take Apprentices, 1 for the Yeomanry, 2 for the Livery, and when they are admitted into the Court of Assistants they may take 3 Apprentices.

This Company has a Capital Stock of near 15000 *l.* (called *the English Stock*) employed in Printing all *Almanacks*, *ABC's*, *Primmers*, *Psalters*, and most School Books and privileged Ware, as they term it, the sole Printing whereof is granted to them by Patent and confirmed by several Kings of this Realm. This Capital Stock consists of 15 whole Shares, each 320 *l.* which generally belong to those who have passed Master, or have fined for it. The next

next are half Shares, whereof there are 30, each of which are 160 *l.* these are generally belonging to the Assistants. The third are quarter Shares, in number 60, each of which is 80 *l.* and these commonly belong to those of the Livery that have fined for Renter Warden. This was the Original Establishment: But when the Company grew more Numerous, they (to oblige their Members) divided some of these 80 *l.* into 2 parts. The Profits of this Stock are paid to the Widow of him that paid it in, till her Death or 2d Marriage, then another is chosen in, and that person so chosen pays the Money over to the Executors of the Deceas'd, or if she marry again, tho' to one of the same Trade, she is obliged to take the Money, which they that are admitted repay her as before. They make Dividends at *Christmass* which is more or less according to the Expence the Company has been at that Year, (but is often about 40 *l.* per whole Share;) besides which Dividends, they give in Pensions to the Poor of the Company about 200 *l.* per Annum, (4 *l.* or under to each) paid quarterly. This Stock is managed by 6 Stock-keepers (who are chose annually) and the Master and Wardens for the time being. These Stock-keepers make up all Accompts with Stationers, Printers, &c. and give account about *Christmass* of the State and Condition of the Stock and Profits to the Board, who order the the Dividends accordingly; and perhaps there is hardly a Stock of ancients date belonging to any Company in London.

Their Arms are, *Sable, on a Chevron betw 3 Bibles Or, a Falcon rising betw 2 Roses Gules, seeded of the 2d. In Chief a Glory in the shape of a Dove expanded proper.*

This Company is not composed only of *Stationers*, but also of *Printers, Bookbinders, Booksellers* and *Letter-makers, &c.*

Tallow Chandlers Hall, is situate on the W. side of *Dowgate Hill*: They were Incorporated Anno 1461, and by several Kings afterward confirmed. They consist of a Master, 4 Wardens, about 40 Assistants and 147 Liverymen, &c. the Livery Fine is 15 *l.* 8 *s.* 0 *d.* The Hall is a large handsome Building with Piazza's adorned with Columns and Arches of the Tuscan Order. Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Party per Fess azure and argent, a Pale counter-changed; On every piece of the first a Turtle Dove of the 2d with each an Olive Branch in its Mouth Or.*

Trinity House in *Water Lane*, Wly side, where meet every *Wednesday* and *Saturday*, and sit from 9 to 12, the Members called the Corporation of *Trinity House*, who consist of 1 Master and his Deputy, 4 Wardens, 12 Assistants and 14 Elder Brothers. They were Incorporated by K. Hen. the 8th. Sir *Thomas Spert* Controller of the Navy to the said King being the first Founder and Master thereof about the Year 1530. The Business of this Society is to obviate all Rocks, Sands and other Remora's to Shipping, and to do all things as faithful Pilates for their safe passage on the Coast, &c.

Their Armorial Ensigns are,

a Cross betw 4 Ships under sail

This is a stately Building of Brick and Stone (adorned with 10 Bustos) built Anno 1671.

Turkey (or Levant) Company, are a Regulated Company trading to *Smyrna, Scanderoon, Aleppo, Acra, &c.* in *Asia*. They Export great Quantities

Quantities of Woollen Cloth fully manufactured, Tin, Steel, Iron, Pewter, &c. and import for them Raw Silk, Grogram Yarn, Goats Wool, Cotton Wool and Yarn, Galls and other Drugs, to the great advantage of this Kingdom, &c. They were first Incorporated by Q. Elizabeth and confirmed by her Successors with ample Immunities to make By-Laws, &c. for the good Government of the Fraternity, imprisoning Offenders, raising Mulcts, &c. and have a publick Seal. They are governed by a Governour, Deputy Governour and 18 Assistants, chose in February yearly.

A List of the Officers and Court of Assistants of the Levant or Turkey Company.

Sir William Trumball, Governour.
Sir Gabriel Roberts, Dep. Governour.
Mr. William Falconer, Treasurer.
Mr. Charles Cook, Husband.

Assistants.

Sir Samuel Moyer.
Mr. Richard Nicholl, Jun.
Mr. John Wallis.
Mr. John Fisher.
Mr. Elias Delean.
Mr. William Cheslyn.
Mr. John Hanger.
Mr. Mark Winn.
Mr. Richard Chiswell.
Sir John Wolfe.
Mr. Jasper Clutterbuck.
Mr. Gerrard Camfers.
Mr. Barrington Eaton.
Mr. Alexander Jacob.
Mr. Thomas Uvedal.
Mr. William Rostorn.
Mr. Thomas Vaughan.
Mr. Christopher Bourvie.

This Court sits at *Pewterers Hall*.
Their Armorial Ensigns are, Ar-

gent, a Ship under sail proper, a Chief engrailed Or. Crest on a Helmet and Torse a demy Sea Horse; and 2 Sea Horses proper for the Supporters.

Turners Hall, on the E. side of *Philpot Lane*, near *Eastcheap*. This Company were Incorporated Anno 1603, and are a Master, 2 Wardens, 24 Assistants, and 118 on the Livery; 8*l.* is their Livery Fine, and 12*l.* the Steward, those under the Livery may take 1 Apprentice, the rest 2.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Sable, A Catharine-Wheel Or.*

Vintners Hall is situate on the S. side of *Thames Str.* near *Queen Str.* It is well built of Brick, Large and Commodious, being 3 sides of a Quadrangle. The Room called the Hall is paved with Marble, and the Walls richly Wainscotted with right Wainscot enrich'd with Fruit Leaves, &c. finely carved, as is more especially the noble Screen at the E. end, where the Aperture into the Hall is adorned with 2 Columns their Entablature and pitch'd Pediment; and on Acroters are placed the Figures of *Bacchus* betw several Fames, and these betw 2 Panthers; and there are other carved Figures, as *St. Martin* their Patron and the Cripple, and Pilasters; there are also other Embellishments of several Coats of Arms, &c. This Company of *Free Vintners* were Incorporated by the Name of *Wine-tunners* about An. 1340, and confirmed in the 15th of Hen. the 6th. They are one Master, 3 Wardens, 62 Assistants, and 253 Liverymen: They may sell Wine within the City and Liberties without Licence, and have many other Privileges. This is the 12th Company of some of which the Lord Mayor must be free, and there have been
13 Mayors

13 Mayors thereof. Livery Fine is about 25*l*.

They bear for their Arms, *Sable*, a *Chevron* betn 3 *Tuns* *argent*, with a *Bacchus* for the *Crest*.

Upholders Hall, is situate on the S. side of *Leadenhall Str.* near against *St. Mary Axe*. They were Incorporated about 1600 and are a Master, 3 Wardens, about 31 Assistants, and 121 on the Livery, their Fine for which is 4*l*. 10*s*. 0*d*. and for Steward 11*l*. Their Arms are, *on a Chevron* betn 3 *Tents* as many *Roses*

Watermens Hall: In *Cole-Harbour* near the *Thames*. This Company are more particularly under the Dominion of the Lord Mayor; and are a Fraternity whose business it is to Row on the River *Thames*, and may consequently be supposed very ancient, tho' I find it not before *Stat. 3 & 4 Phil.* and *Mary, ch. 16*. This Company have lately by Act of Parliament had the *Lightermen* united to them, so that now they are called *The Company of Watermen and Lightermen*, governed by 8 Rulers for the former and 3 for the latter, 3 Auditors of Accounts and 60 Assistants, but no Livery this Company having no Freedom of the City. The Wherries are numbred to 3697 Persons, but some having more than one, they may be reckoned 4000: The Lighters are numbred 536 and may be accounted about 1400.

Their Arms are, *Barry Wavy* of 6 *argent* and *azure*, a *Boat* *Or*, on a *Chief* of the 2*d*, a pair of *Oars* *sal-*

tier-ways of the 3*d*, betn 2 *Cushions* of the first. *Crest* a *Hand* proper holding an *Oar* as the former, *Supporters* 2 *Dolphins* proper. *Motto*, *At Command of our Superiors*.

Wax-Chandlers Hall, is on the S. side of *Maiden Lane*, near against *Haberdashers Hall*, a pretty tho' not spacious Building. The Company were Incorporated 2 *Rich.* the 3*d*, in the Year 1484. They may take but 2 Apprentices. They are a Master, 2 Wardens, 23 Assistants, 71 Liverymen, and about 150 the whole Company. Their Arms are, *Azure* on a *Chevron* *argent* betn 3 *Lamps* *Or*, as many *Roses* *gules*.

Weavers Hall, is situate on the E. side and near the middle of *Basinghall Str.* It is neatly adorned with Hangings, Fretwork, and a Screen of the Ionick Order. The Company are 2 Bayleys, 2 Wardens, 16 (more) Assistants and 186 Livery, &c. the Livery Fine is 6*l*. 8*s*. 4*d*. They were Incorporated in the time of *Hen.* the 2*d*, and confirmed in the 31*st* of his Rign, Anno 1184. There are several sorts of *Weavers*, of which the *Woollen Cloth Weavers* seem most Ancient and Honourable of this Nation, whose principal staple Commodity is Wool, and its Manufacture Cloth. They bear for their Arms, *Azure*, on a *Chevron* *argent*, betn 3 *Leopards Heads* having each a *Shuttle* in his Mouth *Or*, as many *Roses* *gules* seeded proper; *Crest* a *Leopard's Head* crowned with a *Ducal Coronet* and a *Shuttle* as before. *Supporters* 2 *Weevers* *Ermin*, winged *Or*, membered *Gules*. *Motto*, *Weave Truth with Trust*.

SECTION IV.

The Queen's Palaces, Eminent Houses of the Nobility, &c. Houses of Lords and Commons, and the Tower of London, Westminster-Hall, Hicks's-Hall and Justice Halls, &c.

A *Bington.* The Lord *Abington's* House is situate in *Bond Str.* near *Pickadilly*.

Albemarle (the Lord) his House is situate near *White Hall*.

Alisbury House, an ancient Structure situate near *Clerkenwell Green*, now Tenements.

Anglesea (the Lord) his House is in *Bond Str.* near *St. James's Str.*

Arlington House. See *Buckingham*.

Ashburnham (the Lord) his House is in *Deans-Yard, Westminster*.

Banqueting House. See *Courts* of our Kings and Queens, and *Chapel Royal, Sect. the 2d.*

Beauford House on the S. side of the *Strand*, now Tenements.

Beauford (the Duke) his House is situate in *St. James's Str.*

Bedford House. On the N. side of the *Strand*, now Tenements.

Bedford (the Duke.) On the N. side of *Blomesbury Square*, at the *Lady Russel's*, alias *Southampton House*.

Berkeley. The Lord *Berkely*, his House is in *Dover Str.*

Berke'y (the Lord) his House is on the E. side of *King's Square* in *Soho-fields*.

Berkeley House, a spacious Building on the N. side of *Portugal Str.* near *Pickadilly*, with a pleasant large Court, now in the Occupation of his Grace, the Duke of *Devonshire*. The House is built of Brick, adorned with Stone Pilasters and an Entablature and pitched Pediment, all of the *Corinthian Order*,

under which is the Figure of *Britannia* finely carved in Stone; and at some distance, on the E. side of the Court is the Kitchen and Landry; and on the W. side, Stables and Lodging-rooms which adjoin to the Mansion by Brick Walls and 2 circular Galleries, each elevated on Columns of the *Corinthian Order*, where are 2 Ambulatories.

Brook (the Lord) his House is situate in *Arlington Str.*

Buckingham House, a graceful Palace very commodiously situate at the Wly end of *St. James's Park*, having at one view a Prospect of the *Mall* and other Walks, and of the delightful and spacious Canal; a Seat not to be contemned by the greatest Monarch. It was formerly called *Arlington House*, and being purchased by his Grace the present Duke of *Bucks* and *Normanby*, he rebuilt it in the Year 1703, from the Ground near the place where the old Foundation stood. It consists of the Mansion-house, and at some distance from each end of that conjoined by 2 arching Galleries are the Lodging-rooms for Servants on the S. side the Court, and opposite on the N. side are the Kitchen and Landry, the Fronts of which are elevated on Pillars of the *Tuscan*, *Dorick* and *Ionick Orders*, thereby constituting *Piazza's*. The Walls are Brick, those of the Mansion very fine rubb'd and gag'd, adorned with 2 ranges of Pilasters, of the *Corinthian* and *Tuscan Orders*, on the latter (which

(which are uppermost) is an Acroteria of Figures standing erect and fronting the Court, they appear as big as the Life and look noble; the most Nly is the Figures of

1. *Mercury* with his winged Chapeau.
2. Represents *Secret*, reposing its Right-arm on a Pillar, and in the Left-hand a Key.
3. *Equity* holding a Balance and Plummer.
4. *Liberty*, having in his Right-hand a Scepter and a Cap in the Left.
5. *Truth* holding the Sun in his Right-hand and treading on a Globe.
6. (Or most Sly) is the Figure of *Apollo* holding a Lyre.

Also backward are 4 Figures beholding the W, viz. *Spring, Summer, Autumn* and *Winter*. Moreover on the Front of this Mansion are these words depensiled in Capital Gold Characters, &c.

SIC SITI LÆTANTUR LARES
(on the E. side) i. e. The Lares rejoyce in such a Situation.

SPECTATOR FASTIDIOSUS SIBI MOLESTUS (on the S.) i. e. The scornful Spectator is troublesome to himself.

RUS IN URBE (on the W. side) i. e. It has the advantages both of a City and Country-Seat. And

LENTE SUSCIPE, CITO PERFICE (on the N.) i. e. Begin with Deliberation, Perfect with Expedition.

The Hall, partly paved with Marble, is adorned with Pilasters, the Intercolumns are Noble Painture in

great variety, and on a Pedestal near the Foot of the great Staircase (whose Steps are entire Slabs) are the Marble Figures of *Cain* killing his Brother *Abel*; and in short the whole Structure is spacious, commodious, rich and beautiful in its Building, but especially in the Finishing and Furniture. This House is now in the Occupation of his Grace. It has a spacious Court on its Ely side fenced with a handsome Wall, Iron-work and a beautiful Iron Gate, where the Duke's Coronet, Arms, Garter and George are exquisitely represented in Iron.

Buckingham House, a spacious Building on the E. side of *College-hill, London*; now or late in the possession of Sir *John Lethieullier*.

Burlington House, on the N. side of *Portugal Str.* near *Pickadilly*.

Cardigan (the Lord) his House is a beautiful new one, about the middle of *Portugal Row* in *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*.

Carnarvan (the Lord.) See *Linsay House*.

Carlisle (the Lord) his House is on the E. side of *King's Square* in *Soho*.

Castleton (the Lord) on the S. side of *Blomesbury Square*.

Chesterfield (the Lord) his House is on the E. side of *Blomesbury Square*.

Cholmondeley (vulg. *Chumley*) the Lord; his House is situate in *Arlington Str.*

Clare House, now Tenements.

Clarges (the Lady) her House is on the N. side of *Piccadilly*, a stately new Building, now in the Occupation of the *Venetian Ambassadour*.

Cleveland House, near the Palace of *St. James's*.

Cockpit, an ancient noble Building betw the *Cockpit* and *Westminster Gates*,

Gates, where is a Passage into *St. James's Park*. Here are the Council and Treasury Chambers, Plantation Office, or that for the Commissioners of Trade.

Coningsby (the Lord) his House is in *Bond Str.* near *St. James's Str.*

Conway (the Lord) his House is situate in *Dover Str.*

Courts of our Kings and Queens. They were heretofore many in *London* and *Westminster*; as the *Tower of London*, where some believe *Julius Caesar* lodged and *William the Conquerour*; in the *Old Jewry*, where *Hen. 6.* *Baynard's Castle*, where *Hen. 7.* *Bridewell*, where *King John* and *Hen. 8.* *Tower Royal*, where *Richard the 2d.* and *King Stephen*; *Wardrobe* in *Great Carter Lane*, where *Richard the 3d.*; also at *Somerset House*, kept by *Q. Elizabeth*; and at *Westminster* near the Hall, where *Edward the Confessor* and several other Kings kept their Courts. But of later times the place for the Court when in Town was mostly *White-Hall*, a very pleasant and commodious Situation, looking into *St. James's Park*, the *Cannal* &c. *W.* and the noble River of *Thames* *E.* *Privy Garden* with Fountain, Statues, &c. *S.* and an open prospect to the Statue at *Charing Cross* *N.* This House was about the Year 1240 given by *Hubert*, Earl of *Kent*, to the *Black Fryers* (then in *Holbourn*) of whom *Walter Gray*, Archbishop of *York* purchased it very generously for himself and Successours of that See when in *London*, whence it was called *York Place*; but about the Year 1529, *Cardinal Wolsey*, then Bp of *York*, falling under the disfavour of *Hen. 8.* the better to ingratiate himself again, gave the King *White-Hall*, (and likewise *Hampton Court*, which he had built) ever since which time this House has been the chief Residence of

our Kings and Queens, and in the Reign of *King James 1.* the stately Building we call the *Banqueting-House*, designed by *Jingo Jones*, Esq; Surveyor General was added (for which see *White-Hall Chapel*, Sect. 2.)

This Palace being in the beginning of *January*, 1697, demolished by Fire except the said *Banqueting-House*, there has since been no Reception for the Court in Town but *St. James's Palace*, which is pleasantly situated by the *Park*, and tho' little can be said of its regular Design in appearance, yet it contains many noble, magnificent and beautiful Rooms, and Apartments; and *White-Hall* will doubtless be rebuilt in a short time, being designed one of the most famous Palaces in Christendom.

Her Majesty has also these noble Palaces for the Court to reside in at pleasure (I shall but just name them because without the Bills of Mortality) *Kensington House* (so near that it may be said to be in Town) *Campden House*, *Windsor Castle*, *Hampton Court*, *Winchester House*, all which Palaces for pleasant Situation, nobleness of Building, delightful Gardens and Walks, externally; and for commodious, magnificent Rooms, rich Furniture and curious Painting, internally, cannot be matched in Number and Quality by any one Prince on Earth. I might here enter on a particular account of the Splendor, State and extraordinary Grandure that always attend the *English Court*, which appears in the great concourse of Nobility, Domestick and Foreign Ministers, the numerousness and richness of Guards both as to their Cloathing and Equipage in every respect; but I am here obliged to omit the same as relating to all *England* as well as *London*.

Comper (the Lord) Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of England; his House is at the S. end of the Arch Row in *Lincolns-Inn Fields*.

Craven House, in *Drury Lane*, now in the Occupation of his Lordship.

Custom-House. See *sect. 3*.

Dartmouth (the Lord) his House is situate in *Queen's Square, Westminster*.

Derby (the Lord) his House is in *Queen's Square, Westminster*. *Derby House* stood formerly where the *Heralds College* is. See that College.

Disert (the Lord) his House is situate in *Queen's Str. Westminster*.

Dover, the Lord *Dover's* House is situate in *Dover Str.*

Ely House, against *St. Andrew's Church Holbourn*, the Residence of the Bp of *Ely* when in Town.

Essex (the Lord) his House is situate near *White Hall*.

Feversham (the Lord) his Lodgings are situate in *Somerset House*.

Gerrard House. See *Macclesfield*.

Gore, the Lord *Gore's* House is situate in *Dover Str.* near *Piccadilly*.

Grantham (the Lord) his House is in the *Pall Mall*.

Guernsey (the Lord) his House is in *Queen's Square, Westminster*.

Guilford (the Lord) his House is in *Arlington Str.*

Guild-Hall. See *Section the 3d*.

Halifax (the Lord) his House is situate in *Stephen's Court* by the *Exchequer* at *Westminster*.

Harley (*Robert, Esq;*) now principal Secretary of State; his House is in *York Buildings*, near the *Water-side*.

Hicks's-Hall: A good large Building situate near the S. end of *St. John's Str.* built by *Baptist Lord*

Hicks, a Justice of the Peace of the County of *Middlesex*, on the Ground belonging to the Crown, for a Session's House, about the Year 1610, (before which time the Justices met at the *Windmill-Inn* close by this Hall,) the erection whereof cost about 800 *l*. It is used also for the sitting of the Grand-Jury (who meet 8 times a Year) upon Bills of Indictments of Criminals to be afterwards tryed at the Justice-Hall. 3d. For the sitting of the Commissioners of the Queen's Tax for *Holbourn* and *Finsbury* Divisions. 4. For meeting of the Commissioners of *Seuers*, &c.

Holt (the Lord Ch. Justice of England) his House is in *Bedford Row* in *Red-Lion-Fields*.

Houses of Lords and Commons. See *Parliament* in this Section.

Howard (Lord *George*) his House is on the W. side of *King's Square* in *Soho*.

Justice Hall, built by the City for a *Sessions House* soon after the Fire (and is situate in the *Old Bailey*, very properly so called,) because here Criminals receive the just reward of their Offences, for the Tryal of whom this is commodiously situate near *Newgate*, and fitted up for the Conveniency of Judges, Juries, Witnesses and Prisoners, hearing and being heard. So much of the Building; as to the Court see *sect. the 5th. Oyer and Terminer*.

Kent (the Lord) his House is on the Ely side of *St. James's Square*.

Kingston (the Lord) his House is situate in *Arlington Str.* near *St. James's Str.*

Lambeth House (or *Palace*) the Seat of his Grace the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Primate and Metropolitan of all England.

Lanther-

Lautherdale House, in *Aldersgate Str.* now converted into Tenements.

Lichfield (the Lord) his House is situate in *James's Str. Westminster.*

Liecester (the Lord) his House is on the N. side of *King's Square* in *Soho Fields.*

Liecester House, on the Nly side of *Liecester Square*, a handsome Brick Building now in the Occupation of the Imperial Ambassador, let to him by the Earl of *Leicester.*

Lincoln (the Bishop) his House is situate in *Deans-Yard, Westminster.*

Lindsey House, near the *Old Palace Yard*, in the Occupation of the Lord *Carnarven.*

Lindsey (the Lord) his Dwelling-House is on the W. side of *Lincolns-Inn Fields*, a handsome Building of the Ionick Order and strong beautiful Court Gate, consisting of 6 fine spacious Brick Peers with curious Iron-work betw them, and on the Peers are placed very large and beautiful Vases.

London House, a handsome Brick Building on the W. side of *Aldersgate Street*, the City Residence of the Right Reverend and Honourable *Henry*, Ld Bishop of *London* (Uncle to the present Earl of *Northampton*) his Ldp's Country Seat is at *Filham.*

Macklesfield House, alias *Gerrard House*, a well-built Structure situate in *Gerrard Str.* in the Parish of *St. Ann's Westminster*, now in the possession of the Lord *Mohun.*

Manchester House, in *Channel Row*, now Tenements.

Mansel (Sir *Tho.* Comptroller of the Household) his House is on the W. side of *King's Square* in *Soho.*

Merchants Houses. Those especially about half a Mile in compass round the *Royal Exchange*, particularly Ed therefrom, are so name-

rous and magnificent with Courts, Offices and all other necessary Apartments inclosed to themselves, and Noble Gates and Frontispieces of some toward the Str. but chiefly so ornamental, commodious and richly furnished within, that it would require too much room to give the Names and Situations, much less can their Descriptions, as Magnitude, Beauty and Usefulness be expected particularly to be accounted for in this Book. They are for Conveniencies aforesaid, and because of the great quantity of Ground they are built on, generally situate backward, and by that means the City appears not to Strangers who walk the Streets near so stately and beautiful as it really is and would shew it self were these Ornaments expos'd to publick view. And the same in many respects may be said for *Taverns* (abating the richness of Finishing and Furniture in the *Merchants Houses* which outdoes these) many of which go at 2 or 300 *l. per An.* and upward, and wherein is at least 1 very capacious Room proper for Publick Entertainments on most occasions, as the Master, Wardens, and Commonalty of a Company, Clubbs, Weddings and other Solemnities; but whose Magnitude and Ornament are seldom visible to the Str. no more than those of the magnificent and beautiful Halls of several Companies, tho' like so many Palaces of Princes, as appeareth by their Description in *Seet. 3.*

Montague-House, is an extraordinary noble and beautiful Palace. situate on the N. side of *Great Russel Str.* near *Bloomsbury*, in the Occupation of his Grace the Duke of *Montague.* It was erected, i. e. the Shell, in the Year 1677. The Building constitutes 3 sides of a Quadrangle, is composed of fine Brick and Stone Rustick-work, the Roof covered

vered with Slate, and there is an Acroteria of 4 Figures in the Front, being the 4 Cardinal Virtues. From the House the Gardens are Nd, where is a Fountain, a noble Tar-ras, a Gladiator and several other Statues (for which see *sect. 8.*) The Inside is richly furnished and beautifully finished; the Floors of most Rooms finnier'd; there are great variety of noble Paintings, the Stair-case and Cupulo-room particularly curious, being Architecture done in Perspective, &c. and there are many other notable things too numerous to insert here. On the S. side of the Court, opposite to the Mansion-house, is a spacious Piazza adorned with Columns of the Ionick Order, as is the Portal in the middle of a regular and large Frontispiece toward the Str.

Newcastle House, an ancient Structure near *Clerkenwell Green*. See *Powis House*.

Norfolk (the Duke) his House is on the Wly side of *St. James's Square*.

Northampton (the Lord) his House is on the W. side of *Blomesbury Square*.

Northumberland (the Duke) his House is on the Nly side and near the N. W. Angle of *St. James's Square*.

North and Gray (the Lord) his House is situate in *Queen's Square, Westminster*.

Norwich (the Bishop) his House is situate in *Petit France, Westm.*

Northumberland House, with Gardens, Statues, &c. backward, an ancient graceful Palace situate near *Charing-Cross*, now in the possession of his Grace the Duke of *Somerset*; it belong'd formerly to the Earls of *Northumberland*.

Nottingham (the Lord) his House is on the S. side of *King's Square* in *Soho*.

Orkney (the Lord) his House is situate in *Albemarl Str.* near *Piccadilly*.

Ormond (the Duke) his House is a very spacious Building situate on the Nly side of *St. James's Square*.

Ossulstone (the Lord) his House is on the Ely side of *St. James's Square*.

Overkirk (the Lord) his House is situate in *Downing Str. Westminster*.

Paget (the Lord) his House is on the E. side of *Blomesbury Square*.

Parliament. The Lords and Commons have each their House, where they meet and sit to dispatch Business of the highest moment and importance.

The Lords House is near the *Painted Chamber* which is near the Court of Requests by *Westminster-Hall*, and is commodiously fitted for the use of that August Body.

1. With the Throne whereon the Queen is seated with the Crown on her Head, and in her Royal Robes, upon the passing of Bills or making Speeches to her Parliament, &c.

2. On her Right hand is a Seat for the Prince of *Wales*, on her Left for the Duke of *York*, and behind the Throne sit the young Peers who have no Votes in the House.

3. At some distance on that side of the House toward the Queen's Right-hand sit the 2 Archbishops, and a little lower there, the other Bishops.

4. On the opposite side of the House sit the Peers above Barons. And,

5. On Forms cross the Area fronting the Throne sit the Barons.

6. There are 3 Wool-Sacks just before the Throne, on the next to which sits the Ld High Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seal. And,

7. On other 2 Wool-Sacks, perpendicular to the last, sit the Lord Chief Justice, Master of the Rolls and

and the other Judges, who tho' they have no Vote in this House, assist in advising and arguing Points of Law, and the Judges (as the Masters in Chancery) do go on Messages from the Lords to the Commons.

The Walls of this Structure are adorned with Tapestry Hangings accounted the finest in *Europe*; herein are curiously wrought the Figures of Waves of the Sea and Ships, being the History of the *Spanish Invasion*, &c.

The Commons House is a little Nd from the Lords, somewhat nearer the Hall, a commodious Building accommodated with several Ranks of Seats covered with Green and matted under Foot for 513 Gent. of which Number this Honourable, Learned and Judicious Assembly consists, the like in all those respects perhaps no where to be parallell'd. On three sides of this House (whose Ichnography is a Parallelogram) are beautiful Wainscot Galleries sustained by Cantelevers enricht with Fruit and other carved Curiosities. The Speaker's Chair is near the upper end, but the rest of the Members sit promiscuously as they please. Near the said Chair is a Table and Seats for the Clerks, who take the Proceedings in Writing. Here was a Chapel founded by King *Stephen*, Anno 1141. It was new built by *Edward* the 3d. 1347, (who had his Court here at *Westminster*) where he placed a Dean, 12 Secular Canons, 13 Vicars, 4 Clerks and 6 Choristers with a Verger and Chapel-keeper, but this House being surrendred to *Edw.* the 6th. it hath since been used for a Parliament House.

The word Parliament is derived from the French *Parler*, to speak or discourse together; which Parliament (as many affirm) only consisted of the Grandees or Nobles of the Nation, but I shall not presume

to assert that, (some Antiquaries being of another Opinion) but this we find, that the first of our Statute Laws which appears in our Volumes thereof is that of the *Great Charter* made in the 9th of *H.* 3. It is the Prerogative of our Sovereigns to call, prorogue and dissolve their Parliaments at pleasure, which consists of all the *English* Peers, i. e. Dukes, Marquisses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons in the Kingdom, who with the Archbishops and Bishops, in number about 182 in all, make up the Upper House or that of Peers, viz. about 21 Dukes, 67 Earls, 8 Viscounts, 65 Barons, 2 Archbishops and 24 Bishops.

The House of Commons is composed of 80 Knights of the Shires, 50 Citizens, and 343 Burgeses together with 16 Barons of the Cinqueports make 489 Members for the 40 Counties of *England*, (including *Monmouthshire*) who with 24 for the 12 Counties of *Wales* makes 513 the total of this Assembly.

When a Parliament is to sit the King or Queen send their Writ directed to every particular Lord Spiritual or Temporal, to appear at a certain time and place, to give their Advice in matters of import, &c.

And for the Commons, there are Writs directed to the Sheriff of every County, to summon those qualified to elect Knights of the Shire, Citizens of every City, and Burgeses for every Burrough according to Custom and Stat. of *Hcn.* 6. They that vote for Election (of Knights of the Shires, who are either Knights, Esquires, or Gent. qualified for Knighthood) are all Freeholders having 40 s. per Ann. Revenue, and those Elected to sit in this House must be Persons who are Protestants and will take the Abjuration Oath, that of *1 Will.* and *Mary*, &c. and at least 21 Years of Age. No Judge,

Sheriff of a County, Clergyman or such who are Foreigners and not Naturalized may sit in this House to Vote.

The Members of both Houses are with their Menial Servants protected from Imprisonments, Attachments for Debts or Trespasses for — days before and — days after the sitting of Parliament; but from Treason, breach of Peace and Felony they have no Protection.

The Writs are made returnable by the Sheriffs within 40 days after the Teste.

When they first meet they attend the King or Queen at the House of Lords, standing at the Bar uncovered, where they have order to choose them a Speaker, and being returned to their House, do commonly make choice of one of their Members skilled in Parliamentary Proceedings, and present him to the Queen at the Bar of the Lords House, who being approved, the Queen usually makes a Speech containing such Heads as were the cause of Her calling them together and is proper matter for the House to go upon. When She asks a Supply of Money She speaks to the Commons in particular thus; *Gent. of the House of Commons*, &c. which is about the middle of the Speech, it beginning and ending to both Houses as in Parliament.

The Method of Parliamentary Proceedings are briefly in common Cases thus; a Bill may (with leave obtained by Motion or Petition) be by any of the Members brought in to either House respectively, and in case of a known publick good a Bill is ordered to be prepared (without Petition.)

A Bill for giving a Supply to Her Majesty begins in the Commons House, but on other Subjects it may begin in either.

The Speaker Proposes the Matter to be debated, but has no Vote, only a Casting Vote where the House is equally divided.

Bills are seldom read above once in one and the same day.

The Member order'd by the House to prepare and bring in a Bill, or who upon its being committed with Amendments, &c. delivers the same in at the Table, paying his Devoirs, 1st by a low bow at the Bar, 2d, when half way to the Table, and a 3d at the Table upon delivery of the Bill.

All Members speaking (when a House) direct their Discourse to Mr. Speaker, but when the whole House is Resolved into a Committee the Members that speak do it to the Chairman, who sits at the Table before the Chair; the Speaker on that occasion leaving the Chair and sitting among the other Members, and argues on any Point as they do, the Mace during this time being put under the Table.

Upon reading of a Bill, if it is not rejected, a time is appointed for a 2d reading.

Upon the 2d reading, it is committed to a Select Committee of some of the Members; but if it be Matter of great moment, as giving Money, &c. it is usually committed to a Committee of the whole House:

For when the whole House sits as a House they are restrained from arguing, no Member (who having spoke and being answer'd) may reply; but

When the whole House is in a Committee, Debates *pro* and *con* are admitted at pleasure.

If Amendments made by a Committee to a Bill committed by the House to them be agreed to by the House, the Bill and Amendments (or if there be no Amendments) is order'd

order'd to be Engross'd, which Amendments the Chairman of each Committee respectively reads in his place, and afterwards delivers the same in at the Table, where they are again read by the Clerk.

A Bill being Engrossed is read the third time, and then, if the majority do not oppose, is ordered to be carried up to the Lords for their Concurrence (which is commonly done by the Member that first brought it in, who is likewise Chairman of the Committee to whom the Bill was committed) being out of respect to the Lords commonly accompany'd with some other Members, and upon his coming to the Lords House he makes 1st a bow when just entred, another when half way to the Bar, and a 3d at the Bar upon delivery of it to the Lord Keeper, who (as Speaker of the Lords House) comes to the Bar to receive it, the Title being first read by the Member that carries it up.

When any thing is put to the Vote in the Lords House, it is done in these words, *content* or *not content*, beginning with the lowest Baron and proceeding severally to the highest Duke, and in case the Votes are equal, the Speaker here has no casting Vote.

In the House of Commons, when any thing is debated and the Majority is not easily perceivable, the House divides into 2 Parts, every one answering to the Question put, either *Yea* or *No*, and in case they are equal the Speaker has the Casting Vote.

A Bill that has passed the Lords is sent to the Commons by a Master in Chancery, or (if of great moment) by one of the Judges.

If the Lords make Amendments to a Bill sent to them from the Com-

mons, and the Commons do not agree to these Amendments:

Or, if the Commons make Amendments to a Bill sent to them from the Lords, and the Lords disagree to such Amendments, in this case a Conference is appointed betwixt a certain number of the Lords, and also of Commons who are called Managers, and meet the Lords in the *Painted Chamber*, which Managers being returned, report the Conference to the Houses, and Resolutions are taken either to insist or not on the said Amendments.

The House of Commons is Dissolved and Prorogued by the Queen, and Adjourned by themselves; and in case of a Dissolution they can meet no more till new Writs are issued; and tho' it should happen that the very same Persons should be Elected as in that preceding, yet they are called a New Parliament, even tho' they should choose the same Speaker: If the House is Prorogued, all Bills depending are void, and cannot pass without brought in and proceeded upon as at first, the Prorogation making an end of that Session of Parliament; but when they only Adjourn themselves, they proceed in Matters (when they meet again) just where they left off upon the Adjournment.

No Law can be binding that does not pass the Houses of Commons and Lords and the Royal Assent, who are therefore called the *Legislative Power*, and any one of these 3 Branches may refuse passing a Bill if they please.

The words expressed upon passing a Bill which gives Being to the Law intended thereby are spoken by the Clerk of the House by direction of the Sovereign, in French as follows; (the Clerk of the Crown having first read the Titles) *viz.*

1. Of a Money Bill, for the passing of which the words are,

Le Roy remercier ses Loyaux Sujets, accepte leur benevolence & aussi le veult.

2. Of another Publick Bill,
Le Roy le veult.

3. Of a Private Bill; *Soit fait comme il est desire.*

4. Of a Bill for a General Pardon, being read the Return is in words to this effect: *The Bishops, Lords and Commons in this Parliament assembled, return Your Majesty their most humble thanks in the Name of all Your other Subjects, and pray to God for your long and happy Life.*

5. If the Sovereign think fit to refuse the passing of any Bill into a Law, as several have of late done, his Mind is expressed in these words; *Le Roy S'aviserà.*

The King may give his Royal Assent to Bills by Commission.

If a Bill be rejected, it is not brought in again that Session.

An Act of Grace is read but once in each House.

Heretofore the Members of the Commons House, in consideration of their loss of time in their own Affairs, and the Service done their Country, had these Sums paid by the County, City, &c. which they represented.

For Knights 4 s. and others 2 s. per diem, which some places not being able to pay, lost their privilege of having any to represent them, tho' in truth every Member is properly so for the whole Kingdom, being concerned as much for the Benefit and Interest of the whole as the particular place he serves for.

Paulet (the Lord) his House is si-

tuate in *Albemarle Str.* near *Piccadilly.*

Pembroke (the Lord) his House is on the Nly side of *St. James's Square.*

Peterborough House, is a considerable Structure pleasantly situated, somewhat Sd from the *Horse-Ferry, Westminster*, and is now in the possession of *Mr. Bull* a Merchant.

Peterborough (the Bishop) his House is situate in *Channel Row.*

Portland (the Lord) his House is situate near the *Banqueting House* in *White-Hall.*

Portmore (the Lord) his House is situate in *Albemarle Str.*

Powis House, a noble spacious Building, pleasantly situated at the N. W. Angle of *Lincolns-Inn Fields* (or *Great Square*) strong and well built of Brick and Stone, adorned with a Pediment, Shield, Festoon, &c. It was erected by the late Lord *Powis* about An. 1686, and being lately purchased by the Duke of *Newcastle*, is now in his Grace's own possession.

Powis (the Lord) his House is in *Ormond Str.*

Radnor (the Lord) his House is on the Nly side of *St. James's Square.*

Richmond (the Duke) his House is situate in *Arlington Str.*

Rochester (the Lord) his House is situate near *Westminster Gate.*

Rochester (the Bishop) his House is situate in *Deans Yard, Westminster.*

Russel (the Lord) his House is on the W. side of *Lincolns-Inn Fields.*

Saint James's Palace. See *Courts of the Kings and Queens.*

Salisbury House, on the Sly side of the *Strand*, near against *Bedford House*, now Tenements.

Scarborough House (or the City Residence

fidence of the Earl of *Scarborough*) on the Nly side of *Gerrard Str.* near the Ely end.

Scarsdale (the Lord) his House is in *Duke's Str. Westminster.*

Schombergh (the Duke) his House is a stately Edifice situate on the Sly side of the *Pall Mall.*

Scottish Secretaries. Is the Queen's House adorned with a handsome Front (Pediment, &c.) fronting Nd the *Privy Garden.*

Somerset House, a magnificent Structure built by the Duke of *Somerset* (See *St. Mary Savoy, Sect. 2.*) It is one of the Queen's Palaces, and was in the Occupation of *Cath. Queen Dowager* till her Death; it being Capacious enough for any Prince and their Retinue. It has a beautiful Front toward the Water-side, with a Piazza, Fountain, Walks and Statues. The Front towards the *Strand* is adorned with Columns and Entablature of the Dorick Order: The Court is a large Quadrangle built on each side, in the present Occupation of the Earl of *Feversham*, Lady *Arlington*, &c. who have Lodgings therein.

Stafford (the Lord) his House is at *Tart Hall* near *James's Str. Westminster.*

Sunderland (the Lord) now one of the Principal Secretaries of State, his House is on the Ely side of *St. James's Square.*

Tart Hall. See Lord *Stafford.*

Thanet House, on the E. side of *Aldersgate Str.* in the possession of the Earl of *Thanet.*

Torrington (the Lord) his House is situate on the Wly side of *St. James's Square.*

Tower of London, situate betn the the S. E. end of the City Wall and the *Thames*, tho' the W. part, so far as the *White Tower*, is supposed within the City, but with some un-

certainty, and in what County the whole stands is not easily discovered. The *White Tower* is 800 Yards Ed from *London-Bridge*, situate near the River Banks, and is said to have been built by *Julius Caesar*, but others with more probability of Veracity tell us, it was first erected by *William the Conquerour*, Anno 1078, who appointed *Gundulph* then Bishop of *Rocheſter* Surveyor of that Work. This *Tower* being in time enlarged with other Buildings for the use of such as belong to the Church, the Mint, the Arsenal, Ordnance, the Governour, Prison, Warding, &c. appears now liker a Town than a Tower, and is surrounded with a Wall and a Ditch which in some places is 120 Foot broad.

The places of most note within which are the Church, the *White Tower*, the Offices of Ordnance, of the Mint, of the Keepers of the Records, the Jewel House, the Horse Armory, the Grand Store-house, the New or Small Armory, and some other Store-houses.

The principal Officer is the Constable of the *Tower* (of which there have been none of late.) 2d. The Lieutenant of the *Tower*, who in absence of a Constable is invested with all manner of power relating to the Government hereof, and (as the Constable) is in the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of *Middlesex*, *Surry* and *Kent*, the present Lieutenant who has that Office of great Power and Trust is the honourable Brigadier Gen. *Cadogan*, Esq; whose Salary is 200 l. per An. besides Perquisites. Here are also a Deputy Lieutenant, now Coll. *Farrel*; also the Tower Major, 1 Gent. Porter, 1 Chaplain, 1 Physician, 1 Gent. Goaler, 1 Apothecary, 1 Surgeon, 1 Yeoman Porter, 2 Master Gunners and 4 other Gunners besides the Water Pumper, Scavenger and Clock-keeper,

keeper, and 40 Warders for the better conservation not only of the Jewels, Money, Plate, Magazines, &c. but also of the Peace and Government of this place as a Prison; for which Prison see *Señ.* the 6. following; Offices of the Mint, Court and Office of Records see *Señ.* the 5th: And as for the Ordnance, Stores, and the Artillery; the Arsenal and Armories, the Jewel House, &c. I shall here treat of them particularly as I have surveyed the same.

1. The Ordnance Office is kept in *Cold Harbor* within the *Tower*, where strict Accounts are taken of, and Orders for providing and disposing of Warlike Materials necessary for the defence of the Kingdom in times both of Peace and War do issue. The chief Officer is the Master General, who is always a Person of great Merit, and one skill'd in Martial Affairs, having under his Inspection not only the Magazines and Stores necessary for the defence of this, but other places all over *England* where they are thought requisite; and for supplying our Armies at home & abroad with Artillery, Arms, Ammunition and all kind of Instruments for War; to whom also all Engineers are accountable in every part of *England*.

The present Master is his Grace, *John Duke of Marlborough*, under whom are these Patent Officers, viz.

A Lieutenant General, Surveyor, Clerk of the Ordnance, Keeper of the Stores, Clerk of the Deliveries, Treasurer and Paymaster; also Master Gunner of *England*, Keeper of the small Guns, and other inferior Officers, as Clerks, Proof master, Master Carpenter, Master Wheelwright and Smith, Messengers, &c.

It is the Lieutenant's business to give orders for the discharge of such Guns as are set apart for that use on days of Triumph, Coronations, and other Festivals, and to see all Orders of the Master duly executed, &c.

The Surveyor is to view all Instruments and Warlike Stores which are in the Custody of the Store-keeper, and to take notice that all are kept safe and in due order, &c.

The Clerk enters all Orders given for the Government of the Ordnance Office, &c.

The Store-keeper has the Custody of all Necessaries for War, and gives Security that none be imbeziled, but all duly accounted for.

The Clerk of the Deliveries draws up all Proportions of Stores and Orders for their delivery, &c. for the discharge of the Store-keeper.

The Treasurer's Duty is to pay all Debentures, Salaries, &c. for all matters relating to this Office of Ordnance.

The Master Gunner is not only to instruct and approve of the inferior, but to see that every one can do his Duty, &c. and to certify the Ability of every Gunner to the Master General of the Ordnance.

The Names of the principal Officers are at present,

His Grace, *John Duke of Marlborough*, Master General.

Lieutenant Gen. *Earl* is Lieutenant General of the Ordnance.

William Bridges, Esq; Surveyor General.

James Lowther, Esq; Store-keeper.

James Cragg, Esq; Clerk of the Deliveries.

The Hon. *Hen. Mordaunt*, Esq; Treasurer and Paymaster.

Tho. Bennet, Esq; chief Engineer, also a Keeper of the Armoury, Keeper of the small Guns, a 2d and 3d Engineers, Comptroller of the Fireworks, and Master Gunner.

2. *The White Tower*, used as a Magazine, where have lately been about 3000 Barrels of Powder at a time, with vast quantities of Match, also Swords and Gin for mounting great Guns, &c. and on the E. side is a place where

where the Powder is proved before the Surveyor and other Officers: This *White Tower* was almost new erected in the Year 1637 and 1638, being built of Boulder and Square Stone.

3. *The Jewel House*, is kept near the E. end of the Grand Armory, it contains at present the Regalia, &c. as follows.

The Imperial Crown which all the Kings of *England* have been Crowned with since *Edward the Confessor*, Anno 1042.

The Royal Scepter, with a Cross where is a Jewel of great value.

The Orb or Globe of the World held in the Queen's Left-hand at her Coronation, at the top of which is a Jewel near an Inch and a $\frac{1}{2}$ in height.

A Scepter with a Dove; *St. Edward's* Staff carried before the Queen at the Coronation, and is all beaten Gold.

The Diadem which Her Majesty wore in the Procession to her Coronation.

The rich Crown of State which the Queen wears on Her Throne in Parliament, in which is a large Emerald 7 Inches in Circumference, a Pearl accounted the finest in the World, and a Ruby said to be of inestimable value.

The Coronation Crown, with a Scepter and Globe made for the late Queen *Mary*.

An Ivory Scepter with a Dove, made for the late King *James's* Queen.

The Golden Eagle, which contains the Sacred Oyl wherewith our Kings and Queens are anointed, and the Golden Spoon into which the Oyl is poured by the Bishop. They are pieces of great Antiquity.

Golden Spurs, and the Armilla's which are wore at the Coronation.

A Curtana, or the Sword of Mercy, born betw the Spiritual and

Temporal Swords of Justice at a Coronation.

The Figure of the *Tower*, a rich Salt-seller of State, used on the Queen's Table at a Coronation.

A large Silver Fountain, presented to *K. Char. II.* by the Town of *Plymouth*.

A noble Silver Font double gilt, which the Queen and Royal Family were Christned in.

4. *The Horse Armory*, is a little Ed from the Office of Ordnance: It contains the Figures of 15 of our Kings since *William the Conquerour*, they are curiously represented on Horseback in rich Armour, Cap a pe (and some of their Horses have Armour :) Here are *K. William III.* *K. Char. I.* and *II.* *Hen. V.* *VII.* and *VIII.* *Edw. III.*, &c. with their Guards in Armour backward.

A Suit of Armour said to have been *John of Gaunts*, 7 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ high; that of the Lord *Kingale*, with the Sword which he took from a *French* General, for which he and his Posterity have the favour of being covered in the King's presence; the Earl of *Arguile's* Leading Staff, and many other Suits of Armour, and Curiosities.

5. *The Grand Store-house*, or the Store-house for the finest and largest Artillery.

This is a noble Building near the Church but a little Ed from it; it is Brick and Stone, very spacious, and on the S. side is a stately Door-case adorned with 4 Columns, Entablature and triangular Pediment of the Dorick Order; under the Pediment are the Queen's Arms with Enrichments of Trophy-work very ornamental.

In this Store-house, on a Ground Floor, are six very large Mortars, each of which carries a Bomb of 500 weight 2 Miles, also their Carcasses, and several lesser Mortars.

several

Several small Mortars for throwing Hand Grenadoes.

A Mortar that shoots 9 several Balls or Shells at a time.

An Engine for shooting several Musket Balls at once to clear an Avenue.

Cheveaux de Frieze to keep off Horse.

20 new Brass Guns, each weighing 32 C. 3 q. 14 lb. and thus Inscribed.

Anna Mag. Brit. Fran. & Hib. Regina, Anno Regni Quarto.

Johannes Baro Churchill Dux & Comes de Marlborough Mag. Brit. Reg. à Conciliis Secretior. Ordinis Periscelidis. Eques Rei Tormentariae & Copiarum præfectus Generalis,

Sacri Romani Imperii Princeps, &c.

Here are also several smaller new Brass Guns.

A Pontoon, and several Guns taken at *Vigo*, and a Rack to extort Confession.

An Engine of small Mortars which shoot 30 Shells at a time.

A Gun that discharges 7 Balls out of as many Bores.

A curious Gun made for Prince *Hen.* the Workmanship of which is said to cost 200 l.

A Smith's Forge wherewith to work on a March or Encamped, &c.

A vast number of other Cannon mounted on Carriages too many to particularize, and a proportionable Quantity of other Materials for drawing the Trains of Artillery.

Kettle Drums taken at the Battle at *Hockstet*, with a strange instance of a shot in one of them.

And on the *Tower Wharf* there are 62 Guns lying in a Range fast in the Ground, always ready to be discharged on any occasion of Victories, Coronations, Festivals, Days of Thanksgiving, Triumphs, &c.

The New (or Small) Armory : this is that spacious Room over the Grand Store-house beforementioned; it is an Arsenal surprisingly curious in all its parts, and is therefore justly the admiration of all Strangers, for here you have Pikes Bayonets, Carbines, Pistols, Halberts and Swords for an Army of about 60000 Men, kept not only so beautiful and clean, but in such admirable order, forming various kinds of Figures, as renders the Scene not a little delightful to the Eye.

The Abstract of some of its Beauties (being all I had time to take notice of) take as follows.

The N. and S. Walls are adorned with 16 Pilasters (each side 8) of Pikes and Pistols of the Corinthian Order, whose Intercolumns are

Chequer-work of Carbines. and Pistols; Waves of the Sea in Swords and Bayonets.

Half-Moons, Semicircles and a Target of Bayonets.

The form of a Battery in Swords and Pistols.

Suns, with Circles of Pistols.

A pair of Gates in Halberts and Pistols.

Witch of *Endor* (as they call it) within 3 Elipsis of Pistols.

Back Bones of a Whale in Carbines, &c.

A Fiery Serpent, *Jupiter* and the Hydra in Bayonets, &c.

The Star and Garter of the Order of the Knights of the Garter, represented in Pistols and Swords; and near the S. W. Angle are the Arms, as Blunderbusses, Swords and Pikes taken from Sir *William Pirkins*, who was executed at *Tiburn* for the Assassination Plot, Anno 1696, and the Blunderbuss wherewith the King was to have been shot in his Coach near *Turnham Green*.

At the W. end of the Room are 2 Pyramids of Pistols, at the E. end the

the figure of an Organ-front formed by Pistols.

And betw the E. and W. ends there are 8 square Columns or Pillars, 8 round Columns of Pikes and Pistols, and 4 twisted Columns of Pistols, and all the Spaces betw these last 16 Columns are full of Carbines and the like Arms as beforementioned (tho' not in Figures) for the keeping of all which clean and in good order, there are 10 People constantly imployed, who have each 10 s. per Week.

Trevor (the Lord Ch. Justice) his House is on the W. side of *Blomeshury Square*.

Trinity Hall, in *Aldersgate Str.* now a School-house and Vestry-room for that Parish.

Trinity House, in *Water Lane* near the W. end of *Tower Str.* See Sect. the 3d.

Ward (the Lord Chief Baron) his House is in *Essex Buildings*.

Westminster Hall, is very probably the most capacious Room in Christendom (without Pillars) taking it in all its dimensions of length and altitude. It is situate on the S. side of *New Palace Yard*, whence is a Passage thro' this Fabric to the Abbey, College, and School of *Westminster*.

This Room was first built by *William Rufus* in the Year of our Lord 1097, as several Authors affirm; the Walls are Stone, (partly Boulder) Windows of the Gothick Order, Floor paved with Stone; but that which is most of Curiosity is the Roof covered with Lead. It is made of *Irish Oak*, so that it is always clean and free from that filth which is occasioned by Vermin. There are no Pillars to support the

Roof (notwithstanding its great latitude) but that is very artfully done by neat Buttresses of the said Timber, adorned and enricht with Angels, &c. and under them are however much more noble Ornaments of Guidons, Colours and Standards, Ensigns and Trophies of Victory obtained most compleatly by the Confederates, under the Command of his Grace, the Duke of *Marlborough*, at *Hockstet* and *Blenheim* in *Germany*, over the Powerful Army of the *French* in conjunction with the *Bavarians*, fought on the 13th Day of *August*, 1704; where 14000 of the *French* were killed in the Field, 4000 pushed into the *Danube*, 40 Officers of the First, and 900 of the 2d Rank and 12000 common Soldiers were taken Prisoners, with the Marshal *Tallard* (one of the *French* Generals) and was brought over and remained Prisoner in *England* some Years; the other 2 Generals fled with Precipitation and Confusion towards *Alsace*, viz. the Marshal *Marsin*, and Elector of *Bavaria*, who for his Rebellion was degraded and put into the Ban of the Empire. The Duke of *Marlborough* for his great Courage and Conduct was by the Emperor created a Prince of the Empire, i. e. of *Mindeheim*, and by the Queen and Parliament of *England* rewarded with the Mannor of *Woodstock*, and to perpetuate the same to posterity, a Noble House is there building called *Blenheim House*, at the Queen's Charge, and 5000 l. per Ann. settled by Parliament on him and his Heirs, Males or Females, for ever.

There are in Number 138 Colours and 34 Standards, on some of which are these

DEVICES.

MOTTO'S (Englified.)

Colours, viz.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Surſcribed on a Croſs ——— | { <i>Pugnate pro Deo & Rege.</i>
Fight for your God and King. |
| 2. An Arm iſſuing out of a Cloud,
the Hand holding a Sword,
whoſe Handle is garniſh'd with
Flowers de lys. ——— | { <i>In Liliis fortior.</i>
I am ſtrong among the Flowers de lys. |

Standards.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 3. <i>Mercules</i> , an Infant ——— | { <i>Jovis obruit Hoſtes.</i>
He quells <i>Jove's</i> Enemies. |
| 4. An Eagle ſoaring toward the
Sun ——— | { <i>Arduus ad Solem.</i>
Bold, even to approach the Sun. |
| 5. A Bomb ——— | { <i>Alter poſt fulmina terror.</i>
Terror like to Thunder. |
| 6. A Granado Shell ——— | { <i>Concuſſus ſurgo.</i>
I riſe tho' I burſt. |
| 7. A Rocket let off ——— | { <i>Poco duri, parce s' inelxi.</i>
Tho' it laſt little, let it riſe. |
| 8. An Eagle ſhot at on all ſides
by Thunderbolts ——— | { <i>Audentior.</i>
Still be bolder. |
| 9. An Eagle flying in the Air ——— | { <i>In Regnum & Pugnas.</i>
To Fight and Reign. |
| 10. An Eagle looking toward the
Sun, and a Heliotrope ——— | { <i>Ingenito ſolem veneratur amore.</i>
He courts the Sun with innate Love. |
| 11. A young Plant and Pomgra-
nates ——— | { <i>Et adhuc Spes durat Avorum.</i>
We'll do, what our Anceſtors but
hoped. |
| 12. A White Standard ——— | { <i>Victoria Pinget.</i>
My Device ſhall be depicted by
Conqueſt. |

USE OF THIS HALL.

This Hall was formerly made uſe of by the Kings, &c. for Feaſting, and alſo as a Room where to relieve the Poor; but for many Years paſt, viz. ſince 9 Hen. 3. it has been the place where theſe Courts of Judicature ſit. 1. The *High Court of Chancery* near the S. W. Angle. 2. That of the *Queen's Bench*, near the S. E. 3. The *Court of Common Pleas*, near the N. Door on the W. ſide; and on that ſide above the Steps is the *Exchequer Court*, which ſee reſpectively. The Sides are alſo uſed for

Shops, chiefly *Bookſellers* and *Milliners*, and the Feaſts of our Coronations are here kept.

Le. of this Hall 228 Foot, br. 66, and the altitude 90 Foot. Contiguous to the S. E. part of this Hall up 32 Steps are the *House of Commons* and *Speakers Chamber*, *Court of Requests*, *Painted Chamber* (ſaid to have been *Edw. the Confessor's* Bed-Chamber, and is now, at the upper end fitted with a Table and Seats where the Lords and Commons meet at a Free Conference betw the 2 Houſes about Amendments to Bills, &c. the *House of Lords*, *Princes Chamber*

Chamber (where the Queen is Rob'd and Unrob'd upon her coming to Parliament) and some others. See *House of Lords and Commons* and the said *Courts of Judicature* under their respective words in this Section, the *Courts* in *Señ. 5.* Thus much for the Building.

Weymouth (the Lord) his House is situate in *St. James Str.*

Wharton. The Lord *Wharton's*

Dwelling-house is in *Dover Streee. White-Hall.* See *Courts of our Kings and Queens.*

Woodstock (the Lord) his House is situate on the Ely side of *St. James's Square.*

York (his Grace, the Archbishop, Primate and Metropolitan of *England*) his House is situate in *Petit France, Westminster.*

SECTION V.

An Alphabetical Account of the Colleges, Libraries, Museums of Rarities, Free-Schools, Inns of Court and Chancery, Courts of Judicature, &c. Offices of Law and others.

Admiralty Office, is a magnificent Structure situate near the *Horse Guard* by *St. James's Park*, formerly called *Wallinford House*. The *Ld High Admiral* is the Ninth great Officer of the Crown, but a place of that great Trust and Concern, being *Custos Maris*, that it hath been usually supply'd (if not in Commission) by the King's Brothers, Younger Sons, or some Relation, with whom all Maritime Affairs are entrusted, having the management of the Royal Navy, hath the determining of all Civil and Criminal Cases done on the Sea, or Sea-coasts, and the Amercements on such belong to him. He hath the Nomination of all other Admirals, and of Sea Captains and other Officers. This great Officer is His Royal Highness, *Prince George of Denmark*, whose Council in the dispatch of these mighty Affairs, are, *George Churchill, Esq;* *Sir David Mitchell,* *Richard Hill, Esq;* *Sir Cloudestly Sho-*

vel, the Honourable *William Paget, Esq;* *Robert Walpool, Esq;* and *Sir Stafford Fairborne.* *Josiah Burchett, Esq;* is Secretary. *John Fowler, Esq;* Dep. Secretary.

Admiralty Court: The principal Court of Admiralty is kept at *Doctors Commons, London*, under the Lord High Admiral, in whose Name all Process runneth. This Court was first erected about the Year 1675. They proceed (by the Civil Law) by Libel to the Action, the Plaintiff giving caution to prosecute the Suit, and (if he be cast) to pay the Charges adjudged against him, and that he will ratifie all his Proctor shall do in his Name. But in Criminal Cases, as Piracies, &c. by Statute of *Hen. 8.* the Process shall be by Judge, Jury and Witnesses, and by special Commission where one of the Judges assist.

Judge of the Court is *Sir Charles Hedges, Knt.*

Advocate

Advocate to the Ld High Adm.
Dr. Henry Newton.

Register, Richard Crawley, Esq;
Proctor, Jeffrey Glasier, Esq;

Affidavit Office: It belongs to the *High Court of Chancery*, a place held by Patent, wherein all Affidavits in this Court are filed. It is kept in *Symmons Inn* in *Chancery Lane*. The Master of this Office is *John Pointer, Esq;* who has 2 Deputies.

Aldermen: The Court of Aldermen is a Court of Record which Redresses and Corrects the Errors, which happen in the Government of this City. It is held in the Inner Chamber of *Guild Hall* every *Tuesday* and *Thursday* except Holidays, and about 3 Months in the Long Vacation. They appoint the Assize of Bread, determine Matters touching Lights, Party-Walls, and such things as pass the City Seal are Sealed in this Court.

Alienation Office (so called from Alienating Estates by Fines or Recoveries) is kept betw the *Queen's Bench Walks* and *Sergeants Inn* in *Fleet Str.* It is managed by 3 Commissioners, who are *Ja. Sanderson, Hen. Villars* and *Tho. Plot, Esquires*, or by their Clerks. It is their Business to set and receive Fines for Alienation upon the bringing in Writs of Covenant and Entry whereon Fines are Levied or Recoveries suffered.

Almery School, was founded by *Mr. Emery Hill*, where a School-mistress has 6 l. per Ann. a House and a Chalder of Coles for teaching poor Children of the Parish of *St. Marg. Westm.* See *Hill, &c.*

Anns Black-Fryers. See *Church Entry Free School* in this Sect.

Arches Court of Canterbury, is the principal and ancientest Consistory belonging to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*. The Judge of which

Court is called *the Dean of the Arches*, and the Jurisdiction of this Judge extends thro' the whole Province of *Canterbury*; and upon any Appeal he forthwith sends out his Citation to the Judge and Appealee. To his Office of Dean of the Arches or Official of this Court is joined a peculiar Jurisdiction of 13 Parishes in *London*, termed a *Deanary* belonging to the Archbishop, and exempt from the Authority of the Bp of the Diocess of *London* (of which more in the Introduction) and the Court had its Name from one of the said Peculiars, viz. the Arches whereon the Church of *St. Mary le Bow* was built, and the Bows or Arches of the Steeple (continued also in this new Church by the ingenious Architect) at which Church this Court formerly was held; but now in *Doctors Commons*; to which belong *Sir John Cook*, Dean and Official, as also Doctors of the Civil Law, Advocates and Proctors, as under *Doctors Commons*, which see.

Bails and Postea: This Office is belonging to the *Court of Queen's-Bench*, kept in *Furnivals Inn, Holbourn*, and managed by the Clerk thereof, at present *Mr. Francis Thacker*, whose business is to File and Enter upon Record all Bails put in for Persons sued in this Court, and he does like by all *Postea's*.

Barber Surgeons Library, was given by several Persons; here are many Folio's, &c. of Physick and Surgery kept in good order and clean by Sashes. This Library is open *Tuesdays* and *Thursdays*, and attendance is then given.

Barnards Inn: An Inn of Chancery belonging to *Grays Inn*, situate on the S. side of *Holbourn* near *Castle Yard*. It was sometimes called *Mackworths Inn*, as given by the Executors of *John Mackworth* Dean
of

of *Lincoln*, Ann. 1453, about which time it is believed to have been made an *Inn of Chancery*.

The Society consist of a Principal and 12 Ancients besides the Gent. of the House, who are obliged to be in Commons a Fortnight 2 Terms, and 10 Days the other Terms, for which they pay 5 s. per Week if absent. In Commons, they appear, as the rest of the Inns, in their Long Robes and Knit Caps. There are no Mootings here of late.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Party per Pale indented Ermin and Sable, a Chevron Frettee Or and Gules*.

Bailywick of Southwark, containing the Parishes of *St. George the Martyr*, *St. Olaves*, *St. Thomas's*, and about one third of *St. Saviour's*, is under the Government of the Lord Mayor of *London*, who keeps a Court at the *Town Hall* or *Sessions House* every Monday, where they hold Pleas for Debts, for Damage, Trespasses, Sault and Battery committed within the said Limits. See *Mannor of Southwark* in this §. and *Southwark*, Sect. the 5th. Steward of the *Borough-Court* is *Leonard Street*, Esq; *Bailey Henry Martyn*, Esq;.

Board of Green Cloth: This Office is kept in *White Hall*; the chief of those that belong to it is *William Duke of Devonshire*, Lord Steward of the Queen's Household, an Office of great Dignity, to whom the Rule and Government of the Queen's Court is committed, and he by virtue of this Office alone is Judge in Criminal Cases committed within the Court; he also administers the Oaths to the Members of Parliament, and adjusteth the Accounts of Expence at the end of a Session. The rest of the Court of Verge are,

Francis Earl of Bradford, Treasurer of the Household.

Tho. Mansell, Esq; Comptroller.

Sir Tho. Felton, Baronet, Master of the Household.

Francis Lord Rialton, Cofferer.

Sir William Forester and *Cha. Godfrey*, Esq; Clerks of the *Board of Green Cloth*.

Edward Griffith, Esq; and *Char. Scarborough*, Esq; Clerks Comptrollers.

They also direct the payment of the Wages of the King's Servants at Court by the Cofferer; and examine the Bills of Parcels, Controlments, &c.

Borough of Southwark. See *Bailywick*.

Bounty (the Queen's) The Corporation established by Act of Parliament (2d of Queen Anne) and the Queen's Letters Patent granted in the 3d Year of Her Reign, constituting several persons Governours of the Bounty of Queen Anne, for Maintainance of the Poor Clergy do meet in *White-Hall*; and there are at least four general Courts in the Year, viz. in Decemb. March, June and Septemb. of which publick notice is given 14 Days before in the *Gazette*. This Body Politick or Corporation consist of all the Lords of the Privy Council, Lords Lieutenants and *Custos Rotulorum*, the Archbishops and Bishops, Deans of Cathedrals, the Judges, Queen's Serjeants at Law, Attorney General, Solicitor General and Advocate General; the Chancellours and Vice-Chancellours of the 2 Universities; the Ld Mayor and Aldermen of *London*, and all Mayors of Cities for the time being. Of whom all or as many of the Governours as shall at any time meet (not being less than 7 in Number, whereof One of the Privy Council, a Bishop, a Judge, or one of the Queen's Council shall be always 3) shall be called a *General Court* who may do the Affairs of the said Corporation,

poration, and call to their Assistance such as they shall think requisite.

And for the better management of the Affairs of this Corporation, the Governours or any 7 or more of them (of whom 3 to be as afore-said) may appoint Committees of Governours and invest them with such Powers as they shall think fit.

These were to propose Rules for Government of the Corporation and Management of the Revenues, and such as should be approved on by the Queen should be signified under the Great Seal to be the Rules of the Corporation.

The Governours (pursuant to Writs of Enquiry issued by the Ld Keeper, to find out the true yearly value of the Maintenance of every Parson, &c. under 80 l. per Ann. their distance from London, &c.) lay before Her Majesty a State thereof, with the yearly value of First Fruits and Tenths, &c. and all Pensions and Charges payable out of the said Revenues, to the end that the same being satisfied, Her Majesty's Royal Bounty may be disposed of to the use of the Poor Clergy.

And the Governours have power to receive any voluntary Gifts or Subscriptions for the said purpose, &c.

Bunhill (in *Cripplegate* Parish.) A Free-School is here founded by one *Mr. Trotman*, who gave to the *Haberdashers* Company 80 l. per Ann. in Trust, That a Master might receive the same for the Instruction of the Children of *Cripple-gate* Parish. On the E. Wall of the School is this Inscription;

Deo dante dedit Throckmorton Trotman & delegavit patrocinio ac Tute-

la dignissima Societatis Haberdashers, siquod cujus hoc Consummatum, A. D. 1673.

Richard Winn, Master of the Company, and 4 Wardens.

Castle-street: A Free-School is on the E. side thereof with a Library founded by *Dr. Tennison* (now his Grace the Archbishop of *Canterbury*) in the Year 1685, for a Master and 30 Scholars, and endowed it with the Interest of 1500 l. or 90 l. per Ann. in perpetuity.

Chamberlain's Court (or Office) Is kept in the Chamber of *Guild Hall*. He receives and pays the City Cash, Orphans Money, and keeps the Securities taken by the Court of Aldermen for the same; for all which he gives to that Court great Security, and Annually accounts to Auditors appointed for that purpose. He is yearly chosen, but is commonly continued for Life.

He gives Attendance at *Guild Hall* the Forenoon of every Day to Inroll and turn over Apprentices, and make others Free who have performed the Obligations in their Indentures, and hears and determines Differences betw Masters and their Apprentices.

Any Master refusing to make his Apprentice Free when he ought, on complaint thereof to the Chamberlain, he will summon the Master before him, and if he shews not good cause to the contrary the Chamberlain will make him Free.

If a Master misuse his Apprentice either by beating him, neglecting to instruct him, or find him Necessaries, the Chamberlain will summon the Master before him, and will relieve the Servant or direct him to take his remedy in the Lord Mayor's Court.

If a Freeman refuse to appear before the Chamberlain upon Summons, the Lord Mayor and Recorder will grant a Warrant (for which he pays 1 s.) to oblige him to appear.

If any Apprentice be Disobedient or Disorderly, &c. the Chamberlain will send one of his Officers for such Apprentice and send him to *Bridewell*, or otherwise punish him as the Offence deserves.

When An Apprentice is to be turned over to another Master of the same Trade, it cannot be done before he is turned over before the Company where he was bound, but if he be turned over by the Company only, it is no Obligation on the 2d Master to keep such Apprentice, nor is the Apprentice obliged to serve such 2d Master, but may depart from his Service at pleasure and sue out his Indenture against his first Master; and therefore it is necessary that all Apprentices be turned over before the Chamberlain, for that discharges the 1st Master and obliges the 2d, and also the Apprentice to serve him the full Term in the Indentures whatever the same is.

It is the Interest both of Master and Apprentice to refer the matter to the Chamberlain on any difference happening, for he will hear both Parties, and decide the Controversie at this small Charge, viz. for the Summons 1 s. and 2 s. to the Clerk for the Order.

Fees due to the City upon making Free and Inrolling Apprentices.

Upon Apperntices being	s. d.
made Free (not Inroll'd)	13 : 2
the Master pays	
The Apprentice	1 : 0
If not turned over before	
the Chamberlain the Ma-	2 : 0
ster pays extraordinary--	

Fees due to the Clerk of the Chamber, viz.

	s. d.
For every Copy of a Free-	
dom, if by Service	2 : 6
For a Copy by Nativity, out	
of London	5 : 0
Within London	4 : 0
If the Freedom is purcha-	
sed or given	4 : 0
For every 2d Copy of a	
Freedom	2 : 6
For every Copy of an En-	
rollment	2 : 0
And in each of these Cases	
to the Under-Clerk	0 : 6
For every Indenture that is	
lost	2 : 0
For every Search	1 : 0
For every Enrollment	0 : 4
Every Turn-over	0 : 4
Every Order without Refe-	
rence	1 : 0
Upon a Reference	2 : 0
Every Warrant	1 : 0
Summons within the Liberty	1 : 0
Without the Liberty	2 : 0

If any Apprentice shall omit to take his Freedom within convenient time, he is liable to be fined by the Chamberlain at his pleasure.

If a Freeman shall privately turn his Apprentice over to a Foreigner, and let him serve him, and testifie to the Chamberlain that the Apprentice served a Freeman; the Master and Servant may both be disfranchised and fined at the pleasure of the Recorder, and the Chamberlain may cause the Freeman's Shop to be shut up.

If a Master connive at his Apprentice's Servitude, making him Free too soon, they are both liable to be disfranchised, the former acting contrary to the Oath which he took when himself was made Free, and which ought to govern all Freemen afterward; it is as follows.

The Oath taken by such as are made
Free of London.

YE shall swear, that ye shall be good and true to our Sovereign Lady Queen Anne, and to the Heirs of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen. Obeysant and Obedient ye shall be to the Mayor and Ministers of this City; the Franchises and Customs thereof ye shall maintain, and this City keep harmless in that that in you is. Ye shall be contributory to all manner of Charges within this City, as Summons, Watches, Contributions, Taxes, Tallages, Lot and Scot, and to all other Charges, bearing your part as a Freeman ought to do. Ye shall colour no Foreign Goods under or in your Name, whereby the Queen or this City might or may lose their Customs or Advantages.

Ye shall know no Foreigner to buy or sell any Merchandise with any other Foreigner within this City or Franchise thereof, but ye shall warn the Chamberlain thereof, or some Minister of the Chamber.

Ye shall implead or sue no Freeman out of this City, whilst ye may have Right and Law within the same City. Ye shall take no Apprentice but if he be Free-born, that is to say, no Bondman's Son, nor the Child of any Alien, and for no less Term than for 7 Years without Fraud or Deceit, and within the first Year ye shall cause him to be enrolled or else pay such Fine as shall be reasonably imposed upon you for omitting the same; and after his Terms end, within convenient time (being required) ye shall make him Free of this City, if he have well and truly served you. Ye shall also keep the Queen's Peace in your own person: Ye shall know no Gatherings, Conventicles, nor Conspiracies made against the Queen's Peace, but ye shall warn the Mayor thereof,

or let it to your power. All these Points and Articles ye shall well and truly keep according to the Laws and Customs of this City to your power: So God you help.

Chancery Court, is the Grand Court of Conscience or Equity moderating the strict Judgments and Process of the other Courts who are tyed to the Letter of the Law. The Judge of this Court is the highest Office in England except Archbishop of Canterbury, taking place of all Lords not of the Blood Royal: He has the King's absolute power to govern his Judgment by the Law of Nature, Equity and Conscience. This Judge is the same in Office with Ld Keeper of the Great Seal of England since 5 Ellz. Chap. 18. The present Lord High Chancellor is William Ld Cooper, Baron of Wingham, in absence of whom the Master of the Rolls sits as Judge of this Court, who is now Sir John Trevor, Knt. Here are also belonging to this Court these Officers, 12 Masters, 6 Attorneys or Clerks, 90 under them (called Clerks in Court) 2 chief Examiners, who have each Clerks; 1 chief Register and 4 under him, the Clerk of the Crown, Prothonotary, Clerks of the Hanaper, Petty Bag, Subpæna; Patents, Affidavits, Cursiters, Alienation; which see respectively in this sect. In all there are 72 Officers under the Lord Chancellour.

The Proceedings in this Court are not by Declarations and Pleas written in Latin and Court-hand, as in Common Law, but by Bill and Answer in English, which every one may read; and where the Ld Chancellour finds it equitable, he can grant Injunctions to stop Proceeding in the Court of Common Law, and remove the Cause into this Court; or he can by directing an Issue,

Issue, remove a Tryal hence to the Court of Common Law, but then the Cause must however determine in this Court, which is not shut in the Vacations as those of Law, but is always open to grant Prohibitions, *Habeas Corpus's*, &c. as well in the Vacation as Term Time. The Court sits near the S.W. Angle of *Westminster Hall* in Term Time, and at the *Ld Chancellour's House* (now in *Arch Row, Lincolns Inn Fields*) out of Term. The Names of the Masters in *Chancery* are,

Sir John Trevor, Master of the Rolls.

Sir Lacon William Child, Knt.

Sir John Franklyn.

Sir Robert Legard.

John Edisbury, L. L. D.

James Medlycot, Esq;

Samuel Keck, Esq;

Sir Richard Holford.

Thomas Pitt, Esq;

Thomas Gery, Esq;

William Rogers, Esq;

John Hiccocks, Esq;

Charter-house School. See *Se&t. 6*.

Cherry Ally (in *Golding Lane* in the Parish of *St. Giles Cripplegate*.) Here is a Free-School for 40 Scholars, for the Instruction of whom there is 30 *l. per Ann.* paid to a Master, issuing out of the Rent of Houses situate in this Ally near the School: It has these words in Gold Characters over the Door.

The Free-School, Bequeathed and Endowed by Mr. William Wornall, Anno 1689.

Chirographers Office, kept in the Stair-case Numb. 3 in *Hare Court*, or in the *Middle-Temple Lane*, and is so called for that anciently when a Deed was made which required a Counterpart they Engrossed it twice in one Piece of Paper or Parchment, with a Space betw, wherein they wrote in Capital Characters the word *Chi-*

rograph, and then severed them thro' the middle of the word.

This Officer of the *Common Pleas* at present is *Robert Bird*, Esq; who hath a Secondary. It is the *Chirographers* business to Ingross Fines acknowledged in this Court, and to write and deliver the Indentures of them to the Parties: He also proclaims all Fines in the Court every Term according to Law, &c.

Church Entry; in *Shoemaker-Row* in the Parish of *St. Anns, Black-Fryers*, is a Free-School said to be Founded and Endowed by *Mr. Joy* for a Master to have 25 *l. per Ann.* for teaching 30 Scholars, 10 of which to be of this Parish, also 10 *French*, and 10 *Dutch*.

City Orphans: The Court of the City Orphans by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen is held as often as occasion requireth for the management of the Affairs of Orphans, which is by Law under their Inspection and Care.

The *Common Serjeant* of this City is the only person intrusted by the Court of Aldermen to take all Inventories and Accounts of Freemens Estates, and the *Common Cryer* Summoneth all Executors and Administrators of Freemen to appear before the Court of Aldermen. The youngest Attorney in the Mayor's Court is Clerk of the Orphans, and is appointed to take all Security for Orphans Portions, which Securities are taken in the Name of the Chamberlain for the time being; and in case the Security live out of London they are bound by Bond, but by Recognizance if they live in London. And when any Freeman of London dies, leaving Children under the Age of 21 Years, the Clerks of the respective Parishes are to give the Name of such Freeman to the *Common Cryer* of this City, who thereupon Summoneth the Widow or

Executor to appear before the Court of Aldermen, and there to be bound to bring in an Inventory of the Testator's Estate, which they commonly allow 2 Months time for: And in case of non-appearance the Lord Mayor may send his Warrant, and if such Executor refuse to become bound the Court may commit him to *Newgate*.

Clements Inn. An Inn of *Chancery*, situate near, tho' somewhat Nd from *St. Clement's Church* (not so called from the Well, but both the Church, Inn and Well from the Pope, to whom the Church was dedicated, (*vid. Sect. the 2d. St. Clement's Church*) Here Students of the Law had their Inns or Lodging about Anno 1478. It is said to have descended to the Earls of *Clare* from Sir *William Hollis*, Ld Mayor of London, Anno 1539, who had it from one *Cantlows* about the Year 1528.

Here is a Hall and many handsome Chambers built round 3 Courts, thro' which is a Passage from *St. Clement's Church* to *Clare Market* in the Day time, when the Gates are open.

It is governed by 1 Principal and 14 Ancients. The Gent. are to be a Fortnight in Commons every Term, and longer in *Michaelmas* Term, and pay 5 s. per Week tho' absent; they have Mootings sometimes twice a Term.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent, an Anchor (without a Stock) in Pale proper, and a C. sable passing through the middle.*

Clerk of the Treasuries, Office in the *Common Pleas*, and of Inrollments of Fines and Recoveries is *Edward Milles*, Esq; whose Office is Numb. 3 in the Paper Buildings in the *Inner Temple*.

Clerk of the Crown. There are 2 distinct Offices of *Clerk of the Crown*,

1st. In *Chancery*, now kept by *George Wright*, Esq; in the Passage betw *Mitre Court* and entry into the *Qu. Bench Walk*. It is the Business of this Officer to attend in the House of Lords and also in the Commons (upon their Order) for making out new Writs for electing Members of Parliament, and to amend the Returns of others, which are all filed in his Office. He is also to attend the Ld Chancellor or Keeper, to prepare Matters for the Great Seal of *England*; as Commissions of Lieutenancy, of Oyer and Terminer, of the Peace, also Pardons and Patents of Honour, &c.

2. The *Clerk of the Crown* in the *Queen's Bench*: His Office is kept in the Building fronting Sd the *Inner Temple Garden*. His Business is to Draw, Read and Record all Indictments against Traytors, Fellons, &c. indicted in Criminal Cases. The present *Clerk of the Crown* is *Simon Harcourt*, Esq; who hath a Secondary and 8 Entering Clerks.

Cliffords Inn. One of the Inns of *Chancery* (See *Inns of Court*.) It is situate on the N. side of *Fleet Str.* by *St. Dunstan's Church*, or on the W. side and near the S. end of *Fetter Lane*.

It is so called as being the City Residence of the Honourable Family of the *Cliffords* (whence the late Earls of *Cumberland* descended) *Robert de Clifford* having the Inheritance thereof by Grant from King *Edw. the 2d.* Anno 1309, to hold by the Service of 1 Penny paid into the Exchequer at *Michaelmas*, and it came to the King for certain Debts due to him from one *Malculme de Harley*, Eschaetor to *Edw. the 1st.* on this side the *Trent*; and the Widow of the said *Robert* demised it, Anno 1337, to Students in the Common Law for the Rent of 10 l. and afterward by a Grant thereof

thereof to *Nicholas Sulyard*, Esq; Principal of this House, and others Seniors, in consideration of 600 *l.* and 4 *l.* per Ann. which is most probable, hath continued to the Lawyers ever since. This Society are governed by a Principal and 12 Rulers; the Gent. are in Commons a Fortnight in every Term, and those that are not pay about 4 *s.* per Week, but not always certain. They sell their Chambers for 1 Life, and have Mootings.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Chequy Or and Azure, a Fess Gules, within a Bordure of the third.*

Clink Liberty-Court. See *Mannor of Southwark* in this *Señ.*

Colledge of Physicians, is a very Reautiful and Magnificent Edifice, situate now on the W. side and near the N. end of *Warwick Lane*. Their first College was in *Knight-Rider Str.* the Gift of *Dr. Linacre*, Phyfician to *Hen. 8.* afterwards a House with Ground was purchased by the College near *Amen Corner*, where the Renowned and Learned *Dr. Harvey* built a Publick Hall and Library in the Year 1652, which he gave to this Society, and Endowed the same whilst living, giving an Annual Oration and a plentiful Dinner; but in the fatal Flames of 1666 this Structure perishing, the College erected the stately Building (which we now see finished) in 1682, whereof take this brief Description.

It is built of Brick and Stone, of the latter whereof is a spacious Frontispiece toward *Warwick Lane*, with a handsome Door-case adorned with 4 Demy Columns, their Entablature and pitch'd Pediment of the Ionick Order, and here are Enrichments of Festoons; above this Por-

tal it is adorned with Pilasters and Entablament of the Corinthian Order; and upon the Entrance before you come to the Quadrangular Court is a lofty Cupulo erected on strong Pillars (and covered with Slate) on the top whereof is a large Pyramid, and on its Vertex a Crown and Gilded Ball.

On the W. side of the Court the Front is very Ornamental, built of Stone adorned with 8 Pilasters below and 8 above them with their proper Entablature, the former of the Ionick the latter of the Corinthian Order, with a triangular Pediment. And over the Door-case is the Figure of King *Charles II.* placed in a curious Nich, and betw the Aperture and the lower Architrave these words are done in Capital Gold Characters.

UTRIUSQUE FORTUNÆ EXEMPLAR INGENS ADVERSIS REBUS DEUM PROBAVIT PROSPERIS SEIPSUM COLLEGII HUIUSCE, MDCLXXXII.

The lower Intercolumns are 12 Windows enriched with Festoons, the superiour are 6 spacious arched Sash-Windows.

On the E. side of the Court upon the W. side of the Theatre, appears finely done, the Statue or Figure of *Sir John Cutler*, under which are these words done in Gold Characters.

OMNIS CUTLERI CEDAT LABOR AMPHITHEATRO.

The Inside of this College is as follows; First, the Ground-floor, at the Entrance of which is the Hall, where they give Advice to the Poor gratis; Nd from this is the Committee-room, where (on the S. side)

are about 112 Folio Books that were saved from the Fire in 1666, and Nd from this Room is the Library with neat Galleries, to which you ascend by a Stair-case finely Wain-scotted: Here are a great number of Books kept in good order, with a Folio Catalogue thereof. Under the Gallery are 5 Classes, Ranges or Shelves of large Folio's one above another, extending round the Room, and 7 such Classes above the Gallery of Quarto's, Octavo's, &c. This Library was built at the College Charge, and was stored with these Books by Sir *Theodore Mayerne*, and Marquis of *Dorchester*, who was admitted a Fellow; and it has been many Years kept by Dr. *Gill*.

Ascending up a pair of spacious half-pace Stairs, at the S. end of the Hall you arrive at the Floor of the great Hall where the Doctors meet once a Quarter: This Room is extreamly Ornamental, being Wain-scotted with Oak up to the Coving of the Ceiling, which is adorned with Fret-work, as the noble Screen and other Wainscot is with Pilasters and Entablament of the Corinthian Order, enrich'd with Arms, Cupids, Festoons, &c. finely carved, and under the Queen's Arms is a Table of Fees for Admission, Permission, &c. too long to insert, calculated according to their By-Laws. Here are also the Pictures of Dr. *Harvey*, who first discovered the Circulation of the Blood; that of Dr. *Minor* and the Busto of Dr. *Amy*.

Nd from this, over the Library is the Censors Room, where is Wainscot and Fret-work as the Hall, also the Picture of Sir *Tho. Millington* curiously done at full le. in his Habit of Scarlet, and on the other sides the Heads of *Hen. 8.* Dr. *Whistler*, Dr. *Micethwait*, *Edw. Boulter*, Esq; a Benefactor, and again that of Dr. *Amy* with a Plan of some

Lands in *Essex*, which he gave to the Coll. as I am informed. The 2d pair of Stairs are winding Geometrical Stairs artfully contriv'd, these lead up to the Garret where they dry their Herbs for the use of the Dispensary.

The Theatre under the Cupulo over the Entrance next the Street is furnished with 6 degrees of Circular Wainscot Seats one above another, where the Anatomy Lectures are performed, here being in the Pitt a Table, also 3 Seats for the President, one for the Operator, and the 3d for the Lecturer.

Also in the Preparing Room are 13 Tables of the Muscles in a Humane Body, as Fore side, Back-side, &c. each Muscle in its proper position.

This Learned Society are established by as great Authority as any Corporation whatsoever, having had these following Acts of Parliament and Patents granted for that purpose, the Particulars I have not room to mention only the Titles and some of those great Privileges conveyed to them thereby.

The Statutes are 14 and 15 *Hen. 8.* Chap. 5. Their Privileges enlarged and others added by Statute 32 *Hen. 8.* Chap. 40. And in the 1 *Q. Mary*, Sess. 2. Ch. the 9th. a third Statute was made confirming the forementioned. They have also the Royal Charters of King *James 1.* in the 15th Year of his Reign, and of King *Char. 2.* in the 15th of his Reign; and one of King *James 2.* And by these Statutes and Charters they have Powers and Privileges, some of which follow.

They were constituted a Body Corporate for the practice of Physick in *London* and within 7 Miles round; to have a perpetual Succession and Common Seal, and the President and Censors to be chose Yearly

Yearly at *Michaelmas*: They may make lawful Assemblies and Laws for Government, and have a Register. None others (except Licensed by them) to practise Physick in the said compass. Four to be chosen yearly to have the oversight of Affairs.

Physicians not to be summoned on Juries: The President and 3 of the Elect may examine other Physicians.

Magistrates to assist Physicians in the execution of the powers given them for the punishment of Offences.

They to search for and destroy unwholsome Medicines, &c.

The Register to be sworn by the President and 4 Censors, and to administer an Oath to other Officers who they appoint.

They are discharged from providing and bearing Arms or other Munition within the City, or serving any Office.

By the said Charter of King *Char.* the 2d. this College were to consist of a President, 4 Censors, and 10 Elects, and 26 Fellows; the Censors to be chosen out of the Fellows, the President out of the Elects.

And by the Charter granted by King *James* the 2d. their Number was not to exceed 80, by which those that had taken their Doctors Degree in Foreign Universities were qualify'd for Members of this College, tho' before that none were admitted Fellows but Graduates of our own Universities. There are at present 1 President, 7 other Elects, 4 Censors, and a Treasurer, a Register and 52 other Fellows, besides Candidates, for the next Fellowships the Honourary Fellows, and Licentiates, allowed also to practise Physick.

The Censors have power to supervise and govern all Physicians in London and within the compass a-

foresaid, by the said Charters.

The College have liberty to take 6 Bodies yearly for Anatomy provided they be buried afterwards.

By the said Charter of King *Ch* 2. the King's College of Physicians may purchase Lands not exceeding 200 *l.* per Ann.

Any 2 of the Elects may swear the Presidents, and the President to swear the Fellows. &c.

The Fellows are chosen by the whole College, but none to have above 1 Voice, which if even or alike, the President hath a casting Voice.

The Fellows of the College meet 4 times a Year, *i. e.* the *Monday* after every of the Quarter Days, as *Christmas, Lady-day, &c.* And 2 of them twice a Week, *viz.* *Wednesdays* and *Saturdays* about 3, to give Advice to the Poor gratis.

The President and 4 Censors meet the first *Friday* in every Month. And there are here prepared Medicines for the use of the Poor, and also 2 other of their Dispensaries for the same use are in *St. Peter's Alley* in *Cornhill*, and in *St. Martin's Lane* near *Charing-Cross*.

The Names of the President and 61 Fellows which this Society consist of are, viz.

Dr. *Edward Brown*, President.

Dr. *Walter Charleton*, Elect. and Censor.

Dr. *Samuel Collins*, Elect.

Dr. *Josias Clarke*, Elect.

Dr. *Richard Torlesse*, Elect.

Dr. *William Vaughan*.

Dr. *Edward Hulse*, Elect. and Treasurer.

Dr. *Charles Goodall*, Elect. and Censor.

Dr. *Phineas Fowke*.

Dr. *Walter Harris*, Elect.

Dr. *Walter Mills*.

Dr. *Ed-*

Dr. Edward Tyson.
 Dr. Frederick Slare.
 Dr. Richard Darnelli.
 Dr. John Bateman, Regist. and Cen-
 sor.
 Dr. William Johnston.
 Dr. William Dawes.
 Dr. Thomas Gill, Censor.
 Dr. Richard Robinson.
 Dr. Lancelot Harrison.
 Dr. Martin Lister.
 Dr. Robert Pitt.
 Dr. Edmund Dickenson.
 Sir Edmund King, Knight.
 Dr. Edward Baynard.
 Sir Theodore Colladon, Knt.
 Dr. Richard Blackburn.
 Dr. Christian Harrell.
 Dr. Simon Wellman.
 Dr. George How.
 Dr. Robert Pierce.
 Dr. Robert Gray.
 Dr. Richard Smith.
 Dr. Joshua Le Fevre.
 Dr. Thomas Walsh.
 Dr. John Ratcliffe.
 Dr. John Harrison.
 Dr. Hans Sloan.
 Sir Richard Blackmore, Knt.
 Dr. Tancred Robinson.
 Dr. Richard Carr.
 Dr. John Hutton.
 Dr. James Welwood.
 Dr. Peter Gelsthorp.
 Dr. William Musgrave.
 Dr. Humph. Ridley.
 Dr. William Gibbons.
 Dr. William Gould.
 Dr. John Harveys.
 Dr. Robert Conny.
 Dr. Samuel Garthe.
 Dr. Hugh Chamberlain.
 Dr. William Cole.
 Dr. Salusbury Cade.
 Dr. Denton Nicholas.
 Dr. Humph Brook.
 Dr. John Wright.
 Dr. John Woodward.
 Dr. George Colebrook.
 Dr. Gideon Harvey.

Dr. John Branthwaite.
 Sir David Hamilton, Knt.

And the Lord Chancellour (or Keeper) Chief Justices of the *Queen's Bench* and *Common Pleas*, and Chief Baron of the *Exchequer* were constituted Visitors of the said Corporation to determine, alter, mitigate, reverse or confirm any Matter, Cause, &c. which may be brought before them.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Sable, a Hand in Chief feeling the Pulse of an Arm in Fess; and a Pomgranet in Base all Or, the 2 former garnished argent.*

Coalmetres Office. It is kept in *Water-Lane* near the *Custom-House*, and all Crimps and others concerned in the Importation of Coals are to take care that the Ships are Entered in this Office of the 15 Coalmetres, who appoint Metres to measure the said Content of each Ship that comes from *Newcastle*, to the end that the Queen may have her Duties, *St. Paul's*, &c. their just proportion of Duty, and the Dealers in Coal, &c. may be satisfied as to the Quantities.

Commissary General of the Musters, whose Office is kept at the *Horse-Guards*, is the R. Hon. *Hen. Earl of Suffolk*, his Deputy *David Crawford*, Esq; who gives such Orders from time to time to the 8 Commissaries under him as the Queen's Affairs require.

Common Council: This Court resembleth the Parliament of England in that it consists of an Upper House of the *Ld Mayor* and *Aldermen*, and of a Lower called the *Commoners* or *Com. Council*. These make all By-Laws, which by their Charter are binding to the Citizens. See *Introduction in the Civil Government of the City*; with a List of these, &c.

The

The Lord Mayor can call and adjourn the Court of *Com. Council* at his pleasure; they have the appointment of these Committees,
 1. Of 6 Aldermen and 12 Commoners for letting the City Lands and Tenements, who commonly meet every *Wednesday, P. M.* at *Guild Hall* for that purpose. 2^{dly}, A Committee of 4 Aldermen and 8 Commoners for letting and disposing of the Lands, &c. given by *Sir Tho. Gresham*, who meet at *Mercers Hall* when the Lord Mayor directs, he being one of them. 3^{dly}, Commissioners of Sewers and Pavement are elected annually by this Court; and Lastly, A Governour, Deputy Governour and Assistants for management of the City Lands in the Province of *Ulster* pursuant to Charter.

Common Pleas. The Court of *Common Pleas* is held in *Westminster-Hall*, on the W. side and near the N. end. Four Learned Judges belong to this Court, they were formerly more, all (as those) of the *Queen's Bench* being of the degree of a Serjeant, and under which degree none may plead at the Barr of this Court. The Causes tryed here are matters of Civil Right, and the Proceeding by Declaration, Jury, and Witnesses, &c. as in the *Queen's Bench*.

This Court may grant (as the *Queen's Bench*) Prohibitions; and real Actions are not pleadable in any other Court, nor Fines levied, or Recoveries suffered; and Causes here are tryed according to the strict Rules of Common Law.

The Judges of this Court (as of the *Queen's Bench*) hold their places by Patent, *Quam diu se bene gesserint*.

The Names of the present Learned and Reverend Judges are,
Sir Thomas Trevor, Ld Chief Justice.

Sir John Blencoe, Knt.
Sir Robert Tracy, Knt.
Rober Dormer, Esq; } Justices.

The Ld Chief Justice has in his Gift those valuable Offices of the Prothonotary, Philazers and others.

The 3 Judges sit 2 on the Right and one on the Left-hand of the Ld Chief Justice upon the Bench, and not as in the *Queen's Bench*.

Common Serjeant: The Common Serjeant's Office is kept on the W. side of *Guild Hall Yard*, where constant Attendance is given to dispatch all Persons concerned for Orphans, and other Affairs.

Comptrollers of the Army-Accounts Office: is kept in *Spring-Garden*, at present *Sir Jos. Tredenhams*, and *Gregory King, Esq;* is their Secretary; also the Physician, Surgeon and Apothecary General, and the Muster-master General and Paymaster General of the Marines, the former *Walter Whitfield*, the last *Edward Knatchbull, Esq;*

Conscience. The Court of Conscience is so called for that all Debts under 40 s. are here recoverable upon the Creditor's making Oath that the same is a just Debt to him. The Court sits near the E. end of *Guild Hall* under the Hustings every *Wednesday* and *Saturday*.

This Court was first erected by Act of Common Council, 9 *Hen. 8.* when 2 Aldermen and 4 Commoners, and afterwards 12 Commissioners sate to determine Matters; and in the 1st of *Ja. 1.* it was confirmed by Act of Parliament, the Commissioners having power to administer Oaths and commit to Prison Offenders. But now the Common Council of each Ward sit in their turns as Judges, each Ward 1 Month. They proceed first by Summons, which costs but 6 d. and

if

if the Defendant appear there is no farther charge, but if he doth not they proceed to Attachment and Execution. All Persons, whether free or not, if within the Freedom, may prosecute or be prosecuted in this Court: Or Freemen may be summoned tho' they live out of the Liberty.

Coroner and Escheator; these Courts belong to the Ld Mayor, who is *Coroner and Escheator* by virtue of his Office and Authority.

Cotton Library: A very curious Collection of about 1000 Manuscript Volumes, situate near *Westminster Hall* in the place supposed formerly to have been the private Oratory of K. *Edw. the Confessor*, in that dark Passage betw the Foot of the lowest Stairs leading up to the *House of Commons* and the *Old Palace Yard*. It was collected by the Care and Diligence of Sir *Robert Cotton*, which he was 40 Years in doing, and bequeathed it by Will to his Son Sir *Thomas Cotton*, and then to Sir *John* his Grandson, and by an Act of Parliament made in the 12 and 13 *William 3.* Entituled, *An Act for the better settling and preserving the Library kept in the House at Westminster, called Cotton House, in the Name and Family of the Cottons, for the benefit of the Publick.*

By this Statute, upon the Death of Sir *John Cotton* the Library (contained in a Schedule there) with the Coins, Medals, and other Rarities, are vested in Trustees, who are to take care thereof and make Orders and Rules for the Reading and using the same, and appoint a good and sufficient Person, well read in Antiquities and Records, to have the care and custody thereof, giving Security to the value of 500 *l.* that none of the Manuscript Books, Coins, Medals, &c. be lost or imbezeled, to which purpose, at

his Admission he is also to take an Oath before the Ld Keeper.

The said House, Library, &c. shall not be subject to any Judgments, Statutes, &c. nor be Sold, Alienated or Forfeited.

All Bargains, Sales, Gifts, &c. of any of the Manuscripts, &c. are declared void.

The Keepers within 6 Months after admission, shall cause a new Schedule of the Manuscripts, Medals, &c. to be inroll'd in *Chancery* gratis.

The Trustees appointed by the Act are,

Lord Chancellour or Keeper.

Speaker of the *House of Commons*.

Ld Ch. Justice of the *King's Bench*.

Sir *Rob. Cotton* of *Hatley-St. George*.

Philip Cotton of *Connington*, Esq;

Robert Cotton of *Giddin*, Esq; and

William Hanbury of the *Inner-Temple*, Esq;.

The 3 first to be those for the time being; and the Deaths of any of the 4 last to be supply'd at the Nomination of the Heir Male of the said Family of the *Cottons*.

Library-keeper is not yet appointed. *D. Bentley* Master of *Trinity Colledge* at *Cambridge*.

The Collection consists of several Faculties and Languages, but principally,

Antiquities, as,

Original Charters, Instruments and Letters of our Kings, Queens, other Sovereign Princes, Nobility, Men of great Learning, &c.

Original Transcripts of our Publick Records, Instructions to Ambassadors, Transactions betw *England* and Foreign Kingdoms and States.

Genealogies and other things relating to Heraldry.

The Book of *Genesis* and part of the *Gospels* in Greek, that of *Genesis* thought to be the most ancient Copy in

in the World, and the 4 Evangelists are written in Latin and Saxon; also the *Samaritan Pentateuch* and several other Oriental Authors.

Original Charters, Grants, &c. of the Potentates of *England* and other Countries, &c.

Histories.

As Registers of the Monasteries, their Annals, Histories, and other Matters thereto relating, with other Chronicles, Histories of *England* and other Nations in Latin, in the respective Languages of such Countries, &c.

Remains of the *Saxon* Laws, Chronicles, &c. in the *Saxon* Language, &c. The Books are placed in 14 Wainscot Presses, each marked with the Bust of a *Cæsar*, and 2 with those of *Cleopatra* and *Faustina*, (next after *Domitian*) the Library is adorned also with the Pourtraicts of the Learned Antiquaries, Mr. *Cambden*, Sir *Henry Spelman*, Sir *William Dugdale*, Mr. *William Lambert*, Mr. *John Speed*, Sir *Robert*, Sir *Thomas* and Sir *John Cotton*, Judge *Dodderidge*, *Buchanan*, &c.

Courts Legal, of several Denominations; See in this Sect.

House of Peers,
Chancery,
Queen's Bench,
Common Pleas,
Exchequer,
Marshalsea,
Admiralty,
Dutchy of Lancaster,
Delegates,
Prerogative, Arches,
Records,
Aldermen, Sheriffs,
Hustings, Common Council,
Orphans,
Chamberlains, Coroner and Escheator,
Ward-moot, Hall-moot.
Goal Delivery. See Oyer and Terminer.

Conscience, Py-powder.
Bailywick, } of *Southwark*.
Mannor }
St. Martins le Grand.

Cripplegate Parish Free-Schools.
Vide Bunhill and Cherry-tree Alley.

Crown-Office. See *Clerk of the Crown*.

Cursitors Office, is situate on the E. side of *Chancery Lane* near *Cursitors Alley*, which had that Name from this Office. The *Cursitors* (or *Clerks of Course*, as they are called in *Stat. 18. Edw. 3.*) are in Numb. 24, being a Corporation among whom the Counties of *England* are divided. It is their business to make out all Original Writs into the Counties for which they are *Cursitor*, and this is the General Office for all of them. The *Cursitor* for *London* and *Middlesex* has also an Office in *Symmons Inn*. I have not room for all their Names, nor those of the *Filazers*.

Custos Brevium Office, belonging to the *Court of Common Pleas*, holdeth that place by Letters Patent; whose business is to receive and keep all Writs returnable in that Court, and File the same every Return by it self: To receive of the *Prothonotor* the Records of *Nisi Prius*, make Entry also of Writs of Covenant and the Concord upon every Fine, &c. This Office belongs to the Earl of *Litchfield*, executed by Mr. *Tates*. The Office is kept in *Essex Court* in the *Middle Temple*.

Custos Brevium and Rotulorum, in the *Queen's Bench*; his business is to file Writs and Warrants of Attorney, transcribe and make out Records of *Nisi Prius*, &c. Office at the *Queen's Bench Office* in the *Inner Temple* belonging to *Tho. Gooding*, Serjeant at Law, and *Tho. Goodall*, Esq; who have several Clerks under them.

Custom-

Custom-House. The Description of the several Apartments for Officers here, see *Señt.* the 3d.

The Names of the Commissioners and Chief Officers in this Port are,

Charles Godolphin,	} Esqs.	} Commis- sioners.
Samuel Clark,		
Sir John Worden, Bar.	} Esqrs.	
Tho. Newport,		
Tho. Hall,		
Will. Culliford,		
Sir Matthew Dudley, Bar.		

who have each 1200 l. per Ann.

Richard Savage, Esq; Secretary.

John Bridges, Esq; Solicitor.

Chales Davenant, Esq; Inspector General.

Arnold Sansome, Esq; Comptroller of the particular Receivers.

George Nicholas, Esq; Surveyor General.

Henry Fern, Esq; Receiver General and Casheer.

Rowland Holt, Esq; Comptroller Gen. of the Accompts.

Sir John Crisp, Baronet, Collector of the Subf. Outward.

Mr. Needldr, Customer of the Cloth and petty Customs outward.

Sir John Shaw, Knt. and Bar. Collector Inward.

Sir Edward Turner, Surveyor of the Customs in the out Ports.

John Blackwell, Esq; Comptroller of the Subsidies inward and outward.

Richard Breton, Esq; Comptroller of the petty Customs inward and outward.

Lord Scarborough, Surveyor of the Customs and Subsidies inward and outward.

Mr. Hutchinson, Register of the Seisures.

Henry Fanshaw, Esq; Register in the Queen's Remembrancers Office.

Daniel Lawrence, Esq; Customer of the Petty Customs inward.

Timothy Thornbury, Customer of the great Customs on Wool and Leather Exported.

Major Lane, Surveyor of the Act of Navigation.

John Needler, Esq; Comptroller of the great Customs.

Matthew Humberston, Esq; Usher of the House. 1 Chief and 5 Under-searchers, and 19 Queen's Waiters. All these above are Patent Officers, and have Salaries for the most part from 100 to 500 l. per Ann.

There are also several other Officers, as a Surveyor General of the Riding Officers in *Suffex* and *Kent*, Examiners, Receivers, Clerks, Jerquers, Computors, Pay-masters, Comptrollers and Surveyors of the Ware-houses; 31 Landwaiters, and 9 Surveyors of them; 8 Tide Surveyors, 18 Noon Tenders, 42 Watchmen, &c. besides Wharfingers, the Companies, Tackle, and Fellowship Porters, &c. attending and working at the Water-side.

Delegates: The Court of Delegates are Commissioners under the Great Seal who sit upon an Appeal to the King in the Court of *Chancery*; as when a Sentence is given in any Ecclesiastical Cause by the Archbishop or his Official, or in places exempt, or in the Court of Admiralty in Maritime and Civil Cases. The Court is so called, because delegated or appointed by the King's Commission. *Vid.* 25 Hen. 8. Chap. 19. This is the highest Court for Civil Affairs that concern the Church, from which there lies no Appeal except a Commission of Review is granted which is seldom. This Court is commonly composed of Bishops, Judges, Doctors of the Civil Law, &c. appointed specially for that purpose.

The Decrees and Citations here run in the Name of the Queen; and the Court is kept in the Common Hall, to which belongs a standing Register, *Richard Crawley, Esq.*

Doctors Commons, or the College of *Civilians* in London, is situate on the W. side of *St. Benet's Hill*, or on the S. side of *Great Knight-Rider Str.* where several Learned and Grave *Civilians* are Resident in a Collegiate manner, and which is the chief place within the Queen's Dominions for the practice of the Civil Law. Here are held the *High Court of Admiralty*, *Court of Delegates*, *Arches*, and *Prerogative Courts* of *Canterbury*; also near are the *Prerogative Office* and the *Faculty Office*, all which see in their respective Alphabetical Order. This was first one spacious House belonging to *St. Paul's*, and sometime Let to the *Blunts*, *Ld Mountjoy*. It afterward appertained to a College in *Cambridge*, and from thence to be a place where Doctors of the Civil Law commoned together. It was burnt down *Anno 1666*, and re-erected in 1672, in which time the *Civilians* had Rooms in *Exeter House*.

The present Buildings are spacious and commodious with pleasant Ambulatories, &c. In these Courts are Judges, Doctors who plead their Clients Cause, and Proctors who exhibit their Proxies, and make themselves Parties for their Clients, to draw up Acts and Pleadings in Causes, and prepare them for Sentence, &c. They are allowed to practice immediately after they are admitted by Fiat of the Archbishop, taking the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy; of these there are 34. A List of the *Civilians* of this College as follows.

Sir John Cook, Knt. Dr. of Laws, Dean Official, Principal of the *Arches Court* of *Canterbury*, Vicar

General and principal Official to the A.B. of *Canterbury*, Dean and Commissary of the *Peculiars*, Her Majesty's Advocate General and Official of the *Archdeaconry* of *London*.

Sir Charles Hedges, Dr. of Laws, Judge of the *High Court* of *Admiralty*, Master of the *Faculties* and Chancellor of the *Diocese* of *Rochester*.

Sir Richard Rains, Knt. Dr. of Laws, Judge of the *Prerogative Court* of *Canterbury*.

Dr. Thomas Bourchier, Commissary of the *Diocese* of *Canterbury*, Her Majesty's Professor of the Civil Law in the *University* of *Oxford*.

Dr. Henry Falconberg, Chancellor of the *Diocese* of *St. David's*, Official to the *Archdeacon* of *Suffolk*, and Register of the *Faculties*.

Sir William Trumbal, Knt.

Dr. Tho. Briggs, Chan. of the *Dio.* of *Chichester*.

Dr. William Oldys, Chancellor of the *Diocese* of *Lincoln* and Official to the *Archdeacon* of *St. Albans*.

Dr. John Edisbury, Chan. of the *Diocets* of *Exeter*.

Dr. Charles Davenant.

Dr. Henry Newton, Advocate to the Lord High Admiral of *England*, Chan. of the *Diocese* of *London* and Official to the *Archdeacon* of *Essex*.

Dr. John St. John.

Dr. George Brampton, Official to the *Archdeacon* of *Middlesex* and *Surry*.

Dr. Stephen Waller, Advocate for Prizes.

Dr. Matthew Tindal.

Dr. John Conant..

Dr. Thomas Lane

Dr. Richard Paget.

Dr. John Harwood, Commissary to the Dean and Chapter of *St. Paul's*.

Dr. William Clements.

Dr. William King, Judge of Her Majesty's *High Court* of *Admiralty* in *Ireland*.

Dr. Tho.

Dr. *Tho. Aloffe*, Chancellor of the Diocess of *Oxford*, Commissary and Official of *Bucks*. Her Majesty's Professor of the Civil Law in the University of *Cambridge*.

Dr. *William Beau*.

Dr. *Nathanael Lloyd*.

Dr. *John Exton*.

Dr. *Charles Herriot*.

Dr. *Henry Raines*, Chan. of the Diocess of *Cov. and Litchfield*.

Dr. *Robert Wood*, Official to the Archdeacon of *Colchester*.

Dr. *Humphrey Henchman*, Commissary of *Essex and Hertfordshire*.

Dr. *George Paul*.

Dr. *Charles Pinfold*, Commissary to the Dean and Chapt. of *Westminster*.

Dr. *Henry Penrice*, and

Dr. *John Bettesworth*.

Proctors are as follows.

Thomas Smith, Esq; the Queen's Proctor.

Everard Exton, Esq,

Mr. *John Hill*.

Mr. *Richard Newcourt*.

Mr. *Thomas Tillot*.

Mr. *Peter Barret*.

Mr. *Godfrey Lee*.

Mr. *Thomas Swallow*.

Mr. *Thomas Rock*.

Mr. *Samuel Wileman*.

Mr. *Keat Waller*.

Mr. *Edward Shaw*.

Mr. *John Lovell*.

Mr. *John Roberts*.

Mr. *George Sayer*.

Mr. *Robert Constable*.

Mr. *Robert Pierson*.

Mr. *Edward Cook*.

Mr. *John Cottle*.

Mr. *Richard Shaller*.

Mr. *James Bridges*.

Mr. *Jeffrey Glasier*.

Mr. *William Jones*.

Mr. *Thomas Rouse*.

Mr. *Thomas Newman*.

Mr. *Mark Sayer*.

Mr. *Samuel Boheme*.

Mr. *Robert Wilmer*.

Mr. *Thomas Willymot*.

Mr. *Edward Alexander*.

Mr. *Edward Parr*.

Mr. *Thomas Busby*.

Mr. *George Smith*.

Mr. *Robert Bogg*.

Causes Tryed in Ecclesiastical Courts relate to Blasphemy, Apostacy, Heresie, Schism, Institution and Ordination of the Clergy, Service of the Church, Matrimony, Bastardy, Divorce, Dilapidations, Tythes, Mortuaries, Simony, Incest, Fornication, Adultery, Wills and Testaments, &c.

Dutchy of Lancaster: The Court is kept in the lower Exchequer near *Westminster Hall*, where Matters belonging to the County Palatine or Dutchy of *Lancaster* in Law and Equity are determined by the Chancellor of the Dutchy; the Original of which was from *Hen. 4.* who assuming the Crown by deposing *Rich. the 2d.* and having the Dutchy of *Lancaster* by Descent, in Right of his Mother, was seized thereof as King and not as Duke; and (probably supposing himself) being more rightfully Duke of *Lancaster* than king of *England*, was resolved to secure his Right in the Dutchy by separating it from the Crown; but *Edw. the 4th.* appropriated that Dutchy to the Crown again, only suffered the Court and Officers to remain separate as it has been continued by the succeeding Kings of that time and *Hen. the 7th.* &c. ever since.

The Officers of the Court of the Dutchy Chamber at Westminster are,

James Stanley, Earl of *Derby*, Chancellor.

Sir Edw.

Sir *Edw. Northy*, Attorney General.
John Chetwood, Esq; Receiver General.

William Bellamy, Esq; Auditor of the N.

Tho. Gore, Esq; Auditor of the S.
 Sir *John Bennet*, his Deputy.

Sir *Cheek Gerrard*, Bar. Clerk of the Dutchy.

Nicholas Starky, Esq; Queen's Serjeant.

Also a Deputy Clerk and Keeper of the Records: A Deputy Clerk and Register; 2 Attornies and Usher and Deputy Usher.

And for the Court of Chancery at Preston these Offices.

The said E. of *Derby*, Chancellor.
N. Starky, Esq; Vi. Chan. and Attorney Gen.

Also a Chief Clerk, Register and Examiner: 5 Attorneys and Clerks, a Prothonotary and Deputy, Clerk of the Crown and his Deputy, and Clerk of the Peace.

The Offices for the Dutchy Chamber are kept in *Holbourn Court Grays-Inn*, near the Chapel.

East Smithfield: A Free-School situate here in the Parish of *St. Botolph's* without *Aldgate*, founded by Sir *Samuel Starling* for 16 poor Boys of this Parish, *i. e.* 8 for the Upper and 8 for the lower Precinct, for which the Master to have 16 *l.* per Ann. but shall be obliged to take an Usher in case he teach above 30 others. Trustees appointed were Mr. *John Dodson*, Mr. *Nath. Gaile*, and Mr. *Edw. Crooksfoot*.

Essoins: The Clerk of the *Essoins* now is Mr. *Richard Owen*, who keeps his Office at the Corner of *Quality Court, Chancery Lane*. He is an Officer belonging to the Court of *Common Pleas* who keeps the *Essoin Roll*, and as Servant to the Chief Justice

(who is at the charge of the Parchment of all the Rolls) has the procuring of Parchment and cutting it into Rolls, which he marketh, numbereth and delivereth out to every Officer, receiving them again when written, and making them up into Bundles for every Term; he hath for every Execution to Bar the *Essoin* where the Party hath omitted his time 6 *d.* *Essoin* from the Fr. *Essoinee*, *i. e.* he that has his presence executed upon any just Impediment, as Sickness, &c.

Examiners Office, is situate a little Sd from the Rolls Chapel in that Yard up one pair of Stairs. It is their Business to examine Witnesses (who are first sworn before a Master in Chancery to declare the Truth) upon such Interrogatories as the Plaintiff or Defendant suggest to be most for their advantage the Depositions to each Interrogatory being taken in Writing and after Trial or Hearing lodged with other Instruments of the like nature in the Rolls Chapel.

This Office of considerable note, is in the gift of the Master of the Rolls. There are 2 chief Examiners who each keep several Clerks, to dispatch the Business: The present Examiners are *William Emerton* and *Arthur Trevor*, Equires.

Exchequer; is a Court of Record wherein all Causes relating to the Revenues of the Crown are heard and determined, and wherein the Revenue of the Crown is received. *Cambden* says, it took its Name from the chequered or party-coloured Covering of the Table where the Judges or Chief Officers did sit. It consists of 2 parts; one relating to the judicial hearing and determining all Causes belonging to the Revenues; the other, the Receipt of *Exchequer*, which is employed in the Receiving and Issuing t

Publick Money pursuant to Acts of Parliament, and the Direction of the Ld Treasurer.

The Judges and Officers belonging to the Court of *Exchequer* (which in Term time sit at *Westminster*, up the Steps in the Hall, and out of Term at *Serjeants Inn Hall* in *Fleet-street*) are,

Sir *Edw. Ward*, Kt. Ld Chief Baron.

Sir *Tho. Berry*, Kt. } Barons of the
Robert Price, Esq; } *Exchequer*.
John Smith, Esq; }

Sir *Will. Simpson*, Kt. Curfitor Baron.

The Remembrancers, Clerks of the Pipe and of the Pleas, &c. see their respective Offices in this *Section*. The 3 Barons sit on the Bench on the Left-hand of the Ld Chief Baron.

The Officers of the *Receipt of Exchequer* or the *Lower Exchequer* near *Westminster Hall*, (which is the grand Fountain that receives the Publick Treasure, arising by Revenues, Taxes, Customs, Impositions, for Loans on Funds, &c. and whence as by so many little Rivulets it is issued to the several Occasions that call for it) are,

1. The Ld High Treasurer. See *Treasurer's Office*.

2. The Chancellor is the Right Honourable, *Henry Boyle*, Esq; an Officer of principal Authority, who sit in Court above all the Barons of the *Exchequer*, and hath the custody of the *Exchequer Seal*; his Secretary is *Joseph Musgrave*, Esq;.

3. Sir *Nicholas Steward*, Kt. and Bar. and *Charles Cole*, Esq; are Chamberlains of the *Exchequer*, in whose Custody are the Standards of Money, Weight and Measure, divers ancient Records, Treaties and Leagues: The 2 Volumes of *Dooms-day Book*, so called, it's likely, in allusion to the Book of Conscience

at the Day of Doom or Judgment; for by this Book the King was acquainted with all the Lands in *England* (except the Counties of *Cumberland*, *Westmorland*, *Northumberland* and *Durham*, which were supposed to be in a 3d Volume, now lost) also with their Owners Names and Value, and number of Acres, all the Cities, Towns and Villages, number of the several degrees of People, quantity of Cash, &c. It was in making from the 14th to the 20th of *William the Conquerour*. The Fee for a Search in this Book is 6s. 8d. and 4d. for every Line that is transcribed of it.

4. The Right Honourable, *Charles Ld Hallifax*, is Auditor: He files all the Tellers Bills, whereby they charge themselves with all Money received. He by Warrant from the Ld Treasurer makes out Debentures to the several Persons who have Annuities, Fees or Pensions by Letters Patent, and directs them to the Tellers for Payment; and draws Orders for issuing Moneys payable upon the Privy Seal. He receives the daily State of each Tellers Account, and once a Week certifies the same to the Lord High Treasurer, who presents the Estimate to the Queen. At every *Michaelmas* and *Lady-day* he makes out a methodical Abstract of all Accompts of the preceding half Year, and delivers one to the Lord Treasurer the other to the Chancellor; and he keeps the Registers appointed for paying Persons in course, &c. He hath under him,

A Deputy, *William Clayton*, Esq;
 Pells Clerk, *John Ambrey*, Esq;
 Tally Cutter, *John Taylor*, Esq;
 and 3 under Clerks.

5. The Tellers of the *Exchequer* are 4,

The Right Honourable, *John Ld Fitz-Harding*.

The

The Honour. *James Vernon*, Esq;
The Hon. *Francis Roberts*, Esq; and
Tho. Cole, Esq;

These receive the Cash due to the Queen, and upon that throw a Bill through a Pipe down into the Tally Court, where the Auditor or his Clerk receives it and writes the Contents on a Tally, which being entred by the Pells Clerk, it is cloven by the Chamberlains or their Agents, and by them read and examined. These 4 Tellers have each a Deputy, and there are also 9 Clerks under the Tellers.

6. The Clerk of the Pells hath a Deputy and 8 Clerks (including 4 for the Annuity Pells.) It is this Officers business to enter every Teller's Bill into a Roll of Parchment or Pells (whence the Name of the Office) this is called *Pellis Receptorum*. He has also another, *Pellis Exituum*, which is a Roll for the Payments, and here he also enters by what Warrant the Money was issued or paid, as *per Stat. 22 and 23 Car. 2.*

7. The Trustees for circulating Exchequer Bills are Sir *James Bateman*, *John Heathcote* and *Henry Fermar* Esquires, also a Secretary *Lionel Hern* Esq; Cashier *Samuel Edwards*, Esq; a Clerk *Mr. Mitchell*, and 4 under Clerks.

8. Annuity Office, the 5 chief Clerks *Mr. Daves*, *Mr. Windham*, *Mr. Wright*, *Mr. Segar*, and *Mr. Bowmer*.

9. For Malt Tickets there are a Paymaster, *Mr. Nehem. Arnold*; a Comptroller, *Mr. Sam. Wiseman*, *Mr. Taylor*, Clerk, and 3 other Clerks.

10. For Million Lottery Tickets, the Paymaster is Sir *John Humble*, Kt. and Baronet; Comptroller is *John Strickland*, Esq; and there are 2 Clerks.

11. Managers and Agents for Taxes are *William Clayton*, *Richard*

Shoreditch, and *Robert Baker*, Esq; Paymaster of the Army and Transport Debentures *Mr. Jett*, Seniour; Examiners *Mr. Hume* and *Mr. Creamer*; and there are 3 Clerks, an Usher, and 4 Messengers besides 2 and a Porter to the *Exchequer*.

I have seen an Ingenious Manuscript in the Hands of ——— *Danvers*, Esq; relating to the Original and Nature of this *Exchequer*, which probably, (as it was a wonderful Invention) is the best managed both for Order and Frugality of any Publick Treasure in the World, where the Receipts and Issues are so numerous and on such various Occasions. The Tallies (or Tailles as *per 10 Edw. 1. Chap. 11.*) are cloven pieces of Wood given as Receipts to such as pay Money into the *Exchequer* upon Loans; it is wrote on both sides, which being cloven by the Chamberlain (as aforesaid) the Stock (or one part) is given to the Payer of the Money, the Counter-stock is kept in the *Exchequer* till such Money or Int. be demanded when the Stocks are compared to prevent Frauds, which this way does more effectually than any Writings which are liable to be counterfeited, whereas these can never be supposed, but that upon comparing the Tally with the Counterfoil the difference either in Dimension, Shape, Nature of the Wood or Cleaving would easily appear.

Excise Office, is now kept in the *Old Jewry* in *London*, where sit and meet the Commissioners and other Offices for managing, receiving and paying into the *Exchequer* the Money arising by the Duties of Excise on Beer, Ale, other Exciseable Liquors and Malt raised in *Great Britain*. That on Malt for *England* alone hath amounted to about 7 hundred thousand Pounds *per Ann.* and for Liquors near 1100000*l.* *per Ann.*

The Commissioners are in number 7, who have each 800*l.* per Ann. and to whom all the Inferiour Officers are accountable either immediately or by others. The present Commissioners are,

<i>Foot Onslow,</i>	}	Esquires.
<i>William Strong,</i>		
<i>George Townsend,</i>		
<i>Philip Ryley,</i>		
<i>Sir Marmaduke Wyvill,</i>		Bar.
<i>Edward Noel,</i>	}	Esquires.
<i>Christ. Montague,</i>		

Their Business is to see all things managed both relating to the Queen and her Subjects, according to several Laws in force concerning the Paying, Collecting the Duty, and Gauging the several Liquors and Malt.

Here are also 5 Commissioners of Appeals, viz.

<i>Sir William Honeywood,</i>	Baronet.		
<i>Richard Beake,</i>	}	Esquires.	
<i>Edmund Challoner,</i>			
<i>Joseph Addison,</i>			and
<i>Thomas Goodman,</i>			

To whom Persons may appeal in Causes heard before the Commissioners of Excise: Their Sallaries are 200*l.* per Ann. each.

Here are also an Auditor, *Sir Basil Dixwell*, Bar.

The Comptroller, *Ld Viscount Howard*.

Register, *Tho. Yarborough*, Esq;
 Secretary, *John Brougham*, Esq;
 Solicitor, *Whitlock Bustrade*, Esq;
 Clerk of the Securities, *Mr. Rob. Colbatch*.

Accomptant for the Imprest, *Mr. W. Taylor*.

Cashier, *Hen. Meriton*, Esq;

General Gauger within the Bills of Mortality is *Mr. William Cheyne*.

Accomptants General, *Mr. Alexander Forbes* and *Mr. Anthony Cosens*, who have an Assistant.

Correspondent, *Mr. Sam. Johnson*, who hath 2 Assistants.

Accomptants for the London Brewery are *Mr. William Forbes* and *Mr. Potter Wichello*, and 5 Accomptants for the Country.

Chief Examiners of the Excise Books *Mr. John Vero* for the Country, *Mr. Rob. Hussey* and *Mr. William Pulleyn* for London; and 4 other Examiners for Beer.

Clerk that examines Supervisors Diaries, *Mr. Corbet Skynner* and his Assistant.

Accomptant for the London Distillery, Strong Water, Syder, Mead and Vinegar, *Mr. Pollard*.

Examiner of the Distillery Books for England and Wales, *Jos. Bosely*, and 5 Assistants Accomptants.

Chief Examiner, <i>Mr. James Lambert</i> ,	}	for Malt.
and 6 others		

Surveyor of the London Brewery is *Mr. Edward Fewtrel*.

Clerk for delivering out Stationary Ware, *Mr. Gibbons* and his Assistant, besides Messengers and Doorkeepers, a Teller, 2 House-keepers, a Clerk to the Register, 3 Receivers and Bill-men; 3 Watchmen and a Yard-keeper; all whom, and the Collectors, Supervisors and Gaugers throughout England are together about 2000. whose Sallaries in all may amount to about 150000*l.* per Ann. i. e. 75*l.* per Ann. each one with another.

Faculty Office, is kept on the E. side of Godlyman Str. by Carter-Lane, where Business relating to the Faculty Court or Court of Faculties is dispatched. This Court belongs to the Archbishop of Canterbury, where Dispensations are granted to marry without Banes; to eat Flesh on Days prohibited; to One to have Two or more Benefices incompatible; to the Son to succeed the Father

ther in a Benefice, &c. as by Statute 25 H. 8. Ch. 21.

The Master of the Faculties (or Chief under the Archbishop) is

Sir Charles Hedges, Knt.

Dr. Hen. Falconberg, Register.

Filazers (from *filacium* a Thread or Wire whereon Writs or other things exhibited by Courts and Offices are filed) are Officers belonging to the *Queen's Bench* and others to the *Common Pleas*, who have the Counties in *England* (as the *Cursitors*) divided among them (some 1, some 2 or 3.)

Those of the *Common Pleas* (which are most ancient) are now in Numb. 17, in the gift of the Ld Chief Justice, who hold for Life: They make out (and File) all Writs and Proceſs upon Original Writs issuing out of *Chancery*, also Pones or Attachments, and Distringas, Proceſs of *Capias*; also Writs of View in real Actions; Writs of *Retorno habendo*, and *Withernam*: They enter all Appearances on special Bails upon any Proceſs made by them, make the 1st *Scire facias* upon special Bails, Writs of *Habeas Corpus*, &c.

Those of the *Queen's Bench* are in Numb. 37 (*Philazers* and *Exigents*) they make Proceſs upon Original Writs returnable *Contra Pacem* in that Court. These Offices are so numerous I have not room for their Names and Situation of their Offices which are commonly at their Dwelling Houses, there being no General Office for the *Philazers* of either Court.

First-Fruit Office, near the *Water-Gall* in the *Middle Temple*. See *Remembrancer*.

Fine Office, the same as *Chirographer*, which see.

Penn Office, situate in *Tanfield Court* in the *Temple*, a Ground-

Room, Numb. 3, on the Right-hand going in. It belongs to the Duke of *Bedford's Level* in *Lincoln* and *Cambridgeshires*.

Foreign Apposer: An Office belonging to the *Exchequer Court*, now kept in *Pump Court* by Mr. Serjeant *Whitacre*, to whom all Sheriffs after they are apposed of their Sums out of the *Pipe Office* repair to be by him apposed of their Green Wax; he examines the *Estreates* of the Sheriff with the Record, and apposeth or interrogateth him what he says to each Particular.

Foster Lane. Here is a Free Writing School, founded or built by Sir *John Johnson*; there are 8 Scholars of the Parish of *St. Vedast* and 4 of *St. Michael Quern* taught free of any Charge. See his Mon. *Señ.* the 2d. at the said Parish Church.

Free-Schools; in *Tuttle-fields* See *Palmer*.

Westminster School. See *Queen's School*.

See also *Almery School*.

Hills School: These 4 in *Westminster*.

See *Islington School*.

Bunhill School.

Cherry-tree Alley.

Castle Street.

Great Queen Street.

Parkers Lane.

Church Entry.

Old Jewry.

White-Chapel.

School-house Lane. See *Ratcliffe*.

Foster Lane.

Hoxton.

St. Saviour's Southwark.

St. Olaves Southwark.

Plough Yard.

Merchant Taylors.

Paul's.

Gray Fryers.

Rotherith and

East Smithfield.

Furnivalls Inn, is an Inn of *Chancery*, situate on the N. side of *Holbourn*, near against *Castle Yard*. It is so called as having been the House of the Family of the Lord *Furnivalls*, and was let out to Lawyers, who it appears resided here *Anno 1407*.

The Society are governed by 1 Principal and 12 Ancients. Those of this House are obliged to be in Commons a Fornight every Term, or pay 2 s. per Week if absent.

They have a Hall and Garden. They sell their Chambers for Life only, and have had no Mooting by utter Barristers of *Lincolns Inn* of late.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent a Bend betw 6 Martlets Gules within a Bordure of the 2d.*

Grays Inn. This is one of the 4 Inns of Court for the Study and Education of Gentlemen in the Knowledge and Practice of the Laws of *England*. It is called so because *Anno 1315*, and afterward the ancient and noble Family of the *Grays* resided here until toward the latter end of the Reign of King *Hen.* the 7th. But notwithstanding this Residence of the *Grays* it is observed from very good Authority, that the Students of the Law held this House by Lease from the Lord *Gray* of *Wilton* in King *Edw.* the 3d's time and since; and about 8 Years after a Bargain and Sale of the Manner of *Port Pool* (or *Grays Inn*) made to *Hugh Denys*, the Prior and Monks of *Shene* near *Richmond* got Licence to purchase Lands in Mortmain to the value of 100 l. per Ann. and accordingly they had granted to them the said Mannor with the Appurtenances, 4 Messuages, 4 Gardens, 1 Croft, 8 Acres of Land, &c. which the said Prior and Monks of *Shene* possessed, and which they devised to the Students of the Law for the

Rent of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. per Ann. as appears by the Register of the House, and which they so held till the general Dissolution of Monasteries by Parl. 30 H. 8. which then coming to the Crown was granted to them soon after by the said King in Fee-farm in the 32 H. 8. and the said Rent of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. was paid to the Kings use for 1 whole Year, and so hath been ever since, as per the Accounts of the Treasures. *Vid. Orig. Jur. p. 1-2.*

Some of their chief and ancient Orders for Government are,

That one of the Sons of every double Reader should be admitted without Fine, others to pay for admission 40 s. afterward this was raised to 3 l. 6 s. 8 d. excepting to those of *Staples* and *Bernards Inn*; it was afterward ordered, That setting the Fine on Admittance should be left to the Judgment of the Treasurer and Readers of the House.

After the 30th of *Elizabeth* none to be admitted unless his Fine be paid down, and 36 *Eliz.* those admitted were to find 2 Sureties for payment of his Duties as Pension to the House, for Chambers, and for Commons; which Sureties were to be Fellows of this House.

King *Ja.* in the 1st of his Reign commanded, That none should be admitted of this Society but Gent. by Descent, and he to be admitted was to give in his Name that his Quality might be considered. And that none to be admitted till they had paid all Duties per Ord. 6 *Ja.*

And afterward, That none should be admitted to any Chambers but for 3 Lives.

By 6 *Car. 1.* it was order'd, that those admitted should pay 10 l. Fine and 20 per Ann. Rent, and no Chambers to be sold but for 1 Life. But at present the Building Term for which Chambers are disposed of

is 51 Years, and the Renewing Term 21.

For their better Improvement in Learning at a Pension held 24 Jan. 12 Eliz. ordered, That Moots should be kept 3 Days in every Week, *Mondays, Tuesdays and Thursdays* if not Holidays; and every Inner Barrister, not putting Cases according to the old Order, to pay 2 s. for every default.

In 16 Ja. it was ordered, That some one of the 3d Table should assign a Case, and he that did it once to be excused for that Term.

Any Gent. who shall be expelled the House, he is not to be re-admitted but by Pension-Order, and shall pay 40 s. for his Re-admittance. And the Fine for Admittance (*Ann. 1664*) of a new Member not coming from the Inns of Chancery was 2 l. 13 s. 4 d. and there are several other ancient Rules relating to Commons not now used.

The first Reader of this House was *John Spelman, Esq;* Anno 1516. 1st Treasurer Anno 1530, but the Readers, Comptrollers and Revells have of late (for some Years) been laid aside.

The Arms in the Hall of this Inn of Court, are of *Charles Howard* Earl of Nottingham; *Tho. Ratcliffe* Earl of Suffex; *Edw. Stanley*, Earl of Derby; *William Cecil*, Lord Burleigh; *Rob. Earl of Salisbury*, Lord Gray of Wilton, *Sir Richard Wingfield*, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster in the time of *Hen. 8.* Earl of Bedford, Lord *Hunsdon*, *Ld Darcey*, *Ld St. John of Bletso*, *Henry Earl of Kent*, *Sir Nicholas Bacon*, Keeper of the Great Seal; *Sir Francis Bacon*, Baron of Verulam; *Ld Bergavenny*, *Ld Wentworth*, *Sir John Spelman*, one of the Judges of the King's Bench; *Clement Spelman Esq;* Curfitor Baron of the Exchequer, and many others which here is not room to insert.

As to the Building, the Chapel is accounted for in *Seet. 3.* and the Courts in *Seet.* the 1st. only here I shall add, that the Roof of the Hall is finely built of Timber in the nature of *Westminster Hall*; on the Turret is a S. declining Dial with this Motto, LUX DIEI, LEX DEI. That noble Court called *Cony Court* was built Anno 1687.

l. s. d.

A Gent. now pays for Admittance—	}	4 : 08 : 00
To the Officers at his coming into Commons		0 : 17 : 06
To the Preachers and Butlers Rolls per Term ———	}	0 : 05 : 00
To the Pension (or Parliament) for Mooting in order to be called to the Bar—		3 : 03 : 00
They are to be in Commons a Fortnight every Term, for which they pay—	}	0 : 16 : 00
And in the Winter Terms more ———		0 : 01 : 06

They are to be 7 Years admitted (or if they come from the Inns of Chancery 5 Years) Twenty Terms in Commons and have a Chamber in their own right, and then having done their Exercise are called to the Barr.

There are degrees of Tables for the Benchers, Barristers and Students. And the Officers of this House are,

A Treasurer,	A Pannier-man,
Steward,	Stewards man, and
4 Butlers,	Chief Butler's man,
2 Cooks,	2 Porters and
	1 Gardener.

The Garden is very spacious and pleasant, and has 6 principal Walks, of which 2 are Terrass Walks.

The Armorial Ensigns of this Society are, *Argent, a Griffin rampant segreiant proper.*

Gray Fryers School. Here, adjacent to the S. W. Angle of *Christ's Hospital* is a Free-School founded by Mr. *Strechly* for a Master and 12 Scholars of the Parish of *Christ Church, London.* It is anciently said to have belong'd to the Foundation tho' 'tis now separate, and here are only 6 Scholars taught free.

Great Queen-street: A School with a Chapel newly erected, *Anno 1706,* and maintained for a Master, 3 Assistants and 300 Scholars, 150 of whom are here taught, and 150 more at three other Schools, 1 in *Bond Stables,* 1 in *Lukeners Lane,* and another in *Queen Str.* done at the Charge of some select Persons of Quality who intend speedily to settle Lands as a Foundation for this Chapel and the Scool, as I was informed by the Master, who preacheth here a Sermon every Day, and there are Prayers daily 4 times. The Children, he says, are to have Learning, Cloaths, and will be put out Apprentices. But this School, &c. by reason the Master, as 'tis alledged, was not regularly Ordain'd is discontinu'd since my writing that above.

Gresham College, is a Noble Ancient Structure, situate on the S. E. side of *Broad Str.* or Wly side of *Bishopsgate Str.*

It is so called from the Founder, the worthy and famous Sir *Thomas Gresham,* Agent to Q. *Elizabeth,* whose Dwelling-house it sometime was. Here he founded the following Lectures by his Will dated 1579, viz. He gave half the *Royal Exchange* and the Building thereto belonging to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of *London* and their Successors for ever, in Trust,

that they provide 4 qualified Persons to read Lectures of Divinity, Geometry, Musick and Astronomy within his Dwelling-house, for which each Reader was to have 50*l. per Annum.* And to the Company of *Mercers* the other Moiety, who were also to find 3 Readers, viz. of Civil Law, Physick and Rhetorick, for which he also settled on them, in Trust, 50*l. per Ann.* each, besides which they have handsome Lodgings, which was since confirmed by Parliament. And accordingly the first Lectures were begun in *June 1597,* Read by

Mr. *Anthony Wotton* for Divinity.

D. *Matthew Gwin* for Physick.

Dr. *Henry Mountlow* for Civil Law.

Dr. *John Bull* for Musick.

Mr. *Brerewood* for Astronomy.

Mr. *Henry Bridges* for Geometry, and

Mr. *Caleb Wallis* for Rhetorick.

Which Lectures were read daily in Term-time except *Sundays,* and have so continued for the most part ever since. See also his Alms-Houses under *Broad-Street, Sect. the 6.* and his Mon. under *St. Helens, Sect. the 2d.* also *Royal Exchange, Sect. the 3d.*

This College was partly re-built, 'tis likely, *Anno 1601,* that Date being in the Nly Window of the Repository, with the Arms of Sir *Tho. Gresham,* viz. *Argent, a Chevron ermin betw 3 Mulletts sable pierced;* which Building narrowly escaped the Flames in 1666. The Court is near 144 Foot square, built on each side with Brick covered with Slate, containing the Hall, the Repositorie, the Library, and several Lodgings for the Professors.

The present Learned Professors are as follows.

Names

<i>Names of Professors.</i>	<i>Faculties.</i>	<i>Days they Read on.</i>	<i>Time and Place.</i>
<i>Edward Laney, A. M.</i>	<i>Divinity,</i>	<i>Monday,</i>	} Beginning at 9 in the Morning and 3 After- noon, in the Hall near the S. Angle of the Court.
<i>Robert Briggs, A. M.</i>	<i>Civil Law,</i>	<i>Tuesday,</i>	
<i>Alexand. Toriano, L.L.B.</i>	<i>Astronomy,</i>	<i>Wednesday,</i>	
<i>Andrew Took, A. M.</i>	<i>Geometry,</i>	<i>Thursday,</i>	
<i>Edward Martin, A. M.</i>	<i>Rhetorick,</i>	<i>Friday,</i>	
<i>John Woodward, M. D.</i>	<i>Phyſick,</i>	} <i>Saturday</i> { <i>A. M.</i>	
<i>Shipen, A. M.</i>	<i>Muſick,</i>		

These Read in the Morning in English, in the Afternoon Latin (except the Muſick, which is English) during the Term-time; and in case of any Vacancy, the Choice is by the City or by the Company of *Mercers*, as is said above, for their respective Faculties according to the said Will.

The Royal Society.

At this College, every *Wednesday* about 3 Afternoon, in a Room by the Sly Corner of the Quadrangle do meet the *Royal Society*, who are a Corporation of the greatest Proficients in all kind of Learning, whose Principal design is the Improving of Natural and Experimental Knowledge, which they have been very diligent and successful in ever since the first meetings of a few Philosophical Gent. at the Lodgings of Bp *Wilkins* at *Wadham College* in *Oxford*, as the late Honourable *Robert Boyle, Esq;* *Dr. Ward* Bp of *Salisbury*, *Sir Christopher Wren*, *Sir William Petty*, *Dr. Wallis*, *Dr. Willis*, *Dr. Goddard*, *Dr. Bathurst*, *Dr. Hook*, the late Professor of Geometry in this College, &c. and 2 Years before the Restoration many had meetings here at *Gresham College* on the same design, as Lord *Brouncker* the first President, who continued it 14 Years; *Sir Robert Moray*, *John Eveling, Esq;* *Sir George Ent*, *Dr. Croon*, *Henry Slingsby, Esq;* &c.

And after the Restoration of King *Charles*, his Majesty was so far induced to forward this laudable Undertaking, as in the Year 1663, to grant them a Charter of Incorporation, bearing Date (as by their Charter-Book in the Library) *Apr. 22°. 15° Car. 2°.* of which Society the King stiled himself Founder, Patron and Companion, granting them many ample Privileges, constituting them, *The Royal Society*, to be composed of a President, 20 Council, and Fellows, with a Treasurer, Secretaries, Curators, &c. and granting them power to purchase Lands, have a Common Seal, Print their Proceedings, License Books, take Bodies of Malefactors for Anatomy, make By-Laws and Orders, &c. and to bear these Armorial Ensigns.

Their Arms.

Arms Argent, on a Canton Gules, 3 Lions of England; Supporters, 2 Hunting Hounds argent, each collared with Ducal Coronets Or, Crest on a Helmet proper and Coronet as before; an Eagle proper, supporting with his right Foot an Escutcheon as the Canton. Motto,

NULLIUS IN VERBA.

In the Meeting Room they admit the Fellows thus;

When any Person is minded to be of this Society, he desires some of that Corporation to make it known to the President and Fellows at the next

next meeting, which being done, they enter his Name in a Book, and finding him upon Enquiry to be a Credible Ingenious Man he is chose in at another meeting; then he is brought among the rest of the Members, and the President says these words to him (as it is in their Rules and Orders)

I do by the Authority and in the Name of the Royal Society of London, for improving of Natural Knowledge admit you a Fellow thereof.

At their Admission they pay in to the Treasurer 40 s. and 52 s. per Annum afterward; this defrays the Charge of making Experiments, pays under Officers, &c.

In this Room are the Pictures of the Honourable Robert Boyle, Esq; Sir Robert Southwell, Mr. Halley, Sav. Profess. of Geometry; Sir Hen. Spelman, Bp Wilkins (the first Secretary and a Benefactor) the said Ld Brouncker, Dr. Wallis, Dr. Hobbs of Malmsbury, an Orig. Dr. Harvey who first discovered the Circulation of the Blood, and Mr. Pepys, &c.

On the Nly side of this Quadrangle is their Repository, where are a curious Collection of the Products of Nature and Art, not only Human, but of Beasts, Birds, Fish, Insects, Shells, Stones, &c.

An Account of the most remarkable Rarities in the Repository at Gresham College, mostly abstracted from the Learned Dr. Grews Account, and the rest as I find them in the Repository.

Several Human Rarities.

1. AN EGYPTIAN MUMMY, given by Henry D. of Norfolk, in le. $5\frac{1}{2}$ Foot, defended with thicknesses of Linnen Cloth 3 degrees of fineness, on the utmost Cover is laid a white Paint the thickness of an

Egg-shell, whereon are drawn the Hieroglyphick Figures of Men, Women and Birds of several Colours, but with rude Shapes; so mean was the Art of Painting among the Egyptians heretofore.

The inmost Cover is wrapped round the Head, Trunk, each Arm and Leg apart like Swathing Bands; about 20 of the utmost of these Folds are lightly tinged, the others more fully with a blackish Gummy Substance, and the Flesh seems to be covered into black Rozen, which being held to the Flame of a Candle is a little odorous and inflammable, and the Bones are of a black Colour as if burnt. Whence it is probable, the way of Embalming among the Egyptians was by boyling the Body in a long Cauldron, in some kind of Liquid Balsom, but 'tis likely a better way would be by soaking the Body in some white sort of Oyle, and such as will dry, made and kept so hor as to evaporate the Watery Parts and keep the Flesh white and limber, which would be of good use in the business of Anatomy.

2. The entire Skin of a Moor, tanned with the Hair on, every part remaining.

It may be Tanned by all the ways other Skins are, and a Thong of it tied about the Middle, is good for facilitating the Birth, and especially against Mother Fits.

3. All the principal Veins, Arteries and Nerves both of the Limbs and Viscera, the Gift of John Evelyn, Esq; who saw them taken out of the Body of a Man and very curiously spread on 4 large Tables. The Veins and Arteries are very well done, but the Nerves have been more truly represented by Dr. Lower. I have seen the like at Dr. Gardiner's in Bow-Lane.

4. The

4. The Skeleton of a Man wherein the Numb. of Bones (about 250) with their Dimensions, Figure and Articulations are obvious, given by *Tho. Povey, Esq;*.

Of Human Bones are prepared the *Spiritus Oleosus* (&c.) which is of undoubted use in Hysterical Passions.

5. The Skeleton of a Woman of equal height with the former, by comparing these together it appears that the *Os ilium* is larger and more outward in the Female, for the more easie Labour: It is also $\frac{1}{2}$ an Inch broader in the Female for the better Sustentation of the *Fœtus* in the Womb. The *Vertebrae* of the Loyns are larger and stronger in the Male, being hereby better fitted for bearing Burthens; and as in the Male there are 32 Teeth and in the Female but 28; so the nether Chap in the Male is half an Inch broader than the Female, as being made to accommodate a bigger Muscle for the motion of those Teeth, and the Angles subjected to the *Os jugale* are half an Inch more distant, for that a Man being fitted in other respects to undergo more Labour, his Chaps also should be the better made to eat the more: Also the Skull of the Male is much bigger, and so capable of more Brains.

6. A Tooth taken out of the Testicle of a Woman $\frac{1}{2}$ an Inch long, painted like the Eye-tooth of a Man; given by Dr. *Tyson*.

7. Hair taken out of the Ovary of a Woman by the same Hand, it is Gray and 1 Hair longer than the rest $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Yard.

8. A piece of Bone voided by Sir *William Throgmorton* with his Urin $\frac{1}{3}$ of an Inch over.

9. A Relation of a Bullet voided by the *Penis* with Urin.

10. A Stone voided by the *Penis*

of a Man at *Exeter*, given by Dr. *Cotton*, of a Pyramidal Fig. in le. $2\frac{1}{4}$ Inches.

Of Human Stones, either of the Kidnies or Bladder, are prepared the Chrystalline Salt, and the Elixir Medicines.

Quadrupedes.

11. *The Sloath.* He comes near the Bear-kind, and breeds chiefly in *Florida* and *Brasile*; it is so slow of motion as to be 3 or 4 Days in climbing up and coming down a Tree; his Fore-Feet are almost double to those of his Hinder.

12. The Foot of a white *Greenland* Bear 6 Inches broad.

13. The Tusk of a Tyger near 5 Inches, or from the Goom to the Apex near 2 Inches, an Inch over and $2\frac{1}{2}$ about: This Tyger weighed 435 lb.

14. A Fore-Claw of the same Tyger, in Shape like a Cat's, an Inch broad and $2\frac{1}{2}$ long. Tygers abound in *Mexico*, *Brasil*, and *E. India*.

15. A Stone taken out of a Dog's Bladder, given by *Seth* late Ld Bp of *Sarum*, above $1\frac{1}{2}$ Inch thick, $2\frac{1}{2}$ over, and above 3 Inches long.

16. The great *Tamandua* or Ant-Bear, Feeds on Ants; he useth his Tail for a Cover, which he sometimes spreads over his whole Body like a Squirrel.

17. The Skull of a River Horse or *Hippopotamus*. If we respect his Figure he were more properly called a River Ox. The same Animal which in *Job* is called *Behemoth*: This Creature full grown is $4\frac{1}{2}$ Yards long, 2 Yards high, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ Yard broad, short Leg'd, cloven Hoofs, having 4 Hoofs; a Tail like a Tortoise which he twists like a Hogg; Head almost like an Ox, his Chaps wide, his Eyes small, his Fore-teeth very great, some of them $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot round and above $\frac{3}{4}$ long; Rings of his Teeth are believed to be

be effectual against the Cramp. He is found in the River Nile, *Bambooth* and *Cango*.

18. The Quills of a Porcupine, which on occasion the Creature can shoot at his pursuing Enemy, and erect at pleasure; bred in *India*, *Africa* and *Æthiopia*.

19. The Flying Squirrel, of a dark Gray Colour, about $5\frac{1}{2}$ Inches from his Nose to his Buttock; this Creature, for a good Nut-tree, will pass a River on the Bark of a Tree erecting his Tail for a Sail.

20. The Horns of a Roe-Deer of *Greenland*, about 1 Inch long and $\frac{1}{2}$ an Inch over; Deer in *New Mexico* are so big, that they breed them to draw as Oxen.

21. The Rock Doe, a Creature of admirable swiftness, and whose Horns grow sometimes backward over their Buttocks.

22. The Horns of a *Spanish* Ram, in le. 3 Yards, and 1 Yard betw the Tips.

23. The Tail of an *Indian* Cow, its Hair about $1\frac{1}{4}$ Yard long, near as soft and fine as Womens. This Cow is worshipp'd by the People near the River *Ganges*.

24. The Skin of a young Rhinoceros. This Creature is near as big as an Elephant but not so tall: He will lick a man to death by raking away the Flesh to the Bone with his rough and sharp Tongue. They breed in *India* about *Bengale* and the River *Ganges*.

25. The Leg-bone of an Elephant; it was brought out of *Syria* for the Thigh-bone of a Gyant, 'tis about 1 Yard and 6 Inches long, and above a Foot about in the smallest part; the Elephant to which it did belong might be about 5 Yards high. These Creatures are brought from *Ceylan*, *Sumatra*, *Cochin*, *Siam*, &c. but they breed most in *Aracan* and *Pegu*; those in the first

place are most docile, the *Æthiopians* behind *Mosambique* eat them and sell their Teeth; the *Indians* use them to Draw and Ship their Goods. In Winter when it begins to Rain they are mad, and so continue from *Apr.* to *September* chain'd to some Tree, and then become tame again.

26. A round hairy Ball near 3 Inches over, taken out of the Stomach of a Calf; also several others.

27. Half a Fibrous Ball taken out of the Stomach of a Sheep: It consists of most fine herby Threads or Fibres very closely compact, covered with a black shining and thin Cuticle, a piece hereof fired burns like Match-cord, always to Ashes. The Hair Balls are supposed to be made by the motion of a Stomach as Wool is compacted by the Hand in making a Hat.

28. Several Sea and Land Tortoise-Shells: The difference is, that the Sea Tortoise has a more rude and softer Shell, and the Feet of him more like the Fins of a Fish as proper to swim with; also in Bulk, some on the *Brazilian* Shore be sufficient to dine 80 Men, and so great in the Island *Cuba* as to creep along with 5 Men on their Backs; he squirts the Water out of his Nostrils like a Dolphin. In Generation the Embraces of the Male and Female are said to continue a Lunary Month: They are catch'd by being turned on their Backs when they come to the Shore, as they lie they will sometimes fetch deep sighs and shed abundance of Tears.

29. The Heart of a Sea Tortoise about as big as a Lamb's.

30. The Pisse of a Sea Tortoise, 'tis 14 Inches long and 2 and a $\frac{1}{2}$ in circumference, in substance like a Bulls. Great Efficacy is attributed to it by *Lyon* in curing him of 2 fits of the Stone.

31. The

31. The Egg of a Sea Tortoise White and Spherical, about the bigness of a Hand-Ball, the Shell rather thinner and softer than a Hens. She lays them in the Sand, where they lie till they are hatch'd, sometimes above 100 at a breed.

32. A Cameleon's Skin is everywhere rough as it were with little round Blisters or Knobs, those on his Head and Back greater than of his Legs, Sides and Belly which gives an appearance of different Colours, *into which, some say, he can turn himself.* His Tail is as long as a Lizard's but slenderer. *He is said to live by the Air.*

33. A Crocodile about $2\frac{1}{2}$ Yards long. In the Bay of *Panama* near the *Isthmus of America* are some, affirmed to be 100 Foot long. This is the same Animal which in the Book of *Job* is called the *Leviathan*, falsely taken for the *Whale*, as *Bochart* hath demonstrated. They have no Tongue.

34. Here is the Skeleton of a Crocodile $4\frac{3}{4}$ Yards long, the Head 2 Foot, the Neck near $1\frac{1}{2}$ Foot; the Trunk 4 Foot, Tail 7 Foot; his Teeth about 60.

35. A Scaly Lizard $1\frac{1}{2}$ Yard long. He is said to be a most tame and innocent Creature. He changeth from Green to Hairy Colour when angry; Eggs eat very pleasant: And in *Brazile* are a sort 5 Foot long, and being flay'd and sodden, for Whiteness, sweetness and Tenderness surpass all other Meat.

36. A Land-Salamander. *Bartholine* tells of one that was kept 9 Months without Food.

Serpents.

37. A Snake. In *Barbados* there are some will slide up the Wall of a House; in *Brazile* some are said to be 25 Foot long and upward.

38. The *Cuticula* (or thin Shin) of an *English Viper*, which they cast off at Spring and Fall, done in the space of 24 Hours from all parts entire.

39. The Skin of a *Boeguacu*, a Serpent of all other kinds the greatest, but not so venomous as some.

40. The Skin of the *Ibibaboca*, whose bite of all other kinds is most pernicious, 'tis healed by a *Cataplasm* made of the Head.

41. The Skin of a Rattle-Snake, a Serpent so called from the Rattle at the end of his Tail, that of this is composed of 16 White Bones, very hollow, thin, hard and dry, and therefore very Sonorous, and the Tail of every uppermost Bone running within 2 of the Bones below it, they have not only a moveable coherence, but multiply the sound, each Bone cutting against 2 others at the same time: This Rattle warns Travellers to avoid them. The largest are in *Panuco* in *Mexico*.

Of Birds.

42. A Batt or Flitter-Mouse of the *West-Indies*, from his Nose end to his Anus near a Foot, his Body near 3 Inches over, his Head $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ over, his Nose like a Dogs, the end about $\frac{1}{2}$ Inch broad, his ears extream thin, about $\frac{3}{4}$ of an Inch long and as broad, an Inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ asunder, his Eyes $\frac{1}{3}$ of an Inch long; he hath 36 Teeth, the Wings extended are 2 or 3 Inches above a Yard wide from end to end. He is governed by an Arm with 4 Fingers and a Thumb, also has 5 Toes on his Pedicum.

The *Chineses* esteem them as delicate Meat.

43. The Head of an Ostrich: It is the greatest Bird in the World; when he holds up his Head and Neck near 2 Ells high. He flies not, because

cause his Wings are short, but with the help of them can out-run a Horse, a Powder of his Stomach dissolves the Stone, saith *Schroder*.

44. A Cassowary, the greatest Bird next an Ostrich, his Bill almost like a Goose's, and hath 3 Toes without a Heel.

45. The Head of a Sea-Eagle. The Eagle is said to build yearly on the Rocks of *Snowdon* in *N. Wales*, and in *Anno* 1668, an Eagle's Nest was found on the *Peak* in *Derbyshire*, flat, about 2 Ells square and a young one in it.

46. The Bird of Paradise; they breed in the *Molucca Islands*, and are worshipp'd by the Natives for their Beauty and because they know not whence they come.

47. The great Red and Blue Parrot sent hither from *Java*, there are above 20 sorts, the greatest called *Cockatoone*, the middlemost *Popinjays*, and the least *Parroquets*; they breed very numerously in both the *Indies*, and fly in great Flocks in *Barbadoes*.

48. The Bill of a Bird called in *Brasile Coa*, shape and bulk like a *Parroquet*. He feeds on all kind of venomous things but is himself a Cordial.

49. A young Linnet preserved in rectify'd Spirits of Wine 17 Years, given by the Honourable *Rob. Boyle* the 1st inventor of that way of preserving Animals.

50. The Head of the Horned Crow or Rhinoceros Bird; and the Beak which is a precious Antidote against all manner of Poison.

51. The Leg of a monstrous Bird, $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot long, 2 Inches and $\frac{1}{4}$ about, and hath 5 Toes and great black Spurs.

52. Two Heads of the Grosbeak, his Beak is so strong that he can crack an Olive Stone.

53. A Huming Bird, from the

top of his Breast to the end of his Tail 2 Inches; a Bird of radiant Colours; this Bird and Nest is said to weigh but 12 Grains, his Feathers are set in Gold, and sell at a great rate.

Water Fowls.

54. The *Fabiru's Head*. He is bigger than a Swan; the Bill is above a Foot and a $\frac{1}{2}$ long, his Beak bended upward.

55. The Horn of the *Unicorn Bird*. He is headed and footed like a Dunghill Cock, tail'd like a Goose with a Horn on his Forehead somewhat as the Unicorn is pictur'd; his Spurr grows on the fore-joint of the Wing.

56. The Head of a *Shovler*. He is like a Hern only his Bill is flat like Shovel. He feeds on Shell-Fish, wherewith having filled his Crop he lets them lie warm there till they open, and then disgorging picks the Meat out of the Shell.

57. The *Sea Curlew*, whose Colours so alter that being 1st Black, then Ash-coloured, next White, after that Scarlet, and last Crimson, which grows the richer the longer he lives.

The Palmipedes or Web-footed Birds.

58. The *Phœnicopter*. There are many of them in *Peru*, and in Winter in *France*, his lower Beak is longest, their Tongue was a delicious Morsel among the *Romans*.

59. The *Loon*. His Legs are broad and flat, his Claws like a man's Nail, he is as big as a Goose; they breed in *Farra* and other *Scotch Islands*.

60. A Shag's-Foot. He is a little bigger than a tame Drake. He and the Cormorant are the only Palmiped's that sit and build in Trees.

61. The

61. The Pelican. He makes a noise like an Ass, from the end of his Bill to his Rump near an Ell long, tho' the Trunk of his Body is not a Foot; his Crop extends to the end of his Bill, and 'tis probable that the Meat herein warmed is partly disgorged by the Female to feed her Young, which might give occasion to the Fiction of his feeding his Young with his own Blood.

62. The Soland Goose, about the bigness of ours but larger Wings, she is said to find out the most agreeable Fish to carry to her Young by swallowing and disgorging several. Out of their Fat the Scots make an Oyl for the Gout, their Young are a great Dainty.

63. The Penguin. His Wings are so short he cannot fly but swims fast; they work themselves as the Coneys deep Borough by the Sea side.

64. The Puffin. When they fight they will hold so hard by their Bills as to break one another's Necks; what they eat in the Day they disgorge a part of in the Night into the Mouths of their Pullen.

65. Tropick Bird, so called because said never to be seen but betw the Tropicks.

Eggs and Nests of Birds.

66. Ostrich Egg about $5\frac{1}{2}$ Inches diameter; I have known one hold 3 Pints.

67. That of a Cassowary, a perfect Oval at both ends alike, diameter about $3\frac{1}{2}$ Inches.

68. The Egg of a Red-shank acutely Conical, as big as a Rooks.

69. The Egg of a Swan with another within it, given by Sir Tho. Brown of Norwich, who has observ'd the like in Hens and Turkeys. It is observed, that Nature is so intent on finishing her Work that she is

oftner known to over than under-do it, as you may find 20 Eggs with 2 Yelks, or 20 Animals with 2 Heads for 1 that has none.

70. Also 'tis observed, that the Figure of the Egg answers to that of the Trunk of the Bird whence it comes.

71. Here are some Eggs perfectly Spherical, and here is an Account also of the Nests of several Foreign Birds, and several other Eggs.

Fishes Viviparous (or that bring forth their Young alive.)

The Rib of a Triton or Mareman about the length but thicker than a Man's; the Fish was taken near Brasile.

73. A Bone said to be taken out of the Maremaid's Head.

One Joint of the Back-bone of a Whale (called a Vertebra) it weighs near 30 lb. Averdupois.

74. The Pizle of a Whale in le: above a Yard, and near the Root $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot round, but its very end scarce an Inch (I have seen one appearing 5 Inches in diameter.)

75. Part of the Ear-bone of a Whale as big as a Laborer's Fist, and hard as any Bone. Wormius mentions a Manuscript accounting for 22 kinds of Whales, and the last save 1, said to be near 130 Ells long, but the last of all liker an Island than an Animal. In Icelana they are so common that the hard Bones are used for Impaling Gardens, &c.

76. The Horn of the Sea Unicorn, given by Sir Joseph Williamson 8 Foot long, streight and white with spiral Furrows, the greatest Circumference about 7 Inches; the Horn with the Fish it self is described by Wormius to be 30 Ells long.

77. To shew that it expells Poison

son he mentions this to be given a Dog after a Dose of Arsenick, and to another 12 Grains after a Drachm of *Nux Vomica*, both which lived, whereas 2 other Dogs having the same Doses without the Horn died, this attested by several Physicians of note. The Sea-Unicorn, he says, is a lesser Whale.

78. A Saw-Fish; also the Saw or spired Snout of a Saw-Fish 4 Foot long; the Fish to which this belong'd was 5 Yards, and had it liv'd it would have been 8 Yards in le.

79. The Head of the Rapier-Fish. He grows sometimes to the le. of 5 Yards, he preys on Fishes; the Whale, to shake off the Sword-fish and Theshal, his two mortal Enemies, leaps sometimes more than his own le. above Water.

This Fish is taken in the *German Ocean*, *Black Sea*, and the *Danube*.

80. The Head of the *Manati* (or Sea-Cow) like that of an Ox, his Body long like an Otters, his 2 Feet like an Elephants; sometimes he is about 12 Yards long and 4 broad, he feeds on the Grass on the Banks of the Sea; Calves, and suckles her Young (as some other Fishes with 2 Duggs.) An *Indian King* is said to keep and feed one of them with Bread 26 Years in a Lake near his House, cross which he would carry 10 People on his Back with ease.

81. The *Balance Fish*, his Head like the Beam of a Balance, his Eyes being at the 2 extrems, they breed near *Smyrna*.

82. The *Morse's Scull*. He sometimes grows to be bigger than an Ox, has 4 Feet, and breeds about the *Isle Madagascar*.

83. A piece of a *Morse's Hide* above halt an Inch thick.

The Male or White Shark 2 Yards long, they are sometimes 7 or 8

Yards long, their Teeth standing in a 6 fold Row, and their Throat being as wide as their Body, they sometimes bite off a Limb or swallow Men whole.

84. The *Spotted Hound Fish*, the Female often brings forth twice in a Moon.

85. The Head and Tail of a *Dolphin*, that to which his Head belong'd was above $2\frac{1}{2}$ Yards long, he is said to swim swifter (by the help of his Tail) than all other Fishes.

86. The *Skeleton of a Porpess* or *Sea Hogg*. The Bones of the fore-Finns resemble Hands and Fingers, the Tail-Finns like those of 2 Feet conjoined, he is about 1 Ell long, the Gutts are 11 times the length of the Fish.

87. The *Sea Calf* or *Seal*; this is about 1 Yard long, his fore Feet are fit for going, his hinder Feet like Finns; he is all over Hairy, and (Mr. Ray says) some are as big as a Heifer of 2 Years.

88. A *Sturgeon*; he is said to be sometimes 6 Yards long, has a long Snout and a very little Mouth; also 2 *Moon Fishes*, and some others.

OVIPAROUS FISHES (or those that bring forth by Eggs or Spawn.)

89. A *Siphalter*. This Fish by the help of a Coronet or Sucker on his Head can stick fast to a Ship or even to a Stone, so as to pull one of 12 or 14 lb. from the Ground, and is said to stop a Ship under Sail as the *Remora*.

90. The *Globe Fish*, like a Hedge-hogg, he is found in the *River Nile*. Also 2 *Sea Porcupines*.

91. The *Star-gazer*, so called because he looks directly against the Sky: Also several *Cony Fishes* and some others.

Scaled Fishes.

92. The *Cucupn-Guacu*, as the People of *Brasil* call it, 2 Yards long; his Mouth open makes a Circle of about a Foot diameter, likely the biggest of Scaled Fish except the Sturgeon.

93. The *File Fish*; so called from its likeness to a File, if the last and least of his Fins be depressed 2 others will be so likewise, but not otherwise.

94. The *Snipe Fish*, a small Fish with a long Bill and large Eye orbits.

95. The *Swallow Fish*, so called from the length of his Gill Finns extending like Wings, to the end of his Tail, his Body like a Herring, they often fly above Water to avoid being prey'd on.

96. *Kite Fish*, another flying Fish with shorter Wings but broader.

97. The *Needle Fish*, so called as being long and small, and some other Scaled Fish.

Exanguious. (or Bloodless) Fishes.

98. 2 *Horned Lobsters*; all Lobsters use their Tail as Finns, where-with they swim backward, reaching sometimes 10 Yards at a jirk or Spring.

99. The *Claw of a great Lobster*, above a Foot long, so that the Lobster ratably must have been a Yard long. *Aristotle* notes, that the right Claw of all Lobsters and Crabbs is biggest.

100. The *Preke* or *Poulps*; they have 8 Fingers or Arms wherewith they swim and attack their Prey, and if they are pursued they presently cast forth a black Liquor, and so darkening the Water make their escape.

101. Several *Star Fishes*, all have their Mouth in the middle; some have 5 Rays, by the help of which they swim very swiftly, but there are others also with 6, and with 12 Rays or Arms.

Whirled and Single Shells.

102. Several *Wilks*, one above a Foot in le.

103. The *Conical Snails*, &c. It is affirmed by *Aristotle*, that the Rounds in the Wilk's Turban show the Years he is old. A Wilk being burnt, powder'd and mix'd with old Oyl to the consistency of Glew is an admirable Remedy against Baldness, the Head being shaved and rubbed therewith; also Milk drunk out of these Shells is observed to be good against a Chin-cough.

104. The *Slick Sailer*, 2 here, 1 near a quarter of a Yard long. The Animal is of kin to the *Polypus*, famous for the Art of Navigation. He rises to the top of the Water with his shell inverted, and being there returns it, then having a thin Membrane spread against the Wind for a Sail, 2 Feet for a Rudder and 2 for a Helm, he sails along, and in case of danger fills his Shell with Water and sinks himself to the bottom of the Sea.

105. The *Pearly Sailer*, so called from his Colour on both sides, like *Pearl*, hereof Necklaces are made.

106. Several *Venus Shells*, so called from their Beauty; the *Italians* use them in polishing Paper, &c. the *Egyptians* their Linnen, &c. good to cure Ulcers in the Corners of the Eyes.

107. The *Sea-Ear*, from its being shaped like a man's Ear; the *Goldsmiths* in *France* split them into thin Plates wherewith they beautifie Cabinets.

108. The *Conick* and other *Lim-pets*, Headed and Horned like a Snail; they are used by our Fishermen for Baits, but when they are touched will stick so fast to the Rocks as hardly to be loosed without cutting.

Shells double and multiple.

109. *Sea-Wing*, $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Yard over, and 2 Foot long, the largest and longest of all the Shells I have seen (says the Dr.)

110. *Sea Oyster*. *Rondeletius* says, that in *India* some are a Foot long.

111. *Escallop Shell*, some are taken near *Portland* and *Purbeck*. *Rondeletius* prefers them before *Oysters*, and *Linscholen* saith, That by *Malacca* (in the *E. Indies*) Shells like these are found that 2 strong Men can scarce draw.

112. *Black gaping Cockle*, swimming open on the Water, use 1 Shell as a Boat the other as a Sail, they scour along.

113. *Mother of Pearl*, so called from its Colour; the Shell is said to be found near the Island *Borneo* (in *E. India*) some weighing 47 Pound.

114. *Great waved Muscle*, $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Foot, some are a Foot in length.

The Natives of *Brasil* use *Muscle Shells* for Spoons and Knives, these and those of all sorts of Shell-Fish being burnt are of a *Caustick Nature*; their Powder is a good *Dentifrice*.

115. The Dr. has also an Account of several other Shells contained in 7 Schemes.

Insects with naked Wings.

116. Several Bees. Their under Wings are least for their easier flying. The Honey-bag is their Stomach, which having filled more than to satisfy they vomit up the

greatest part of the Honey to be preserved against Winter.

Authors that have writ on their Policy, Generation, Conservation, Diseases and Use are *Aristotle*, *Moufet*, *Butler* and *Rusden*, but what is said of their spontaneous Generation is fabulous. The Ashes of Bees are put into most Compositions for breeding Hair.

117. Several sorts of Flies. The Hair of the Head often wet with the Water of common Flies distill'd in *Balneo Mariae*, will grow to a very great length. Flies swallowed cause violent Vomiting, and Butterflies are Diuretick.

Insects with sheathed Wings.

118. The *Tingle Worm*, that with the least touch drops a kind of oily Liquor from his Mouth, and being bruised yields a fragrant smell; they are numerous in *Germany*.

119. The great *Bull Chafer*, the biggest of Insects yet known, le. of this about 5 Inches, over his Back above $2\frac{1}{4}$ Inches.

118. The *Toddy Fly*, whose utmost le. is about 5 Inches but not so broad as the last; they will drink themselves drunk with the Liquor of a *Toddy Tree*, whence their Name.

119. A *Stagg Beetle*, from his Horns branch'd like those of a Stagg, his utmost le. about 3 Inches; his Horns wore in a Gold-ring are said to be good against the Cramp.

The Dr. also mentions and for the most part describes the *Nocoonaca*, the *Goat-Chafers*, *Gogle ey'd*, &c. Beetles, *Carabus's*, the *Leopard Fly*, *Water Clock*, *Goat Fly*, *Punee's*, &c. and the *Spanish Fly* which in some cases may be taken inwardly.

Of Creeping Insects.

120. *The smallest Ant or Emmet*, hardly bigger than a Flea: They are said to build their Nests with Clay and Lome as big as a Bee-hive in several Cells. They are numerous throughout all *India*, so that they are forced to set the feet of their Cup-boards and Chests in Cisterns of Water to preserve their Cloaths and Victuals. Concerning their Species, Nature, Generation, Use for feeding Pheasants and Partridge, see *Philosoph. Transactions* N^o. 23, & 64. The Liquor of Ants is commended by *Schroder* for a most excellent Ophthalmick (or Remedy against sore Eyes.)

121. *The Web of a Bermuda Spider*, so strong as to snare a Bird as big as a Thrush. Spiders, saith *Aristotle*, cast Threads, not from within as an Excrement, but from without. Of the History of Spiders see the Observations of *Mr. Lister*, *Lib. de Araneis*.

122. *The Silk-worm Bombyx*; the full History hereof is written by *Malpighius*; as to the manner of his Feeding, the several Changes he undergoes while a Worm, and while transformed into an *Aurelia* and thence to a Butterfly, with the Generation afterwards, &c.

123. *The Baggs of the Virginian Silk-worm*.

124. *The Palmer Worm*, so call'd for that he has no certain Home or Diet.

125. *The Hair Worm*, little thicker than a Horse Hair and about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Foot long; also Water Scorpion, Water Worm, and some others.

Woods, Branches and Leaves.

126. A piece of the Wood of the Cove Tree.

127. Part of an Arm of the stinking Tree, smelling like a Humane Excrement.

128. A piece of *Serpent Wood*; an excellent Remedy against biting of Vipers.

129. Part of the Trunk of a young *Mountain Cabbage*. 'Tis said by *Mr. Stubbs*, *Phil. Tran.* N^o. 36. that it is one sort of a Palm-tree. It grows in *Jamaica* and in *Barbadoes* also, where 'twas confidently reported there was one of about 300 Foot high. The Sprouts of one Year are eaten both boyled and raw, being good meat both ways.

130. A piece of a Branch naturally shaped like a *Penis* with Testicles annexed.

131. A Pipe made of a hollow Branch and twisted into a loose Knot, in which one part of the Branch is incorporated with the other.

132. Two large Branches incorporated in the form of a Saltier Cross.

133. Two Branches growing together like a long Cross or our Saviour's Cross.

134. A *Palmeto Leaf*, 1 Yard and $\frac{1}{2}$ long, which the Dr. describes.

135. Another sort of Palm-Leaf $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Yard long and 7 Inches broad at one end, in some places $\frac{1}{3}$ of an Inch thick, of a wonderful Substance. Leaves are used in some places where they grow for Garments and thatching Houses; they lop the Wine-Palm about 2 Foot above the Ground, and of the Liquor that runs from it make an excellent Wine called *Mignol*, like *White Champayne*; the fruitful kinds flourish chiefly in *Egypt* and *Syria*, the hottest part of the *Indies* and *Canary Islands*, of which one is the *Palm Island*; the barren kind in *Italy* and *Sicily*.

136. The Palm Net or Bag; some part of it hath been cut off yet 'tis above 2 Foot long and a Foot broad at the bottom; the Dr. describes it, and some others which are there.

Fruits, as the Apple, Pear and Plum-kinds.

137. A Male, a Female, and a Crowned Orange, &c.

138. An Hermaphrodite Limon, exhibiting the Pudenda of both Sexes.

139. Stones of Fruit above 2 Inches long; the Mammee Stone $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long, the Woody Stone 2 Inches long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ over, another pointed Stone $3\frac{1}{2}$ Inches long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ over, on one side very convex, on the other almost flat; another as big as a Pullet's Egg; many of these described, and likewise some *India*, &c. Fruit.

Calibashes and some other like Fruits.

140. *Calibashes* of several kinds.

141. A Great-bellied Baobab, 13 Inches long, 1 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ in compass; it grows in *Zeilan* and in *Egypt*, the Juice thereof is of an acidulated taste very grateful, of which the *Egyptians* make much use, especially when they travel, to quench their Thirst.

142. The *Genipat*, about the bigness of a Walnut, it grows on a tall Tree. The Natives of *Brasil* use this Fruit against *Diarrhea's* and also to paint themselves; they chew the Pulp and then squeezing the Juice out, rub it upon their Body; as it dries it turns to a blackish Blue; this they do when on any solemn occasion they would be fine.

Nuts and divers other like Fruit.

143. *Coco-nuts* 3; the biggest of

them about 1 Foot in le. and 1 and $\frac{3}{4}$ in compass. They grow on the tops of tall Trees in the *E.* and *W. Indies*; some are Elliptical, others more Orbicular: The *Coco* is one of the most useful Trees in the World. Of the Husk or Cover all manner of Ropes are made: Of the Shell are made Ladles, Wine-bottles and other Vessels; the inmost cover next the Kernel is a pleasant Meat, and of the Liquor thereof they make a good Drink, (called *Sura*) and other Liquors: of the Blossom of which they also make Vinegar in *India*; of the Kernel they make a Milk which they eat there, with their Rice-meat; also Oyl both to eat and burn: Of the Leaves of the Tree they make Sails for their Ships, Covers for Houses, and Hats; and of the Wood they make Ships.

144. Several *Yecotle*-fruit, and

145. *Palmacoco's*.

146. A Butter-Nut, from the Oyl that comes from the Kernel.

147. The Purging Chesnut.

149. A Vomitting Nut, with several other Nuts and Acorns described.

Berries, Cones, Lobes and other parts of Trees.

150. The Berries of the Mastick Tree; it flourishes in *Italy*, *Spain*, and other places.

151. Aromatick (or Spice-smelling) *Indian* Berries.

152. A Cane of the Cedar of *Mount Lebanon*; some on this Mount are said to be 12 or 14 Fathom circumference.

153. Several Canes of the Wild Pine. Of this they make Pitch in *Burgundy*, &c. Shrubs and Arbore-scent Plants.

154. The Berries of the *Indian Jessamin*.

155. The

155. The Beidel Offar, i. e. The Egg or Cod of the Offar; this Shrub grows near *Alexandria* in *Egypt*. One Plant at an incision of the Bark will yield 4 lb. of Milk, a Drachm and $\frac{1}{2}$ of which Milk will purge a Man to death, but outwardly is an excellent Remedy for the Itch.

156. A Cod with the Wool and Seed of the Cotton Shurb.

157. The Rose of *Jericho*, an Aromatic, found on the Banks of the *Red Sea*.

158. Poison Berries of *Bermudas*.

159. The Stalk of a Plant like a Net. Prince *Maurice* brought it with him from *Brasile*.

160. Several Spikes of *Mayz* or *Indian Wheat*; the Plant grows to the height of 6 or 8 Foot; on which Spike grow several thick Husks which preserves it from Birds and Weather; the Stalk and Husks are Fodder for Cattle, the latter are also Wove into Baskets, and the Corn while tender is a pleasant Food; they eat it when ripe either boiled or parched. The *English* make good Bread thereof, (but mix it not near so stiff as our Wheat Meal) also Beer; the *Indians* who eat it much are seldom troubled with the Stone, but the best Food they make thereof, they call *Samp*.

161. A sort of *Mambu*, or great *Indian Cane*, a Straw Colour. Some of them grow 10 Yards high and proportionably thick and jointed, about *Malabar*. In *Bantam* the Cane is much us'd in building

162. The Sugar Cane, also the Cod and Seed of the greater *Cardamum*; it grows in *Java* two Yards high. The *Indians* season their Meat therewith.

163. Paper Reed. It grows in *Sicily* and the *Nile* 3 Yards above the Water, which is said to be

that which *Moses* was hid in by his Mother. It was formerly made into Paper fit to write on, and us'd for dilating *Fistulas*, &c.

Stalkes and Roots.

164. A sort of Snake-weed, whose Root is us'd for the biting of the Rattle-Snake: The *Virginian* is excellent in some Fevers.

165. The Root *Ninzin*, much rely'd on in Fevers in *E. India*, and so valu'd in *China*, that 1 lb. is sold for 3 lb. weight of Silver.

166. The Root of *Egyptian Arum*. This Root where it grows is annually renew'd out of the Stalk: The *Egyptians* eat it several ways.

167. A pair of large Ginger-roots, the best grew on the Coast of *Malabar*.

Fruits.

168. A Warted Gourd (and several others) this is 1 Foot in le. and 2 in Compass.

169. Also the Cods of *Guinea Pepper*, *Dog's-bean* and *Woad*, the *Water Calthrop*, &c. And several sorts of Foreign Beans, Pease and Vetches, Seeds, &c.

Mosses, Mushrooms, &c.

170. About 24 Species of Mosses, gather'd mostly in a Wood in *Surry*, and given by *John Evelyn*, Esq; and some Foreign, Woody and Cortical.

171. A great *Fistular Mushroom*, given by *Sir Robert Southwell*, $\frac{1}{2}$ a Cone the Diameter of the Base, near half a Yard and $\frac{1}{4}$ in height.

172. A *Cork Mushroom*, 8 Inches Diameter, Colour of a Cork.

173. *Kermes-berries*, and *Cochinele*, a Scruple of the latter added

to an Ounce of Saccharum Saturni, makes a most curious Purple.

Sea Plants (of two Sorts, Woody and Horny) and Sponges.

174. A Horny Shrub, with loose Branches a Yard and half high, bends like Whale-bone, and stinks like Horn in burning, and (as many others describ'd) Semi-perspicuous growing mostly in the *Mediterranean Sea*.

175. A great Sea-Fan, so in shape $\frac{3}{4}$ of a Yard high, and near $1\frac{1}{2}$ broad and several others, like Nets open and closer; they grow in the *American Ocean*. They receive their Nourishment from the Sea-water, and such nutritive Bodies wherewith it is impregnated.

176. The Horn Plant, 2 Yards $\frac{3}{4}$ high, at the bottom not above 2 Inches about, whence it grows thicker all the way to the top, where it is 7 Inches in compass. The *Indians* make Horns hereof for Hunting, &c.

177. A Tuft of Coralline. The inward Plant is fibrous. It is esteem'd an excellent Remedy against Worms.

178. Several Sea-wracks. The bearded one grows in *E. India* of excellent use for making Tinctures both for Painting and Dying.

179. A great Sponge of a flat oval Figure, near 1 Yard and $\frac{1}{2}$ in compass; and several kinds of Sponges. The ramous ones are found about the Islands of *Fero*.

Animal Bodies petresfy'd.

180. Part of the upper Jaw and 3 very great double Teeth, with fragments of other Bones (all suppos'd to be of the same Animal) found 17 Foot under Ground near *Canterbury*.

181. A petresfy'd Crab very hard and as heavy as a Pebble, but dissoluble with Acids.

181. A Fish-mould.

182. A Stone like the Vertebra of a Fish. Given by Sir *Philip Skipton*.

183. The Tooth of a Tyger growing to a kind of Lime-stone.

184. A great double Tooth about 5 Inches long and 2 broad, twice as big as a Sea-Horfe, as hard as Flint.

185. The Shark's Tooth (in every respect like it;) yet if it be such, then that to which this belong'd must in proportion be 36 Foot long.

186. The Hermaphrodite, a black Stone, not much broader than $\frac{1}{2}$ a Crown, dissoluble by no Acid, accounted an Amulet in Hysterical Fits.

187. Several sorts of Thunder-stones (suppos'd by some to fall with the Thunder) and Helmet-stones.

188. A *Cornu Ammonis*, of an Ash-colour, about 2 Yards in Circuit.

189. A petresfy'd Oyster and Wilk growing together.

190. A petresfy'd Cockle immersed in a Flint.

191. A Tooth-less Muscle bedded in a lump of *Irish-Slate*, but not petresfy'd, &c.

Vegetable Bodies petresfy'd, and other like Stones. They represent Fruit, Parts of Flowers, Leaves, Branches, Stalks, Trunks and Roots.

192. A petresfy'd Catharine Pear, or a Stone very like one naturally in Colour, &c.

193. A petresfy'd Damascene Plum of a black Colour.

194. Pe-

194. Petrefy'd *Nux Vomica*, exactly respondent to that of the Shop, &c.

Corals, and other like Marine Productions.

195. Several sorts of Coral; a Joint of the shallow jointed Coral near 1 Inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ Diameter, $2\frac{1}{2}$ long Solid, heavy and white.

196. The Crown'd Ocular Coral, given by Sir John Hoskins. Coral is fish'd for from the beginning of April, to the end of July, in the *Mediterranean-Sea* only. The Honourable R. Boyle affirms, that while it grows it is often found soft and succulent, Kircher. That it lets fall a Spermatic Juice which propagates on steady Bodies. Of Coral are chiefly prepar'd the Powder ground on a Marble, the Magisterial Salt, and the Tincture to good purpose in some Fevers, &c.

197. The Rubbled Alcyon, given by Capt. Th. Fissenden. It looks not much unlike Linen-cloath.

198. Several Fungites (or spongy Substances) one given by Sir R. Murray: They are found in the *Indian Sea*, and *River Nilus*.

Of Gems.

199. A Rock of Diamonds, given by Sir Rob. Murray; they cut Glass very deep and easily. The principal Diamond Mines now known are 4, viz. That of *Raolconda* discover'd 200 Years since, these are the clearest and best. A 2d call'd *Gams*, found about 100 Years since, sometimes above 60000 Men, Women and Children Work. This Place affords the largest Diamonds, but not so clear as the others. There was 1 here found that weigh'd 900 Carats. A 3d, that of *Govel* in *Bengala*, they are

fair pointed. The 4th, those of *Succadan* in *Borneo*. Rough Diamonds are often figur'd naturally into triangular Plains. Diamonds receive no hurt, but are rather mended by the Fire, some being rubb'd will attract vigorously, and by Water made a little more than lukewarm will shine in the Dark, Mr. Boyle. The Water of those which are drawn not from the Rock, but the Ground, partake of the Colour of the Soil or Ground; and some are found as yellow as a Topaz. They are split by a small Wire daub'd with Oil and Powder of Diamonds drawn to and fro like a Saw. Of the Bastard Diamonds in *England*, the *Cornish* are the best.

200. Several Chrystals. A Chrystal Column an Inch Diameter, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot long, &c.

201. A Massy piece of Chrystal bigger than any Man's Head, very clear beyond that of Ice, of the same thickness. Weight 39 lb. and $\frac{1}{4}$, Averdupoise. A Drachm of the Powder of Chrystal with Oil of Sweet Almonds, is a present Remedy for those that have taken sublimite, and also for bilious and chylous Diarrhæas. When calcin'd (by some call'd *Pulvis Cesaris*) of excellent use against the Epilepsie, or Convulsions.

202. And several other Chrystals of different Figures. Chrystal grows in most Countries.

203. An Amethyist found growing in *Scotland*. Given by Sir Rob. Murray. They grow chiefly in *India*, *Bohemia* and *Saxony*.

204. Two Sapphires polish'd into a flat oval Figure. The best grow in *Bisnagar*.

The Sapphire (saith Boetius) being apply'd to any bruise'd Part prohibits the Inflammation.

205. Several Granates from the size of a Pea to a Mustard-seed.

The *Spanish* exceed the *Oriental* of *Calecut*, *Cambia*, &c.

206. Several *Topazes*: The best are found in *India*.

207. The *Agate*, so call'd from the *River Achates* in *Sicily*, near which it was first found; they grow in *India*, *Bohemia*, *Germany*.

208. The *Onyx*, so call'd, because the Colour is not unlike the Nail of a Man's Finger, here are 11; they grow both in *E.* and *W. India*, and *Europe*.

209. The *Sardonyx*, as it were compounded of the *Sardus* and *Onyx*, found in several Parts of *Asia*, and *Europe*. Also *Jaspis* and *Jaspers* several sorts, and *Nephritic Stones*.

210. The *Turcois* (as brought from *Turky*;) the best are the bluest.

211. Several sorts of regular Stones, as the *Eagle Stone*, of several kinds, the *Male*, and *Female*, more or less solid, from the bigness of a small *Walnut* to that of a large *Apple*. They are so call'd from the vulgar Opinion, That when she Sits, carries it to her Nest to keep her Eggs from being addle. This Stone is found in *Apulia*, *Germany*, *Misnia*, &c. much accounted by some as an *Amulet* (or to be worn about the Neck) against *Abortions*.

212. The *Tode-stones*, and also the *Knit bone*, found most in *Saxony* and the *Palatinate*. This Stone is esteem'd for expediting the Coagulation of broken Bones. Also several sorts of *Stalactates* and *Belemnites*, the *Worm Stone*, *Netted Stone*, *Bolt-head*, &c.

213. And those more accumulative as the *Grape-Stone*, *Star-Stone*, *Sieve-Stone*: Also *Spars* (or Gem-like Stones) as the *Silver Oar*, *Mother Spar*, *Metalic Spar*, *Shod*, *yellow Tin Spar*, *Iron Spar*, *Copper Spar*, *Mundic Spar*, *Talks*, *Lead Spar*.

214. *Bonoman Stone*. Given in Powder is a strong *Emetic*.

215. *Slate*, *Waxen Vein Stones*, *Thrum Stones*, the *Amianthus*.

216. The *Blood Stone*, found in *Germany*, *Bohemia*, *Silesia*, among *Iron Mines*, of a dull red Colour, celebrated against an *Hæmoptoe* (or large Flux of Blood, &c.) So much for *Gems* and *Stones Semi-perspicuous*.

Stones Irregular.

As Gems are chiefly distinguish'd by their Colours, and all other Stones regular by their Figure, so these by their degrees of hardness.

217. *Emery*. *Smiris*. Of a kind of blackish *Iron Colour*, the hardest of unfigur'd Stones, and is therefore us'd for the polishing and cutting of all *Gems* except *Diamonds*, &c.

218. *Flints* are of all Colours, some so clear that *Jewellers* cut and sell them for *Bohemick Diamonds*.

219. A piece of *Egyptian Marble* consisting of blackish Ground, as it were inlaid with little green pieces. And other Species of *Marble*.

220. *Lapis Lazuli*, or *Blue Stone* vein'd with *Yellow*. This Stone is usually found in *Gold Mines* in *Africa* and *Asia*. There are those fix'd which keep their Colour, being put into the Fire. Also the unfix'd, of which *Knife-hafts* and *Spoons* are sometimes made; but especially that excellent *Blue* call'd *ultra Marine*. The Powder is an innocent *Cathartic*, sometimes Works by *Vomit*. It hath been successfully us'd in *Quartans* and *Malignant Fevers*, and yields a *Narcotick* (or *stupifying*) Oil.

221. *Loid Stone*. *Magnes*; from *Magnesia*, a Country betw. *Thessaly* and *Macedonia*, where'tis said to have been first found; here are several both great and small, 1 weighing about 60 lb. given by Dr. *Edward Cotton*.

Cotton. Dug out of the Ground in Devonshire; it moves a Needle at 9 Foot distance. The power dependeth not on its bulk; some have taken up 60, some 80 times their own weight. The Dr. Says (and I have, before I read him, found it true by experience,) *That the more they are us'd the stronger they attract; and find also rubbing the parts attracting and attracted together effects the same.*

222. Several sorts of *Alabaster*. A Scruple given in Milk, is affirm'd to be a certain Cure of a Dysentery (or Bloody Flux.)

223. Also Drop-stone, Glists, Soap-Stone, Pumice-Stone, Cynder from Mount *Ætna*, &c.

Gold, Silver, and Copper.

224. Gold Oar and Golden Sand from the River *Tagus*, with a Lump of pure Gold melted out of that Sand, also Grain Gold taken out of the River *Danube*, and given by *John Vandembemde, Esq; &c.* The Ductility of Gold is admirable, 1 Grain is extended to above 50 Inches square in Leaves; and 1 Ounce imploy'd in gilding small hair Wire will be extended to almost 100 Miles, as Mr. Boyle observ'd.

225. The Uses of Gold are infinite. Gold hung over Vinegar produces a Blue, preferr'd by some Painters before *ultra Marine*. Pure plated and capillary (or hairy) Silver, and Oar, White, Yellow, Blue, Purple, Green, Black, &c. For refining Gold and Silver Oar, See *Philosoph. Transac. Numb. 142.*

226. Several sorts of Copper Oar. Good for the Eyes, as observ'd of the Labourers in those Mines.

Tin, Lead and Iron.

227. Several sorts of Tin Oar. Tin is mix'd with Copper in making Mettle for Bells, Organ Pipes, &c. proportion about 2 to 7.

228. Several sorts of Lead Oar, some will cut Glass. See *Philosoph. Transac. Numb. 28.*

229. Lead besides its common use, is us'd for refining of Gold and Silver.

230. Brush Iron, Brush Ore, mix'd Oar, and ordinary Ore.

231. Two Bones (part of a Man's Foot) turn'd into Iron Stone. A good Account of Iron Mines publish'd by the Dr. *Phil. Transac. Numb. 137.*

Several Medicinal Uses of Iron or Steel.

Antimony, Mercury, and other Metallic Bodies.

232. *Styriated* (or fibrous) *Antimony*, grain'd Antimony, and Antimonial Oar.

Antimony is of excellent use for refining of Gold; Founders add a little to their Bell Mettle to make it more Sonorous; also us'd in casting Iron Bullets, to make the Mettle run the better. Its Cathartic Property was first observ'd by *Paracelsus*.

233. *Mercurial Oar*, with this the Tinfoil is made to stick to the Back-sides of Looking-Glasses. It is us'd also Medicinally.

234. Several pieces of Cinnabar, or Red Mineral Stone, Marchasites, or those partaking of the Nature of Mettle, a Fire-stone, and Mundic (or hard stony Substance found in the Tin) Oar.

Salts.

235. Natural *Sal Armoniack*, Salt from *Tenneriffe*, *Sal Gemma*, *Sal Fossilis*, &c.

236. Several sorts of Vitriols, Verdigrease, Ore of Copperas, &c.

237. Aluminous Earth. Nature of Alum, see *Philosoph. Transact. Numb. 103*. The Alum-stone is found in some Hills in *Yorkshire* and near *Preston* in *Lancastire*.

Sulphurs.

238. A piece of Opacous (or dark) Yellow Amber half a Foot long, given by *Tho. Henshaw*, Esq; found in *Holstein* 18 Foot under Ground; also other pieces of Amber; some semipernspicuous. Amber is found in *Pomerania*; the Coast of *Prussia* in the *Baltick Sea*, the King of *Prussia* farms it out for 20000 Crowns per Ann. It is used Medicinally, Oyl of Amber against the *Hemorrhoids*, Mr. Boyle, &c.

239. Pit-Ebony, Native Sulphur (or Brimstone) of several Colours, and Sulphur Ore. For Sulphur, Copperas and Allum see *Philosoph. Transact. Numb. 104*.

Of Earths.

240. Two parcels of Earth rained on the *Archipelago* upon the Eruption of *M. Vesuvius*, Dec. 6. 1631. given by *John Evelyn*, Esq; It began to rain about 10 at Night and continued till 2 next Morning, so that it lay 2 Inches thick on the Deck of Capt. *Badily's* Ship, who sent this Relation; while it rained no Wind stirred, it fell in several parts 100 Leagues distant. See *Phil. Tran. Numb. 21*.

241. Other Earth rained on *Tenneriff* of a pale Clay Colour.

242. Fine Sand from a Pit near *Buley* in *Kent*: Of this is made the clearest and best *English* Glafs, and other sorts of Sand. Also

243. *Melita* Earth, *Samos* Earth, *Stone Marrow*, *Boles*, *Red Lemnos* Earth, *Green Earth*, *Blue Earth*, *Brown Earth*, *Black Earth*, *Irish Slate*, &c.

Things relating to Chymistry and other parts of Natural Philosophy.

244. The Oyl, Spirit, Volatile and fixed Salts both of the Serous and Gummous parts of Humane Blood, and that of an Ox.

245. The Oyl of Tabacco: One or two drops of it put on a Cat's Tongue killed her in less than a Minute before the R. Society: In Lint held betn the Teeth of those that smoak gives ease or cures the Tooth-ach, but apt to make those sick who do not take Tabacco. Also Oyls of *Lawang Bark*, *Camphire*, *Mace*, and several Salts.

246. *Sal Ammoniack* sublimated, also the Spirit thereof.

247. A *Phosphorus* (*Hermetick*) which is a mix'd matter, and being exposed about half a Minute to the Sun, Day-light, or Candle, or Fire, will shine in the dark for some Minutes; this made by Dr. *Slare*. Mr. *Isaac* experienced, That if he exposed it to the Light a little before Sun-rise it presents a bright Rosy hue and advances in Fiery Colour as the Sun approaches the Meridian, and after Sun-set, declines to a pale wan Colour.

Instruments relating to Natural Philosophy.

248. An Air-Pump (contrived by the Hon. R. Boyle, Esq;) an Engine to exhaust the Air out of any Vessel.

249. The

249. The Condensing Engine (whereby much Air is crowded into a little room.)

250. A Weather Clock, by Sir *Chr. Wren*, augmented by Mr. *R. Hook*.

251. An Instrument whereby the quantity of Rain that falls in any time on any piece of Ground is measured, contriv'd by Sir. *Christ. Wren*.

252. The Modell of an Instrument to fetch Earth and other Bodies from the bottom of the Sea, contrived by Dr. *Hook*.

253. A Lamp Furnace (by the same Gent.) designed for the hatching of Eggs in order to observe the process of Generation; as also digesting of Liquors. Also by the same Author a pair of Semicylindrical Lamps, designed for poising the Liquors which is to feed the Flame to secure that it never desert the Flame, and also to keep it of equal strength.

254. The Model of an Eye, in which the Humours are represented by Glasses of an answerable Figure.

255. A Burning-Glass $\frac{1}{2}$ a Foot diameter.

256. Another, *i. e.* 2 thin concave Glasses set together and so to be filled up with Water when used, contrived and given by Bishop *Wilkins*.

257. A large Microscope with 3 Glasses fitted for all manner of Positions; it magnifies to 100 times the Area's appearance to the Eye: Also a lesser.

258. An Otocoustick to help the Hearing, given by Bp. *Wilkins*, this is of Ivory, there is another of Copper funnelled and belly'd in the middle; a third of Tinn conical, with a Cochlea within it, the best is the first.

259. A pair of Hydrostatick

Scales, used to examine the Specific Gravity of Bodies, &c.

260. A Box of Anatomick Instruments, *viz.* Saws, Knives, Chizels, Forceps, Laver, Tenter, Syringe, Pipes, Probes and Needles.

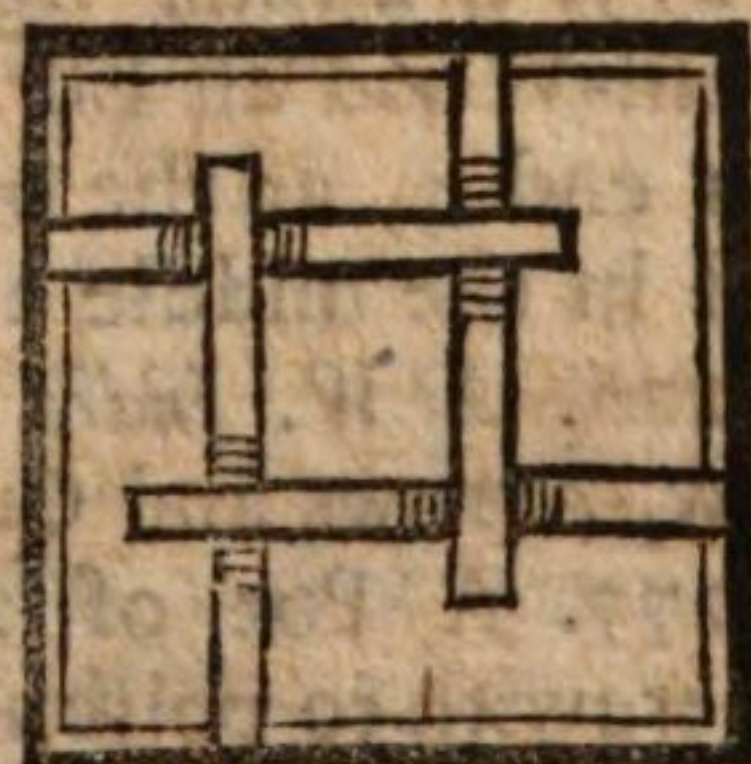
Things relating to Mathematicks and Mechanicks.

261. A Reflecting Telescope, contrived by Sir *Isaac Newton*, one of which, less than a Foot long, magnifies as much as another of 6 Foot, and the Object is much more clearly represented.

262. An Instrument for working Questions by Multiplication and Division, contrived by Dr. *Hook*.

263. A Way-wiser, made to work in a Coach, given by Bishop *Wilkins*.

264. The Modell of a Geometrick flat Floor, contrived by Dr. *Wallis*: It is figured thus, *le. of the Beams as 3 to 2.*



265. The Model of the Hull of a double-bottomed Ship, contrived by Sir *William Petty* with 2 Heads, 2 Rudders, 2 Holds, 2 Keels, &c.

266. An Instrument invented by Sir *Christopher Wren* to demonstrate how far against the Wind a Ship may sail.

267. An Orbicular Load-stone immersed in the Center of a Horizontal Table like a Globe with the Poles in the Horizon, together with 32 Needles upon the Margin of the Table, by which the different respect of the Needle to the several Points of the Load-stone and other Particulars may be observed, contrived by Sir *Chr. Wren*.

268. Two Dipping Needles designed for the taking of Longitudes.

269. A Canoo (or Boat in the shape of a Shuttle) given by Mr. *Hocknell*.

270. A Gun affixed to an Iron Triangle, contrived by the Ld Viscount *Brouncker*, for the making of Experiments of the Recoiling of Guns.

271. An Assayer to try the strength of Gun-powder, contrived by Prince *Rupert*.

272. A Wind-Gun, given by the famous Bp *Wilkins*.

273. A Gun which discharges 7 times one after another presently, given by *Dudley Palmer, Esq;*

274. An *Indian* poisoned Dagger le. about 14 Inches and 1 Inch broad, the Scabbard 1 intire piece of Wood, &c.

275. *Brasilian* fighting Club of *Brasil-Wood* an Ell long, diameter at 1 end 4, at the other $2\frac{1}{2}$ Inches, and in the middle 2.

276. A *W. India* Target; also a Bow, Arrows and Quiver.

277. A Pot of *Macassar* Poison wherewith to poison Arrows, given by Sir *Ph. Vernatti*.

278. A *Siam* Drum, given by Mr. *John Short*.

279. Assay-Scales included in a Case with Glass Pannels to weigh with out of the Air.

280. A *China* Statere by which they weigh their Gems, &c.

281. A pair of Wooden Bellows, contrived to save Leather, given by Sir *R. Murray*.

282. A Rupee and a half Rupee (both given by *George Ent, Esq;*) and several other sorts of Money of *E. India*.

283. A Saffron Kiln, given by *Cha. Howard, Esq;*

284. A Machine for Plowing, equal Sowing and Harrowing all at once; given by *J. Evelyn, Esq;*

285. A Syder Press contrived by Dr. *Hook* for better dispatch and breaking of Apples.

286. A Cup turned out of Saffras, and a Box turned out of a Nut-shell.

287. An *Indian* Pail and Potager made out of the Bark of a Tree.

288. An *Indian* Rush-basket and another made there of Porcupine Quills.

289. An *Indian* Peruke made of Feathers of several Colours, and an *Indian* Mantle made of Feathers.

290. An *Indian* Bracelet for the Wrist made of the Feathers of the *Indian* Sea Curlew.

291. A pair of *Iceland* Gloves and Boots, given by Mr. *Henshaw*, made of Deer-skin.

292. An *Indian* Scepter made of a sort of Cane 1 Yard long.

293. The Fan of an *Indian* King, given by Mr. *Whistler*.

294. Three Landskips, and a Catoptrick Paint, given by Bp *Wilkins*.

295. An Instrument wherewith to draw Perspective, contrived by Sir *Ch. Wren*.

296. An Optick Box used as a help in drawing.

297. The Pictures of a Musk Deer of *Java*; of a *Basilisk*; a Plant called *Minsin* and several *Indian* Plants; also of the Clove, Nutmeg, &c. Trees.

298. An armed Soldier, with the Prospect of an Army, given by Mr. *William Brownett*, all very curiously drawn with his Pen.

299. A *Jewish* Phylactery.

300. Examples of *China*, *Arabick* and *Malabarine* Letters and Languages.

301. Two Carved Shells of Mother of Pearl, where *Andromeda* chained to a Rock, *Perseus* on a *Pegasus*, *Neptune*, *Diana*, &c. are finely represented.

302. 360-

302. 36 other Pieces of Ivory with Images carved on each, &c.

303. A Box of Cups (turned work) from *Norimberg*, being 100 one within another, the Bowl of the utmost being about 2 Inches and a $\frac{1}{2}$ Diameter; given by *Dudley Palmer, Esq.*

304. A solid Triangle, and the Head of a Princess with her Hair, both Turned.

305. Two half Bodies in Armour, and the Head of Sir *R. Murray* in Wax-work.

306. The Effigies of *John Howard* the 1st Duke of *Norfolk*, from whom the present Duke (*Anno 1681* was) was the 8th Inclusive; also the Pedegree of the Family.

307. A Roman Urn of Glass with a Handle above 1500 Years old, given by Sir *Chr. Wren*.

308. Stones (seeming a sort of course Marble) long since found near the Foundation of *Charing-Cross*, given by Sir *Joseph Williamson*.

309. *Mosaick-Work*, found under Ground in *Holbourn*, and near the Bath.

310. Several Examples of Morters of old Castles and Roman Building, given by *John Aubrey, Esq.* for comparing them with those now in use.

311. A Roman Money-pot, given with several Roman Coins there mentioned by the Dr. found in the Year 1651, in *Week-field* in the Parish of *Hedington* in *Wiltshire*, half full of Roman Coins, Silver and Copper, of several Emperours near the time of *Constantine*.

312. A Burning-Glass contrived and given by that most excellent Mathematician and Philosopher Sir *Isaac Newton, Kt.* composed of 7 circular fine Glasses, each about a Foot diameter and a little concave, placed 1 in the Center and 6 round that, with their Edges close toge-

gether, set in Cork and all fixed in a Wainscot Frame, that in the Center somewhat deeper than the rest; it melts any kind of Metal and even vitrefieth Brick or Tile.

The Metal is held in the Focus 22 Inches from the Center of the middle Glass.

313. A swimming Stone about 1 Foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ solid.

314. A Cane 26 Foot long.

315. Also a Pegue Hat and Organ, the former of Cane of a Red Colour curiously manufactured.

316. A pair of Ox Horns about 2 Yards betn the Tips measured close to the Scalp, given by Mr. *Houghton*.

317. A Colt with 2 hinder Legs, the Skin stuffed; here is also the Skeleton.

318. The King of the Birds of Paradise.

319. A *Chusan* Chair of natural growth as well as shape, a very extraordinary Curiosity, given by my Lord *Somers*, *Anno 1702*, as brought from *China*; it has the Rails, Pillars or Feet, Back and Elbows appearing on a transient view or at some distance finely carved (tho' no Tool seems, when you are near, to have touched it) in the Figures or rough designs of Cupids, Crocodiles, &c. The Wood is very hard, ponderous and of a whitish Colour, and is said to be the Root of a Tree (some will have it to be a Tea Tree;) but whether its Bulk be not too great for that (as being so large that a person of a middle size may sit in it) ought to be considered.

320. An *E. India* Snake and Rattle-Snake.

321. A Skelleton of an Ostrich: A Dog without a Mouth.

322. The Model of the Temple at *Jerusalem*, given by Mr. *Povey*.

323. A large Cylindrical piece of a petrefy'd Tree about 14 Inches diameter

diameter and the like depth, brought from *Antegoa* and given by *Benj. Middleton, Esq;* Anno 1695, &c.

THE LIBRARY.

On the S. W. side of this Quadrangle is a spacious Library belonging to this Royal Society about 144 Foot long and 15 broad, where are 44 Presses of Books, containing about 4000 Volumes in divers Languages and Faculties, especially relating to Natural Philosophy. About 35 of these Presses of Books were the generous Benefaction of the Duke of *Norfolk*, Father to that lately deceased, and brought hither Anno 1679, from *Arundel House*; the rest have been given by other Members of this Society, each contributing one of what they write and publish, to this Library, so that in a short time there will probably be the most compleat Library of this kind and *Museum* in the World. And that which will most conduce to the perfection of the former will be the Learned Transactions of this Society, of which they have already published many Volumes, and are continuing to make a farther progress with the like indefatigable Industry and Success as heretofore.

They consist at present of a President, 20 Council, and 174 Fellows, of which 50 are Gent. of other Nations; out of the Council are chose a Treasurer and 2 Secretaries. These do not only make Disquisitions into such of the Works of Art and Nature as are proposed by themselves to be considered on, but receive Accounts, search into and write their Sentiments to the Ingenious in matters of Curiosity in any part of the World, and in their Philosophical Transactions fairly give the first Inventor of any Art, Mystery, &c. their due Credit, representing the

thing as at first discovered to them, and then shewing its Use and how it may very often be improved for the good of the Publick; so that to this purpose in their Monthly Transactions you will find many rare Experiments and curious Observations relating to the most profound and abstruse Arts and Matters Register'd in about 25 Volumes in Quarto, published since the Year 1665, the Price of which Set is about 17*l*. but you have them abridged into 3 Volumes to the Year 1700 by the Ingenious and Learned Mr. *John Lowthorp*, one of the Fellows, who has judiciously connected the Matters and divided the whole thus: His 1st Volume contains what relates to the Mathematicks; 2d Volume is Physiological: The 3d Medical, Anatomical, Philological and Miscellaneous.

The President's Business, as by their Charter Book, is to preside either in Person or by his Deputy at every Meeting at the place aforesaid, and there to put such Questions, order the bringing before them such Experiments as are properly under their Consideration; also to propound fit Subjects for their Entertainment and Contemplation, &c.

The Treasurer receives and issues all Moneys pursuant to their Rules and Orders from time to time.

The Secretaries acquaint the Society with such Informations, Letters, Projects, Inventions, Replications, Propositions, &c. as are sent to them on their account; they Enter or Register all Experiments and Proceedings of the several Meetings, and cause the Transactions to be Printed and Published, especially those things the truth whereof the Curators have made Experiments by order of, and before the Society.

There

There is also a Servant to the Society called *the Operator*, who provides proper Matters wherewith to make Experiments, exposes to Strangers the *Musæum* or curious Collection of Rarities in the Repository as aforesaid.

The List of this Learned Royal Society are,

His Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark.

The Council for the Year 1706, and those continued till St. Andrew's Day 1707, according to the List which I had at the College, Mar. 27. 1707, are,

Sir Isaac Newton, Kt. President. *
 John Vandembempde, Esq; *
 John Chamberlayne, Esq;
 William Cockburn, M. D.
 Sir Godfrey Copley, Bar. *
 Thomas Foley, Esq; *
 Edm. Halley, G. Pr. Sav. *
 John Herbert, Esq; *
 Abraham Hill, Esq; *
 Thomas Isted, Esq;
 Mr. John Lowthorp.
 Richard Mead, M. D.
 Alex. Pitfield, Esq, Treasurer. *
 Francis Roberts, Esq; *
 Hans Sloan, M. D. Secretary. *
 Edward Southwell, Esq.
 Edward Tyson, M. D.
 Richard Waller, Esq; Secret. *
 Sir Cyril Wyche, Kt.
 Sir Christopher Wren, Kt.
 Christopher Wren, Esq;

Fellows of our own Nation, viz.

J. Arbutnot, M. D. *
 R. Areskine, M. D.
 Ciril Arthington, Esq;
 Francis Aston, Esq; *
 Arthur Bayley, Esq;
 D'Acre Barret Lennard, Esq;

Charles Bernard, Esq; Serg. Sur.
 Richard Bentley, D. D.
 William Bird, Esq;
 Jonathan Blackwell, Esq;
 James Bridges, Esq;
 Orlando Bridgman, Esq;
 Robert Briggs, A. M. P. L. L.
 Edward Brown, M. D.
 Thomas Brown, M. D.
 Paul Bowes, Esq;
 Sir Richard Bulkley, Kt. and Bar.
 William Burnet, Esq;
 William Buys, Esq;
 J. Earl of Carbery.
 Will. Ld. Bp. Carlisle.
 S. Geo. Bp. Clougher.
 Hen. Earl of Clarendon.
 George Cheyne, M. D.
 Walter Clavell, Esq;
 M. Deth. Cluverus.
 Mr. William Cowper. *
 Daniel Cox.
 Sir Thomas Crisp, Kt.
 Mr. James Cunningham.
 W. Ld. A. B. of Dublin.
 Sir Anthony Dean, Kt.
 Mr. William Derham.
 Sir Matthew Dudley, Bar.
 Maurice Emmet, Esq;
 William Fellows, Esq;
 John Flamsted, Ast. R.
 John Fryar, M. D.
 Sir Robert Gordon, Kt.
 David Gregory, M. D. A. P. Sav.
 Nehemiah Grew, M. D.
 Sir Rowland Gwynne, Kt.
 Charles Ld Hallifax.
 Edward Haines, Esq;
 Mr. Edward Haistwell.
 Anthony Hammond, Esq;
 John Harris, D. D. *
 John Harwood, L. L. D. *
 Mr. Francis Hawksbee.
 John Henley, Esq;
 John Hicks, Esq;
 Mr. James Hodgson.
 Charles Howard, Esq;
 Edward Howard, Esq;
 Hugh Howard, Esq;
 John Hatton, M. D.

Ds. *Abrah. de Moivre*.
 Ds. *Johannes Marsigli*, Conc. Im. R.
 Ds. *J. Burch. Menckenius*, J. V. D. Pr. L.
 Ds. *Dionysius Papin*, M. D.
 Ds. *Lewis Paul*, M. D.
 Ds. *J. Nichol. Pechlin*, M. D.
 Ds. *Moises Pujolas*
 Ds. *Aug. Quir. Rivisius*, M. D. Lips.
 Ds. *J. Ambr. Sarotti*.
Joh. Jac. Scheuchzerus, M. D. Tig.
 Ds. *Petrus Sylvestre*.
 Ds. *Francisc. Spoletus*, Med. Pr. Pr. P.
 Ds. *Ez. de Spanheim*, Liber. Baro.
 Boruss. Reg. Minister. Satus & ad
 Annam Reginam Angliæ Legatus
 Extraordinarius.
 Ds. *Otto Sperlingius*.
 Ds. *J. Adam. Stampfer*.
 Ds. ——— *Timone*, M. D.
 Ds. *Francisc. Travigni*, Ph. Ven.
 Ds. *Antonius Valisnerius*, Pat. Prof.
 Ds. *Raymun. Vieussens*, M. D.
 Ds. *Van Vryberge*, Leg. Or. Hæd. B.
 Dr. *Nicholaus Wsten*, Conf. Amst.

Note, That the Names among the Council not marked with an * were of it the last Year, and instead of them, for this Year, those so marked among the Fellows are now of the Council: So that you have the Council for 1706, and 1707.

Also, That the time for choosing the President and Council is on St. Andrew's Day annually; and that those of Foreign Nations are never made choice of.

Hackney Coaches. The Commissioners for the Duties thereon laid by an Act of Parliament 5 and 6 W. and Mary, Chap. 22. keep their Office in Surry Str. in the Strand. The present Commissioners are,

Daniel Blake, Abraham Magney, Edmund Clerk, Robert Jollivet, Charnock Hern,	}	Esquires.
---	---	-----------

Sallaries 200 l. per Ann.

Mr. Wharton is Receiver.

They are to License 700 Coaches and no more within the Bills of Mortality; the Owners to pay for the same to the use of their Majesties 50 l. Fine for each License, which was to continue for 21 Years, also 4 l. per Ann. payable 1 l. per Quarter, i. e. at Christmas, Lady-day, Midsummer and Michaelmas.

The Driver shall not exceed for his Hire, in London or within 10 Miles thereof 10 s. per Diem (12 h. to the Day) 1 s. 6 d. the first Hour, and 1 s. every Hour afterward. From any of the Inns of Court or thereabout to any part of St. James's or the City of Westminster (except beyond Tuttle Str.) 1 s. and from the Inns of Court to the Royal Exchange 1 s. or to Tower Hill, Bishopsgate-str. or Aldgate 1 s. 6 d. and the like Sums for the like Distance. And if any Coachman shall refuse to go, or exact more for his Hire, he shall for each offence forfeit 40 s.

The Commissioners also to grant Licences to all Stage-Coaches to be kept or driven throughout England, for each of which Licences shall be paid 8 l. per Ann. quarterly.

The Licenses are Assignable and to be Renewed every Year. This Act did commence June 24. 1694.

Hall-Mote (or *Hall-Court*.) These are held at the Halls by the Governours of the Companies, for the due regulation of matters relating to, and promoting the Interest of each Fraternity as occasion from time to time requireth.

Hamper or *Hanaper Office*; It belongs to the Court of Chancery and is kept in *Lincolns-Inn*. It is the Clerk of the Hamper's business to attend the Ld Chancellor or Keeper at all Sealings, with Leather Bags (which might formerly be Hampers, and

and to give name to that Office) in which he puts the Sealed Patents, Commissions, Charters and Writs, for the Sealing whereof he receives all the Money due to the Crown, and to the Officers for Inrolling the same, which Baggs, sealed with the Ld Chancellors Seal, the Clerk delivers to the Comptroller of the Hamper, who notes the Numb. and Effect of what he is to receive, and enters the same with the Duties due to the Crown, and the said other Officers hereupon in a Book, and so charges the Clerk of the Hamper, who by Stat. 2 Edw. 4. Ch. 1. is called *Warden of the Hamper*.

Hawkers, Pedlers and Petty Chapmen. The Commissioners for the Duty payable by them are,

Samuel Atkinson,
John Henley,
Michael East, } Esquires.

Sal. each per Ann. 80*l.* Their Office is kept on *Tower Hill*.

Heralds College or Office, is situate on the E. side of *St. Bennet's Hill* against *Doffors Commons*. This was formerly called *Derby House*, being about the Year 1470 built by — *Stanley Earl of Derby*, who married the Mother of *Hen. the 7th.* And in *July 1555*, *Queen Mary* gave this House with the Appurtenances to the 3 Kings at Arms, the Heralds and Pursuivants and their Successors, that they might confer together for the good Government of their Faculty, and for the more safe Custody of the Records, to which use it has been apply'd ever since. It is a spacious Building with a square Court in the middle; on the N. side whereof is the Court-Room where the Earl Mareschal sits to hear Causes lying in the Court of Honour, as all Differences about Arms, Achievements, Titles of Honour,

&c. all Patents for Arches coming out of this Office and are there Recorded.

The Principal Officer is the Earl Mareschal, who is the 8th great Officer of the Crown, an Office of great Antiquity, the first whereof was *Tho. Moubay Earl of Nottingham*, created E. Mareschal about the Year 1380, whose Posterity by the Mother's side have enjoy'd it ever since.

The present Earl Mareschal is *Thomas Duke of Norfolk*, Hereditary Earl Mareschal.

Henry Earl of Bindon, his Deputy.

The 3 Kings at Arms are,

Sir Henry St. George, Kt. Garter, principal King of Arms.

John Vanbrug, Esq; Clarencieux.

Peter Le Neve, Esq; Norroy.

The first King at Arms was instituted by *Henry the 5th.* His Business is to attend at the Installment of Knights of the Garter, to carry the Garter to Foreign Princes, Mareschal the Solemnities of Coronations, Funerals, &c. of the Nobility.

Clarencieux, so called from the Duke of *Clarence*, by whose means this Office was first instituted. His business is to Mareschal Solemnities of Funerals, &c. of those under Peers Sd from the River *Trent*, as

Norroy doth the like Nd of the *Trent*.

They were made a Corporation by Charter of *Richard the 3d*, and their Privileges enlarged by *Edward the 6th.*

The 6 Heralds are,

Gregory King, Esq; Lancaster Herald.

Charles Mawson, Esq; Chester.

Peter Mawdit, Esq; Windsor.

Samuel Stebbing, Esq; Somerset,

Lawrence Cromps, Esq; York.

John Hare, Esq; Richmond.

Pursui-

Pursuivants,

Mr. John Gibbon, Bluemantle.
 Mr. John Hesketh, Portcullis.
 Mr. John Bound, Rouge Croix.
 Mr. Dudley Downs, Rouge Dragon.

Officers Extraordinary,

Rowland Frith, Esq; Mowbray Herald.

Mr. Robert Dale, Blanch Lyon.
 Tho. Coot, Esq; Rouge Rose.

The Process in this Court being by the Civil Law, there are these Proctors:

Mr. Everard Exton.
 Mr. John Hill.
 Mr. Samuel Wiseman.
 Mr. Keat Waller.
 Mr. Edward Shaw.
 Mr. Edward Cook.
 Mr. Thomas Wyllimot.
 Mr. John Curry, Mareschal of the Court.

The Building is neat and spacious fronting the Gate, and on the N. side 'tis adorned with Pilasters, Entablature and Pitched Pediments of the Ionick Order. The Court-Room is beautiful, embellished with the Pictures of King Cha. 2. late Duke of Norfolk and his Father; that of the Duke of Buckingham, who was killed by Felton, &c. in their proper Habits. Here is also a neat Ornamental Library, to which Ralph Sheldon, Esq; in 1684 contributed some and others more. A search here is 2 s. 6 d.

House of Peers. This is the highest Court of Equity in England from which there is no Appeal, but by which all Causes that have been tryed in *Chancery* may upon appeal to this Court be finally heard and

determined; they have often reversed the Decrees of the Lords Chancellors or Keepers, as these do sometimes those of the Master of the Rolls. They are also a Court of Judicature in Criminal Cases, no Peer being tryed for Treason, &c. but by this Court of their own Peers.

The Peers of this Realm have also many other Privileges, as their Word upon their Honour is taken instead of an Oath; they are in no case to be bound to their good behaviour, nor to be put to the Rack to speak the Truth tho' accused of High Treason, but are to be convicted for standing mute. No Peer can be arrested for Debt, &c. and for the better conservation of the Honours of the Nobility the Statutes, 2 Ri. 2. Ch. 5. 12 Ri. 2. Ch. 11, &c. were made on purpose to punish and prevent Scandals and false Reports or opprobrious Words being raised or spoken against them, and many other Privileges the Peers of England enjoy, unto which Dignity few or none are admitted but such as have either signalized them selves by some very eminent Action for the advantage of their Prince or Country, or who are most exquisitely Learned in Divinity, Law, &c. whereby it cometh to pass that the House of Peers of England are those of the greatest Honour, Merit and of the most consummate Parts. All the Nobility are conclusive under this term Peers *qs. Pares.* For tho' there be several Degrees, as Dukes, Marquises, Earls, Viscounts and Barons, yet as Peers, upon tryal as aforesaid, their Votes are of equal weight and force. *Vid. Parliament, sect. 4.*

Hill (Mr. Emery) his Free-School design'd to be erected in *Tuttle-Fields* (with leave of the Dean and Chapter) he has left by his Will dated Anno 1677, 20 l. per Ann. and a

House for a Master in Holy Orders to instruct 20 Poor Children in Reading; and he is also to read the Prayers of the Church, in a Chapel here to be erected for that purpose. *Vid. Westminster, Sect. 6.* his Alms-Houses, &c. also *Almery* in this *Sect.*

Hoxton Free-School. See *Sect.* the 6th. at the Hospital.

Hustings. This is reckoned the most Ancient and Superiour Court of the City, which preserves the Laws, Franchises, Customs and Dignities thereof. It is derived from the *Saxon*, and signifieth a *House of Causes*. This Court is held in *Guild Hall* before the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of *London*, and when a Cause is to be tryed in this Court, Mr. Recorder sits and gives Rules and Judgment therein. The Court is Recorded to be held on *Mondays*, but is commonly held on *Tuesdays* weekly, unless a Holiday. Deeds may be Inrolled, Wills proved, Recoveries passed. Writs of Right, Waste, Patent, Partition, Dower, and Replevins are determinable by this Court for any matter within the City and Liberties thereof.

The Attornies are the same as of the Mayor's Court, and the 2d Attorney inrolls all Deeds as he is Clerk of the Inrolments, which is done thus. The Parties that sealed the Deed must go before the Ld Mayor or Recorder and 1 Alderman, acknowledging it to be their Act and Deed, and then his Lordship and the Alderman sign it, and the Deed is then delivered to the Clerk of the Inrolments, who at the next Hustings following causes Proclamation to be made, If any person can any thing say why the said Deed should not be Inrolled.

The Fees for Inrolment of a Deed are,

	s.	d.
Mr. Recorder	6	08
Chamberlain	1	08
Town-Clerk	0	10
To the Attorney for every very Prefs	6	00
His Clerk	0	08

Inner Temple, one of the 4 Inns of Court; the Courts contained wherein are mentioned in *Sect. 1.* The Foundation of this House was thus; About the Year 1133 the Knights Templers (*vid. Sect. 2. under Temple Church*) leaving their House in *Holbourn*, took another Habitation which they called *the New Temple*, containing all that space of Ground betw *White Fryars E.* and *Essex House W.* and betw the Buidings on the S. side of *Fleet str.* N. and the *Thames S.* But about the Year 1324 the Order of Templers being dissolved throughout Christendom, and their Possessions here in *England* coming thereupon to the Crown were given to the Knights Hospitallers of *St. John of Jerusalem*, who soon after demised the same for the Rent of 10*l.* per Ann. unto divers Professors of the Common Law who came from *Thavys Inn* in *Holbourn*, as Tradition assures us, for we have little or no better grounds, *Wat Tyler* and his Rebels having made such spoiles of the Records of this House in the 4th of *Rich. 2.* However that they were here settled in the time of *Edw. 3.* is beyond dispute, and the Number increased to that degree that they divided into 2 Societies: That next the *White Fryars*, standing farthest within the Liberty of the City, was called the *Inner-Temple*, and that betw the W. end of the Church and *Devereaux Court* the *Middle Temple*; and without the City

City Liberties from the *Middle Temple* Wd, including part of the Bp of *Exeter's* House, now *Essex Buildings*, was called the *Outer Temple*. These Lawyers held as Tenants to the said Hospitallers till their Dissolution 30 *Hen. 8.* and afterward from the Crown by Lease till the 6th of *K. James 1.* when they had a Grant thereof by Letters Patents dated at *Westminster, August 13.* by the Name of *Hospitalia & Capitalia Messuagia cognita per nomen de le Inner Temple, sive Novi Templi, Lond.* unto Sir *Julius Caesar*, Knight; then Chancellor and under Treasurer of the said King's Exchequer. The Treasurers, Benchers, &c. of these Houses and their Assigns for ever, for Lodgings, Reception and Education of the Professors and Students of the Laws of this Realm, yielding and paying to the said King and his Successors, viz. for the Mansion called the *Inner Temple* 10*l.* yearly, and for the *Middle Temple* 10*l.* yearly, at the Feasts of *St. Michael* and *Annunciation* of our Lady.

As to the Buildings, that of the Church is shewn in *Señ. 2.* The Hall is said to be erected in *Edw. the 3d's* Reign. The Wall betw the *Thames* and Garden about the Year 1550, the Hall ceiled in 1554; about that time Mr. *Packington*, Treasurer, built *Tanfield Court*, so called from the Chambers of Sir *Lawrence Tanfield*, Chief Baron, being there, till which time it was called *Packington's Court*.

Anno 1553 the Kitchen was built; Anno 1559 the Buildings near the Alienation Office were erected; In 1573 the great Carved Skreen in the Hall was set up; Anno 1595, *Cesar's Buildings* betw the Church and the Hall were erected, and so called, for that Sir *Julius Caesar*, Master of the Rolls, gave 300*l.* toward the Charge. Anno 1607, the Paper

Buildings were erected, and being consumed by Fire were re-built a noble Pile of spacious pleasant Chambers, at the N. end whereof are finely painted, appearing like so many Statues, the Figures of the 4 Cardinal Virtues, &c. and was finished Anno 1685, Sir *R. Sawyer*, Treasurer. Anno 1609, the *Inner Temple Gate* was built; about Ann. 1616 part of the *Inner Temple Lane, Fig tree Court*, (the E. side in 1607) and Buildings near *Ram-Ally* and the *King's Bench Office* were erected; part of the Lane also in 1657. Chambers against the W. end of the Church built in 1679 and Anno 1681.

In Anno 1609, it was ordered that none should be admitted of this House but those of good Parentage and Behaviour.

They ordered Anno 1563, That none should be called to the Bar or be receiv'd as an utter Barrister before he had been examined by the whole Bench; and that special regard should be taken of them for their Learning.

No Fellow of the House was to come into the Hall with any Weapon under the penalty of forfeiting 5*l.*

The Degrees of Tables in the Hall.

1. The Benchers, 2. The Utter Barresters, 3. The Inner Barresters, Clerks, Commons or Students, and a Table without the Skreen; but they are now only distinguished by Benchers, Barristers and Students.

Since the Year 1559 they have drank out of green earthen Pots, but before that in Wooden Cups, had formerly only Bread to eat on but have now Wooden Trenchers.

The Officers of the House are,

1. A Treasurer, 2d. an Under-Treasurer, 3d. a Steward, 4th. a Head

Head Butler, 2d, 3d, 4th and 5th Butlers; the Head Cook and Under Cook, Panier-man, 2 Wash-pots, the Gardner, 2 Porters.

The Building Term they sell for is 2 Lives and an Assignment, and the Term they sell Chambers built for is for 1 Life.

Their Parliaments (by which the grand Concerns of the House are deliberated) are commonly held about twice a Term. Admittance-Money paid to this House is 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which with Fees and Charges is in all 4*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.*

All that have Chambers are obliged to pay for their Commons, which is about 10*s.* per Week for a Fortnight in every Term; and 16 Terms (doing his Exercise) qualifies a Student for the Bar.

They have a Calves-head Feast here, when the Gent. of the House give generously to the Under-servants.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure, a Pegasus rising Argent.*

On the S. side of the Hall betw that and the Garden-Gate Ed is a pleasant new Gravel-Walk with Posts, and almost opposite to the N. end of the Paper-buildings is a S. declining Dial having this Motto, *Be gone about your Business.*

Here is also a very neat pleasant and pretty spacious Garden and Walks kept in very good order, adorned with Flower-pots, Greens, a Terras and Gravel-Walks, Grass-plats, &c. on the Banks of the River *Thames*; the Chambers on the N. side fronting which, were built Anno 1530, and repaired in 1701.

The first Reader of this House was Anno 1606, and they have continued till within about 20 Years, since which there have been none, nor are the Comptrollers and Revels now used. First Treasurer Anno 1505.

In the Hall these Arms, *Edward the Confessor, Queen Elizabeth, King James, Henry Earl of Oxford, Duke of Buckingham, James Duke of York, Earl of Arundel, Earl of Pembroke, Earl of Rutland, Earl of Northampton, Earl of Essex, Earl of Dorset, Earl of Warwick, Ld Hunsdon, Ld Borgavenny, Dudley Earl of Leicester, Ld Chancellor Hatton, Ld Chan. Audley, Ld North, Ld Compton, Ld Keeper Coventry, Ld Chancellor Bromley, and many others.*

Inns of Court; so called either for that the places where Bishops and Persons of Quality resided when in Town were anciently called *their Inns*; as,

<i>Inn or House.</i>	<i>Place where situate.</i>	<i>Belonged to or built by.</i>	<i>Now are,</i>
<i>Lincoln</i> ———	{ afterw ^{ard} Southampton House.	{ <i>Curas Bishop of Lincoln.</i>	{ <i>Southampton Buildings.</i>
<i>Ld Grays</i> ———	<i>Holbourn</i>	{ <i>Lord Gray's of Wilton.</i>	{ <i>Grays-Inn.</i>
<i>Exeter</i> ———	{ near Temple-Bar.	{ <i>Walter Stapleton Bp of Exeter.</i>	{ <i>Essex Buildings.</i>
<i>Bath and Wells</i>	<i>Strand.</i>	{ <i>Bp of Bath and Wells.</i>	{ <i>Arundel House.</i>
<i>Landaff</i> ———	{ <i>Strand.</i>	{ <i>Bishops of those Names.</i>	{ <i>Somerset House.</i>
<i>Worcester and</i>		{ <i>Langton Bishop of Chester.</i>	
<i>Litchf. & Cov.</i>	{ <i>Strand.</i>		

Carlisle

<i>Carlisle</i> ———	{ <i>Strand.</i>	{ Formerly Bp of Worcester's House or Inn.	{ Tenements.
<i>Norwich</i> ———	{ <i>Strand.</i>	{ afterward <i>York</i> House.	{ <i>York-Buildings.</i>
<i>York</i> ———	<i>Westminster.</i>	Bishop of <i>York.</i>	<i>White-Hall.</i>
<i>Chichester</i> , after- ward the E. of <i>Lincolns-Inn</i> ———	{ <i>Chancery Lane.</i>	{ <i>Ra. Nevill</i> Bishop of <i>Chichester.</i>	{ <i>Lincolns-Inn.</i>
<i>Aylsbury</i> ———	{ <i>Fleet-str.</i>	{ then <i>Dorset House.</i>	{ Tenements, <i>Salis-</i> <i>bury-Court, &c.</i>
<i>St. David's</i> —	<i>Bridewell.</i>	—————	Tenements.
<i>Winchester</i> ———	{ <i>Southwark.</i>	{ Bishop of <i>Winche-</i> <i>ster.</i>	{ <i>Winchester Park</i> <i>and House.</i>
<i>Britain</i> ———	{ near <i>Av. Ma-</i> <i>ry Lane.</i>	{ Duke of <i>Britain.</i>	{ <i>Stationers Hall.</i>

Or else because those places were the Inns or Lodgings of such as studied the Law; and they are said to be *Inns of Court* because those that studied the Law did so in order to qualifie them for serving the King immediately as a Minister at Court, or for the Benches or Bars of the Courts at *Westminster*.

As to the Antiquity of these Inns, the Learned suggest, that after King *Hen. 3.* had removed the Courts from his own Palace into *Westminster-Hall* and passed the Act called *Magna Charta*, the Students of the Law being at a better certainty where to exercise themselves, began to form into Societies and settle in certain places which they judged most proper for their Health and Business: And to this end King *Edw. 1.* did appoint *Metingham*, Ld Ch. Justice of the Common Pleas, and the other Judges of that Court, that they should provide from every County certain Attorneys and Lawyers of the best Ability to serve his Court and People, and that they and no other should follow his Court and transact the Affairs therein, supposing 140 to be sufficient for that Employment, but the Judges might add or diminish at their

pleasure, upon which 'tis likely they settled in certain Inns as aforesaid.

Those at present are 4 Inns of Court, viz.

Inner Temple.

Middle Temple.

Grays Inn, and

Lincolns Inn. There are besides, 2 Inns of *Serjeants* and 8 Inns of *Chancery*, viz.

Cliffords Inn

Clements Inn

Lyons Inn

New Inn

(and sometime

Strand Inn)

Staples Inn

Barnards Inn

Furnivals Inn

Thavys Inn

} belonging to the
Inner Temple.

} To the *Middle*
Temple.

} To *Grays Inn.*

} To *Lincolns Inn.*

Each of which 14 see respectively in this Sect.

These Orders were made to be observed in all the 4 Inns of Court, *June 22. 1567.*

Relating to the Barristers and Students Cloaths, Board, Weapons, &c. now obsolete.

That no Attorney be admitted into any of the Houses.

That none of the Students wear their Gowns into the City farther than *Fleet-Bridge*, *Holbourn-Bridge* or the *Savoy*.

That the Moot-Cases in each House for the Vacation time do not contain above 2 Points arguable; That the same Cases be brought in pleading, and the *Païsne* of the Bench to recite the whole Pleading according to ancient Order and Custom.

Other old Orders in the 16th of *Qu. Elizabeth*, no more to be admitted but what the Chambers of the Houses will receive (2 to a Chamber.)

If any hereafter admitted in Court practise as an Attorney or Solicitor, he shall be expelled unless he perform Exercise and so be allowed by the Bench.

None to be suffered on these Societies, who after admonition doth not come to Prayers at the Chapel.

None hereafter admitted shall have a Chamber or Commons unless he do all Exercise within 3 Years after his Admission.

None to be admitted to plead at any of the Courts of *Westminster* to subscribe any Action, Bill or Plea, unless he be a Reader or Benchet in Court or 5 Years Utter Barrister, &c. And there have been the like Orders repeated with some few others by the Judges as well as the Privy-Council tending to the Government of these Houses, the Qualifications of Benchers, &c. *Orig. Jur. p. 312, &c.*

But notwithstanding the Orders as to Attorneys, it was found more advantageous to the Houses afterward to admit not only them, Solicitors, &c. but any other reputable Person may now have Chambers there; and what relates to their Members Garb is now only this;

That at the Bar and Commons they all (whether Benchers, Utter Barristers, Inner Barristers or Students) appear in their Gowns, which are black Robes extending down to the Foot, and at other times they wear their common Cloaths and Swords; their Gowns however differ according to the Degree they are of.

Benchers are the Seniors of each House who govern and manage the Affairs of the Societies, out of whom is chosen annually a Treasurer, who receives and issues all Cash and accounteth to the Bench for the same. 'Tis true, they have no power to make Laws, as having no Charter of Incorporation, but by Custom their Orders have obtained a Legal Force in prescribing Rules for the rest of the Society to be governed by.

Utter Barristers are such as from their Standing and Experience do argue doubtful Cases before the Benchers, &c. This they call Mooting (from the French *Mot* or *Word*) and during the time they argue, do sit on the Benchers Forms or Bar uttermost, whence their Title, say some, but others (better judges) say, the Utter Barristers are those, who having bestowed much time in study of the Common Law, are called out of their Contemplation privately, to practise in the view of the World, and take on them the defence of Clients. The time before any one ought to be called to the Bar by the ancient Orders was 8 Years, now but 7, sometimes fewer, and the Exercise 12 grand and 24 petty Moots in the Inns of Chancery; which Mooters do argue Cases in the presence of Students and before the Attorneys of their respective Inns of Chancery, in the Learning Vacations.

Inner Barristers (or *Vacation Barristers*) are not of so ancient standing

ing

ing as the last, being obliged for 3 Years, viz. 3 Lent and 3 Summer Vacations after they are called to the Bar to attend their Exercise, repeat by heart the Pleadings of the Moot-Cases in French, one taking part of the Plaintiff the other of the Defendant. Students do Exercise to qualify them for being called to the Bar.

The Inns of Chancery. These were so called, saith Fortescue, *Quia Studentes in illis, pro eorum parte majori, juvenes sunt.* Others say, because these places were anciently Hostels for the Clerks of the Court of Chancery, and this Reason is best look'd upon. These are governed by Rules or Ancients, and always appear in Commons with their Gowns and Caps. Of which more under their several Denominations.

To the Inns of Court most of the principal Gentry of the Kingdoms of *England* and *Ireland* send their Sons (after they come from the Universities, where they learn at least Rhetorick and Logick) for here not only the Law in the most regular way of study is to be learned, but even by Conversation other Arts, &c. No Nation in the World producing so ample an University of the Law as that of the Houses before-mentioned, the Members of the 4 Societies of the Inns of Court being computed at upward of 1000, (besides those of the 10 other Houses) all under certain Orders and Rules of Government.

Inrollment Office, is in the six Clerks Office below Stairs, on the Right Hand as you enter. Here Deeds, Settlements, &c. are inrolled; the Clerk of the Inrolments is Mr. Bernard Halphenny. It is an Office in Chancery.

Inrolment of Fines and Recoveries. See Clerk of the Treasury.

Insurance Offices from Fire, Water, and for Lives. See Sect. 7.

Islington Free-School, founded by the Lady Owen as per Will dated June the 10th 1613, for 30 Scholars, 24 out of *Islington* and 6 out of *Clerkenwell* Parishes. The Master is to have 20*l.* per Ann. (paid by Master, Wardens and Court of Assistants of the Company of *Brewers*) and a House. This School is situate by the Alms-houses in the Town of *Islington* but in the Parish of St. James *Clerkenwell*. See *Islington*, Sect. 6. for her Alms-houses.

Juries. The Clerk of the Juries who is Mr. Windham, keeps his Office on the E. side of the *Queen's Bench Walk* in the *Inner Temple*. It is an Office of the *Common Pleas Court*, and their business is to make out the Writs called *Habeas Corpora*, and *Distringas* for the appearance of Juries, he also enters the awarding of these Writs, into the Rolls, and makes all the Continuance from the Issuing out of the said Writ till the Verdict be given.

Justice-Hall Sessions. See Oyer and Terminer.

King's Bench Court. See *Queen's Bench*.

Libraries. See Barber Surgeons, Middle Temple, Cotton, Sion College, Westminster, Merchant Taylors School, Castle Street, College of Physicians, Gresham College, Paul's School, Christ's Hospital. Vid. Sect. 6.

Lincolns Inn. One of the four Inns of Court, situate on the W. side of Chancery Lane. In this place Ralph Nevill, Bp of Chichester and Chancellor of England, built a House in the Reign of Hen. 3. (as appears in

in the Register of the House, Vol. 6. Fol. 361.) on Ground which was given to him by the King; and after him *Richard de Wihts* had his Residence here; but in the next Age it fell into the possession of *Henry Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*, whose Inn or Lodging when in Town being here, gave it that Name, which it has ever since retained; and he is said about the Year 1310, to have introduced the study of the Law here; tho' Leases have afterward been let to the Students by the Bishop of *Chichester*, *Robert Sherborn* Bp of that See having conveyed it to one *Syliard* a Student of this House for 99 Years; after which Lease *Sampson*, a succeeding Bishop of *Chichester* did by Deed dated July 1536, pass the Inheritance of the House and Garden to the said *William Syliard* and *Eustace* his Brother, and *Eustace* surviving, his Son *Edward*, by Deed 12th of Nov. 1579, in Consideration of 520 *l.* conveyed to *Richard Kingsmill* and the rest of the then Bench, this House, Garden, &c. in Fee, and a Fine was levied accordingly.

As to the Building, the Hall was built Anno 1506, Repaired Ann. 1625, 1652, and again 1704, and 1706. Anno 1518, the great Gate toward *Chancery Lane* was finished, and repaired in 1695. Anno 1521, the great Gate-house and Tower were finished, toward which work Sir *Tho. Lovell* was a good Benefactor. The Building Nd from the Gate-way into *Chancery Lane* was erected Anno 1636, and in the Year 1558 an Order pass'd for a Brick Wall and Gates to be set up on the back side of the House for the better enclosure thereof, but not finished till about the Year 1667, when also the Chambers on the N. side of the Quadrangle were built, the whole amounting to 415 *l.* 11 *s.* 11 *d.* An-

no 1557, Chambers were built over the Kitchen and Entry near the Hall. About the Year 1607 all the old Chambers in the long Gallery were new built, which cost 1409 *l.* 9 *s.* 6 *d.* about which time 20 Chambers were erected on the N. side of the House (to answer the last) amounting to 1618 *l.* 18 *s.* 00 *d.*

The Chapel was finished, and Consecrated Anno 1623, *Inigo Jones* the King's Surveyor estimating the Charge at 2000 *l.* raised by voluntary Subscription of some and a Tax on other Gent. Of this Chapel see more *Seet.* the 2d. Anno 1625 a new Cellar was built. In the Year 1663, the great Tarras Walk and Wall towards *Lincolns Inn Fields* were made, which cost near 1000 *l.* Anno 1697 *Searl's Court* was finished, the Ground having been bought by *Henry Searl* of this House Esq; who began to build the same but lived not to see it finished. Here are the Arms of the Inn; and those of *Searl*, per *Pale Or* and *Sable*. Near the Garden-Gate is a large Minute W. Dial with this Motto, *Qua Redit Nescitis Horam.*

The first Reader of this House I find Anno 1463, and the 1st Governor (as he was then called) Anno 1624; he was after the 18th of *Elizabeth* called *President* and lastly *Treasurer*.

This Society have been honoured by having several Persons of it very Eminent for their Learning, particularly Sir *John Fortescue* Ld Chief Justice of *England*, *William Lombard*, and the Learned Antiquary Sir *Hen. Spelman*, admitted 1585. The Readers of this House (as those of the other 3) have been discontinued; since some Serjeants were called before they had been Readers (a thing formerly not done;) also the Revellings and Comptrollers have for some Years been laid aside. Their

Their *Armorial Ensigns* are (according to *Dugdale*) as the Earl of *Lincolns* under their Church, *Se&.* the 2d, but their whole Arms are, according to *Guillim*; *Azure, 15 Ferdemolines Or. On a Canton of the 2d. a Lyon Rampant Purpure.*

A Gent. for his admittance on this House (with the Fees) payeth 5 *l.*— and doing his Exercise is called to the Bar 7 Years afterward. They are to be in Commons a Fortnight every Term or pay 18 *s.* tho' they come not. There are 3 Tables, the Benchers, Barristers and Students. And these Officers of the House, a Treasurer, Under-Treasurer, Steward, 3 Butlers, a Pannier-man, 1 Gardener, 2 Gown and 12 Badge-Porters and a Washpot. Here are curious pleasant Walks, adorned with Fountains and Statues; for which see *Se&. 7 and 8.*

Lord Chamberlains Office, is kept near the Cockpit in *St. James's Park*, to which Office there are belonging,

The Right Honourable *Henry Earl of Kent*, Lord Chamberlain.

Peregrine Berty, Esq; Vice Chamberlain.

Sir Tho. Stanley, Bar. Secretary.

Mr. John Evans, Clerk; and

Mr. Cha. Shepherd is Office-keeper.

The Lord Chamberlain hath the oversight of all those Officers of the King's Chamber and above Stairs (except the Bed-Chamber) who are sworn by him, and of the Officers of the Wardrobe, Musick, Comedians, Revels, Hunting, &c. also of the Physicians, Surgeons, Apothecaries, Serjeants at Arms, Barbers, &c.

Lord Mayors Court of the City of *London*; is a Court of Record held in the Chamber of the *Guild Hall* every *Tuesday* for Tryals; and for entering Proceedings, as Rules, Ap-

pearances, Judgments, Pleas, it is held every Day, except Holidays, the 1st three Weeks in *August* and from the 16th of *December* till the *Monday* after the 12th Day. The Recorder of the City *pro temp.* acteth as Judge hereof, but the Lord Mayor and Aldermen may sit as Judges with him if they please.

All manner of Actions may be enter'd and try'd in this Court whether for Debt, Trespasses, &c. arising within the City and Liberties to any value whatsoever.

To this Court there belongeth 4 Attorneys, who are sworn at their admission into those places, with one of whom all Actions are enter'd and not at the *Compters* as those in the Sheriffs Courts are, and the Serjeants at Mace are employed to arrest the Defendants, of which Serjeants there are 6 belonging to this Court who carry those to the *Compters* who cannot find Bail, as do the Sheriffs Officers. But upon Bail given it is taken by the eldest of the Attorneys as being Clerk of the Bails; and in case he take insufficient Bail and the Defendant abscond, the Plaintiff upon Judgment obtained may oblige the said Clerk to pay the Debt or Damage by Petition to the Aldermen or Recorder.

An Action commenced in this Court may be brought to Tryal for 30 *s.* but 'twill cost more Money and Time in the Sheriffs Court, out of which an Action may be removed into the Mayor's at any time before a Jury is sworn, but not out of the Mayor's into the Sheriffs Court.

An Action enter'd in this Court will for ever remain in force tho' no Process be thereupon; whereas an Action enter'd in the *Compters* dies in 16 Weeks; and the Charge of entering an Action in this Court is but 4*d.* besides the Duty.

The

The Juries of this and the Sheriffs Court (being the same) are returned by the several Wards of the City at their Wardmote Inquest every *Christmas*, when particular Wards appoint persons to serve as Jurymen for every Month in that Year; which are enter'd in a Book by the Town-Clerk, who gives out Copies thereof to the Officers of this and the Sheriffs Court.

The Lord Mayor sits only every *Saturday* upon marked Causes removed hither out of the Sheriffs Court; and if it appear that the Plaintiff obtained a Verdict for more than his just Debt, his Lordship may remit the Cause to Judgment for the just Debt only.

Lyons Inn, an Inn of Chancery situate on the Sly side of *Witch Str.* It has been such an Inn since *Anno 1420*, or sooner. It is governed by a Treasurer and 12 Ancients; those of this House are 3 Weeks in *Michaelmas* Term, other Terms 2 in Commons, and pay 5*s.* for the Reading Weeks, for others 2*s.* 6*d.* Here are Mootings once in 4 Terms and they sell their Chambers for 1 or 2 Lives.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Chequy Or and Azure, a Lyon Rampant Sable.* They have a handsome Hall built in the Year 1700.

Mannor of Southwark (about $\frac{3}{4}$ of the Parish of *St. Saviour's Southwark* by some called the *Clink Liberty*) the Civil Government whereof is under the Bishop of *Winchester*, who here keeps Court by his Steward and Baili, who hold Pleas as at the *Burrough* for Debt, Damage, &c. for which Mannor there is a Prison. See *Southwark*, *Señ.* the 6th.

Marrowbone Water-Office. See *Señ.* the 7th.

Marshall's Court, situate or kept in the *Marshalsea Prison* on the E.

side of the *Burrough* of *Southwark*. It was first intended for determining Causes or Differences amongst the King's Menial Servants, held under the Knight Marshal, whose Steward is Judge of this Court and whereunto also belong 4 Council and 6 Attorneys.

Sir *John Bennet*, Serjeant at Law, is Steward.

John Darnell,
William Branthwait, } Esquires,
Tates, } Council.
Baynes,

Besides which none may plead in this Court.

Mr. Gilbert Urwin,
Mr. Henry Wright, } Attor-
Mr. Edmund Butler, } neys.
Mr. William Beard,
Mr. Ri. Bartholomew, and
Mr. Benjamin Hall,

All of *Clifford's Inn*, besides whom none may practise in this Court. The Court-days are every *Friday*, when they hold Pleas for Debt, Damage and Trespases in Causes for 10 Miles round *White Hall*, except in the City of *London*.

Martins Le Grand: Here, in *Mould-makers Row*, is a Court held every *Wednesday* before Mr. *Medlycot* Deputy Steward of *Westminster*, for this Liberty or Precinct for Debts, Damage, Trespas, &c. to any Sum; also a Prison, as *Señ.* 6. See also *St. Martins Le Grand*, *Señ.* 1.

Master of the Horse to the Queen, is his Grace, *Charles Duke of Somerset*, whose Office is kept at *Northumberland House*, where he resides in Town. He hath the ordering of all the Queen's Stables and breed of Horses, Races, and over the Grooms, Footmen, Coachmen, and all Workmen employed for the Queen relating to these and the Stables. Under his Grace are *Hugh Chudley*, A-vener and Clerk Martial, 6 Equir-ries,

ries, i. e. *Hugh Chudley, Tho. Lister, William Duncomb, George Fielding, and Tho. Meredith*, Esquires, and *Hen. Fowbert*, Esq; Equery of the Crown Stable. *John Clough, Robert Blunt, John Egerton, and Henry Berkeley*, Esquires, Pages of Honour; *William Walsh*, Esq; Master of the Horse; *Michael Studholm*, Esq; Surveyor of the High-ways and Clerk of the Stables; also Surveyors, Clerks, Yeoman and Esq; Sadler, Coach-maker, Meuse-keeper, &c.

Masters in Chancery. Their general Office is kept in 5 *Bell Court* in *Chancery Lane*; they are besides the Master of the Rolls 11 in Number, who are either Doctors of the Civil, or Barristers at Law, but were formerly Men in Holy Orders. Their Business is to attend the Ld Chancellor or Keeper and Master of the Rolls, where they sit on the Bench (tho' at some distance) 3 at a time in Term and 2 out of Term-time, to assist with their Advice on occasion; also to these Masters many Causes (where Accompts, &c. are depending) are referred, who report the State of the Matter to the said Judges, and Decrees and Orders pass accordingly. They also sit in the House of Lords to assist with their Opinions on occasion, and to carry their Lordships Bills or Messages to the Commons House; they also sign Affidavits, Tax Bills of Cost, &c. They have each 100*l.* per Ann. paid Quarterly out of the Exchequer, for their Attendance on the House of Lords, and 6*l.* 14*s.* Robe-money. Their General Office was establish'd, and their Fees settl'd by a Statute of *Car. 2.* vid. *Wingate's Abridgment*, pag. 69.

The Names of the Masters at present are as under *Chancery Court*.

Mayor's Court. See *Lord Mayor's Court*.

Merchant Taylors School, is situ-

ate on *St. Lawrence Poultney Hill* near *Cannon Str.* a commodious large Structure, re-built since the Fire in 1666 which consumed it.

It was founded by the *Merchant Taylors Company* in the Year 1561.

Here are on this Foundation a Master, 3 Ushers and 300 Scholars, viz. 100 taught for 5*s.* per Quarter, 100 for 2*s.* 6*d.* and 100 gratis or free. The *Merchant Taylors Comp.* were appointed Trustees forever, and out of these Scholars are annually elected several to *St. John's College* in *Oxford*, where there are also 46 Fellowships pertaining to them.

Mr. Richard Hills sometimes Master of this Company gave 500*l.* toward purchase of a House where the School was first kept; and *Sir Tho. White* who was Ld Mayor Anno 1553, founded *St. John's College* Anno 1557, and appointed this School as a Seminary or Nursery for it.

It was enlarged with the Addition of a new Court by *Dr. Land* sometime A. B. of *Cant.*

The present Master is the Learned *Dr. Shorting*, second Master *Mr Tho. Parsell*, 3d. *Mr. Matthew Smith*, and the 4th *Mr. Tho. Pickering*. who have convenient Apartments here for their Habitations, and here is a fine Library for the use of the School, composed of *Classick Authors, History* and some others.

Middle Temple. One of the Inns of Court, so called from the Knights Templers, the Founders of the House, and because it is situate in the Middle betw the *Inner* and *Outer Temple*, which last was part of *Essex Buildings*. Vid. *Inner Temple*.

The Principal Officer of this House is the Treasurer, who is chose out of the Benchers annually (as in the *Inner House*) he hath power to admit such as he thinketh proper into the Society, and to assign them their Chambers, to receive the Rent of

of the Chambers and all other Money, and to dispose of it as he sees occasion for the use of the House, and pay the Sallaries of Servants, &c.

And by the old Custom of the House all those admitted are to be personally present at the 2 first grand Vacations in *Lent* and also in *Summer*, and the 2 first *Christmasses* after their coming.

Also that the Students should propose and plead in *Law French* some point of Law, repeated and enlarged upon by an Utter Barrister, and the Benchers to declare their minds in *English*; and the Students of the House to sit together by threes, one of which proposing a Case the other 2 arguing thereupon, and he that propounded declareth his Opinion and where the Case may be found, &c. this they have done every Day (except Festivals) for their Improvement in the Law.

Their first Treasurer was *An. 16 H. the 7th.* and first Reader in the 17th of *Hen. the 7th.* or *Anno 1501*, which have continued till within about 20 Years, since which there have been no Readings nor are there any Revels or Comptrollers thereof of late, but the Treasurer is as aforesaid.

Here are the same degrees of their Tables as the *Inner House*, 1 for the Benchers, and 2 others for the Barristers and Students. They cut their Meat on Wood Trenchers and drink out of green earthen Pots.

The Officers of the House are, a Treasurer and Under-Treasurer, a Steward, Chief Butler, Chief Cook, 3 Under Butlers, a Pannier-man, a Gardiner, an Under-Cook, 2 Porters and 2 Washpots.

The Chambers here are sold for 3 Lives.

The Charge of admittance in this House is 5*l.*

All that have Chambers are obliged to pay for their Commons, about 10*s.* per Week for a Fortnight in every Term, or if they come not they commonly compound for half; and 28 Terms (doing their Exercise) qualifyeth for the Bar, which when any one is called to he is obliged to pay 2 Years Commons altho' he never was in Commons.

In the Hall these Coats of Arms (besides the Queen's and the 3 Lyons of *England*) Duke of *Richmond*, Earl of *Northumberland*, *G. Villars* Duke of *Buckingham*, Earl of *Devons*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, *Visc. Montague*, Earls of *Huntington*, *Portland*, *Lds Stafford*, *Wallingford*, *Windsor*, *Darcy*, Earl of *Clarendon*, *Lds Audley*, *Strange*, *Mordant*, *Petre*; those of several Readers and Benchers of the House, &c.

The Building I find as follows,

The Gate of the *Middle Temple* has a noble Frontispiece toward *Fleet-str.* of fine Brick and Stone, adorned with 4 Pilasters, Entablature and triangular Pediment of the Ionick Order (the Ornament is Stone) inscribed on the middle;

Surrexit Impens. Soc. M. Templi,
MDCLXXXIV.

The Cloister Chambers being burnt down *Anno 1678*, were re-erected and elevated on 27 Pillars and Columns of the Tuscan Order in 1681. Part of the Building, betw *Brick* and *Essex Court* being burnt down, was re-erected *Anno 1704*, and the Motto of a S declining Dial in the former Court is *Watch*, and of another in the latter Court, *Dum spectas fugio.*

The Hall was erected many Years past and well repaired in 1699; the

The Motto under the Clock is, *Exce nunc tempus acceptabile, festina & salvare*. Near the N. W. Angle of which Hall is a curious Fountain. *New Court* was built Anno 1677.

The Gates into these 2 Houses are close shut every Night, viz. the *Inner* and *Middle Temple Gates* in *Fleet-street*, that into *Devereaux Court*, *Palsgrave Court*, *Mitre Court*, *Serjeants Inn*, *Ram Alley*, *White Fryers* and the *Water Gate*; but the Beadles watch at the 2 first all the Night.

They have a Calves-head Roll (but no Feast) to which a Benchers gives 9d. a Barrister 6d. and a Student 4d. every Term, divided among the under Servants; and betw the Fountain and Water-side is a neat Garden with Walks.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Argent, on a Cross Gules, a Holy Lamb Or.*

Here is a good Library near the back Steps of the Hall, to which *Sir Bartholomew Shore* and several others have contributed Books, it is open for all persons about 6 Hours in a Day, the Subjects are chiefly Law, History and Languages; the Keeper is — *Williams, Esq.* Here is this Inscription over the Door,

Anno Domini 1697.

*Bibliotheca Ornata & Aucta
Francis. Morgan Thesaurario.*

Mint. The Office of the Mint is kept in the *Tower of London*. The Moneyers are a Corporation settled by Charter of *Edm. the 3d.* and confirmed since by several of our Kings, consisting of a Warden, Master and Worker, Comptroller, Assay-master, Auditor, Surveyor of the Melting, Weigher and Teller; there are also the Queen's chief Clerk, Engineer, Graver, Provost, Melter: Here are likewise inferior Clerks, Melters,

Smiths, Moulders, Blanchers, a Porter and Labourers who have each his share in relation to the management of the Coinage of Gold and Silver, which is now only done at this place, tho' the Queen may (as has been done lately at *York, Norwich, Bristol, Chester* and *Exeter*) set up Mints at her pleasure in other places.

The Warden receives the Gold and Silver Bullion, and pays for it in full value (the Coinage being defray'd by a small Duty on Wine Imported, so that your Bullion is Coined gratis.)

Master and Worker receives the Bullion from the Warden, causes it to be melted, delivers it to the Moneyers, and when minted receives it again from them.

The Comptroller takes care, that the Money be made in size, &c. as it ought to be.

The Assay-master is to mind, that the Money to be Coined, whether Gold or Silver, be according to the Standard of Fineness, i. e. for Gold 22 Carats fine and 2 Carats Allay of Copper; and that the Silver be 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ 2 dw. fine and but 18 dw. of Allay in the lb. Troy.

The Auditor is to make up and audit the Accompts.

The Surveyor of the Melting observes, that the Fineness is not altered in the Melting after ascertained by the Assay-master, the Names of the rest shew their Business.

Sir John Stanly, Bar is Warden.

Sir Isaac Newton, Kt. (that most celebrated Mathematician) is Master-Worker.

John Ellis, Esq; Comptroller.

Tho. Hall, Esq; chief Clerk.

Daniel Brattle, Esq; Assay master.

Hopton Haynes, Esq; Weigher and Teller, &c.

The

The *Mint* has heretofore been kept in several other places, as within the Bills of Mortality near *St. George's Church* in *Southwark*, in the *Old Change*, &c. and in the Country in the Reign of King *John* there were Mints at *Exeter*, *Chichester*, *Canterbury*, *Rochester*, *Ipswich*, *Norwich*, *Linn*, *Lincoln*, *York*, &c.

At present *England* may justly pretend to have as great a quantity of rich and beautiful Coin as any Nation under the Heavens, (where by Richness you are to understand the great Weight and Fineness courant at so small a value) for the Courant Coin of this Realm, especially the Silver, having for about 50 Years past been so Counterfeited and Clipt that no one unconcerned in the Gold-smiths Trade could be sure to receive 50 *l.* of true Sterling Money, tho' he might have it for his pains; so that in the Year 1696 it was found absolutely necessary (notwithstanding the Expensive War with *France* and the prodigiousness and supposed insupportable difficulty of the Undertaking) to call in all the hammer'd Money (which was reputed to be about 4000000 of the 6 accounted the running Cash of the Nation) and to have it new coined into Milled Money, which before the end of the Year 1697 was thoroughly accomplished, and with that frugality and good management as was thought incredible and even impossible to be done, and may do so to future Ages, especially to those unacquainted with the Steps that were taken by the Parliament therein, which I have not room to particularize, nor does it so properly fall within my Subject, as being a National Concern, whereas this Discourse relates more immediately to this City.

Navy Office: A noble spacious Building on the Sly side of *Crouched Fryers* near *Tower Hill* where the Management of the Royal Navy (under the *Ld High Admiral*) is transacted by these principal Officers.

1. *Sir Tho. Littleton* Treasurer, whose Office is to Receive out of the Exchequer by Warrant from the *Ld High Treasurer*, the necessary Sums wherewith to pay all Charges of the Navy, for which he hath upward of 2000 *l.* per An.

2. *Sir Richard Haydock* Comptroller of the Navy, who Comptrolls all Payments of Wages, Examines and Audits Treasurers, Victuallers, and Store-keepers Accompts, and Examines the Accompts of Officers before they are permitted to have Commissions, knows the Market Rates of Stores for Shipping, &c. Sall. 500 *l.* per Ann.

3. *Daniel Fuzzar* and *William Lee*, Esquires, are joint Surveyors, whose business it is to be acquainted with the Condition of all Stores and Ships, and to estimate the Value of Supplies and Reparations, to charge every Officer with what Stores he receives and to examine their Accompts. Sall. 500 *l.* per An.

4. *Charles Sergison*, Esq; Clerk of the Accompts, who Records all Orders, Warrants, Bills and Contracts and other Affairs transacted by the said Principal Officer and the Commissioners, who are 5 more, viz.

Dennis Liddel, *Tho. Jennings*, *Benj. Timewell*, *Anthony Hamond*, Esqrs. and *Sir William Gifford*, Kt. who have each 500 *l.* per Ann. and Comptrol the Victualers Accompts, those of the Store-keepers of the several Yards at *London*, *Chatham*, *Portsmouth* and *Plymouth*. There is also an Assistant to the Clerk of the Accompts, and several Sub-Clerks.

The Wisdom of the Government observing that the Safety of an Island consists in Shipping well Mann'd and Equipp'd, have so encreased that of *England* from time to time, that no Nation can now parallel (for Number, Magnitude, Beauty and Goodness) the Royal Navy of *England*: I have not room for a Catalogue, nor is it within my Province as relating to all *England*; but this may be observed, That it consists of,

Numb. of Ships.	Rates.	Men.	Guns.
7	1	5308	702
14	2	8834	1258
47	3	21147	2842
61	4	15702	2840
30	5	4130	1036
15	6	1480	258
173		56601	8936 Totals.

Besides Fire Ships, Bomb Vessels, Yachts, Advice Boats, Brigantines, Sloops, Hulks, Hoys and Hospital Ships, &c. being 101 more; the value of all which will amount to almost an immense Sum if we consider the Charge of one First Rate Ship when compleatly Rigg'd, to be at least 60000*l.* and all the rest in proportion.

New Inn. An Inn of Chancery belonging to the *Middle Temple*, and situate on the N. side of *Witch Str.* to which place this Society removed from *Sea-coal Lane* (as Tradition tells us) to be for their conveniency nearer to the other Inns of Court and Chancery.

This was, before their removal hither a common Hostery or Inn known by the Sign of the *Blessed Virgin*, and was procured from Sir *John Fineux*, sometime *Ld Ch. Just. of England*, for the Rent of 6*l.* per *Ann.* and they Tenants at their own will.

This Society is governed by a Treasurer and 12 Ancients; the Members are to be in Commons in their Gowns and Caps (as the other Inns) one Week in every Term, or pay if not there. They sell Chambers for one Life, and have Mooting once or twice a Term.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Vert a Flower-pot Argent.* To this Inn are pleasant Walks and Gardens, and the N. Ely part joins to *Clements Inn.*

New River Water Office. See Sect. the 7th.

Old Baily. See *Oyer and Terminer.*

Old Jewry: Has a Free-School on the W. side and near the S. end thereof, said to be founded by *St. T. Becket* about the Year 1160, for a Master and 29 Scholars; the Master has 40*l.* per *Ann.* with a House and School: *Mr. Death* (as I had it of the Master) also left 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per *Ann.* each, to this, *Christ's Hospital*, and *Merchant Taylors Schools*; for which they are to teach every one 2 Scholars gratis out of *East Smithfield.* He also left for them an Exhibition of 6*l.* per *Ann.* at the University, till they commence Batchelors of Arts, and afterward 8*l.* per *Ann.* till Masters of Arts. The Trust is at this time in the *Mercers Company* for the said School in the *Old Jewry.* *Mr. Rich*, formerly Writing-master to this School left 20*l.* per *Ann.* i. e. To the Master of this School 8*l.* to *Whittington's College*, 8*l.* to the *Mercers Company* 3, and to the Clerk thereof 1*l.* per *Ann.*

Olaves Southwark. The Free-School here is situate near against the Church, and is called, *the Free-School of Queen Elizab. in the Parish of St. Olaves Southwark*; the said Queen incorporating 16 Parishioners to be Governours. The

Lands and Revenues endowing this Foundation were purchased by the Parish, consisting chiefly of Ground Rents in *Horsley-down*; and this has been at several times augmented by the Donations and Benefactions of Pious and Ingenious Persons. Here is a Chief and 2d Master, the first having 60 *l.* per *Ann.* the 2d 40; also a Writing-master about 50 *l.* and an English-Master 20 *l.* per *Ann.* The School is for the use of this Parish. *Charity School*, see *Seet. 6.*

Ordinance Office. See *Tower of London*, *Seet. the 4th.*

Orphans. See *City Orphans.*

Outlaries. The Clerk of the *Outlaries* is an Office in the *Common Pleas*, whose Business it is (under the Attorney General) to make out Writs of *Capias Utlegatum* after Outlary, the Attorney General signing all those Writs. This Office is kept in *Lincolns Inn* by *R. Lloyd, Esq;* Clerk of the Outlaries.

Owen (the Lady) her Free-School, &c. See *Islington*, in this *Seet.*

Oyer and Terminer. The first and largest of the 5 Commissions, by which our Judges of Assize do sit: It is a Commission granted to certain Persons especially, for the hearing and determining one or more Causes. Such is that held at Justice Hall in the *Old Baily* 8 times a Year, for determining matters in Criminal Cases committed within the City of *London* and County of *Middlesex*; where the Lord Mayor in the Chair as chief Judge, with the Recorder, some of the 12 Judges and Justices of the Peace are commonly on the Bench, being mentioned in the said Commission.

The Process in short thus;

The Person accused as Criminal is commonly brought before a Justice of Peace, who upon just cause on Examination makes his *Mittimus* or Commitment to her Majesty's Gaol

of *Newgate*. And the Indictment (or Writing containing the matter of which the Prisoner is accused) being considered by the Grand Jury of 12 Persons at *Hicks's Hall*, if they bring in their Verdict *Ignoramus*, then the Process ceases upon that Indictment; but if *Billa vera*, the Prisoner is thereupon tryed at Justice Hall before the Persons above-said, and is acquitted or condemned pursuant to the Verdict of the Jury, who consist of 12 Indifferent Persons of good Reputation, who hear the Indictment read, the Arguments for and against the Prisoner, and the Sum of all repeated by a Judge, and the Law in the Cases disputed, and bring in their Verdict accordingly. And these Punishments are commonly annex'd to the following Crimes, *viz.*

High Treason (even to imagine the Death of the King or Queen, if that can be proved by an Overt Act, as by the 25 *Edw. 3.*) Also Murther and Robbery on the High-way or Seas, Burglary or breaking of Houses are Felony. These without Benefit of Clergy,

Death.

Beheaded if Lords.
Hanged if Commons.

Within the Benefit of Clergy (if the Party can read.) Manslaughter (where both Parties have their Swords drawn, and no premeditated Malice can be proved,) with

Burning in the Hand.

Women for Treason are Burned.

All Cheats for forging Writings, putting off Counterfeit Coin, or writing seditious Pamphlets against the Queen, the Church, or the Ministry, are punish'd with

Fines, Imprisonment and Pillory.

Petit-

Petit-Larceny (where the value of the Goods stolen is under 12 d.) those found guilty thereof (as commonly they are, to the value of 10 d.) are punished with

Being Whipp'd.

Such as are condemned to die (and are not Peers, for which see *Peers*) are, after the Sheriff has receiv'd a Warrant under the Queen's own Hand for that purpose, drawn in a Cart, except for Treason, when they are dragged on a Hurdle to be hanged by the Neck. They have commonly a Week or 10 Days given them to prepare for Death, and a Minister (called the *Ordinary of Newgate*) to assist them therein, and the Night before their Execution about 12, or midnight, these following words are spoken under the Prison in the hearing of those to be Executed the next Day.

The Words said in the Gate-way of the Prison the Night before Execution.

You Prisoners within, who for your Wickedness and Sin.

After many Mercies shew'd you, you are now appointed to be Executed to Death, to Morrow in the Forenoon. Give ear and understand, that to morrow morning the greatest Bell of St. Sepulchre's Parish shall toll for you from 6 till 10, in order and manner of a Passing-Bell, which used to be toll'd for those which lie at the point of Death, to the end, that all godly People hearing that Bell, and knowing it is for you going to your Deaths, may be stirr'd up to hearty prayer to God to bestow his Grace and Mercy upon you, whilst you yet live. Seeing the Prayers of others will do you no good, unless you turn to

God in true sorrow for your Sins, and pray with them for your selves also: I beseech you all, and every one of you for Jesus Christ's sake, to keep this Night in watching and hearty prayer to God for the Salvation of your own Souls, whilst there is yet time and place for Mercy, as knowing that to morrow you must appear before the Judgment Seat of your Creator, there to give an account of all things done in this Life, and to suffer Eternal Torment for your Sins committed against him, unless upon your hearty and unfeigned Repentance you obtain Mercy, through the Merits, and Death, and Passion of Jesus Christ your only Mediator and Redeemer, who came into the World to save Sinners, and now sits at the Right Hand of God to make Intercession for you, if you penitently return to him.

So Lord have mercy upon you, Lord have mercy upon you all.

The Words said in St. Sepulchre's Church-Yard as the Prisoners are drawn by to be Executed.

All good People pray heartily to God for these poor Sinners going to their Deaths, and for whom this great Bell doth toll; and you that are condemned to die, repent your selves with lamentable Tears, and ask Mercy of the Lord for the Salvation of your own Souls, through the Merits, Death and Passion of Jesus Christ your only Mediator and Redeemer, who came into the World to save Sinners, and now sits at the Right Hand of God, to make Intercession for you, if you penitently return to him.

So, Lord have mercy upon you, Lord have mercy upon you all.

See *Justice Hall*, Sect. 4. and Sect. 2. *St. Sepulchre's Benefactors.*

Palmer (James) B. D. Founded and Endowed a Free-School Anno 1654, near *Tutthill-fields, Westminster*, for a Master and 20 Boys; the Master has 12 *l.* and a Chalder of Coals yearly, also a House and a Gown once in 2 Years. See his Monument, *Pag. 332. N^o. 18.*

Paper Office, dependant on the Secretaries of State; is an Office of great Trust, for in this Officers Custody are all the publick Matters or Writings of State, all Negotiations of the Queen's Publick Ministers and Dispatches, &c. that pass the Office of the Principal Secretaries of State, which are here kept in order.

John Tucker, Esq; possesseth this place by Patent.

Parkers Lane Free-School: On the S. side thereof, founded about the Year 1665, by *Mr. William Shelton*, for a Master and 50 Scholars, 35 whereof were to be of *St. Giles's Parish*, 10 of *St. Martins in the Fields*, and 5 of *Covent Garden Parish*, (which see.) The Master's Stipend, he tells me, is but 20 *l. per Ann.* and 1 *l.* for a Gown, issuing out of the Rents of Houses near the School.

Patent Office, belongs to the Court of *Chancery*, of which there is a Clerk and his Deputy, whose business it is to draw and write Patents for new Inventions, Offices and Places, as those for Honour are done by the Clerk of the Crown in *Chancery*. Clerk of the Patents in *Chancery*, *Char. Cox, Esq;* Office in *Palsgrave Court* without *Temple Bar*, kept by *Mr. Tench* (his Deputy) and who is also Clerk of the Patents to the Attorney General.

Paul's School, is situate on the E. side of *St. Paul's Church-Yard* (a handsome Building of Brick and Stone) founded by *John Collet, D. D.* and Dean of *St. Paul's*, a Citizen of

London by birth, being the Son of *Sir Henry Collet*, Mercer, Sheriff of *London* in the Year 1477, and Lord Mayor in the Years 1486 and 1495; and Grandson of *Robert Collet* of *Wendover* in the County of *Buckingham*. He founded this School in the Year 1512, for a high Master, Sir Master, Chaplain or Under-master, and 153 Scholars, who may be of all Nations and Countries indifferently, according to the Numb. of Seats in the School.

He also left 11 Exhibitions, and the Comp. apply also those (left to their disposal) for the use of the same Scholars at the University, viz.

Lord Cambden 4 of 10 *l. per Ann.* each.

Lady North—4 of 6 *l. 13 s. 4 d. per An.* each.

Mrs. Robinson 4 of 6 *l. 5 s. 0 d. per An.* each, and

Mrs. Barret—1 of 5 *l. 0 s. 0 d. per Ann.*

And the Worshipful Company made an Order in the Year 1698, That no Youth have an Exhibition but such as have been a Scholar of this School for 3 Years.

The said Masters are Elected in by the Wardens and Assistants of the *Mercers Company*. And the Scholars are admitted by the Master, upon a Warrant directed to him signed by the Surveyor.

The Election of those for the University is in *March*, before *Lady-day*, and they enjoy the Exhibitions for 7 Years unless otherways provided for sooner.

The Names of the present Masters.

High Master, *Dr. John Postlethwaite.*
Sir Master, *Mr. Philip Ayscough.*
Under Master, *Mr. Clement Tookie.*

To

To this School also belongeth a good Library of Books, chiefly Clafick Authors, and was given by several Gent. educated there, particularly Mr. *Davenport* not long since gave in Books 20 l.

The Frontispiece of this School is adorned with Busto's, Entablature, Pediments, Festoon, Shield, Vases, *Mercers Arms*, of Stone, built in 1670.

Here is this Inscription over the Door.

INGREDERE UT PROFICIAS.
Also, SCHOLA CATECHIZATIONIS
PUERORUM IN CHRISTI
OPT. MAXIMI FIDE ET BO-
NIS LITERIS.

Done on the Frieze of the Entablature. And in another place these words;

Repaired and Beautify'd Anno MDCCII. Sir Samuel Moyer, Baronet, Master, &c. Aedes Praeceptoris Grammatices.

Paymaster General of the Guards and Garrisons; his Office is situate at the Horse Guards, *John How, Esq;*.

Paymaster of the Forces in Conjunction with those of the Alleys; his Office is in *Golden Square*, *James Bridges, Esq;*.

Paymaster General, of the Marines is *Walter Whitfield, Esq;* whose Office is near *St. James's Palace*.

Pay-Office and *Treasury Office*, situate on the N. W. side of *Broad-str.* London, where Wages, Stores, &c. for the Royal Navy are paid for. The chief Person of this Office is *Sir Tho. Littleton, Treasurer*.

Robert Maddox, Esq; is *Paymaster*.

William Hubard, Esq; is *Cashier*; and there are several Clerks under them.

Pells, the Clerk thereof. See *Exchequer*.

Petty-bag Office, belongs to the *Chancery* and is kept in the *Rolls Yard* by the *Examiners Office*; the *Master of the Rolls* is chief Officer here, and there are 3 Clerks who are at present *John Dauling, Daniel Bland*, and *Edw. Bulstrode, Esquires*. Their Office is to make all Patents of Customers, Comptrollers, Gaugers and Aulnagers; to Record the Return of Inquisitions out of every Shire. To make out the Summons's of the Nobility, Clergy and Commons to Parliament; Commissions for Assessing Subsidies, *Conge de Essiers* for Bishops, and to receive the Fees due to the Lord great Chamberlain for Homages, &c.

Pipe Office, belongeth to the Court of Exchequer, and is now kept in *Cony Court* in *Grays Inn*. The Clerk of the Pipe is *Sir John Cook*, whose Deputy is *Anthony Anderson, Esq;*. Here are also 2 Secondaries, 6 other Attorneys and a Comptroller, which last is *John Pottinger, Esq;*. In this Office they charge all Accompts in the great Roll which they receive out of the Remembrancers Office of Debts due to the Queen, which they summon the Sheriffs to leavy upon the Goods and Chattels of the Debtor; and the Clerk of the Pipe hath the Drawing and Engrossing of all Leases of the King's Lands, &c.

Pleas. The Office of Pleas belonging to the Court of Exchequer is kept by *Tho. Marriot, Esq;* Clerk thereof in *Lincolns Inn*, a Ground-Room looking into the Walks. In this Office all the Officers of the Court ought upon special Privilege to sue or be sued upon any Action, &c. 4 Instit. fol. 107.

Plough Yard (in the Parish of *Al-hallows Barkin*) here is a Free-School for 20 Boys, founded by *James Hickson, Esq;* about the Year 1689, to the Head Master of

which he left 20*l.* per Ann. his Dwelling-house, and 2 Chalder of Sea-Coal; and to a Writing-master 8*l.* yearly. See page 100.

Post Office. The General Post Office is situate on the S. side of *Lombard-str.* a little Ed from *Sherbourn Lane.*

The Principal Officers are,

Sir Robert Cotton, Kt. } Sal. 1500*l.*
Sir Tho. Frankland, Bar. } p. An. each.

These are called Post-masters General.

Mr. George Searl, is Accomptant,
Mr. Stephen Lilly, Receiver General.
Sall. of each 300*l.* per Ann.

Mr. William Frankland, Comptroller of the Inland Office.

Mr. Geo. Colly, Clerk of the Kent Road.

Mr. Francis Garret, Clerk of the W. Road.

Mr. J. Middleton, — of the N. Road.

Mr. Bickerton, — of Bristol Road.

Mr. Jackson, — of Chester Road.

Mr. Comber, — of Yarmouth Road.

Mr. Smelt, Clerk on By-nights.

These have about 60*l.* per Ann. each.

There are also in the Inland Office a Window-man and 16 Sorters.

In the Foreign Office.

Comptroller, Mr. Frowde, 150*l.* per Ann.

Alphabet-keeper, Mr. Lawrence, 100*l.* per Ann.

Also 5 Clerks, each 50*l.* per Ann. and 1 Foreign Officer.

Secretary to the Post-master General is Mr. Waterhouse, 200*l.* per Ann.

Clerk to Ditto is Mr. Andrews, 50*l.* per Ann.

Sollicitor, Mr. Swift, 200*l.* per Ann.

Also the Receiver and Accomptants Clerks, each 50*l.* per Ann. Besides, here are belonging to this General Office about — Persons, who disperse Letters in all parts of London and within the Bills of Mortality.

From these 2 Offices Letters are receiv'd and sent abroad to most parts of Europe; as,

To France, Spain, Italy, Flanders, Germany, Sweden, Denmark, Kent and the Downs every MONDAY.

To the United Provinces, Germany, Sweden, Denmark, and all parts of England, Scotland and Ireland every TUESDAY.

To Kent and the Downs every WEDNESDAY.

To Spain, Italy, France, all parts of England and Scotland every THURSDAY.

To Germany, Holland, Flanders, Denmark, Sweden, Kent and the Downs every FRIDAY; and on SATURDAY to all parts of England, Scotland and Ireland.

And where-ever the Court is, the Post goes thither, and to the Downs, &c. when the Fleet is there.

And Letters are received back from several parts on these Days;

Tuesdays and Fridays from Holland and France, &c.

Mondays and Thursdays from Flanders.

Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays from Ireland; and once a Week from Portugal, Spain, &c.

For the Establishment of this Office an Act of Parliament pass'd, Anno 12 Car. 2. Ch. 35. whereby the Rates in proportion to the Distances and Bulk were settled: As for the Port of a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet to or from any place not exceeding 80 Miles distance 2*d.* 2 Sheets 4*d.* and so in proportion for

for Packets of Letters; for other Packets 8 d. per Ounce. For a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet above 80 Miles 3 d. 2 Sheets 6 d. &c. Packets other than Letters 12 d. per Ounce, and to *Berwick* or back, such Packets 18 d. per Ounce. For a Letter from *Berwick* within 40 Miles distance not exceeding 1 Sheet 2 d. not exceeding 2 Sheets 4 d. Packets of Letters proportionable, other Packets 8 d. per Ounce. For a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet to a farther distance 4 d. 2 Sheets 8 d. Packets of Letters proportionable, other Packets 1 s. per Ounce. For a Letter not exceeding 1 Sheet to *Dublin* or back 6 d. not exceeding 2 Sheets 1 s. &c. Also the the Rates of Foreign Letters are Rated by this Act, &c.

Rates for Letters and Packets conveyed to and from Foreign Parts beyond the Sea at this Office.

To	d.
<i>Morlaix, St. Malloes, Caen, Newhaven,</i> and places of like distance, Port pd. to <i>Roman</i> are for —	Single 6 Double 12 Treble 18 Ounce 18
<i>Hambrough, Cologne, Frankfort, Port paid to Antwerp</i> —	Single 8 Double 16 Treble 24 Ounce 24
<i>Venice, Genoa, Leghorn, Rome, Naples, Messina,</i> and other parts of <i>Italy</i> by way of <i>Venice, Frank pro Mantua</i>	Single 9 Double 18 Treble 27 Ounce 32
<i>Marcelia, Smyrna, Constantinople, Aleppo,</i> and all parts of <i>Turky</i> , Port paid to <i>Marcelia</i> —	Single 12 Double 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ of an 33 Ounce 45
And from the said places into <i>England</i> —	Single 8 Double 16 Treble 24 Ounce 24

And for Letters brought into *England* from *Calais, Diep, Boloins, Abbeville, St. Omers, Amiens, &c.*—

Single 4
Double 8
Treble 12
Ounce 12

From *Rouen* —

Single 6
Double 12
Treble 18
Ounce 18

From *Genoa, Leghorn, Rome* and other places of *Italy* by way of *Lyons, Frank pro Lyons*—

Single 12
Double 24
 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ounce 33
Ounce 45

Letters sent outward, to *Bordeaux, Rochel, Nants, Orleans, Bayone, Tours,* and places of like distance, Port paid to *Paris* —

Single 9
Double 18
Treble 27
Ounce 24

And for Letters from those places into *England*—

Single 12
Double 24
 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ounce 36
Ounce 48

Letters sent outward, to *Noremberg, Bremen, Dantzick, Lubeck, Leipfick* and other places of like distance, Port paid to *Hambrough* —

Single 12
Double 24
 $\frac{3}{4}$ Ounce 36
Ounce 48

To *Paris* —

Single 9
Double 18
Treble 27
Ounce 24

Dunkirk, Ostend, Lisle, Ipre, Courtray, Ghent, Brussels, Bruges, Antwerp, and all other parts of *Flanders*—

Single 8
Double 16
Treble 24
Ounce 24

Sluys, Flushing, Middleburg, Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Delph, Hague, and from all other parts of *Holland* and *Zealand* —

Single 8
Double 16
Treble 24
Ounce 24

Merchants Accompts not exceeding 1 Sheet, Bills of Exchange, Invoyses, and Bills of Lading and Covers not exceeding 1 quarter of a Sheet

Sheet of Letters sent to *Marcelia*, *Venice* or *Leghorn*, to be sent toward *Turkey*, shall pass without Rate; and according to the same Rates to or from any Parts beyond the Seas, where Posts may hereafter be settled.

Letters or Packets brought in any Vessel to any Port Town other than such as are before excepted, shall be forthwith delivered to the Deputies of the Post-master General for the said Town to be forwarded; and none shall carry or employ others to carry Letters and Packets but the Post-master General in *London*, his Deputies or Agents, or their Servants (nor provide Horses for Thorough Posts) and Persons riding Post in Post Roads.

Under the Direction of the Post-master General are 182 Country Post-masters in *England* and *Scotland*, who have their Under Post-masters, and each their Distance assigned in the several Roads, and Letter-carriers or Foot-posts for By-Roads.

Also for *Ireland* 45 Deputy-masters; and there are for the mission of Foreign Letters several Transport or Packet-Boats for dispatching the same as above, and also to the *West-Indies*, now in time of War.

Such as ride Post pay for their Horses 3 *d.* per Mile, and 4 *d.* for every Stage Conduct-money, and are to have Horses provided for them in half an Hour under the Penalty of 5 *l.* forfeiture.

The Penny-Post is a late but very useful Project peculiar to *London*, but Letters are also sent and received for the most part about 15 Miles round the City, nay, to *Walton* upon *Thames*, *Chestnut* in *Herts.* and *Tilbury* in *Essex*, the Sender and Receiver for those sent into the Country, each paying one Penny, whereas the Remitter only pays 1 *d.* for those sent from any one part of

the City to another, or from the Country, where there are 280 Towns that take in Letters, besides 4 or 500 Receiving-houses in *London*, and at least 100 Messengers who give Security. At which Rates, not only Letters but Parcels are carried provided they exceed not 10 *l.* Value or 1 *l.* Weight.

The Revenue arising by this was given to the Crown by Parliament.

And for the better ordering of this Affair, there are 6 General Offices who have the Town divided among them, and where all the Letters and Parcels taken in within their respective Divisions are entered, these Offices are;

In *Broad-str.* (the Chief Office.)

In *Queen's-head Alley* in *Pater-Noster-Row*.

In *Chichester Rents*, *Chancery-Lane*.

In *St. Martin's Lane*.

In *Green Dragon Court* near *St. Saviour's Church* in *Southwark*, and

On *Little Tower Hill*; within each of which Precincts are several Houses who take in Penny Post Letters and Parcels, several Messengers to carry them thence to the respective Offices, and others to forward them to the several places whither they are directed. The advantage and great use of which Undertaking is so well known that there need no Instances to be given thereof.

For the management of this Business there are,

1 Comptroller, *Nathaniel Castleton*, Esq; 200 *l.* per Ann.

1 Accomptant, *Mr. Darneley*,

1 Collector, *Mr. John Green*,

6 Sorters. 7 Subsorters,

The Revenue of this Penny Post is about 4000 *l.* per Ann.

Prerogative Court of *Canterbury*, is held in *Doctors Commons*, so called from the Prerogative of the Archbishop

Archbishop of *Canterbury* throughout his Province, to judge of Estates fallen by Will (in case of Contention) where the Party had 5 l. or upward at the time of his or her Death out of the Diocess wherein he died, except it be otherwise by Composition betw the Archbishop and some other Bishop, as in the Diocess of *London* it is 10 l. Of this Court

Sir *Richard Raines* is Judge.

Everard Exton, L. L. B. Register.

Tho. Welham, Deputy Register.

Prerogative Office, wherein the Business relating to the said Court is dispatch'd, as Wills Register'd, (as under *Doctors Commons*) is kept in *Deans Court* on the N. side of *Great Carter Lane*.

Clerks of this Office are,

Mr. *Charles Pinfold*.

Mr. *John Cottle*.

Mr. *John Holman*.

Mr. *William Dew*.

Mr. *Rupert Brown*.

Mr. *Thomas Giles*.

Prize Office, is situate in *Buckingham-str.* in *York Buildings*, against the *Wardrobe Office*.

Commissioners Names are, *Anthony Duncomb*, *John Evelyn*, *Alexand. Pollixfen*, *John Baker* and *Fleetwood Dormer*, Esquires; who take care that all Prizes taken by our Ships are disposed of for the Queen's use, and to that end have Agents at *Falmouth*, &c.

Privy Seal. The Office of the Ld Privy Seal, now his Grace *John Duke of Newcastle*, is kept in *White Hall*. It is the 5th great Office of State, is a Lord by his place, and thro' this Office pass all Pardons, Grants, &c. (after 1st passing the Privy Signet) that are to pass the Great Seal; tho' 'tis sometimes used in things

of lesser Consequence which do not pass the Great Seal; and nothing may pass the Privy Seal that touches the Common Law.

Tho. Boteler, Esq; is Secretary.

Tho. Gosling, Esq;

Sir *Geo. Piers*, Kt.

George Sawyer, Esq;

Hen. Ludlow, Esq;

Mr. *John Tench*, Mr. *Ralph Woodson*, Deputies.

Mr. *Gregson*, Clerk of the Dispatches, and Mr. *Fountain* Office-keeper.

Prothonotary, i. e. *Primus notarius* or *First Clerk*. There is an Officer of this denomination in each of the 3 Courts, viz. *Chancery*, *Queen's Bench* and *Common Pleas*.

The Business of the Prothonotar in *Chancery* is to pass throuh his Office Commissions for Treaties of Peace and War, Commissions to Ambassadors, Envoys, &c. Writs of Supplicavits and Affidavits relating thereto, Pardons of Cours, &c.

This Officer at present is *Jonathan Gostelow Snow*, Esq; whose Office is kept in the *Middle Temple* in *Brick Court*, Numb. 2.

They of the *Queens Bench* Record all Actions Civil, as the Clerk of the Crown does Criminal; his Office is at the S. end of the *Q. Bench Walks*, and the *Prothonotary* at present is *Rowland Holt*, Esq;.

The *Prothonotary* of the *Common Pleas* Enters and Enrolls all manner of Declarations, Pleadings, Judgments and Actions; makes out all Judicial Writs (except *Habeas Corpus* and *Distringas Jurator*) Writs of Privilege, Execution and Seisin, *Scire facias* in all Cases; Writs of Enquiry, Process upon Exhibitions, &c. They also Enter and Enroll all common Recoveries, and may make Exemplifications of Records in the same Term, before the making

making up of their Rolls and lodging them in the Treasury of Records of this Court, which is a Room near the Court of Common Pleas. The Prothonotars in this Court are 3, viz. Mr. Cook in the Middle Temple Lane, Mr. Foley in Searls Court in Lincolns Inn, and Mr. Borret in the Queen's Bench Walks, who have each a Secondary.

Pyepowder Court. Is kept annually in or near Smithfield for the first 3 Days of Bartholomew Fair for examining and trying all Suits brought for petty Differences or Offences in the said Fair committed contrary to the Proclamation made on Bartholomew Eve, at the great Gate going into Cloth Fair; which is as follows:

THE Right Honourable, Sir Robert Bedingfield, Kt. Lt. Mayor of the City of London, and his Rt. Worshipful Brethren, the Aldermen of the said City, straightly Charge and Command on behalf of our Sovereign Lady the Queen, That all manner of Persons of whatsoever Estate, Degree or Condition they be, having recourse to this Fair, keep the Peace of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen.

That no manner of persons make any Congregation, Conventicles or Affrays by the which the same Peace may be broken or disturbed, upon pain of Imprisonment and Fine, to be made after the Discretion of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen.

Also, that all manner of Sellers of Wine or Beer sell by Measures ensealed, as by Gallon, Pottle, Quart and Pint, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no person sell any Bread but if it keep the assize, and that it be good and wholesome for Man's Body, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of Cook, Pyebaker nor Huckster sell nor put to sale any manner of Victual but it be good

and wholesome for Man's Body, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of person buy nor sell but with true Weights and Measures, sealed according to the Statute in that behalf made, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no manner of person or persons take upon him or them within this Fair, to make any manner of Arrest, Attachment, Summons or Execution, but if it be done by the Officers of this City thereunto assigned, upon pain that will fall thereof.

And that no person or persons whatsoever within the Limits and Bounds of this Fair presume to break the Lord's Day in selling, shewing or offering to sale, or in buying or offering to buy any Commodities whatsoever, or in sitting, tipling or drinking in any Tavern, Inn, Ale-house, Tipling-house or Cook's House, or in doing any other thing that may tend to the breach thereof, upon the Pains and Penalties contained in several Acts of Parliament which will be severely inflicted upon the breakers thereof.

And finally, that what persons soever find themselves grieved, injured or wronged by any manner of person in this Fair, that they come with their Complaints before the Stewards in this Fair, assign'd to hear and determine Pleas, and they will minister to all parties Justice, according to the Laws of this Land and the Customs of this City.

The Judges one are of those of the Sheriffs Court for the City, and nother in behalf of the Lady Warwick, Lady of the Mannor.

Queen Ann. Her Bounty to the Clergy. *Vid.* Bounty.

Queen's Bench Court, was called King's Bench from the Bench where on the King used formerly to sit in person wheresoever the Court removed

ved untill the Reign of *Hen.* the 3d. whence till this time it has been held at *Westminster* in the S.E. Angle of the Hall; and there are now four Learned Judges who hear and determine Causes Criminal, Pleas of the Crown, as also Civil Actions, Contracts, &c. the latter whereof were formerly heard in the *Common Pleas*, &c. but not in this Court.

The Proceedings in this Court are by Indictments, Declarations of the Plaintiffs and Pleas of the Defendants, where Council of any degree may and do plead before the said Judges and Jury, and the Council and Witnesses having been fairly heard on both sides, the Lord Chief Justice sums up the Evidence to the Jury, informing them how the Law is in such Cases, and according as they give their Verdict the Cause goes for the Plaintiff or Defendant. The Names of the 4 Reverend Judges of this Court at this time are:

Sir <i>John Holt</i> , Kt. Ld Chief Justice.	} Justices.
Sir <i>Littleton Powis</i> , Kt.	
Sir <i>Henry Gould</i> , Kt.	
Sir <i>John Powell</i> , Kt.	

The Judges sit one to the Right-hand of the Ld Chief Justice and 2 to the Left, differing therein from the *Common Pleas* and *Exchequer*.

The Jurisdiction of this Court extends all over the Realm of *England*. The King (whose Power is so extensive) being presumed to be here present in the Eye of the Law.

Other Officers of this Court see under their respective Offices.

Queen's Bench Office. Vid. *Custos Brevium*.

Queen's School and College, situate in *Westminster* near the Abby, or Cathedral of *St. Peter*, according to a Decree of a General Council held

at *Rome*, Anno 1176, which was that every Cathedral should have a School near to it, as had been customary, and we find (by some Instances) about the Year 1070 a School here at *Westminster*; and by others, in the Reign of the Confessor, which was earlier; but passing its Antiquity, the present College and School were new founded by Queen *Elizabeth* Anno 1560, as a Nursery for propagation of the Protestant Religion and Orthodox Literature. This Foundation was for a Dean and 12 Prebendaries (whose Names at present are in *Señ. 2. Pag. 534.*) &c. Also for

1 Schoolmaster,

A 2d Master.

40 Scholars (called *the Queen's Scholars*).

12 Alms-men.

Here are also these Officers chosen by the Dean and Chapter, a High Steward, Deputy Steward, a Steward of the Courts, a Receiver, a Bailiff, an Auditor, a Library-keeper, a Chapter Clerk; besides these Servants, a Clerk of the Works, a Purveyor, a Harbinger, a Caterer, Brewer, Baker, Laundress, 2 Cooks, a Gardiner, Groom, Clock-keeper, 2 Porters and a Scullion; all of whom have a yearly stipend paid out of the Revenues of the College.

Of these 40 Scholars when qualify'd, 6 or upward are elected every 2d *Monday, Tuesday* and *Wednesday* in *Easter Term* yearly, and transplanted in the Universities, *i. e.* at *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*, and *Christ Church, Oxford*, where they have a very competent Maintenance (the latter for Life) at the College Charge, the former till they are fit to serve in the Ministry of the Church or State, &c. The Electors are the Dean of *Christ-Church* and Master of *Trinity College* (assisted each by some Student or Fellow) who

who choose alternately. The Scholars have each a black Cloth Gown every Year. And there are 4 Lords Scholars (as they are called) who wear Purple Gowns and receive a Stipend yearly from the Treasurer of the College, out of certain Rents purchased and settled on the Dean and Chapter of *Westminster*, by *John Williams*, D. D. sometime Dean of this Church and afterward Bp of *Lincoln*, Lord-keeper of the Great Seal of *England* and Archbishop of *York*; the said Prelate was also a Benefactor to the Library of this College, which is well furnished with a good Collection of Books in most Faculties and open every Term.

The present Master is *Tho. Knipe*, D. D. who succeeded the famous *Dr. Busby* that was Master of this School 55 Years, when he died at the Age of 89. The 2d Master is *Mr. Friend*.

Queen's Silver Office. It belongs to the Court of *Common Pleas* and is kept in *Simonds Inn* in *Chancery Lane*. The present Clerk whereof is *Mr. Cock*, whose business it is to receive every Fine after it hath been with the *Custos Brevium*; he also enters in a Book the effect of the Writ of Covenant; and accordingly all the Fines of that Term are recorded in the Rolls of the Court.

Radcliffe School, at the S. end of *School-house Lane*, is a Free-School founded by *Nicholas Gibson*, Esq; for a Master, Usher and 30 Scholars in the Reign of *Hen. the 7th.* he endowed it with 26 l. 8 s. 0 d. per An. for the Master, and 9 l. 13 s. 4 d. for the Usher. See pag. 219, his Inscription and Alms-Houses under *Radcliffe*, Sect. 6.

Record Office and Court of Record in the Tower, &c.

The Court kept within the Tow-

er of *London* is of great Antiquity. It consists of a Steward, Deputy Steward, and the Gentleman Porter is in the Nature of a Sheriff of a County, having the like Power within the Liberty of the *Tower*, for which Compass the Court is held by Prescription every *Monday* for determining matters whether Actions of Debt, Trespass, &c. for any Sum.

The Office of the Keeper of the Records (of late much adorned with a fine carv'd Stone Door-case at the Entrance, and right Wainscot within) is in the *Tower of London*, under the care of *Richard Topham*, Esq; or his Deputy *Mr. Geo. Holmes*.

All the Rolls from *K. John* to the beginning of the Reign of *Richard the 3d.* are repositied in 56 fine Wainscot Presses in *Wakefield Tower*, near adjoining to *Bloody Tower*, those since that time being kept at the Rolls in *Chancery Lane*; and all Bills, Answers and Depositions in *Chancery* from 1602 to 1660, are kept on several Shelves in *Julius Caesar's Chapel*. The Rolls and Records kept in the *Tower* at the place aforesaid contain

The Tenures of all the Lands in *England* with a Survey of Mannors; the Original of all Laws and Statutes; the Dominion of the *British Seas*, Leagues and Treaties with Foreign Princes; the Atchievements of *England* in all Foreign Parts; all that our Kings have done abroad or granted to their Subjects; the Dependency of *Scotland* upon *England*, Writs and Proceedings of the Courts of Common Law and Equity: The Settlement, &c. of *Ireland* as to Law and Dominion, Privileges and Immunities granted to Cities and Corporations, and of Fairs, Markets, Courts Leet, Estrays, Waefs, &c. that may accrue to the Crown, and many other things of momental.

momental concern to the Queen and her People. To these Rolls there are near 100 Folio *Indexes*, some referring by the Names of Things, and others by the proper Matter of each County. A search here is 10 s. for which you may peruse any one Subject a Year.

This Office is open 8 Hours in a Day, viz. 4 in the Morn and 4 P. M. and 3 Hours in a Morn and 3 P. M. in the Months of *December, January and February*.

Remembrancer. The Queen's Remembrancer's Office is (belonging to the Exchequer) at present *Henry Ayloff*, Esq; who hath a Deputy, and there are 2 Secondaries and 6 other Attorneys of this Office wherein are entred all Informations upon Penal Statutes; Recognizances taken before the Barons for the Queen's Debts, Procefs against the Officers of the Queen's Revenue, and all matters upon *English Bills* in the Exchequer Chamber, &c. come into this Office, as also all manner of Indentures, Fines and other Evidences that concern the passing of Lands to or from the Crown, &c. This Office is in the *Queen's Bench Walks* in the *Inner Temple*.

2dly, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer is another Officer belonging to the Exchequer, who it concerns to put the Lord Treasurer and the Judges of the Court in Remembrance of such things as are to be called on and dealt in on the Queen's account. He makes Procefs against all Sheriffs, Receivers, Escheators, and Bailiffs for their Accompts, &c. This Officer is *Leonard Thompson*, Esq; there are also 2 Secondaries and 4 sworn Clerks or Attorneys.

3dly, The Remembrancer of the 1st Fruits, takes all Compositions and Bonds for 1st Fruits and Tenths, and makes Procefs against all that pay not the same. This Officer is

John Fenn, Esq; whose Office is near the Water-gate in the *Middle Temple*, who hath a Deputy and Clerks. Here is also a Receiver of the First Fruits, *William Glanvill*, Esq; and a Comptroller, *John Baber*, Esq;.

Registers Office. This is of great Import and much Business belonging to the High Court of *Chancery*. It is kept in the 1st Court in *Symonds Inn* in *Chancery Lane*. There is one Principal Register, now his Grace the Duke of *St. Albans* and 4 Deputy Registers, *Geo. Edwards*, Esq; *Carew Guidot*, Esq; *Edward Goldsborough*, Esq; and *Richard Price*, Esq;. Their Business is to sit in Court and Register the Proceedings, with all Decrees and Orders, &c. of the Lord Chancellor or Keeper, or Master of the Rolls, and at their Office deliver out Copies of the same to those concerned, &c.

River Thames. The Court of Conservacy for the River *Thames* is held before the Lord Mayor at such time as he shall direct, within the respective Counties near *London* and *Westminster*. Vid. *Stat. 17 Rich. 2.*

The Water-Bayliff (as Deputy to the Ld Mayor) gives notice of all Offences committed contrary to the Orders made for the preservation of the Frey and Brood of Fish in the said River. For the Ld Mayor hath power to make such Order for the Conservation thereof, and to prescribe such Rules for Fishermen as he shall think fit; and accordingly several Orders were made by Sir *Robert Duncy*, Kt. and Baronet, Ld Mayor. And *July* the 10th. 1673, it was ordered,

That (considering the great decay of the Fishing Trade in the River *Thames*, and considering that Drawing the Shores is the chief ground thereof, as tending to the Destruction of the Brood and Frey of all sorts of Fish.) No person presume

presume to draw the Shores in the River *Thames* upon any pretence whatsoever, save only for Salmon in Rooms set out for that purpose, and none to fish for Salmon in such Rooms but such as are impowered under the Seal of the Mayoralty of this City. Also that none fish with a Net under 6 Inches in the Meash, upon pain that every Offender shall forfeit for every such Offence his Nets, pay as a Fine, the Sum of 20*l.* and suffer Imprisonment during the pleasure of the Court of Aldermen, by whom the Water-Bayliff for the time being is impowred from time to time to authorize 2 or more honest Fishermen in such place as he shall think convenient both below and above Bridge to assist him in the Execution of his Duty, and when they shall think fit, to go out and search for such Offenders, and to take away their Nets, and give their Names to the Water-Bayliff, that he may take effectual care that they be proceeded against according to Law. *Vid.* Plying-places for Boats, *Seet.* 7.

Rotherith. Here is a Free-School founded by Messieurs *Bell* and *Rich*, 2 Mariners, for 8 Sons of Seamen, to which they gave 3*l.* per *Ann.* and the School-house.

Royal Society. See *Gresham College.*

St. Martin's Le Grand Court. See *Martins.*

St. Saviour's Southwark. Here is a Free Grammar School a little Sd from the Church-Yard, founded at the Charge of the Parith, and for which a Patent was granted by Queen *Elizabeth*, constituting 6 Governours chose out of the Vestry. The chief Master has 30*l.* per *Ann.* the 2d Master 20*l.* Also in the same place is a Free English School founded by *Dorothy Appleby* about the Year 1681, for 30 poor Boys

of this Parith of *St. Saviour's* to Read, Write and Cypher, for which she gave 20*l.* per *Ann.* out of an Estate in *Fishmonger Alley* by *St. Margaret's Hill*, to be under the Inspection of the Governours of the Grammar School.

Salt-Duty. The Officers for Managing and Collecting the Duty on Salt are 5 Commissioners, *viz.*

John Danvers, Esq;
Thomas Aram, Esq;
Humph. Griffith, Esq;
Edward Breverton, Esq; and
Thomas Hopkins, Esq;
 at 500*l.* per *Ann.* each.

Who keep their Office in *Villars Str.* in *York Buildings.* The other Officers are,

Tho. Broderick, Esq; Comptroller.
 The Honourable *Francis Bridges*, Esq; Cashier.

Michael East, Esq; Secretary.

Mr. Greenwood, Correspondent, Clerk of the Securities and Assistant Secretary.

Mr. Johnson, Solicitor.

Mr. Sumpter, Chief }
Mr. Hall, and } Accomp-
Mr. Price, } tants.

Mr. Hollier, Collector for Salt Imported at *London.*

Mr. Armhurst, and } Surveyors for
Mr. Bertram, } that Port.

Mr. Slater, Assistant Searcher at that Port.

Mr. Atkinson, Clerk to the Correspondents.

Mr. Hussy, Clerk to the Assistant Secretary.

Also a House-keeper, Door-keeper, Messenger, a Porter, 2 Watchmen and 2 Boatmen.

And 1 General Surveyor for *Newcastle*, 17 Collectors, 7 Supervisors, 10 Assistant Searchers, 168 Officers, 7 Supernumeraries, 5 Collectors Clerks, 2 Sworn Weighers, 27 Boatmen, 23 Watchmen and a Porter.

There

There are also 2 General Surveyors and 5 Riding Officers on the Borders of Scotland.

Schools. See *Free-Schools*.

Seal Office, is kept in *Castle Yard* near *Holbourn*, where are sealed all Writs and Process issuing out of the *Queen's Bench* and *Common Pleas*.

This Office is granted by Patent to *George Duke of Northumberland*; whose Deputy is *Mr. James Taylor*.

Secretaries Office. The Office of Secretary of State is kept in the *Cockpit* near *White-Hall*. It is an Office of very great Honour and Importance, executed since about the Year 1540 by 2 Persons, who are always Men of great Abilities, acquainted with Laws and Languages, and are of course Privy Counsellors since *Q. Elizabeth*. These 2 are both stiled *Principal Secretaries of State*, but their Prince commonly makes this small tho' observable difference, to call the Seniour in Office, *Our Principal Secretary of State*; and (the Junior) *One of our Principal Secretaries of State*.

Their Business as to Foreign Affairs is to receive all Letters, Memoirs, Addresses, &c. and to dispatch proper Returns agreeable to the Sentiments of the Queen (or Prince on the Throne.) And as to Domestick Matters they commonly make the Subjects Requests known to their Sovereign, who on the contrary, signifie their pleasure to their Commons in Parliament or particular Subjects, by the Mouth of one of these great Officers, who have also the keeping of the Queen's Seal or Signet, and the Clerks of that Office are under them. See *Signet Office* in its proper place.

The Secretaries at present are,

The Rt. Hon. *Robert Harley*, Esq;
The Rt. Hon. *Charles Earl of Sunderland*.

Who have each 2 Under-Secretaries,

Tho. Hopkins,
Joseph Addison,
Richard Warr,
Erasmus Lewis, } Esquires.

And under these, one Secretary has 5, the other 6 Clerks, and 5 Chamberkeepers.

Secretary of War. His Office is kept in *White-Hall*. The present Secretary is *Henry St. John*, Esq; who has under him 2 Clerks and a Messenger.

Serjeants Inns: As is observed under *Inns of Court* are 2, the one situate on the S. side of *Fleet-str.* near against *Fetter Lane* end, the other in *Chancery Lane* on the E. side and near the S. end, adjoining to *Cliffords Inn* Ed.

These 2 Inns are for the use of the Judges and as many of the Serjeants as there are convenient room for. That Inn in *Fleet-str.* contains a whole House to each Judge, Serjeant, &c. the other hath Chambers mostly new erected; and to each Inn is a handsome Hall where they dine in Term time, that in *Fleet-str.* being burned down *January 1. 1702*, was rebuilt and finished *Anno 1703*, and made very strong and spacious, fortify'd with Buttresses, &c. And here is in each Hall a Chapel where the Serjeants in their turns provide one to preach every Sunday.

These Serjeants may plead in any of the Courts, and none but those of that degree in the *Common Pleas*. Out of them the 12 Judges are commonly chosen, and therefore they call the Serjeants *Brothers*, hearing them with much respect.

And when the Serjeants are few (as Serjeant *Benlows* was once the only one) the Judges signifie the same to the Queen, and who are fit for that Degree, then these Serjeants

jeants are called to that Honourable Degree by the Queen's Mandate directed to them, commanding them upon a great Penalty to take upon them the Degree by a certain time therein mentioned (*Vid. Dyer, N^o. 1. Fol. 72.*) being constituted with much Solemnity and Ceremony (as per *Cook 1, 2. Instit. part 3. fol. 213.* and the Learned *Fortescue, fol. 50.*)

The last Call was in the Month of June, 1705, consisting of these Gent. of several Inns of Court, viz.

1. *Tho. Parker, Esq;* (Queen's Serjeant) of the *Inner Temple* (now *Sir Tho.*)

2. *Henry Chetham, Esq;* of *Grays Inn.*

3. *James Grove, Esq;* of the *Inner Temple.*

4. *William Baraster, Esq;* of the *Middle Temple.*

5. *St. John Broderick, Esq;* of the *Middle Temple.*

6. *Joseph Weld, Esq;* of the *Middle Temple.*

7. *John Bennet, Esq;* of *Grays Inn* (now *Sir John.*)

8. *Henry Lloyd, Esq;* of the *Inner Temple.*

9. *Richard Wynn, Esq;* of the *Middle Temple.*

10. *Richard Richardson* of the *Middle Temple.*

11. *John Hoo, Esq;* of the *Inner Temple.*

12. *John Cheshire, Esq;* of the *Inner Temple.*

13. *John Birch, Esq;* of the *Middle Temple.*

14. *John Comyns, Esq;* of *Lincolns Inn.*

15. *Thomas Webb, Esq;* of the *Middle Temple.*

Who took the usual Oaths at the Chancery Bar, June the 8th. 1705, and delivered to the Lord Keeper a Ring for her Majesty and another for his Royal Highness, which, as

all the rest which they gave had this Motto, *Moribus Armis Legibus.*

On the Day following, being conducted by the respective Societies to *Grays Inn*, (the House which the *Ld Chief Justice of England* is of) they performed in the Hall before all the Judges the ancient Ceremony of Counting.

And having had their Coifs of White Linnen or Silk put on (without any Black ones over) and being Cloathed in Robes of 2 Colours they walked from thence to *Westminster Hall*, accompany'd by a great many Gent. of the Long Robe of several Houses of Court and Chancery, the Warden of the Fleet, Marshall, &c. and attended by Clerks (2 of each Serjeant's immediately following him, &c.) also by the Stewards, Butlers and other Servants to the Houses, all bare-headed and cloathed in short party-coloured Vestments (Mus-colour on the Right side and Murrey on the Left, was usual in the Reign of *Q. Eliz.*) where at the *Common Pleas Bar* they again Counted and gave Rings to the several Judges, Serjeants and Officers in the usual manner; and returning to the *Middle Temple Hall*, they there made a splendid Entertainment of the Nobility, Judges, Serjeants, &c. at a Dinner provided after the exactest manner; of all which there were Crouds of Spectators.

It hath been usual to give these Rings following, particularly at a Call the 19th of *Elizabeth*, viz.

Rings Price of
given. each Ring.
l. s. d.

To the Queen——1 Ring, 6 : 13 : 4

Lord Keeper { 1, each } of 0 : 18 : 0
New. Serj. }

Lord Treasurer——1 each, 0 : 18 : 0

Lord Steward——1 by each, 0 : 18 : 0

Lord

	Rings given.	Price of each Ring.			
			l.	s.	d.
Lord Privy Seal	1 by each,	0 : 18 : 0			
Ld Great Cham-berlain	1 by each	0 : 18 : 0			
Master of the Household	1 by each	0 : 18 : 0			
Lord Chamberlain	1 by each,	0 : 18 : 0			
The 2 Chief Justices	1 by each	0 : 18 : 0			
The Lord Chief Baron	1 by each	0 : 16 : 0			
Chief Steward of that Feast	1 Ring,	1 : 00 : 0			
Comptroller	1 Ring,	1 : 00 : 0			
Marshal	1 Ring,	0 : 12 : 0			
Warden of the Fl.	1 Ring,	0 : 12 : 0			
Master of the Rolls	1 by each	0 : 16 : 0			
Each of the Justices of both Benches	1 from each	0 : 16 : 0			
2 Ch. Secret.	1 from each,	0 : 16 : 0			
To every of the Old Serjeants	1 by each	0 : 12 : 0			
The Queen's Attorney	1 by each	0 : 12 : 0			
Solicitor General	1 by each,	0 : 12 : 0			
To the 2 Clerks of the Crown	1 from each	0 : 05 : 0			
Three Barons of the Exchequer	1 from each	0 : 10 : 0			
The 3 Prothonotaries	1 from each	0 : 05 : 0			
Clerks of the Warrants	1 by each	0 : 05 : 0			
Chirographer	1 by each,	0 : 05 : 0			
Prothonotary of the Q's Bench	1 by each	0 : 05 : 0			
Each Filazer and Exigenter	1 from each	0 : 02 : 6			
To the Clerk of the Council	1 by each	0 : 02 : 6			
Custos Brevium	1 by each,	0 : 02 : 6			

And many to Attornies and other Friends.

I chiefly mention this, to shew to whom Rings are given; for the Prizes have somewhat differed, the last Call having their Rings about 18 pence heavier.

I find the Serjeants have usually had these Robes, wherein were the following Quantities, Prizes and Colours of Cloth.

	Yds.	per Yd.	s.	d.
Every Serjeant for his Robes,	5½ Scarlet at	33 : 4		
	5½ Violet in Grain at	16 : 0		
	5½ Brown Blue at	14 : 0		
	5½ Mustard & Murry	10 : 0		

And each had 3 Yds. of the several Colours for Tabers.

Every Serjeant had also 8 Liveries for Eight Servants of 1½ Yds. each Livery.

More Cloth for the Liveries of Common Persons, viz.

	Yds.	s.
To 3 of the 2 Ld Chief Justices Servants, each	1½ at 10	
3 of the 6 Judges Servants	1½ each.	
3 of the Ld Chief Barons Servants	1½ each.	
2 of the 4 ancientest Serjeants Servants	1½ each.	
To the Warden of the Fleet for his Gown and Livery of the same price	3	
6 more of his Servants	1½ each.	
To the Marshal of the Q. Bench for a Gown	3	
6 of his Servants, each	1½	
4 Cryers of the Courts, of the Court of Q. Bench, Com. Pleas & Exchequer	3 each.	
4 Ushers of the same Courts, each	3	
2 Porters in the Co. of Chancery, 1 in Q. Bench, and 1 in the Common Pleas, to each	3	

	<i>Yds.</i>
1 Keeper of the Star-Chamber	$1\frac{1}{2}$
1 Keeper of the Treasury Records in the Court of Common Pleas	$1\frac{1}{2}$
1 Chafe Wax	$1\frac{1}{2}$
2 Keepers of Serjants Inns each	$2\frac{1}{2}$
1 Steward and 3 Butlers of each of the 4 Inns of Court, each 4	12
Livery to the Chief of the Grand Feast	4
To his 4 Servants each	$1\frac{1}{2}$
To the Comptroller of the Feast	4
To his 4 Servants, each	$1\frac{1}{2}$
To the Clerk of the Kitchen and his 2 Servants	6
To the Master Porter for his Attendance	3
To 10 other inferior Porters	15
To the Taylor for his Attendance	3

All the Quantities at 10 s. per Yd. amounted to 115 l. 15 s. 0 d. being $231\frac{1}{2}$ Yds.

The form of the Writ by which the Serjeants are called is as follows.

REX (aut Regin.) &c. A. B. salutem: Quia de Advisamento Consilii nostri ordinavimus vos ad statum & gradum servientis ad Legem— die Mensis— proximo futuro suscepturos: vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes; quod vos ad statum & gradum prædictum ad diem & locum, in formâ prædictâ suscipiendum, ordinetis & præparetis: & hoc Subpenâ mille Librarum nullatenus omittatis. Teste, &c.

The ancient form of the Oath of a Serjeant at his being called.

YE shall swear well and truly to serve the Queen's People as one of the Serjeants at the Law; and ye shall truly conceal them that ye be retained with, after your Cunnings: And ye shall not defer or delay their Causes willingly for Cover of Money, or other thing that may turn ye to Profit; And ye shall give due attendance accordingly; So help ye God.

This Oath was read by the Clerk of the Crown to the new Serjeant.

A List of the present Serjeants at Law.

Sir Thomas Powis,	} Queen's Serjeants.
Sir Selathiel Lovel,	
Sir Joseph Jekyll,	
Nicholas Hooper, Esq;	
Sir Tho. Parker,	

Sir Robert Atkins.
 Sir John Turton.
 Sir Henry Hatsell.
 Edward Wyat, Esq;
 Sir Edward Lutwyche.
 Sir Henry Selby.
 Sir Charles Ingleby.
 Sir J. Rotheram.
 Sir Henry Chancey.
 Henry Trinder, Esq;
 Francis Fuller, Esq;
 Sir William Wogan.
 Sir Nath. Bond.
 John Thirbane, Esq;
 Thomas Goodwin, Esq;
 Joseph Girdler, Esq;
 John Green, Esq;
 Thomas Gibbons, Esq;
 Charles Whitaker, Esq;
 Philip Neve, Esq;
 Henry Turner, Esq;
 John Hook, Esq;
 John Pratt, Esq;

William

William Hall, Esq;
 James Selby, Esq;
 Lawrence Agar, Esq;
 Henry Chetham, Esq;
 James Grove, Esq;
 William Banastre, Esq;
 Joseph Wild, Esq;
 Henry Lloyd, Esq;
 Richard Richardson, Esq;
 John Cheshire, Esq;
 John Comyns, Esq;
 Sir John Bennet.
 Richard Wynn, Esq;
 John Hoo, Esq;
 John Birch, Esq;
 Thomas Webb, Esq;.

Note, That the Names of the Judges are under the respective Courts.

And tho' there be now a Catalogue so numerous, yet it so happened, that in *Edw.* the 6th's Reign, Serjeant *Benlowes* wrote himself *Solus Serviens ad Legem*; But care is now taken to have new *Calls* when the *Common Pleas* Bar begins to grow thin.

It was formerly usual for the New Serjeants to walk 2 and 2, Arm in Arm, to *Westminster Hall* from the place where the Feast was intended, but that Custom this Politer Age hath discontinued, as well as the words formerly spoke by the Judges upon the appearing of the Serjeants upon the Call, *i. e.* *Methinks I see a Brother.*

The Gentlemen of this Degree were heretofore called *Narratores* in Latin, and in French *Countors*, *i. e.* *Pleaders*; and according to the Opinion of the Author of the *Mirroure of Justices*, *Lib. 2.* and Sir *Edw. Cook* (*Rep. Lib. 9.*) they are upward of 1100 Years standing, and we find the Degree mentioned in a Stat. 3. of *Ed. 1. Chap. 29.*

Sheriffs Court, is held in the *Guild Hall* of the City of *London*, at the

W. end thereof. The Court is a Court of Record held on *Wednesdays* and *Fridays* for Actions enter'd at *Woodstreet Counter*, and every *Thursday* and *Saturday* for Actions enter'd at the *Poultry Country*. There are 8 Attorneys of this Court who are admitted by the Court of Aldermen, and take an Oath for their due practice. They ought to have 3 Fees in every Cause, *viz.* 1 for the Appearance, 1 at Issue, and a 3d upon Summons for Trial, or he is to have a Fee on every Summons if the Cause be summoned more than once.

The Fees for a Trial are,

	s.	d.
Attorney's Fee	1	8
The Action	0	4
The Arrest	1	0
Declaration, if General	1	4
The Court Fees thereon	0	8
Deletur	0	4
The Issue and Attorney's Fee	4	0
The Summons of the Jury	4	8
and Attorney's Fee	4	8
The Subpœna	2	0
Council at least	5	0
Juries Verdict	4	6
Judgment	2	6
Execution	1	4
Prothonotary's Fee (if the Declaration be special) for every Sheet, Drawing and Engrossing	0	8

The Defendant's Fees are,

The Attorney's Fee for Appearance, and the Court Fees	2	6
The Copy of the Declaration per Sheet	0	4
The Issue and Attorney's Fee	3	8
Attorney's Fee upon the Summons	1	8

But the Defendant may (by giving an Attorney of the Mayor's Court 4 s. 10 d. after the Verdict is over, and before Judgment enter'd) stop Judgment by marking the Cause before the Lord Mayor for time to pay the Money recovered.

In the Sheriffs Courts may be tryed Actions of Debt, Trespass, Accompts, Covenants broken, Attachments, and Sequestration: And if either Party have a Witness who cannot stay in Town till the Day of Tryal, his Testimony in Writing will be allowed for good Evidence. See *Lord Mayor's Court*, and *Powder Court*, and for the Names of the Judges of this and the other Courts, see the *Civil Government of London* in the Introduction.

The Sheriffs may sit with the Judges of these Courts, upon Tryals, if they please.

Sick and Wounded. The Office for Sick and Wounded Seamen, and for Exchanging Prisoners is kept in *Princes Court*. The Commissioners for management whereof are *Philip Herbert, Esq;* *Dr. Lawrence*, *Dr. Adam*, *William Churchill* and *Dr. Sylvester*. Sall. 300 l. per Ann. their Secretary *Mr. Lynn* 200 l.

Signet Office, is kept in *White Hall*, but does constantly attend the Court, and the 4 Clerks of this Office who officiate in their turn, do draw and prepare, by order of the Queen, her Council or Secretaries of State, such matters as are to pass the Privy Signet in order for the Privy Seal, and great Seal, &c. Those at present are,

Nicholas Marris, Esq;

Sir William Trumboll, Kt.

John Gauntlet, and } Esquires.

William Cook,

Mr. George Woodson, Deputy.

Mr. Richard Gregson, Clerk of the Dispatches.

Mr. R. Fountain, Office-keeper.

Simmonds Inn, situate on the E. side of *Chancery Lane*. It is none of the Inns of *Chancery*, but is possessed by 2 Masters in *Chancery*, several Solicitors, &c. There are handsome Brick Structures and 2 pleasant Courts.

Sion College, situate near the N. E. Angle of *Philip Lane* by *London Wall*, was anciently a House of Nuns, afterward, Anno 1329, a Hospital was here founded by *William Elsing* Mercer, for 100 blind Men and called *Elsing Spittle*. And in 1332 he founded here a Priory for Canons Regular, which surrender'd to *Hen. 8.* Anno 1530, and about 100 Years afterward, the Reverend *Dr. White*, Residentiary of *St. Paul's* and Vicar of *St. Dunstan's in the West*, founded the present College and Hospital.

It now consists of a handsome Hall, the President's Lodgings with Chambers for Students, and a spacious Library (of which more by and by) and a handsome outer Door-Case toward *London Wall*, adorned with 2 Columns, their Entablature and Pitch'd Pediment of the Tuscan Order, whereon is this Inscription in Gold Letters.

Collegium Sionis

A Thoma White, S. T. P.

Fundatum Anno Christi MDCXXXI.

In Usus Clerici Lond.

Bibliotheca

A Johanne Simson, S. T. B.

Extructa à Diversis Benefactor.

Libris Locupletata & in posterum Locupletanda.

Vade & fac Similiter.

This College *Dr. White* purchased at the Charge of about 3000 l. (besides 120 l. per Ann. for the Alms-Houses he founded here, as mentioned under *Philip Lane*, Sect. 6.) for the use of the *London Clergy*, who

who were Incorporated by King *Charles the 1st, Anno Dom. 1631*, by the Name of the President and Fellows of *Sion College*, for the Glory of God, the good of his Church, redress of Inconveniencies, and maintaining Truth in Doctrine and Love in Conversation one with another, as the Doctor's Will intimates; which College is governed by the President, 2 Deans and 4 Assistants, who are yearly elected every 3d *Tuesday* after *Easter*, when there is an Election Sermon preached at the Church of *St. Alphage* near adjoining to this College.

The present Governours for the Year 1707 are,

Dr. *Mapletoft*, President.

Mr. *Morer*, } Deans.

Mr. *Lasinby*, }

Mr. *Stubb*, }

Dr. *Roderick*, } Assistants.

Mr. *Estwick*, }

Mr. *Eltob*, }

Here is also a spacious Library, in le. 120 Foot, br. 30, containing 29 large Classes of Books. This Library was founded by the Reverend Mr. *John Simson* one of the said Dr. *White's* Executors, at the Charge of 2000*l.* for the use of this City Clergy, whether Rectors, Vicars or Curates.

The Library contains Books of the following Subjects, each Class marked, and the Title of the Subjects which the Books therein consist of are.

Classes on the W. side.

Marks. Titles.

A. *Biblia Sacra.*

C. B. { *Lib. Rabinici.*
 { *Lib. Liturgici.*

E. *Commentatores.*

G. *Patres Græci.*

I. *Lib. Juridici.*

L. *Theol. Scholast.*

N. *Theol. Polemici.*

P. *Lib. Theolog.*

R. *Medicinal.*

T. *Lib. Historici.*

W. *Geograph.*

Y. *Lib. Philologici.*

A B. *Lib. Miscellan.*

I B. *Lexicographi.*

U B. *Catalogi.*

Classes on the E. side.

Marks. Titles.

A small inclos'd Library.

A. *Biblia Sacra.*

D. *Commentatores.*

F. *Commentatores.*

H. *Patres Latini.*

K. *Concilia.*

M. *Theol. Casuistici.*

O. *Theol. Concionat.*

Q. *Lib. Theolog.*

S. *Histor. Ecclesiast.*

U. *Lib. Histor. & Polit.*

X. *Lib. Philosoph.*

Z. *Lib. Philologici.*

E B. *Lib. Miscellan.*

O B. *Lib. Mathemat.*

To this Library (as by their Books) has been given by the Lady *Rumney* 100*l.* Mr. *Gonnell* 100*l.* Sir *George Crook* 100*l.* *Ld Bayning* 50*l.* his Lady 50*l.* Mr. *John Greenough* 50*l.* Alderman *Parkhurst*, Bp *Walton*, Sir *Paul Pindar*, besides others Registered here; and the Library being farther compleat by the Books belonging to *St. Paul's* brought hither in 1647, 9 Years after which Mr. *Spencer* the Library-keeper published a Catalogue of this Library in *Quarto*. Most of which Books being destroyed or lost by dismal Fire of 1666 happening, the Library has been somewhat recruited by the Jesuits Books given by the *K. Char.* the 2d. after the Plot in 1688, and others given by the Members of this College, the Gift

of the Earl of *Berkeley*, Mr. *Calf*, &c. That the present state of this Library is now easily seen by the Catalogue fixed at the end of each Class in blue Frames and the Names of the Books fairly written.

Of the Revenues given by the Founder there was lost by the dreadful Flames in 1666, 106 *l.* 6 *s.* 0 *d.* per Ann. And the Library and Hospital were rebuilt by several worthy Benefactors at the cost of about 1300 *l.* The Hall, other publick Rooms, and the rest of the College were intirely finished at the Charge of about 2000 *l.* raised by the Contributions given and procured by the Clergy: But the Library is far from being restored to its Pristine Perfection, the several Vacancies in almost each Class, like so many deep Wounds do loudly proclaim its Sufferings by the said Fire and render it a fit object of Compassion to the Eyes of all lovers of Learning and Piety. And the 20 Poor also in the said Hospital sensibly feel the great difference betw 120 *l.* per Ann. and the 70 *l.* to which the Foundation is reduced by the Value of the Lands being sunk that were appropriated to that use by the said pious Founder.

Six Clerks Office, is a spacious Brick Building, situate on the W. side of *Chancery Lane*, near against the Rolls. It was formerly the Prior of *Neaton Park's* Inn, and called *the Herflet Inn*, and a Brew-house, but has probably been for this use since the House of Converted Jews was made a place for keeping of the Rolls about the Year 1377. These Six Clerks have their Office up two Pair of Stairs in this Building, which takes its Name from them. Their Business is to read in Court before the Lord Keeper in Term-time, to sign Bills, Answers, &c. to inroll Commissions, Patents, Par-

dons, &c. and for Causes in this Court depending they are Attorneys for the Plaintiffs or Defendants; their Places which are valued at 5 or 6000 *l.* are in the gift of the Master of the Rolls; and under these Clerks (or in each of their Divisions) are 15 others called *Clerks in Court*, who are sworn into their places. These (before the *Ld Jekyll's* was Chancellor) were but 60 in Numb. tho' they are now 90; they keep their several Seats or Offices in a large Room under that of the 6 Clerks. It is their business to read in Court before the Lord Chancellor or Keeper and Master of the Rolls out of Term-time, to copy Bills, Answers, &c. And all Decrees in *Chancery* are lodged in the Rolls Chapel.

Sloan (the Learned Dr.) at his House in *Blomesbury Square*; has the most curious Collection of Shells, Insects and other Rarities of any single Person: He has particularly part of a Coffee-tree with the Berries and Leaves thereon; it was brought over from *Moco* in *Arabia* by Mr. *Edw. Clive* of *London*, Merchant, by whose assistance you have a Discription of the Growth and Management of Coffee. *Vid. Philosoph. Transact. Num. 208. pag. 63, &c.*

Stamp Office, is situate on the W. side of *Searl's Court* in *Lincolns Inn*, where all Vellum, Parchment and Paper whereon is any Obligatory Instrument, &c. are stamp'd according to Acts of Parliament. Rates. *Vid. 5 & 6 W. & M. Ch. 21. also 6 & 7 W. 3. Ch. 12.*

Office Hours are from 9 to 12 A. M. and 2 to 5 P. M.

The whole management is under these Commissioners,

Edward Lloyd,
Henry Cornish,
Robert Pooley, } Esquires.

Richard

Richard Dyott, } Esquires.
John Molesworth, }
 Each 300 l. per Ann.

John Evelyn, Esq; Receiver.
Mr. Robert Paulin, Comptroller.
Mr. William Bridges, Secretary.

And there are 36 imployed in Stamping, &c. below Stairs.

Staple Inn, as we have it by Tradition, was so called as being formerly a Hall where Wool-Merchants used to meet (Wool being one of the 4 Staple Commodities according to Statutes.)

It is situate on the S. side of *Holbourn* a little Ed. from *Middle Row*. It appears to have been an Inn of Chancery Anno 1415, and perhaps long before that; and was held by Lease, and the Inheritance granted by *John Knighton* and *Alice* his Wife to the Ancients of *Grays Inn* about 20 Hen. 8. by the Name of all that Messuage or Inn of Chancery commonly called *Staple Inn*, &c.

It is governed by 1 Principal and 11 Ancients. Those of this House are 1 Week in Commons every Term, but there are usually 50 for a Fortnight. Here are no Mootings that I hear of, the Chambers are commonly sold for 1 Life.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Vert*, a *Wool-pack Argent*; with which, as also the Busts of the 12 *Cæsars*, several Armorial Ensigns in the Windows, &c. the Hall is adorned.

And backward is a pleasant Garden with Walks.

Subpœna Office, is belonging to the Court of Chancery; it is situate in *Chancery Lane*, whereof there are 2 Masters and a Deputy, whose business is to issue out Summons for Persons to appear in Chancery. The Name of the Office and Writ is taken from these Words in

the latter, *Sub pœna Centum Librarum*, &c. Masters of this Office, *Lionel Vane*, Esq; *Tho. Lydall*, Esq; who have a Deputy.

Supersedeas Office, is kept in the *Poultry Counter*, London; it belongs to the *Common Pleas*, and the Clerk thereof is *Mr. Norris*. His business is to make out the Writs of *Supersedeas* upon the appearance of the Defendants to the Exigents which the Sheriff is forbid to return by the *Supersedeas*.

Thames Water Office. See Sect. the 7th.

Thames River. See *River Thames* in this Sect.

Thavies Inn. An Inn of Chancery (see *Inns of Court*) situate on the S. side of *Holbourn* against *Hatton-str.* end. It is so called from one *Mr. John Tavy*, whose House it was in the Reign of *Edw.* the 3d, and at the same time an Hostel or Inn for the Apprentices (says his Will) of the Law; and coming afterward into the possession of *Gregory Nichols* Citizen and Mercer of London, he in the Year 1549 granted it to the Benchers of *Lincolns Inn* and their Successors, who demised it to the Principal and Fellows of this House for 3 l. 6 s. 8 d. with the like Privilege as at *Furnivals Inn*, as to the Gentlemens Admission.

This Society is governed by a Principal and 11 Ancients. They sell their Chambers for 1 Life. The Gent. are to be in Commons 10 Days in Issuable Terms, in the others a Week; and those absent pay for a Week. The Mootings of late are once in about 2 Years.

Their Armorial Ensigns are, *Azure*, 2 Garbs saltier ways Or, on a Chief Sable, 2 Rays of an Escarbuncle Floette and Pomette of the 2d. according to *Mr. Dugdale*. But the Arms of *Thavy*, as I find painted

painted near the Inn, are, *Azure, on a Bend Gules, 2 Garbs Or, on a chief Sable a Tau Argent*; and this Motto (in those I find painted)

Pax Concordia.

Here are also belonging to this Inn, pleasant Gardens and Walks.

Tower of London. See Sect. 4.

Town-Clerk. The Office of Town-Clerk of this City is kept in the Court down the Steps out of *Guild Hall*, on the N. side thereof. It is a place of great Profit and Trust. His Business is to attend the Courts of *Ld Mayor* and *Aldermen*, and Record their Orders and Proceedings, and all such Orders of the *Ld Mayor* as are printed and published to be observed within the City, are signed with the Surname of the *Ld Mayor*, above the matter contained, and with that of the *Town-Clerk* under the Contents. The present *Town-Clerk*, see the *Introduction*, who hath several Clerks under him.

Trade and Plantations. This Office is kept in the *Cock-pit*, and is under the management of Commissioners.

Her Majesty in *April 1707*, granted a new Commission to his Royal Highness the Prince, *William Ld Cooper*, and the *Ld Chancellor or Keeper* for the time being; the *Earl of Godolphin*, and the *Ld High Treasurer* for the time being; the *Earl of Pembroke*, and the President of the Council for the time being; the *Duke of Newcastle* and *Kd Keeper* of the *Privy Seal* for the time being; the *Ld High Admiral of England* for the time being; the *Earl of Sunderland*, *Thomas Earl of Stamford*, *Robert Harley, Esq;* and the Principal Secretaries of State for the time being; the 1st Commissioners of the *Treasury* and *Admiralty* for the time being; the *Bp of London* for the time being;

the *Ld Dartmouth*, *Ld Herbert of Cherbury*, *Henry Boyle, Esq;* and the *Chancellor of the Exchequer* for the time being; *Sir Philip Meadows, Knt.* *George Stepney*, *John Pulteny* and *Robert Monkton, Esquires*, or any 3 or more of them for promoting the Trade of the Kingdom and for Inspecting and Improving her Majesty's Plantations in *America* and elsewhere.

Treasury Office, is kept at the *Cock-pit* near *White Hall*, where the *Ld High Treasurer* sits 3 or 4 times a Week to receive Petitions and determine and settle Matters, and give Orders, Warrants, &c. relating to the Publick Treasure and Revenues. The Customs, Excise, &c. being under his Lordships Inspection.

The present Lord High Treasurer of *England* is the Right Honourable *Sydney Earl of Godolphin, &c.* the third great Officer of the Crown, who is invested with that place of great Honour and Trust by the Queen's delivering to him a white Staff, and holds it *durante bene placito*. His Lordship is perfectly in the Favour of his Queen and Country, who have repeated their great Satisfaction with his wise and frugal management.

His Secretary is *William Lounds, Esq;* Chief Clerks, *John Taylor*, *Christopher Tilson*, *Richard Powis* and *William Glanville, Esquires*; and there are 5 Under-Clerks and 2 Supernumerary ones.

Henry Baker, Esq; is Solicitor, whose Office is in *White Hall*.

Treasury Office in Broad str. See *Pay Office*.

Treaty of Union betw *England* and *Scotland*, which Union commenced *May 1. 1707*.

The Commissioner under the Seal of *Great Britain* for managing the Equivalent due to *Scotland* pursuant to the said Treaty are,

Sir An-

Sir Andrew Hume.
 William Dalrymple, Esq;
 Sir Robert Sinclair.
 Sir Thomas Burnet.
 Sir John Erskin.
 Sir James Campbel.
 Sir John Swinton.
 Sir James Smolet.
 Sir Patrick Johnston.
 Sir Francis Grant.
 George Bayly,
 John Halden,
 John Bruce,
 William Seaton,
 John Clark,
 Alexander Abercromby,
 Mungo Graham,
 John Pecingle,
 John Graham,
 — Douglas of Kelhead, and
 Daniel Campbel, Esquires.
 Sir John Cope, Knt.
 Jacob Ranardson,
 John Bridges, and
 James Houblon, Esquires.

Viſtualing Office, is ſituate on the
 E. ſide of *Tower Hill*. It is under
 the mannagement of Commissioners,
 who are,

Thomas Coleby,
 Kenderick Edisbury,
 Henry Vincent,
 Thomas Harlow,
 Thomas Bear, and
 Thomas Reynolds,

} Esquires.

They have each 400 l. per Ann.
 Theſe are to receive Propoſals and
 agree for ſufficient and whoſome
 Viſtualling for every Fleet of her
 Maſteſty's Ships, who are allowed in
 proportion to the Men they carry
 and length of their Voyage, &c.
 Their Secretary Mr. Maſteſty. They
 have alſo their Agents at *Portſ-*
mouth, *Plymouth* and other places
 that are uſed as Harbours for the
 Queen's Ships.

Wardmote, Is a Court held by the
 Alderman of each Ward, for the choo-
 ſing Ward Officers and ſettling Affairs
 of the Ward for the regular Go-
 vernment thereof, and where the
 ſeveral Inqueſts preſent their Grie-
 vances to be redreſſed. And the
 Lord Mayor doth annually iſſue out
 his Precept to the Aldermen of eve-
 ry Ward, to hold on *St. Thomas's*
Day his Wardmote for the Election
 of Common-Council-Men and other
 Officers. And the Inqueſt have
 power for that Year to preſent all
 Defaults that are found within the
 Ward.

Wardrobe. The Office of Maſter
 of the great Wardrobe is ſituate in
Buckingham Str. in *York Buildings*.

His Grace, *Ralph Duke of Mon-*
tague Maſter of the great Ward-
 robe.

Tho. Dummer, Esq; Deputy.
Mr. John Elrington Clerk.

Officers of the Removing Wardrobe.

Peter Hume, Esq; Yeoman, *Na-*
thanael Chace and *Tho. Taylor*, Esqrs.
 Grooms; *Kendal Heron*, *Roger Hal-*
let, and *Jofias Sewel*, Esquires,
 Pages. There are alſo ſtanding
 Wardrobe-keepers at *Kensington*,
Hampton-Court, *Windsor* and *White*
Hall. See *Wardrobe Court*, *Seſt. 1.*
 Here proper Furniture is provided
 for Coronations, Marriages and Fu-
 nerals of the Royal Family, Cloaths
 of State, Beds, Hangings and other
 Neceſſaries for the Houſes of Fo-
 reign Ambaſſadors, Cloaths of State,
 &c. for the Ld Lieutenant of *Ire-*
land, Prince of *Wales*, and the
 Queen's Ambaſſadors abroad. It is
 their Buſineſs alſo to provide Robes
 for all the Companions of the Gar-
 ter; Robes for the Lord Treasu-
 rer, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and
 other great Officers; the Coats pro-
 per

per for the several Officers of Arms and Liveries for her Majesty's Servants, Yeomen of the Guards, Warders, Trumpeters, Drummers, Messengers, the Queen's Watermen and Furniture for the Barges, as Tilts, &c.

The said most Noble Duke enjoys that great Office by Patent for Life. And there are about 60 Tradesmen, Artificers, &c. belonging to this Office.

Warrants (the present Clerk thereof) is Mr. *William East* whose Office is in the Passage from *Essex* to *Hare Court* in the *Temple*. It is an Office belonging to the Court of *Common Pleas*. Their Business is to enter all Warrants of Attorney for Plaintiff and Defendant, Inroll all Deeds of Indenture of Bargain and Sale which are acknowledged in this Court or before a Judge thereof; he also Estreats into the Exchequer the Issues, Fines and Amerciaments which are due to the Queen, &c.

Westminster School. See *Free-School*, several there.

Westminster College. See *Queen's School*.

Westminster Library, a fair large one, publick for all Persons in the Term-time. See *Queen's School*.

White-Chapel Free-Schools, are 2 in one House, erected at the proper Cost and Charges of Mr. *Ralph Davenant* late Rector of this Parish, it being by appointment of his last Will and Testament, who departed this Life the 16th Day of February, Anno Dom. 1680.

On the Front of which House 'tis farther Inscribed :

The Maintainance of these Schools was the Gift of Mr. Ralph Davenant with Mary his Wife and Mrs. Sarah her Sister, Daughter of Dr. John Johanson, formerly Rector of this Parish, and the Management hereof settled in the Hands of 16 Trustees for ever. So far the Inscription.

Here is an Augmentation by the Gift of 1000 l. by a Person unknown (as I have mentioned is discourfing of the Church, Sect. 2.) so that there is now a Master who has 30 l. for teaching 60 Boys, and the Mrs. has 20 l. yearly for instructing 40 Girls.

In this Str. is also a Court called *Her Majesty's Court of Record* for the Manor of *Stepney*, whereof *Mundyford Bramston, Esq;* is Steward. Vid. *White Chapel*, Sect. 6.

Wine License Office, is situate on the W. side of *Essex Buildings*, where all persons selling Wine by Retail are obliged to take a License, and they are rated in proportion to the Wine they vend, The power of the Commissioners extends all over *England*, except to the Free Vintners of *London* who Trade there.

The Commissioners are,

Thomas Leak, Esq;

John Harwood, Esq;

Robert Lownds, Esq;

Thomas Goodall, Esq;

William Congreve, Esq;

Who have each 400 l. per Ann.

SECTION VI.

Hospitals, Prisons, Work-Houses and Houses of Correction, Alms-Houses and Charity Schools within the Cities of London, Westminster and Southwark, in Alphabetical Order, by the Places, as Streets, &c. of their Situation.

A *Lhallows Staining Parish.* Here is a Gift paid out of the Chamber of London, for the Instruction of 6 poor Children to Write and Cypher.

Almery Alms-Houses. See Westminster.

St. Andrews Holbourn Charity-Schools and Alms-Houses. See Brooks Market, Grays Inn Lane and Hogg-Island.

St. Anns Westminster Parish, has in it (near the Church) a Charity-School for 50 Boys, and another for 30 Girls.

Banbridge Street Charity School. See St. Giles's.

Barbican Charity School. See Cripple-gate Parish.

Bartholomew's Hospital. See Saint Barthol. Hospital.

Bayning, the Lord, his Alms-Houses. See Gunpowder Alley.

Beech-Lane Alms-Houses. See Cripple-gate in this Sect.

Bethlehem Hospital. It was formerly a mean House situate betw the E. side of Moor-fields and Bishops-gate-str. Then it was founded an Hospital for Lunaticks by Simon Fitz Mary, who was Sheriff of London, Anno 1246; and a Priory of Canons by the Name of St. Mary of Bethlehem, and upon the Dissolution, the City of London having purchased the Patronage and Lands belonging hereto; King Hen. 8. a-

bout the last Year of his Reign gave the said Citizens the Hospital, and some Years afterward, in the Reign of Qu. Eliz. the Church and Chapel were taken down and Houses were built in their room, the Precinct of Bethlehem having in the Year 1550 been united to the Parish of St. Botolph's without Bishopgate. This Hospital for poor distracted Persons growing Old and Ruinous, and too small to accommodate so great Numbers for whom Applications were made; the City of London granted to the Governours of the said Hospital, Ground on the S. side of Moor-fields (a Situation much more commodious as to Air, &c.) for the benefit of Lunatick Persons, and in the Year 1675, the present spacious Structure was begun to be erected, which was finished Anno 1676, being well built of Brick and Stone, the Wings at both ends and the Portico being all adorned with each 4 Pilasters, Entablature and Circular Pediment of the Corinthian Order; under the Pediment are the Queen's Arms enrich'd with Festoons, and betw the Portico and each of the said Wings is a Triangular Pediment with the Arms of the City of London, and on a Pediment over the Gate are the Figures of 2 Lunaticks curiously Carved. This Building is in le. 528 Foot, br. 30 Foot, from which there were Distracted Persons who went out cured

cured in the Year ending at *Easter* 1707, 59; buried in that time 24, brought into the Hospital in 1706 82, and remaining at *Easter* afore-said in this Hospital under Cure 142, who are great Objects of Charity; for this new Structure cost erecting about 17000 *l.* whereby not only the Stock of the Hospital is expended, but the Governours are out of Pocket several Sums which they were obliged to take up for that purpose, and the Numb. of distressed Lunaticks are so great, and not paying any thing weekly as formerly, the Revenues of the Hospital will not answer the Expences which were for the Year ending at *Michaelmas* 1705, 2271 *l.* 15 *s.* and 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* tho' there is no want of good management, the same Governours being for this as *Bridewell* Hospital, who are Citizens of the best Character and Worth.

The Method of receiving, continuing and curing Lunaticks in this Hospital is,

1. When any person is minded to get a Friend or Relation into the Hospital, it must be by Petition to the Committee who sit at *Bethlehem* 7 at a time weekly; this must be signed by the Church-Wardens or other reputable Persons who know the Lunatick, and also recommended to the said Committee by one of the Governours; and this being approved by the President and Governours, and enter'd in a Book, upon a Vacancy (in their turn) an Order is granted for their being received into the House, where the said Lunatick is accommodated with a Room in a good Air, proper Physick, and Diet gratis. The Diet is very good and wholesome, being commonly boyled Beef, Mutton or Veal and Broth with Bread for Dinners on *Sundays, Tuesdays* and *Thursdays*, the other Days Bread, Cheese

and Butter, or on *Saturdays* Peas-Pottage, Rice Milk, Furmity or other Pottage; and for Suppers they have usually Broth or Milk Pottage always with Bread; and there is this farther care taken, that some of the Committee go weekly to the said Hospital to see the Provisions weighed, and that the same be good and rightly expended.

There is also care taken, That no distracted Person be abused by the Servants of the House, &c. the Men-servants attend the Lunatick Men, and the Women Servants the Women, and no loose Person or Apprentice is suffered to loyter away the time in this Hospital, nor any Person to be admitted to come or stay in (as a Spectator) after Sun-setting; and the Servants are particularly enjoined to keep good Hours.

Those who reside in this Hospital are a Steward, a Matron, a Nurse, 3 Men and 3 Women Servants; and the Steward is Supervisor to see all good Orders observed. Here are Apartments for 150 Lunatick Persons.

I find 15 Tables of Benefactors, but by reason of the want of Light here (which is indeed the only proper place they could be exposed to publick view in and at the same time secured from the distracted People) I could only have a sight that

1.

The Countess of Devon gave—	100
Dr. Garret —————	100
Sir James Edwards —————	125
Mr. Jacob Lucy —————	100
Mr. John Bear —————	250
Lord Craven —————	100
Mr. Edward Bettenson —————	100
Mr. James Fromanteel —————	100
Mr. Deputy Gwin —————	100
Mr. Isaac Houblon —————	100
Guy, Esq; —————	200
Mr. James Clarke —————	100
Mr. A-	

	l.
Mr. Alexander Hosea	200
Mr. John Howkes $\frac{2}{3}$ 195 l. per Ann. and $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1518 l. 19 s. 2 d. except 200 l. to be paid to Christ's Hospital.	
Mr. William Pott 111 l. per An.	
Mr. James Maurois	200
Mrs. Philippa Brook	300
Sir John Moor to this and Bridewell	500
Mr. John Parson	100
per Ann. See Bridewell.	
Mr. Robert Hyet	100
Capt. John Jones	125
Mr. John Land	100
Sir John Crisp	50
Widow Thoro'd	50
Hen. Harbin, Esq;	150
Sir Ralph Box	50
Mr. Edw. Atwood	50
Sir Rob. Viner	200
Sir Robert Jeffreys gave to the Hospital of Bridewell 200 l. and to this also	200

And there are many more Sums, most of which, if not all, are less than these, but I could not here incert them for the reason afore-said.

When these People are cured of their Malady, they are sent to the Parish or Persons who petitioned for their being received into this Hospital and gave Bond to the Governours to receive them back again, which is always done; but there are no Tickets given them, as I have seen upon the Wrists of some, who I am assured are all shams. The Governours are the same as those of Bridewell

Blackman-str. Here by St. Georges Fields are 8 Alms-houses for 16 poor People, 8 of the Drapers Company and 8 of the Parish of St. George the Martyr; they are paid by the Drapers Company 5 s. per Month, and to each House half a Chalder

of Coals. They are enjoined to observe several Moral Precepts, and one reads Prayers in a Chapel here, who has 12 s. per Ann. for it. They were founded by Mr. John Walter (sometime Clerk of the said Company) in the Year 1651. See *George's Southwark*, farther.

Botolph Aldersgate Charity School. See *Carthusian-str.*

Botolph Aldgate Parish. Herein are one Charity-School for 100 Boys and 2 others for each 40 Girls, who have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription and Collections at the Church Door.

Bridewell, is not only an Hospital but a Prison and House of Correction. It was founded by King Edward the 6th. in the Year of our Lord 1553, when he gave this House (where the Court had been kept by King John, Anno 1210, where the Parliament sate, and afterward having fallen to Ruin had been Re-built by King Hen. 8. Anno 1522) to the City of London and 700 Marks Land, with Bedding and other Furniture of the *Savoy Hospital*, for the maintainance of a Work-house here (and the Hospital of St. Thomas in *Southwark*) which he confirmed by Charter in June, and in February 1555 the Lord Mayor and Aldermen took possession hereof.

The Prison is situate betw *Fleet-Ditch* and *Bride-Lane* a little Sd from the E. end of *Fleet-street*; the whole is a spacious and very commodious Building, with Houses, Rooms and Apartments proper for the several uses to which it is now applyed; the most remarkable of which Rooms are the fine Hall adorned with the Portraits of Edw. the 6th. with his Privy Council, Kings Char. and James 2. Sir William Turner and that of Sir Robert Jeffreys, &c. which two last had been worthy Presidents of this House.

House. It was partly rebuilt Anno 1615 and 1620, and being consumed by the dreadful Conflagration in 1666, it was Rebuilt Anno 1668, which, with the Losses by Fire in their Revenues in *Wapping* in 1673 and 1682, greatly diminished the Income of this Hospital.

It is a Prison and House of Correction for idle Vagrants, loose and disorderly Servants, Night-wakers, Strumpets, &c. These are set to hard Labour, and have Correction according to their deserts, but have their Cloaths and Diet during their Imprisonment at the Charge of the House.

It is also an Hospital for Indigent Persons, and where 20 Art-Masters (as they are called) being decayed Traders, as Shooemakers, Taylors, Flax-dressers, &c. have Houses, and their Servants or Apprentices (being about 140 in all) have Cloaths at the House Charge, and their Masters having the Profit of their Work do often advance by this means their own Fortunes, and these Boys having served their time faithfully, have not only their Freedom but also 10*l.* each toward carrying on their respective Trades, and many have even arrived from nothing to be Governours.

The whole management of Affairs relating to this House is by a President, now Sir *Thomas Rawlinson*, Kt. and Alderman, and about 330 Governours, being commonly the most reputable and substantial Citizens; and there are these Officers under them; a Treasurer, a Court-Clerk, a Steward, a Porter, a Matron and 4 Beadles, of whom the Junior in place gives Correction to the Criminals pursuant to the majority of Votes of the Governours, here being a Court every *Friday* for that purpose, unless the President for

his own conveniency, or on extraordinary occasions appoints it at other times. In this Court-room is a Chair for the President and convenient Seats for the Governours, &c. and 'tis adorned with Columns of the Composite Order, Gallery, &c. But the most valuable Embellishments are the several handsome Tables where the following Benefactors are depenfilled in Gold Characters.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Mr. <i>Nicholas Mead</i>	402	10	1
1578. Sir <i>Roger Martin</i>	50		
Mr. <i>Heyden</i> ,	6 <i>l.</i>	13 <i>s.</i>	
per Ann.	4 <i>d.</i>		
Mr. <i>John Tatton</i>	50		
1587. Mr. <i>William Bower</i>	50		
1592. Mr. <i>Blundell</i> ,	4 <i>l.</i>		
per Ann.			
1593. Mr. <i>Tho. Walker</i>	400	00	0
1596. Mr. <i>Richard Staper</i>	50		
Mr. <i>Rich. Culverwell</i>	200		
1597. Mr. <i>John Aldersey</i>	100		
1598. Mr. <i>Alderm. Rider</i> ,	100		
1600. Mr. <i>Alderm. Baining</i> ,	70		
Mr. <i>Will. Whitmore</i> ,			
see an Inscription	200		
on the Wall			
1604. Sir <i>William Glover</i> ,	50		
1605. The Lady <i>Webb</i> .	40		
1606. Sir <i>Richard Goddard</i> ,	100		
Mr. <i>John Waller</i>	2 <i>l.</i>		
per Ann.			
1612. Mr. <i>Jonas Faw-</i>	6 <i>l.</i>	5 <i>s.</i>	
ether, per An.			
1614. Mrs. <i>Winefr. Stone</i> ,	239		
Mr. <i>Lau. Camp</i> ,	2 <i>l.</i>		
per Ann.			
1615. Mrs. <i>Ann Wht-</i>			
more (Vid. an In-	150		
scription on the			
Wall without			
Mr. <i>William Jones</i>	100		
Mr. <i>Richard Fa-</i>	3 <i>l.</i>		
cob, per Ann.			
1618. Sir <i>William Craven</i> ,	100		
1623. Mr. <i>Edm. Hew-</i>	8 <i>l.</i>		
let, per Ann.			

Mr. *Wil-*

	l.	s.	d.		l.	s.	d.
				Mr. William Feak—	72	00	0
1624. The L. Eliz. Craven,	150			Mr. Tho. Pawlin—	40	00	0
Mr. Richard Ironside,	50			Mr. John Glover—	50		
1626. Mr. Rich. Fishborn,	200			Mr. Edward Corbet,	200		
1628. Sir Tho. Bennet —	120			Sir Stephen White —	100		
Mr. Robert Brown—	40			1680. Mr. Peter Vandeput,	100		
Mr. Edw. Warner—	50			Mr. Tho. Maurice —	200		
1629. The Lord Bayning—	50			Mr. Samuel Everard,	200		
1632. Sir John Lemon—	50			1681. Mr. Christoph. Boone,	100		
Rich. Croshaw, Esq;	50			Sir William Thompson,	100		
1632. Mr. John Lock—	1000			John Owen, Esq;—	50		
Sir Tho. Middleton—	100			1682. Mark Cottle, Esq;—	40		
1633. Mr. Alderm. Keling,	100			Sir Henry Johnson,—	50		
1635. Mr. John Wainwright,	40			A person unknown,	50		
Sir Robert Duce—	100			Sir John Moore to			
Mrs. Margaret Pennel	50			this and Bethle-	500		
1637. Mr. William Stephens,	60			hem Hospital —			
Ralph Stent, Esq;—	50			1684. Mr. John Pennyman,	50		
Sir Robert Barkhurst,	100			1685. Mr. Tho. Wardell,—	50		
1638. Mr. W. Pennyfather,	100			Mr. John Du Bois—	100		
1640. Mr. Will. Thomas,	100			Mr. John Pennyman,	150		
1641. Lady Garway —	50			1686. Joseph Lane, Esq;	50		
1642. Mr. Alder. Heylord,	50			Mr. Ald. Dashwood,	200		
Mr. Edm. Hammond,	100			1689. Sir John Fleet —	50		
1643. Lady Rebec. Romny,	70			Mr. Thomas Hains—	50		
Sir James Cambell,	100			1690. Sir Chr. Lethieullier,	50		
George Benson, Esq;	40			1691. Sir James Edwards,	125		
1647. Eliz. Visc. Cambden,	100			Mr. Alderman Lucy,	100		
1648. Mr. Eman. Weaver,	150			Sir Tho. Strechly eve-			
1649. Mr. Tho. Audley—	50			ry 3d Year 10l.			
Mr. William Bateman,	50			per Ann.			
1653. John Ld Craven—	40			1692. Mr. Robert Hyet—	100		
Mr. Tho. Dickenson—	40			Sir James Ward—	50		
1655. Mr. Rowl. Backhouse,	50			1693. Capt. John Jones—	125		
Mr. Edmund Rennick,	50			Dr. John Jones —	40		
1656. Simon Edmunds, Esq;	40			Mr. Nicholas Wyld—	50		
Mr. Ralph Hon-				Mr. James Leaver,	50		
ton, per Ann. }	2l.			Sir Ralph Box—	50		
1662. Mr. Hugh Norris—	50			1694. Sir Edw. Desbovery,	50		
1666. Sir William Wild—	60			George Arnold, Esq;	100		
1668. Mr William Cleave,	100			1695. Mr. John Coek—	50		
1669. Mr. Will. Robinson,				Tobias Rustat, Esq;	100		
5l. per Ann.				Edmund Arnold, Esq;			
Sir Henry Banbridge,	200			5l. per Ann.			
1670. Mr. Ralph Hanson—	250			1696. Mr. Nathan. Hulton,	50		
1671. Mr. Charles Williams,	50			Mr. Phineas Fletcher,	50		
1672. Mr. Nich. Cook—	50			Paw. Bettenon, Esq;	100		
1674. Mr. Tho. Clark—	50			1697. Sir Peter Paravicine,	100		
1678. Mrs. Philippa Brook,	200			Mr. Dan. Brewster—	50		
				Mr. John Long—	100		

- | | l. | s. | d. |
|----------------------------------|------|----|----|
| 1698. Mr. Robert Wooley, | 50 | | |
| A person unknown, | 50 | | |
| Mr. John Lands— | 97 | 16 | 10 |
| 1699. Mr. John Emanfon | | | |
| gave 80 l. per. Ann. | | | |
| for ever. | | | |
| Mr. Edmund Wansell, | 100 | | |
| Mr. John Grey— | 1000 | | |
| 1700. Mr. Edw. Mansell, | 100 | | |
| 1701. Mr. Andrew Willaw, | 50 | | |
| 1702. Sir John Crisp, Bar. | 50 | | |
| Sir Peter Floyer — | 50 | | |
| Mr. Arthur Baron — | 50 | | |
| 1703. Sir John Eyles — | 50 | | |
| Sir Edward Clark— | 100 | | |
| Henry Harbin, Esq; | 150 | | |
| 1704. Sir R. Jeffreys, Kt. | | | |
| and Ald. Presid. of | | | |
| this Hosp. gave to | 200 | | |
| this and Bethlehem | | | |
| Hospital each 200 l. | | | |
| 1704. Mr. John Parsons | l. | s. | d. |
| gave to Bridewell | 500 | 00 | 0 |
| Hospital — | | | |
| And a Farm in the Isle of | | | |
| Thannet of 100 l. per Annum, | | | |
| and the surplus of his Estate | | | |
| after Legacies paid, he gave to | | | |
| Bethlehem Hospital. And there | | | |
| are 90 other Benefactors to this | | | |
| Hospital of Bridewell of less | | | |
| than 40 l. which at a medium | | | |
| betw 10 l. and 39 each, makes | | | |
| 2205 l. more. | | | |

In April, Anno 1707, there were received into this Hospital since the Easter preceding, Vagrants and other Indigent Objects of Charity, who had Cloathing and such other Supplies as their Necessities required, and some in great distress were by Passes enabled to travail into their Native Countries and 19 from Newgate to be kept to Labour to the Numb. of 279 in all.

Apprentices instructed in several Trades (as is aforesaid) at the only Charge of the said Hospital were

at the said April 1707, in Numb. 138, notwithstanding the great Loss by Fire to this House and the Revenues in the Year 1666, besides the great Loss sustained in the Remains of the Revenue by a terrible Fire in June 1673, and another in November 1682 in Wapping, as is aforesaid.

Bridewell. See *Clerkenwell Close*, *Westminster* and *White-Lyon Prison*.

Broad Str. Here are 8 Alms-houses on the Sly side thereof, founded by Sir Tho. Gresham for 8 decayed Citizens of London, who have each 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. per Annum paid quarterly out of the Chamber of London; also a Load of Coals yearly and a Gown once in 2 Years.

Here also in the Parish of St. Peter Poor is a Charity School for 50 Boys, who have their Learning gratis: Toward this the Reverend Dr. Leach who died about the Year 1703, and was Minister of this Parish, left 5 l. per Ann. for 20 Years the rest is raised by Subscriptions and Collections at the Church Doors. The Master has 30 l. per Ann. and they pay also 10 l. yearly for a School.

Brooks Market Charity Schools, situate in the Parish of St. Andrews Holbourn, they are 2; one for 50 Boys, and another for 80 Girls, who are maintained by Subscription of well-disposed People with Learning and Cloathing, and are placed out Apprentices, &c.

Carthusian Street. Here is a Charity School where 50 Boys of the Parish of St. Botolph Aldersgate are maintained with Learning and Cloaths by Subscription. The Master has 30 l. per Ann. for teaching them.

Charter-House. Vid. *Sutton's Hospital*.

Chelsea College, or rather *Chelsea Hospital* for Invalids, as Lame, Maimed and Superannuated Soldiers, is situate by the *Thames* Bank, on a rising Ground near 2 Miles S. Wd. from *St. James's Park*; a Situation and Building that would be taken by Strangers rather for the Palace of a Prince than a Habitation for Pensioners.

It was first intended a College Anno 1610, (whence it retains that Name) of able Divines for refuting Errors and Heresies, &c. contrary to the true Established Religion, and was founded and made by the King's Letters Patent a Corporation by the Name of *The Provost and Fellows of the College of King James at Chelsea*, which his Majesty is said to have endowed with Lands, Privileges and Immunities, but I do not find that it had any other Lands settled, but the Reversion of the same Lands in *Chelsea* held in Lease by the Earl of *Nottingham*; and by a Stat. 7 *Ja. I.* toward defraying the Charge a Trench was to be made to convey Water from the River *Lee* to *London*.

Dr. Sutcliffe Dean of *Exeter*, was the first Provost, the Learned *Cambden* and *John Heywood* Dr. of Laws Historians, were Fellows; and it was proposed to the famous *Sutton* before he had endowed the *Charter-house* to fix his Charity on this Hospital or a new Foundation to the same purpose, but *Mr. Sutton* would not incline to it, partly because he thought it a lessening of the Universities as well as other Divines, and because the Fellows were likely to gain such Privileges as would prove prejudicial to them, and many such like reasons were given why this College found no better Encouragement.

It was refounded by King *Charles* the 2d. the Building carried on in

the Reign of King *James* the 2d. and finished in that of King *William* and Queen *Mary*.

The Numb. of Pensioners (or Soldiers as aforesaid) are not certain, but there are at present 474 with the Officers, viz. Governour, Lieutenant Governour, Major, Adjutant, 8 Capt. of Foot, 8 Lieutenants of Foot, 8 Ensigns, 32 Serjeants, 32 Corporals, 16 Drummers, 34 Gent. of the Light Horse, and 336 private Men.

They have each Cloaths (being Red lined with Blue) once in 2 Years, all Necessaries once a Year; and these Expences,

The Majors——6*d.* per Day each.

Adjutants——6*d.* per Day.

Light Horse——2*s.* per Week.

Serjeants——2*s.* per Week.

Corporals——10*d.* per Week.

Drummers——10*d.* per Week.

Private Soldiers, 8*d.* per Week.

Also about 700 Out-pensioners who have only 2*s.* 11*d.* per Week.

And there are these Officers of the House, a Governour, Lieutenant, a Major, Treasurer, 2 Chaplains, a Physician, a Surgeon and his Mate; an Apothecary, Secretary and Register, Comptroller, Steward, Clerk of the Works, Wardrobe-keeper; a Master, 2d and under Cook; a Master, 2d and under Butler, Scullery-man, 2 Servants, Yeoman of the Coal-yard, Clerk of the Chapel, Usher of the Hall, Barber, Sexton, a House-keeper, Gardener, Organist, 24 Nurses, and a Porter; all which are under the Inspection of 5 Commissioners.

Toward defraying the Charge of this Hospital upward of 3000*l.* per Ann. is raised out of the Poundage of the Army, and one day's Pay of each Officer and Common Soldier

once a Year, so that the whole Income is very considerable.

The Building is stately and neat, the principal parts are the Chapel, the Hall, the Council-Chamber, Governours, &c. Lodgings, Wards, &c. composing 3 sides of a Quadrangle, that toward the *Thames* being all open, where you have a delightful Prospect of the Walks reaching down to the *Thames* Bank.

1. The N. side contains the Chapel, where there are Prayers twice a Day, and the Hall where the Pensioners dine and sup, each being allowed 15 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pound of Beef or Mutton, and 1 Quart of Beer per Day, besides each a quarter of a Pound of Cheese and a Quart of Beer at Night, only on *Wednesdays* and *Fridays*, when they have Peas-pottage, Butter and Cheese; and they consume about 54 Barrels of Beer per Week and have about 300 in the Cellar at a time. On the Front of this part there is a Gallery elevated on Columns under which the Pensioners can sit and take the Air, and at the same time are secured from Rain or other Bad Weather. On this Front is this Inscription,

IN SUBSIDIUM ET LAVAMEN
EMERITORUM SENIO BELLO-
QUE FRACTORUM CONDIDIT
CAROLUS SECUNDUS.

AUXIT JACOBUS SECUNDUS;
PERFECERE GULIELMUS ET
MARIA REX ET REGINA, AN-
NO DOMINI, MDCXCII.

2. The E. side of this Quadrangle consists of the Apartments for the Governour at that End next to the River, the rest contains 8 Wards and 26 Beds in a Ward, which Wards are made of Wainscot with a Gallery or Walk betw each Ward.

3. The W. side consisteth of the

Lieutenant Governour's Apartments next the *Thames*, the rest being 8 Wards with Beds as before.

4. There are also 4 separate Buildings, 2 Ed and 2 Wd from that described above. On the E. side the Nly Building contains Lodgings for the Doctor, Surgeon, Wardrobe-keeper and Clerk.

The Sly Building on the said E. side is Apartments for the Gent. of the Light Horse. And the Nly Building Wd from the said Quadrangle are Rooms for the Butlers and Cooks; and that Sd on the said W. side is the Infirmary. In or near the Centre of the said Quadrangle (each Front whereof is adorned with Stone Pilasters, Entablature, and triangular Pediment of the Dorick Order) is a curious Brass Figure of King *Char. 2.* in the Habit of a *Roman Caesar*, with a Battoon in his Hand, and placed on a Cylindrical Pedestal of white and veined Marble. Nd from the Hospital are very large and pleasant Gardens.

The Commissioners for this Hospital are,

John Hales, Esq; Governour.

John How, Esq; Treasurer.

Sir Christ. Wren, her Majesty's Surveyor General.

David Crawford, Esq; Lieutenant Governour.

Charles Fox, Esq;.

Christ's Hospital, is situate near but just within the Nly Wall of the City betw *Newgate-str.* S. and *Long-Ally* or Walk leading to *St. Bartholomew's Hospital* N. Here was first, Anno 1325, founded a House of Gray Fryars, which being surrender'd to *Henry the 8th* Anno 1538; he, in the last of his Reign, gave the Church with the Edifices and Ground to the City of *London*; and in the Year 1553, the pious young King

King *Edward* the 6th. (affected by a Sermon preached upon Charity by the Rt. Reverend and Learned Dr. *Ridley* Bp of *London*) founded here an Hospital to be called *Christ's Hospital*, endowing the same with Revenues, which he gave to the City of *London* as Trustees; and likewise *Bridewell* and *St. Thomas's Hospital* were all Incorporated by the Name of The Mayor, Commonalty and Citizens of the City of *London*, Governours of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Hospitals of *Edward King of England* the 6th. of *Christ*, *Bridewell* and *St. Thomas the Apostle*, to whom the King gave 3266 l. 13 s. 4 d. per Ann.

The others I shall speak to in their place. This Hospital in the same Year had harboured near 400 Children, who were decently cloathed in Blue and most or all of them Orphans.

To this Foundation many Additions have been made by well-disposed Persons.

The Honourable City of *London* gave all the Duty for lodging and pitching Cloth at *Blackwell Hall* (which see pag. 597) being very considerable to this pious use.

Mr. *Giles Russel* of *Clerkenwell*, Brewer, gave 140 l. per Ann. and upward of 2000 l. in Money for maintaining Children in this Hosp. by Will dated 1669, Oct. 10.

Richard Castell a Shoemaker called the *Cock* of *Westminster*, who by his Industry and Frugality had got 44 l. per Ann. left the same to these poor Orphans in perpetuity; and many other large Benefactions have been given, which will partly appear a little farther; so that the Numb. of poor Children are increased to about 820 Boys and 80 Girls, all maintained with Victuals, Drink, Lodging, Cloathing and all other Necessaries. They are in-

structed in Reading, Writing, Drawing, Arithmetick, Navigation, and those whose Genius tend much to Classick Learning, are sometimes sent to the University, so that some of these Boys have attained to be eminent Divines, Lawyers, Physicians, Commanders of Ships, Merchants, &c.

1. The Master of the Grammar School is now Mr. *Samuel Mountfort*; Mr. *Samuel Cobbs* is under Grammar Master; also 1 at *Ware*, another at *Hartford*, who teach the Children out at Nurse.

2. Here is also a Royal Mathematical School founded by King *Charles* the 2d. Anno 1673, the Master whereof is Mr. ——— *Newton*, who is paid out of the Hospital. His said Majesty gave 7000 l. to build and furnish the School, and also 370 l. 10 s. 0 d. per Ann. for ever, paid out of the Exchequer, the said 7000 l. was paid by 1000 l. per Ann. And there have since the Foundation been 322 instructed in the Mathematicks, viz. above 10 per Ann. one Year with another.

3. A new Mathematical School, the Charge of which is defrayed out of the Revenues of the Hospital. This Inscription is here in Gold Characters.

This School-room was prepared and furnished for a Mathematical School at the sole Cost and Charges of William Nicholson, Esq; one of the Governours. Of this School Mr. *Humphrey Ditton* is Master. It was set up in the Year 1706, about Christmas.

4. Here is also a Writing School founded by Sir *John Moor* late Alderman of this City, it is said to have cost him about 4000 l. finished Anno 1694. Mr. *Richard Gutter* is the present Master, who is paid out of the Hospital Revenues. It is that stately Building elevated on Pillars fronting *Town Ditch*.

5. In the Year 1705 was set up a Drawing School, an Art very useful to be learnt by all but especially those who are afterwards to be instructed in the Mathematicks, or are to be put out to Mechanick Trades. The Charge of this is defray'd out of the Revenues of the Hospital. The present Master is Mr. Bernard Lens.

6. The Musick School is here kept for Instruction of the Children in the harmonious method of singing Psalms, Hymns, Anthems, &c. which they often perform in publick on Solemn Occasions. The Master of this School is Mr. John Barret.

Mrs. Sarah Parry is School-mistress of the Girls; and to the Hospital belong also a Matron, 11 Nurses, a Cook, a Porter and 4 Beadles.

All the Affairs of the Hospital are under the Inspection of the

President, Sir Fran. Child, and Governours, in Numb. about 300, besides the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

Treasurer is Tho. Lockington, Esq;

Physician, Dr. Hans Sloan.

Surgeon, Mr. Edw Green.

Steward, Mr. Jesson.

Register, Mr. George Yeo.

Clerks { Mr. John Reeve.
 { Mr. Jarvis Plumb.

This Hospital, being very much damnified by the Conflagration in 1666, was soon Rebuilt by the pious Care of the President and Governours. The S. Front whereof appears very Graceful. It is built of Brick adorned with Pilasters, Entablature and 3 Pediments of the Ionick Order, and the Figure of the Royal Founder K. Edw. the 6th. in a Nich over the Aperture, whence you descend down 9 Steps into the

Cloisters, 4 in Numb. toward the 4 Cardinal Points which compose a Quadrangle. Over the N. and E. Cloisters are Wards where the Boys lodge, and over the S. Cloister is the Girls Ward. And for the W. side see the 4th Paragraph following.

Other parts of, and things notable in this Hospital are:

1. The Hall is a stately Room well Wainscotted, fitted with Tables for the Children to dine at, and perform their Duty to God; it has at one end thereof an Organ, and this Inscription near it: *This Hall, being destroyed by the Fire, was Rebuilt as it now appears at the sole Cost of Sir John Frederick (President of this Hospital) in the Year 1672, having been many other ways a Bountiful Benefactor to the poor Children of this House.* In this Hall is a very magnificent piece of Painture, being the Pictures of King Jam. 2. with his Court, containing a vast Numb. of Figures painted at full length, extending the whole breadth of the Hall; at the Angles whereof are adjacent 2 other very large Pieces, the Pictures of the Poor Boys and Girls kneeling, and the Ld Mayor and Aldermen recommending them to the King's Clemency; all done by the celebrated Hand of Monsieur Vario. The Picture of Sir John Moor a bountiful Benefactor, done at full length. The Picture of William Garway of the Rape of Arundel in the County of Sussex, Esq; a Munificent Benefactor to this Hospital; he died Anno 1701. The Pictures of Edw. the 6th. and his Court, with those of the poor Children; the King is here represented delivering to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen the Settlement of this Hospital. In this Hall is kept the Drawing School.

2. By

2. By the Hall is the Writing School, a handsome large Room almost square; here is the Figure or Statue of Sir *John Moor* the Founder done in full proportion.

3. Farther Sd is the Royal Mathematical School above Stairs, near the S. W. Angle, in the Passage there; a lofty spacious Room adorned with the Picture and Busto (gilt with Gold) of *K. Cha. 2.* the said Founder; the Modells of 2 Ships with their Tackle, Apparel and Rigging, one of which (almost new) is inclosed in a Case with Sashes.

4. On the same Floor almost close to the said School is a Library of Mathematical Books, given by the Governours and others; all the places abovesaid, together with the Grammar, and new Mathematick School, and (below Stairs) a Ward for the Sick, Buttery, Cellar, &c. are on the W. side and over the W. part of the Cloister.

5. Over the E. Cloister the Ward of Lodging for the Children was lately rebuilt, and cost several 100l. done at the Charge of the worthy President Sir *Francis Child*, Kt.

6. Ed farther is a handsome large Counting-house, where is the Charge given to the Governours at their admission, and several Pictures.

7. Over the Counting-house is the Court-room curiously adorned with Pictures: Here you have that of *K. Edw. the 6th.* (an Original) betw those of *King Char.* and *Jam. 2d.* That of Sir *Richard Dobbs*, Lord Mayor when this Hospital was founded; it has these Lines under the Portrait:

*Christ Hospital erected was,
a passing Deed of Pity;
What time Sir Richard Dobbs was
of this most famous City, [Maio*

*Who careful was in Government,
and furthered much the same;
Also a Benefactor good,
and joyed to see it frame;
Whose Picture here his Friends have set,
to put each Wight in mind,
To imitate his Vertuous Deeds
as God hath us assign'd.*

Also here are the Pictures of Mr. *Tho. Strechly*, *Henry Stone*, *Erasmus Smith*, *Tho. Barnes*, Esquires; Sir *John Leman*, Sir *Tho. Viner*, Sir *Christopher Cletherow*, Sir *John Moor*, Sir *John Frederick*, Sir *Wolstan Dixy*, *Richard Young*, *Daniel Collwell* and of *John Morris*, Esquires; all bountiful Benefactors, the last repaired the Cloisters; Mr. *Smith* gave the Counting-house, Court-room and Pile of Building right against it, being several Wards; his Arms are over the Door, *Gules on a Chevron betw 3 Bezants, as many cross Cressets fitchee Sable.*

The State of poor Children maintained in this Hospital under the pious Care of the Lord Mayor, Commonalty and Citizens of London at April, 1707.

Put forth Apprentice and discharged in the last Year— } 69

Whereof there were instructed in the Mathematicks and Navigation and put to Commanders of Ships out of the Royal Foundation — } 11

Buried Children the last Year — } 9

Now remaining under the Charge of the Hospital, kept in the House and at Nurse 751, besides 150 newly admitted, makes — } 901

The Names of all which are Registered in the said Hospital to be seen, as also when and whence they were admitted.

Which being so many in Number, and the Charge of keeping them very great, and being still oppressed by the very great Loss by the late dismal Conflagration, It is hoped many worthy and good Christians will liberally assist towards so necessary and beneficial a Charity.

The Method of Admission of Children into this Hospital.

The Day of Admission being appointed (about 10 Days or a Fortnight before *Easter*) there are Lists of those qualified of the Governours by their turns to choose that Year printed and set up at the Counting-house, and a Letter is sent to each of those Governours some days before the Admission, reminding him of the Day of choosing, and how those he presents should be qualified, wherein is inclosed a Blank Certificate from the Minister and Church-Wardens; a Blank Petition to the President and Governours, and a Paper of the Rules and Qualifications of the Child to be presented. Upon this the Governour, having made choice of a Child to present, the Friends of the said Child come to the said Counting-house on the Admission-day, bringing the said Petition and Certificate, Rules and Letter along with him, and on the backside of the said Petition the Governour who presents endorseth words to this effect.

I present the Child mentioned in the Certificate on the other side, and believe the same to be a true Certificate; Witness my Hand the day of 170 , which the said Governour signeth; upon which the Child is admitted, being thus Qualified.

Rules and Qualifications to be observed in the Admission of Children into Christ Hospital.

1. That no Children be taken in but such as are the Children of Freemen of London.

2. That none be taken in under 7 Years old.

3. That none be taken in but Orphans wanting either Father, Mother, or both.

4. That no Foundlings, or that are maintain'd at the Parish Charge be taken in.

5. That none who are Lame, Crooked or Deformed, or that have the Evil, Rupture, or any Infectious Disease be taken in.

6. That none be admitted but such as are without any probable means of being provided for otherways, nor without a due Certificate from the Minister, Church-wardens, and 3 or 4 of the principal Inhabitants of the Parish whence any Children come, certifying the Poverty and Inability of the Parent to maintain such Children, and the true Age of the said Child, and engaging to discharge the Hospital of them before or after the Age of 15 Years if a Boy, or 14 Years if a Girl, which shall be left to the Governours Pleasure to do, so that it shall be wholly in the Power of the Hospital to dispose of such Child or return them to the Parent or Parish as to the Hospital shall seem good.

7. That no Child be admitted that hath a Brother or Sister in the Hospital already.

8. To the end that no Children be admitted contrary to the Rules abovesaid; when the General Court shall direct the taking in of any Children, they shall, before taken in, be presented to a Committee consisting of the President, Treasurer,

or the Almoners, Renters, Scrutators and Auditors, and all other Governours to be summoned at the 1st time, and so to adjourn from time to time. And that they or any 12 or more of them, whereof the President or Treasurer for the time being to be one, who shall strictly examine touching the Age, Birth and Quality of such Children, and of the truth of the said Certificates, and when such Committee shall find cause, they shall forbid or suspend the taking in of any Child until they receive full satisfaction that such Child or Children is duly qualified according to the Rules abovesaid.

And that such Children as may be presented to be admitted in pursuance of the Will of any Benefactor shall be examined by the said Committee, who are to take care that such Children be qualified according to the Wills of the Donors or Benefactors (as near as may consist with such Wills) agreeing to the Qualifications above.

Note, That the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen present each their Child yearly, but the rest of the Governours only in their turns, which may happen once in 3 or 4 Years.

No Child is continued in after it is 15 Years of Age, except the Mathematick Scholars who are sometimes in till they are 18, and at the beginning of the 7th Year of their Service as Marriners, they are at her Majesty's disposal. And of these Children there is an Account printed yearly and presented to the Queen the 1st of *January*, setting forth, first, each Boy's Name; 2d. the Month and Year when they were bound out; 3d. their Age; 4th. the Names of their Masters; 5th. the Names of the Ships whereof they are Commanders; 6th. what

Country-Trade they are in; 7th. the Month and Year when they will be at her Majesty's disposal: Also an Account of the 40 Children annually enjoying the Benefit of this Mathematical Foundation, &c. setting forth their Names and Age.

Clements Danes. In the Upper Church-yard are two Charity Schools, one for 50 Boys who have Cloaths, Learning and each 5*l.* to put them out Apprentice by Subscription.

Another there for 30 Girls, who have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription.

Here are also 15 Alms-Houses for 30 poor Women, and 6 more by the Church for 12 Women, but these latter (tho' the People told me they were paid out of the Rents of Houses in *Holbourn*, yet) the Church-warden informed me, that those Houses were given to the Poor of their Parish in general, and that these poor People are only Parish Pensioners.

Clerkenwell Close, in or near which there are,

1. Two Charity Schools for 51 Boys and 21 Girls, who have Cloaths and Learning at the Charge of several worthy persons Subscribers, and 12 Boys and 4 Girls of the said Number have likewise all other Necessaries.

2. *A House of Correction* (or *Bridewell*, as they call it) where idle loose persons in the County are set to work, and those guilty of Leudness, Night-walking, picking of Pockets, &c. are corrected.

3. *New Prison*, a commodious Building where such Criminals as are last mentioned lie till their Punishment is ordered (this being a Prison but no House of Correction) when they are all removed to the last or some other place to receive

Correction and Punishment according to the nature of their Crimes. It was intended as an ease to *Newgate* for any Misdemeanour, &c. as aforesaid, done in the County of *Middlesex*. Capt. *Wicks* is the present Master. See the Statutes.

4. Here is a Work-House (by way of Charity not Correction.) This was begun by the Quakers about the Year 1692, for the maintainance of 50 decay'd People of that Perswasion, who have for their Life, unless in case of Misdemeanour, Meat, Drink, Washing and Lodging, where those that are able are employed in their several Professions by the Governours.

Cock-Ally Charity School, near the Church of *St. John of Wapping*; here are 40 Boys who have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription, and as the Minister tells me, this was the 1st within the Bills of Mortality. The Master (as most others) has 30 l. per Ann.

Coopers Alms-Houses. See *Ratcliffe*.

Counters, are 2 Prisons for the use of the City, viz. the Mayor and Sheriffs Courts. See *Poultry* and *Woodstr.* *Counters* respectively.

Cripplegate Parish, has these following Alms-Houses and Charity-Schools therein.

1. Eight Alms-Houses in *Beech-Lane* left by the Lady *Ann Ascue*, the *Drapers Company*, as her Trustees, pay 8 Widows of those of that Company of the Age of 60 or upward 3 l. per Ann. each, and a Load of Coals; they have also 20 s. per Ann. from other Hands.

2. In *White-Cross-str.* is a Charity School for 22 Boys, and another for 12 Boys, who have Learning and Cloaths gratis.

3. At the S. end of *White-Cross-str.* is another Charity School for 60 Girls, who have Cloaths and Learning by Subscription.

4. In *Barbican* another Charity School for 100 Boys who have all Cloaths and Learning and are put out Apprentices by Subscription.

5. In *George Yard* in *Old-str.* are eight Alms-Houses, I find this Inscription over the Door.

In the Year of our Lord God 1655, these Alms-Houses were built by the Appointment and at the Charge of Mrs Susan Amyas of London, Widow, who to the Honour of God and in Charity to the Poor, hath given to 8 poor Persons, either Men or Women, being single, to each of them 4 l. per Ann. as also 6 l. a Year for Coals to be distributed among them, and 20 s. a Year toward the Rent of the River Water for their use; and 20 s. a Year for one of them to read Prayers daily to the said Alms-People: Also 5 l. a Year to the Poor of the Parish of St. Martins in the Vintry, which said Alms-Houses were by the care of her Feoffees built in the manner as now they are.

So far the Inscription; This Income arises out of the Ground Rents in and about this *George-Yard*.

Free-Schools in this Parish, see *Bunhill* and *Cherry-tree Ally*, Sect. the 5th.

Deadmans Place Hospital, &c. See *St. Saviours Southwark*.

Dorset-Street in *Spittle-Fields*. Here is a Charity School for 50 Girls who have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription.

Drapers Alms-Houses. See *Mile-end*, *Shoreditch*, *Woodruff Lane*, *Blackman-str.* *Newington Butts*.

Duck-lane Charity School. See *Westminster*.

Fishmongers Alms-Houses. See *St. George Southwark Parish*.

Fleet Prison, situate on the E. side of the Ditch betw *Ludgate Hill* and *Fleet Lane*, but the Rules extend from the Prison Sd on the E. side of *Fleet Canal* to *Ludgate Hill*, and thence Ed to *Cock-Ally* on the S. side of *Ludgate-Hill*, and to the *Old Bayly* on the N. and thence Nd in the *Old Bayley* both sides the Str. to *Fleet Lane*, and all that Lane, and from the W. end Sd to the Prison again. It is a Prison for Debtors from any part of the Kingdom, for those that act or speak any thing in contempt of the Courts of *Chancery* and *Common Pleas*; and for the pleasantness of the Prison and Gardens, and the aforesaid large extent of its Rules, it is preferred before most other Prisons, many giving Money to turn themselves over to this from others.

Anthony Grindal, Esq; is Warden
Mr. Dixon Clerk of the Papers.
Mr. Maddox and } 2 Tipstaves.
Mr. Dunkam }
 And there are 2 Turnkeys.

As to the Antiquity of this Prison I find, That *Richard* the 1st. Anno 1189, confirmed to *Osbert* (Brother to the then Chancellor *Longshanks*) and to his Heirs the Custody of his Palace at *Westminster* and of the *Fleet Gaol*, &c. which was so called from the *Fleet Brook*, as is before observed.

Frog-Lane Alms-Houses, situate a little Ed from the Church in *Islington*; they are 10, founded by *John Heath*, Esq; in the Year 1648, for 10 poor ancient decayed Men of the Company of *Clothworkers*, who have 60*l.* per Annum paid by the Master, &c. of the said Company for ever.

Fuller (Judge) his Alms-Houses. See *Mile-end* and *Shoreditch*.

Gate-House, a Prison in *Westminster*, or rather 2, the *Old* and the *New*; the *Old Gate-house* is situate near the W. end of the Abby entering into *Tuttle Str.* and the *Almery*; the other was situate near the S. end of *King-str.* as you enter into the *New Palace-Yard*, now demolished. The first is the chief Prison for the City of *Westminster* Liberties, not only for Debt but Treason, Theft and other Criminal Matters, the Keeper has that place by Lease from the Dean and Chapter of *Westminster*.

These Gates were built by *Warfield Cellerer* to the Monastery in the Reign of *Edward* the 3d.

George Southwark Parish, on the W. side of the Road near *Newington* are 22 Alms-Houses neatly built and pleasantly situate, founded by *Sir Tho. Hunt* and others, for decayed Persons of the Company of *Fishmongers* or their Wives, who have each 2*s.* per Week paid monthly by that Worshipful Fraternity, and each House a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is a pretty Chapel, where one has 40*s.* per Ann. extraordinary for reading Prayers twice a Day. Here is also a Hall for the convenience of the meeting of the Governors of this Hospital, who are the Wardens of the Company. The Front was built in 1618, Repaired in 1666 and 1703; the back part was finished in 1636.

Here, in this Parish, is also a Charity School for 50 Boys, who are taught to Read, Write and Cypher by Subscription and Collections at the Church Door; and in a short time they hope to be able to Cloath and put out Apprentice those that are proper.

George-Yard in *Oldstreet* Alms-Houses. See *Cripplegate Parish*.

Giles. See *Saint Giles*.

Goose Ally Alms-Houses, they are situate on the S. side thereof near the middle, in Numb. 3, for 8 poor People who have from 5 to 15 s. per Quarter paid by the Company of Armourers, and given (as I am informed) by Mr. Tindal; vid. *Armourer's Hall*.

Grays Inn Lane Alms-Houses, they are situate near the N. end of the E. side in the Parish of *St. Andrews Holbourn*, are in Number 10, 6 for Women and 4 for Men, who have each 6 l. per Ann, a Load of Coals yearly, and a Gown once in 2 Year; they must be single Persons who have been House-keepers in the Parish. They were founded about 60 Years agoe by — *Stafford, Esq;*.

Greenwich Hospital. Because out of the Bills of Mortality I am not to account for it, and shall only tell the Stranger, That at *Greenwich* about 5 Miles Ed of *London-Bridge* there is now building one of the most sumptuous Hospitals in the World, much liker the Palace of a Prince than a Harbour for the Indigent. It is called THE ROYAL HOSPITAL AT GREENWICH, partly built in the Reign of King *Cha. 2.* carried on by King *William's* Commission, and 'tis hoped will be finished in the Reign of Queen *Ann*, who, to forward the same granted, one Commission in *July 1703*, and another in *April 1704*, to the Ld High Admiral and others, for promoting the Work and finishing the Building, and to take Gifts, Bequests, Lands, Money, &c. for the use of the Hospital, which is for the maintaining superannuated and disabled Seamen and the Widows of such as were killed in the Queen's Service by Sea.

Gresham (*Sir Tho.*) his Alms-Houses. See *Broadstr.*

Gunpowder Ally, near *Crutched*

Fryars; hath in it 10 Alms-Houses for ancient House-keepers of this Parish, founded by *Sir Paul Bayning*, Viscount *Sudbury*, about *Anno 1631*. They receive 18 d. per Week from the Church-wardens.

Hart-str. near *Cripplegate within*. Here are 6 Alms-Houses founded *Ann. 1601*, by Mr. *Robert Rogers* a *Leatherseller*, for decayed Men and their Wives, with 600 l. Lay-Exhibition-Money, each House has now paid it by the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen 4 l. per Ann. and the House is continued to the longest liver of the Man or Wife.

Helens. In the Parish of *Great St. Helens* as 5 Alms-Houses near the Church for 5 decay'd Skinners and their Wives, where 3 l. 10 s. 0 d. is paid yearly to each House by that Company. These were founded 6 Alms-Houses by *Sir Andrew Jud*, who gave (as *Stow* has it) 4 s. every Week to the 6 poor Alms-People (8 d. a piece) and 25 s. 4 d. yearly in Coals.

Also in *Little St. Helens*, by *Leathersellers Hall*, are 7 Alms-Houses for 7 poor Widows of those of that Company; who have each 5 l. 4 s. 0 d. per Ann. paid every Fortnight, and 15 s. each for Coals. The Founder's Name the Clerks think fit to conceal, for some reasons, I suppose, known to themselves.

Hill his Alms-Houses, &c. See *Westminster*.

Hog-Island Alms-Houses, near the Fields leading from *Grays Inn Lane* to *Sir John Old Castles*; they are in the Parish of *St. Andrew's Holbourn*, in Numb. 4 Rooms for as many poor Widows, who have each 4 l. per Ann. and a Gown once in 2 Year, given by Mr. *Read* a Gent. now living, who has allowed his Charity about 21 Years or upward.

Hog-Lane Alms-Houses, being 6 several Foundations situate in the Parish of St. Anns, Westminster, tho' the Houses are for St. Martins Parish; here is a Quadrangle all built with Alms-Houses entirely round.

1. Rooms fronting *Hog-Lane* founded and endowed by Mrs. Grimes, who left to 4 unmarried Women each 10*l.* per Ann. and for a Servant and Fire for them all in common 10*l.* per Ann. more, and appointed the present Archbishop Tennison her Trustee. This Inscription is done on a Stone over the Door.

This Charity House for four decayed Gentlewomen belonging to the Parish of St. Martins in the Fields was built and endowed Anno Dom. 1686.

2*dly*, On the S. side of the Quadrangle within the Gate is a Stone in the Wall bearing this Inscription.

*These 10 Alms-Houses belonging to the Parish of St. Martins in the Fields. The Gift of Mr. Peter Griffith of 200*l.* and of Mr. George Giles of 100*l.* were employed in this Work, the remainder for building and walling in of the Ground, and other Charges was defrayed by the said Parish 1683.*

I do not find that these are endowed (as none of the rest are but where they are so mentioned) being Inhabited by the Parish Pensioners

3*dly*, 4 more Alms-Houses on the Wly side of this Yard, having these words inscribed on the Front.

Anno Dom. 1680, *These four Alms-Houses were with Money put into the Hands of Dr. Tho. Tennison the present Vicar of St. Martins in the Fields by persons who desire to have their Names concealed.*

4*thly*, On the Nly side of this Yard a House Inscribed.

This Alms-House, Numb. 13. was built Anno 1684, at the Charge of

one of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace and an Inhabitant of St. Martins in the Fields.

The poor People here say it was one Capt. Dewy.

5*thly*, Another Inscription on the Nly Range of Building.

These three Alms-Houses were built by the private Charity of divers of the Parish of St. Martins in the Fields, 1685.

6*thly*, A 3*d* Inscription and most Ely, on the Front of the Nly Range, viz.

*These 2 Alms-Houses were built and endowed by the Honourable Sir Char. Cottrel Master of the Ceremonies to their Majesties K. Charles and James the 2*d*.*

Here are 4 Widows who have each 2*s.* per Week and a Sack of Coals yearly, in the said 4 Houses.

Houses of Correction. See Clerkenwell, Bridewell, &c.

Hoxton. The new Hospital here is a sumptuous Edifice built of Brick and Stone, with a Piazza in the Front, where is an Ambulatory 340 Foot in le. constituted by the Elevation of that part on Stone Columns of the Tuscan Order, but the middle part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Ionick Order; under the Pediment is a Nich wherein stands the Figure of the Founder carved in full proportion. On this part of the Front is this Inscription in Latin and English.

Anno Christi 1692, *Societas Haberdasheriorum London hoc Hospitium Condiderunt ex legato & Testamento Roberti Ask Armigeri, ejusdem Societatis Socii ad viginti senum alimenta, & totidem puerorum educationem.*

The Worshipful Company of Haberdashers built this Hospital pursuant to the Gift and Trust of Robert Aske, Esq; a late worthy Member of it, for

Anno

the relief of 20 poor Members, and for the Education of 20 Boys, Sons of decayed Freemen of that Company. Here is also the Arms of Ask; Or, 3 Bars azure, and they are also Impaled with the Haberdashers. And at the N. end is an erect direct S. Dial with this Motto,

Cito pede præterit, 1695.

And I am told, the Charge of this Building was 12000 *l.* thele. whereof is 400 Foot.

The Master and Wardens of the said Company for the time being are Governours of this Hospital: Here is also 1 Master for the 20 Boys, who does likewise read Prayers in the Chapel of this Hospital at 11 and 3 a Clock daily, for which he has 40 *l.* per Ann. and a House. Here are also a Clerk, a Butler and a Porter. The said 20 poor Men are all to be single, they have each an Apartment of 3 Rooms, Food, a Gown once in 2 Years, and 3 *l.* per Ann. in Money; the Boys have also a Ward to themselves and a Bed to each 2, and they have all other Necessaries.

Alms-Houses about *Hoxton*. See *Shoreditch* in this Section.

Hungerford Market Charity School. See *St. Martins in the Fields*.

Hunt, his Alms-Houses. See *George Southwark*.

James Westminster Charity School. See *St. James*.

Islington Alms-Houses. They are situate at the S. end of that Town by the Free School, and are in Number 10, founded by the Lady *Owen*, as per her Will dated 1613, for 10 poor Widows of *Islington* Parish, who have each 19 *s.* per Quarter and 3 Yards of Cloth for a Gown once in 2 Years; also 6 *l.* worth of Coals among them all, distributed by the Master, &c. of the Company of *Brewers* Trustees to the

Founder. These poor People also receive 4 *s.* each on *All Saints-day*, and 2 *s.* 6 *d.* in *May* yearly.

This Charitable Lady also gave,

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
To a Library in the University of Oxford—	200	00	0
A Fellowship in <i>Eman. College, Cambridge</i> .			
To <i>Christ's Hospital</i> to be given 12 <i>d.</i> per Week to poor People in <i>Islington</i> —	60	00	0
Toward beautifying <i>Christ's Hospital</i> —	66	13	4
Toward a School at <i>Edmuntton</i> —	20	00	0
To <i>Condover</i> in <i>Shropshire</i> for a Bell—	50	00	0
For building the said Alms-Houses, and for the Ground—	1415	00	0
For a Chapel for the use of these Poor—	361	00	0
To the Parish of <i>Bassishaw</i> —	20	00	0
To the Company of <i>Brewers</i> in <i>Plate</i> —	100	00	0

Besides other considerable Sums to unbenefic'd Preachers and Prisons about *London*. One motive to this her great Charity (notwithstanding she left 22 of her Children and Grand-Children) was her providential escaping Death by an Arrow shot at random in the Field which pierced through her Hat. See *Frog-lane* in this Sect. as also *Pag.* 378, *Numb.* 3.

Lady-Ally in *Kingstr. Westminster*, Alms-Houses. See *Westminster*.

London-Wall Alms-Houses. Here (almost against *Broad-str.* end) are six Alms-Houses built at the Charge of Mr. *Lawrence Kemp* for the Poor of this Parish, who he left also 20 *l.* per Ann. out of which they were to pay 20 *s.* a Year to *Barnett*, and 40 *Shil.*

40 Shillings to *Bridewell*, and 5 l. to *St. Georges Shuthmark*.

London Workhouse. In *Bishopgate-Street* without the Gate, in or near *Half-Moon Alley* is the Work-house for the Poor of the City of London. By an Act of Parliament made in the 13th and 14 of King Charles the 2d. Intituled, *An Act for the better Relief of the Poor of this Kingdom*; it is Enacted, that the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London and 52 other Citizens, to be chosen by the Common Council of the said City, shall be a Corporation for imploying the Poor in the said City, and they or any two of them, or any Persons authoriz'd by them, or any 2 of them, may apprehend or cause to be apprehended, Rogues, Vagrants and sturdy Beggars, and cause them to be kept and set to work in their Work-house, and the Common-Council are required (upon the Corporations certifying what Sum of Money they have occasion for at any time, to raise on the Inhabitants any Sum of Money for the purposes

aforsaid, not exceeding one Year's Rate for the Poor at any one time. The said Corporation are made a Body Politick and Corporate in Law, have a perpetual Succession, may sue and plead by the Name of the *President and Governours for the Poor of the City of London*; and may, without License in Mortmain, receive any Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments not exceeding the yearly value of 3000 l. per Annum.

On the 4th of April, Anno 1698, the Corporation was erected; the Common-Council then chose 52 Governours to joyn with the Aldermen. The Lord Mayor for the time being is President, and on the 4th of April following Sir Robert Clayton, Kt. and Alderman was unanimously elected Deputy President, and Sir William Hedges, Kt. and Alderman Treasurer. To carry on this Work the Common-Council have pass'd 4 Acts of Common-Council for raising of several Sums of Money, viz.

			l.	s.	d.
An Act of Common-Council	December 8.	1698, for raising	5101	: 08	: 6
Ditto	October 13.	1702	4966	: 03	: 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
Ditto	June 29.	1704	4966	: 03	: 0 $\frac{1}{4}$
Ditto	July 11.	1706	4887	: 08	: 0 $\frac{1}{4}$

And there hath been given by many Benefactors, and some unknown, in Money, the Sum of } 8980 : 18 : 8

And Sir Edmund Turner, a worthy Benefactor to the other Hospitals of this City, hath given the Sum of 37 l. 15 s. 6 d. per Annum for ever, payable out of the Bankers Annuities at the Exchequer.

And Mr. John Rand Deceased, by his late Will hath given the Sum of 59 l. 15 s. per Annum for ever in Houses.

And there have been earned by the Children and others that are there imployed 700 l. per Annum one Year with another.

The Money thus raised, given and earned hath been laid out in purchasing some Ground and Houses, and in building a long Brick Structure above 400 Feet in length, which consists of several Work-rooms, and in altering and making convenient several old Houses, for which the Corporation pay an Annual Rent.

In Cloathing, Feeding the Children, in placing them out Apprentice, and in paying Servants Wages. The

The Children that are received are Vagrants, Parish Children, or such whom Benefactors recommend.

And are employed in Spinning Wool and Flax, in Sewing, Knitting, winding Silk, and making their Cloaths and Shooes. They

are taught to Read and Write and cast Account.

The grown Vagrants and others are Beggars and other idle and disorderly Persons.

And are employed in Sewing or Washing Linnen, Beating Hemp and Picking Oakum.

There were in the House *March 25. 1707*, 329 Children.

And ————— 60 Grown Persons.

In all 389

But there hath been in some Years a greater Number.

In the Year 1702,

Discharg'd. Dy'd.

Children Discharg'd to be Apprentices 116, Died 21, Grown Perf. 148—0

1703 ————— 125 ——— 19 ——— 381—0

1704 ————— 161 ——— 8 ——— 609—6

1705 ————— 144 ——— 5 ——— 553—4

1706 ————— 115 ——— 17 ——— 540—2

1707 ————— 120 ——— 5 ——— 341—4

The Children admitted must be 7 Years old and upwards, free of Ruptures, King's Evil, Scall'd Head, or any infectious Distemper. They are either Vagrants, Parish Children, or such Children who are recommended by Benefactors of 25*l.* or upwards.

When they are admitted 30 of them are put under the care of a Nurse, to lie in one Ward (or 40 of them if the Ward will admit so many) they lie 2 in a Bed.

Their Beds are boarded and set one above another, a Row of each side the Ward; a Flock Bed, a pair of Sheets, 2 Blankets and a Rugg to each.

The Boys are Cloathed with a Thrum Cap, Band, Shirt, Doublet, Breeches, Stockings and Shoes, value 20*s.*

The Girls with a Coif, Band, Leather-Stays, a Gown and Petticoat, an Under-Petticoat, Stockings and Shoes, value 20*s.*

The Childrens Diet may more particularly appear by the Bill of Fare hereunto annexed.

The Number of Servants and their Wages is also subjoined.

The Government of the House is (as noted before) by the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and 52 other Citizens chosen by the Common-Council.

Under the Governours several Servants are appointed for particular services.

The Bell rings at 6 a Clock in the Morning to call up the Children; and half an Hour after the Bell is rung for Prayers, and Breakfast; at 7 the Children are set to work; 20 under a Mistrefs to spin Wool and Flax, to knit Stockings, to wind Silk, to make and sew their Linnen, Cloaths, Shooes, Mark, &c. All the Children are called down for an Hour every Day to Read, and an Hour every Day to Write (*viz.*) 20 at a time.

At

At 12 a Clock they go to Dinner, and have a little time to play till one, then they are set to work again till 6 a Clock; They are rung to Prayers, to their Supper, and allowed to play till Bed-time.

Every Nurse combs her Children with a Small-tooth Comb 3 times a Week; mends the Childrens Cloaths; makes their Beds, washes their Wards; and sees that the Children go neat and clean, and that they wash and comb themselves every Day.

Some Children earn a $\frac{1}{2}d.$ some 1 $d.$ and some 4 $d.$ per Day.

The Children are taught their *Catechism* and often Catechised by the Minister, especially every Sunday.

When Children are grown up to 12, 13 or 14 Years of Age they are put forth Apprentices to Masters of Ships and other Seafaring Men, and to Handy-craft-Trades and others;

and the Governours give with them a good ordinary Suit of Cloaths or 20 $s.$ in Money at the Election of the Master or Mistrefs.

There are 4 Physicians who attend each a Month, and come twice a Week to view the House and prescribe Medicines gratis to the sick Children; the Surgeon and Apothecary are paid by the House.

The grown Vagrants, Beggars, and other idle and disorderly Persons, Men and Women are kept there during some time.

Those Men that are able are put into the Queen's Service by Sea and Land.

Many great Cheats pretending to be Blind, Lame and Dumb have been here detected.

These grown Vagrants are allowed them in Victuals what they earn by their Labour and no more, unless they are Sick.

Servants and their Wages ————— *Per Annum*

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
The Secretary <i>per Annum</i> —————	50	: 00	: 0
The Steward Diet and Lodging ————— and	25	: 00	: 0
The Minister ————— Ditto ————— and	20	: 00	: 0
The Writing-Master ————— Ditto ————— and	20	: 00	: 0
The Keeper ————— Ditto ————— and	26	: 00	: 0
The Porter ————— Ditto ————— and	8	: 00	: 0
The Messenger, Diet ————— and	8	: 00	: 0
The Surgeon —————	20	: 00	: 0
The Master of the Work, Diet ————— and	25	: 00	: 0
First Matron, Diet and Lodging ————— and	10	: 00	: 0
Second Matron ————— Ditto ————— and	10	: 00	: 0
The School-mistress ————— Ditto ————— and	5	: 00	: 0
The Cook ————— Ditto ————— and	5	: 00	: 0
The Under-cook ————— Ditto ————— and	3	: 00	: 0
Eleven Nurses at 4 $l.$ <i>per Annum</i> each, Cloaths, } Diet and Lodging ————— }	44	: 00	: 0
A Singing-Master —————	8	: 00	: 0

per Week.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	
A School-Mistress <i>per Week</i> —————	05	: 0	13 : 00 : 0
Nine Teachers, each —————	05	: 3	128 : 17 : 0

One

	per Week.		per Annum.		
	s.	d.	l.	s.	d.
One Teacher—————	05	: 0	13	: 00	: 0
Two Hemp-dressers—————	08	: 0	41	: 12	: 0
One Shoemaker—————	12	: 0	31	: 04	: 0
One Taylor—————	07	: 0	18	: 04	: 0

Note, No Servant by the Week is paid, except Hemp-dressers, for those Days they do not work.

The Bill of Fare for each Day in the Week.

Sunday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, and Beer sufficient; not exceeding a Pint to each of 7 s. per Barrel.

Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread and 8 Ounces of Beef or Mutton, and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Munday, Breakfast, Each 1 Pint of the Beef or Mutton Broth, well thickned with Oatmeal and 4 Ounces of Bread.

Dinner, Each 1 Pint of Pease-pottage and 4 Ounces of Bread.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Tuesday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pint of Milk pottage.

Dinner, Each a Plumb Pudding-pye of 9 Ounces, and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Wednesday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Dinner, Each 1 Pint of Furmity.

Supper, Ditto as before.

Thursday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread and 8 Ounces of Beef or Mutton, and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and a $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Friday, Breakfast, Each 1 Pint of the Beef or Mutton Broth well thickned with Oatmeal, and 4 Ounces of Bread.

Dinner, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Pint of Barly-Broth.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Saturday, Breakfast, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Dinner, Each a plain Flower Suet Dumplin and Beer sufficient.

Supper, Each 4 Ounces of Bread, 1 Ounce and $\frac{1}{2}$ of Cheese, or 1 Ounce of Butter, and Beer sufficient.

Benefactors to the Corporation for the Poor of the City of London, who gave 40 l. or upward, viz.

	1700.	l.	s.	d.
Mr. Nath. Gould————	100	: 00	: 0	
A Person unknown————	100	: 00	: 0	
Sir Ri-				

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Sir Ri. Levett, Ld Mayor,	100	00	0
Mr. Nich. Polexfen, de- ceas'd —————	100	00	0
Dr. Frederick Slare —————	100	00	0
Mr. Joseph Wolfe (more farther) —————	20	00	0
Sir Tho. Abney, Ld Mayor,	107	10	0
Sir Humphry Edwyn, Kt. and Alderman, in whose Mayoralty this good Work was be- gun, 100 <i>l.</i> in Money, a Bullock and a Pack of Wool —————	100	00	0
Sir Robert Clayton, Kt. and Alderm. Deputy President —————	100	00	0

1701.

Sir William Withers, Kt. and Alder. Treasurer	100	00	0
Sir Samuel Dashwood, Kt. and Alderman —————	40	00	0
Sir Henry Furness, Kt. and Sheriff —————	100	00	0
Sir John Houblon, Kt. and Alderman —————	50	00	0
A Person unknown, by Mr. Thomas Lockington	100	00	0
Sir Robert Beachcroft, Kt. and Sheriff —————	100	00	0
Joseph Neale, Esq; by Dr. Slare —————	100	00	0
A Person unknown, by Mr. Jonathan James.	107	10	0
William Willis, Esq; —————	50	00	0
The Worshipful Com- pany of Apothecaries, London, by the seve- ral Bills by them paid for Physick admini- stred to the poor Children & Servants of this House, for 4 Years, commencing at Michaelmas, 1701, & ending at Michaelmas 1705, amounting in the whole to —————	357	17	6

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Sir Well. Gore, Ld Mayor,	100	00	0
Dr. Frederick Slare, Dr. Richard Morton, Dr. Joshua Palmer, and Dr. Francis Upton, have undertaken, al- ternately, to visit all the sick Children and Servants belonging to to this Work-house, and to prescribe such Medicines for them, gratis, as they from time to time shall judge most proper —————			
Mr. Thomas Stanton Surgeon, has under- taken to serve the said Children and Ser- vants in Chirurgery for 3 Years gratis —————			

Sir James Bateman, Kt.	100	00	0
Samuel Powel, Esq; —————	40	00	0
Sir William Scawen, Kt.	100	00	0
Thomas Guy, Esq; —————	100	00	0

1702.

Capt. Humphrey South, Sen. by Mr. Pet. Gray	50	00	0
Mr. Anthony Wallenger —————	50	00	0
Gilbert Heathcote, Esq;	100	00	0
Edmund Boulter, Esq; (more farther) —————	100	00	0
Arthur Baron, Esq; De- ceased —————	50	00	0

1703.

A person unknown, by Mr. Robert Foot —————	50	00	0
Mr. George Lodwick Dunt,	50	00	0
Mr. Edward Bovey (more farther) —————	20	00	0
Duncan Dee, Esq; standing Council. } out Fee Mr. Nich. Baker, } or Re- Attorney ————— } ward.			
Mr. Thomas Clark —————	50	00	0
Godfrey Webster, Esq; —————	50	00	0
John Scott, Esq; —————	50	00	0
Mr. John Hanger —————	50	00	0
Mr. Samuel Rush —————	50	00	0

B b b

Sir Ed.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>		<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Sir Edward Northby, stand- ing Council, without Fee or Reward.				Godfrey Webster, Esq; more,	50	00	00
Sir Edward Clark, Kt. } and Alderman, by } his last Will ———— }	100	00	00	(in all 100 l.)			
Mr. John Gunston, Merch.	100	00	00	Mr. Samuel Harwar by } his Will ———— }	100	00	00
Mr. T. S. ————	50	00	00	A person unknown, by } Maurice Kay, Esq; — }	100	00	00
1704.				Sir William Ashburst, Kt. } and Alderman ———— }	100	00	00
Mrs. Frances Loveday, } by her last Will ———— }	100	00	00	Sir. John Huoblon, Kt. } and Alderman, more }	26	03	09
Henry Ashburst, Esq; } Town-Clerk of Lond. }	50	00	00	(in all 76 l. 3 s. 9 d.)			
Mr. Stephen Clark ————	50	00	00	Mr. Stephen Clark, De- } ceased } ———— }	50	00	00
A person unknown, by } Mr. Robert Foot ———— }	40	00	00	Mr. James Wallis, Deceas'd.	50	00	00
Mr. C. W. ————	50	00	00	Edmund Boulter, Esq; } for building the Brew- } house & all the Uten- } fils thereunto belong- } ing (See more above.) }	500	00	00
A person unknown, by } Mr. Thomas Loveday, } towards Building ———— }	100	00	00	Sir Owen Buckingham, } Kt. when Lord Mayor }	100	00	00
A person unknown, by } Mr. Jonathan James, } towards Building ———— }	100	00	00	Mr. Josiah Diston ————	50	00	00
Sir William Scawen more,	100	00	00	Madam Ann Mary Godfery	50	00	00
(in all 200 l.)				Dame Sarah Prichard ————	200	00	00
Mr. Richard Marsh, by } his last Will ———— }	100	00	00	Edward Coliton, Esq; ————	100	00	00
Mr. John Stocht, De- } ceas'd ———— }	100	00	00	1706.			
Thomas Guy, Esq; more,	100	00	00	Mr. Walter Wallenger ————	100	00	00
(in all 200 l.)				A person unknown, by } Mr. Cesar Chamberlain }	100	00	00
Mr. James Clark, by } his last Will ———— }	100	00	00	Mr. John Hanger more ————	50	00	00
A person unknown, by } Mr. Deputy Skynnet }	53	15	00	(in all 100 l.)			
Sir John Parsons, Kt. } Lord Mayor ———— }	366	10	00	Sir Henry Furness, more ————	50	00	00
Mr. Edward Bovey more,	100	00	00	(in all 150 l.)			
(in all 120 l.)				Sir John Parsons, Kt. } and Alderman, more }	5	00	00
Sir Joseph Wolfe, Kt. and } Sheriff more ———— }	80	00	00	(in all 371 l. 10 s. 0 d.)			
(in all 100 l.)				Mr. Tho. Round, Deceas'd,	200	00	00
Mrs. Martha Clayton the Clock in the Dining- Room.				A person unknown, by } Sir Joseph Wolfe, Trea- } surer, Sir James Col- } let, Edm. Boulter, Esq; } and the Secretary ———— }	500	00	00
Mrs. Eliz. Wallenger ————	50	00	00	Edmund Boulter, Esq; } an additional Gift for } the great Cestern and } all Materials thereun- } to belonging. (See } more above) ———— }	226	16	00
1705.				Madam Susanna Vansitart,	50	00	00
A person unknown, by } Mr. Daniel Doryville ———— }	50	00	00	A Per-			

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
A Person unknown, by } Mr. Edmund Bayly— }	50	00	0
Sir Edmund Turner, Kt. 37 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per Ann. for ever out of the Ex- chequer.			
The Reverend Dr. Ri- } chard Leach, Deceas'd }	50	00	0
Mr. John Rand, Deceas- ed, by his Will 59 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> per Ann. in Houses for ever.			
Mr. Daniel Dolins—	50	00	0
And there are 116 Persons more who gave under 40 <i>l.</i> each, their Benefa- ctions in all amount- ing to—	1774	01	3

*A List of the Governours of the Work-
house followeth.*

Aldermens Names.

Sir Robert Bedingfield, Lord Mayor,
President.

Sir Robert Clayton, Deputy Presi-
dent.

Sir Joseph Wolfe, Treasurer.

Sir Thomas Stamp.

Sir John Fleet.

Sir William Ashurst.

Sir Thomas Lane.

Sir John Houblon.

Sir Humphrey Edwyn.

Sir Francis Child.

Sir Richard Levitt.

Sir Thomas Abney.

Sir William Gore.

Sir John Parsons.

Sir Owen Buckingham.

Sir Thomas Rawlinson.

Sir Thomas Cooke.

Sir William Withers.

Sir Charles Duncomb.

Sir Jeffery Jeffreys.

Sir Samuel Garrard, Bar.

Sir Gilbret Heathcote.

Sir Robert Beachcroft.

Sir Richard Hoare.

Sir Charles Thorold.

Sir Samuel Stanier.

Commoners Names.

Mr. Daniel Dorville.

Mr. Benjamin Smith.

John Scot, Esq;

Mr. Bartholomew Layton.

Mr. Jonathan James.

Mr. Humphrey Bellamy.

Deputy Thomas Humphreys.

Deputy Peter Parker.

Mr. Thomas Loveday.

Major Thomas Pitts.

Deputy Thomas Eyre.

Edward Colson Junior, Esq;

Sir W. Fazakerly.

Mr. Jocelin Roberts.

John Deagle, Esq;

Mr. Nathanael Mason.

Deputy Richard Barnes.

Edward Herle, Esq;

Deputy Thomas Cole.

Mr. Thomas Lockington.

Mr. William Disher.

Edmund Boulter, Esq;

Mr. James Hulbert.

Mr. Jos. Marshal.

Micaiah Perry, Esq;

Mr. Edward Haistwell.

Mr. Samuel Jackson.

Mr. Samuel Brewster.

Mr. Simon Ellis.

Mr. William Potter.

Sir William Coles.

Mr. Benjamin Henshaw.

Mr. Edward Fenwick.

Mr. Thomas Waterer.

Sir George Newland.

Sir James Collet.

Major John Wilks.

Mr. William Brown.

Deputy Samuel Webb.

Mr. James Crayle.

Mr. Thomas Piggot.

Mr. Christopher Todd.

Mr. Richard Clay.

Mr. James Robinson.
 Mr. Richard Heynes.
 Mr. John Bellers.
 Deputy Lancelot Skynner.
 Mr. Robert Knight.
 Mr. Edmund Bayly.
 Mr. Joseph Tatam.

Ludgate Prison, purely for Insolvent Citizens of London, Beneficed Clergy and Attorneys at Law; several Rooms herein were built Anno 1463, by Stephen Foster and his Wife Agnes, who also gave considerable for the Relief of the Prisoners.

The chief Master of the Prison is Mr. Pilkington.

Keeper, Mr. Stacy, who hath it by Lease; and there is a Turnkey.

Fees at coming in from } 14 d.
 the Counter

	s.	d.
At going out	3	: 2
And to the Turnkey,	1	: 0
For their being	}	1 : 2 per Week.
here they pay on		
the Commons side		
—Masters side,	1	: 9

They have among the Prisoners a sort of Government, as a Steward chosen the 1st Tuesday in every Month; also 7 Assistants.

Martins Le Grand, in the Liberty of Westminster, for which here are a Prison and Court. This Prison is for Debt and Damage, &c. within this Liberty. (See the Court, Sect. the 5th. foregoing.) It is situate in St. John's Alley in this Liberty.

Marshalsea Prison, was probably at first subservient to the Knight Marshals Court, but it is now the County Goal for Felons, the Admiralty Goal for Piracy and other Offences committed at Sea, and is the Goal to the Marshal's Court for Debt and

Damage, &c. See *Marshal's Court*, Sect. 5. Vid. also Stat. 9 Rich. 2. Chap. 6. 2 Hen. 4. Chap. 23. Under the Knight Marshal.

Mercers Alms-Houses. See *Stepney Church-Yard*.

Mile-End and *Mile-End Green* Alms-Houses are as follow;

1st. The *Drapers Alms-Houses*, on the N. side of the Str. in Number 8, for as many Widows, 4 of the Company of *Drapers*, and 4 of *Seamen*, who have each 18 d. per Week paid Monthly by the Worshipful Company of *Drapers*, also half a Chaldron of Coals and a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is this Inscription,

The Gift of John Pemell, late Citizen and Draper of London, 1698.

2dly, On the N. side of *Mile-End Green* are 12 Alms-Houses for 12 poor Widows of the *Skinners* Company, who have each 2 s. per Week paid Quarterly, and half a Chaldron of Coals. Here is also a Chapel where they have Prayers twice a Day. Here is this Inscription,

The Gift of Mr. Lewis Newbury Citizen and Skinner of London, built by Tho. Glover, Esq; his Executor, committed to the Management of the Company of Skinners, London, built Anno Dom. 1688, Arms here of the Company are betw the Figures of 2 lame People. See the Company, Sect. the 3d.

3dly, The *Hospital* or *Alms-Houses* of the Corporation of *Trinity House*; they are Beautiful and well built of Brick, &c. for poor Captains of Ships and Widows of such, who have each 12 Shillings paid them the 1st Sunday in every Month and half a Chaldron of Coals yearly, also a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is also a handsome Chapel, and Prayers are

are read therein by a Clergyman. The Building is adorned with Pediments, and under them the Queen's Arms and a Cross betw 4 Ships under Sail, with other Enrichments. Here is this Inscription on the Front.

This Alms-House (wherein 28 decay'd Masters and Commanders of Ships or the Widows of such are maintained) was built by the Corporation of Trinity House 1695.

The Ground was given by Capt. Henry Mudd an elder Brother, whose Widow did also contribute.

4thly, On the N. side of Mile-End Green are 12 Alms-Houses for 12 Widows of decayed Vintners, who have 2 s. per Week paid by the Worshipful Company, and 1 Chald of Coals each annually, they had formerly Gowns.

5thly, On the same side of the Green are 12 Alms-Houses for as many poor Men past labour of the Parish of Stepney, who have each 4 l. per Ann. and they had formerly Gowns and Coals. This is remitted out of Lincolnshire by Mrs. Skimish, and they were founded by Judge Fuller, as were others at Hoxton, which see. Vide Page 218 for a farther Account of this Charity.

Monkwell Street. Here are at the N. E. Corner of this Street 12 Alms-Houses founded by Sir Ambrose Nicholas, Salter, in the Year 1575, for the Widows of those free of that Company who are reduced to Poverty; each have now paid them 1 s. per Week and a Load of Coals every Winter by the said Company. These Houses were Rebuilt by the Company after the Fire in 1666, Anno 1673.

Mugwell Street Alms-Houses. See *Monkwell*.

Newgate Prison, is over and about that Gate: It is a very strong and spacious Building, where not only *Criminals* of all kinds, but Debtors (who are not Freemen) are secured; the former of these are generally so numerous (this being the chief Goal both for this large populous City and for the County of *Middlesex*) that Sessions are held 8 times a Year for the Execution or Discharge of the Prisoners. I have accounted for the Name, as a Gate, in the Discourse of Gates. Vid. the Introduction. And as 'tis a Prison I find it very ancient, for in the Year 1237, Sir John Poultney gave 4 Marks per Ann. to these Prisoners: And Sir Richard Whittington, by his Executors, re-erected this Goal in the Year 1412. It is very well governed, the Criminals and Debtors being kept separate, and are all called, to Prayers and Sermon at least every Lord's Day; and for the better sort, who have the appearance of Gentry, there are very good Rooms and other Accommodation in the Press Yard, a place so call'd from a Press there, used for the pressing such obstinate Criminals as will not plead to their Indictments, &c. The Keeper of this Prison holds that place of great Trust under the Queen, giving about 8000 l. Security; and the Prison is turned over to each of the New Sheriffs when sworn in, by delivering them a Key. The place is in the gift of the Ld Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

New Prison. See *Clerkenwell Close*.

New Crain near *Shadwell*, a Charity School called Her Majesty's, toward which the Queen gives 20 l. per Annum for the Instructing of 40 Scholars in Reading and the Principles of Religion, and the Parish pays for their Learning to Write and Cypher. They Have Cloathed

20, and have also put out several Apprentices.

Newington Butts. Here are 8 Alms-Houses for 8 Poor of the Parish of *St. Mary Newington* and 8 of the Company of *Drapers*; they have each 5 s. per Month and $\frac{1}{2}$ a Chalders of Coals annually, and 1 that reads Prayers to the rest, has 6 s. per Month. These were founded by *Mr. John Walter*, Anno 1651, as those in *Blackman-str.* were.

Norton Falgate. Here is a Charity School where 60 Boys have Learning by Subscription. This is said to be the first.

Old Jewry. In *Windmil Court* in this Str. are 2 Alms-Houses, wherein are 9 Widows of *Armourers* or *Brasiers*, who have each 6 s. per Quarter, except those past Labour who have 1 l. per Quarter, and every one of the 9 have yearly 9 Bushels of Coals. This was the gift of *Mr. Tindal*, as I am told, Citizen and Armourer of London.

Olive Southwark. In this Parish is a Charity School, where 40 Girls have Learning and are Cloathed by Subscription and Collection. Free-School. See *Olive*, Sect. the 5th.

Peter's Hill Alms-Houses, are in a Court on the W. side thereof I find this Inscription over the Door.

In Memory of *Mr. David Smith*, Citizen of London and Embroyderer to *Queen Elizabeth*, who in the Year 1524 built 6 Tenements upon this Ground for 6 poor Widows under the care of the Governours of *Christ's Hospital*.

And in Memory of *Sir Thomas Fitch*, who on the behalf of the said Hospital, after the late dreadful Fire in the Year 1666, rebuilt the same at his own proper Cost and Charge. So far the Inscription. These 6 receive each 7 s. 4 d. per Quarter from *Christ's Hospital*, 9 s. 6 d. per Ann. each at *Christ-*

mas from the *Embroyderers Company*, and 25 s. per Ann. each from the Church-wardens of this Parish, who receive it on *St. Thomas's Day* from the said Company. These are to be poor Widows of the Age of 56 or upward, and if they marry are to be deprived of the Benefit of this Foundation.

Here is also a Charity School promoted by the Dr. for 20 poor Boys who have their Learning gratis by Subscription.

Petty-coat Lane. Here is a Charity School, where 20 Boys have Learning by Subscription and Collection.

Philip Lane Alms-Houses, situate on the E. side and N. end of that Str. by *Sion College*, founded by *Dr. White* for 10 poor Men and 10 poor Women, viz. 6 Persons of the Parish of *St. Dunstan's in the West*, 2 of *St. Gregory's Parish*, 4 Men and 4 Women (the latter Widows) of those decayed of the *Merchant Taylors Company*, and 4 from *Bristol*. These to be elected by the President, 2 Deans and 4 Assistants, who are annually chosen out of the said Clergy. They are paid each person 2 l. 10 s. per Ann. by the College; the Gift was 6 l. per Ann. to each, but the same is diminished by the fall of the Rents, or the value of the Lands being sunk.

I find this Inscription on the Wall.

This Hospital for the Support of 10 poor Men and 10 poor Women, with the College adjoining for the use of the London Clergy, were founded in the Year of our Lord 1631, by the Reverend *Dr. Thomas White*, Vicar of *St. Dunstan's in the West*, and one of the Residentiaries of *St. Paul's*; to which Cathedral Church and Parish as well as to the City of *Bristol*

and University of Oxford, where he was born and educated, he was a considerable Benefactor.

The College and Hospital being destroyed in the dreadful Conflagration in 1666, were rebuilt by the Care and at the Charge of the City Clergy.

For the College and Library, see *Sion College*, Sect. the 5th foregoing.

Plumb-tree Street Charity House, &c. See *St. Giles's*.

Poultry Counter. A Prison situate in the *Poultry, London*, where not only Debtors upon Actions in the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs Courts, but such as disturb the Peace of the City in the Night are committed. It hath been a Prison for some hundreds of Years past, and might possibly be called *Counter*, because those there detained were obliged to account for the Cause of their Commitment before they were set at liberty. See *Lord Mayor and Sheriffs Courts*. Secondary, and also other Officers; see *the Civil Government of London* in the *Introduction*.

Here is also a Chapel, where there are Prayers and Sermon every Sunday.

Prisons. See their Names respectively.

Queen's Bench Prison, situate on the E. side of the Borough of *Southwark*: Its Rules are of a considerable Extent and Allowance somewhat better than in the Common Goals, for which reason many Debtors elsewhere confined, do by *Habeas Corpus* remove into this Prison, which is the proper place of Confinement in all Cases tryable in the *Queen's Bench Court*, whether for Debt, Dammage, Treason, Murther, &c. The Governour or Keeper hereof is called *the Marshal of the Queen's Bench*, a place of Profit and

Trust, for which he gives good Security. The present Marshal is *William Broughton, Esq;*.

See *Queen's Bench Court*, Sect. 5.

Ratcliff, near the W. end of *Broad-str.* by the S. end of *School-House Lane* are 7 Alms-Houses containing 14 Rooms; the 7 lower for the Widows of decayed Coopers, the upper for those of Seamen, who have each 20 s. per Quarter and half a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is this Inscription on the Front.

Nicholas Gibson, Esq; first founded here these Alms-Houses; and Avice his Wife, who he made his Executrix, settled an Estate on the Company of Coopers, London, for the maintainance of 14 poor Women for ever. Rebuilt by the said Company, 1694.

On the E. side of the same Yard are 6 Alms-Rooms for as many decayed Coopers, who have each 25 s. per Quarter. Here is this Inscription.

This Row of Alms-Houses, founded, and built, and maintained therewithall, given unto the Company of Coopers, to maintain six poor Coopers therein for ever, by Toby Wood, while he lived one of the Bench in the Society of Lincolns Inn, in the County of Middlesex, Esq; in the Year of our Lord 1617.

Rotherith. Here is a Charity School for 20 Boys, who have Learning given them by the Subscription of well-disposed Persons, and by Collections, but are not as yet Cloathed and put out Apprentice.

Saint Bartholomew's Hospital. (See Sect. the 2d. *Bartholomew's Church* the Less for the Original Foundation.

on.) It was Refounded by King Henry the 8th, who gave 500 Marks *per Ann.* for the relief of sick and infirm Persons, and by the additional Benefactions of very many Charitable Persons, it became afterward an excellent Provision for Sick, Wounded and Diseased Persons, which it receives from all parts of *England*, and by the said Donations and the Care of able Physicians and Surgeons many hundreds are annually restored to Health and Strength, and furnished with Necessaries and sent out.

This Hospital of *St. Bartholomew's*, the last Year, 1706, cured and discharged of wounded, sick and maimed Souldiers, Seamen and other diseased Persons from several parts of the Queen's Dominions (and from Foreign Parts) who have been relieved with Money and other Necessaries, notwithstanding the greatest part of the Revenue of this Hospital was consumed by the lamentable Flames in 1666, to the Number of ————

Buried in the Year 1706, after much Charge on them } 2293

And at the beginning of the Year 1707, there remained Persons at the Charge of the Hospital under cure } 371

But by reason of the said Fire and the Contingent Charities lessened, the present ordinary Revenue is not sufficient to defray above half the Charge; and it is therefore a great Object for well-disposed Persons, by their Liberality, to augment the Income employed to so good Ends.

The *Physicians* of this Hospital are,

Dr. Brown.
Dr. Levit,

Surgeons { Serj. Barnard.
Mr. Salter.
Mr. Bobun.

There are these Wards for the Diseased People, 1. *Long Ward*; 2. *Cloyster Ward*; 3. *Charity Ward*; 4. *Soldiers Ward*; 5. *Garden Ward*; 6. *New Ward*; 7. *Naples Ward*; 8. *Dyet Ward*; 9. *King's Ward*; 10. *Queen's Ward*; 11. *Matthews Ward*; 12. *Mary's Ward*; 13. *Magdalen's Ward*; 14. *Catharine Ward*; 15. *Curtain Ward*; 16. *Elizabeth Ward*, and 17. *Cutting Ward*, where they cut for the Stone and lie under Cures. The last is a very noble Ward, built at the Charge of Sir *William Pritchard*, late President and Alderman, Deceased. These Wards contain from 12 to 23 Beds each. Here are also an upper and a lower Hall, a Compting-House, &c.

This Hospital happily escaped the Fire in 1666, and has lately had a beautiful Frontispiece erected toward *Smithfield*, adorned with Pilasters, Entablature and Pediment of the Ionick Order. Also the Figure of the Founder King *Hen. VIII.* in a Nich, standing in full proportion; the Nich is adorned with 4 Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Corinthian Order, and the Figures of 2 Cripples are on the Pediment. It was erected in the Year 1702, Sir *William Pritchard* then President, *John Nichol, Esq;* Treasurer.

President is Sir *John Fleet*.
Treasurer, *Peter Joy, Esq;*
Clerk, *Mr. Benj Edwards*.
Steward, *Mr. Benjamin Took*.
Renter, *Mr. Moses Cowley*.

Here are also 4 Beadles, a Porter, and to every of the said Wards a Nurse, many of whom have Helpers.

All the Affairs are directed by the President and about 300 Governours, consisting of the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and others, Wealthy Citizens.

Saint Saviour's Southwark. Here, in this Parish, is now erecting a Charity School for poor Children of this Parish.

And by *Deadmans place* is a Hospital of the Poor of the Parish of *St. Saviour's in Southwark*, founded by *Thomas Cure, Esq;* in the Reign of *Queen Elizabeth.* Here are 16 Rooms for as many poor Men and Women, who have each 20 d. per Week, besides 3 l. 6 s. 8 d. per An. given by his Son, and 3 l. per Ann. for Coals, given by *Mrs. Appleby*: The Governours are the Corporation of the Parish for the time being.

Also adjoining, in the Church-Yard, are 2 new Rooms for 2 poor People, founded by *Mr. Hen. Jackson* about the Year 1682. They have each 20 pence per Week.

Likewise here are 2 other Alms-Rooms founded about the Year 1692, by *Mr. Hen. Young*, who endowed them with 5 l. 4 s. 0 d. per Ann. paid Weekly. Prisons. See *Southwark* in this Sect.

Saint Sepulchre's Alms-Houses, see *Goose Alley* and *Snow Hill.* Charity Schools there are 2 within the Freedom in this Parish, 1 for 50 Boys another for 50 Girls; and 2 without for 30 Boys and 20 Girls.

St. Helens Alms-Houses. See *Helens.*

Saint James Westminster Charity School, is over the Watch-house by the Church for 50 Boys, who have Cloaths and Learning at the Charge of well-disposed Subscribers.

Also another in this Parish in *Carnaby-str.* for 60 Girls, who have Learning and are Cloathed by Subscribers, as abovesaid.

Saint. Peters Poor. See *Broad-str.*

St. Botolph's Aldgate Charity School. See *Botolph.*

St. Martin's in the Fields Charity Schools, 1 for 80 Boys near *Hungerford Market*; and another for 50 Girls near *Leicester Fields.* Free-School, see Sect. 5. *Alms-Houses,* see this Sect. under *Hog-Lane.*

St. Clement's Danes. See *Clements,* and the like for other Parishes not in S.

St. Paul's Covent Garden. In this Church, under the Belfrey is a Subscription School, where 25 Boys have their Learning, Cloaths, and something to put them out Apprentice; the Master has 25 l. per Ann.

Saint John of Wapping Charity School. See *Cock Alley.*

St. Catharines. Here is a Charity School adjoining to the Church, where 40 Boys and 10 Girls have Learning and Cloaths by Subscription. The Master has 30 l. per Ann. 4 Chalder of Coals and a House.

Here is also a Prison for Debtors within this Precinct, in which no one can be arrested for Debt but by an Order of the Board of Green Cloth.

Also a Court where every *Thursday* are tryed Causes upon Actions of Debt for any Sum; and here is also another Court in matters of Civil Law. And besides the Officers mentioned pag. 188, there are these of Note.

Fettiplace Not, Esq; Steward of the Court.

Patrick Lacy, Esq; Surveyor and Receiver Gen.

Whitlock Bulstrode, Esq; Chapter Clerk.

Mr. William Haveland, High Bayly.

Dr. Oldish, Commissary.

Mr. Hen. Farrant, Register and Proctor, besides Surrogates, of which No. the 3 Brothers commonly are.

St. Giles's.

St. Giles's Str. 5 Alms-Houses by the turning into *Monmouth Str.* the Ground given by the Earl of *Southampton* as per an Inscription; and there is another as follows.

In Memory that Henry Carter of this Parish did give into the Hands of the Church-wardens and other Gent. of the Vestry the Sum of fifty Pound, to the intent, that the Interest thereof should be distributed among the Poor of the Alms-Houses in this manner, viz. Five Shillings the first Sunday in every Month, and five Shillings on Christmas-day and Good-Friday in every Year; to be paid by the Church-wardens from time to time for ever.

Given the 16th Day of December, 1674.

2. The House known by the *Black Posts* in *Plum-tree Str.* near *St. Giles's*, was left by Dr. *Leach* (some-time Rector of *St. Peters Poor* and Lecturer of *St. Giles's Parish*) to the Widows of six Clergymen, who (as many others) are chiefly supported by the Corporation of Clergymen's Sons.

3. The said Dr. also gave the next House for the Widows of French Ministers.

4. Also 2 Houses in *Plumb-tree Street* he gave toward two Subscription Schools there, one being for 50 Boys, and another for 50 Girls, who have Learning, Cloaths, and 5*l.* to put them out Apprentice, and the Master of the Boys has 30*l.* per Ann.

5. In *Bainbridge Str.* a Subscription School for 50 Girls, who are taught to Read, Write and Plain-work. The Reverend Dr. *Haley's Lady*, I am told, is Trustee or Overseer, who is very careful of and kind to them. Free Schools in *Great Queen str.* and *Parkers Lane*, see those words *Seet. 5.* the Children

of the latter being cloathed by this Parish, is called by some a 4th Charity School belonging to this Parish.

St. Thomas's Hospital, is a Hospital for Infirm, Sick and Lame Persons, situate on the E. side of the Borough of *Southwark* near the middle. It was founded, as most of the others, by that pious young King *Edw. 6.* as is shewn under *St. Thomas's Church, Seet. the 2d.* It escaped the furious Flames in 1666, and most providentially those about 10 Years afterward, when on the 26th of May, 1676, a Fire happened in the Borough that consumed 500 Houses, yet (as by the particular Will of Heaven) was extinguished at this Hospital; and the Structure being old, the Church was lately rebuilt and most of the Hospital in the Years from 1701 to 1707, very Spacious and Ornamental.

The Door-case fronting the Str. is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Pediment of the Tuscan Order, enrich'd with the Queen's Arms in the Pediment, and higher with the Figures of 4 Cripples in as many Niches under the Cornish, and with the Figure of the Founder in a Nich betw 2 Fine Apples above the Cornish, also Festoons, &c.

There are 3 Quadrangular Courts formed by several Piles of New Building: The Fronts of that round the first Court is elevated on Columns of the Tuscan Order, and the Figure of Charity betw 2 Cripples on the E. side, and each Front adorned with Pilasters of the Ionick Order.

In this Court are,

Lydia's Ward, containing 13 Beds,
Queen's Ward ————— 27
Dorcas Ward ————— 23

2d Court has on the South side the Parish Church, adorned on this Front

Front with Pilasters of the Ionick Order; N. side is the Chapel of the House with ornamental Pilasters of the Corinthian Order. The E. side is the Hall elevated on Columns of the Tuscan Order; and in this Court are the Minister's, Treasurer's, Steward's, Cook and Butlers Houses with the Counting-House.

3d Court is called the *Great Square*, the Fronts of which are also built on Columns of the Tuscan Order, and adorned (above) with Pilasters of the Ionick.

In the Centre of the Court is the Figure of Sir Robert Clayton curiously carved in full proportion, in the Habit of Lord Mayor with a Charter in his Hand and standing on a Pedestal about 6 Foot high, all neatly cut in Marble; the Pedestal is enrich'd with Sir Robert's Arms (as hereafter) supported with 2 Cupids, &c. and on the N. side of the Pedestal in this Inscription.

Dñm. Roberto Claytono Equiti, natus est in agro Northamptoniensi, atque Civitate Donatus Londini, ubi pariter Creatus est Senator Præter Consul Legionis flavæ Tribunus Hybernica Societatis moderator & Cohortis ad Arma, Juniores tractandæ præfexus Æquus Magistratu ac Munificus Patriæ Libertatis & Religionis Reformatæ, tenacissimus ob æquanimitatem & misericordiam maxime insignis Puellarum in ædis Christi Orphanotrophio Struxit Domicilium Novi Collegii pauperibus alendis est præsidis Vicarius. Similiterque hujus divi Thomæ Noscomii præses. Cujus instaurandi gratia plena contulit manu atque aliis ut idem facerent horator fuit: Propterea etiamnum viventi & sano ejusdem Hospitii generalis confessus in honorem Nominis & Exempli hanc Statuam poni curavit

Anno Æt. LXXIII. Ær. Christ. MDCCI.

Vide St. Thomas's Church, Sect. 2. And there are Wards in this Court for the Infirm, on the N. E. and S. sides for Men, viz.

Beds.

On the N. side, 1. *Isaac's Ward* 16
2. *Jacob's Ward* 29
3. *Job's Ward* 25
On the E. side, 4. *Tobiah's Ward* 19
5. *Noah's Ward* 21
On the S. side, 6. *Jonah's* — 26
7. *King's* — 30
8. *Abraham's* — 15

And in a little Court farther Ed are the Salivating Wards,

Viz. ——— *Lazarus Ward* 16
 Susannah's — 17

Of which 14 are for clean and 3 for foul Patients.

Also *Cutting Ward* with 7 Beds, and the Cutting Room is close by it, where they cut for the Stone. In this Court also is the Surgery and Bagnio, the Theatre and Dead-House, where the Dead are put till such time as they are buried in a Church Yard near this Court.

In the said Hall are the Pictures of King Edw. the 6th. Cha. 2. William and Mary, and that of Sir Robert Clayton, all curiously done at full le. Here the President's Seat is finely enrich'd with carved Fruit Leaves, &c. done in Relievo. And in this Hall are put up the Arms of Sir Robert Clayton; Argent, a Cross sable betw 4 Augresses: Several large Tables of Benefactors, where I had opportunity only to observe, that

l.
Mr. Tho. Frederick gave — 500
Mr. Peter Hudson — 300
Mr. Samuel Lanno — 200
Mr. John Collwell — 1024
Mr. John Gray — 1000
Sir Robert Clayton — 500
Madam Ann Mary Godfrey — 200
Lady Pritchard — 200

And Mr. Boulter (I am } 1000
told) gave about — }
There

There are many other Sums, but mostly under 100*l.* (which I could not take particular account of) and the vast Charge of the Hospital, the Losses sustained by Fire, &c. are almost incredible, there having been cured and discharged in the Year 1706, Wounded, Sick and Maimed Soldiers and Seamen, and other diseased Persons from several parts of her Majesty's Dominions and Foreign Parts 2820; many of whom have been relieved with Money and other Necessaries, tho' much of the Hospital Revenues has been consumed by the Fires in *London* and *Southwark* in the Years 1666, 1676, 1681, and 1689, and most of the Building of this Hospital being very Old, Low, Damp and Incommodious for the Sick and Wounded the Governours have lately rebuilt great part thereof, wherein they have laid out of their own free Gifts many thousands of Pounds. There are yet some parts remaining to be rebuilt and others to be finished, which cannot be accomplished without the assistance of Charitable Persons, the yearly Revenue being much less than will defray the constant Charges of the House.

Buried this Year 1706, after much Charge in time of their Sickness ——— } 174

Remaining under Cure at the Hospital Charge ——— } 362

The Governours of this Hospital, besides the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, are about 250 of the most able and substantial Persons in *London* and *Southwark*, &c.

The President is Sir Robert Clayton.
Treasurer ——— Deputy Tho. Eyre.

Physicians { Dr. Coatsworth.
Mr. Mead.

Surgeons { Mr. Ridout.
Mr. Fern.
Mr. Joseph Bateman.

Steward ——— Mr. Peter Gray.
Clerk ——— Mr. Wright.
Receiver ——— Mr. Finch.
Matron ——— Mrs. Tull.
Butler ——— Mrs. Reeves.
Besides 4 Beadles and 2 Porters.

The Governours sit every *Thursday* at the Hospital to take in and discharge Patients.

Salter's Alms-Houses. See *Monkwell Str.* There are also Rooms for 3 or 4 of those reduced to Poverty, paid each 12*d.* per Week by that Company; they are situate in *Bow-Lane*, against *St. Mary Aldermay* Church, and some few others near the Hall in *Swithins Lane*.

Savoy Parish. Herein is a Subscription School (*viz.* in the N. side of the *Strand* near *Swan Yard*) where 10 Boys and 10 Girls have Learning, Cloaths, and the Girls taught Plain-work; the Master and Mistress have 25*l.* per Ann. for Learning. There are also 4 other Boys in this School who have only Learning given by the Subscribers.

Shoreditch. Here is a Charity School at *Hollywell Lane* end for 50 Boys, who have Learning, Cloaths, and 40*s.* to put them out Apprentice by Subscription.

In this Parish near *Hoxton Square* are these Alms-houses of several Foundations.

1. Six Alms-Houses containing 12 Rooms for 12 *Weavers* Widows, who have each 20*s.* per Ann. paid quarterly, and each 24 Bushel of Coals. On the Gate is this Inscription.

This Building was erected by the Company of Weavers, London, for the use and benefit of poor Members of that Company, towards the Charge whereof Mr. William Watson a Member of the same Company was a good Benefactor, 1670.

2. Near

2. Near the former are 12 Alms-Houses for 12 poor Widows of *Shoreditch* Parish, who have each 4 l. per Ann. and a Sack of Coals. These were founded by Judge *Ful-ler*, and repaired by the Parish, Anno 1683.

3. Eight Alms-Houses, where 8 poor Widows of this Parish have each 5 s. per Month and half a Chalder of Coals yearly. Here is this Inscription.

M. S.

Anno Dom. 1658. These Alms-Houses were built by the Appointment and at the Cost and Charge of Mr. John Walter, Citizen and Draper of London, late Deceased.

4. Near the Weavers are 6 Houses for as many poor Men, or Men and their Wives, of this Parish of *Shoreditch*; they have each 20 s. only per Ann. Here is this Inscription.

These Alms-Houses are the Gift of Allen Badger, late of this Parish, Gent. Deceased, for the use of the said Parish. Built An. Dom. 1698.

5. There are in a Lane Nd from the above, 2 Alms-Houses built by Mr. *Baremore*, but I do not find that they are yet Endowed.

Sion College Alms-Houses. See *Philip Lane*.

Skinners Alms-Houses. See *Mile-End*.

Snow Hill Alms-Houses. They are situate in a Yard a little Ed from *Cock Lane*, being founded in the Year 1651, by *Edmund Hammond*, Esq; for 6 unmarried Men, who have each 7 l. 10 s. per Ann. (it was 10 l. yearly each before the Fire, as I am informed.) This is paid by the Company of *Haberdashers* in *London*.

Southwark, consisting of 2 parts, the *Bailywick* or *Borough*, and the *Manor of Southwark*, by some called the *Clink Liberty*; there are

Courts and Prisons for each respectively: The Prisons are a Counter for the *Bailywick*, being a Prison for Debtors in that compass; and there is the like for the *Clink Liberty*. The Courts see *Seet. 5.* under *Bailywick* and *Manor of Southwark*, and for other Prisons in *Southwark*, see this *Seet.* under *Marshalsea*, *Queen's Bench* and *White Lyon Prisons*.

Staining Lane, on the E. side thereof were 10 Alms-Houses adjoining to *Haberdashers Hall* for 10 Alms-people, who had each 8 d. per Week left in perpetuity by *Tho. Huntlow*, *Haberdasher*, Sheriff of *London* 1539, and 10 l. per Ann. more was given them by *Sir George Baron*. I find not what is become of this Foundation, there being no Alms-Houses there now.

Stepney Church Yard. The Alms-Houses on the Sly side thereof are in Numb. 10 for 10 poor Widows of *Mercers*, who have each 3 s. 4 d. per Week paid Monthly by the *Mercers Company*. There is this Inscription.

The Gift of Dame Jane Mico, Relict of Sir Samuel Mico, Mercer, Deceased, built 1691.

Sutton's Hospital (commonly called the *Charter House*) is situate as under *Charter House Church*, *Seet. 2.*

It is so called, as having been a Monastery of *Carthusian Monks*, (which Order was founded by *Bruno* at a place called *Carthuse* not far from *Grenoble* about the Year 1083) first brought into *England* about the Year 1181, and the Renowned and Valiant *Sir Walter de Manny* was Founder of the House of that Order here, Anno 1371, and dying soon after was here buried. So much of the old Foundation; as to the present, I am to inform you, That after the Dissolution of Abbys, &c. in

in the Reign of *Henry the 8th.* this Monastery and *Duke's-place* being given by the King to Sir *Thomas Audley* the then Speaker of Parliament, he gave this House, &c. in marriage with his Daughter *Margaret* unto *Tho. Duke of Norfolk*, from whom it descended to *Thomas Earl of Suffolk*, and was afterward called *Howard House*, by which Name it was purchased of the Earl of *Suffolk* by *Tho. Sutton, Esq;* where he founded this Hospital. It consisted of 4 or 5 Courts, a Wilderness, Gardens, Orchards and Walks, &c. This Hospital was first founded by Act of Parliament for Erecting and Endowing an Hospital at *Hallingbury Bouchers* in the County of *Essex*, *March 10. 1609*, by the Name of *the Hospital of King James*, founded in *Hallingbury* in the County of *Essex*, at the humble Petition and at the only Cost and Charge of *Thomas Sutton, Esq;*.

But *Mr. Sutton* altering his Mind as to the Situation, he founded the same at *Howard House*, as is aforesaid, for which alteration he had the King's Letters Patent, dated *June 1611*, and for which House, &c. he paid down 13000 *l.* *May the 9th, 1611*; and this Charter of *King James* was confirmed by an Act of Parliament in the 3d of *K. Ch. 1.*

The principal Heads of the said Patent for Erecting *Sutton's Hospital* were as follows:

Governours were incorporated with full Authority to Purchase, Receive, &c. They were 16 Governours in all appointed by Name, and upon the death of any, the said *Mr. Sutton* to name others for his Life to keep up the Number, and afterward the new Governours to be (as any Vacancy happeneth) nominated by the majority of the Governours then living.

The Master of the *Charterhouse* to be one of the Governours, who were to have a common Seal.

They were not to let longer Leases than for 21 Years, nor to transfer the Land (settled for this purpose) to any other use.

The Election of a new Governour is to be within 2 Months after a Vacancy, or in default, the King to appoint a Governour.

The Number of the Old Gentlemen and Boys to encrease according to the encrease of the Revenues.

The Governours are impowered to make Statutes under the Common Seal, and to visit or displace the Master or any Officer of the House, but the Ministers are freed from the Visitation of the Ordinary of the Diocess.

There are these Ecclesiastical Preferments in the Gift of the Governours of this Hospital, *viz.*

<i>Charterhouse,</i>	<i>Dunsby,</i>
<i>Balsbam,</i>	<i>South Minster,</i>
<i>Castle Camps,</i>	<i>Cold Norton,</i>
<i>Horshead.</i>	<i>Little Wigborow.</i>
<i>Hallingbury,</i>	

But by the Letters Patent the Governours are charged to bestow the same upon those Scholars only who have been bred in this House.

This Noble Founder lived not to see the Hospital in all things settled, but in 1614, *Octob. 3.* (being 3 Years after *Mr. Sutton's* Death) it was opened by the Executors, when the Gentlemen, Scholars and others enter'd this House. And *Anno 1627* these Orders were made at an Assembly *June 21.* signed by King *Char. I's* own Hand.

The Hospital of King James founded in *Charterhouse* in the County of *Middlesex*, at the humble Petition and only Cost and Charges of *Thomas Sutton, Esq;* shall be the Style to be inviolably

inviolably observed and expressed in the same formal words upon all Evidences, Conveyances, Leases, and Writings of Records.

There shall be an Anniversary Commemoration of the Founder, kept every 12th of *December* with solemn Service, a Sermon, and such increase of Commons as we allow upon other Festival Days by our Establishment.

The Governours jointly taken, make the Head of this Body Corporate, the poor Brothers and Scholars, and such others as are mentioned only in the King's Letters Patents shall be stiled *Members of the Foundation*, and shall be chosen within 2 Months after the Vacancy, according to the express words of the Letters Patents.

All other Officers of the Revenue or Household not particularly mentioned in the Letters Patents, shall be reputed and taken as *Members of Arbitrary Election*, and it shall be in the Governours power to make their Number more or less, and to choose them sooner or later, as to their Wisdom shall seem best for the good of the Hospital.

No Member of the Foundation or of Arbitrary Election shall be a married man, either at the time of his Admission or after, upon penalty of being deprived of his place; but there is an exception for the then present Physician, Receiver and Auditor.

The Improper Titles for a Hospital of Attorney General, Surveyor General, Steward of the Household, shall be abolished.

All possible diligence shall be used to obtain the next Sessions an Act of Parliament for confirmation of the Foundation.

The Common Seal shall be kept in the Evidence-house under 4 Keys, the Master of the House always to keep one.

The Statutes and Ordinances of the Hospital under the Common Seal shall be twice Engross'd, the Originals to be kept in the Evidence-house, the other in the Custody of the Master to be brought to the Table at every Assembly.

The Master shall always keep one of the Keys of the Evidence-house, and no Writing to be delivered to the Solicitor but with a Note of Particulars register'd in a Book under the Master's Hand, and a Note taken under his Hand that receives them, for the re-delivery.

A true Copy of the Deeds, Evidences, Survey, Leases, Orders and other Writings touching the Hospital Lands, shall be fairly written in a Parchment Ledger-Book.

An Iron Chest shall be in the Receiver's custody for the keeping of the Hospital Revenues, whereof he shall give an account quarterly to the Master; and another with 3 several Locks and Keys (2 to be kept by the Master and Receiver, and the 3d by whom the Governours please) to be in the Evidence-house for keeping the surplus remaining at the Year's end, whereof the Receiver shall be accountant by a fair Declaration engrossed in Parchment by the Auditor, and signed with their 3 Hands, and then safely laid up in the Evidence-house.

Two other Copies of the said Declaration signed by the Master, Receiver and Auditor, whereof the Auditor shall keep one to justify the Account, the Receiver another for his full discharge.

In case of Plague, the Master with consent of 4 or more Governours shall dissolve the House, the Officers, Servants and poor Brothers shall be dismissed for a time, not exceeding half a Year, with their full Allowance for Diet and Wages paid

paid in hand, and the Impotent shall be left under the care of the Manciple with 2 elder Grooms and 3 old Women. And such Scholars as have able Friends shall be sent to them, and those that have none shall be sent out, and all at the Charge of the Hospital. For all which Disbursement the Receiver shall impress Money to the Manciple by Warrant from the Master under his Hand.

The Hospital shall be sufficiently furnished with Buckets, Fire-hooks, Ladders, Ropes and other Necessaries against Fire.

What other Orders soever the major part of the Governours shall make at an Assembly for the good of the Hospital, and sign them with their own Hands in the Assembly Book, shall stand in as full force and power as if they had been incerted with these and ratified with the Common Seal.

All other things Ordered and Enacted by the King's Letters Patents for the confirmation of this Hospital, as also all other Orders and Decrees of this Instrument ratified by their Common Seal shall be inevitably kept and observed.

As to their Assemblies and Committees.

There are several Orders, as,

That there shall be 2 Assemblies certain in the Year, 1 in *December*, to take the Year's Accompt, view the state of the Hospital and determine other Business occurring: The other in *June* or *July* to dispose of the Scholars to the University or Trades, make Elections of them, &c.

The Orders, &c. shall only be in force which are made by the major part of the Governours, and all Elections of such as this Hospi-

tal consists of, be in the power of such Governours only, but they shall not elect above 18 poor Men or 18 poor Scholars at one Assembly.

All Officers are there only *Durante bene placito*.

The poor Men and Scholars must be admitted in due order and not one come over another's head.

The Orders and Constitutions of every Assembly shall be Engrossed in the Assembly-Book by the Register and signed by the Governours present within 40 Days.

There may be occasional Assemblies, as upon the Death of a Governour, Vacancy of a Living, &c.

A Committee of 5 at the least shall be chosen at the Assembly in *December* for the whole Year; and they visit the School betw *Easter* and *Midsummer*, &c.

The MASTER

Is to be a Grave Discreet Person, unmarried, aged about 40 Years, one that shall neither have nor accept of any Preferment either in Church or State, whereby he may be drawn from his Residence and Care of the Hospital.

He has the Oeconomical Government of the House during the Governours pleasure, and power to set a Fine or Mult on any Officer not exceeding a Fortnights Commons; and the poor Brothers at 4 s. 4 d. or 8 s. 8 d. he may fine as they deserve. He has been usually a Layman.

All other inferiour Servants the Master has power to put in or out.

He shall not increase or lessen the Diets, Stipends, Fees, or Wages in the House or School.

It is required, that THE PREACHER be Master of Arts 7 Years, aged about 30, and to have been 4 Years a Preaching Minister.

He

He is to take care that the poor Brothers, Boys and Servants frequent the Prayers, Sermon, and Holy Sacrament. And the Master and Preacher have Superintendency over the Chapel Clerk, Organist and Sexton, to see that each perform the Duties of his place.

The *Physician* to have 20*l.* per Ann. To choose his own *Apothecary*, and his Bills for Physick not to exceed 20*l.* but 'tis at the Governours choice whether there shall be a Physician certain or occasional.

The *Register* shall be of a good Conversation, well practised in Law Causes that follow, a good Penman, ready to do what the Governours or Master shall put him upon.

His business is to sit on all Assemblies, to Register their Orders and Decrees in the Assembly-book: To draw and make ready for the Common Seal all Patents and Leases, and Enroll them in the Book of Entries: To wait on the Governours for their signing any Instrument: To attend the Hospital Council and take their Direction.

The *Receiver's* business is first to give good Security by Ten several Bonds of 200*l.* each Bond, himself and 2 sufficient Sureties to stand in every Bond to the Governours for the faithful Execution of his Office; and shall deliver out no Money unless to the Manciple for Diet, without Order and Warrant from the Master.

He shall by virtue of proper Letters of Attorney make publick demand of Rents due to the Hospital, that such farther course may be taken as shall seem good to the Governours.

At *Michaelmas* yearly, when his Accounts are given up, he shall have 200*l.* impressed to him by the Master out of the Surplus remaining

that Year, or out of the House-Stock, which shall be for Expence for Diet and other Charges till *Michaelmas* Rent come in, repaying the said Money into the Iron Chest of the Hospital Stock at or before the end of *November* then next ensuing.

The *Manciple* is the last Officer observable of the House. He gives 100*l.* Security for the due discharge of all Money impressed unto him by the Receiver upon the Master's Warrant, for the Affairs of the Hospital.

He is to attend his Service in the Kitchen till all the Tables be served and taken away, and then to take his Meals with the Inferiour Officers and Grooms.

He must keep a Book of the Weekly Expence in Diet, carry it to the Auditor to be examined, and within 4 Days after the Expiration of the Week, he shall bring it to the Master to have it perused and signed.

He must disburse no Money except for Diet without the Master's Warrant, nor buy any Provisions but with ready Money.

He must take an Inventory twice every Year of all the Goods, Moveables and Utensils throughout the Hospital, and give account thereof to the Master, that he may lay the Loss to every Person to whom it was intrusted, satisfying the House out of their Wages at his Discretion.

Besides the abovesaid Officers of the House there are these following.

Officers of the Revenue.

Stewards of the Courts shall bring or send into the Hospital within 3 Months after the Court holden the Roll thereof fairly written in Parchment, with the Fine set down in

the Margent and signed with his own Hand; and shall deliver the Tenant his Copy within 40 Days after the Court holden. The Steward shall take no more than 5 s. for his Copy and Entering it into the Roll, unless it express Uses made over by Will, in which Cases his Fee shall be 10 s.

Auditors, shall quarterly examine the Receiver's Books of Receipts, Disbursements, and see if the one agree with the Rental and the other with the Master's Warrants, upon proof whereof under his Hand the Book shall be signed by the Master.

He must weekly examine the Manciple's Books of Disbursements for Diet, &c. to see if the one agree with the Establishment and the other be done by Warrant, and to approve them under his Hand before they be signed by the Master.

Upon balancing all Accompts of Receipts and Disbursements at the Year's end he shall draw the Declaration enjoined by the Governours, that so in the Assembly in December a yearly view may be taken of the State of the Hospital.

No *Bayliff* shall be chosen of any Manor unless he dwell within 5 Miles distant at farthest.

They shall put in Bond of 200 l. a piece, with 2 Sureties for paying in the Money by them levied for free Rents or Profits of the Courts, and shall not meddle with the Receipt of any Farm Rents upon forfeiture of their Bond.

All Bayliffs shall bring in all Free and Customary Rents within 40 Days after the Quarter-day, and all Profits and Perquisites of Courts within 40 Days after the Day assigned by the Steward for payment thereof.

A List of the first Governours appointed by Mr. Sutton and confirmed by Act of Parliament.

Richard then A.B. of *Canterbury* and the succeeding Ar. Bps of *Canterbury*.

Tho. Ld *Ellesmere*, Lord Chancellor of *England* and the succeeding Ld Chancellors or Keepers.

Robert Earl of *Salisbury*, Ld High Treasurer of *England* and his Successors in that Office.

The Reverend Father in God *Launcelot* Bp of *Ely* and his Successors.

Richard Bp of *Rochester* and Dean of *Westminster* and his Successors.

Sir Tho. Foster, Kt. Justice of the Com. Pleas.

Sir Henry Hobart, Attorney General.

Dr. John Overal Dean of *St. Paul's* and his Successors, Deans thereof.

Henry Thurnby, Esq; Master in Chancery.

Thomas Fortescue, Esq;

Thomas Paget, Esq;

Geoffery Nightingale, Esq;

Richard Sutton, Esq;

John Lawes, and

Thomas Brown, Gent.

The present Governours of the Charter-House Hospital are, besides

The Queen, and
The Prince,

A. Bp of *Canterbury*, President.

Ld Chancellor Comper.

Earl of *Godolphin*, Ld Treasurer.

Earl of *Pembroke*.

Duke of *Ormond*.

Duke of *Shrewsbury*.

Duke of *Leeds*.

Duke of *Buckingham*.

Earl of *Clarendon*.

Earl of *Rochester*.

Bishop

Bishop of London.

Lord Somers.

Lord Chief Justice Holt.

Lord Chief Baron Ward.

Sir Nathan Wright.

Dr. Burnet, Master.

Registers.

Mr. Thomas Heyward.

Mr. Samuel Martyn.

Mr. John Teomans.

Mr. Brent.

Edw. Cresset, Esq; (afterward Master.)

Mr. John Holland.

Mr. William Taylor.

Mr. William Massey.

Henry Spelman, Esq;

Mr. Lightfoot.

Mr. William Hampson.

Masters.

1. John Hutton, Clerk.

2. Mr. Andrew Pern.

3. Peter Hooker, Clerk.

4. Francis Beaumont, Esq;

5. Sir Robert Dallington.

6. George Gerrard, Esq;

7. Edward Cresset, Esq;

8. Sir Ralph Sidenham.

9. Martin Clifford, Esq;

10. Mr. Arskine.

11. Dr. Tho. Burnet.

Receivers.

Mr. Smith.

Mr. Lewis.

Mr. Clark.

Mr. Hill.

Mr. Lawson.

Sir John Payn.

Robert Payn, Esq;

Preachers.

1. Mr. Harsnet.

2. Mr. Parker.

3. Mr. Ford.

4. Mr. Burrel.

5. Mr. Middleton.

6. Mr. Thoughtevil.

7. Mr. Foxley.

8. Mr. Clark.

9. Mr. Aderley.

10. Mr. Griffith.

11. Dr. Thirscross.

12. Dr. Patrick.

13. Dr. John King.

Auditors.

Mr. John Wotton.

Mr. Henry Wotton.

Mr. Henry Playford.

Mr. Richard Spour.

Chief School-Masters.

Mr. Nicholas Gray.

Mr. Robert Grey (his Brother.)

Mr. William Middleton.

Mr. Robert Brooks.

Mr. Samuel Wilson.

Mr. John Bouchee.

Mr. Norris Wood

Mr. Thomas Watson.

Dr. Walker.

Physicians.

1. Mr. Thomas Barker.

2. Dr. Barker his Son.

3. Dr. Wright.

4. Dr. Bates.

5. Dr. Beavoir.

6. Dr. Castel.

7. Dr. Walter Needham.

8. Dr. Goodall.

Many of whom were Ushers hete; who have been 16 in all; the present is Mr. Andrew Tooke.

POOR BROTHERS.

This extraordinary Charity was given for the Maintenance of such old Men (not to exceed 80 in N^o.) as are qualify'd within the Intention of the King's Letters Patents of the Foundation, *i. e.* Gent. by Descent and in Poverty, Soldiers that have born Arms by Sea or Land, Merchants decayed by Piracy or Shipwrack, or Servants in Household to the King or Queen's Majesty, and to be 50 Years of Age or upward at their Admission; except those maimed in the Wars by Sea or Land, who shall be capable of being admitted at 40 Years old; but none shall be admitted whose Body is tainted by any Leprous, Unclean or Infectious Disease: Nor shall any be in as a poor Brother who at or after his admittance shall have an Estate in value worth 200 *l.* or coming in *viis & modis*, to the value of 24 *l.* per Ann. during his Life.

No poor Brother shall be admitted till the next Quarter Day after his place is void, and till he bring two pair of new Sheets, or have them provided for him by the House, and deducted out of his Wages due the first 2 Quarters by equal portions.

No poor Brother shall go beyond Sea but by Petition signed by 6 of the Governours, and during his absence shall only be allowed his Wages as in the Establishment following, and have his place reserved for him.

None shall go into the Country to stay above 2 Months, nor without the Master's leave, and during their absence shall only be allowed 2 third parts of their Commons in Money besides their Wages. But if they go out and fall under an Arrest they

shall have no allowance during absence, but their place reserved till the Governours Pleasure be known.

No Brother to pass the out Gates of the Hospital in their Livery Gown upon pain of paying a Months Commons out of their Quarters Wages. They shall not solicit Causes nor molest any of the Queen's Subjects, upon pain of paying a Mult and incurring the Governours Displeasure.

All other Duties to be performed after their admission, as daily frequenting the Chapel, Reverend behaviour at Prayers, civil fashion of feeding, cleanly and decent Cloathing, neat and wholesome Lodging, friendly and brotherly conversing and living together is referred to the Master's Discretion to direct, and to the power given (as aforesaid) by the Governours to Correct.

There are several other Orders relating to these poor Brothers which they may peruse in a Book in the Vestry.

Master and Scholars.

This most munificent Benefactor did here also found a School for a Master, Usher and 40 Scholars.

The School-master is to be qualified by being at least 27 Years of Age, a Master of Arts, and of good Reputation both for his Life and Learning in the Latin and Greek Tongues. The Usher to be of the Degree of Batchellor of Arts at least 2 Years, aged 24, and those that have been Educated in this Hospital to be chosen before others.

The School master to admit no poor Scholar without 1 new Suit of Apparel besides that he wears, 2 new Shirts, 3 new pair of Stockings, 3 new pair of Shoes, and Books for the Form he is to be in
or

or Money to buy them, or the said Master to make up what is short of these out of his own Wages.

He shall have good proof that the Scholars admitted are not above 14 nor under 10 Years of Age.

He is to keep an exact accompt of the Day every Scholar is admitted, and of the time they are put to the University or Trades.

Their Hours for coming to School are 6 in Summer and 7 in Winter, and 8 and 3 in the Forenoon and After for their Collations; and of 6 in the Summer and Winter (if the time of Meals will permit) for their leaving off, not failing both Morning and Evening to begin and end their Studies with the Latin Prayers and Collects now used.

The Master to read none but approved Authors as are read in the best esteemed Free-Schools, and the upper Form to be furnished with Greek Testaments for their use in the Chapel, who are every Sunday to set up in the great Hall 4 Greek and 4 Latin Verses apiece upon any part of the 2d Lesson appointed for the Day, for the Master of the Hospital or Strangers to examine; also 2 weekly appointed for reading the Chapters and saying Grace at Meals in both Halls.

It shall be the Master's Care and Usher's Charge to teach the Scholars to Cypher, especially those less capable of Learning and that are fittest for Trades.

The Master shall be diligent in daily attendance, and shall not Journey into the Country without leave from the Master of the Hospital, nor shall they take into their tuition above 60 other Scholars unless they entertain another under Usher at their own Charge, and to be Dieted and Lodged out of the Hospital; nor shall they receive any Fee or Wages from the Friends of

those of the Foundation for teaching them.

The Master's shall be careful and discreet to observe the Nature and Ingeny of their Scholars, and accordingly instruct and correct them. In Correction they shall be moderate, in Instruction diligent, correcting according to the Quality of the fault in matter of Manners, and according to the Capacity of the fault in matter of Learning (*which are excellent Rules for all Scholmasters to observe.*) They shall also see that the Scholars be of modest and mannerly Behaviour, well and decently Cloathed, orderly and seasonably Dieted, cleanly and wholsomly Lodged, and that the Matron, Butler, Taylor and Groom perform their duties to these purposes, otherwise the Tutors to be censured by the Governours, and the said Servants to be punished by the Master of the Hospital.

An Account of the Lands and Revenues belonging to this Hospital, taken from the Rental at the Charter-house.

Annual Rents.

l. s. d.

The Estate about the Charter-house, as in the Lane, the Yard before the House, and the back-side of the Wilderness now call'd Sutton Street ————— } 202 : 00 : 00

At Hackney in Middlesex, Lands ————— } 25 : 00 : 00

At Southminster in Essex, Leas hold Rents of that Mannor ————— } 921 : 03 : 04

Free and Customary Rents of the same Mannor ————— } 38 : 08 : 03½

	l.	s.	d.
<i>Cold Norton in Essex, Lease-hold Rents</i>	160	00	00
Free and Customary,	17	06	09
<i>Great Stanbridge in Essex, Lease-hold Rents</i>	113	06	08
Free and Customary,	12	04	02
<i>Little Hallingbury in Essex, Lease-hold Rents</i>	267	13	04
Free and Customary,	10	16	02½
<i>Castle Camps in Cambridge, Lease-hold</i>	652	14	08
Free and Customary,	32	09	03¼
<i>Balsbam Manor in Cambridge, Lease-hold</i>	200	00	00
Free and Customary,	41	19	05¾
<i>Bustlingthorn in Lincolnshire, Lease-hold</i>	305	10	00
<i>Dunsby in Lincolnshire, Farm Rents</i>	408	18	08
<i>Elcomb Manor and Park in Wiltshire, containing the Farms of, 1. Chilton, 2. Black-grove, 3. Musfunden, 4. Salthorp, 5. Wescott, 6. Ufscot, &c. the Lease-holds whereof amount to</i>	1063	13	04
Free and Customary,	20	15	08½

These are what the Founder settled upon this Hospital, which is now, *Communib. Annis*, about 5500*l.* per Ann.

And the Purchases since have been considerable, viz.

	per Ann.		
	l.	s.	d.
Thurston and the Marsh in Cold Norton in Essex —————	18	00	00
Elmstead Park in Essex, Lease-hold —	60	00	00
Tryans and Jack- letts in Essex —————	60	00	00
Little Wigborow in Essex, Farm Rents —	200	00	00
Free and Customary,	5	05	04
Higney Grange and Isle in Huntingdon- shire —————	220	00	00
Fulow-Marsh-Cha- pel and Tetney in Lincolnshire ————	50	00	00
Hartland in De- vonshire —————	36	00	00
Small Tithes —————	25	00	00
Westblack Loft, Saddlethorp, York- fleet and Bellasis in Yorkshire —————	70	00	00
Free-hold —————	11	03	00½
Bockleton in Shrop- shire —————	60	00	00
Thickwood in Wilt- shire —————	78	06	04
Another Rent —————	3	19	01

Total of the former Revenue } 4493 : 19 : 10½

The new purchased, 897 : 13 : 09½

Sum total of the Charity per Ann. } 5391 : 13 : 08

Charges and Expences of the Hospital of King James, founded in Charter-house in the County of Middlesex, at the humble Petition and only Cost and Charge of Thomas Sutton, Esq; to be strictly observed according to the Establishment.

For Weekly Diet.

	l.	s.	d.
Eight at the Master's Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	IV		
Thirty at the Brothers Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	VII	XIII	IV

Forty

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Forty two at the Scholars Table, allowed for Bread, Beer, Diet and Detriments	VI	XVIII	III ob.
Ten at the Manciple's Table, allowed for Beer, Bread, Diet and Detriments	—	XLIV	II
Two of the Kitchen and one Porter	—	XIII	—
Five Attendants at the Master's Table, for Bread and Beer	—	V	X

For Weekly Beavours.

8 at the Master's Table (allowed it in kind) at the Rate of 14 <i>d.</i> per man	—	IX	IV
5 Attendants allowed at the same Rate in kind,	—	V	X
40 Scholars, 1 Butler, 1 Groom, allowed it in kind at 6 to a Mess with 4 <i>d.</i> allowance	—	XVI	IV
80 Brothers (allowed it in Money)	VII	—	—
10 at the Manciple's Table, two of the Kitchen, and 1 Porter, allowed it in kind	III	—	—
Total of the Diets and Beavours weekly	XXXIII	VI	I $\frac{1}{2}$
Which is Yearly	MDCCLXXXI	XVIII	VI $\frac{1}{2}$

For Exceeding Days.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
23 Exceeding Days, viz. Christmas-day, St. Stephen's, St. John's, Innocents, New-Year's, Epiphany, Candlemas, Shrove-Sunday and Tuesday, King's Day, Queen's Day, Lady-day, Easter-day, Munday and Tuesday, Ascension, Whitsunday, Munday and Tuesday, Midsummer, Michaelmas, All-Saints, 5 of November and 12 of December, and all Days of Publick Thanksgiving, 5 <i>s.</i> a Day besides Wine to the Master's Table, and about 18 <i>d.</i> per Mess (5 to a Mess) for the poor Bro.	XLIV	IX	IV
Total Diet, Beavours and Exceedings yearly	M, VII, LXXVI	VII	X ob.

For Liveries.

80 poor Brothers Gowns at 40 <i>s.</i> apiece yearly	CLX	—	—
40 Scholars Gowns finished at 36 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> apiece yearly	LXXII	VI	VIII
Summer Suits for 40 Scholars at 29 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> apiece	LIX	—	—
Winter Suits, the like Numb. at 17 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i> apiece	XXXV	XIII	IV
For every Scholar yearly 6 pair of Shoes, at 20 <i>d.</i> a Pair, 4 Pair of Stockings at 20 <i>d.</i> the Pair, Hat and Band 4 <i>s.</i> Garters, Points and Gloves at 16 <i>d.</i> in all yearly	XLIV	—	—
For every Scholar 2 Shirts at 3 <i>s.</i> apiece, and 6 Bands at 10 <i>d.</i> apiece, in all	XXII	—	—

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
For Books, Paper, Ink, Quills and teaching them to Write and Cypher, yearly —	XIV		
Four Gowns for the Chapel Clerk, Organist, Manciple and Matron, at 40 s. apiece yearly —	VIII		
16 Gowns for as many Grooms and other Inferior Officers, at 20 s. a man. —	XVI		

In all Liveries, &c. — CCCC, XXXI :

For Wages.

Masters Salary now —	CC		
Council of the Hospital — (none now) —	V	each.	
Steward of Courts for <i>Cambridge</i> and <i>Essex</i> —	X		
more to another —		XL	
For <i>Elcomb</i> —		XL	
<i>Thyckwood</i> —		XL	
Preacher now —	C		
Register and Solicitor —	XXX		
Receiver —	XXX		
Auditor without Diet —	XL		
School-master now —	LXVI	XIII	IV
Out of which he pays a Writing-master.			
Reader —	XXX		
Chapel Clerk —	VIII		
Usher —	XV		
Organist —	XIII	VI	VIII
Manciple —	VIII		
The Pantler (with 26 s. 8 d. Beavoires) —	VIII		
Physician and Physick —	XL		
Butler for the House (with 26 s. 8 d. for Beavoires) —	VIII		
Butler for the Scholars —	VI	XIII	IV
Bayliff of <i>Elcomb</i> —		XL	
Other Bayliffs —	X		
80 poor Brothers, at 5 l. each for Wages, and } c.			
26 s. 8 d. each for Beavoires —	V, VI	XIII	IV
The Sexton (with 26 s. 8 d. Beavoires) —	VII	VI	VIII
The Scholars Groom —	IV		
Five other Grooms, at 4 l. Wages, and } c.			
26 s. 8 d. each for Beavoires —	XXVI	XIII	IV
Gardener at first XX l. but since increased to —	XXX		
The two Scullions —	VIII	VI	VIII
Porter for Wages and Beavoires —	VIII		
Matron —	XXX		
Cook besides his accustomed Kitchin Fees —	XVI		
Plumber for his Time —	XX		
Barber for the Scholars —	III		
Porter of the House —	VI	XVII	IV
The Out-Porters —	III		

Clock

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Clock-keeper—————	—	: XL	
Surveyor of the Hall—————	—	: LII	
Keeper of the great Chamber—————	—	: XL	
Scholars Butler and Groom, to make their Di-	V	: IV	
et equal to others—————			
The Scavenger—————	VI		
The Scrape-Trencher or Pannier-man—————	—	: XL	
And for blowing the Organ—————	—	: XXVI	: VIII.

Fees and Wages in all Yearly—————M, LXVI : VI

Other Ordinary Allowances.

The Master Fuel—————	X		
The Preacher—————	V		
Register and Solicitor—————	V		
Receiver—————	V		
Schoolmaster—————	IV		
Chapel Clerk—————	—	: XL	
Usher—————	IV		
Organist—————	—	: XL	
Manciple—————	—	: XL	
Law Charges—————	XL		
Fuel for the Hospital and Allowances for } Sick and Weak—————	CLII		
Reparations—————	LX		
Renewing Household-stuff—————	L		
Washing and Starching Scholars Linen—————	VI		
Candles—————	XLV		
Burials—————	X		
Communions—————	—	: XL	
Quit Rents—————	IX	: XVI	
Surplus allowed for the Master and Strangers } in the Hall—————	VIII		
Loss in Cutting out Beef—————	XI		

Total of these other Ordinary Allowances—*c.* IV, XXXII : XVI

Sum Total of the Yearly Expence }
of the Hospital for Diets, Liveries, } *c. l.* MMM, VII, VI : IX : X ob.
Wages, and other ordinary Allowances }

And besides this incomparable Donation, no where perhaps to be parallell'd by that of a Subject, he gave vast Sums also by his Will, which I shall but just mention, that it may not be thought that this Hospital as thus purchased and endowed, was all that this great and

good Man died worth and gave away.

Money.

l. s. d.

To each of the Children
of the Bp of Ely, 10*l.*
To the Children of E- }
leanor Ask ————— } 100 : 00 : 0

To

	l.	s.	d.		l.	s.	d.
To the Poor of the Town of <i>Berwick</i> up- on <i>Tweed</i> —	66	13	4	To the Chamber of <i>London</i> , to be lent for ever to 10 young Merchants, not ex- ceeding for 1 Year, and 100 <i>l.</i> each—	1000	00	0
Mrs. <i>Westwood</i> , &c.—	10	00	0	To the Children of Mr. <i>Croome</i> —	20	00	0
To the Poor of <i>Stoke</i> <i>Newington</i> —	10	00	0	To the Wife and Chil- dren of <i>Martin Wa-</i> <i>thersine</i> —	10	00	0
To Mr. <i>Gray</i> , &c.—	40	00	0	To the next of kin to <i>Henry Vavering</i> —	3	06	8
To the Children of his Aunt <i>White</i> —	66	13	4	To Sir <i>Francis Popham</i> —	1333	06	8
To <i>William Cocket</i> —	100	00	0	To <i>Amy Popham</i> —	200	00	0
To the Children of <i>J. Copeland</i> —	100	00	0	To 5 Daughters of the Lady <i>Ann Popham</i> , each 100 <i>l.</i> —	500	00	0
To <i>Elizabeth Copeland</i> —	100	00	0	To <i>Jeffery Nightin-</i> <i>gale, Esq;</i> —	40	00	0
To <i>Jane Upton</i> —	50	00	0	To his Cousin <i>William</i> <i>Stapleton</i> —	66	13	4
To other Children of <i>E-</i> <i>liz. Upton</i> , each 20 <i>l.</i>				To the Children of Sir <i>Francis Willoughby</i> —	100	00	0
To the Children of one <i>Skelton</i> —	10	00	0	To Mr. <i>John Law</i> —	200	00	0
To those of <i>Tho. Pynner</i> —	20	00	0	To Mr. <i>Thomas Brown</i> —	10	00	0
To those of <i>Henry Tutty</i> ,—	10	00	0	To the Wife and Chil- dren of <i>John Gardiner</i> —	133	06	8
To <i>Elizabeth Allen</i> —	200	00	0	To the Poor of <i>Hadstock</i> ,—	20	00	0
To each of her Children 100 Mark.				To the Poor of <i>Little-</i> <i>bury</i> and those of <i>Bal-</i> <i>sham</i> , each Town 20 <i>l.</i> —	40	00	0
To <i>Simon Baxter</i> —	300	00	0	To the Parish of <i>Bal-</i> <i>sham</i> for a Bell—	20	00	0
To <i>Francis Baxter</i> —	333	06	8	To the Poor of <i>South-</i> <i>minster</i> —	20	00	0
To each of his Serving- men and Cook 13 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>				To the Poor of <i>Little</i> <i>Hallinbury</i> —	20	00	0
To his Maid-Servants each 5 Mark.				To the Poor of <i>Dunsby</i> —	20	00	0
To the Children of <i>Reynald Toms</i> —	10	00	0	To <i>Robert Wright</i> —	5	00	0
To the Fishermen of <i>Ostend</i> —	100	00	0	To the Widow <i>Ask</i> —	20	00	0
Toward mending the High-ways betn <i>Isling-</i> <i>ton</i> and <i>Newington</i> —	26	13	4	All Interest of Money due to him provided the Principal was paid in $\frac{1}{2}$ a Year after his Death.			
Toward mending those betn <i>Ashden</i> and <i>Wal-</i> <i>den</i> —	100	00	0	To the Prisoners of <i>Ludgate</i> , <i>Newgate</i> , the 2 Counters, <i>K's Bench</i> and <i>Marshalsea</i> —	200	00	0
Toward mending those betn <i>Great Lynton</i> and <i>Walden</i> —	66	13	4				
Toward mending <i>Hor-</i> <i>sheath Lane</i> —	60	00	0				
Toward mending the Bridges and High- ways betn <i>Southmin-</i> <i>ster</i> and <i>Maldon</i> —	100	00	0				
To Mr. <i>Robert Dudley</i> , &c.—	30	00	0				

	l.	s.	d.		l.	s.	d.
To Susan Price	40	00	0	To the Poor of Castle-			
To one Collins	5	00	0	Camps where he lived	10	00	0
To Mrs. Heyward and	20	00	0	To the Poor of Elcombe	10	00	0
Mr. Low, each 10 l.				To the Earl of Suffolk			
To Margaret Woodhall	20	00	0	his Manors of Littlebu-			
To each other of his				ry and Hadstock, for			
God children 5 l.				10000 l. to be laid out			
To the Master and Fel-				by his Executors for			
lows of Jesus College	333	06	8	the use of his Hospital,			
in Cambridge, where				which I suppose there-			
he had Education				fore included in the			
To Magdalen Col. Cam-	500	00	0	Account of the Reve-			
bridge (where he was				nue of the said Hospi-			
Educated				tal foregoing.			
Toward building his				To the Parson of New-			
intended Hospital,	5000	00	0	ington	13	06	8
Chapel and School-				To Mrs. King	6	13	4
house				To Tho. Averel	10	00	0
To the Poor of Beverly				To Mrs. Ingry	3	06	8
a Close.				To Sir Henry Hubbard, Kt.	10	00	0
To 20 of the Poor of				To Mr. Locksmith	10	00	0
Lincoln, the Profit of				To the Poor of the Pa-			
the Parsonage of Glen-				rish of Hackney	10	00	0
tham.				To Bridget Law	10	00	0
To his Hospital to				To the Lady Altham	20	00	0
begin their Stock	1000	00	0	To Sir Edward Philips	20	00	0
with and to defend				Master of the Rolls			
their Rights				To Sir James Altham,	20	00	0
To each of his Feoffees				one of the Barons of	20	00	0
(to whom he hath not				the Exchequer			
given any thing) 26 l.				To Guy Godolphin	10	00	0
13 s. 4 d.				To the Earl of Suffolk	400	00	0
To Amy Popham, &c.							
Household-stuff.							
To Widow Tassel and	10	00	0				
Tho. Lawrence, each 5 l.							
To the Brother of	20	00	0				
Mr. Grange							
To Archbishop Abbot,	26	13	4				
Overseer of his Will,							
40 Marks							
To Bp Andrews, his o-	20	00	0				
ther Supervisor of his							
Will							
To Richard Sutton one	1000	00	0				
of his Executors							
To Mrs. Law, more	40	00	0				
To the Vicar of Little-	20	00	0				
bury							

Security; then by *Q. Elizabeth* was made Master of the Ordnance at *Berwick*, which he held 14 Years, (in token whereof the 2 pieces of Ordnance carved in Stone are placed on the Chimney-piece in the great Hall at the *Charter-house*) then he was made Paymaster to the Northern Army, then a Commissioner for Sequestration of the Lands of the Northern Rebels; then Victualler to the Navy and some Garrisons in the *Low Countries*, then was a Commissioner for Prizes under the Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord High Admiral of *England*, who gave him Letters of Mart against the *Spaniards*, from whom he took a Ship worth 20000 *l.* and returning, settled at *London*; he had Offices at Court and Custom-house, was made free of the Girdlers Company, and was reputed a mighty moneyed Man; and here he encreased his Riches by good Bargains, Mortgages, and Merchandising to *Muscovy*, *Hambrough*, &c. insomuch that he had abroad 30 Agents. *Vid.* his Monumental Inscription, pag. 189.

*Let all the Youth, and aged Men,
who live,
By Sutton's Bounty, Praise to Heav'n
give.*

Tower of London, as a Garrison, an Armory and Arsenal, and a Repository for the Regalia, &c. see *Tower*, Sect. 4. and for the Officers of the Mint and that of the Records, see Sect. the 5th. under those Heads. As a Prison we here propose to speak to it.

And as this is one of the most ancient Prisons in *England*, being first built as per Sect. the 4th. so is it the most Honourable, few Criminals having the favour of being here Imprisoned but the Nobility, or Members of the House of Com-

mons, who are for high Misdemeanors kept in safe Custody by order of their own House, and the Governor or Lieutenant have these Fees (besides his Sallary of 200 *l.* per Ann. and the disposal of the Warders places when they fall by Death, and had also a certain quantity of Shell-fish out of every Boat which was row'd or sail'd by the *Tower*) viz. for a Duke 200 *l.* an Inferiour Peer 100 *l.* and a Commoner 50 *l.* The Constable of the *Tower* is the Right Honourable, the Earl of *Essex*, Lieutenant of the *Tower Hamlets*.

Under the Lieutenant there are several Officers, as the Deputy Lieutenant, Gentleman Porter, and 40 Warders. In absence of the Lieutenant the Deputy supplies his place; the Gentleman Porter hath charge of the Gates to see them opened and lock'd up; he has also the Command of the Warders that are upon Duty, and upon the Commitment of a Prisoner, has for his Fee such Prisoner's upper Garment, or Compounds for it, which is commonly 30 *l.* for a Peer and 5 *l.* each for others.

The 40 Warders are upon Duty at the inner Gate, about 10 at a time in the Day and 2 in the Night, (as are also 1 or more of the Gunners.) These Yeomen Warders are sworn into their places (which are for Life) and they are also to attend such Prisoners as are committed to this Prison whose Crimes or Misdemeanours are something against the Queen (or Government) who allows the Prisoners, viz. to a Duke 4 *l.* other Lords 2 *l.* 4 *s.* 5 *d.* and to Knights and Gent. 13 *s.* 4 *d.* per Week while they are there under Confinement.

Trinity Hospital. See *Mile-end*.

Tuttle Fields and *Tuttle Side Hospitals*, *Alms-Houses* and *Charity-Schools.* See *Westminster*.

Vintners

Vintners Alms-Houses. See *Mile-end*.

Weavers Alms-Houses. See *Shoreditch* in this *Seet*.

Westminster, has the following Hospitals, Alms-Houses, and Charity-Schools therein, *viz*.

1. A *Gray Coat Hospital* in *Tuttle Side*, founded by Letters Patent in the Year 1706, for 70 Boys and 40 Girls, who are maintained with all Necessaries of Meat, Drink, Washing, Lodging and Cloaths, and are put out Apprentices. The Contributors to this pious Undertaking are very numerous; the most Liberal are,

William Green of *Westminster*, Esq; who gave 199½ Barrels of Beer, at 8 s. per Barrel

Ld Wharton paid part of *Mr. Sand's* Legacy--

Mr. Char. Rampain (I am told) gave—

Madam Green of *Chapel Str.* (besides 4l. per Ann.) gave—

The Executors of *Mr. Cullen*—

Tho. Cross, Esq; gave 189 Barrels of Beer at 7 s. 3d. per Barrel—

Mr. Tanner Arnold gave 174 Barrels of Beer at 7 s. 6 d. —

Mr. John England gave in Beer—

Mr. Samuel Paul and Partner in Beer the Year 1706 about—

Mr. Leonard Martin for the Year 1707 in Beer about —

Charles Twitty of the Exchequer, Esq; -

Collected yearly at the Church Door about—

2. A *Green Coat Hospital* in *Tuttle Side*, for the poor Fatherless Children of this Parish, founded by King *Charles* the 1st. Anno 1633, who endowed it with 50 l. per Ann. which is paid out of the Treasury. The Hospital was Rebuilt at the Charge of *Dr. Busby* and *Charles Twitty*, Esq; Anno 1700, *Mr. Cross* and *Mr. Green* gave toward the other Building 50 l.

The *Duchess of Somerset* } 1.
gave toward this Hospital per } 60
Ann. for ever—

Mr. Emery Hill gave per } 100
Will, 1677—

And 50 l. per Annum.

Hugh Squire, Esq; gave— 50

3. A *House of Correction* or *Bridewell* (as they call it) it adjoins to the E. end of *Green Coat Hospital*; over the Gate is this Inscription.

Here is several sorts of Work for the Poor of this Parish of *St. Margaret's Westminster*, as also Correction according to Law for such as will beg and live idly in this City and Liberty of *Westminster*, Anno 1655. I am told, that the said King also founded this Hospital.

4. The *Lady Ann Dacres* Alms-House, called *Emanuel Hospital*, 20 in Number, founded by her the 17th Day of December, in the Year 1601, 43 of *Elizabeth*; they are for 10 poor Men and 10 Women, (each of whom have liberty to bring up one poor Child) *viz*. according to the Settlement for 17 of *St. Margaret's Westminster* Parish, one of *Hayes*, and 2 of *Chelsea* Parishes; but the Names over the Door are 16 for *St. Margaret's*, 2 for *Hayes* Parish, and 2 for *Chelsea*. She gave 100 l. per Ann. issuing out of the Manor of *Bramsburton* in the County of *York* until the Expiration of a Lease of 199 Years, and afterward the whole Manor (which I am informed

formed is upward of 600 *l.* per *Ann.*) is to accrue to augment this Foundation. This 100 *l.* per *Ann.* is paid out of the Chamber of *London*, and is under the Care or Inspection of the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, according to the Laws and Rules devised and made by *Edward Fenner* Justice of the Pleas, *Sir Drury Drury*, and *Sir Edward Moor*, the Executors of the said Lady *Dacres*. No Person that is Wicked nor who cannot say the *Creed*, and 10 *Commandments* in English, or is under 50 Years of Age, or who have inhabited less than 3 Years in the said respective Parishes to be admitted to this Hospital.

5. *Mr. George Whitcher* his 6 Alms-Houses in *Tuttle Side*, founded Anno 1683, for 6 poor People, who have each 5 *l.* per *Ann.* and a Gown. Here is a Chapel for their use, and they that read Prayers to the rest have 20 *s.* more per *Ann.*

6. In *Tuttle Side*, *Westminster*, are also 12 Alms-Houses, 6 for Men and 6 for Women, founded by *James Palmer* Batchelor in Divinity, Anno 1654. They have each 6 *l.* and a Chaldron of Coals per *Ann.* and a Gown once in 2 Years. Here is a Chapel for their use, where he prayed with these People twice a Day and preached twice a Week. He founded also here a Free-School, for which see *Section* the 5th. *Palmer*.

7. Near the last are 2 other Alms-Houses, on the Front whereof is this Inscription.

The Gift of Mrs. Judith Kifford Wife of *Mr. Tho. Kifford*, who was one of the *Ushers* of the Court of *Exchequer* for 2 decayed virtuous poor Gentlewomen, one of them to be chosen out of the Parish of *St. Margaret's Westminster*.

It was founded in the Year 1705, they have each 5 *l.* per *Ann.*

8. A little nearer the Chapel in *Tuttle Fields* are 2 large Alms-Houses for Men and their Wives, who have each House 6 *l.* per *Ann.*

This was founded and endowed Anno 1675, by Mr. Nicholas Butler, who hath done many other deeds of eminent Charity for the Poor of this Parish (for which see Pag. 339.)

*Regnat in æternum Virtus Victorque triumphans,
Secula cuncta vicit nescia sola mori.*

9. *Mr. Emery Hill* left 100 *l.* for building 3 Alms-Houses which are to be endowed with the surplus of what will build and endow these following, as per his Will dated 1677.

10. *Mr. Emery Hill* also left Money to build 12 Alms-Houses, which he intended should be near *Tuttle Fields*, where they are now erecting. He also endowed the same for the maintainance of 6 poor Men and their Wives, and 6 Widows. The single Persons to have each 4 *l.* 16 *s.* 0 *d.* per *Ann.* the others 7 *l.* 4 *s.* 0 *d.* besides each a Gown once in 2 Years, and a Chaldron of Coals yearly. *Vid.* his Mon. Pag. 333. Numb. 20. also *Señt.* 5. for *Hill* his Free School, and *Señt.* 2. pag. 579. his Chapel.

11. A Charity-School in *Duck Lane* in *Westminster*, where about 60 Boys have their Learning and Cloaths, and are put out Apprentice by Subscription; one of the first and most liberal of which Subscribers was *Madam Green*, who has given to this use 10 *l.* per *Ann.* for ever, commencing about the Year 1688, and gives 100 *l.* to build them a School, and there is about 60 *l.* per *Ann.* collected at the Church Door. These Children wear Blue Coats to distinguish them.

12. In the *Little Almery* are 12 Alms-Houses for poor Men and their Families;

Families; to each House is paid 6 l. 12 s. per Ann. by the Dean and Chapt. of Westminster.

13. In the *Wool Staple* towards the Ely end are 8 Alms-Houses for poor People, and to each House is paid out of the Treasury 5 l. per Ann. They were founded in the 36 of Hen. 8. by that King.

14. In *Lady Alley*, about the middle of *King-str.* Westminster are 4 Alms-Rooms for 4 poor Women, who have each 1 l. 6 s. 8 d. per Ann. out of the Treasury.

15. Mr. *Cornelius Vanden* built 20 Alms-Houses in or near *Petit France* and the new Chapel; but these not being endowed are now inhabited by the Parish Pensioners.

Free-Schools, see Sect. the 5th. *Prisons*, see *Gate-House*. *Eminent Buildings*, Sect. the 4th. under the respective Names.

White Chapel Alms-Houses, &c. Here are 1st. those founded by *William Meggs*, Esq; on the S. side of the Str. being 6 Alms-Houses containing 12 Rooms for 12 poor Widows of this Parish, they have each 5 l. 4 s. 0 d. per Ann. and are to have 1 Chaldron of Coals each.

2. Against the last are 8 Alms-Houses founded by *George Clerk*, Vintner. I find not any Allowance now for these People but from the Parish, they being Pensioners. 2dly, On the N. side of this Str. is a Prison for Debtors in the Manour of *Stepnev*, under 5 l. per Annum. And also here is a Court. See Sect. the 9th. Vid. *Mile-end*.

White Lyon Prison, is a House of Correction (or *Bridewell*) for the County of *Surry*; situate betn the *Queen's Bench Prison* and *St. George's Church* in *Southwark*.

White Cross Street Charity School. See *Cripplegate Parish* in this Sect.

White, Dr. his Alms-Houses. See *Philip Lane*. Vid. also *Sion College*.

Woodruff Lane. On the W. side of this Lane, alias *Ambassadour Str.* betn *Crutched Fryers* and *Tower Hill*, are 15 Alms-Houses founded in the Year 1538, by Sir *John Milburn* for decayed Persons of the *Drapers Company*, who pay these Poor 3 l. per Ann. and a Load of Coals; they have also 6 s. 8 d. at *Christmas*, 6 s. 8 d. at *Easter*, and 5 s. every 5th of November.

Woodstreet Counter. A Prison situate in *Woodstr.* for Debtors and Night-ramblers that disturb the Peace. This Prison was in *Bread-str.* till removed hither in the Year 1555, by virtue of an Act of Common-Council held the 19th of September, 3 and 4 of *Phil.* and *Mary*.

To this Prison belong a Secondary, Serjeants, also Clerks. See the *Civil Government of London* in the Introduction.

Wool-Staple Alms-Houses. See Westminster.

Work-Houses, in Westminster. See Westminster.

Clerkenwell Close, see that place.

Bridewell, see that.

Bishopgate-street, see *London Work-house*.

SECTION VII.

Of Fountains, Bridges, Conduits, Ferries, Docks, Keys, Wharfs, Plying-places for Boats and their Distances from London-Bridge, Waters, Lights, Insurances of all kinds, Bagnio's, Baths Hot and Cold.

Bagnio's (or places for Sweating, Cupping and Bathing, &c. in.) See *Royal Bagnio, Hummums, Queen's, Chancery Lane, Pierault and Castle Yard.*

Battail-Bridge (so called from *Battail-Abby* heretofore near it) is a Bridge in *St. Olives Street, Southwark*, extending over *Mill-Lane Ditch.*

Baths. See the several *Bagnio's*, where are *Hot Baths*; and see *Cold Baths.*

Bear Key, is betw *Wiggins Key* and the *Custom-House Key*. Here is a very great Market for Wheat and other sorts of Grain, brought hither from the Neighbouring Counties; the Market-days are *Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.*

Bear Key Bridge. See *Sabbs Dock* and the word *Keys.*

Billingsgate, is situate as per *Señ. 1.* Here (by the *Stat. 10 and 11 of William the 3d. Chap. 24.*) is every Day a free Market for Fish, and any person may buy or sell any sort of Fish therein, the Fishermen or Sellers in this Market paying only

	per Day Groundage.	per Voyage
For every Vessel with Salt Fish —————	8d.	20d.
For every Lobster- Boat, every Vessel of fresh Sea Fish and every Dogger- Boat or Smack with Sea Fish —————	2	13

And for every Oy-
ster Vessel or Cock — } 2d. — 13d.

The Money to be disposed of as the *Ld Mayor* and Court of *Aldermen* shall yearly direct.

Bridges. See *London Bridge, Tower Bridge, Traytors Bridge, Holbourn Bridge, Bridewell Bridge, Middle Bridge, Hermitage Bridge, Lime-house Bridge, Battel Bridge, Bear Key Bridge* and *Fleet Bridge* in this *Señ.*

Bridewell Bridge, is a strong Stone Bridge over the *Fleet Brook*, right against the back Gate of *Bridewell*. It is much higher than the Street, built with Battlements, is only for the use of Foot Passengers, who ascend and descend by Steps. Here is this Inscribed thereon,

BUILT ANNO DOM. MDCLXXII,
SIR G. WATERMAN MAJOR.

Bridge-work Water. Vid. *London Bridge Work.*

Castle Yard Bagnio, called *Trimnells*, is kept in *Castle-Yard*, where is Sweating, hot Bathing, and other convenient Refreshments. His Rates are 4 s. or 3 s. per Head, and 'tis for the most part in readiness.

City Conduit Water, is curious clear Water, conveyed from Springs about *Hide Park* to my Lord Mayor's Banqueting House betw *Tyburn-Road* and *Tyburn*, and thence in Lead Pipes it serves several Streets

in the Liberty of Westminster and that way. The Stock and Shares do now belong to the Proprietors of the *Bridge-work Thames-water*. This Conduit-water is let, the least for 24 s. per Ann. but without Fine or Lease.

Cold Bath. The most noted and first about London was that near Sir *John Oldcastle's*, where, in the Year 1697, Mr. *Bains* undertook and yet manages this business of Cold Bathing, which they say is good against Rheumatisms, Convulsions in the Nerves, &c. but of that those who have made the Experiments are the best Judges. The Rates are 2 s. 6 d. if the Chair is used, and 2 s. without it. Hours are from 5 in the Morning to 1 Afternoon.

St. James's Cold Bath. See *Pe-rault's Bagnio*.

Southwark Cold Bath, is situate in *Queen-street* in the *Mint, Southwark*. It was first opened in the Year 1705, kept by one Mr. *Adamson*, Apothecary. The Rates are 2 s. with the Chair and 18 d. without it. Hours from 5 in the Morning to 11, or the whole Year 30 s. paid down; utmost time to be in, 3 Minutes. Here are 11 Crutches, which they say, were those of Persons cured by this Water. Vide a 4th. *Hummings*.

Conduits, were formerly many, being much used, but since there is such plenty of clear wholesome Water brought into Peoples Houses from the *New River, Thames, Marrowbone, &c.* the Conduits, as the *Stocks Market, Snow Hill, Cheap-side, &c.* are of little use. See *City Conduit* and *Lamb's Conduit*.

Convex Lights. The Office is kept at the *White Heart* on the E. side of *Bread-street*.

And by the Statute 5 and 6 W. and Mary, Ch. 10. the City may Lease to the Persons concerned in

the *Convex Lights* the sole use of such Lights within the City. The Rates paid for these Lights is 6 s. per Ann. by such whose Houses front the Streets. And these Lights begin to burn 3 Days after the first Full Moon after *Michaelmas day*, and are lighted every Evening at 6, burning till 1, 2, or more in the Morning. They are said to be the Invention of one Mr. *Hemmings*.

Conic-Lights. The Office is situate in *Lamb's Conduit Row*. Mr. *Cole* was the first Inventor of them about the Year 1704; the present Proprietors are Mr. *Hart*, Mr. *Staples*, &c. They light in common Streets without the City for 4 s. betw *Michaelmas* and *Lady-day*.

Cupids (or Cupers) Stairs, appear (under *Plying places* in this Sect.) to be near against *Somerset Stairs*. Here are pleasant Gardens and Walks with Bowling-greens, &c. whither many of the Westerly part of the Town resort for Diversion in the Summer Season.

Near these Stairs, on the River, lies at Anchor (except in the Winter) *The Royal Diversion* (commonly called *the Folly*, perhaps from the foolish things there sometime acted.) It is a Timber Building erected on a strong Barge, where used to be the Entertainments of Musick, &c. It takes its Name from the late Queen *Mary* the 2d. who they say once honoured it with her Presence.

Docks. *Dowgate Dock* (see Sect. 1.) *Wapping Dock*, near to and Ed. from *Execution Dock*; *Ratcliff Dock* near the *Broad Str.* *Puddle Dock* at the W. end of *Thames Str.* See Sect. 1. *Saviour's Dock* near the Church; *Moorstrand Dock*, see *Plying places* for Boats. *Tower Dock*, at the E. end of *Thames Str.* *Execution Dock* betw *Wapping new Stairs* and *King Ed-*
D d d *wara's*

ward's Stairs, *Savory's Dock* betn *E. Stairs* and *New Stairs* near *Shad Thames* on the S. side the River. *Sabbs Dock* at *Bear Key*. See them.

Execution Dock, is situate as under *Plying-places*, &c. It is the usual place for the Execution of Pirates, and thence has its Name.

Fleet Bridge, is even with the Str. it leads from *Fleet-street* over the *Fleet Ditch* to *Ludgate Hill*; is accommodated with strong Battlements which are adorned with 6 Peers and enriched with the Arms of *London*, and Supporters *Pine-Apples*, &c. all of Stone; and betn the Peers are Iron Rails and Bannisters, on the N. and S. sides of the Bridge. Other Bridges leading over this Brook are *Bridewell*, &c. See Bridges.

Fountains. See *Privy Garden*, *Somerset House*, *Middle Temple*, *Lincolns Inn*, *King's Square*, being the most publick ones, but there are several others in the Gardens of the Nobility, Gentry and Merchants which I had not such conveniency of viewing.

Fountain Court, in the *Middle Temple*, is adorned with an excellent Fountain of Water, which is kept in so good order as always to force its Stream to a vast and almost incredible Altitude. It is fenced with Timber Pallisadoes constituting a Quadrangle, wherein grow several lofty Trees, and without are Walks extending on every side of the Quadrangle, all paved with *Purbeck*, very pleasant and delightful.

Hermitage Bridge, a Timber Bridge extending over a small Ditch betn *Wapping* and *St. Catharines*; it is no farther remarkable only that here is the Bounds of *Aldgate*, and *St. John of Wapping* Parishes, &c.

Hide Park Water, is fine clear Water rising in *Hide Park*, near *Kensington Gravel Pits*, whence it runs to a Conduit near the Duke of *Buckingham's Garden Wall*, and from thence 'tis conveyed in Wood Pipes to the several Houses in this part of the Town which they serve. Mr. *Meggot* of *Southwark* and others are Proprietors, and they have 1 Collector, 1 Turncock, 1 Paviour and 1 Plumber. Rates about 20 s. commonly per Ann.

2. In this Park is also a Conduit that serveth the Court at *St. James's* and *White Hall*. And

3. Another Conduit there which serveth the College of *Westminster*.

Holbourn Bridge, is built of Stone, it leads from *Holbourn* to *Snow Hill*; over the N. end of the *Fleet Brook*, where a little Rivulet called *Wells*, falls by *Hockley Hole*, running a little Ed of *Saffron Hill*, crossing near the W. end of *Chick Lane* and so into this Brook. It was built in the Year 1674, Sir *William Hooker* Mayor.

Horse-Ferry (*Westminster*) is a Ferry over from *Westminster* to *Lambeth* and the Contrary, for Passengers, Horses, Coaches, &c. daily.

The Rates are,

	s.	d.
For a Man and Horse	0	2
For Horse and Chaze	1	0
For a Coach and 2 Horses	1	6
a Coach and 4	2	0
a Coach and 6	2	6
a Cart Loaden	2	6
a Cart, or Waggon, each	2	0

The Proprietors are Mr. *Cole* and 2 or 3 others.

Hummums, is a Bagnio or place for Sweating, kept in *Covent Garden* by one Mr. *Small*. The Rates are 5 s. for a single Person and 4 s. each if

if 2 or more come together. Here is also (besides the *Hot Bath*) a *Cold Bath* for such as are disposed to use it.

Insurance Offices, are of various sorts, where Persons are secured from Loss by Fire, Water or Death of Friends, &c. those I shall here mention are in Number 9.

The Insurance Offices by Fire are,

1. *The Phoenix Office*, at the *Rainbow Coffee-House*, *Fleet-str.* established about the Year 1682, whose Undertakers for 30 s. paid them in hand Insure 100 l. for 7 Years, and so in proportion for other Sums, for the payment of which Losses they have settled a Fund. They employ several Men (with Liveries and Badges) to extinguish Fires on occasion. The 1st Undertaker was Dr. *Nicholas Barbone*, and now there are several Gent. concerned. Their Numb. is about 10000.

2. *The Friendly Society Office*, in *Palsgrave Court* without *Temple Bar*, was the next Office, but the 1st that Insured from Fire by Mutual Contribution (*Anno 1684*) the sole Project of the late Ingenious *Henry Spelman*, Esq; Deceased, who with *William Hale*, Esq; undertook (for 16 d. per Cent. per Ann. paid down, and 6 s. 8 d. more deposited in the Undertakers Hands to secure the payment of the Contribution to Fires that may happen in the Society) to Insure 100 l. for 7 Years on a Brick Building, and in proportion for other Sums; for the payment of which Losses and accounting for the Deposit there are Funds in Land settled. They employ several Men (with Liveries and Badges) to extinguish Fire. Their Numb. is about 18000.

3. *Amicable Contributors*, whose

Office is kept in *St. Martin's Lane*, was set up about the Year 1695. Insurances being made as in the Project of the said Mr. *Spelman*, only here they propose Profit to their Members of what Interest they can make of the Sum paid in, but then such Members do bear their proportion of all the Incident Charges of the Office, which those of the *Friendly Society* do not. This Office have several Watermen who they employ to extinguish Fires, and give Liveries and Badges to them, but have no Land Security as the other 2 have; their Numb. is upward of 13000. This Office is chiefly carried on and supported by Workmen and those concerned in Building, who sign the Policies.

Offices that Insure Ships or their Cargo are many about the *Royal Exchange*, as Mr. *Hall's*, Mr. *Bevis's*, &c. who for a Premium paid down procure those that will subscribe Policies for Insuring Ships (with their Cargo) bound to or from any part of the World, the Premium being proportioned to the Distance, Danger of Seas, Enemies, &c. But in these Offices 'tis customary upon paying the Money on a Loss, to discount 16 per Cent.

5. *For Lives*; the first publick one was that of the *Mercer's Company*, which see in the Discourse of that Company, pag. 611.

6. The next is that kept in *Raquet Court* in *Fleet-str.* it was formerly near *St. Austin's Church*, erected in the Year 1699, called *The Society of Assurance for Widows and Orphans*. They that become Members of this Society pay down 5 s. Entrance, 5 s. towards the next Claim, and 1 s. per Quarter to the Master, and upon receiving a Claim the Receiver to abate 3 per Cent. and the Nominee designed to be provided for by the Subscriber shall

upon the Death of the Subscriber receive for every Subscriber in the Society 5 s. so that when the Society is compleat (or 2000) he will receive 500 l. They admit no Subscriber that is above 45 Years old.

7. A third is the *Amicable Society* or *Perpetual Assurance*, whose Office is kept against St. Dunstan's Church in *Fleet-str.* settled by Patent *July, Anno 1706*, who for 5 s. Entrance, 5 s. into the Joint Stock, 1 s. for the Stamp, and 1 l. 11 s. 0 d. per Quarter do divide among the Claimants at the end of every Year at the 25th of *March* thus; 2000 the 1st Year, 4000 the 2d, 6000 l. the 3d, 8000 l. the 4th, 10000 l. the 5th Year, and at least 10000 l. Annually ever afterward. (The Society to consist of 2000 Persons, none to be admitted under 12 nor above 55) and the Remainder of the yearly Payments to be improved for the benefit of the Society.

8. A fourth is that of Mr. Povey's in *Hatton Garden*, where 'tis proposed to have a Society of 4000 Members reputed healthy Persons, betw the Ages of 6 and 55, to be called *The Proprietors of the Traders Exchange House*.

Every Subscriber to pay at the Office 2 s. 6 d. per Quarter (besides the Writings) and never more. For which the Subscribers shall every Quarter have equally divided among the Heirs, Executors or Nominees of the Deceased Subscribers that die within any Quarter the Sum of 300 l. and also a Half-penny clear Profits out of every one of the Printed Papers sold; from that Office also that 50 l. per Quarter be disbursed during the term of 5 Years for erecting a Structure to be called *The Traders Exchange House College*, and at the end of these said 5 Years 100 of the Subscribers falling to decay are to be admitted

into the said College (as he calls it) and 50 of the most necessitous of the 100 shall be allowed 10 l. per Ann. during their Lives, and after 5 Years more, 100 always to have 10 l. per Ann. for Life. And at the Decease of Mr. Povey the Profits arising by the *Traders Exchange House* and 2000 l. per Ann. payable by the Subscribers to the said House are to be converted to the proper use of the whole Body of Subscribers for ever.

9. *Union Society*, is a fifth Insurance Office on Lives. These for 2 s. 6 d. for the Policy, 2 s. 6 d. for the 1st Quarter, and 2 s. 6 d. per Quarter afterwards paid by the Subscriber, propose to pay (in case 4000 have subscribed) every Quarter to the Executors, Administrators or Nominees of the deceased Persons, whose Lives were assured that shall die within any one Quarter 400 l. and every Subscriber desiring the same may have one of the Papers they publish once or twice a Week gratis, &c. and 100 l. a Year to be apply'd in Cloathing, Schooling and Apprenticing poor Subscribers Children.

Keys. Are places leading down (or inlets) to the Wharfs where Ships, Hoys, Lighters, Barges or Boats lade or unlade their Freight; as,

Fresh Wharf, next the Bridge Ed. Cox's Key, the 2d Ed from the Bridge.

Buttolph Wharf, the 3d.

Sommer's Key, the 4th from the Bridge.

Little Sommer's Key, the 5th.

These betw *Billings-gate* and *London Bridge*.

Smart's Key, that next *Billings-gate*, Ed thereof.

Great Dice Key, the 2d Ed.

Little Dice Key, the third from *Billings-gate*.

Ralph's Key, the 4th Ed.

Wigin's, the 5th Key Ed.

Little Bear Key and the 6th and *Great Bear Key* } 7th.

Custom-house Key, the 8th.

Porter's Key, the 9th.

Wool Key, the 10th Ed.

Galley Key, the next.

Chester Key, the 12th Ed.

Brewer's Key, the most Ely, next the *Tower*.

See *Bear Key* and *Ralph's Key*.

To most of these Keys Ships upon their arrival are ordered in the Custom-house Books to Land their Cargo at. Of which and the several Persons employed herein, &c. see the Treatise called *Comes Commercii*, pag. 268, &c. 2d. Edit.

King's Square (in *Soho*) in the Centre hereof is a Fountain with 4 Streams. In the middle of the Basin is the Figure of King *Charles* the 2d. in Armour, curiously carved in Stone, erected on a beautiful large Pedestal having Enrichments of Crowns, Fruit Leaves; and on the 4 sides of the Base and on the Plinth, are as many Figures and Inscriptions representing the 4 principal Rivers of this Kingdom, viz. *Thames*, *Severn*, *Tine* and *Humber*.

1. On the S. side are 2 Figures, being those of an Old Man and a Young Virgin with a Stream ascending; and on the Dye of the Base above the Figures are these words.

TAMISIS,

Fama ingens Tamisi totus quod serviat Orbis,

Sed major Carolum quod colat ille suum.

2. On the W. side of the Pedestal lies the Figure of a naked Virgin, only Netts wrapped round her

middle parts, reposing on a Fish, out of whose Mouth ascends a Stream, and on this Face of the Dye of the Base are the words,

SABRINA,

Si meruere olim pisces & flumina Cœlis

Mirandum est meritis astra negata meis.

3. On the N. part of the Pedestal is the carved Figure of an Old Man cumbant on Coal and a kind of Pitcher or Jar, out of which issues a Stream ascending, and above the Figure on that side are these words,

TINA.

Dum Fluvius noster Londino accommodat ignes

Absentem supplet sole abeunte Deum.

4. On the E. side of the Pedestal, on the upper part of the Plinth (as the rest) lies the Figure of a very Old Man, whose Left-arm resteth on a kind of Jar as before, whence issueth a Stream ascending, and the Right-hand on a Skeleton's Head; above which, on the Dye of the Pedestal is inscribed thus;

HUMBRA.

Si modo constaret, de nostri munere Plumbi,

Figmentum arati non moror ipse Tagi.

Lamb's Conduit, at the N. end of *Red Lion Str.* near the Fields, affords plenty of Water, clear as Chrystal, which is chiefly used for drinking. It belongs to St. Sepulchre's Parish, the Fountain Head being under a Stone marked S. S. P. in the vacant Ground a little Sd of *Ormond Str.* whence the Water comes in a Drein to this Conduit, and it runs thence in Lead Pipes to the Conduit on *Snow Hill*, which has

the Figure of a Lamb upon it, denoting, that its Water comes from *Lamb's Conduit*.

Lime House Bridge, is a Timber Draw-bridge extending over a Dock for Ships at *Lime-house*.

Lincoln's Inn; here are 2 neat Fountains.

1. In the Centre of the new Square, commonly called *Searl's Court*, in the middle of whose Basin is a stately fluted Column of the *Corinthian* Order, near the Vertex whereof is a Clock with 3 Dials, and on each Angle of the Cornish of the Pedestal is the Figure of a Cupid, each appearing to blow a Stream of Water through a short twisted Shell. It is fenced round with Iron Raile and Banister.

2. And in the Benchers Garden is another Fountain, where, in the Centre of the Basin is placed the Figure of a Mermaid, out of a Reed, in whose Right Hand issues a large Stream ascending a considerable height; and they can also artfully divide the Stream into several kinds of Branches.

London Bridge (being probably the largest in the World taken in all its Dimensions) was first built of Timber by the College of Priests to whom the Profits of the Ferry of *St. Mary Overy*, descended from the House of Sisters (see the Foundation of *St. Saviour's Church*) which Bridge we read of so early as about the Year 990. It was new built of Timber Anno 1163, and was kept in repair at all times by the Lands thereof, by Taxations and Benefactions until the same was founded and built of Stone (a little Ed from the place where the old Timber Bridge stood) by *Peter of Cole-church*; the King also assisted in this Work, and *Richard* Archbishop of *Canterbury* gave thereunto 1000 Marks, so that in the Year

1209 this Stone Bridge was finished, having been 33 Years in erecting, during which time, it is the Opinion of Antiquaries, that the Course of the River was turned by a Trench made Sd of *Southwark* from *Rotherith* to *Battersea*.

The Stone work is very strong and spacious, consisting of 19 Locks or Arches, and for the security of those Massie Pillars whereon the Arches pitch, there are at a very considerable distance Ed and Wd large Starlings which are no small security to the said Pillars. A Subsidie was granted Anno 1289 for repair of this stately Bridge.

This Bridge is about 1200 Foot in le. br. about 20 of the Str. betw Front and Front of the Houses; which Houses are in Depth 27 Foot on each side of the Str. so that the whole Breadth is $20 + 27 + 27$ Foot = 74 Foot. The Breadth at the Draw-bridge, where there are no Houses nor Projectings over the upright sides of the Bridge, is 40 Foot. On the E. and W. sides whereof, instead of Battlements which other Bridges have, this hath 2 lofty Piles of Timber-building; thereby forming a beautiful and large Str. of the le. as is aforesaid; these Houses are mostly contiguous except at the Draw-bridge, which is a little Sd from the middle of the great Bridge, Nd from which is a House with an Arch extending athwart the Str. called the *None-such House*, said to be framed in *Holland* and here placed, and when finished had never a Nail in it. On the N. side of this Arch I find this Inscription:

ANNO MDCLXXXV, ET PRIMO JACOBI SECUND. R. THIS STREET WAS OPENED AND ENLARGED FROM 12 TO THE WIDTH OF 20 FOOT: SIR JAMES SMITH, Kt. LD. MAYOR.

Above

Above which Inscription are the Queen's Arms; and on the S. side are the Arms of *France* and *England* Quarterly, supported with the Lion and Dragon, done in Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign, betw the Shield and Cross of *St. George* and *London* Arms; also 2 Dials, a S. declining E. and a S. declining W. on the former this Motto is depencil'd,

TIME AND TIDE STAY FOR NO MAN.

These set up in the Mayoralty of *Sir Patience Ward*. There are also 2 other Arches (besides the Gate mentioned in the *Introduction*) Sd, and 2 Nd from and parallel to the *None-such House*, and at some Yards distance from it.

And for the better preservation of this Bridge in good Repair there are a Controller, 2 Bridge-masters, and Officers under them, and many Years there are 3000*l.* laid out thereon, which is defrayed out of the Ground Rents of the Houses on the Bridge, Fines, Benefactions, &c.

These Masters are chosen in by the Common Hall out of the Livery of the City. They keep their Office at the Bridge House in *Tooly Street*.

London Bridge has often been damnify'd by Fire, as *Anno 1136*, but the most remarkable was *Anno 1212*, when the S. end having taken Fire, by a Sly Wind set the North end on Fire, and those that crouded to see the former finding no way to get off the Bridge, about 3000 perished in the Water and by the Flames.

London Bridge Water-Work: The Contrivance of that great *English Engineer* *Mr. Sorocold*; whereby the *Thames* Water is raised from

the N. end of the Bridge to a very great altitude, by which means many parts of the City, &c. are served with the *Thames* Water. The Flux and Reflux of the Water, worketh the Engine. Here are several Proprietors who serve Houses for the most part at 20*s.* per *Ann.* paid quarterly, and they have proportionably more from Brewhouses, &c. according to what they consume. To this Company also belongs the Works at *Broken Wharf*, and the City Conduit Water.

The chief Proprietors are *Mr. Somes*, *Mr. Jenkins*, *Mr. Stafford*, *Mr. Dunwell*, *Mr. Gold*, *Mr. Dear- ing*, &c.

The Old Stock was 500 Shares and valued at 500*l.* per Share, since which those Shares were divided into 1500 Shares, each valu'd at about 100*l.* per Share. They pay the City 700*l.* per *Ann.* for the Conduit Water, and about 10*l.* per *Ann.* for the Bridge: Also 300*l.* to *Sir Benj. Ayloff* or his Assignees for the *Broken Wharf*, to which place 2 of the Engines at the Bridge do work, and there are also at that Wharf 2 Horse-works. It is managed by a Committee of 3 or upward, a Treasurer, Supervisor, Book-keeper, 4 Collectors, besides that of the Conduits and 3 Turn-cocks.

And besides the Old Work erected by *Mr. Morris*, the New placed in the 4th Arch of the Bridge consists of 2 Wheels with 7 Engines, set up about the Year 1702, so there are in all 13 Engines.

They chiefly serve *Goodmans Fields*, *Minories*, *Houndsditch*, *White Chapel*, and *Birchin Lane*.

Merchant's Water-works, are in *Harts-horn Lane*. He serves with the *Thames* Water by Horse-work and Engines. His Rates are 20*s.* per *Ann.*

Middle Bridge, a handsome Stone Bridge over the *Fleet Canal* against *Fleet Lane* end: It is so called as being in the middle betw *Fleet* and *Holbourn Bridge*, adorned with Stone Rail and Banister, built in the Year 1674.

Middle Temple Fountain. See *Fountain Court* in this *Secl*.

Mill Bank Water; this is raised and laid into Houses in the Parish of *St. Margaret's Westminster* from the *Thames*. The Water House is situate on the E. side of *Mill Bank*; for which the Proprietors, who are in *Numb. 5*, had a Patent granted them by *K. Char. 2.* about the Year 1673. Their Stock and Income is divided into 8 Shares. The Officers they have are a Manager, a Collector, 2 Horse-keepers, a Turncock, a Pavour and a Plumber. Rates at least are 10 s. per Ann. but commonly 20 s. and for Brewers and extraordinary Occasions more than so many Pounds.

Newgate Street Bagnio. See *Royal Bagnio*.

New River Water Office, is situate near *Puddle Dock*. The Original and present State of this *New River* is thus: There were Acts in the Reign of *Q. Elizabeth* and *K. James* the 1st. Impowering the Citizens of *London* to convey Water from any part of *Middlesex* or *Hertfordshire* for the use of the City, and the King granted them a Patent for bringing the Water (now called the *New River*) from *Amwell* and *Chadwell* near *Ware* in *Hertfordshire* of the Profits whereof his Majesty was to have a Moiety; but the Performance being found very difficult and chargeable, the Work was at a stand, until *Sir Hugh Middleton*, Knight and Baronet undertook the same (having purchased the Interest of the City in that pe-

half) and *Feb. 20. 1608*, the Work began, the Water being conveyed from the said places in a Trench (some parts whereof was 30 Foot deep) about 40 Miles in le. which was 5 Years in finishing, tho' sometimes 600 Men were employed; over which are said to be 800 Bridges of Stone, Brick and Wood, and on *Michaelmas-day 1613* (when *Sir Tho. Middleton*, Brother to the said *Sir Hugh Middleton*, was elected *Ld Mayor of London*) this vast Undertaking was effected to the unspeakable advantage of the City, tho' to the prodigious Charge and almost Ruine of the said *Sir Hugh*; in consideration of which the King relinquished his Moiety as above-mention'd, only reserving to the Crown out of the Profits hereof the yearly Sum of 500 l. whereof *Sir Buckworth* has a Lease, after the Expiration of which it was given by *King William* to the *Earl of Albemarle* for ever, as I am credibly assured.

The Stock and Profits are divided into 72 Shares, 36 (or a moiety of which) are called the *King's Shares*, out of which the 500 l. per Ann. is paid; the other 36 are called the *Adventurers Shares*; the latter sort, which are somewhat more valuable, are reckoned worth 4500 Guinea's per Share, which in the whole will easily appear to be of great value, and the Profits are considerable to the Proprietors, of which a Dividend is made once or twice a Year.

They now Let the Water to most Houses without Fine or Lease, according as they consume Water, to none at less than 22 s. 8 d. per Ann. but to some Brewers, &c. for 40 l. per Ann. which, and all common Cocks they Let by Lease and Fine.

They are a Company established as aforesaid, consisting of a Governor, Deputy Governor, Treasurer and Clerk. Others

Others concerned in the management are 10 Collectors, 2 Surveyors of the River, who see it scoured once a Year; 12 Walkers betw *Ware* and *London* (who daily take care that no Infectious or other thing be thrown into the River that might any way prejudice it; whereby it is kept sweet and wholesome) 10 Pavours, 11 Turn-cocks, besides Plumbers, Pipe-borers, &c.

Here, at the Office, is a Court which is held every *Thursday* at 3 *P. M.* consisting of 29 of the Proprietors, and they hold general Courts as often as they please.

The Office is daily open at the place afore said.

The *New River Water* runs from *Ampwell* and *Chadwell* to *Islington* in

a cut Canal or Trench, and in 2 places, the Ground being low, it runs on Board lined with Lead; thro' *Islington* Town the Currant is under a Brick Arch as it comes almost to the *New River Head*, and is thence conveyed under Ground in large Wood Mains and other Pipes to all parts of the City and Suburbs, being excellent Water for any use, and plenty of it.

Pierautl's Bagnio, is situate in *St. James's Str.* where are Conveniences for Sweating, Bathing, &c. It was set up about the Year 1699, the Charge of going in is 5 s. if lie all Night 10 s. each.

Here is also a *Cold Bath*, for which they take 2 s. 6 d. each Person.

Plying-places for Boats on the River Thames, for Oars and Scullers

where they take their turns, are as follows;

London side the River.

Southwark side the River.

Above London Bridge Wd from it.

	Distance Wd. by the Shore. Yds.	nearest distance. Yds.
Old Swan	30	30
Cole Harbour	170	
Still-Yard Stairs	330	330
Dowgate	420	
Three-Crai. Stairs	510	510
Queen Hithe	640	640
Trig Stairs	870	870
Paul's Wharf	970	970
Common Stairs or } Puddle-Dock	1200	1200
Black Fryers	1340	1328
Dorset Stairs	1480	1468
White Fryers	1610	1598
Temple Stairs	1840	1823
Essex Stairs	1920	1903
Arundel Stairs	2090	2040
Surry Stairs	2150	
Strand Stairs	2170	2120
Somerset Stairs	2360	2270
Savoy Stairs	2490	2370
Worcester Stairs	2570	2450
Salisbury Stairs	2650	2510
Ivy Bridge	2695	2540
Exchange Stairs	2810	2600
Tork Stairs	2875	2620
Black Lyon Stairs	2900	
Hungerford	2990	2690
White-Hall Stairs	3275	2820
Privy Garden	3360	2870
Manchester Stairs	3690	3100
Westminster Bridge	3800	3180
Parliament Stairs	4030	3370
Horse-Ferry West- minster	4480	3790

	Distance by the Shore. Yds. Wd.
Pepper Ally	15
St. Saviours	280
Bank-end	390
Horschoe Ally	500
New Thames Street	620
Moulstrand Dock	900
Falcon Stairs	1070
Paris Garden Lane	1140
Marygold	1430
Bull Stairs	1500
Old Barge-house	1640
Morris's Causeway	1890
Cupids (or Cupers) Stairs	2120
Kings Arms Stairs	2620
Standgate Stairs	3010
Horse Ferry at Lambeth	3640
White Hart	3940
Vaux Hall	4240

Below

Below the Bridge Ed from it.

Distance Yds.

Distance Yds.

Billingsgate Stairs ——— 180
 Sabbs Stairs ——— 280
 Custom-house ——— 460
 Tower Dock ——— 570

Iron-gate Stairs ——— 930
 St. Catharine's Stairs ——— 1020
 Ship Brew-house ——— 1270
 Hermitage Stairs ——— 1500

Wapping Old Stairs ——— 1900
 Wapping New Stairs ——— 1940

Execution Dock ——— 2280
 Wapping Dock ——— 2380
 King Edward Stairs ——— 2480

New Crain ——— 2620
 King James's Stairs ——— 2740
 Shadwell Dock ——— 3040
 Bell Wharf ——— 3380

Ratcliff Cross ——— 3780
 Kidney Stairs at Lime- }
 house Bridge ——— } 4240
 Dick's Shore ——— 4400

Tooly Stairs ——— 40

Battle Bridge ——— 370

Pickle-Herring ——— 580
 Still Stairs ——— 750
 Old Stairs ——— 940
 New Stairs ——— 1240
 Savory's Mill Stairs ——— 1440
 East Lane Stairs ——— 1660

Three Mariners Stairs ——— 1860
 Fountain Stairs ——— 2000
 Mill Stairs ——— 2160
 Rotherith or Rederiff Stairs ——— 2290
 King Stairs ——— 2410
 Elephant Stairs ——— 2540
 Church Stairs ——— 2710
 Swan Stairs ——— 2880

Globe Stairs ——— 3780

Shepherd and Dock Stairs ——— 4010

Pageant Stairs ——— 4120

See Still-Yard, Three Crains, Queen-hithe, Billingsgate, Execution Dock, Cupid's Stairs, Horse-Ferry and Battle Bridge in particular in this Sect.

This River *Thames* extends from the *Thame* and *Isis* several hundred Miles Ed to the Sea; it ebbs and flows about 80 Miles; my Lord Mayor's Jurisdiction extends thereon from *Tendal* and the Mouth of the *Medway* to about *Stain's Bridge* Wd. The Banks of which River above Bridge are richly stored with Malt and Meal (as at *Queenhithe*, which see) and with Board, Timber, Billets, Faggots, Lime, Brick, Sea-Coal, &c. and Steel at the *Still-Yard*, and below Bridge with such vast Quantities of Shipping as looks like a mighty thick grown Wood.

And here speaking of the River and Plying-places thereon for Boats, &c. and of which are employed at each of the said Stairs (as per the

Introduction) it may not be improper to shew the Rates to which they are limited both for Oars which are worked by 2 Men and for Scullers (or smaller Boats) which are Rowed by one Person.

The Rates for Watermen as they were set forth by the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

	Oars.	Scullers.
From London to Lime-house, New Crain, Shadwell Dock, Bell Wharf, Ratcliff Cross	1 : 0	0 : 6
To Wapping Dock, Wapping New and Old Stairs, the Hermitage, Rotherith	0 : 6	0 : 3

From

	Oars.	Scull.
	s. d.	s. d.
From St. Olaves to Rotherith Church Stairs and Rotherith Stairs	0 : 6	0 : 3
From Billingsgate and St. Olaves to St. Saviour's Mill	0 : 6	0 : 3
All the Stairs betn London Bridge and Westminster	0 : 6	0 : 3
From either side above London Bridge to Lambeth and Vaux Hall	1 : 0	0 : 6
From White Hall to Lambeth and Vaux Hall	0 : 6	0 : 3
From Temple, Dorset, and Black Fryers Stairs, or Paul's Wharf to Lambeth	0 : 8	0 : 4
Over the Water directly betn Vaux Hall and Lime-house	0 : 4	0 : 2

Rates for carrying Goods in the Tilt-boat betn Gravesend and London.

	s. d.
Half Firkin	0 : 1
A Firkin	0 : 2
A Hogthead	2 : 0
A Hundred of Cheese, Iron or heavy Goods	0 : 4
A Sack of Salt or Corn	0 : 6
An ordinary Chest or Trunk	0 : 6
An ordinary Hamper	0 : 6
The Hire of the whole Tilt-boat	22 : 6
For every single Person in the ordinary Passage	00 : 6

And the Waterman that takes more than these Rates forfeits 40 s. and is liable to half a Year's Imprisonment; and if he refuse to carry any one at these Rates, on Complaint to my Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen he shall be suspended from his Employment for 12 Months.

For the better ordering and governing of the Watermen, see Stat. 11 and 12 W. 3 Chap. 21. By which Statute also the Rulers and Overseers, Auditors and Assistants on their Court Days may appoint 40 Watermen to ply on every Lord's Day betn Vaux Hall and Limehouse for carrying Passengers cross the River at 1 Penny each, which Waterman shall account the next Day for the Money to the said Rulers, who are to pay for their Labour and apply the overplus to the poor decayed Watermen and Lightermen of the Company and their Widows. But this not to hinder the Watermen of St. Margaret's Westminster from plying cross the Thames from Westminster Bridge to Standgate, and from the Horse-Ferry to Lambeth on the Lord's Day, by turns, the Money earned thereby to be applied to the

	Rates for Oars.	Whole Com. Fare.	pany.
From London to Gravesend	4 : 6	0 : 9	
To Grays or Greenhith	4 : 0	0 : 8	
To Purfleet or Eriff	3 : 0	0 : 6	
Woolwich	2 : 6	0 : 4	
Black-wall	2 : 0	0 : 4	
Greenwich or Deptford	1 : 6	0 : 3	
Putney, Fulham, Barn-Elms	2 : 0	0 : 4	
Hammersmith, Chiswick, Mortlock	2 : 6	0 : 6	
Brentford, Isleworth, Richmond	3 : 6	0 : 6	
Twickenham	4 : 0	0 : 6	
Kingston	5 : 0	0 : 9	
Hampton Court	6 : 0	1 : 0	
Hampton Town, Sunbury, and Walton	7 : 0	1 : 0	
Weybridge and Chertsey	10 : 0	1 : 0	
Stains	12 : 0	1 : 0	
Windfor	14 : 0	1 : 0	

the poor decayed Watermen and their Widows of the Parish of *St. Margaret*, and any 2 Justices of Peace of the said Parish may call the Watermen to account, and cause the Money by them earned to be applied as aforesaid; which Watermen of *St. Margaret's* choose 2 Stewards and a Clerk on the 23d Day of *April* yearly, and appoint the Watermen so to work in their turns on the Lord's Day.

Queenhithe. So called as being a Haven more particularly belonging to the ancient Queens of *England*. It is now a noble Market for Malt and Meal brought from the Western Counties, (as *Bear Key* is for Corn) Market Days are every Day, but chiefly *Mondays*, *Wednesdays* and *Fridays*. It was formerly called *E-dred's Hithe*.

Queen's Bagnio, situate in *Long-Acre*, kept by one Mr. *Ayme* a Surgeon. Here are several Rooms for Sweating and Bathing artificially hot. Charge is 5 s. some, and 2 s. 6 d. other Rooms.

Ralph's Key, is betw *Dice Key* and *Wiggin's Key*. Here lieth a Vessel constantly to take in Goods and Passengers for *Hull*, *York*, *Leeds*, &c. but no Vessel to lie here more than 8 Days at a time. See *Keys* in this Sect.

Royal Bagnio, situate on the N. side of *Newgate Str.* a very spacious and commodious place for Sweating, Hot-bathing, and Cupping; they tell me it is the only true Bagnio built after the *Turkish* Model and hath 18 degrees of Heat. It was first opened Anno 1679. The Stock and Profits are divided into 5 Shares, whereof there are 4 Proprietors, Mr. *Bohun* having 3, Mr. *Moor* 1, and the 5th is betw 2 Gent. Here is one very spacious Room

with a Cupulo Roof besides others lesser, the Walls are neatly set with *Dutch Tile*.

The Charge of the House for Sweating, Rubbing, Shaving, Cupping and Bathing is 4 s. each Person. There are 9 Servants who attend. The Days for Ladies are *Wednesdays* and *Saturdays*, and for Gent. *Mondays*, *Tuesdays*, *Thursdays* and *Fridays*; and to shew the healthfulness of Sweating thus, here is one Servant who has been near 28 Years, and another 16, tho' 4 Days a Week constantly attending in the Heat.

Sabbs Dock, at *Bear Key*, over which Dock is a Wood Bridge called *Bear Key Bridge*.

St. James's Str. Bagnio and Bath. See *Pierault*.

Savory's Dock Water Work, by Engines they serve that part of *Southmark* there about.

Somerset Garden. Here is a Fountain of clear Water, whose ascending Stream contributes not a little to the pleasure of the Walks, &c.

Southmark, is watered chiefly by Pipes laid over the Bridge, by the Water-works at the Bank-end, *Savory's Dock*, and by Cuts or Ditches which lets the *Thames* Water in upon a Tide.

Still-Yard, a little Wd from *London Bridge* in *London*. (See the Statute 19 Hen. 7. Ch. 23.) vast quantities of Iron and Steel are here Landed by the Merchants; this place with *Dyers Yard* (almost close by it) being prodigious Markets for these Commodities.

Thames Water, serves the City from 3 different places. See *London Bridge Water Work*, *Mill-Bank* and *York Buildings*.

Three Crane Stairs, betw *Still-Yard Stairs* and *Queen-hithe*. Here
my

my Lord Mayor and Aldermen take Barge when my Lord goes to be sworn at *Westminster*. See the Stair under *Plying-places* for Boats.

Tower Bridge, extends over the Ditch from the Hill into the Garrison. It is built of Stone large and strong, about 40 Yards in le. with a Battlement on the N. and a high Wall on the Sly side thereof next the *Thames*; at the Ely end of which Bridge is a strong Gate with a Portcullis to let down, and Warders daily attending to observe who goes in and out where no Stranger is permitted to enter with his Sword.

Traitors Bridge, is near the middle of the Wharf on the S. side of the *Tower* extending over a Cut made betn the *Thames* and the *Ditch*, where is a Gate called *Traitors Gate*, for that such Lords, &c. as have been committed to the *Tower* for High Treason; after their Examination before the King and Council at *White Hall*, have been conveyed by Water under this Bridge thro' the said Gate to the Prison of the *Tower* of *London*.

Water (used by the City.) There is perhaps no City in the World more conveniently supply'd with fine salubrious Waters, which doubtless adds not a little to the health of the Inhabitants, as the *New River*, *Hide Park*, *City Conduit*, *Thames Water* at *London Bridge*, *Tork Buildings*, *Mill Bank*; likewise *Marybone* (which see) also the several Pumps and Conduits besides *Anna St.* *Clare*, *Crowders*, *Tower Hill*, &c. *Wells*, and the Mineral or Physical Waters near the Town, as *Islington* and *Tunbridge* which pass by *Urin*, and *Acton*, *Epsome*, *Stretham*, *Richmond*, *Dullidge*, &c. by *Stool*, and even the *Bath Waters* are hither brought fresh every Week, which

opperate neither way extraordinary, but are generally taken by Consumptive Persons, being of an exhilarating, Coroborating and Appetite-procuring quality almost to a miracle. The Weights of the same Quantity of the several Waters, according to the Account of the Honourable *Robert Boyle*, Esq; are in proportion as follows;

	℥.	dw.	gr.
Common Water—	3	: 4	: 43
Common Distilled—	3	: 4	: 41
<i>Acton</i> —	3	: 4	: 48½
<i>Epsome</i> —	3	: 4	: 51
<i>Dulwich</i> —	3	: 4	: 54
<i>Stretham</i> —	3	: 4	: 55
<i>Barnet</i> —	3	: 4	: 52
<i>Northaw</i> —	3	: 4	: 50
<i>German Spaw</i> —	3	: 3	: 40
<i>Tunbridge</i> —	3	: 4	: 38
<i>Sadlers</i> —	3	: 4	: 36
<i>New Tunbridge</i> (or } <i>Islington Wells</i> —	3	: 4	: 39

Wharfs, are *Bell Wharf* leading to *Upper Shadwell*; *Fresh Wharf*, that next *London Bridge* Ed from it; *Betolph Wharf*, the 5th from *London Bridge*; *Bell Wharf*, near the Wly end of *Tooly Str.* near which is *Sellinger's Wharf*; *Broken Wharf* in *Thames Str.* near *Old Fishstreet Hill*, here is a Water-work for raising the *Thames Water* to a sufficient altitude whereby 'tis forced to supply several parts of the City; it belongs to the Proprietors of the Bridge Engine.

Tork Buildings. Here are Water-works, where, by the help of Horses the *Thames Water* is forced to ascend to serve some places about *Viller's Str.* where the Office is kept, &c. They Let this Water out at about 20 s. per Ann. the least; of some they have more: The Stock and Profits are divided into Shares.

SECTION VIII.

An Alphabetical Account of the Publick Statues in and about the City.

ANDROGEUS, his Effigie on the E. side of *Ludgate*. Vid. *Introduction*. pag. VI.

ANN. See *Queen Ann*, and so of other Queens.

APOLLO, neatly cast in Mettal placed with 5 other Figures, as pag. 624, on the Front of *Buckingham House*.

APOLLO, finely done in Marble Stone with a Bow, Arrows and Dog; erected in a Nich on the S. Front of *Somerset House*.

APOSTLES. The Figure of the Apostles and Evangelists are to be on the W. Front of *St. Paul's*, according to the Orthography. The Remains of some are at *Westminster Abby*, wherein are many Monumental Figures described with the Monuments in that, as in other Churches.

ATLAS, his Figure is curiously carved and gilt with Gold, cumbant on a Pediment over the outer Door at *St. Magnus Church* by *London Bridge*.

AUGUSTUS CÆSAR, is represented by that Figure carved in Stone standing on a Pedestal, the N. W. of the 4 in *Lincoln Inn Walks*. It was given by *Sir Hugh Windham*, Anno 1673.

CAIN and ABEL, curiously carved in Marble, represented on a Pedestal in the Hall of the Duke of *Buckingham's House*.

CHARITY, is represented by a Figure on *Aldgate*. See *Pag. VIII*. of the *Introduction*.

CHARLES I. a curious Figure of him at *Clothworkers Hall*. See *Pag. 599*.

CHARLES I. his Statue is carved in Stone and placed in a Nich on the W. side of *Temple Bar* with a Battoon drop'd out of his Hand and resting on the Drapery.

CHARLES I. most admirably represented in Armour with his own Hair, uncovered, on Horseback at *Charing Cross*. The Figures are Brass looking toward *White Hall*, appearing as big as the Life, plac'd on a Stone Pedestal 17 Foot high, curiously enriched with his Majesty's Arms, Trophy-work, Cupids, Palm-Branches, &c. and enclosed with Rail and Banister of strong Iron work; the Pedestal is erected in the Centre of a Circle of Stone 30 Foot diameter, the Area whereof is 1 Step above that of the Street, and this is fenced with strong Posts to keep off Coaches, Carts, &c. The Figures are said to be done by *La Seur*.

CHARLES I. his Statue in a Nich on the inside of the *Royal Exchange*, as pag. 615.

CHARLES I. also on the S. side without the Burse; it is excellently carved. Vid. pag. 618.

CHARLES II. on the same side of the Bar Sd from the last and in the like posture.

CHARLES II. is represented in 3 places at the *Royal Exchange*.

1. on the inner Wall of the N. side, as pag. 615, 616.

2. On the Centre of the Area, as described pag. 616.

3. On

3. On the outward part of the S. side, as pag. 618.

CHARLES II. The Figure of him neatly cut in Stone is on a Pedestal in the Centre of *King's Square*. See pag.

CHARLES II. his Statue in Armour (his Head uncovered) on Horseback, all carved in Marble, is erected on a large and lofty Pedestal about 18 Foot high at *Stocks-Market Conduit*, represented trampling on an Enemy with his Horses Feet. The Conduit is enrich'd with his Arms within a Compartment of Fishes, &c. finely cut in Stone. This Statue was given by Sir Robert Viner.

CHARLES II. his Statue well cut in Stone is erected on the Front of the Hall of *Physicians College* toward the Court. See pag. 617.

CLAYTON (Sir Robert) the Figure of him carved in Marble at *St. Thomas's Hospital*. See pag. 763.

CLEOPATRA, a neat Figure done in Brass with a Snake environing one Arm and fixed on her Breast, and in the other Hand a Mantling containing an Urn. It fronts Sd. in *Somerset Garden*.

CONCORD, carved in Stone, erected in a Nich on the W. side of *Newgate* with 3 more.

CUTLER (Sr. John) his Statue carved in Stone is erected on the W. side of the Theatre of the *Physicians College* within the Court. Vid. pag. 647.

EDWARD I. his Figure at the *Royal Exchange*. See pag. 615.

EDWARD III. that valiant King. Vid. Ditto his Statue.

EDWARD IV. at the *Royal Exchange* his Statue is placed as p. 615.

EDWARD VI. that pious young Prince, his Effigie is placed at the *Royal Exchange* as pag. 615. Also at *Christ's Hospital*, pag. 740.

EQUITY, represented in Metal on the Front of the Duke of *Buckingham's House*, p. 624.

FAME placed on *Aldgate* in a Nich. See *Introduction*, pag. VIII.

FORTUNE, a Figure of it on *Aldgate*. See the *Introduction*, p. VIII.

FORTITUDE, represented on the Front of *Montague House* with the other 3 Cardinal Virtues.

GLADIATOR, a very curious Figure of one is on the N. Terrace of the Duke of *Montague's Garden* done in Metal, like that in Brass which was formerly in *St. James's Park*.

GRESHAM (St. Thomas) his Statue in 2 places of the *Royal Exchange* which he founded. Vid. pag. 616.

HENRY V. that warlike Prince, see his Statue at the *Royal Exchange*, as pag. 615. carved in Stone.

HENRY VI. King of England, his Figure is at the *Royal Exchange*, placed as pag. 615. cut in Stone.

HENRY VII. King of England, his Effigies carved in Stone. Vide pag. 615.

HENRY VIII. a bold and curious Figure of him carved, at the *Royal Exchange*, vid. pag. 615. done with much Spirit and Liveliness.

Another of that King carved in Stone, sprightly done; placed on the Front of the Gate of *St. Bartholomew's Hospital*. Vid. pag. 760.

HERCULES, curiously represented by the Figure carved in Stone, which is the more Nly of the 2 in the Benchers Garden of *Lincolns Inn*. This was given by Sir Edwin Rich.

—The Figure of him is also finely carved and gilt with Gold (and the Fig. of *Atlas*) on a Pediment at *St. Magnus Church*.

HUMBER, the last of the 4 principal Rivers of England; a Figure representing it which. see pag. 789.

JAMES I.

JAMES I. represented on Horse-back, well carved in Relievo, on the N. side of *Aldersgate*.

JAMES I. his Effigies at the *Royal Exchange* described and plac'd as on pag. 615. Also on the E. side of *Aldgate*. Vid. pag. *Intr.* VIII. And on the E. side of *Temple Bar*.

JAMES I. at *Clothworkers Hall*. See pag. 599.

JAMES II. his Statue curiously done in Brass in the Habit of a *Roman Cæsar* (a Chaplet on his Head and Battoon in his Hand) is erected on a Marble Pedestal 6 Foot and a half high, near the Centre (before the Long Gallery was burnt down) of the great Court at *White Hall*. It fronts the E. on which side is this Inscription, tho' almost worn out.

Jacobus Secundus Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotia, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Rex Fidei Defensor, MDCLXXXVI.

JAMES II. on the S. side of the *Seff. House Southwark*: It is finely cut in Stone, represented in his Royal Habiliments with a Sceptre in his Right Hand (but no other part of the Regalia, standing erect in a beautiful Nich adorned with Columns, Entablature, &c. of the Corinthian Order.

JAMES II. on the N. side of the *Royal Exchange*. Vid. pag. 615.

JEREMIAH the Prophet, finely cut on the N. side of *Aldersgate*. See in the *Introtroduction* the said Gate.

ISIS with *Thame*, (whence the curious River *Thames* has its source) are represented by 2 Figures on the Front of the S. Gate of *Somerset Garden* next the Water.

JULIUS CÆSAR, boldly carved in Stone standing on a Pedestal; the S. W. Statue of the 4 in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. This was given by Sir *Harbottle Grimstone*.

JUSTICE, represented by a Sta-

tue carved in Stone, in a Nich on the E. side of *Newgate*, where see *Mercy and Truth*.

—Also on the Front of *Montague House*.

LIBERTY, a Statue representing it, is finely done in Metal on the Front of *Buckingham House*. Vid. pag. 624. Also on the W. side of *Newgate*, well cut in Stone, placed in a Nich with a Hat in one and a Sword in the other Hand. Here are also on that side the Figures of *Peace, Plenty and Concord*.

LUD, the Brittish King, on the E. side of *Ludgate*. See *Introduet.* pag. VI.

LUNATICKS. Two, very lively represented by as many Figures neatly carved in Stone, cumbent on the Pediment of the Gate of *Bethlem Hospital*.

MARCUS ANTONIUS, his Statue is carved in Stone and standing on a Pedestal, with a Dagger (wherewith he slew himself) placed the N. E. of the 4 in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. This was given by *George Townsend, Esq;* Anno 1672.

MERCY, is represented by a Figure cut in Stone and placed in a Nich on the E. side of *Newgate*; where see *Justice and Truth*.

MERCURY, the Figure of him finely done in Metal on the Front of *Buckingham House*. Vid. pag. 624.

MOOR (Sir John) his Figure at *Christ's Hospital*.

NEPTUNE, boldly cut in Stone, standing on a Pedestal, the more Sly of the 2 in the Benchers Garden at *Lincolns Inn*. This was given by Sir *Edwin Rich*.

PEACE (or Love) is represented by a Figure on *Aldgate*. See *Introduet.* pag. VIII.

E c c

—Also

—Also by another (well carved) on the W. side of *Newgate* with a Dove.

PLENTY, the Figure hereof is well carved in Stone, placed in a Nich (with a *Cornucopia*) on the W. side of *Newgate*.

POMPEY the Great, his Statue sprightly carved in Stone, standing on a Pedestal, is the S. E. Figure in *Lincolns Inn Walks*. It was given by *Peter Hufsey* of *Lincolns Inn*, Esq; Anno 1675, May 20.

PRUDENCE, on the Front of *Montague House*.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, on the W. side of *Ludgate*. See the Gate in the *Introduction*.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, her Image at the *Royal Exchange*. See p. 615.

QUEEN MARY I. her Effigies at the *Royal Exchange*, as p. 615.

QUEEN ANN, Wife to King *James* the Ist. finely cut, placed in a Nich on the E. side of *Temple Bar*.

QUEEN MARY II. (Regent with King *William* the IIId.) her Statue at the *Royal Exchange*. See pag. 615, and 616.

QUEEN ANN of Great Britain, erected in full proportion on a Pedestal at the E. end of *Q. Square*, *Westminster*.

QUEEN ANN, also at the E. end of the *Royal Exchange* (vid. pag. 616.) placed erect in her Royal Robes with the Regalia.

SAINT PAUL, a curious Figure of him, with a Gruppa of others, above the W. Door-case of *St. Paul's Cathedral*, done by Mr. Bird.

SAMUEL the Prophet, on the N. side of *Aldersgate*. See that Gate in the *Introduction*.

SECRET, represented in Metal by a Figure on the Front of the

Roof of the Duke of *Buckingham's House*. Vid. pag. 624.

SEVERN; that fine River is represented by a Statue at *King's Square*, see pag. 789.

TEMPERANCE, on the Front of the Duke of *Montague's House*.

THAME, the noble River *Thames* is represented by a Figure in *King's Square*. Vid. pag. 789.

—And ALSO on the S. Front of *Somerset Garden Gate* next the River.

THEOMANTIUS, his Figure is on the E. side of *Ludgate*. Vid. *Introduction*. pag. VI.

TINE; that River is represented by a Statue carved in Stone in the Centre of *King's Square*. See p. 789.

TRUTH, a Figure hereof is cut in Stone and stands erect in a Nich on the E. side of *Newgate*. See *Mercy* and *Charity* there.

TRUTH, represented by a sprightly Figure done in Metal and placed on the Front of *Buckingham House*. Vid. pag. 624. Also adorning the Clock and *St. Magnus Church* by *London Bridge*.

VENUS and a Satyr, lively represented, carved in fine white Marble, erected in the Duke of *Mountague's Garden*.

VENUS (also a Nude) with a Dolphin, his Tail erected and Cupid and a Boy on his Back. It is curiously done in Brass in the Garden of *Somerset House*, standing on a Pedestal about 5 Foot high, fronting Sd.

VIRTUES. The 4 Cardinal Virtues are represented by as many Figures erected on the Front of the Roof of the Duke of *Montagu's House*.

WILLIAM III. his Statue is erected at the *Royal Exchange*. See pag. 615, 616.

An Explanation of the Terms of Art used in this Treatise.

A Croters, are Pedestals whereon stand Statues, Vases or any other Figure tapering.

Acroteria. Either Figures (as Statues) placed on Fronts of Buildings or tapering Figures where there is Rail and Bannister.

A la quise. An Eagle's Leg is erased or couped *Ala quise* when it is torn or cut off at the Thigh; as often born in Heraldry.

Alcove, a circular break in a Building or inside of a House, a place of Repose or Retirement from Croud and Noise.

Angels. The Learned divide them into 9 Orders, *viz.* Seraphims, Cherubims, Thrones, Dominions, Virtues, Powers, Principalities, Archgels and Angels. I have only seen the 2 first and the last represented in Enrichments in Churches and on Monuments, the first of all with a Head like a Child with 4 Wings; the later with that Head and 2 Wings. The last (or Angels) every one knows when they see them carved or depicted.

Annabathrum, any place (but I take it to be those of State and Grandure) to which you ascend by Steps.

Annulet. See *Differences*.

Architrave. The first piece of Ornament next above the Column or Pilaster; there are sometimes 2, sometimes 3 Faces, Fillets or Reglets appearing to lie, the upper over the Edge of the lower, as the Courses of plain Tile on a House.

Architecture. Is the Art of designing a Structure and proportioning the several Members by due simetry, and disposing the several Appartments in the most commodious manner, so as to make them as

pleasant and convenient as the place and other circumstances will admit.

Area. The superficial or out-side Face of any Figure.

Argent. See *Colour*.

Armed. Any fierce Creature (as Lion, Tygre, Boar, Cock, &c.) is in Heraldry, said to be armed with those things by which they defend themselves, or combate with others.

Attire. The Horn of a Buck's Head, (as the term is in Heraldry.)

Azure. See *Colour*.

Barr, is one of the Honourable Ordinaries in Heraldry; it is less than a *Fess*, but is chiefly known from it thus: If there be more than one they are called *Barrs*, if but one it is called a *Fess*.

Barry. Is when the Escutcheon is divided into 4, 6, 8, 10, &c. parts, and these of 2 Colours alternately, but the highest and lowest parts are not of the same Colour, for then they must be called so many *Barrs* as there are, and the Numb. of Pieces will be odd instead of even.

Basis or *Base*, of any solid Body, &c. is the Foundation part, whereon it seems to rest. It is also the lowest or smaller end of an Escutcheon.

Basso Relievo. See *Relievo*.

Bend, is an honourable Ordinary in Heraldry, passing right betw the Dexter Chief and sinister Base, so broad as it is reckoned one fifth of the Escutcheon in breadth, and born like a Shoulder-Belt.

Bendlet, is part of a Bend (being not so broad as that.)

Bessant. See *Roundle*.

Blazon, is to read and express the

Bearings of Arms according to certain Rules agreed on by the Judicious, to be the most elegant and proper.

Bolder, is irregular or unsquared Stone put in a Wall.

Bolection (by some called *Polection-work*) is the Moulding of Frames wherein the Pannels of Wainscot are set, the Work is either Bolection laid in, or Bolection swelling, and each of these with, and without raised Pannels.

Bordure, is that Bearing which extends round the Margent of the Field, and some distance upon it. If these Bordures are

Fur you call them *Purslew*.

Birds ————— *Enaluron*.

Beasts ————— *Enurney*.

Vegetables ————— *Verdoy*.

Inanimate things — *Entaire*.

Botony. See *Crosses*.

Busto, is the Head, Neck and Breast (but not the Arms) of the Figure of a Humane Body.

Calthorps. A solid Body of Iron having 4 equal triangular Faces, so that they always lie on the Ground with one Angle upward, contrived on purpose to gall an Enemies Horses Feet.

Camerated. Vaulted Arches, *i. e.* the Roofs arching like those of Vaults.

Canton, an Augmentation to Arms in honour of the Bearer, of a little Square (less than the Quarter of the Escutcheon) commonly placed in the Dexter Chief.

Canteliever. See *Cornish*: It has carved Blocks under the Cornish of Houses, &c.

Cartoon. Celebrated Histories and

great Works painted on large Paper are called *Cartoons*.

Caryatides, are the Figures of Women with pregnant Breasts, but without Arms, that in some places serve instead of Columns, as at the Queen's Theatre in the *Hay-Market*.

Cartouch (or *Cartous*) is a Figure like a Scrole that rolls into it self.

Cenotaph, is a Tomb or Monument for Princes and Persons of Note, erected where the Corps were not buried.

Centre. The precise middle point of a Circle or other Figure.

Chaplet, a Circle of Flowers, Leaves, &c. fitted to be worn round the Temples and Head, as those of Laurel by the *Roman Cæsars* and the Victorious; the Bays for the Poets, &c.

Cherubims. See *Angels*.

Chequy. Chequered (in Heraldry.)

Chevron, is an Ordinary looking like the Figure of the Rafters of a House upon an Escutcheon.

Chief, is an Ordinary in Heraldry, made by drawing a Line parallel to the top or broad end, that broad upper part is called *Chief*; and things are said to be born in Chief when they are in that upper part of the Escutcheon, tho' there be no Chief depicted, for in that case they are said to be on a Chief.

Clarion, a thing born in Arms like a Rudder of a Ship.

Colours, are expressed in particular Terms in Heraldry in the Blazon of the Coats of Arms of Commoners, but for those of Princes, the Colours are expressed by Planets, and for Nobility by Jewels, thus;

<i>Planets.</i>	<i>Jewels.</i>	<i>Heraldry Terms.</i>	<i>Colours.</i>
<i>Sol</i>	<i>Topaz</i>	<i>Or</i>	Gold or Yellow.
<i>Venus</i>	<i>Emerauld</i>	<i>Vert</i>	Green.
<i>Mercury</i>	<i>Amathist</i>	<i>Purple</i>	Purple.
<i>Luna</i>	<i>Pearl</i>	<i>Argent</i>	Silver or White
			<i>Saturn</i>

<i>Planets.</i>	<i>Jewels.</i>	<i>Heraldry Terms.</i>	<i>Colours.</i>
<i>Saturn</i>	Diamond	<i>Sable</i>	Black.
<i>Jupiter</i>	Sapphire	<i>Azure</i>	Blue.
<i>Mars</i>	Ruby	<i>Gules</i>	Red.
<i>Dragon's Head</i>	Jacynth	<i>Tene</i>	Tawny.
<i>Dragon's Tail</i>	Sardonyx	<i>Sanguine</i>	{ Light, Flesh Colour.

Columns, are Cilindric Bodies of Stone, Wood, &c. which adorn or support any Fabrick. These are (commonly) 5 Kinds or Orders, viz. the *Tuscan*, *Dorick*, *Ionick*, *Corinthian* and *Composit*, the first of which is the shortest, the rest longer one than another as they are named, and their le. (in strictness) is proportioned to their Models (which are Diameters of each Column taken before it begins to taper) as the *Tuscan* Columns length is about 11 Models, the *Dorick* $12\frac{1}{2}$, the *Ionick* $14\frac{1}{4}$, the *Corinthian* 16, and *Composit* $16\frac{1}{10}$, according to *Vitruvius*, but others differ from him and among themselves.

The chief parts of a Column are the Pedestal or lowest part; 2dly, The Shaft (or middle part.) 3. The Capitals (which in the *Corinthian* and *Composit* Orders are carved with Foliage or Leaves) this is the uppermost part. Also each of these are divided into other parts, as the *Plinth*, *Dye* and *Cornish* of the Pedestal; the *Cilindrical* and *Conical* part of the Shaft and the *Foliage*, *Voluta* and *Abacus* of the Capital; there are also other Members, each of which ought to bear due proportion to one another in the same Order: But my business here is not to teach the Art but explain the Term.

The *Gothick Order* is several Shafts of Pillars adjoining (or near) one to another, uniting also in one Capital, whence proceeds several Semi-cilindrical Branches composing

Gothick Arches several ways; this I call the ancient *Gothick Order*. But when the said Shafts composing the Pillar, appear by their Union to be only half Cilinders or less, whether Convex or Concave, I call those the *Modern Gothic Order*. Note, That the *Gothick Arch* differs from others in its being (as it were) composed of 2 Arches that form an Angle in the middle of this Arch.

Combatant. Two Lions, &c. are so when they are rising one against the other as fighting.

Compartment. Is the Enrichment or Embelishment carved, cut, &c. (as Ornament) round Arms, Cyphers, Shields, &c.

Compony. When an Ordinary in Heraldry is divided into one Row of Squares, it is called *Gobony* when 2 Rows, it is called *Compony*, and when 3 or more, it is *Chequy*. See also *Gobonated*.

Composit Order. See *Columns*.

Concentrick, having the same Centre.

Convexity, the out side of a Spherical Figure.

Coping. Builders say a Wall is Coped with Brick or Stone, &c. when it is ridg'd with, or the upper part is of those Materials.

Corinthian Order. See *Columns*.

Cornish. The uppermost Member of the Entablature which projecteth out, as that Wainscot next the Ceiling of a Room, &c. There are these sorts of Cornishes; Plain, Single and Double, Modillion, Cantilever and Coving, the 3 latter

commonly are placed under the Eaves of Houses.

Cornucopia. A Horn full of Fruit, Flowers, or the like, an Emblem of Plenty.

Coronet, a little Crown. All the Degrees of the Nobility have different Coronets which they wear at Coronations; as that of a Duke may be known by having Leaves, without Pearls elevated on Points. That of a Marquess having betw every Leaf a Pearl on a Point, but lower than the Leaves: That of an Earl as the last, only in this the Leaves are lower than the Pearls: That of a Viscount is set round with Pearl close together. And that of a Baron set round, but not close. They are also distinguished by the Furrs, Doublings, &c.

Cottised. A Bend in Heraldry is so when 2 small Bends (or Bendlets) are depicted about half an Inch from both Edges of the Bend and parallel to it. Sometimes a Bend is double Cottised.

Couped. A Term in Heraldry, as when the Head of any thing is cut clean off and not ragged, as when erased.

Counter Flory. See *Flory*.

Counter Embattled. An Ordinary is so when there are on the Edges the form of Battlements (like those of a Tower, &c. one against another.

Counter-change, is when a Field (in Heraldry) is divided into 2 Colours, as Black and White, and a Bird, &c. Black is placed on the White part, and white on the Black part,

Cressent. See *Differences*.

Crested. A Cock is said to be Crested such a Colour or Metal, when his Comb is of that Colour, &c.

Crest, is that worn above a Coat of Arms, fixed commonly on a Helmet and Torse,

Crocket work, the Mouldings done by Plaisterers forming Pannels, &c. in Churches.

Crosses are of various kinds born in Armory; as, 1. The *Cross Patty* (or *Formee*) is one whose 4 Stems are of equal le. and their Ends broader than the Middle.

2. *Plain Cross,* is when one piece crosseth another in the middle at right Angles that stands perpendicular.

3. *Cross Flory.* Is a Cross made at Right Angles, as the former, but each end flourisheth with the Figure of a *Flower-de-lys*.

4. *Cross Patons,* like the last, only that the lower part of the *Flower-de-lys* appeareth not in this, nor does this open so much at the end.

5. *Cross Moline,* a shorter piece crossing a longer that stands perpendicular, just in the middle of both, and whose ends open in the middle and turn outward like (tho' somewhat more than) a Fishes Tail, it is often pierced in the Centre.

6. *Cross Potent,* is like a plain Cross, but then on the end of each Stem is a part like the Head of a lame Man's Crutch.

7. A *Cross Bottony,* is a Cross the end of whose Stems have each 3 Buds.

8. *Cross Croset,* is a Cross whose Stems are each cross'd again by short pieces near the ends.

9. A *Cross Fimbriated,* is when the shape of a lesser *Cross Patty*, &c. appears as it were impressed into a greater, being concentrick. There are many other kinds of Crosses, but I do not remember they are mentioned in this Book. *Vid. Saltier.*

Crusuly, a Term in Heraldry, when the Field is (as it were) sown with Crosses.

Cupulo, in a Building, is the Elliptical or Circular Cavity (which for

for Ornament) you see in the Roofs of some Churches, &c. the most notable in the World, perhaps, is that of St. Paul's.

Dauncette, a Fess is so when the sides are notched, but the Line of the sides running from Right to Left are longer than they that are perpendicular, and the Angles on each Edge of the Fess are one under another.

Debruse. A Lion, &c. (in Heraldry) is said to be Debrused by any Fess, Bend or other Ordinary that is depicted over any part of his Body.

Depicted. Painted.

Diamond. See Colours.

Differences, are certain Marks put on Coats of Arms to distinguish how near each Brother, &c. is to the Heir or chief of the Family, as the eldest Brother while the Father is living has his Paternal Coat differenced by a Label or File, the 2d with a Crescent (or Half-Moon,) the 3d with a Mullet (like a Star) the 4th with a Martlet, the 5th with an Annulet (or Ring) the 6th with a Flower de lys, the 7th with a Rose, 8th with a Cross Moline, and 9th with a double Quaterfoil. But these are most of them part of the Charge of some Arms which may be known for that when they denote a distinction in Family they are depicted much less than in proportion to the other Bearing.

Dome. See Cupulo.

Dorick Order. See Column.

Effigies. The Figure or Portrait of any one.

Elipsis. See Sections of a Cone.

Embowed, dipt in Blood; Spear Heads have their Points so, often born in Arms.

Embattelled, like the Battlements of a Tower, &c. See Counter-embattelled.

Enaluron. See Bordure.

Engrailed. See Ingrayled.

Enurny. See Bordure.

Entablature, is the Ornament above the Columns in Architecture, betw them and the Pediment; being the Architrave, Frieze and Cornish, these with the Pediment are called Ornament, which last word see.

Entablament, the same with Entablature.

Entoyre. See Bordure.

Enrichments. See Ornament.

Erased. A Head (in Heraldry) is so when it is ragged at the Neck as if torn from the Body.

Ermin,

Ermins,

Erminois.

} See Furs.

Escutcheon, is that whereon a Coat of Arms is depicted.

Estoiles. Stars born in Arms, whose Rays, if they exceed 6, must have their Number expressed in Blazoning.

Facio. That part of the Face of the Fronts of Houses betw every clear Story which is set out farther than the rest. It is sometimes Stone for greater Ornament in Brick Buildings.

Fess, a Term in Heraldry, being one of the Honourable Ordinaries. It passes athwart the middle of an Escutcheon parallel to the Chief, representing a Belt round the Loins. It is taken to be one 3d of the Escutcheon, but appears not so much.

Festoon, is a Garland (of Flowers, &c.) the whole length whereof is as it were tacked up in the middle and at the same distance from both ends: It is an Enrichment in Architecture.

Fimbriated. See Crosses.

Finnier, as the Workmen call it, but 'tis rather *Veinier*; and a piece of Board or Wainscoting is said to be *Veinier'd*, when one sort or Colour

lour of Wood, &c. is like Veins laid in another sort or Colour.

Final, a Term in Carving, and signifies an Emblem of the end of Life, being an Enrichment placed on Monuments, viz. a Boy (without Wings) holding in his Hand an extinguished Torch with the flame-end fixed on a Death's Head at the Boy's Feet.

Fitchee. Crosses are so when one end is sharp, commonly that next the Base of the Escutcheon.

Flaunches, are 2 Circular Spaces depicted on the dexter and sinister parts of the Field, like the Segment of a Circle.

Flory, (in Heraldry) is when *Flowers de lys* seem to grow out of the sides or ends of an Ordinary, Escutcheon, &c. And *Counterflory* is when the Flowers proceed one against another out of both Edges of an Ordinary, &c.

Fluted. Columns or Pilasters are said to be fluted when there are several Grooves or Semicilindrical Cavities worked into a Column or Pilaster, equi distant according to the Dimension—— and sometimes below them are formed Circular Figures convex like Semi-flutes.

Formee. See *Crosses*.

Fresco-work, is on the outside of a Building, as *Fret work* within.

Fret. A Fret in Heraldry is the Figure of a Mascle concentrick with a Saltier Cross, thereby making the Figures of 4 Lozenges.

Fret-work, the Flowers, Fruit, Leaves, &c. made in Plaister in Churches and Rooms of State, &c.

Frieze; that broad Face of an Entablature next under the Cornish.

Furs, born in Heraldry are various; as,

1. *Ermin*, which is white, powdered with black.

2. *Ermins*, which is Black powdered with White.

3. *Erminois*, is Yellow powdered with Black.

4. *Pean*, is Black powdered with Yellow.

5. *Vair* or *Verrey*, is a Fur mix'd in the shape almost of Bells; this is often of divers Metals or Colours, which must be mentioned in Blazon unless they be Argent and Azure.

Fusil, (in Heraldry) are said to represent Spindles full of Yarn, they are depicted like Lozenges but somewhat longer, the upper and lower ends being more acute.

Garbes, are Sheaves of Wheat most commonly, but also of Barly, &c.

Gemells. Bars are (in Heraldry) said to be *Bars Gemells* when they are depicted in a Field by Twins or Couplets, 2 and 2.

Geometrical Square, a Figure whose Angles are all right, and the 4 sides equal.

Giron (or *Girony*;) see *Gyron*.

Glory; is a way of representing the Trinity, and what is only used about Altar-pieces; they are expressed several ways, as sometimes by the Hebrew Characters of *Jehovah* in the Centre of Rays. Sometimes with those Characters in an equilateral Triangle, with Rays issuing therefrom, sometimes the Figure of a Dove within Rays, and sometimes painted on the Figure of a Holy Lamb-skin, as in pag. 98, and 139.

Gobony. See *Company*.

Gobonated. A Bordure is so in Heraldry when it is divided into several parts, cut diametrically through the nearest way.

Golps. See *Rundles*.

Gothick Order. See *Columns*.

Gruppa, a Term in Painting and Sculpture, signifying a Cluster or Croud of Figures, as Cherubims, Men, &c. so close that the whole Figures

Figures cannot be discerned of them all.

Guardant. See *Rampant*.

Guidons. Those Standards (or Colours) carry'd by Horsemen.

Gules. See *Colours*.

Guttee. A Term signifying a Drop (of Blood, as mostly born in Arms, but) there are these several kinds of Drops in Bearings, viz.

Terms.	Drops	Colour.
<i>Guttee</i>		
<i>De Sang</i> —	of Blood —	if Red.
<i>De l'eau</i> —	of Water —	if White.
<i>De Larmes</i> —	of Tears —	if Blue.
<i>De Poix</i> —	of Pitch —	if Black.
<i>De Or</i> —	of Gold —	if Yellow.
<i>De Vert</i> —	of Oyl —	if Green.

Guzes. See *Roundles*.

Gyron, is that Space in a Coat of Arms betn 2 Lines issuing from the Edge of the Field and meeting in an Angle in the Fess point (like a Triangle) and *Gyrony* is when the whole Field is divided into 6, 8, 10 or 12 *Gyrons*.

Hexagon, is a superficial Figure, having 6 equal sides and as many equal Angles.

Harts. See *Roundle*.

Hyperbola or *Hyperbolick.* Vid. *Sections of a Cone*.

Fawlapps. The Red Skins under a Cock's Jaws.

Ichnographia. The Ground-plot, (purtraicted of any Building, &c.

Jessant. Over, or upon; as a Leopard's Head is often (in Arms) born *Jessant*, a *Flower de lys*.

Immured. Is a Term used in Heraldry, when any person, &c. is depicted within the Walls of a Tower or Castle.

Impaled. Two Coats are said to be so, when they are divided by a Line passing betn the middle of the

Chief and that of the Base. See *Pale Ingrayled*. Any Ordinary is so when small circular parts seem to be taken (close one to another) out of the Sides.

Intercolumns. The space contained betn one Column or Pilaster and another.

Ionick Order. See *Columns*.

Key Stone (or *Piece*) in an Arch, is that in the precise middle which keeps the others firm, and secure in their due place and order.

Lamp, is a Vase wherein is supposed Oyl, and there is a Figure of a Taper or Flame at the top, and commonly placed about Altar-pieces sometimes upon Monuments.

Lapis Lazuli, a valuable Stone veined naturally with Yellow (like Gold.) Of this Stone the Pilasters at *St. Paul's* Altar are done in imitation. I am told by one who has seen it, that an Altar-piece in a Church at *Rome* is inlaid with the real *Lapis Lazuli*.

Lure: Two Wings are said to be so conjoined when those parts next the Body are conjunct in the nature of a Lure with which the Falconers allure, or (with a bit of Flesh) call their Hawks from distant places.

Mantling, is the Mantle for a Coat of Arms, supposed to let down to cover it.

Masle, is a Term in Heraldry for the Mash of a Net, it is depicted like a Lozenge voided, or the middle part parallelly taken out.

Maunch, a Bearing in Heraldry, like the Sleeve of a Coat.

Membered, a Term in Heraldry, when you would express the Colour of a Swan's Legs, you say he is *membered* of such a Colour.

Membretto; are said to be Pilasters that support Arches.

Modillion. See *Cornish*.

Moline. See *Cross*.

Mosaic Work, is several small, fine, flat Stones inlaid, and forming some Figure, as of a Man, &c.

Mullet. See *Differences*.

Mural, a Crown, &c. is said to be mural when it is depicted in imitation of a Wall, the setting of the Stone or Brick appearing. See *Immured*.

Nave, is the middle or main Body of a Church or Building.

Nebule, a Term in Heraldry for Clouds or Cloudy.

Nombril, (see *Points of an Escutcheon*) this is that Point in the Pale Line which stands next below the Fess Point.

Ogresses. See *Rundle*.

Or, in Heraldry is Gold. See *Colours*.

Ordinaries. The Honourable Ordinaries in Heraldry are, the *Cross*, the *Chief* the *Pale*, the *Bend*, the *Fess*, the *Escutcheon*, the *Chevron*, the *Saltier*, and the *Bar*, according to *Guillim* and others.

Orl, is that born in Heraldry in form like the Bordure of an Escutcheon, or like an Escutcheon voided, i. e. the middle part taken out.

Ornament, in Architecture, is the Columns or Pilasters with their Architrave, Frieze, Cornish and Pediment. But what more may be thought so (as the Figures of Angels, Cupids, Animals, Flowers, Fruit, Leaves, &c.) are properly called Enrichments.

Pale. A Pale is a Term in Heraldry that is an Ordinary made by 2 Lines passing from the middle of the Chief and perpendicular there-to to the middle of the Base, reckoned one third of the Escutcheon, but appears not so much.

Palet, part of a Pale, extending as the Pale.

Paly, is when the Field is divided into any even Number of parts parallel to the Pale; being 2 Colours, one of which is next the Right-hand, the other the Left, and the Colours alternately throughout.

Parabolically, from *Parabola*, the Section of a Cone, which see.

Parallelogram, a Geometrical Figure whose 4 Angles are all right, and its opposite sides equal as a Table, &c.

Parallelopipedon, is a solid Body whose Base is a Geometrical Square, or Parallelogram, and which is of equal breadth and thickness throughout.

Party (per Pale, Fess, Bend, Chevron, &c.) is when the Field or Escutcheon is divided into 2 parts of different Colours by a Line that runs in the middle of those Ordinaries.

Passant, going along. See *Rampant*.

Patons. See *Crosses*.

Paty or *Formee*. See *Crosses*.

Pean. See *Furs*.

Pearl. See *Colour*.

Pediment, is that Ornament in Architecture placed over Doors or on Fronts of Houses, &c. which is either pitch'd, triangular, or (as the Workmen call it *Reaking*; or 2dly, Circular, or what they call *Compass Pediments*; or 3dly, Cartous, or what they call *Scrole Pediments*; or 4thly, what are called *Open*, as where the compass Pediment is open at the top, wherein, (as on the others) Figures and Busts are often placed.

Pellets. See *Roundles*.

Pentagon, is a Superficies having 5 equal Sides and as many equal Angles.

Perspective. A piece of Architecture is said to be drawn so, when the solid parts, the upright and even

ven the inside of open Buildings, Walks, &c. are represented to the Eye as real and natural.

Pillars, those Columns which support Arches, &c. may be called Pillars; there are other Pillars which cannot be called Columns, more strong and multangular, which are sometimes adorned with Pilasters, as the Pillars in St. Paul's.

Pilasters, are parts of Square Pillars in the figure of a *Parallelopipedon* and *Frustum* of a Quadrangular Pyramid, gradually conjunct. See *Membretto*.

Piazza, a lower or Ground-walk covered over but open at one side; the same as Cloister (as commonly understood.)

Plano. A Figure is done in Plano when it is flat, having no rising or Relief above the Plain whereon it is delineated, &c.

Plates (or *Platee*) sown with Plates. See *Roundles*.

Points (of the Escutcheon) are 9, viz. 3 in Chief, being the Dexter, Middle and Sinister; 3 in Pale, i. e. the Honour, the Fess, and the Nombril; and 3 in Base, viz. the Dexter, the Middle and the Sinister Points.

Polygon, a Geometrical Figure having more Angles than 4.

Portraits (or *Portraiture*) a Picture.

Potent. See *Crosses*.

Proper. Any thing (in Heraldry) is said to be depicted proper, when it is of the same Colour of the thing which it represents, as a Swallow, Swan, &c. proper.

Purslew. See *Bordure*.

Purple. See *Colours*.

Quadrangle, a Geometrical Figure having 4 Angles.

Quartered. Arms are said to be Quartered when the Field is divided into 4 parts, and Quarterly

when it is divided into any greater number of parts.

Quoins, are the (Stone) Corners of Buildings. They are called *Rustick Quoins* when they stand (guttered off) outward beyond or from the Face of the Wall, commonly an Inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ or more.

Rampant. A Lion, &c. is so when his 2 Fore-feet are not on the Ground, but as he holds them up when ready to attack his Enemies. And when he turns his Head toward one Shoulder shewing all his whole Face he is *Guardant*.

Rebus. A Rebus is when 2 things agree or allude to one another, i. e. when Words in the true sense answer to some Name or Thing in Verses, or in Heraldry, &c. as when the Bearing expresseth by the Figure of the things born the Name of the Bearer, as *Proudfoot*, whose Arms is a Leg with the Foot treading upon the Globe of the World; three Cats for *Keat*; 3 Foxes for the Name *Fox*; *Parthrich* 3 Partridges, &c. see pages 288, 519, 533, 542, and other places of this Book, as *Leveret*, *Coney*, &c.

Reguardant, a Lion, &c. is said to be so when they look back.

Relievo, is when the Shape of any Animal, Flower, &c. is so carved as to be above the Face of the Matter which it is carved in. And when it is but a little above, it is called *Basso Relievo* or low Relief.

Respectant, a Bird may be said to be so in Heraldry when looking back.

Rompee, a Chevron is so when it is open where the Angle should be, and that part is elevated like a Romp and placed above, but conjunct to the Chevron.

Ruby. See *Colour*.

Rundle. *Roundles* are circular Bodies born in Arms; their Colours

are

are never mentioned in Blazon, but things of the same Colour, and which they represent, or are supposed to be:

Thus if they are they are called, What they are.

Yellow=*Bezants*= $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{round solid} \\ \text{Plates of Gold} \\ 101. 23 \text{ in wt.} \end{array} \right.$

White=*Plates*= $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{round Plates} \\ \text{of Silver.} \end{array} \right.$

Red=*Tortaux*=Cinnel Cakes.

Blue=*Hurts*=Blue Balls.

Black= $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pellets or} \\ \text{Ogresses} \end{array} \right\}$ or Bullets.

Green=*Pomeis*=Apples.

Purple=*Golps*= $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{a Blow swel-} \\ \text{led and turn-} \\ \text{ed this colour.} \end{array} \right.$

Tawny=*Oranges*=Ditto.

Sanguine=*Guzes*=Balls of the Eyes.

Sable. See Colours.

Saliant, a Fox or Wolf are said to be so when standing on their hinder Legs.

Saltier. Is a St. Andrew's Cross; as when 2 Lines are drawn betn the opposite Angles of a Geometrical Square.

Sections (of a Cone) are chiefly 5;
1st. The Circle formed by a Section parallel to the Base of the Cone.
2^{dly}. A Triangle, by cutting the Cone down the middle of its Axis.
3^{dly}. An *Elipsis*, made by cutting a Cone above the Base and crossing the Axis obliquely. 4^{thly}. A *Parabola* is formed by the Section of a Cone below the Vertex parallel to the opposite side of the Cone, and so through the Base. 5^{thly}. An *Hyperbola*, formed by the cutting of a Cone but not the Axis, nor parallel to it as in the 2 last, but so that the Axis of the Hyperbola if continued upward, would intersect the opposite side of the Cone (continued) above

the Vertex thereof. These *Sections* with the Proportions of the Lines therein, as the *Ordinates*, *Semi-ordinates*, *Latus Rectums*, *Abscissa's*, &c. are not a little useful to the Students of Geometry, in the Demonstration of the Mensuration of Solids, Equations in Algebra, &c.

Sector (of a Circle) is that part included betn any 2 Lines drawn from the Periphery to the Center.

Segment (of a Circle) is a part cut off by a Chord Line parallel to the Diameter.

Segreiant, a Dragon or Griffin are said to be so when their Wings are elevated as tho' they were going to fly or encounter.

Seiant, a Term in Heraldry signifying Sitting.

Seraphims. See *Angels*.

Shield (as most commonly mentioned in this Book) is a Figure not much unlike a Semi-Elipsis made by the lesser Diameter, finely cut in Stone or Wainscot, &c. whereon may be depicted Arms.

Shrine, is the Tomb which contains the Ashes of a Canonized Saint (strictly speaking) but those of other eminent and good Men are often called so.

Slab, is a piece of Marble fit for Window Seats, Tables, Foot-paces, &c.

Surmounted, an Ordinary in Heraldry is properly said to be surmounted by another that is depicted over it.

Tene. Tawny. See Colours.

Term, an Enrichment, the upper part like a Woman, the lower a flourish from the Navle.

Tortaux. See *Roundles*.

Tors. That Wreath over a Helmet, whereon the Crest of a Coat of Arms is fixed is called a *Tors*.

Trapezium

Trapezium, a Geometrical Figure whose 4 Angles are not equal nor opposit sides parallel.

Tuscan Order. See *Column*.

Vase, is any Vessel but that which is called a *Vase* in Architecture (without supposing a Lamp or Urn) is that Vessel which contains Flowers, or is an Ornament for Gates or other Buildings.

Verdoy. See *Bordure*.

Vert. See *Colour*.

Verrey. See *Furrs*.

Urn, is a Vase whence issues a Flame supposing the Ashes of the Dead there contained as among the *Romans*. It is commonly placed upon Monuments.

Vulned, is a Term in Heraldry, when any Beasts, &c. are wounded, as Deer (being shot with an Arrow) a Pelican, &c.

F I N I S.

A SUPPLEMENT TO THE

Several SECTIONS foregoing, where Streets, Monuments, &c. (worth note) were either omitted upon my first View or were erected and added since, during the time this Book was in the Press. As also Amendments where the Compositor had made any mistake.

SUPPLEMENT to SECTION I.

Of Streets, Lanes, &c.

B Ambridge Str. is a little Nd from St. Giles's Str.

Banbury Court, on the S. side of Long-Acre, near the middle.

Bats's Str. on the N. side of Ratcliffe High-way.

Bedford Court, on the W. side of Red-Lion Str. (Holbourn) near the middle.

Bedford Buildings, at the S. E. Angle of Bedford Str. Red Lion Fields.

Bolton Str. the most Wly in London, betn the Road to Knightsbridge S. and the Fields N.

Bream's Buildings, on the E. side of Chancery Lane above the Pump.

Brick Str. by May Fair, near Knightsbridge.

Buckeridge Str. Ed from St. Giles's Str. in the Fields.

Burr Str. a curious, spacious, pleasant and very uniform Str. betn St. Catharines and Nightingale Lane, from the T. L. Ed 600 Yards.

Cats-head Court, on the S. side of Orchard Str. Westminster.

Cragg's Court, on the Ely side of Charing-Cross.

Danzill Str. the same with Peter Str. near Clare Market.

Delahay Str. near Tuttle Str. lying Nd therefrom.

Denmark Str. near Ratcliffe High-way.

Ely Court, on the N. side of Holbourn, a little Wd from Hatton Str. end.

Gifford's Yard, in Fleet Lane.

Gloucester Str. runs paralel with Devonshire Str. betn that and King-str. near Blomesbury.

Godlyman-str. at the N. end of Paul's Chain by Carter Lane.

Goodman's Ally, a Passage from Charles Str. St. James's to the S.W. Corner of St. James's Market.

Great Marlborough Str. a pleasant Str. of good Buildings betn Little Marlborough Str. and Poland Str. from C. Cross N. Wd. 1050 Yards.

Lamb's

Lamb's Conduit Row, at the N. end of *Red Lion Str.* near the Conduit.

Lesthall Str. on the N. side of *Lickapan Str.*

Little Marlborough Str. adjoining to *Great Marlborough Str.*

Lumley Court, against *Salisbury Str.* in the Strand.

Marlborough str. See *Great and Little.*

Milk Yard, at the N. end of *Poppinge Court* (or *Ally.*)

New Castle Court, a new Passage from *Butcher-row* to *Boswell Court.*

New Pye str. betn *Orchard str.* *Westminster S.* and *Peter str. N.*

Plumbtree Court, on the S. side of *Holbourn* near the Bridge.

Postern Row, betn great and little *Tower-hill*, running Nd.

Potts Field, a little N. Ed from *St. Olaves Church Yard* in *Southwark.*

Quality Court, on the E. side of *Chancery Lane.*

Sutton Str. betn *Hog Lane* and *Soho Square W.*

Sydney Str. betn *Princes Str. W.* and *Leicester Str. E.* near *Leicester Square.*

Warren's (Sir William) his Square near *King Edward Stairs, Wapping.*

Wiseman's Court, in *Gardeners Lane, Westminster.*

Witch Ally, in *Witch Str.* which see.

In this Sect. Pag. 13. under *Cannon Str.* read *P. C.* (explained after the Preface) instead of *Peters Cornhill.*

Pag. 25. under *Drake str.* instead of *Nd*, read *Nly.*

Dele (or take away) *Duke Humphrey's* that follows *Dukes-head Court* it being afterward.

Under *Exchequer Court*, p. 28. read

King's Bench Walks, leaving out *Court.*

Pag. 61. 1st Colume, line 10. read *Stebun-beath.*

Under *St. Bennet's Hill*, pag. 72. read [with] instead of [within] *Paul's Chain.*

Under *White Chapel*, pag. 90. add *Here is a Market for Hay 3 times a Week.*

Supplement to Sect. II. Of Churches, Monuments, &c.

ST. Alphage Church Yard has a Tomb in it bearing this Inscription:

Here lies Interred the Body of Jeremiah Copping, late of this Parish, Gent. who departed this Life the 22d of January, 1686, in the 72 Year of his Age.

He gave by his Will (to the Worshipful Company of Fishmongers, London, whereof he was Warden, for the purchasing of Lands to be settled for the Maintainance of 9 or 10 such poor Alms-men as the said Company shall from time to time nominate, for ever) 1800l. and also an Annuity of 50 l. per Ann. which he had during a certain person's Life.

At *St. Andrews Holbourn* there are these farther Inscriptions.

II. On a Tomb-stone of White Marble near the N. E. Angle of the Church in the Cemetery this Inscription.

Under this Tomb lieth the Body of Mrs. Mary Corney, Widow of Thomas Corney, Gent. eldest Daughter of Sir John Scudamore of Banningham in the County of Hereford, Kt. and Bar. by Dame Penelope his Wife, Sister of the Right Honourable John late Lord Viscount Scudamore.

She was through the whole course of her Life a great pattern of Piety, Prudence,

Prudence, Patience, and all other Virtues. She died 2 January 1693, and as an effect of Humility, she directed Mrs Isabella Guillim her Executrix to bury her Body in this place.

Here are the Arms of Corney, a Chevron engrayled betw 2 Bugle-horns; Impaled with those of Scudamore, 3 Spurrs.

12. By the last is a Grave-stone bearing this Inscription.

Here lies the Body of Catharine Heather, Daughter of Edward Heather, who departed this Life the 7th of Jan. 1697, aged 4 Years.

*O ! gentle Reader, why so late,
Didst thou knock at this stony Gate ?
This Door must open unto none,
But to my Parents dear alone.
In my cold Bed I'll keep them room
Till Christ them call from Labour home,
And this long Night a Morning make,
And our dead Dust to Life awake.*

Here also lies the Body of Ann, Wife of the said Edward Heather, who departed this Life July 31, 1704.

13. Close to the N. side of the Church is a neat Tomb of Stone, fenced with handsome Iron Rails, and on the N. side thus Inscribed;

Under this place lie the Bodies of John, Mary, Benjamin, Elizabeth and Ann, the Children of Benjamin Green, and Elizabeth his Wife, of this Parish, Anno Dom. 1704.

This Gent. as also George Roffe, Esq; are Sheriffs of London Elect, when I take this, Aug. 1707.

14. Near the N. side of the Church, nor far from the N. W. Angle thereof, in the Cemetery, is a handsome spacious Tomb thus Inscribed;

GEORGIUS HORSNELL,
*Quem Consummata Indefessa Indu-
stria felicissimique successus Chirur-*

gum, non solum Sanctus Bartholomæus, sed totus fere populus, Orbis præsertim Medico literatus agnorunt, amarunt & reveriti sunt; fuit enim ille Rarus & Excellens suorum dulce decus columenque, aliorum delicia, singulorum Amicus, Divitibus blandus, egenis munificus, Aëgris Saucisque fere prodigus, sui moribus suavis. Sed tamen Sanctus Animo sedatus & semper idem corde Sincerus & Chrystallinus, veræ fidei strenuus assertor, i. e. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ filius Observatissimus & exinde Numinis Divini intemeratus cultor.

Abi itaque Lector & dum alia Monumenta, facienda potius quam facta, edisserant in quidem Illustrem Suspice, Scientiam & non fucatas imitare Virtutes.

Obiit hac in Parochia (quæ parentibus natus non obscuris fuit & quibus Mortuus jam claudit latus) Apr. 7mo. Anno Dom. 1697. Ætat. 72.

His Arms, a Cross betw 4 Mulletts, is at the E. end of this Tomb.

15. On a Grave-Stone in the Church, near the S. Door is this Inscribed;

Here lies the Body of Margaret, late Wife of John Withie, Citizen and Painter Stanier, Obiit 1665.

*Here lies the cold Remains of her
whose Life
Was the choice pattern of a virtuous
Wife;
But tho' her Body sleeps among the
Dead,
Her Soul was unconfin'd and quickly
fled*

*Above the touring Regions of the Air,
Born by the Wings of Charity and Prayer,
And seated now in her Eternal Rest,
She sings her Hallelujahs with the Blest.*

At St. Andrew's Undershaft, pag. 123, Numb. Inscrip. the 9, instead of Clarre read Clarke.

St. Antholin's Church. On Pag. 135, Column 1, line the last, after *Composit Order*, add, *of which Order is the Spire.*

St. Augustin's Church. Pag. 130, instead of *Dr. Fleetwood* read *Rector is the Reverend Mr. Robert Newton.*

And the next Paragraph should have been printed, that *the Vestries are both General.*

St. Bartholomews the Great. On Pag. 146, Column 2, line 7. read *To the Church Gate except 2 Houses which are in St. Sepulchres Parish.*

St. Bottolph Aldersgate. Pag. 161, the 1st Coat in *Wingfield's Arms* read *2 Cottises Sable.*

St. Botolph Bishopsgate, pag. 171, IXth Article, instead of 100, read *300 l. per Ann.* *Sir Samuel Dashwood* Alderman, who had been *Ld Mayor*, was here buried in *Octob. 1705.*

St. Brides. Pag. 172, under Article the IV. instead of *Pattens* read *Battens.*

St. Christopher's Church. Pag. 201, instead of *Mr. Peter Lemair* read *Sir Peter Lemair.*

St. Dunstons in the East.

Since my viewing and Printing off the Account of this Church there's a stately Altar-piece built *Anno 1706* and 7, very Ornamental; the lower part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Arch of the *Corinthian Order*; under the Arch is a Glory finely painted; here are also the *Decalogue*, and the *Creed*, and *Pater Noster* farther outward.

The upper part is adorned with Columns, Entablature and Compass Pediment of the *Composit Order*; under the Pediment is a Glory very curiously done in *Veinier'd Work*, and above that the Figure of a Dove with an Olive-branch resting on a Book expanded, and there betw 2 Cherubims well carved, and round the upper part are the Fi-

gures of the 7 Golden Candlesticks all which Work is neatly carved in Oak, behind which is the appearance of Architecture, and a *Crimson Velvet Curtain* as edged with *Gold Fringe* finely painted.

And the Communion Table rests on the carved Figures of 4 Angels.

At this Church is also a new Monument on the S. side of the Chancel, it is very curiously cut in Touch, and a Tomb of Marble, whereon is the Figure of the Party as reposing almost at full le. with a Cupid at his Head and another at his Feet, lamenting his Death; and the Mon. backward from the Figure is raised above the Tomb about 9 Foot, the Front whereof is enriched with a Gruppa of Cherubims in Glory under a Mantling finely carved and gilt with Gold, above which is a Cornish whereon is placed his Arms betw 2 Skelletons Heads, each resting on as many Trumpets. The Mon. is thus Inscribed:

M. S.

In a fair Vault in the N. Isle is deposited the Body of Sir William Russel, who fined for Alderman and Sheriff of this City. He was the 4th Son of Robert Russel sometime Deputy of this Ward. He took to Wife Susanna, Daughter and sole Heiress of Daniel Palmer of Cheshunt in the County of Hertford, Gent. and had Issue by her, 7 Children (she departed this Life in the 35 Year of her Age the 18th of Nov. 1683, and is Interred in the same Vault.) He afterward married Mary Wood, Relict of James Wood, sometimes Deputy of the Ward of Langbourn in this City, who survived him. After he had lived to the Age of 68 Years in constant Communion with the Church of England, and with the general reputation of a useful Citizen, a Loyal Subject, an affectionate Husband and Father, and a wise and good Man; having

having seen a hopeful and flourishing Posterity, went to his Eternal Rest the 10th Day of June, 1705.

Virtus post funera vivit.

And the Inscription below on the Front of the Tomb, accounts for the Burial of several of his Relations, and that he left his eldest Son *William Russel* of *Stubbers* in the County of *Essex* sole Executor, who in Love and Obedience to his Honoured Father set up this Mon.

Arms here are his Paternal Coat *Argent on a Chevron betw 3 cross Croflets fitchee Sable an Escallop-shell Or.* Impaled betw his 2 Wives, his first toward the Dexter by the Name of *Palmer*, *Argent 3 Palmers Staves sable, the Heads, Ends and Crests Or.* The 2d Wives toward the Sinister; *Gules, 3 Fishs Naiant argent, quartered with Azure a Fess wavy of the 2d. on an Escutcheon of pretence Argent, 3 Flowers de lys Gules, a Canton Or, charged with 3 Palets sable.*

At this Church of *St. Dunstan's* in the E. there are 8 fine Bells to ring in Peal. Steeple about 175 Foot high.

St. Dunstan's in the West. This Church hath 6 Bells to ring in Peal, as may be added in the Vith Head, pag. 231.

St. Edmund the King, the Church has but 2 Bells. Here is now a new Spire.

Ethelburga, at the Church there are only 2 Bells.

St. George the Martyr, there are 4 Constables added too much on pag 248.

St. Giles Cripplegate, hath an Organ, as might have been expressed page 257.

St. Giles in the Fields. On page 259, line 34, read three Bars, jessant, &c.

And Pag. 260, the last line but

one, read *Lines* instead of *Shrines*.

On Pag. 263, after *Vivit post Funere Virtus*, in the blazon of the Arms, read *immured* instead of *impaled*.

St. James Clerkwell, add, There are 5 Bells for Peal-ringing.

After *Mascles* (in the Arms, at the same Church following the 2d Inscrip.) read *interchanged*.

St. James Garlick-hill, has its Vestry General; and there are 8 or 9 Auditors of Accounts.

St. James Liberty of Westminster, has these particular Monuments lately put up, viz.

5th. Pretty high on the N. side of the Altar-piece is a spacious and extraordinary curious Mon. of White Marble, and White veined with Blue with Columns fluted, the lower part twisted, and Entablature of the Composite Order, enriched with Cupids (each holding a Helmet) Trophy-work, an Urn, and under all the Figure of the Face of Envy, &c. (carved by that great Artist Mr. Bird.) Here is this Inscription:

Hic Situs Est

Georgius Comes de Huntingdon Hastingsorum prosapia natus est, nepte ex Plantagenetorum stemmate Oriundus, Literarum humaniorum Cultor indefessus. In Aula Splendidus, In Acie Imperterritus, ubique probus: Tanta fuit ei morum suavitas, cum Gravitate Comitas, cum fide benignitas, tantus animi Candor Ingenitus, ut tot numeraverit amicos quot Familiars. Procul habuit mollitiem, atque inertiam, turpe existimans Quis dignitate prestitit ab his Virtute superari. Flagrante per Europam bello, Salutis Publicæ quam suæ studiosior, ad rem Militarem exercendam se Contulit, Obsessis Venloâ, Ruremunda, Kaiserswertâ, &c. quæ fortî sub Duce Marlburgensi tentavit, feliciter perfecit, Quorum tamen oblivio-

*nem maluit quam Gloriam. Obiit
Calend. Mart. VIII. Æræ Christianæ
MDCCIV. Ætatis 26.*

Monumentum hoc posuit

Mœrens Soror prænobilis Domina

Elizabetha Hastings.

*Arms, Pearl, a Maunch Sapphire,
&c. 16 Coats quarterly.*

6. Lower on the same side of the Altar is a neat tho' small Marble Mon. adorned with Urn, Lamps, a Cherub, Skeletons-head and Bones, with this Inscription:

*Hic jacet Theophilus Oglethorp,
Eques auratus ab Atavo Vicecomite
Eborum sub Normanno Victore Ducens
Originem.*

*Cujus Armis ad pontem Bothwelli-
ensem succubuit Scotus, necnon Sedgmo-
riensi palude fusi Rebellen. Qui per
varios casus & rerum discrimina Mag-
nanimam erga Principem & Patriam
fidem sed nec temere sustinuit.*

Obiit Londini Anno 1701, Ætat. 50.

*Arms, Argent a Chevron betn 3
Boars Heads erased Sable armed Or,
lingued proper. Crest a Boar's Head
as before, holding an Oaken Branch
vert fructed Or.*

7. Adjoining to the last a Mon. or
as it were on the same, Inscribed,

Hujus Claudit Latus.

*Ludovicus Oglethorp tam paterne
Virtutis quam Fortune heres, qui præ-
lio Schellemburgensi, Victorio Hocksta-
tensis præludio Tempestivum suis in-
clinantibus ferens Auxilium Vulnera
Honestissima accepit & præclaræ spe
Indolis frustratâ. Obiit 22. Ætatis
Anno Hagæ Dom. 1704.*

*Charissimo utriusque Cineri Mar-
mor hoc Amantissima Conjux & Ma-
ter posuit Domina Eleanora Ogle-
thorp.*

8. On the N. side of the Altar-
piece fronting Wd, is a neat small
white Marble Mon. erected in Me-
mory of Theodore King, Obiit October
4th, 1693. Arms, Sable, a Lion

Rampant betn 3 Ducal Coronets Or,
two Flaunches ermin.

9. On the S. side the Altar front-
ing Wd, a pretty, tho' small Mon.
in Memory of Mary, late Wife of
Archibald Hutchinson of the Middle
Temple, Esq; and Daughter of Theo-
philus Smith, Obiit Jan. 5. 1698.

*Arms, Gules, 3 Arrows ascending Or;
on a Chief vert, a Boar's Head couped
of the 2d, impaled with Argent, 2 Pales
azure, each charged with 3 Flowers de
lys of the 1st, on a chief of the 2d, a
Lion passant of the Field.*

10. On a Marble Grave-stone, un-
der the 7th this Inscription.

*To the Memory of the Honourable
Coll. John Courthope, Son of Sir Pe-
ter Courthope, Knt. married to Ra-
chel, Daughter of John Goddring-
ton, Esq; June 86, and killed by a
Musket Shot at the Siege of Namure
in attacking the Castle the 20th of
August, 1695, in the 32d Year of his
Age. Arms, a Fess betn 3 Estoiles
impaled, with a Fess Counter Embat-
tled betn 3 Lions passant guardant.*

St. Lawrence Jewry. At this
Church in the Year 1706, were
many things done; as the N. Galle-
ry built, the Pulpit removed to the
S. Wall from the N. E. Columns,
the Floor new paved, Pews mend-
ed, and the Altar-piece augmented
and made more Ornamental by the
addition of the 4 handsome Pila-
sters painted in Imitation of *Lapis
Lazuli*; the Painture of the Inter-
Columns above the Command-
ments, &c.

St. Magnus Church. Here add on
pag. 322, that the Steeple is 187½
Foot high.

St. Margaret Pattens. Here add
on pag. 326, that there are only 2
Bells, and that Mr. Campden gave
farther 2 l. per Ann. for a Sermon
the 1st of January, and as much to
the

the Poor in Bread: And Sir Peter Vandeput gave=100 l.

St. Martins in the Fields, add as a 45th Inscription, pag. 352, these words:

On a small Monument on the W. end of the Church in the Cæmetary:

All that was Earth of Mrs. Mary Trioche is here Interred, her Heavenly part was sent for home on the 7th of May, 1674, in the 17th Year of her Age.

*Sweetest Creature, here she lies,
Snatch'd early from our wandring Eyes;
Why should Mortals prize this Light,
Since here's obscur'd in envious Night,
Beauty, Wit and Modesty?*

*All charming things (tho' born to die)
If these perish, what can save
The most accomplish'd from the Grave?
In pity, courteous Reader, hast away,
Thy Foot ne'er tramp'd on such lovely
Clay.*

*Amicitia doloris ergo, Lubens Co-
aetus posuit.*

St. Mary Le Bow. Here on pag. 372, you may add, Rector the Reverend Dr. Samuel Bradford (in the IXth Head.)

St. Mary Hill. Under this Church pag. 375, you were told the right of Presentation was in dispute after Dr. Lake's Death, but now the matter is adjusted, and his Grace the Duke of Somerset presented the Reverend Dr. Snape, who is the present Rector.

St. Mildred Poultry, &c. The Rector is the Reverend Dr. Martin, as may be added pag. 439, (under the IXth Head.)

St. Paul's Cathedral, on pag. 459, the Sum in the last line of the first Column is a little mistaken by the Compositor; it should be 302151½, as is above in that Col. expressed.

And on pag. 467, the running Title should be, St Paul's Cathedral.

And Pag. 471, Column 1, in the Account of Bp King, read, having had only a plain, &c.

The great Bell of this Church weigheth 4 Ton. 4 C. 6 qr. 4 lb.

There are in the Clergy of the Church of St. Paul these Alterations since that part, pag. 473 was printed off, viz. The Reverend Dr. Henry Godolphin is Dean instead of Dr. Sherlock, Deceased; and the Reverend Mr. Francis Hare is Residentiary in the room of Dr. Godolphin.

After William Sherlock, Pag. 477, add 65. Henry Godolphin in the Catalogue of the Deans.

Add also, That the Area about the Altar is inclosed now with curious Iron-work upwards of 3 Foot high. There were also buried in the Vault, Dr. Sherlock, Dean, near the E. end in 1707; Mrs. Spencer, and Mr. John Oliver Assistant Surveyor.

St. Paul's Covent Garden. At this Church, pag. 480, add,

8. On the N. side of the Church a small Mon. bearing this Inscription.

To the Memory of Mrs. Frances Smith, late Wife of Mr. Samuel Smith of this Parish, Daughter of Simon Chadwel of Great Rissington in the County of Gloucester, Esq; who put off her Mortality the 3d Day of December, 1643, and lieth beneath in a Vault with 4 of her Children.

'Tis Goodness makes Immortal, not the Tomb;

'Tis Grace makes Glorious, not the noble Womb:

If thou'dst live ever blest, then, Reader be

As was the Pattern here inclos'd you see.

Arms, a Chevron betw 3 Mulletts impaled with a Fess dauncette.

St. Peters Westminster, Pag. 499, Line (with the Title) the 13; read

read *Lower House of Convocation.*

In the Blazon of the Dutcheſs of *Somerſet's Arms*, pag. 518, read *Ruby* and *Diamond* inſtead of *Gules* and *Sable*.

To the Monuments in the N. Iſle of the *Abby* you may now add

33. A neat white Marble Eliptical Mon. (toward the W. end of the Iſle) enriched with Cherubims, Trophy-work, Mantling and Urn, this Inſcription.

To the Memory of the Worthily Honoured Colonel James Bringfield, born in Abbington in the County of Berks, Equerry to his Royal Highneſs, Prince George of Denmark, Aid de Camp and Gent. of the Horſe to his Grace the Duke of Marlborough (the Victorious General of her Maſteſty's Forces beyond the Sea;) who while he was remounting his Lord upon a freſh Horſe, his former failing under him, had his Head fatally ſhot by a Cannon Ball in the Battle of Ramellies on Whitſunday, the 12th Day of May, in the Year of our Lord 1706, and of his Age 50. And ſo having gloriouſly ended his Days in the Bed of Honour lies Interr'd at Bavechem in the Province of Brabant, a principal part of the Engliſh Guards attending his Obſequies; where may his valiant Remains reſt in Peace, and the ſurviving Fame of his Courage, Virtue and true Piety (of which this Church was often a Witneſs) live, grow and ſpread both here and abroad for ever.

This Mon. was erected by his Mournful and equally Loving and Beloved Widow Clemence Bringfield, 1706.

Arms, Azure, 3 Pears Or, impaled with Azure 2 Lions Combatant Or.

And toward the W. end of the middle Ambulatory add

3 On a Marble Grave-ſtone this Inſcription.

Here lies the Body of Mrs. Catharine Hyde, who died February 22. 1706.

With 2 Banners Pendant over the Grave, having theſe Arms depicted thereon:

Azure, a Chevron betw 3 Fuſils Or, with a Mullet for a difference.

To the Monuments in the S. Iſle of the *Abby*, pag. 527, add

35. A handſome Mon. of Eliptical form enrich'd with Trophy-work, Urn, &c. this Inſcription.

To the Memory of the Honoured Major Richard Creed, who attended his late Maſteſty, King William the Third, in all his Wars during his Reign, every where ſignalizing himſelf, and never more himſelf than when he look'd an Enemy in the Face. At the Glorious Battle of Blenheim, An. Dom. 1704, he commanded thoſe Squadrons that began the Attack: In 2 ſeveral Charges he remain'd unhurt, but in the third, after many Wounds received, ſtill valiantly fighting, he was ſhot thro' the Head; his dead Body was brought off by his Brother, at the hazard of his own Life, and buried there. To his Memory his ſorrowful Mother here erects this Mon. placing it near another which her Son, when living, uſed to look upon with pleaſure, for the worthy mention it makes of that Great Man, Edward Earl of Sandwich, to whom he had the Honour to be related, and whoſe Heroick Virtues he was ambitious to imitate.

He was the eldeſt Son of John Creed of Oundle, Eſq; and Elizabeth his Wife, only Daughter of Sir Gilbert Pickering, Baronet of Tichmarsh in Northamptonſhire.

Arms, a Chevron betw 3 Swans No Colours depicted.

At the ſame Church of St. Peter, and among the Monuments of the celebrated Poets, pag. 528, is intended to be fixed this following Mon. which I had a ſight of at the Stone Carvers before put up. It is a hand.

a handsome Mon. of black, white, and white veined with blue Marble enrich'd with Mantling, Urns, and his Busto with a Chaplet of Bayes, &c. and these Arms, *Party per pale Or and Azure, on a Chevron betw 3 Annulets 4 Escallop-shells, counter-changed.* Inscribed thus,

Σκννῆ
Πᾶς ὁ Βίῳ
ἡγή
Παύ Ιγίον.

P. M. S.

Thomæ Shadwell Armigeri Antiquâ Stirpe in Comitatu Staffordiæ Oriundi,

Qui inter cæteras eruditionis dotes animum fœliciter ad scribendum apulit, at hoc Poeseos sibi proposuit Munus, ut quas fecisset Fabulas.

*Populares deriderent ineptius,
Moresque corrigerent profligatos,
Ut delectarent simul & prodesse.*

*Majori enim sibi laudi duxit
Bonus Civis haberi*

*Quam Principibus Poetis inseri,
Inde Imperante Gulielmo Tertio
Poetæ Laureati & Historiographi Regii
Titulos meruit & exornavit,*

In Sect. the 3d.

In blazoning the Arms of the *Drapers Comp.* pag. 602, read, *Azure, 3 Clouds radiated proper.*

In that of the *Skinner's Arms*, pag. 619, before the word *Motto*, read *Gorged as the Leopard.*

And besides the several Companies mentioned in this Sect. there are many other Societies, as the County and other Feasts, i. e. Wilt-

In Sect. the 4th.

Add, pag. 619, to the Numb. of *English Peers* the 16 *Scottish*, which makes the Upper House of the Par-

*Obiit Nono Die Dec. Ann. D. 1692.
Ætat. suæ 52.*

H. M. P. C.

*In perpetuam Pietatis Memoriam
Johannes Shadwell, M. D. Thomæ F.*

At the Temple, Pag. 567, Numb. 6. Mon. 16. I have since the printing that part, found in the Town-Clerk's Office, That the Party's Name was *Richard Martin* Recorder of London about the Year 1618, &c.

Add likewise, That the E. end of the Church was Repaired and Beautified Anno 1707. Also the Gates of the Gardens beautified, the Peers of the Inner Temple Garden Gates being new, and the Horizontal Dial furnished with a Table of Equation of a Natural Day, the Points of the Compass and Degrees, was then set up,

Robert Pane,	} Trea- surer	{ of the Inner, of the mid- dle House.
Esq;		
Thomas Leak,		
Esq;		

St. Thomas's Church, is in le. 56 Foot instead of 256, which the Compsitor thro' mistake hath inserted.

shire, Warwickshire, &c. and those of Persons born in distinct Parishes, as *Cripplegate* and some others, besides that very considerable one of the Clergymens Sons; Clubs, &c. who for the most part do much Charity. That of the Sons of the Clergy are a Corporation established, and provide for many Widows of Clergy, &c.

liament of Great Britain. And the next Paragraph, add to the 513 Commons, 45 *Scottish*, which makes 558 the

558 the Total of the Lower House of the Parliament of Great Britain.

Also add at the proper place in this Section, *Theatres* which are 3; *The Queens*, a strong built spacious one, situate in the *Haymarket*, of the Dorick Order: The Theatre

Royal in *Drury Lane*, and the *Dukes* in *Dorset Gardens*; at the 2 former are acted *Tragedies*, *Opera's*, *Comedies* or *Farces*, except during *Lent* and the time of *Bartholomew Fair*.

In Sect. the 5th.

Page. 657, under *Examiners Office* instead of (in the *Rolls Chapel*) read; In the *Record Room* over that of the 6 Clerks, and when that is full they are transmitted to the *White Tower*.

Pag. 645, instead of *Sir John Franklyn* now Deceased, the Master

in *Chancery* in his room is *Fellows*, Esq;

Pag. 704, Line 29, read *insuperable difficulty* instead of *insupportable*; and under *Lincolns Inn*, the Motto of a Dial on the W. side of *Searls Court* is, *Publica privatis discernite sacra profanis*.

In Sect. the 6th.

The Gift of the said *Mr. Castell* mentioned pag. 739, is now increased, as they of *Westminster* assur'd me, to several Hundreds per Ann.

Also the Arms of *Christ's Hospital* are, the shield, Cross and Sword as in the Arms of *London*, and also on a Chief azure, a Rose argent betw 2 Flowers de lys Or.

Next before *Ludgate Prison* you may add (pag. 756) The Seal or Badge of this Corporation is an Orphan, his Left-hand resting on the Head of a Sheep, and this Motto, *God's Providence is our Inheritance*.

And pag. 780, before the *Tower of London* add, The Seal of this Hospital is, the Arms of *Mr. Sutton* which are blazoned under his Monumental Inscription, pag. 189.

Add (pag. 781) That *Mr. Rampain* also gave about August, 1707, 30 l. per Ann. for ever, to the *Gray Coat Hospital* in *Westminster*.

In its proper place of the Explanation of Terms of Art, is omitted, *Nude*. A *Nude* or *Nudity*, is a naked Figure painted or sculpted, without Drapery (or Cloathing.)

In the Introduction, Pag. VIII. under *Little Moor-Gate* read S. E. Angle instead of S. W.



T H E E N D.

A New View of London or a ample account of that city in two volumes, or
eight sections

Bd.: 1.

London 1708

Augsburg, Staats- und Stadtbibliothek -- Gs 10.028 -1
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb11246538-7